Species Predicted Distribution Maps
Qualifications and Limitations

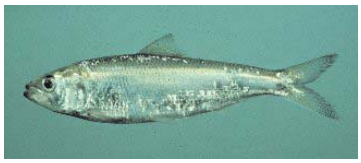
There are three ways of expressing or mapping species distributions: 1) *actual distribution,* which is based on exhaustive, long–term surveys that are very rare; 2) *known distribution*, which is based on current knowledge of where the species has been found and is usually incomplete, and 3) *predicted distribution*, which combines known distributions with quantitative or qualitative models of species-habitat associations to extrapolate to unsampled areas where the species is expected to occur (Csuti and Crist 1998). It is simply impractical to map the distribution of hundreds of species through intensive field surveys across entire states, regions, or nations (Scott et al. 1996). For instance, the nearly 7,000 fish, mussel, and crayfish collection records we compiled for our project only cover 0.03% of the total stream miles in Missouri.

The purpose of our predicted distribution maps is to provide more precise information about the historic and current distribution of individual native and nonnative species within their general ranges. With this information, better estimates can be made about the amount of available habitat for each species, how much has been lost, how much is currently represented within the existing matrix of public lands, and where are the best management options for conserving a particular species. The underlying assumption of our predicted distribution maps is that a species has a relatively high probability of occurring in appropriate habitat types that fall within its known or predicted geographic range (Csuti and Crist 1998).

Most rivers and streams and their associated biological assemblages have been altered by local and watershed disturbances such as impoundments, channelization, urban and agricultural runoff, point-source pollution, and the introduction of exotic species. Even with the significant advancements in our understanding of species-habitatt relations over the last 50 years, we still lack the necessary understanding of how these and other human activities act individually or cumulatively to specifically alter instream habitat and local biological assemblages (Poff 1997). We also lack the necessary geospatial data for some of these human disturbances. Consequently, it is currently impossible to accurately predict the present-day distribution of the vast majority of riverine biota. Due to these and other confounding factors, our predictive distributions reflect the biological potential of a given stream segment and not necessarily the present-day assemblage of species. This means that the assemblage we predict to occur in a given segment of stream will in some instances (e.g., highly disturbed streams) be quite different from the present-day assemblage. However, in relatively undisturbed locations our predictions should be relatively accurate provided our models are accurate.

Our species distribution maps were produced at 1:100,000 and are intended for applications at relatively broad spatial scales (homogeneous areas generally covering 1,000 to 1,000,000 ha and stream segments ranging from 10 to 1000 km, which are made up of multiple local biotic communities). Applications of these data to local site-level analyses are likely to be compromised by finer-grained patterns of environmental heterogeneity not captured within our models. The models presented in this report should be viewed as testable hypotheses as their suitability will vary with each given application.

Because of these and other qualifications and limitations it is imperative that individuals, interested in using these distribution maps for personal or professional means, read Chapter 4 of the Missouri Aquatic GAP Final Report. The USGS Biological Resources Division or the University of Missouri shall not be held liable for improper or incorrect use of these data.



Alabama Shad

Alosa alabamae

Native: Yes

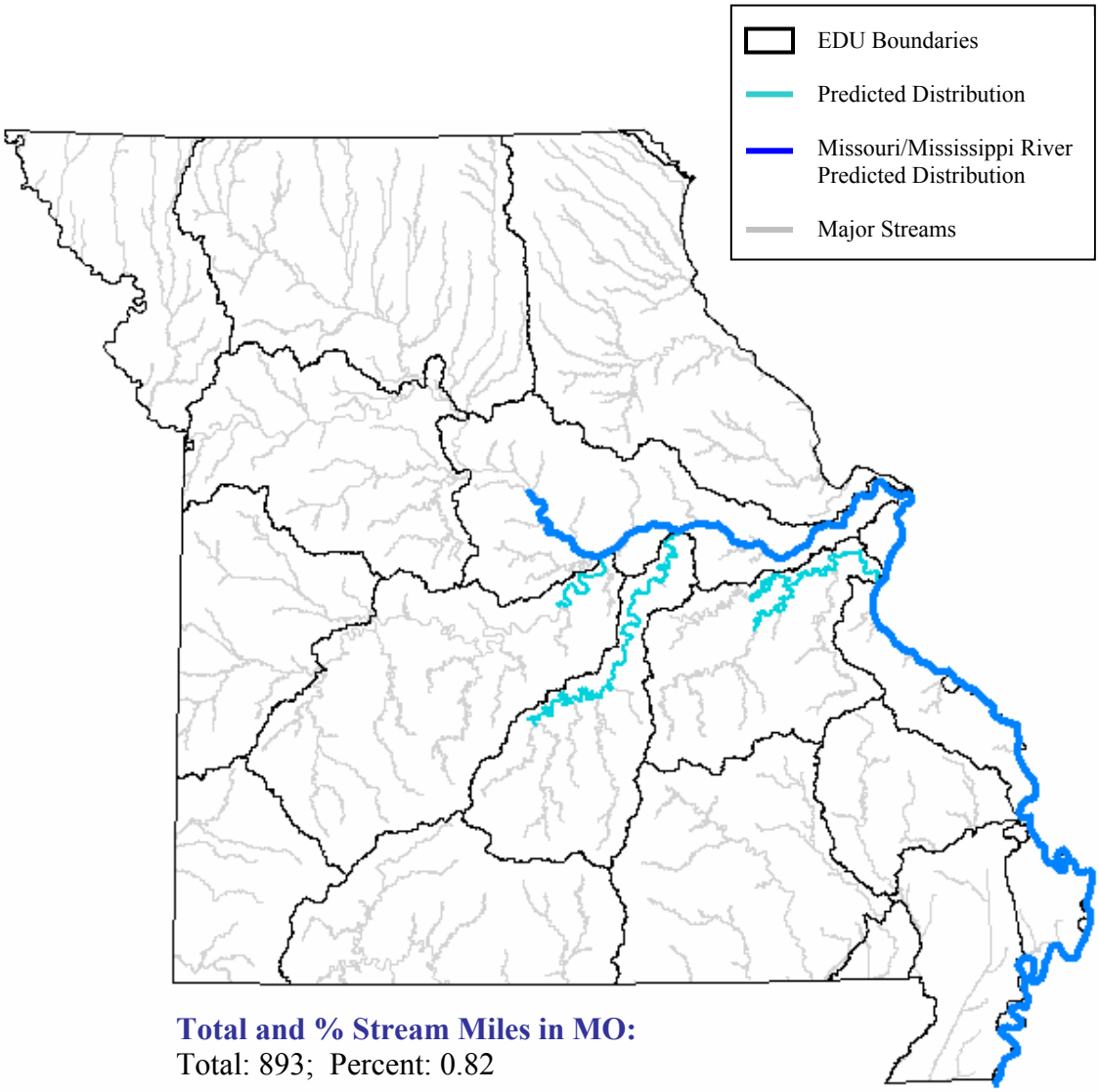
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S2

ITIS Code: 161705

Global Rank: G3

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland Michael Morey, Scott Sowa, John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 893; Percent: 0.82

State Range:
The Alabama shad was not collected in Missouri until 1940 but it has been found in the lower Missouri and Mississippi Rivers (Pflieger 1997) and the major northern flowing streams (Osage, Gasoconade, and Meramec) draining the Ozark Aquatic Subregion (Pflieger 1971). Prior to 1900 the Alabama shad was thought common enough in the Mississippi River system to support a limited commercial fishery (Everman 1902; Coker 1930:169-171) but has declined in abundance since (Pflieger 1971), most likely because it is unable to cope with impoundments (Etnier and Starnes, 1993).

Habitat Affinities:
As an anadromous species the Alabama shad spends most of its adult life in the sea, but spawns in riverine systems. Adults do not feed while in fresh water and spawning generally occurs in large, permanent streams, with moderate currents and sand and gravel substrates (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Etnier and Starnes 1993). In the Ozark/Osage drainage it occurs in swift water around rock wing dikes. In the Gasconade drainage it also occurs in swift current over rocky shoals (Pflieger 1997). The Alabama shad was widespread throughout Tennessee in pre-impoundment days (Hildebrand 1963) but is now on Tennessee's list of rare vertebrates (Etnier and Starnes 1993). It is continuing to decline in Pearl River system of Louisiana and Alabama (Gunning and Suttkus 1990). Trautman (1957) and Clay (1975) report the Alabama shad as rare in Ohio and Kentucky respectively.

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 7)

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Barkuloo, J. M. 1993. Systematic and population status of Alabama shad in rivers tributary to the Gulf of Mexico. Panama City, Florida, 1993.

Beckett, D. C., and C. H. Pennington. 1986. Water quality, macroinvertebrates, larval fishes, and fishes of the lower Mississippi River--a synthesis. Tech. Rep. E-86-12, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg.

Berry, F. H. 1964. Review of: S. F. Hildebrand, family Clupeidae, in: the fishes of the Western North Atlantic. *Copeia* 1964:720-730.

Buchanan, T. M. 1976. An evaluation of the effects of dredging within the Arkansas River navigation system. Vol. 5. The effects upon the fish fauna. Arkansas Water Resources Research Center Publ. No. 47. 277 pp.

Carter, F. A. 1984. Fishes collected from the Mississippi River and adjacent flood areas in Arkansas, river mile 770.0 to river mile 816.0. M.S. thesis, Arkansas State University, Jonesboro. 42 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Coker, R. E. 1930. Studies of common fishes of the Mississippi River at Keokuk. Bulletin of the U.S. Bureau of Fish. 45:141-225.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Evermann, B. W. 1902. Description of a new species of shad (*Alosa ohioensis*) with notes on other food-fishes of the Ohio River. Rept. U.S. Fish Comm. (1901):273-288.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Gunning, G. E., and R. D. Suttkus. 1990. Decline of the Alabama shad, *Alosa alabamae*, in the Pearl River, Louisiana-Mississippi: 1963-1988. Proc. SE Fishes Council 21:3-4.

Hildebrand, S. F. 1963. Family Clupeidae, p 308-312 In: H. B. Bigelow and W. C. Shroeder, eds. Memoir 1, Fishes of the western North Atlantic. Part 3. Sears Foundation for Marine Research, New Haven, CT.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Laurence, G. C. and R. W. Yerger. 1966. Life history studies of the Alabama shad, *Alosa alabamae*, in the Apalachicola River, Florida. Proceedings of the 20th Annual S.E. Association of Game and Fish Commissions. pp. 260-273.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Mettee, M. F., P. E. O'Neil, and J. M. Pierson. 1996. Fishes of Alabama and the Mobile Basin. Oxmoor House, Birmingham, Alabama. 820 pp.

Mettee, M. F., P. E. O'Neil, and T. E. Shepard. 1995. Status survey of gulf sturgeon *Acipenser oxyrinchus desotoi* and Alabama shad *Alosa alabamae* in the Choctawhatchee, Conecuh, and Alabama river systems, 1992-95. Geological Survey of Alabama open-file report. 30 pp.

Mills, J. G. 1972. Biology of the Alabama shad in northwest Florida. State of Florida Department of Natural Resources, Technical Series No. 68. 24 pp.

Moore, G. A. 1957. Fishes (pages 31-210 in Vertebrates of the United States, by W. F. Blair et al.). McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pennington, C. H., H. L. Schramm, Jr., M. E. Potter, and M. P. Farrell. 1980. Aquatic habitat studies on the lower Mississippi River, river mile 480 to 530. Report 5, Fish Studies-pilot report. Environmental and Water Quality Operational Studies. Misc. Paper E-80-1. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Vicksburg. 45 pp.

Pennington, C. H., J. A. Baker, and M. E. Potter. 1983. Fish populations along natural and revetted banks on the lower Mississippi River. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 3(2):204-211.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of KansasPublications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Rulifson, R. A., and M. T. Huish. 1982. Anadromous fish in the southeastern United States and recommendations for development of a management plan. Atlanta, Georgia.

Sanders, L. G., J. A. Baker, C. L. Bond, and C. H. Pennington. 1985. Biota of selected aquatic habitats of the McClellan-Kerr Arkansas River navigation system. Technical Report E-85-6. U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper left: Photo courtesy of the NOAA National Marine Fisheries Service, http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/prot_res/species/fish/Alabama_shad.html.

Upper right: Photo courtesy of The Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Alligator Gar

Atractosteus spatula

Native: Yes

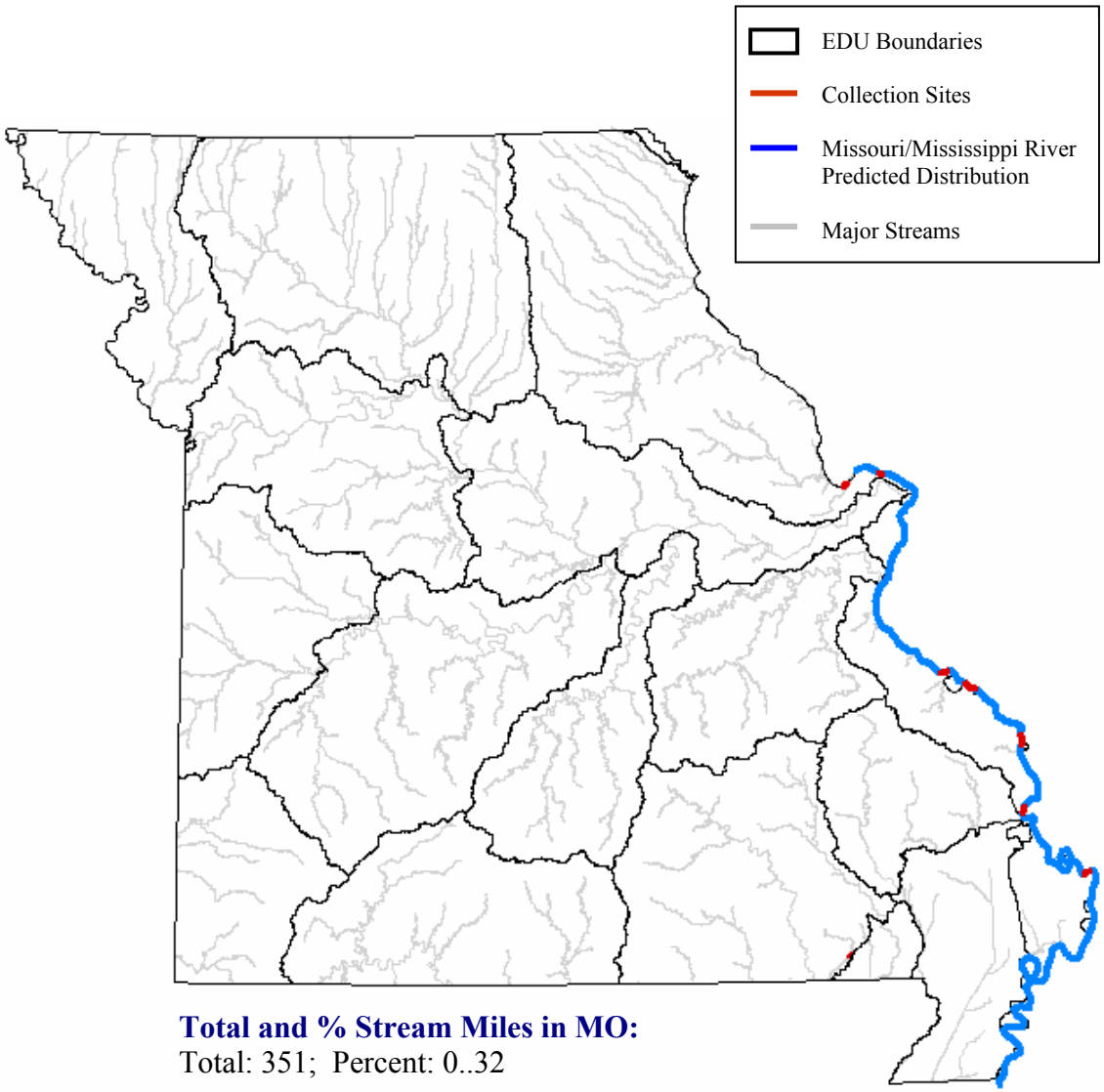
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: SX

ITIS Code: 201897

Global Rank: G3G4

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 351; Percent: 0..32

State Range:

Today the alligator gar is found only in the Mississippi River, south of the mouth of the Missouri River, where it is rare (Pflieger 1971). However, Pflieger (1997) describes the report of an alligator gar caught in the Osage Ecological Drainage Unit near Capps in the 1930's.

Habitat Affinities:

Alligator gars are associated with large, warm water, permanent streams, adjacent lowland or oxbow lakes, sluggish pools, or backwaters and brackish water estuaries (Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Clay 1975; Douglas 1974; Etnier and Starnes, 1993; Pflieger 1997). It can tolerate low dissolved oxygen levels and higher salinities than other species of gars (Pflieger 1997). It inhabits large rivers within and just east of the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion [reports from Arkansas contradict parts of the mapped distribution] (Robinson and Buchanan 1988). Etnier and Starnes (1993) attribute the decline of this species in Tennessee and elsewhere (Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957) to the leveeing and channelization of Mississippi River lowlands where alligator gars are thought to spawn during the seasonal flooding of bottomland swamps between April and June. However, populations remain high in both lakes and rivers throughout Louisiana (Douglas 1974).

Predictive Model(s):

Great River Model

The Mississippi River distribution is based upon existing collection records and professional review. The distribution includes the Mississippi River downstream from the Illinois River.

References:

Burr, B. M. and M. L. Warren, Jr. 1986. A distributional atlas of Kentucky fishes. Kentucky Nature Preserves Commission, Scientific and Technical Series No. 4. 398 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Echelle, A. A. and C. D. Riggs. 1972. Aspects of the early life history of gars, Lepisosteus in Lake Texoma. Transasctions of the American Fisheries Society 101(1):106-112.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upperMississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Fuller, P. L., L. G. Nico, and J. D. Williams. 1999. Nonindigenous fishes introduced into inland waters of the United States. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 27. x + 613 pp.

Garcia de Leon, F. J., L. Gonzalez-Garcia, J. M. Herrera-Castillo, K. O. Winemiller, and A. Banda-Valdes. 2001. Ecology of the alligator gar, *Atractosteus spatula*, in the Vicente Guerrero Reservoir, Tamaulipas, Mexico. Southwestern Naturalist 46:151-157.

Gilbert, C. R. 1992. Alligator gar *Atractosteus spatula*. Pages 128-132 in C. R. Carter, editor. Rare and endangered biota of Florida. Volume II. Fishes. University Press of Florida, Gainesville, Florida.

Herkert, J. R., editor. 1992. Endangered and threatened species of Illinois: status and distribution. Vol. 2: Animals. Illinois Endangered Species Protection Board. iv + 142 pp.

Hoese, H. D., and R. H. Moore. 1998. Fishes of the Gulf of Mexico: Texas, Louisiana, and adjacent waters. Texas A&M University Press, College Station.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Mettee, M. F., P. E. O'Neil, and J. M. Pierson. 1996. Fishes of Alabama and the Mobile Basin. Oxmoor House, Birmingham, Alabama. 820 pp.

Nelson, J. S. 1994. Fishes of the World. Third edition. John Wiley and Sons, New York. 600 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of KansasPublications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Raquel, P. F. 1992. Record of the alligator gar (*Lepisosteus spatula*) from the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta. California Fish and Game 78(4):169-171.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Seidensticker, E. P. 1987. Food selection of alligator gar and longnose gar in a Texas reservoir. Proceedings of the Annual Conference, Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 41:100-104.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana, Chicago, and London. 314 pp.

Suttkus, R. D. 1963. Order Lepostei. Pages 61-88 in H. B. Bigelow and W. C. Schroeder, editors. Fishers of the Western North Atlantic. Memoirs of the Sears Foundation for Marine Research I, Part 3. New Haven, Connecticut.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Wiley, E. O. 1976. The phylogeny and biogeography of fossil and recent gars (Actinopterygii: Lepisosteidae). Museum of Natural History, University of Kansas Miscellaneous Publication 64:1-111.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy E. Hofinger, FishBase, http://www.fishbase.org.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy Blue Stem Lake Home Owners Association, Inc, Oklahoma City, OK, http://www.bluestemlakehomeowners.org.

American Brook Lamprey

Lampetra appendix

Native: Yes

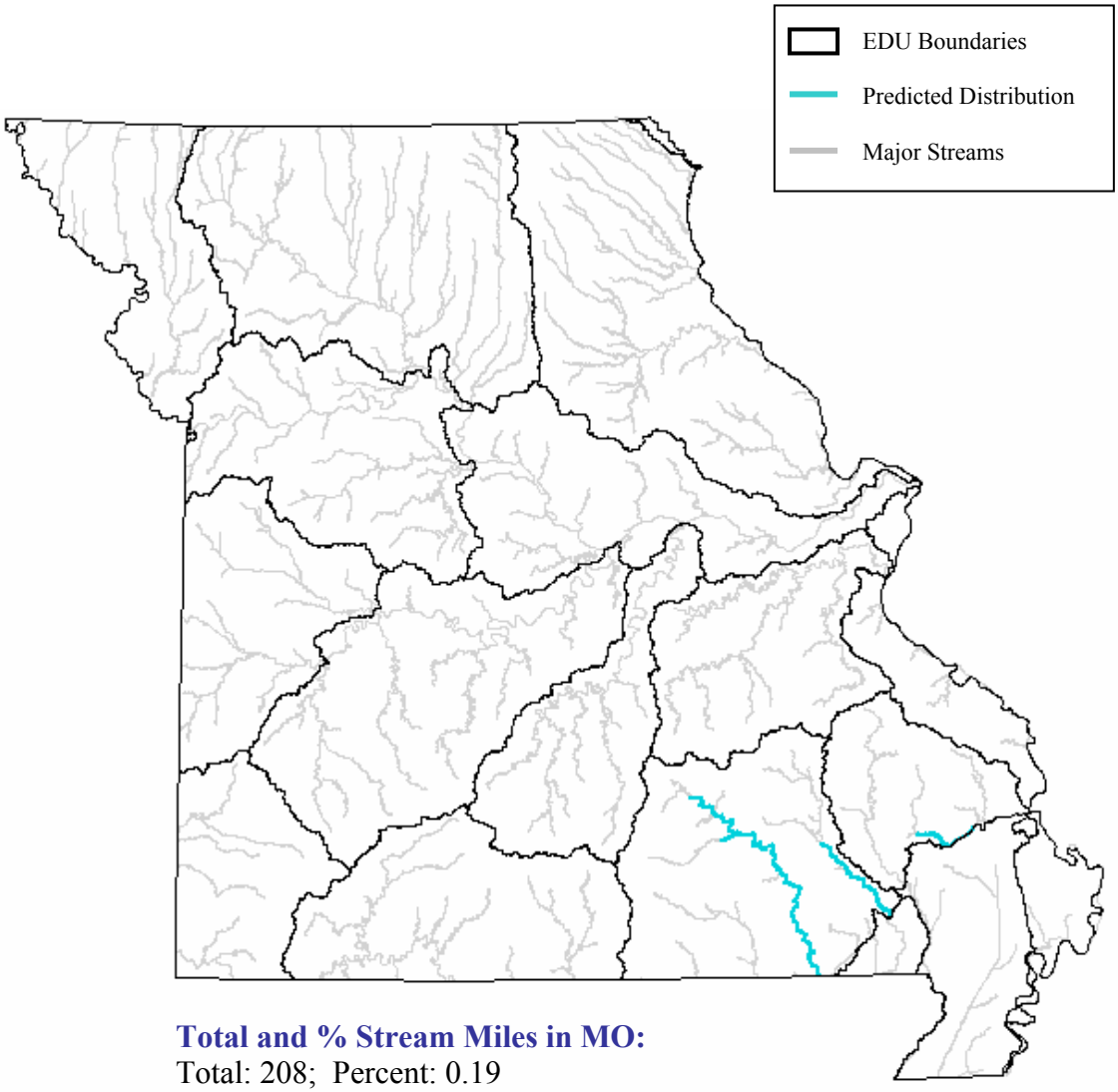
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S2

ITIS Code: 159708

Global Rank: G4

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 208; Percent: 0.19

State Range:
The American brook lamprey is the rarest of the four species of brook lamprey found in Missouri. It is known only in the Ozark/Black/Current and Upper St. Francis/Castor Ecological Drainage Units (EDU) (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
American brook lampreys have requirements basic to other brook lampreys and are associated with permanent streams ranging in size from large creeks to medium-sized rivers. It is sensitive to various types of pollution, including turbidity (Robinson and Buchanan 1988) and avoids headwater creeks and large, silty rivers (Pflieger 1997). In the Current, Black and Castor drainages along the southern plateau of the Ozark Aquatic Subregion the American brook lamprey is found in clear water with slow to moderate current. In Ohio the largest populations are found spawning in gravel riffles of upland creeks, at least 15 ft. average width, with high gradient (Trautman 1957). The American brook lamprey is commonly found only in small, upland creeks and rivers of east Tennessee (Etnier and Starnes, 1993) and confined to small, clear streams in southeastern Minnesota (Eddy and Underhill 1974; Phillips et. al. 1982).

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 6)

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Dean, B. and F. B. Summer. 1898. Notes on the spawning habits of the brook lamprey, *Petromyzon wilderi*. Transactions of the New York Academy of Science (16): 321-324.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division,Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Hardisty, M. W. and I. C. Potter, eds. 1971. The biology of lampreys. Academic Press, London and New York. pp. 1-65.

Hoff, J. G. 1988. Some aspects of the ecology of the American brook lamprey, *Lampetra appendix*, in the Mashpee River, Cape Cod, Massachusetts. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 102:735-737.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America North of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of KansasPublications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

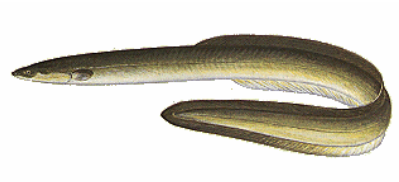
Trautman, M. B. 1957. The Fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Wilson, F. W. 1955. Lampreys in the Lake Champlain basin. Am. Midl. Nat. 54(1): 168-172.

Photo Credits:

Upper left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmid, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.



American Eel

Anguilla rostrata

Native: Yes

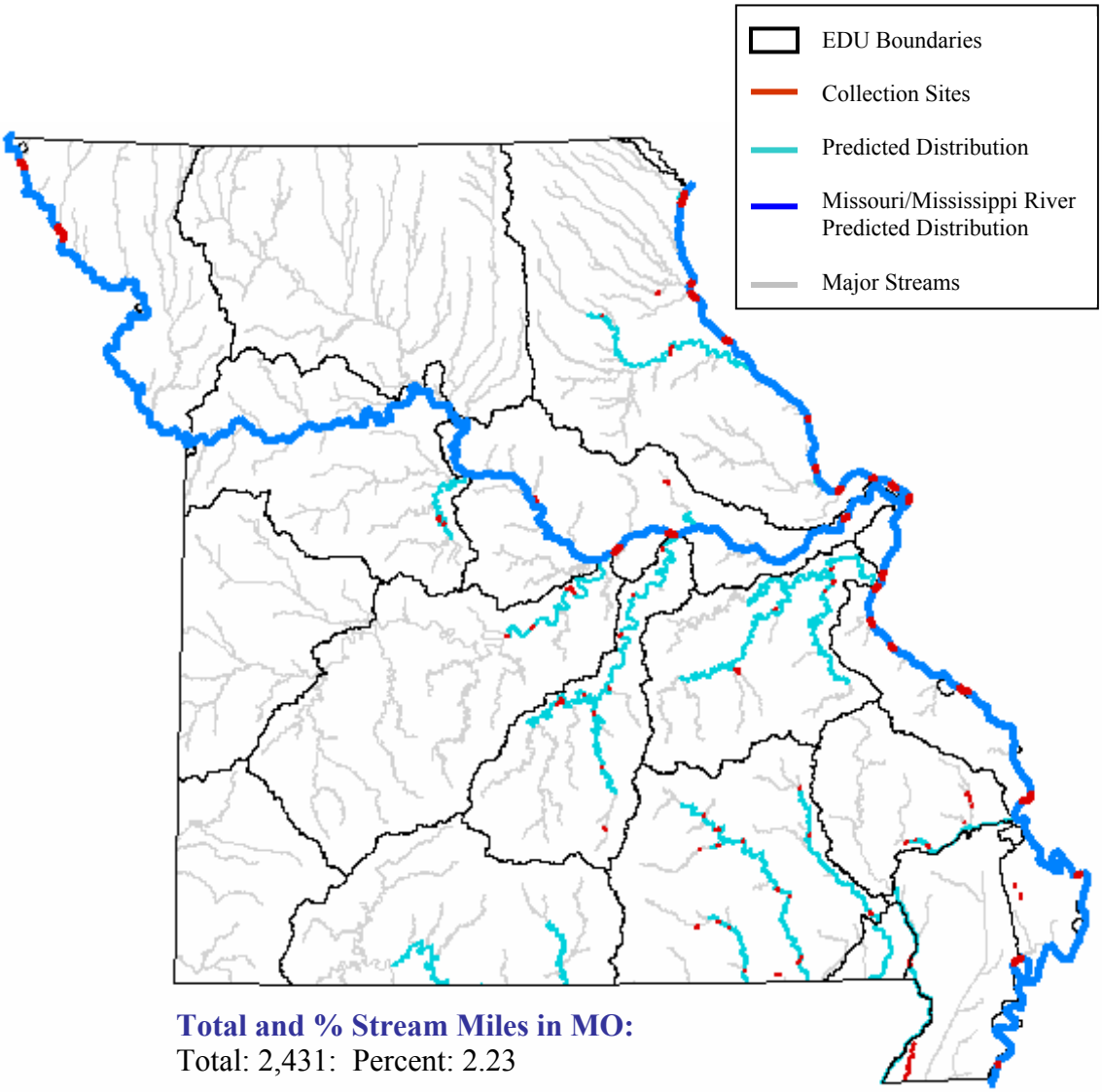
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 161127

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland Michael Morey, Scott Sowa, John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 2,431: Percent: 2.23

State Range:

The American eel is found throughout the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion. Although high dams on the Osage and White Rivers have restricted access to large areas of the Ozarks it can still be found in most of the area, excluding the Neosho drainage. It also inhabits large rivers in the northeast sections of the Central Plains Aquatic Subregion (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The American eel is a catadromous species migrating upstream where it settles in pools or backwaters until it reaches sexual maturity (4-7 years). It is able to withstand significant turbidity (Trautman 1957) and is known to venture on land to find prey and circumvent small dams or waterfalls (Eddy and Underhill 1974), although inland migration north of Louisiana has been limited by the construction of large dams (Clay 1975; Cross and Collins 1975; Etnier and Starnes, 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). Pflieger (1997) notes that distribution and abundance are hard to predict because normal sampling equipment used does not work well for this species. As a nocturnal feeder, the American eel spends daytime hours in deep pools near logs, boulders, or other cover (Pflieger 1997). In the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion the American eel is commonly found in deep, quiet navigational pools of the Mississippi River. In the Ozark Aquatic Subregion it seeks medium to large-sized streams with continuous flow and moderately clear water (Pflieger 1971).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Linkr] >= 6)

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] = 4) and ([State] = “MO”)

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Avise, J. C., et al. 1990. The evolutionary genetic status of Icelandic eels. *Evolution* 44:1254-1262.

Barila, T. Y. and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Temperature behavioral responses of the American eel, *Anguilla rostrata* (Lasueur), from Maryland. *Hydrobiologica* 74(1):49-51.

Bastrop, R., B. Strehlow, K. Jurss, and C. Sturmbauer. 2000. A new molecular phylogenetic hypothesis for the evolution of freshwater eels. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 14:250-258.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Denoncourt, C. E., and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1993. Feeding selectivity of the American eel *Anguilla rostrata* (LeSueur) in the upper Delaware River. *American Midland Naturalist* 129:301-308.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Facey, D. E., and M. J. Van Den Avyle. 1987. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (North Atlantic)--American eel. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Biol. Rep. 82(11.74). 28 pp.

Facey, D.E. and G. Labar. 1981. Biology of American eels in Lake Champlain, Vermont. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society. 110(3): 396-402

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the Lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Lin, Y.-S., Y.-P. Poh, and C.-S. Tzeng. 2001. A phylogeny of freshwater eels inferred from mitochondrial genes. Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution 20:252-261.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America North of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas,Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota Region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B., and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Bulletin 184. 966 pp.

Smith, M. W. and J. W. Saunders. 1955. The American eel in certain fresh waters of the maritime provinces of Canada. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 12(2):238-269.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Van Den Avyle, M. J. 1984. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (South Atlantic): American eel. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service FWS/OBS-82/11.24.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Iowa Department of Natural Resources, http://www.iowadnr.com.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Garold W. Sneegas, copyright Garold W. Sneegas, Aquatic Kansas Images, http://www.nanfa.org/akiweb/AKI.htm.

Arkansas Darter

Etheostoma cragini

Native: Yes

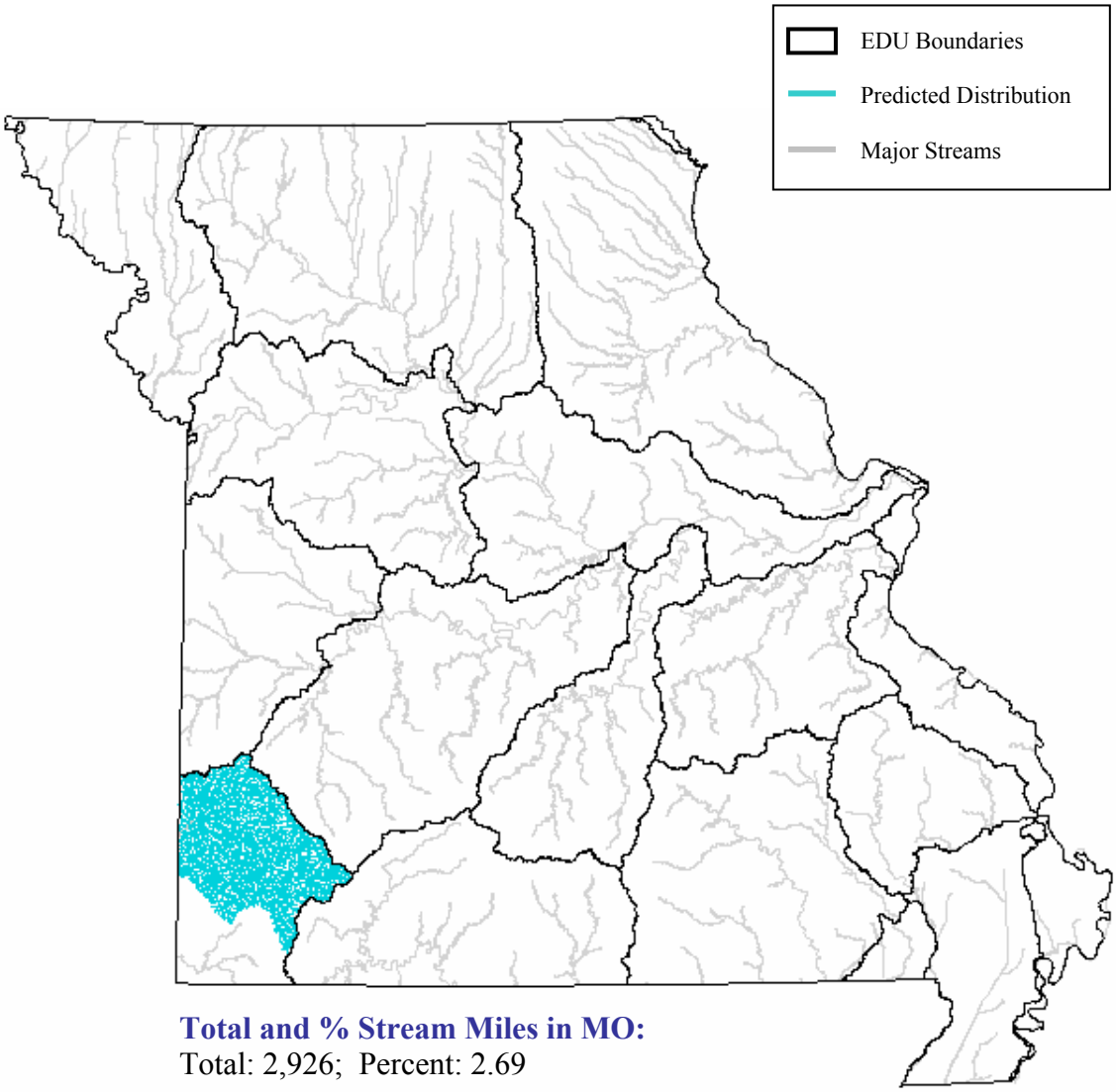
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S3

ITIS Code: 168386

Global Rank: G3

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 2,926; Percent: 2.69

State Range:
In Missouri the Arkansas darter is found only in the Spring River drainage. It occurs along almost the entire lengths of the Spring River, Shoal Creek, and Center Creek, but becomes progressively more abundant toward the headwaters (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
Arkansas darters prefer shallow spring creeks (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Cross and Collins 1975) where there is not much current (Pflieger 1997; Cross and Collins 1975). In larger streams it remains in channel margins where there are exposed roots and deposits of organic debris (Pflieger 1997). It is commonly found in association with watercress or other aquatic vegetation (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Cross and Collins 1975), over beds of organic matter, gravel or rocks (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). Matthews and McDaniel (1981) note that the Arkansas darter has been found in several turbid streams and Robinson and Buchanan (1988) assert that it may be a resilient species able to survive in turbid environments during droughts. However, Cross and Collins (1975) state that the species is vulnerable to elimination during drought, and it is a candidate for federal listing as an endangered species (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 3)

References:

Bart, H. L., Jr., and L. M. Page. 1992. The influence of size and phylogeny on life history variation in North American percids. Pages 553-572 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Collins, J. T., S. L. Collins, J. Horak, D. Mulhern, W. Busby, C. C. Freeman, and G. Wallace. An illustrated guide to endangered or threatened species in Kansas. University Press of Kansas, Wichita, Kansas

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B., R. E. Moss, and J. T. Collins. 1985. Assessment of dewatering impacts on stream fisheries in the Arkansas and Cimarron rivers. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History, Lawrence, Kansas. 161 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division,Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Figg, D. E. 1991. Missouri Department of Conservation Annual Nongame and Endangered Species Report July 1990 - June 1991. ii + 35 pp.

Harris, J. L., and K. L. Smith. 1985. Distribution and status of *Etheostoma cragini* Gilbert and *E. microperca* Jordan and Gilbert in Arkansas. Arkansas Academy of Science Proceedings 39:135-136

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kuehne, R. A., and R. W. Barbour. 1983. The American darters. University Press of Kentucky, Lexington, Kentucky. 177 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Matthews, W .J. and R. McDaniel. 1981. New locality records for some Kansas fishes, with notes on the habitat of the Arkansas darter *Etheostoma cragini*. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science 84(4):219-222.

Miller, D. L. 1984. Distribution, abundance, and habitat of the Arkansas darter, Etheostoma Cragini (Percidae), in Colorado. *Southwestern Naturalist* 29:496-499.

Page, L. M. 1983. Handbook of darters. T. F. H. Pub., Inc., Neptune City, New Jersey. 271 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America North of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of KansasPublications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Pigg, J. 1987. Survey of fishes in the Oklahoma panhandle and Harper County, Northwestern Oklahoma. Proceedings of the Oklahoma Academy of Science 67:45-59.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Taber, C. A., B. A. Taber, and M. S. Topping. 1986. Population structure, growth and reproduction of the Arkansas darter, *Etheostoma cragini* (Percidae). *Southwestern Naturalist* 31:207-214.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1989. Status report on Arkansas darter (*Etheostoma cragini*). U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Manhattan, Kansas. 19 pp + appendices.

Woodling, J. 1985. Colorado's little fish: a guide to the minnows and other lesser known fishes in the state of Colorado. Colorado Division of Wildlife, Denver. 77 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Richard Standage, USDA Forest Service, http://www.fs.fed.us/oonf/t&e/dart_ltl_riv.htm, copyright Richard Standage.

Arkansas Saddled Darter

Etheostoma euzonum

Native: Yes

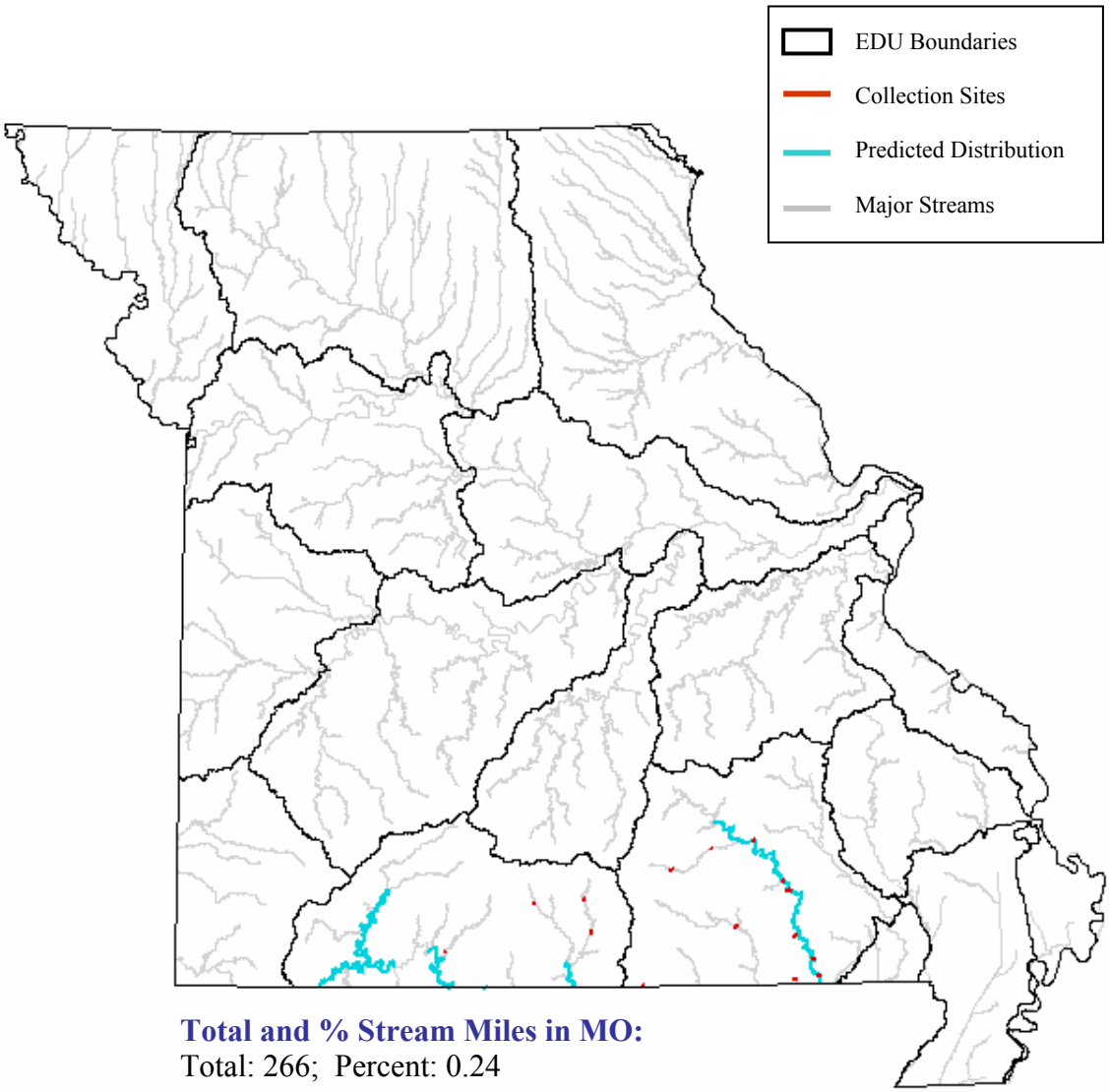
Endemism: Subregion

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 168392

Global Rank: G3G4

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 266; Percent: 0.24

State Range:
Prior to 1968 the Arkansas saddled darter occurred along the southern slope of the Ozark Uplands in the White drainage and the western part of the Current drainage (Pflieger 1971). The range may have been seriously reduced since because much of its habitat was eliminated by the impoundment of Table Rock and Bull Shoals reservoirs (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The habitat of the Arkansas saddled darter is similar to that of the Missouri saddled darter, both seeking clear, high-gradient streams with continuous strong flow (Pflieger 1997). It avoids extreme headwaters and intermittent streams. In the Current drainage the Arkansas saddled darter is most abundant in moderate to large streams where it lives in deep, swift riffles with course gravel and rubble bottoms (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988).

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 7)

References:

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Hubbs, C. 1985. Darter reproductive seasons. *Copeia* 1985:56-68.

Kuehne, R. A., and R. W. Barbour. 1983. The American darters. University Press of Kentucky, Lexington, Kentucky. 177 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M. 1983. Handbook of darters. T. F. H. Pub., Inc., Neptune City, New Jersey. 271 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America North of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Page, L. M., and L. E. Cordes. 1983. Variation and systematics of *Etheostoma euzonum*, the Arkansas saddled darter (Pisces: Percidae). *Copeia* 1983:1042-1050.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Paul B. Wilson, East Stroudsburg University of Pennsylvania, copyright Paul B. Wilson.

Banded Darter

Etheostoma zonale

Native: Yes

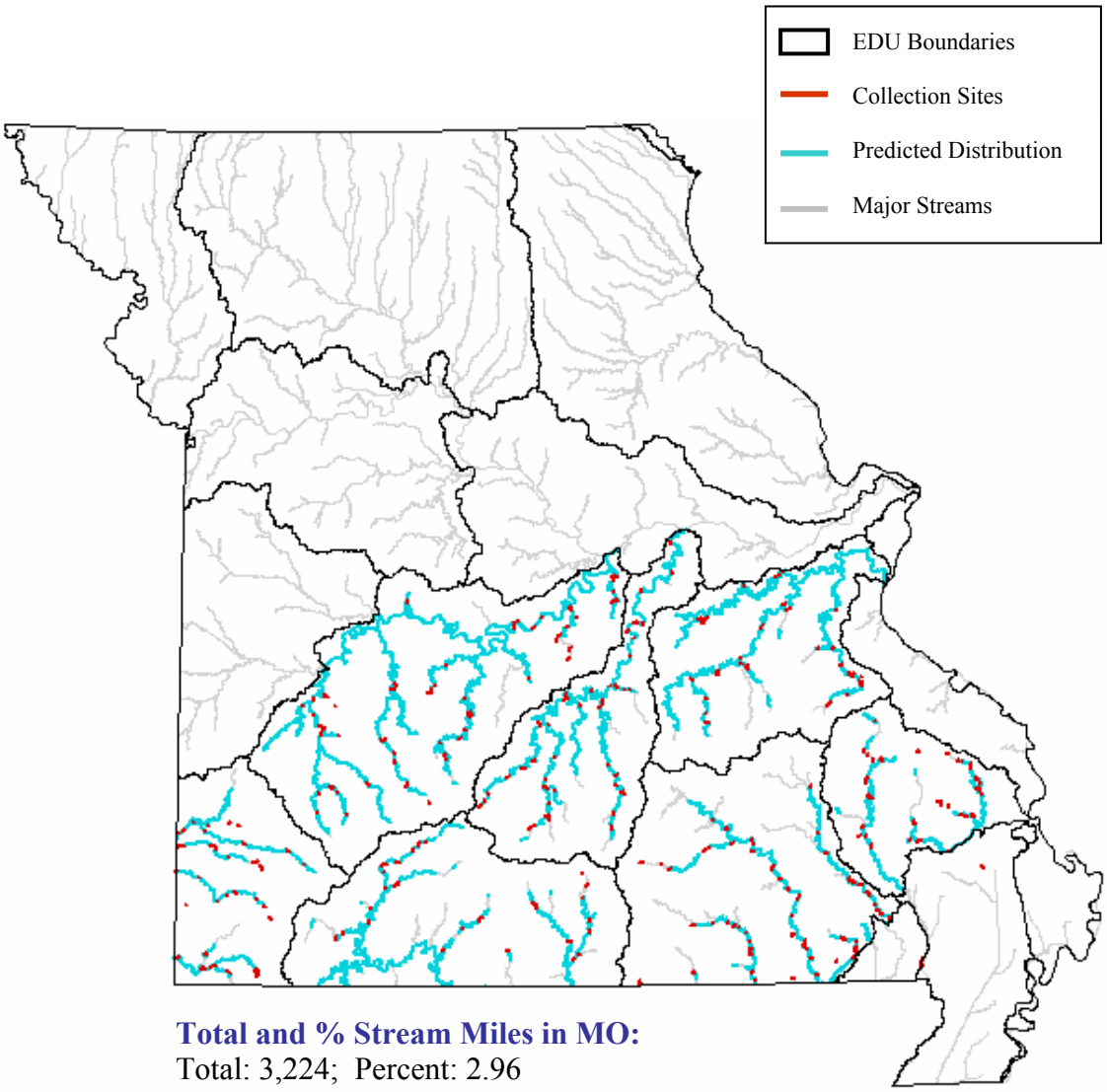
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 168449

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 3,224; Percent: 2.96

State Range:
The Banded darter can be found in all the principal drainage systems of the Ozarks where it is one of the most abundant and widespread darters (Pflieger 1971). However, it is not found in the short, direct tributaries of the Mississippi River. Its distribution in Missouri is remarkably similar to the greenside darter (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
Adult banded darters are often found in swift riffles over gravel or rubble bottoms (Cross and Collins 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1971; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). They are found in abundance within rocky riffles having dense growths of filamentous algae (*Cladophora*), eel grass (*Valisneria*) pondweed (*Potamogeton*) (Lachner et al. 1950; Miller and Robinson 1973; Pflieger 1997) or aquatic mosses (Trautman 1957). Juveniles prefer quiet water around emergent aquatic plants such as waterwillow (*Justicia*) (Pflieger 1997) or in accumulations of leaves (Robinson and Buchanan 1988). Trautman (1957) found that spawning concentrations were highest in riffles of streams with moderate to high gradients with a width less than 50 ft. and depth less than 2 ft. Trautman (1957) also found that the banded darter winters in deeper waters.

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
(([Linkr] = 5) and ([Rgrad_subr] >= 1) and ([Rgrad_subr] <= 2)) or (([Linkr] >= 6))

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
The distribution is based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-orientedapproach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Adamson, S.W. and T.E. Wissing. 1977. Food habits and feeding periodicity of the rainbow, fantail, and banded darters in Four Mile Creek. *Ohio Journal of. Science* 77(4):164-169.

Bart, H. L., Jr., and L. M. Page. 1992. The influence of size and phylogeny on life history variation in North American percids. Pages 553-572 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Etnier, D. A., and W. C. Starnes. 1986. *Etheostoma lynceum* removed from the synonymy of *E. Zonale* (Pisces, Percidae). *Copeia* 1986:832-836.

Hubbs, C. 1985. Darter reproductive seasons. *Copeia* 1985:56-68.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kessler, R. K., A. F. Casper and G. K. Weddle. 1995. Temporal variation inmicrohabitat use and spatial relations in the benthic community of a stream. *American Midland Naturalist* 34:361-370.

Kuehne, R. A., and R. W. Barbour. 1983. The American darters. University Press of Kentucky, Lexington, Kentucky. 177 pp.

Lachner, E. A., E. F. Westlake, and P. S. Handwerk. 1950. Studies on the biology of some percid fishes from western Pennsylvania. *American Midland Naturalist* 43(1):92-111.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Miller, R. J. and H. W. Robinson. 1973. The fishes of Oklahoma. Oklahoma State University Museum of Natural and Cultural History. Series No. 1.246 pp.

Nemecek, R. J. 1980. The comparative ecology of three species of darters in the genus *etheostoma: E. variatum, E. caeruleum, E. zonale* in the Allegheny River. drainage of w. N.Y. Ph.D. Thesis, St. Bonaventure University 175 pp.

Page, L. M. 1983. Handbook of darters. T. F. H. Pub., Inc., Neptune City, New Jersey. 271 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of KansasPublications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota press, Minneapolis, MN 248 pp.

Raesly, R. L., J. R. Stauffer, Jr., and R. F. Denoncourt. 1990. Hybridization between *Etheostoma zonale* and *Etheostoma olmstedi* (Teleostei: Percidae), following an introduction event. *Copeia* 1990:584-588.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Tsai, C. and E.C. Raney. 1974. Systematics of the banded darter, *Etheostoma zonale* (Pisces: Percidae). *Copeia* (1): 1-24.

Walters, J. P. 1994. Spawning behavior of *Etheostoma zonale* (Pisces: Percidae). *Copeia* 1994:818-821.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Ohio Department of Natural Resources.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Garold W. Sneegas, copyright Garold W. Sneegas, Aquatic Kansas Images, http://www.nanfa.org/akiweb/AKI.htm.

Banded Pygmy Sunfish

Elassoma zonatum

Native: Yes

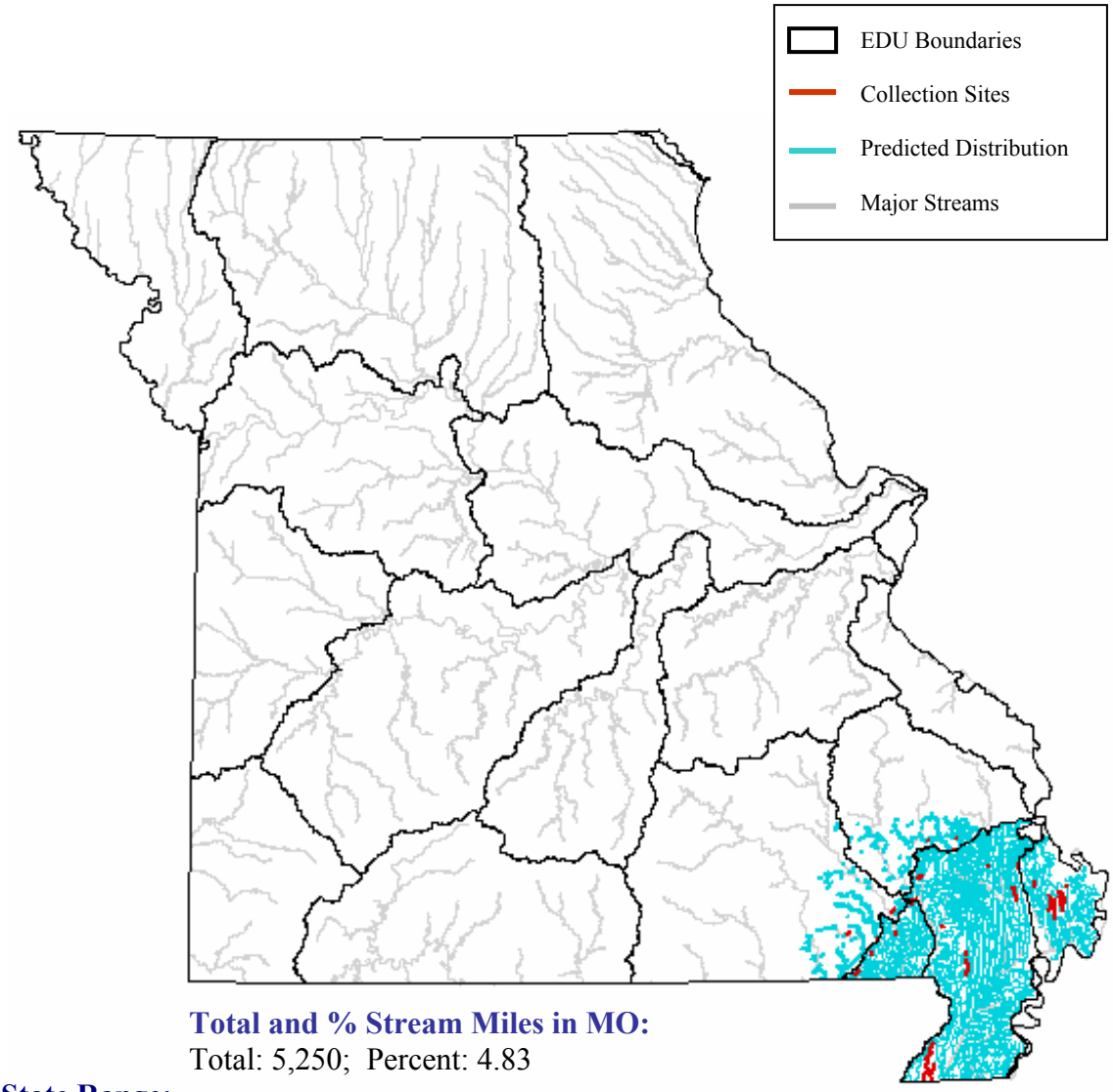
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S4

ITIS Code: 168171

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 5,250; Percent: 4.83

State Range:

The banded pygmy sunfish is found only in lowland areas (Pflieger 1971). It has been collected throughout the Mississippi Alluvial Basin and on the southern edges of the Current and Castor drainages. Pflieger (1971) also notes that the banded pygmy sunfish was more abundant before lowland swamps were ditched and drained.

Habitat Affinities:

The banded pygmy sunfish is a secretive, solitary species (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988) that is sporadic in occurrence and sometimes abundant (Pflieger 1997). It inhabits swamps, bayous, creeks, oxbow lakes, sluggish streams (Clay 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988), backwaters, borrow pits and older ponds (Douglas 1974). In the Mississippi Alluvial Basin the banded pygmy sunfish is found in clear quiet waters with thick growths of aquatic vegetation (Pflieger 1971), particularly coontail, with mud and detritus bottom (Robinson and Buchanan 1988).

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model

([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 1) and ([Linkr] <= 6) and ([Rgrad_subr] = 1)

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model

([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 2) and ([State] = "MO")

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Crowley's Ridge Model

([Core_Crowley] = 1) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 2) and ([State] = "MO")

References:

Barney, R. L., and B. J. Anson. 1920. Life history and ecology of the pygmy sunfish, *Elassoma zonatum*. *Ecology* 1(4):241-256.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Quattro, J. M., W. J. Jones, J. M. Grady, and F. C. Rohde. 2001. Gene-gene concordance and the phylogenetic relationships among rare and widespread pygmy sunfishes (genus *Elassoma*). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 18:217-226.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Stewart, E. M. and T. R. Finger. Diel activity patterns of fishes in lowland hardwood wetlands. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science. 19:5-9.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Walsh, S. J., and B. M. Burr. 1984. Life history of the banded pygmy sunfish, *Elassoma zonatum* Jordan (Pisces: Centrarchidae), in western Kentucky. Bull. Alabama Mus. Nat. Hist. 8:31-52.

Photo Credits:

Upper left: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation.

Banded Sculpin

Cottus carolinae

Native: Yes

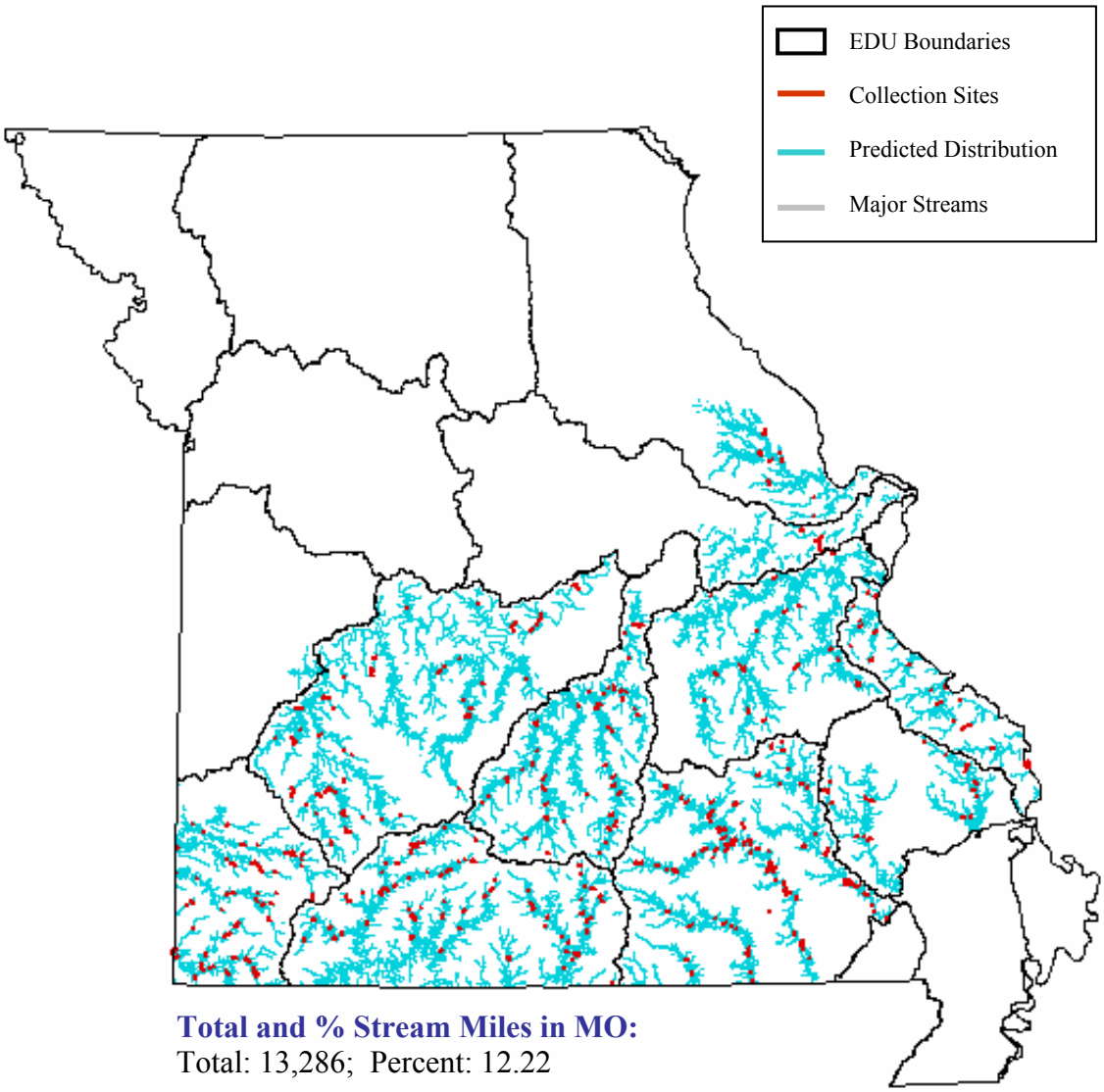
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 167239

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 13,286; Percent: 12.22

State Range:
The banded sculpin is the most widely distributed Missouri sculpin but does not attain population densities as high as the Ozark and mottled sculpins (Pflieger 1997). It is found throughout the Ozark Aquatic Subregion and in a few isolated places in the eastern plains just north of the Missouri River (Pflieger 1971).

Habitat Affinities:
The banded sculpin can tolerate higher temperatures and is generally most abundant in larger and warmer Ozark streams (Pflieger 1971). However, in Arkansas Robinson and Buchanan (1988) found that it is limited to clear, cold and highly oxygenated spring-fed streams with gravel beds. Etnier and Starnes (1993) found that in Tennessee it is common in streams of all dimensions, from small springs to large upland rivers. In the Ozark Aquatic Subregion the banded sculpin can be found in swift riffles or pools over beds ranging from silt to gravel (Clay 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). As a nocturnal species, it is most abundant about cover, such as course rock or thick growths of aquatic vegetation, during the daytime. Investigators have also found that the banded sculpin has adapted to subterranean environments, such as caves (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
(([Linkr] >= 1) and ([Linkr] <= 2) and ([GradsegR] = 3)) or (([Linkr] >= 1) and ([Linkr] <= 2) and ([DlinkR] >= 5) and ([DlinkR] <= 7)) or (([Linkr] >= 3) and ([Linkr] <= 4) and ([Temp_code] = 1)) or (([Linkr] >= 3) and ([Linkr] <= 4) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Flow] = 1)) or (([Linkr] >= 3) and ([Linkr] <= 4) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([DlinkR] >= 5) and ([DlinkR] <= 7)) or (([Linkr] >= 5))

References:

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwick, F. P. 1990. Longitudinal and temporal comparisons of riffle and pool fish assemblages in a northeastern Oklahoma Ozark stream. *Copeia*. 1990:1072-1082.

Greenberg, L. A., and D. A. Holtzman. 1987. Microhabitat utilization, feeding periodicity, home range and population size of the banded sculpin, *Cottus carolinae*. *Copeia* 1987: 19-25.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kessler, R. K., A. F. Casper and G. K. Weddle. 1995. Temporal variation in microhabitat use and spatial relations in the benthic community of a stream. *American Midland Naturalist* 34:361-370.

Koster, W. J. 1936. The life history and ecology of the sculpins (Cottidae) in central New York. Ph.D. thesis, Cornell University, Ithaca.

Koster, W. J. 1937. The food of the sculpin (Cottidae) in central New York. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 66:374-382.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Nelson, J. S. 1984. Fishes of the world. Second edition. John Wiley & Sons, New York. xv + 523 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Vogt, G. F. 1987. Foraging behavior and microhabitat selection of rainbow darters, *Etheostoma caeruleum*, and orangethroat darters *E. spectabile*. M.S. Thesis. University of Missouri – Columbia. 121 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: The Native Fish Conservancy.

Bantam Sunfish

Lepomis symmetricus

Native: Yes

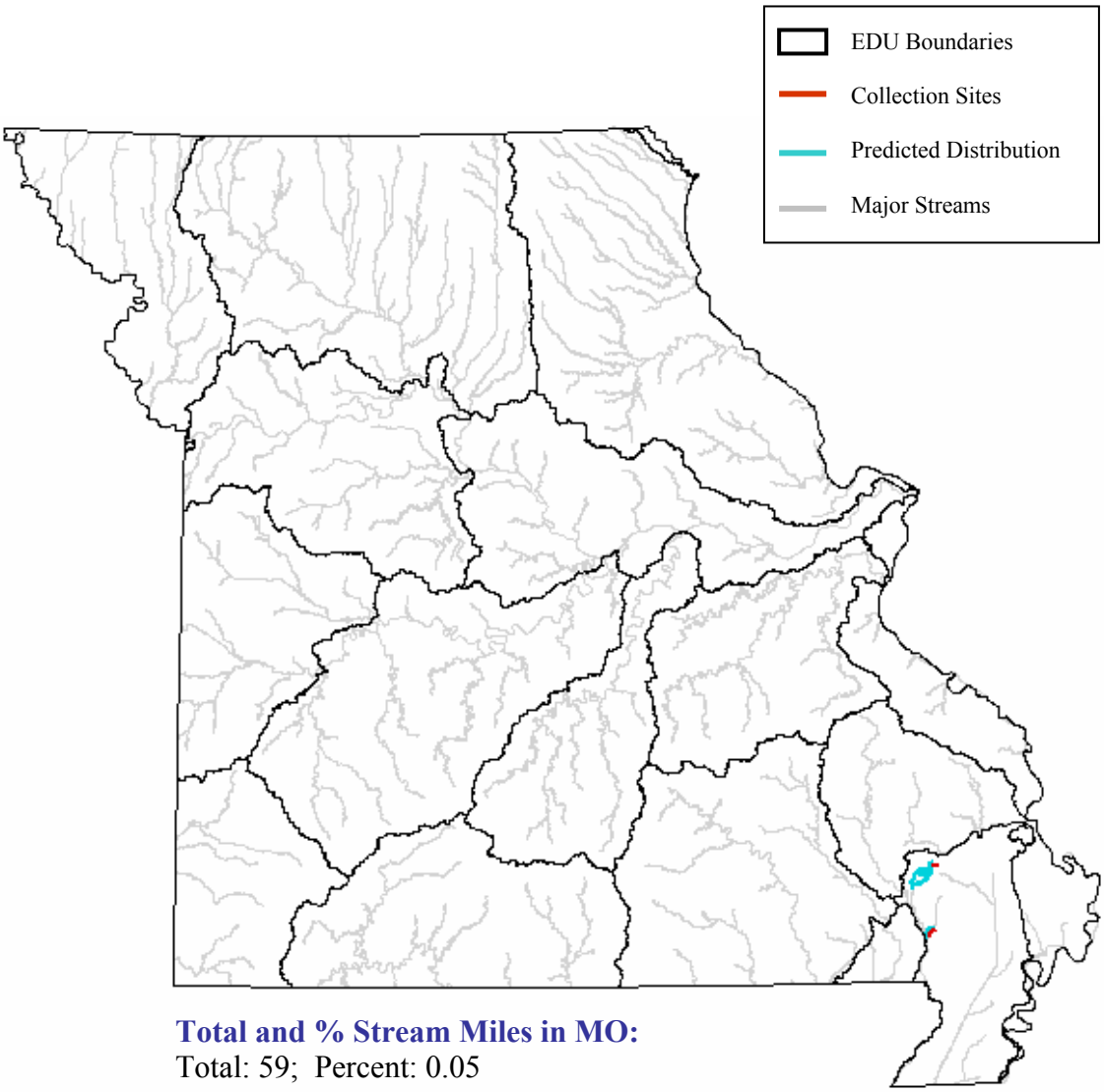
Endemism: Subregion

State Rank: S2

ITIS Code: 168156

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 59; Percent: 0.05

State Range:

The bantam sunfish is found exclusively in the Little Drainage of the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion. It has been collected in Otter Slough Conservation Area and Mingo swamp in the contiguous Duck Creek Wildlife Area and Mingo National Wildlife Refuge. Both of these areas represent relatively undisturbed swampland, suggesting a broader distribution within the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion before it was ditched and drained (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The diminutive bantam sunfish inhabits swamps, oxbow lakes and standing or extremely sluggish backwaters (Clay 1975; Douglas 1974). Robinson and Buchanan (1988) determined the bantam sunfish to be highly tolerant of turbidity and siltation but most often found in clear, quiet waters. The bantam sunfish seldom ventures in to deep water, preferring shallow shorelines (Pflieger 1997). It is almost always found in association with submerged aquatic vegetation, such as coontail, or submerged logs and rocks, with mud or detritus bottom (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988).

Predictive Model(s):

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model

The distribution is based upon existing collection records and professional review. It includes all streams in the Mingo National Wildlife Refuge and Otter Slough.

References:

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Herkert, J. R., editor. 1992. Endangered and threatened species of Illinois: status and distribution. Vol. 2: Animals. Illinois Endangered Species Protection Board. iv + 142 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North american freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas,Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Warren, M. L., Jr., B. M. Burr, S. J. Walsh, H. L. Bart, Jr., R. C. Cashner, D. A. Etnier, B. J. Freeman, B. R. Kuhajda, R. L. Mayden, H. W. Robison, S. T. Ross, and W. C. Starnes. 2000. Diversity, distribution, and conservation status of the native freshwater fishes of the southern United States. *Fisheries* 25(10):7-31.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Mark Binkley, copyright Mark Binkley.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Mark Binkley, copyright Mark Binkley.

Bigeye Chub

Notropis amblops

Native: Yes

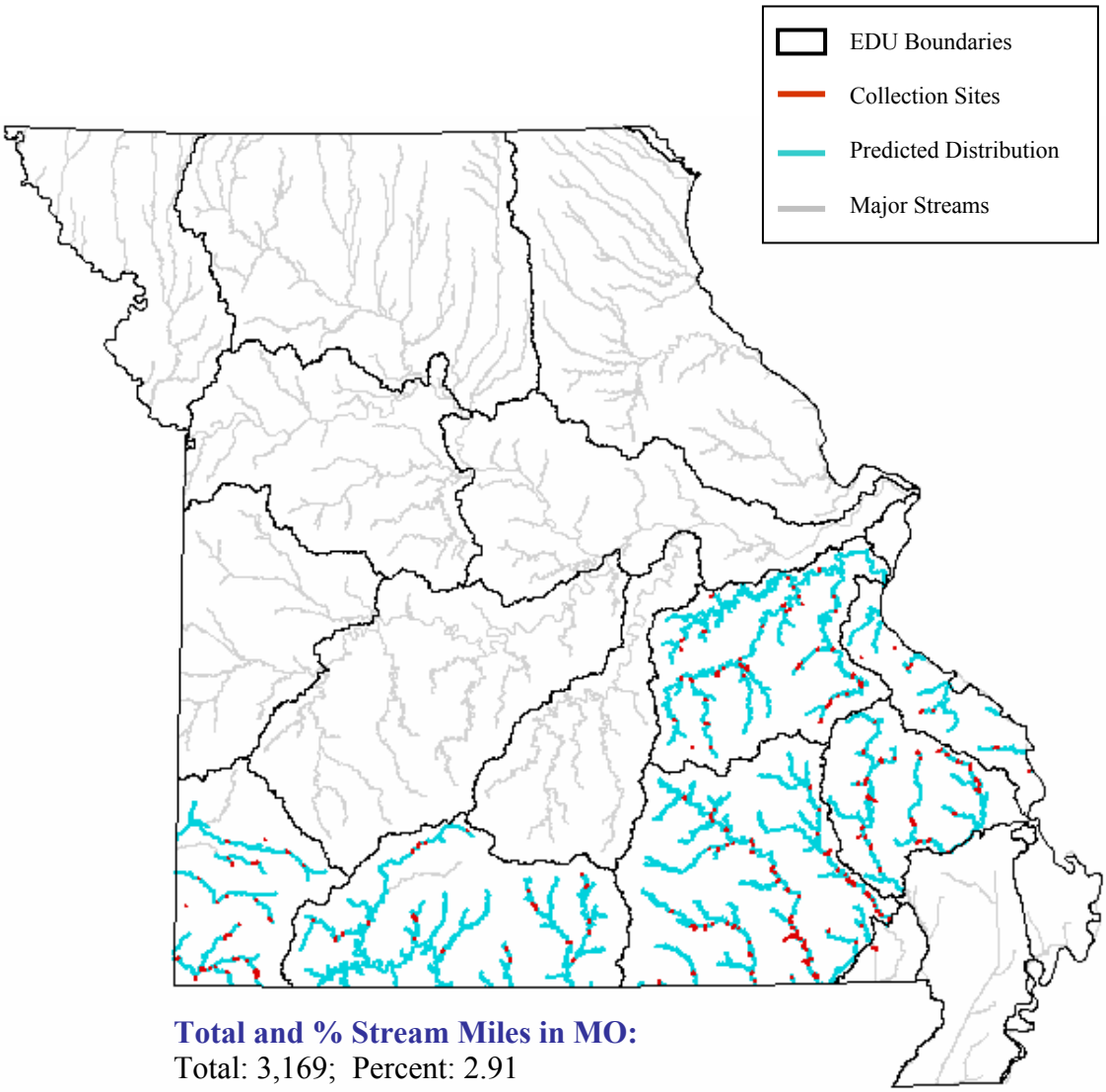
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 163475

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 3,169; Percent: 2.91

State Range:
The bigeye chub could be found throughout the Ozarks prior until the early 1940's (Pflieger 1971). Since then it has declined drastically in abundance. The largest remaining populations can be found in the southeast Ozarks in the Current, White and Elk drainages (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The unique habitat requirements of the bigeye chub have been thoroughly investigated by Trautman (1957). He found that high-gradient streams had low populations especially if sand and fine gravel were prevented from accumulating by swift currents. Higher populations were found in low-gradient streams only when currents allowed sand and fine gravel deposition without siltation. Investigators in Arkansas, Missouri and Tennessee also noted that the bigeye chub could not tolerate siltation yet required fine gravel or sand substrates (Pflieger 1971; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Etnier and Starnes 1993). In the southeastern Ozarks the bigeye chub is often found at the base of riffles where the current slackens or in quiet pools without current (Pflieger 1997). The bigeye chub avoids headwater streams with intermittent flow (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997). Robinson and Buchanan (1988) report that it is often found associated with aquatic vegetation and prefers clear, highly oxygenated pools.

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
([Linkr] >= 4)

References:

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Coburn, M. M., and T. M. Cavender. 1992. Interrelationships of North American cyprinid fishes. Pages 328-373 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Herkert, J. R., editor. 1992. Endangered and threatened species of Illinois: status and distribution. Vol. 2: Animals. Illinois Endangered Species Protection Board. iv + 142 pp.

Jenkins, R. E., and N. M. Burkhead. 1994. Freshwater fishes of Virginia. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, Maryland 1079 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Martin, R. G. and R. S. Campbell. 1953. The small fishes of Black River and Clearwater Lake, Missouri. Black River Studies, University of Missouri Studies, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 26(2):45-66.

Mayden, R. L. 1989. Phylogenetic studies of North American minnows, with emphasis on the genus Cyprinella (Teleostei: Cypriniformes). University of Kansas Museum Natural History Miscellaneous Publication (80):1-189.

Mettee, M. F., P. E. O'Neil, and J. M. Pierson. 1996. Fishes of Alabama and the Mobile Basin. Oxmoor House, Birmingham, Alabama. 820 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robins, C. Richard, et. al. 1980. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. 4th edition. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication No. 12, Bethesda, Maryland. 174 p.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1981. The fishes of Ohio. Second edition. Ohio State University Press, Columbus. 782 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Virtual Aquarium, The Department of Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA, http://www.cnr.vt.edu/efish/index.html.

Bigeye Shiner

Notropis boops

Native: Yes

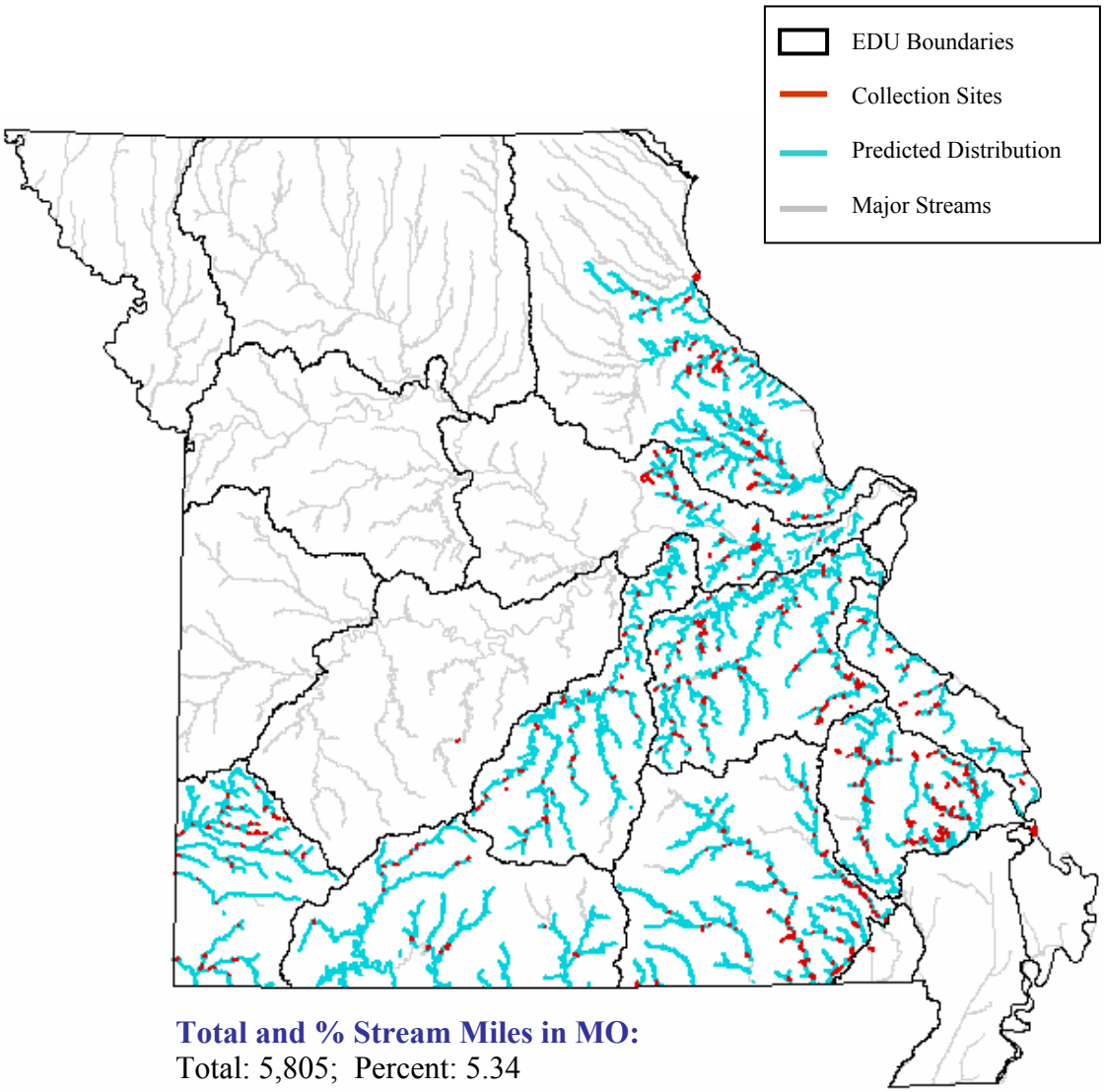
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 163430

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 5,805; Percent: 5.34

State Range:
The bigeye shiner is one of the most abundant minnows over its range. After it was introduced in Gasconade River from a bait-bucket around 1950 it has become increasingly abundant and widespread throughout the Gasconade drainage. It can be found in much of the Ozark Aquatic Subregion, excluding most of the Osage drainage. It is also found in the Central Plains/Cuivre/Salt Ecological Drainage Unit (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The bigeye shiner inhabits clear streams with large, permanent pools lined with aquatic vegetation, such as water willow, and bottoms composed mostly of sand, gravel or rock (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). Its ideal habitat is small creeks along the Ozark border with an abundance of warm, quiet pools. Where Ozark streams are cooled by springs isolated populations of the bigeye shiner can be found in backwaters and overflow pools that are several degrees warmer (Pflieger 1997). However, in Tennessee Etnier and Starnes (1993) find that the bigeye shiner is abundant in clear, cool upland streams. Several investigators note the bigeye shiner's intolerance to siltation and continuous high turbidity (Pflieger 1971; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; and Trautman 1957).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains Model
([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 3)

Ozark Model
(([Linkr] = 3) and ([Rgrad_subr] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2)) or (([Linkr] = 4) and ([Temp_code] = 2)) or (([Linkr] >= 5) and ([Linkr] <= 6)) or (([Linkr] >= 7) and ([Temp_code] = 2))

References:

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Felley, J. D. and L. G. Hill. 1983. Multivariate assessment of environmental preferences of cyprinid fishes of the Illinois River, Oklahoma. *American Midland Naturalist* 109:209-221.

Gorman, O. T. 1988. The dynamics of habitat use in a guild of Ozark minnows. Ecology Monograph 58(1):1-18.

Herkert, J. R., editor. 1992. Endangered and threatened species of Illinois: status and distribution. Vol. 2: Animals. Illinois Endangered Species Protection Board. iv + 142 pp

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Martin, R. G. and R. S. Campbell. 1953. The small fishes of Black River and Clearwater Lake, Missouri. Black River Studies, University of Missouri Studies, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 26(2):45-66.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

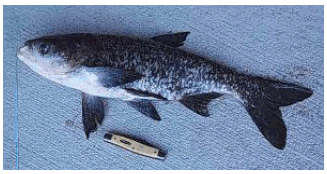
Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp..

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1981. The fishes of Ohio. Second edition. Ohio State University Press, Columbus. 782 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of William Roston, copyright William Rosten.



Bighead Carp

Hypophthalmichthys nobilis

Native: No

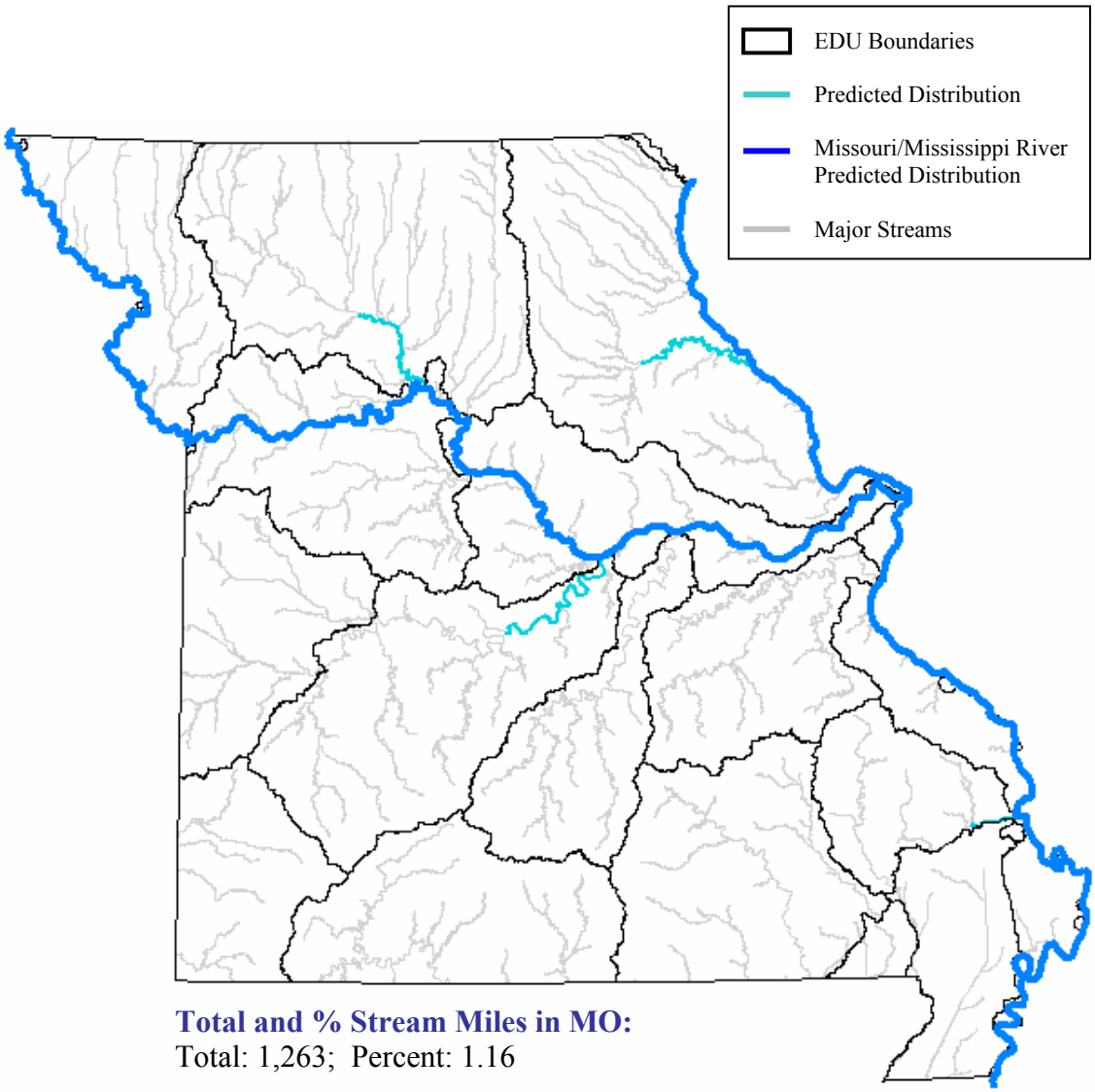
Endemism: NA

State Rank: SE

ITIS Code: 163692

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland Michael Morey, Scott Sowa, John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 1,263; Percent: 1.16

State Range:
The bighead carp was originally introduced in Arkansas in 1973 (Freeze and Henderson 1982) and by 1982 was present in the Missouri and Mississippi Rivers where it is now widely distributed and well established (Pflieger 1997). It can also be found in the lower Grand, Salt, and Osage Rivers.

Habitat Affinities:
The bighead carp is native to the big rivers of eastern China (Yangtze and Huang Ho) so it has adapted well to the Mississippi and Missouri Rivers. Using gill rakers to filter plankton and detritus (Pflieger 1997) the bighead carp is able to adapt to various environments. Both young and adults prefer the lower reaches of tributary streams and overflow waters in the river floodplain. Large concentrations of bighead carp have been observed in the tailwaters of several impoundments (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
([Ssize_code] = 4)

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Douglas, N. H., and R. J. Jordan. 2002. Louisiana's inland fishes: a quarter century of change. Southeastern Fishes Council Proceedings (43):1-10.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper mississippi valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Ferber, D. 2001. Will black carp be the next zebra mussel? *Science* 292:203.

Freeze, M. and S. Henderson. 1982. Distribution and status of the bighead carp and silver carp in Arkansas. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 2(2):197-200.

Fuller, P. L., L. G. Nico, and J. D. Williams. 1999. Nonindigenous fishes introduced into inland waters of the United States. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 27. x + 613 pp.

Jennings, D. P. 1988. Bighead carp, *Hypophthalmichthys nobilis*: a biological synopsis. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Biological Report 88(29):1-35.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

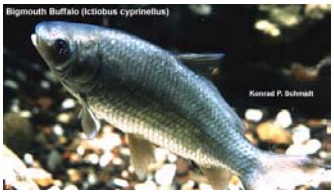
Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy Iowa Department of Natural Resources, http://www.iowadnr.com.

Upper Right: Noel M. Burkhead, copyright Noel M. Burkhead.

Bigmouth Buffalo

Ictiobus cyprinellus



Native: Yes

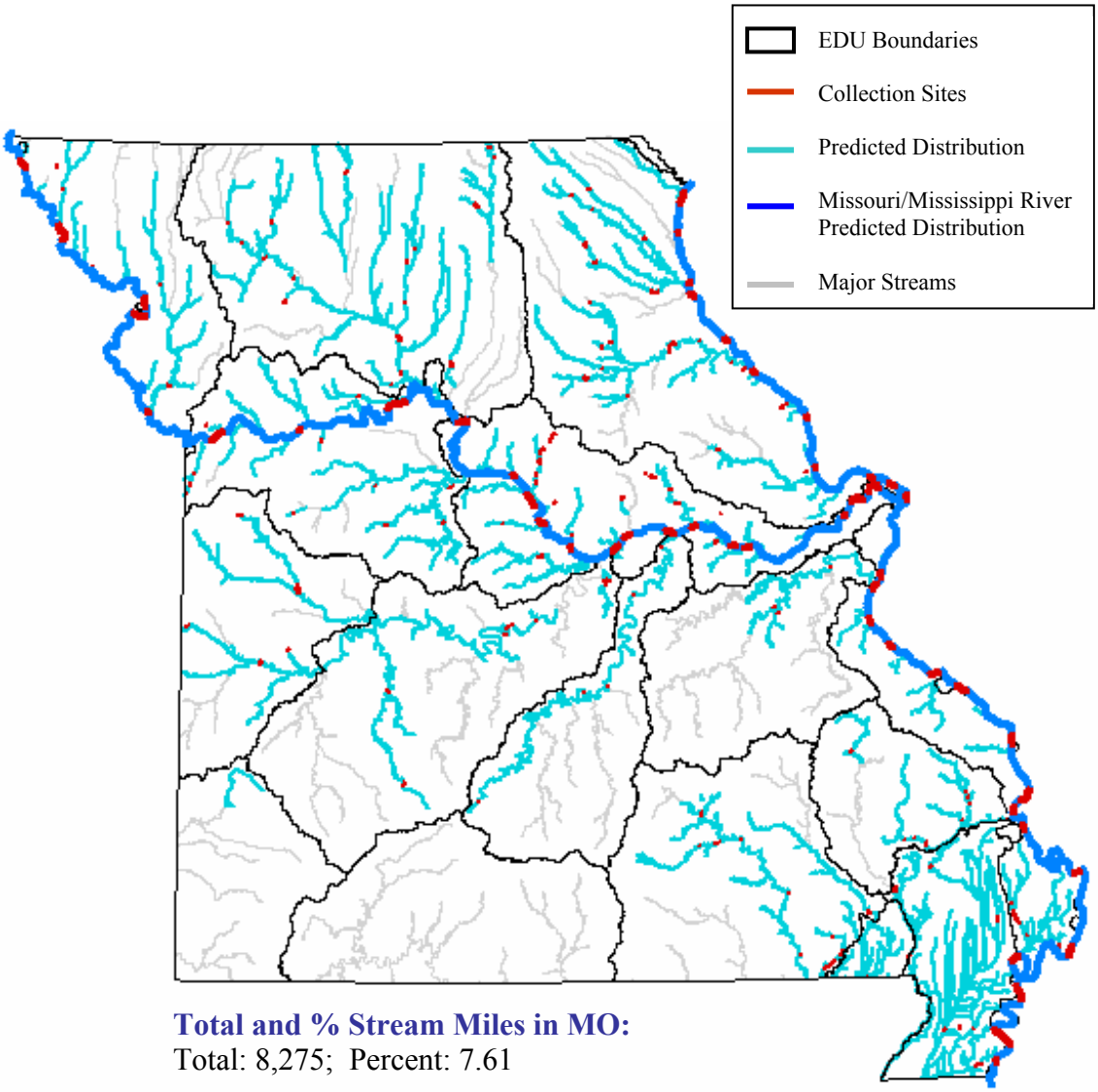
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 163956

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland Michael Morey, Scott Sowa, John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 8,275; Percent: 7.61

State Range:
The bigmouth buffalo is found throughout most of Missouri, except for the White River drainage. It is most abundant in the Missouri and Mississippi Rivers, the larger streams of the till plains, and in the larger ditches and streams in the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion and Current River drainage (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The bigmouth buffalo lives primarily in quiet waters in pools of large streams, lakes, and reservoirs (Pflieger 1971; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). While it is commonly encountered in deep pool regions (Trautman 1957; Robinson and Buchanan 1988), the species can also be found in quiet shallow waters (Etnier and Starnes, 1993; Trautman 1957) and tolerates high water temperatures (Robinson and Buchanan 1988). It is more tolerant of high turbidity and standing water than other species (Pflieger 1997; Etnier and Starnes, 1993; Trautman 1957) and is successful in impoundments (Pflieger 1971; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). It sometimes moves into small streams to spawn, and its young remain in these streams during the first year of life (Pflieger 1997). Flood control has reduced the bigmouth buffalo's distribution in Tennessee (Etnier and Starnes, 1993).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 4)

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 2) and ([Ssize_code] <= 4) and ([State] = "MO")

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Benson, N. G. 1980. Effects of post-impoundment shore modifications on fish populations in Missouri River reservoirs. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Research Report 80. 32 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of KansasPublications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division,Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Goodchild, C. D. 1990. Status of the bigmouth buffalo, *Ictiobus cyprinellus*, in Canada. Can. Field-Nat. 104:87-97.

Guillory, V. 1979. Utilization of an innundated floodplain by Mississippi River fishes. *Florida Scientist* 42(4):222-228.

Johnson, R. P. 1963. Studies on the life history and ecology of the bigmouth buffalo, *Ictiobus cyprinellus* (Valenciennes). *Journal of Fish Research Board of Canada* 20(6):1397-1429.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas,Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Smith, G. R. 1992. Phylogeny and biogeography of the Catostomidae, freshwater fishes of North America and Asia. Pages 778-826 in Mayden, R. L., editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, California. xxvi + 969 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Ouachita National Forest Red Slough Wetland Reserve Project, www.fs.fed.us/oonf/cons_ed/red_slough/redslough/info.html.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P.Schmidt.

Bigmouth Shiner

Notropis dorsalis

Native: Yes

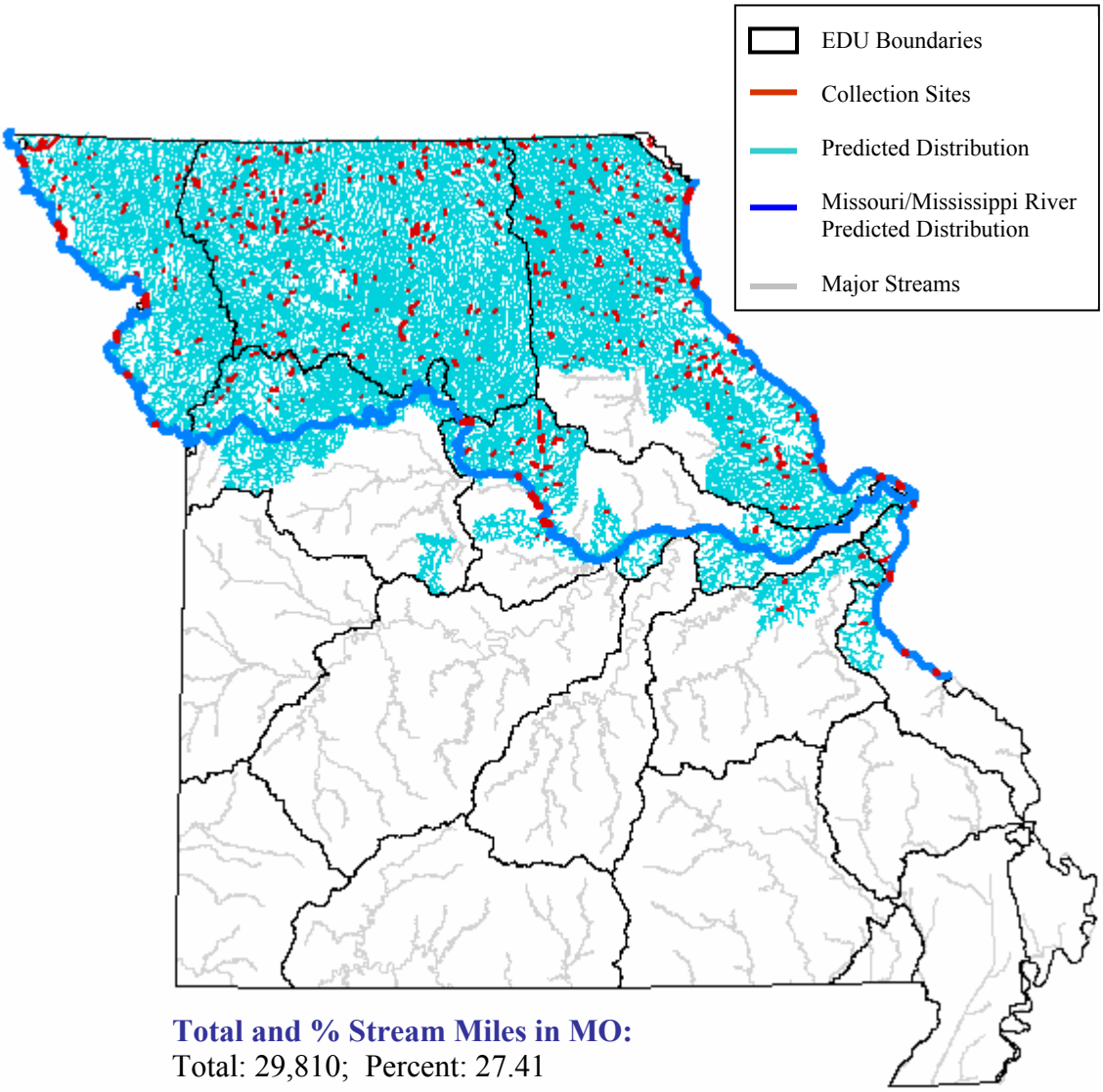
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 163439

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 29,810; Percent: 27.41

State Range:
The bigmouth shiner primarily inhabits the Central Plains Aquatic Subregion north of the Missouri River, and has been found southward along the Mississippi River (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
Bigmouth shiners are common in small, low to moderate-gradient prairie streams with slight current and unstable sandy bottoms (Pflieger 1997; Cross and Collins 1975; Trautman 1957; Etnier and Starnes, 1993). They are most abundant in streams having permanent flow (Pflieger 1971). They are able to adapt to fluctuating water levels, turbidity, and pollutants, but require a sand substrate not covered with silts (Trautman 1957; Etnier and Starnes, 1993). According to Etnier and Starnes (1993) bigmouth shiners occupy cool creeks but in Ohio (Trautman 1957) they were found to be uncommon or absent in cool streams. Pflieger (1997) states that the species has become more abundant in the past 50 years, due in part to the channelization of prairie streams.

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
([Temp_code] = 2) and ([GradsegR] >= 1) and ([GradsegR] <= 8)

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Berkman, H. E. 1984. Effects of sedimentation on stream fish communities in northeast Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 116 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Mayden, R. L. 1989. Phylogenetic studies of North American minnows, with emphasis on the genus Cyprinella (Teleostei: Cypriniformes). University of Kansas Museum Natural History Miscellaneous Publication (80):1-189.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Paloumpis, A. A. 1958. Responses of some minnows to flood and drought conditions in an intermittent stream. *Iowa State Journal of Science* 32(4):547-561.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Raley, M. E., and R. M. Wood. 2001. Molecular systematics of members of the *Notropis dorsalis* species group (Actinopterygii: Cyprinidae). *Copeia* 2001:638-645.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Underhill, J.C. and D.J. Merrell. 1959. Intra-specific variation in the bigmouth shiner, *Notropis dorsalis*. Am. Midl. Nat. 61(1):133-147.

Wiley, E. O., and T. A. Titus. 1992. Phylogenetic relationships among members of the *Hybopsis dorsalis* species group (Teleostei: Cyprinidae). Occassional Papers of the Museum of Natural History, University of Kansas (152):1-18.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Iowa Department of Natural Resources, http://www.iowadnr.com.

Black Buffalo

Ictiobus niger

Native: Yes

Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 163957

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick

Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 3,773; Percent: 3.47

State Range:
The black buffalo occurs sporadically throughout the state but is less abundant and widespread than the other two buffalo fishes. It outnumbers the other two species only in the Current River (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The black buffalo occurs in a variable range of habitats with only occasional abundance. In the Mississippi River Pflieger (1971) found that it is more abundant in the unimpounded section below the mouth of the Missouri River than in the channelized section above. However, investigators in Arkansas and Kansas find that the black buffalo occurs in impoundments and reservoirs (Cross and Collins 1975; Robinson and Buchanan 1988) and in Ohio Trautman (1975) found occasional abundance in turbid, mud-bottomed, shallow overflow ponds and sloughs. Whether in large rivers, shallow riffles or impoundments, the existence of strong current is a common denominator of the black buffalo habitat (Cross 1967; Cross and Collins 1975; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988), as evidenced by the nickname "current buffalo" given by commercial fisherman.

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 6)

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 2) and ([Ssize_code] <= 4) and ([State] = "MO")

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Houston, J. 1990. Status of the black buffalo, *Ictiobus niger*, in Canada. Can. Field-Nat. 104:98-102.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Smith, G. R. 1992. Phylogeny and biogeography of the Catostomidae, freshwater fishes of North America and Asia. Pages 778-826 in Mayden, R. L., editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, California. xxvi + 969 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Picture courtesy of Texas Parks and Wildlife, http://www.tpwd.state.tx.us.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Nature's Images, Inc., http://www.angelfire.com/tx4/NaturesImage/index.html.

Black Bullhead

Ameiurus melas

Native: Yes

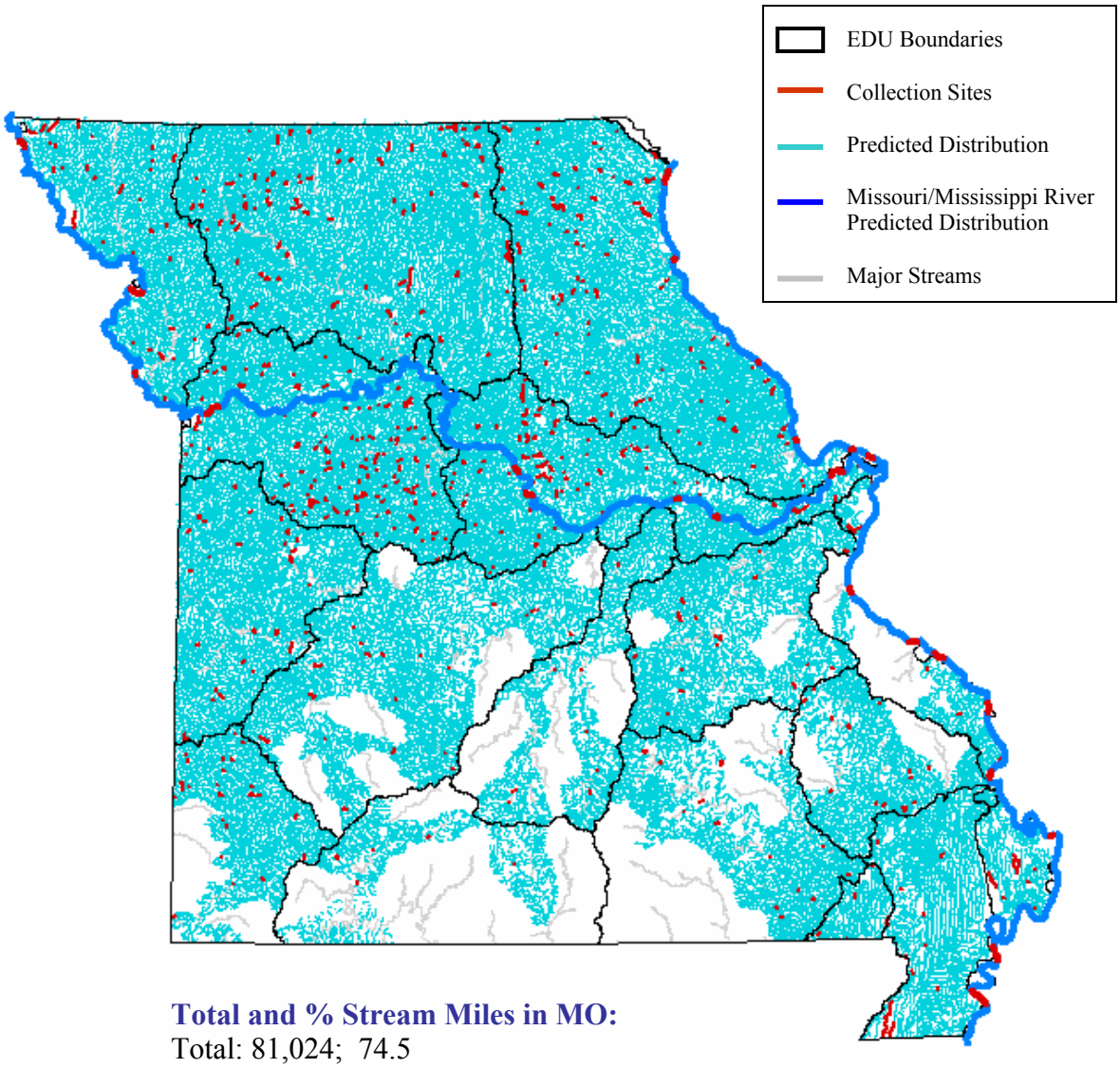
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 164039

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 81,024; 74.5

State Range:

The black bullhead occurs nearly statewide and is found at least occasionally in every principal drainage system in Missouri. However, it is more common in the prairie streams of northwest Missouri and less abundant in streams of the Ozarks and Mississippi Alluvial Basin.

Habitat Affinities:

The black bullhead inhabits a wide range of aquatic habitats including; pools, backwaters, oxbows, sloughs, bayous, swamps, marshes, ponds, lakes, reservoirs, both intermittent and permanent streams, and tributary confluences. It is found in virtually all stream size classes. The largest populations tend to occur in low-gradient segments of small to moderate sized streams. They are often found in quiet silt-bottomed backwater areas and pools of away from strong currents, inhabiting water having low diversity of fish fauna. They are tolerant of high turbidities and temperatures and also areas with low oxygen levels. The black bullhead nests in cleared holes or saucer-shaped depressions and spawns in standing water.

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains Model
([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 1) and ([Linkr] <= 6)

Ozark Model
([Rgrad_subr] >= 1) and ([Rgrad_subr] <= 2)

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 4) and ([State] = "MO")

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Crowley's Ridge Model
([Core_Crowley] = 1) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 2) and ([State] = "MO")

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991.Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Campbell, P. D. and B. A. Branson. 1978. Ecology and population dynamics of the black bullhead, *Ictalurus melas* (Rafinesque), in Central Kentucky. Tulane Studies in Zoology and Botany 20(3-4):99-136.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Forney, J. L. 1955. Life history of the black bullhead, *Ameiurus melas*, in Clear Lake, Iowa. *Iowa State Journal of Science* 30:145-162.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Harlan, J .R. and E. B. Speaker. 1951. Iowa fish and Fishing. Iowa Conservation Commission. Des Moines, IA. 238 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Loomis, T. M. 1997. Survey of the fishes and habitat in the upper Moreau River, Perkins County, South Dakota. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University. 120 pp.

Lundberg, J. G. 1992. The phylogeny of ictalurid catfishes: a synthesis of recent work. Pages 392-420 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Metcalfe, C. D. 1989. Tests for predicting carcinogenicity in fish. Reviews in Aquatic Sciences 1 (1):111-129.

Moyle, P. B. 1976. Inland fishes of California. University of California Press, Berkeley, California. 405 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B., and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Bulletin 184. 966 pp.

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Smale, M. A. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Hypoxia and hyperthermia tolerances of headwater stream fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:698-710.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Picture courtesy of Texas Parks and Wildlife, http://www.tpwd.state.tx.us.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Black Crappie

Pomoxis nigromaculatus

Native: Yes

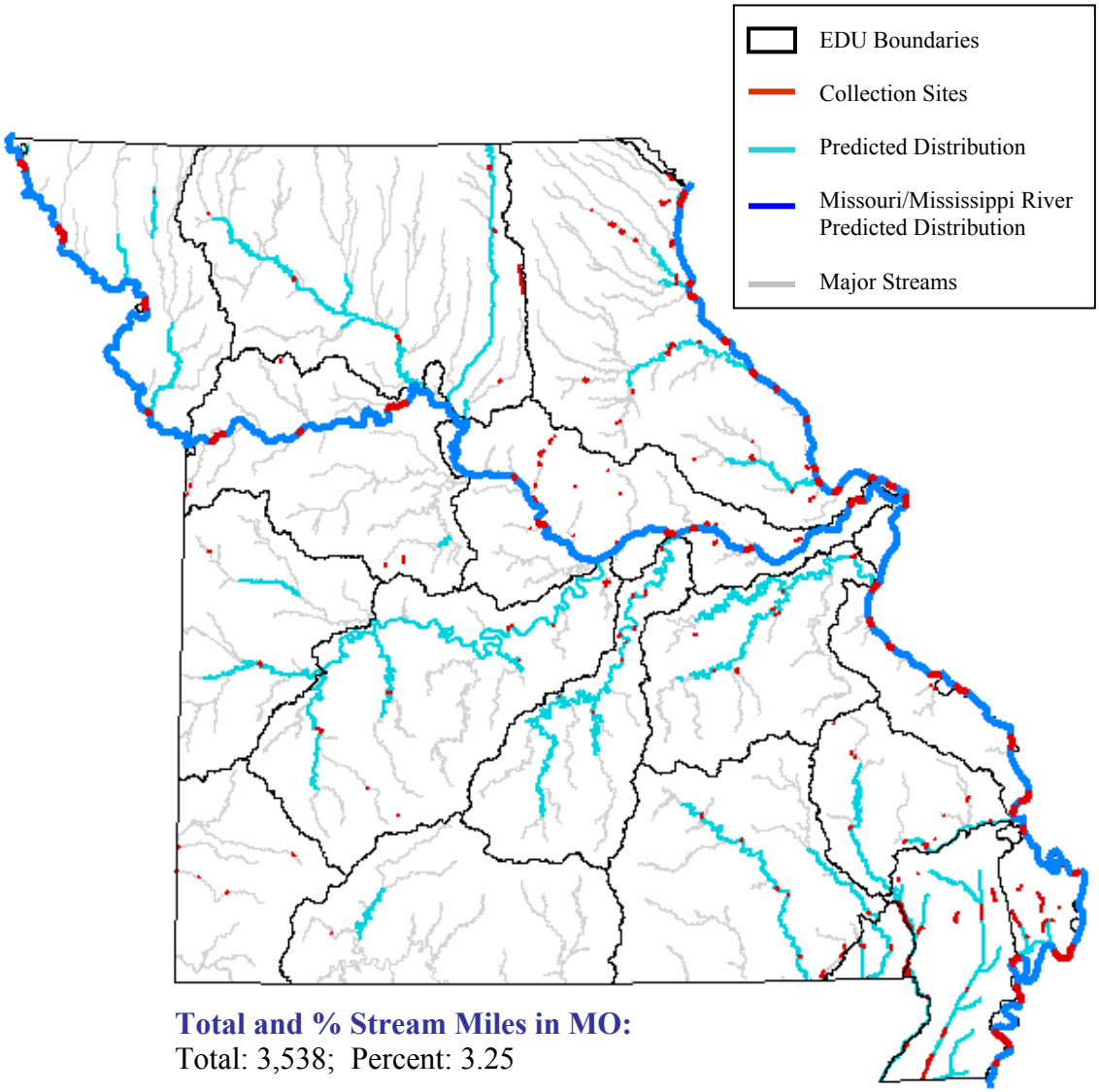
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 168167

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 3,538; Percent: 3.25

State Range:
The black crappie is distributed widely but occurs sporadically partially as a result of escapements from man-made impoundments. It is often found in the large reservoirs of the Ozarks, navigation pools of the upper Mississippi River, and natural lakes and borrow pits of the lowlands (Pflieger 1971).

Habitat Affinities:
The principal requirements of the black crappie are clear water, abundant cover in the form of submerged timber or aquatic vegetation (Pflieger 1971; Robinson and Buchanan 1988) and sandy or mucky bottoms (Trautman 1957). The black crappie has adapted well to impoundments and reservoirs, particularly clear stream-fed arms of reservoirs (Robinson and Buchanan 1988), with extensive growths of aquatic vegetation and little turbidity or siltation (Douglas 1974; Clay 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Trautman 1957). Small populations are also present in low gradient portions of large streams (Trautman 1957).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 6)

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 3) and ([Ssize_code] <= 4) and ([State] = "MO")

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991.microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Huish, M. T. 1954. Life history of the black crappie of Lake George, Florida. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 83:176-194.

Kallemeyn, L. W. and J. F. Novotny. 1977. Fish and fish food organisms in various habitats of the Missouri River in South Dakota, Nebraska, and Iowa. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Publication FWS/OBS 77/25, Washington, D.C. 100 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Loomis, T. M. 1997. Survey of the fishes and habitat in the upper Moreau River, Perkins County, South Dakota. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University. 120 pp.

Mitzner, L. R. 1995. Effect of environmental factors and harvest restrictions upon the crappie, Pomoxis, sport fishery at Rathburn Lake. Iowa Department of Natural Resources, Fish and Wildlife Division, Technical Bulletin No. 5. 40 pp.

Moyle, P. B. 1976. Inland fishes of California. University of California Press, Berkeley, California. 405 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Rutledge, W. P. 1971. A contribution towards a bibliography of the white crappie, *Pomoxis annularis*, and the black crappie, *Pomoxis nigomaculatus*. Texas Parks and Wildlife Department Technical Series No. 6:15-35.

Schneberger, E. 1972a. The black crappie-its life history, ecology, and management. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Publication 243-72. 16 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp.

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Black Redhorse

Moxostoma duquesnei

Native: Yes

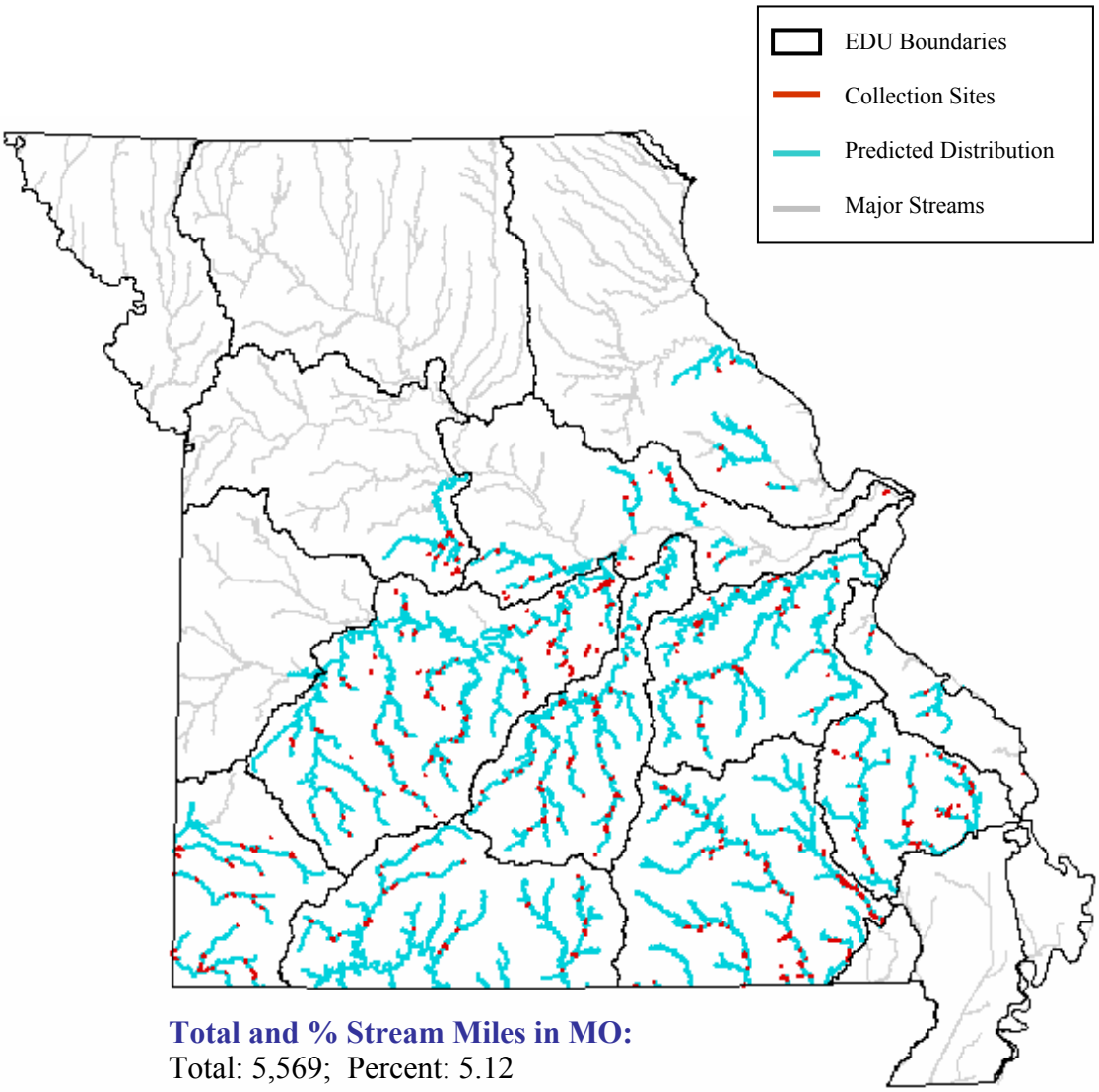
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 163938

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 5,569; Percent: 5.12

State Range:
The distribution of the black redhorse is sharply defined by the Ozark Aquatic Subregion. However, it has been found in the Cuivre and Lower Salt drainages within the northeast portion of the Central Plains Aquatic Subregion (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The black redhorse is most abundant in streams of medium size but occurs in streams of all sizes (Pflieger 1997). However, Bowman (1970) found that its abundance in Missouri could be most closely correlated with volume of flow. In headwater creeks and stream branches it is replaced by the white sucker and in larger rivers by golden, shorthead and river redhorses (Pflieger 1997). The black redhorse generally prefers cooler, swifter streams in short, gravelly pools with considerable, but smooth current (Cross and Collins 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1971; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). The black redhorse is intolerant of pollution, siltation, turbidity and low gradients (Phillips et. al. 1982; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
([Linkr] >= 4)

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Bowman, M. L. 1954. Some aspects of the life history of the black redhorse, *Moxostoma duquesnei* (Lesueur), with reference to its association with the smallmouth bass, *Micropterus dolomieui* (Lacepede), in two south central Missouri streams, the Niangua and the Big Piney. M.A. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 39 pp.

Bowman, M.L. 1970. Life history of the black redhorse, *Moxostoma duquesnei* (Leseur), in Missouri. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 99(3):546-559.

Bowman, M. L. 1959. The life history of the black redhorse, *Moxostoma duquesnei* (Lesueur), in Missouri. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 144 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Curry, K. D. and A. Spacie. 1984. Differential use of stream habitat by spawning catostomids. *American Midland Naturalist* 111:267-279.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Harris, P. M., and R. L. Mayden. 2001. Phylogenetic relationships of major clades of Catostomidae (Teleostei: Cypriniformes) as inferred from mitchondrial SSU and LSU rDNA sequences. Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution 20:225-237.

Jenkins, R. E. 1970. Systematic studies of the catostomid fish tribe Moxostomatini. University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. PhD Thesis. 779 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Parker, B. J. 1989. Status of the black redhorse, *Moxostoma duquesnei*, in Canada. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 103:175-179.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The Fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

See, T. C. 1982. black redhorse population dynamics in the upper Current and Jack's Fork rivers, Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 131 pp.

Smith, G. R. 1992. Phylogeny and biogeography of the Catostomidae, freshwater fishes of North America and Asia. Pages 778-826 in Mayden, R. L., editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, California. xxvi + 969 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Virtual Aquarium, The Department of Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA, http://www.cnr.vt.edu/efish/index.html.

Blacknose Shiner

Notropis heterolepis

Native: Yes

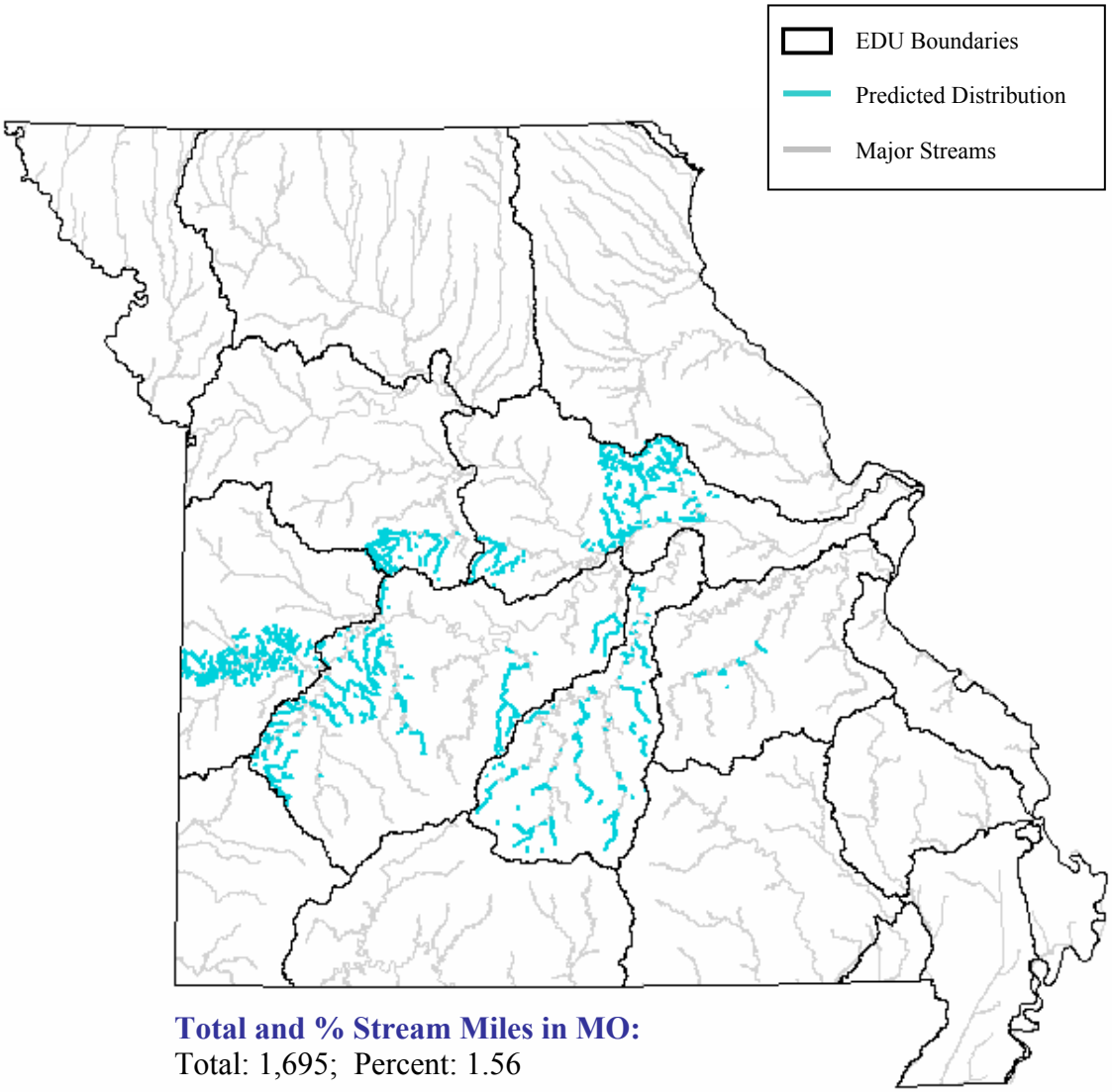
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S2

ITIS Code: 163446

Global Rank: G4

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 1,695; Percent: 1.56

State Range:
The blacknose shiner has its distribution centered in drainages of the northeast portion of the Ozark Aquatic Subregion in Missouri. Early reports indicate that the blacknose shiner was more commonly and widely distributed pre-1900. Within the last 55 years it seems to have been extirpated from streams in the northern Ozarks, specifically the Osage Fork of the Gasconade, tributaries to the Lake of the Ozarks and Lower Osage River (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
Ideal habitats for the blacknose shiner are pools of small clear prairie streams of low gradients, aquatic vegetation and bottoms of clean sand, gravel, marl, muck, peat or organic debris (Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957). In Minnesota it prefers clean, weedy lakes and streams in the glacial lakes region of the state (Phillips et. al. 1982).
The blacknose shiner is especially vulnerable to extirpation by pollution (Pflieger 1997), siltation and the decline of aquatic vegetation (Trautman 1957; Phillips et. al. 1982).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
(([Gradsegr] >= 3) and ([Gradsegr] <= 4)) or (([Gradsegr] = 5) and ([Flow] = 2))

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Burr, B. M. and M. L. Warren, Jr. 1986. A distributional atlas of Kentucky fishes. Kentucky Nature Preserves Commission, Scientific and Technical Series No. 4. 398 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cooper, G. P. and G. N. Washburn. 1946. Relation of dissolved oxygen to winter mortality of fish in Michigan lakes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 76:23-33.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Cross, F. B., and J. T. Collins. 1995. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History. 315 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Emery, L. and D.C. Wallace. 1974. The age and growth of the blacknose shiner, *Notropis heterolepis* (Eigenmann and Eigenmann). *American Midland Naturalist* 91(1): 242-243.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Herkert, J. R., editor. 1992. Endangered and threatened species of Illinois: status and distribution. Vol. 2: Animals. Illinois Endangered Species Protection Board. iv + 142 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Page, L. M., and E. C. Beckham. 1987. *Notropis rupestris*, a new cyprinid from the middle Cumberland River system, Tennessee, with comments on variation in *Notropis heterolepis*. *Copeia* 1987:659-668.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Smith, C. L. 1985. The inland fishes of New York state. New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. xi + 522 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1981. The fishes of Ohio. Second edition. Ohio State University Press, Columbus. 782 pp.

Werner, E. F., D. J. Hall, D. R. Laughlin, D. J. Wagner, L. A. Wilsmann, and F. C. Funk. 1977. Habitat partitioning in a freshwater fish community. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 34(3):360-370.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy NEBRASKAland, published by the Nebraska Game and Parks Commission, http://www.ngpc.state.ne.us/homepage.html.

Blackside Darter

Percina maculata

Native: Yes

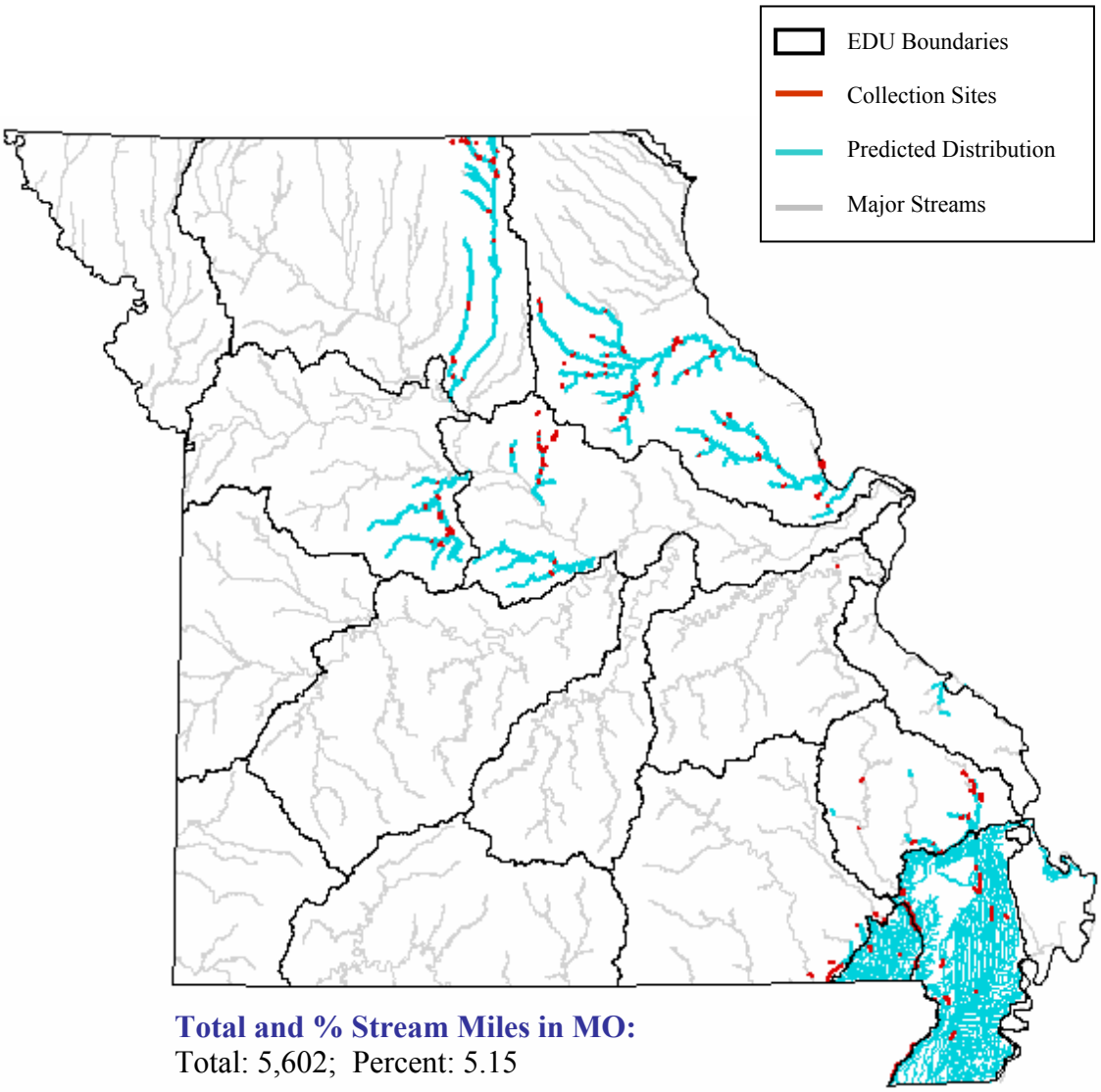
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 168488

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 5,602; Percent: 5.15

State Range:

The blackside darter occurs in two distinct regions of Missouri. The ditches and streams of the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion and the Prairie and Ozark border streams in central and northeast Missouri. The blackside darter generally exists in low-population densities, but historically with the largest populations in natural lowland rivers of the St. Francis and Castor drainages (Pflieger 1997). Pflieger (1997) also notes that abundance might have been higher prior to the extensive channelization of prairie rivers and the ditching and draining of the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion but there were no perceptible changes in distribution and abundance between 1940-1992.

Habitat Affinities:

The main habitat of the blackside darter is in pools and sluggish riffles (Clay 1975), particularly in areas of quickening and lessening currents connecting the pools and riffles, of medium-sized creeks and rivers with substrates ranging from sand to detritus, silt, boulders and rubble (Cross and Collins 1975; Douglas 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1971; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). The young occur in backwaters among accumulations of sticks, leaves and other debris (Pflieger 1997). The blackside darter is more tolerant of turbid and warmer waters than other darters (Pflieger 1997) but highly intolerant of considerable siltation (Etnier and Starnes 1993) and organic pollutants such as mine wastes (Trautman 1957). In Kansas the blackside darter is labeled as a threatened species (Cross and Collins 1975).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Northern Ozark Model
([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 4)

Southern Ozark Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 5) and ([Linkr] <= 6) and ([Rgrad_subr] = 1)

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 4) and ([State] = "MO")

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Bart, H. L., Jr., and L. M. Page. 1992. The influence of size and phylogeny on life history variation in North American percids. Pages 553-572 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kuehne, R. A., and R. W. Barbour. 1983. The American darters. University Press of Kentucky, Lexington, Kentucky. 177 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M. 1983. Handbook of darters. T. F. H. Pub., Inc., Neptune City, New Jersey. 271 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Smart, H. J. and J. H. Gee. 1979. Coexistence and resource partitioning in two species of darters (Percidae), *Etheostoma nigrum* and *Percina maculata*. *Canadian Journal of Zooogy* 57: 2061-2071.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Thomas, D. L. 1970. An ecological study of four darters of the genus Percina, *Percidae*, in the Kaskaskia River, Illinois. Illinois Natural History Survey Biological Notes 70:1-18.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Scmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Scmidt.

Blackspotted Topminnow

Fundulus olivaceus

Native: Yes

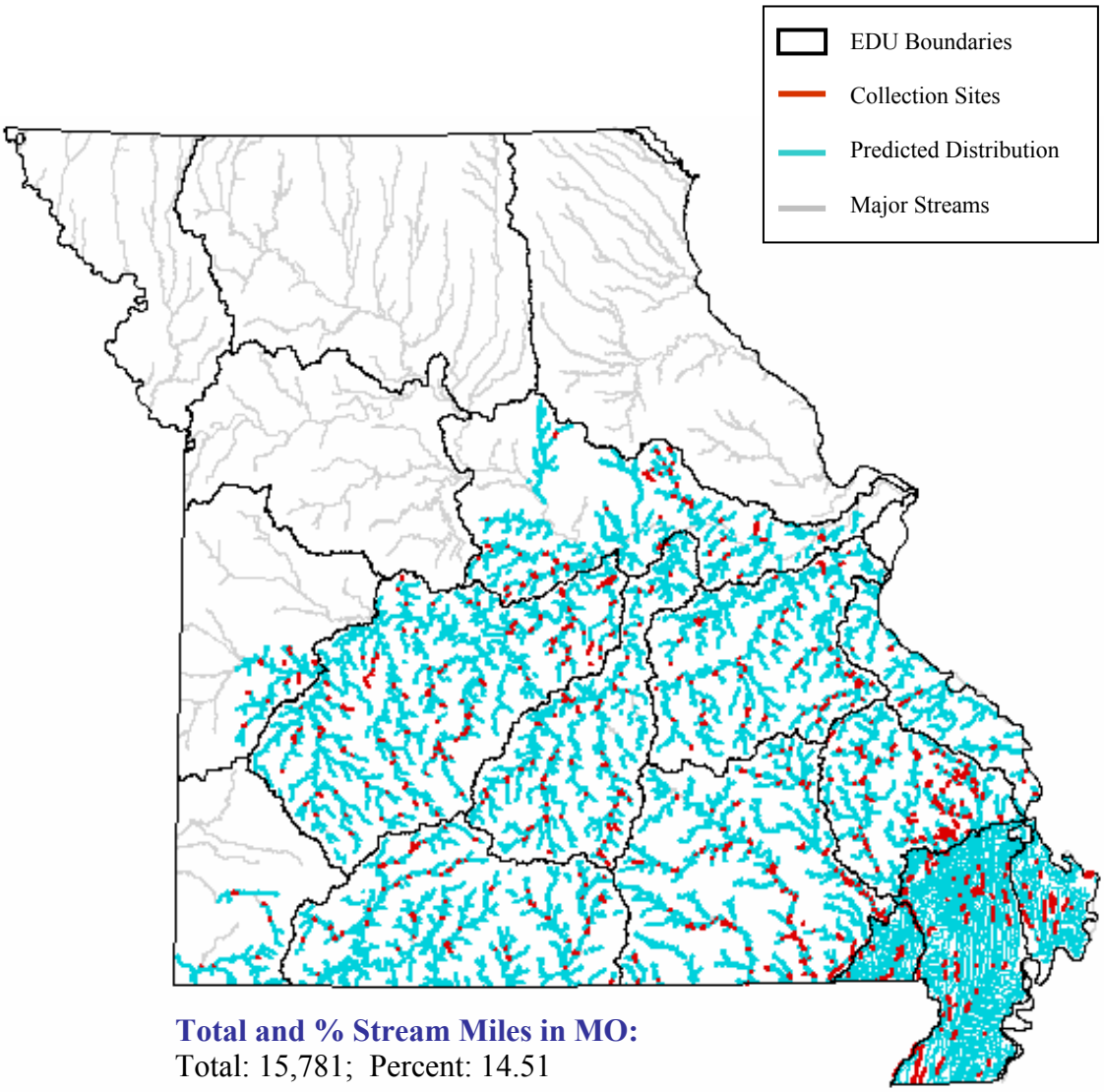
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 165655

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 15,781; Percent: 14.51

State Range:
The blackspotted topminnow is abundant throughout the Mississippi Alluvial Basin and Ozark Aquatic Subregions. In the Ozarks it is second in abundance only to the studfish (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The blackspotted topminnow inhabits clear streams and ditches, occurring in quiet pools and backwaters away from strong current. It prefers permanent flowing streams and avoids excessively turbid waters (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). Blackspotted topminnows are highly adaptable and can be found in small streams, large rivers, oxbow lakes, impoundments, and swamps, but they consistently occupy margins near heavy vegetation (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Douglas 1974). Pflieger (1997) emphasizes its complimentary distribution with the blackstripe topminnow, observing their intense competition and the fact that the blackspotted topminnow is less tolerant of extremes in flow, turbidity, and temperature.

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
(([Linkr] = 2) and ([DlinkR] >= 4) and ([DlinkR] <= 7)) or (([Linkr] = 3) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Flow] = 1)) or (([Linkr] = 4)) or (([Linkr] = 5) and ([Temp_code] = 2)) or (([Linkr] >= 6))
DlinkR is done.

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 4) and ([State] = "MO")

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Crowley's Ridge Model
([Core_Crowley] = 1) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 2) and ([State] = "MO")

References:

Braasch, M. E. and P. W. Smith. 1965. Relationships of the topminnows, *Fundulus notatus,* and *Fundulus olivaceous,* in the upper Mississippi River Valley. *Copeia* 1965:46-53.

Cashner, R. C., J. S. Rogers, and J. M. Grady. 1992. Phylogenetic studies of the genus Fundulus. Pages 421-437 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Huver, C. W. 1973. A bibliography of the genus Fundulus. G. K. Hall and Company, Boston. v + 138 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Parenti, L. R. 1981. A phylogenetic and biogeographic analysis of cyprinodontiform fishes (Teleostei, Atherinomorpha). Bulletin of the American Museum Natural History 168:335-557.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Smale, M. A. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Hypoxia and hyperthermia tolerances of headwater stream fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:698-710.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Thomerson, J. E. 1966. A comparative biosystematic study of *Fundulus n*otatus and *Fundulus olivaceous* (Pisces:Cyprinodontidae). Tulane Studies in Zoology 13:29-47.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Wiley, E. O. 1986. A study of the evolutionary relationships of Fundulus topminnows (Teleostei: Fundulidae). *American Zoologist* 26:121-130.

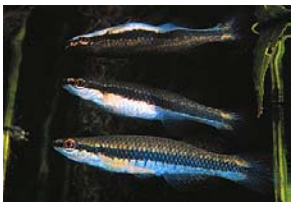
Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Upper Right: Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Blackstripe Topminnow

Fundulus notatus



Native: Yes

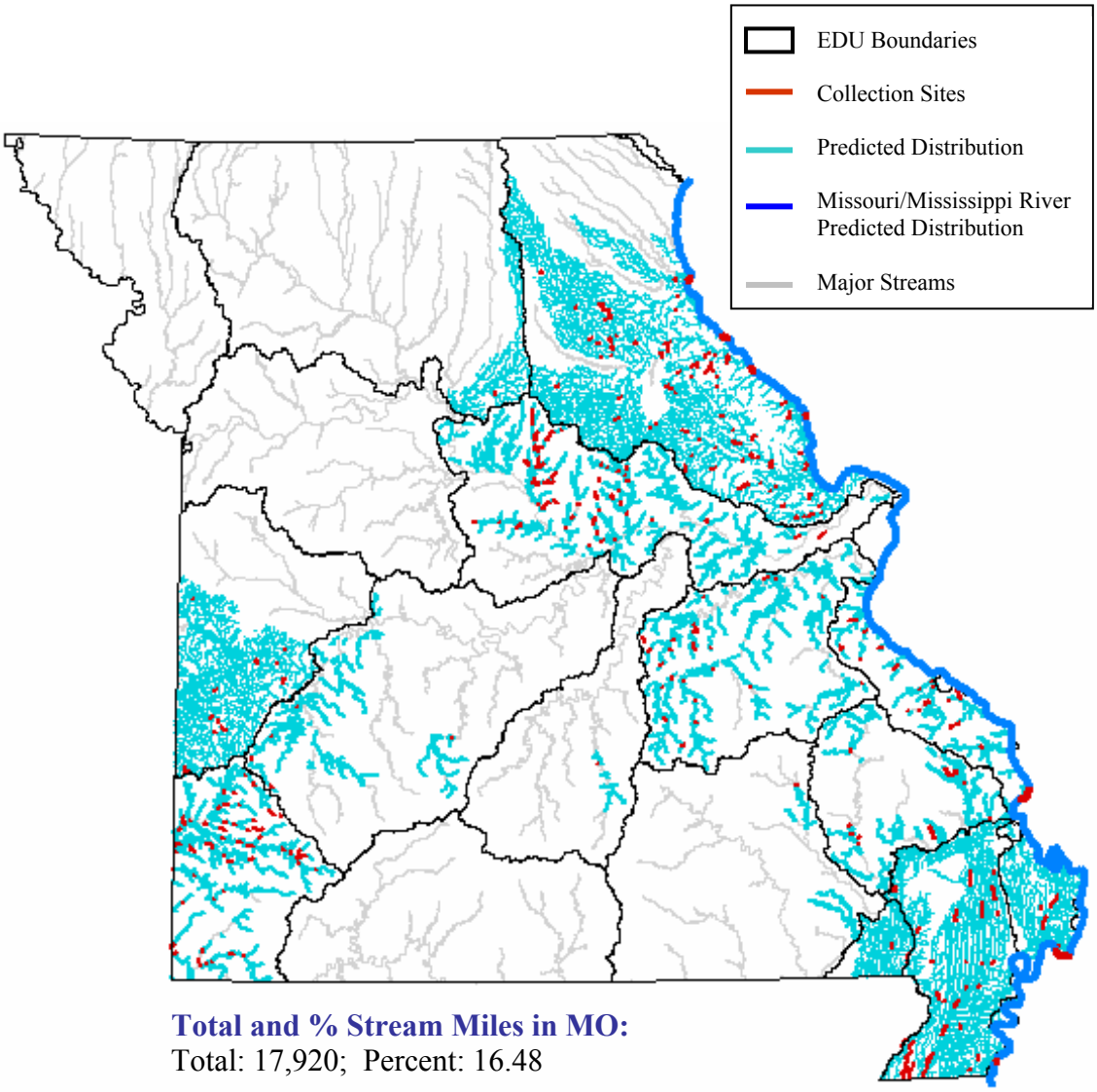
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 165663

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland Michael Morey, Scott Sowa, John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 17,920; Percent: 16.48

State Range:

The blackstripe topminnow is found in the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion, the Mississippi River and its tributaries along the eastern edge of Missouri, the Elk/Spring Drainage, and parts of the Plains Osage and Ozarks Osage Drainages. It is the most abundant and widely distributed topminnow over much of its range, and has increased in distribution since the 1940's (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The blackstripe topminnow occurs in a variety of habitats, from small streams and ditches to large lowland rivers, sloughs, swamps, and oxbow lakes (Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957; Etnier and Starnes, 1993). It can be found in clear water but commonly populates low gradient streams of moderate to high turbidity (Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). The blackstripe topminnow prefers quiet margins and pools without strong current (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Clay 1975; Cross and Collins 1975; Douglas 1974). It often occurs with some aquatic vegetation, over a variety of bottom types (Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957; Clay 1975; Douglas 1974; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Cross and Collins 1975). It competes with the blackspotted topminnow and predominates in waters along the boundary between the Central Plains and Ozark Aquatic Subregions, as well as in the more turbid and less vegetated ditches of the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains Model
Query 1: ([Temp_code] = 2)
Query 2: (([Rgrad_subr] = 1)) or (([Rgrad_subr] >= 2) and ([Flow] = 1))

Ozark Model
(([Linkr] >= 1) and ([Linkr] <= 2) and ([Rgrad_subr] = 1) and ([DlinkR] >= 5) and ([DlinkR] <= 7)) or (([Linkr] >= 3) and ([Linkr] <= 5) and ([Rgrad_subr] >= 1) and ([Rgrad_subr] <= 2)) or (([Linkr] >= 6) and ([Rgrad_subr] >= 2)).

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 4) and ([State] = "MO")

Great River Model
The Mississippi River distribution is based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Braasch, M. E. and P. W. Smith. 1965. Relationships of the topminnows, *Fundulus notatus,* and *Fundulus olivaceous,* in the upper Mississippi River Valley. *Copeia* 1965:46-53.

Cashner, R. C., J. S. Rogers, and J. M. Grady. 1992. Phylogenetic studies of the genus Fundulus. Pages 421-437 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Huver, C. W. 1973. A bibliography of the genus Fundulus. G. K. Hall and Company, Boston. v + 138 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Parenti, L. R. 1981. A phylogenetic and biogeographic analysis of cyprinodontiform fishes (Teleostei, Atherinomorpha). Bulletin of the American Museum Natural History 168:335-557.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri Fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas,Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Thomerson, J. E. 1966. A comparative biosystematic study of *Fundulus n*otatus and *Fundulus olivaceous* (Pisces:Cyprinodontidae). Tulane Studies in Zoology 13:29-47.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Wiley, E. O. 1986. A study of the evolutionary relationships of Fundulus topminnows (Teleostei: Fundulidae). *American Zoologist* 26:121-130.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, http://www.ohiodnr.com/default.htm.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Garold W. Sneegas, copyright Garold W. Sneegas, Aquatic Kansas Images, http://www.nanfa.org/akiweb/AKI.htm.

Blacktail Shiner

Cyprinella venusta

Native: Yes

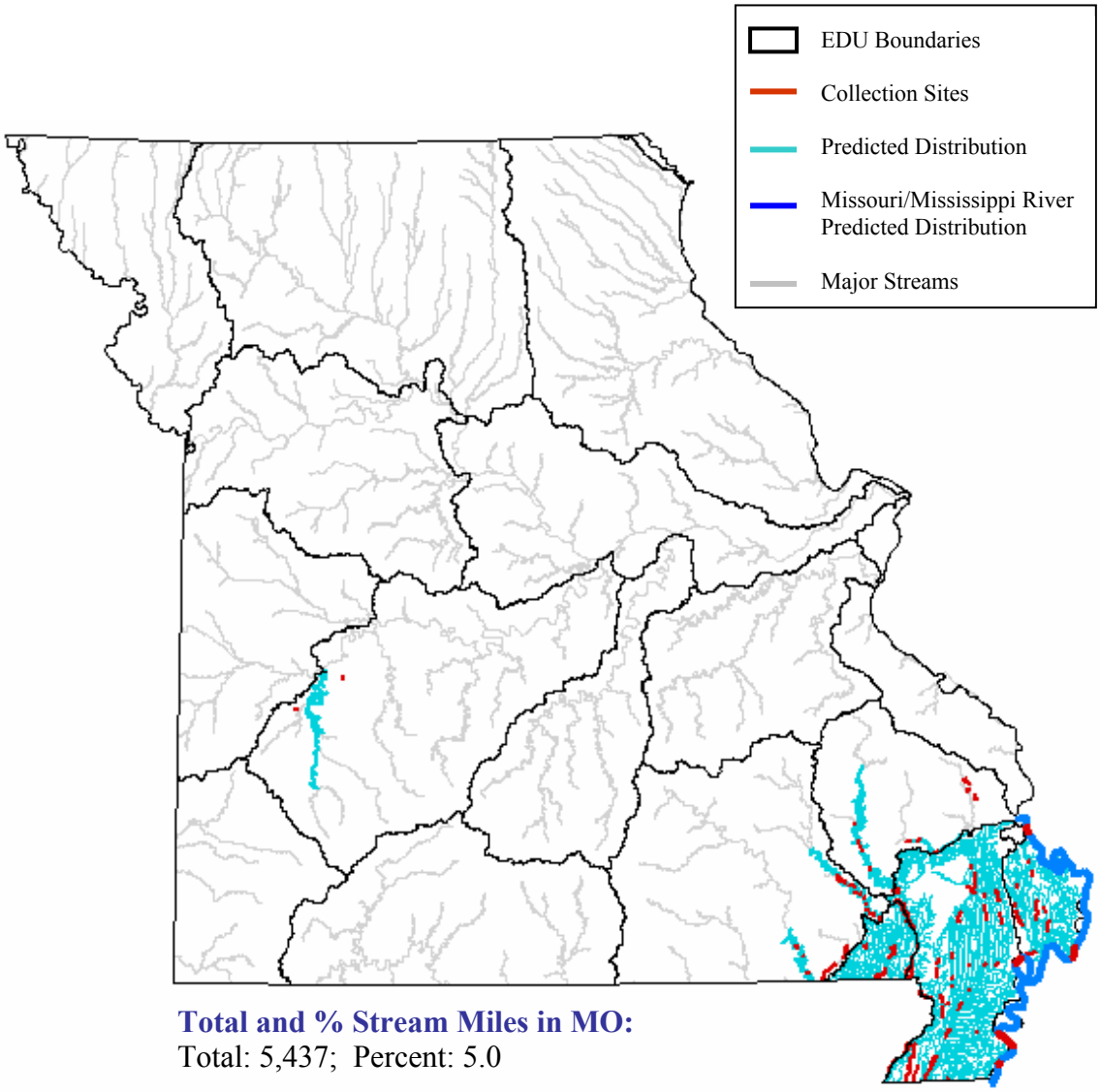
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 163809

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 5,437; Percent: 5.0

State Range:

In the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion the blacktail shiner is the most abundant and generally distributed minnow. It can also be found on the lower reaches of Ozarks streams entering the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion and in the lower Mississippi River (Pflieger 1997). After analyzing preserved samples from the introduction of the inland silverside in Stockton Lake, Pflieger (1997) found that the blacktail shiner was inadvertently introduced and by consequence is now found the Sac River system as well.

Habitat Affinities:

The blacktail shiner has a decided preference for flowing water and is one of the most dominant small fishes in the open channels of large, sparsely vegetated ditches of streams within Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion (Pflieger 1997). It prefers clean water with sandy or gravelly bottom (Clay 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997), but can also be found in very turbid waters (Robinson and Buchanan 1988). Pflieger (1997) notes that the blacktail shiner is largely replaced by other minnows, such as the ribbon shiner and ironclad shiner, in clear weedy ditches without noticeable current. However, Robinson and Buchanan (1988) found that it occasionally occurs in oxbow lakes and some impoundments in northern Arkansas.

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
Query 1: ([Temp_code] = 2)
Query 2: (([Linkr] >= 1) and ([Linkr] <= 2) and ([DlinkR] >= 7)) or (([Linkr] >= 6)) DlinkR is done.

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 4) and ([State] = "MO")

Great River Model
The Mississippi River distribution is based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Baker, J. A. and S. T. Ross. 1981. Spatial and temporal resource utilization by southeastern cyprinids. *Copeia* 1981(1):178-189.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Douglas, N. H., and R. J. Jordan. 2002. Louisiana's inland fishes: a quarter century of change. Southeastern Fishes Council Proceedings (43):1-10.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Heins, D. C., and D. R. Dorsett. 1986. Reproductive traits of the blacktail shiner, *Notropis venustus* (Girard) in southern Mississippi. *Southwest Naturalist* 31:185-189.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kristmundsdottir, A. Y., and J. R. Gold. 1996. Systematics of the blacktail shiner (*Cyprinella venusta*) inferred from analysis of mitochondrial DNA. *Copeia* 1996:773-783.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Mayden, R. L. 1989. Phylogenetic studies of North American minnows, with emphasis on the genus Cyprinella (Teleostei: Cypriniformes). University Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication (80):1-189.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Nature's Images, Inc., http://www.angelfire.com/tx4/NaturesImage/index.html.

Bleeding Shiner

Luxilus zonatus

Native: Yes

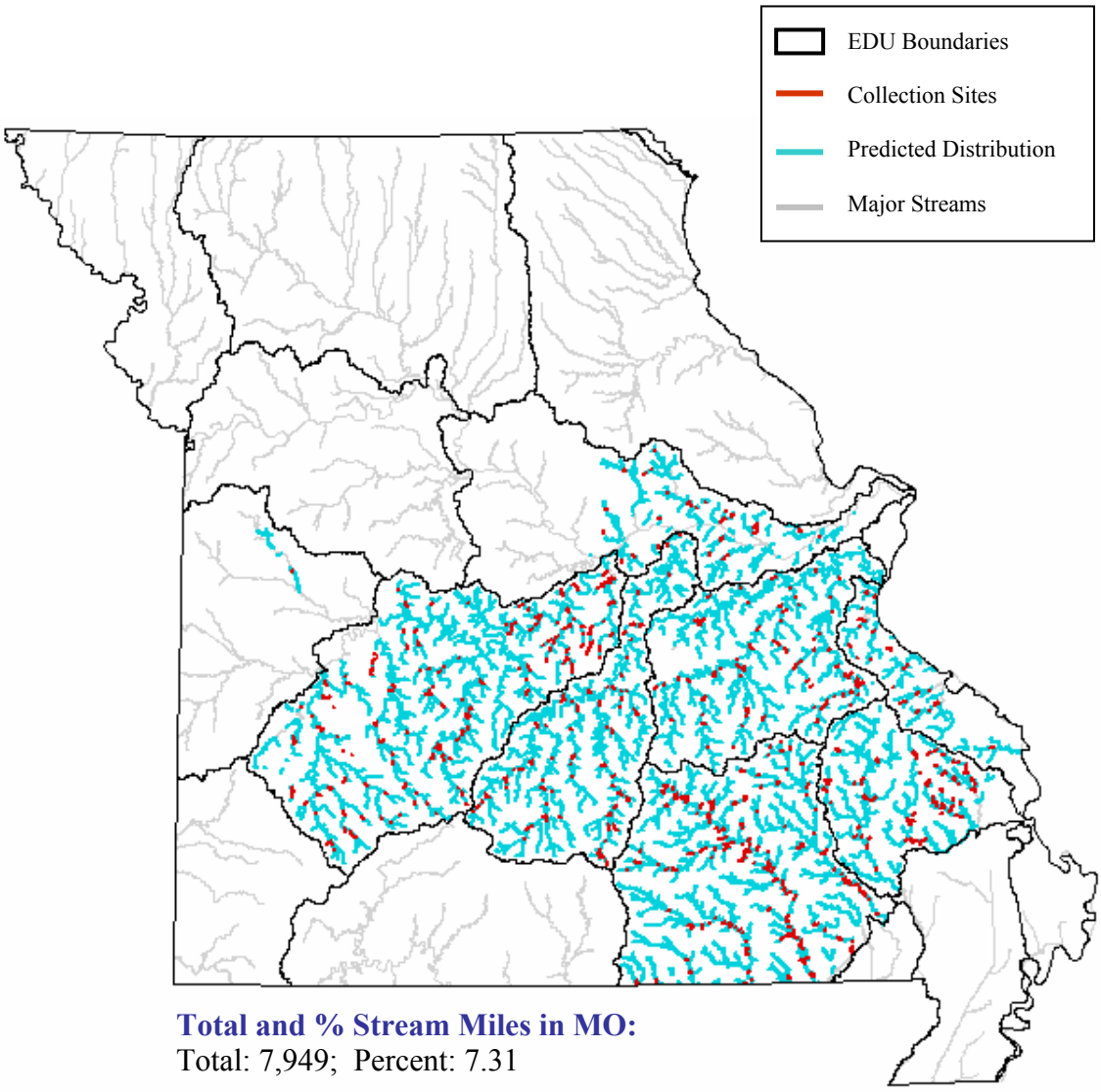
Endemism: Subregion

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 163840

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 7,949; Percent: 7.31

State Range:
The bleeding shiner is primarily restricted to the Ozark uplands and occurs in all major drainages not occupied by the closely related cardinal shiner (Pflieger 1997). It avoids streams that are underlain by shale bedrock, probably because of increased turbidity and intermittency of streams (Pflieger 1971).

Habitat Affinities:
The bleeding shiner can be found in permanent, small creeks to large rivers with strong current and clean, gravelly or rocky bottoms of riffles (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). In the Ozark Aquatic Subregion it is often found in small pools with moderate to swift current where riffles and pools alternate in rapid succession (Pflieger 1971). The young are generally found in quieter water than adults (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
(([Linkr] = 3) and ([GradsegR] >= 4)) or (([Linkr] = 4))or (([Linkr] = 5) and ([GradsegR] >= 2)) or (([Linkr] >= 6))

References:

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Coburn, M. M., and T. M. Cavender. 1992. Interrelationships of North American cyprinid fishes. Pages 328-373 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Dowling, T. E., et al. 1992. Evolutionary relationships of shiners in the genus Luxilus (Cyprinidae) as determined by analysis of mitochondrial DNA. *Copeia* 1992:306-322.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gorman, O. T. 1988. The dynamics of habitat use in a guild of Ozark minnows. Ecology Monograph 58(1):1-18.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Mayden, R. L. 1988. Systematics of the *Notropis zonatus* species group, with description of a new species from the Interior Highlands of North America. *Copeia* 1988:153-173.

Mayden, R. L. 1989. Phylogenetic studies of North American minnows, with emphasis on the genus Cyprinella (Teleostei: Cypriniformes). University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication (80):1-189.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Powers, P. K., and J. R. Gold. 1992. Cytogenetic studies in North American minnows (Cyprinidae): XX. Chromosomal NOR variation in the genus Luxilus. *Copeia* 1992:332-343.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Smale, M. A. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Hypoxia and hyperthermia tolerances of headwater stream fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:698-710.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Ralph Garrett, copyright Ralph Garrett.

Blue Catfish

Ictalurus furcatus

Native: Yes

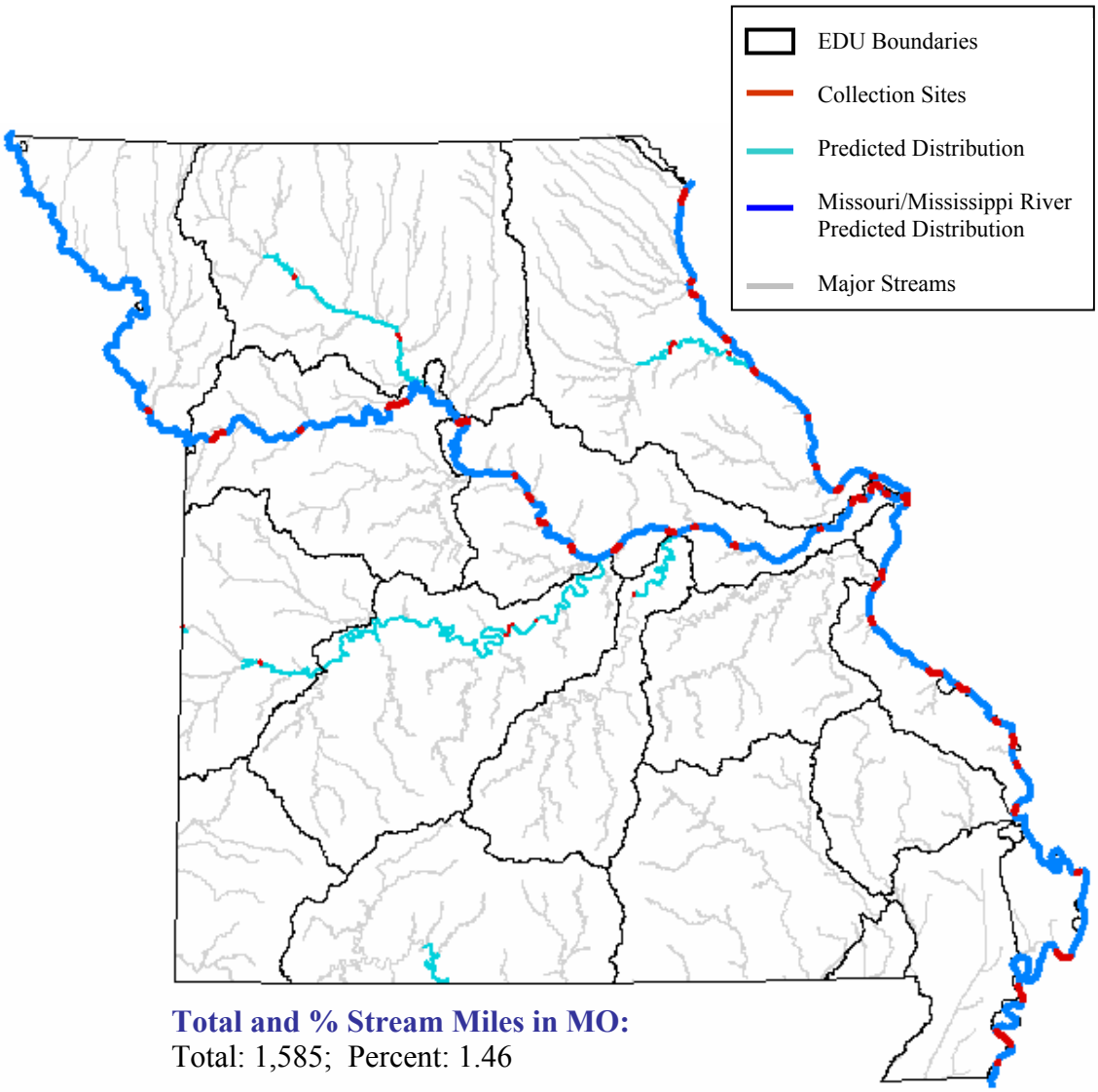
Endemism: Region

State Rank: SU

ITIS Code: 163997

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 1,585; Percent: 1.46

State Range:
The blue catfish is primarily found in the Missouri, Mississippi, Osage and Grand Rivers and their major tributaries (Pflieger 1971). It was formerly abundant near Keoukuk, Iowa during the summer months but, as a migratory species (Jordan and Everman 1916), it has declined due to the construction of dams (Pflieger 1997; Etnier and Starnes 1993).

Habitat Affinities:
The blue catfish inhabits rivers, large permanent streams, swift chutes, over-bars, pools, runs, raceways, ponds, lakes and oxbows (Douglas 1974; Pflieger 1971; Trautman 1957). It is associated with 8th-9th order streams with moderate to swift current, in the main channel and the main channel border. The blue catfish avoids the silted bottoms of most sluggish pools, preferring firm substrates of bedrock, boulder, sand or gravel, but does inhabit the deep waters of large reservoirs (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Cross and Collins 1975; Pflieger 1971).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 7)

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Coker, R. E. 1930. Studies of common fishes of the Mississippi River at Keokuk. Bulletin U.S. Bureau of Fisheries 45:141-225.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Harlan, J .R. and E. B. Speaker. 1951. Iowa fish and fishing. Iowa Conservation Commission. Des Moines, IA. 238 pp.

Jordan, D. S. and B. W. Evermann. 1916. American food and game fishes. Doubleday, Page and Co., New York, NY. 572 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Lundberg, J. G. 1992. The phylogeny of ictalurid catfishes: a synthesis of recent work. Pages 392-420 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Manooch, C. S., III. 1984. Fisherman's guide. fishes of the southeastern United States. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History, Raleigh. 362 pp.

Moyle, P. B. 1976. Inland fishes of California. University of California Press, Berkeley, California. 405 pp.

Muncy, R. J., G. J. Atchison, R. V. Bulkley, B. W. Menzel, L. G. Perry, and R. C. Summerfelt. 1979. Effects of suspended solids and sediments on reproduction and early life of warmwater fish: a review. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Corvallis, OR. 101 pp.

Nelson, J. S. 1984. Fishes of the world. Second edition. John Wiley & Sons, New York. xv + 523 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

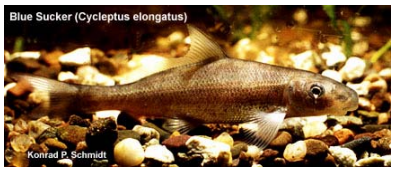
Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Virtual Aquarium, The Department of Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA, http://www.cnr.vt.edu/efish/index.html.



Blue Sucker

Cycleptus elongatus

Native: Yes

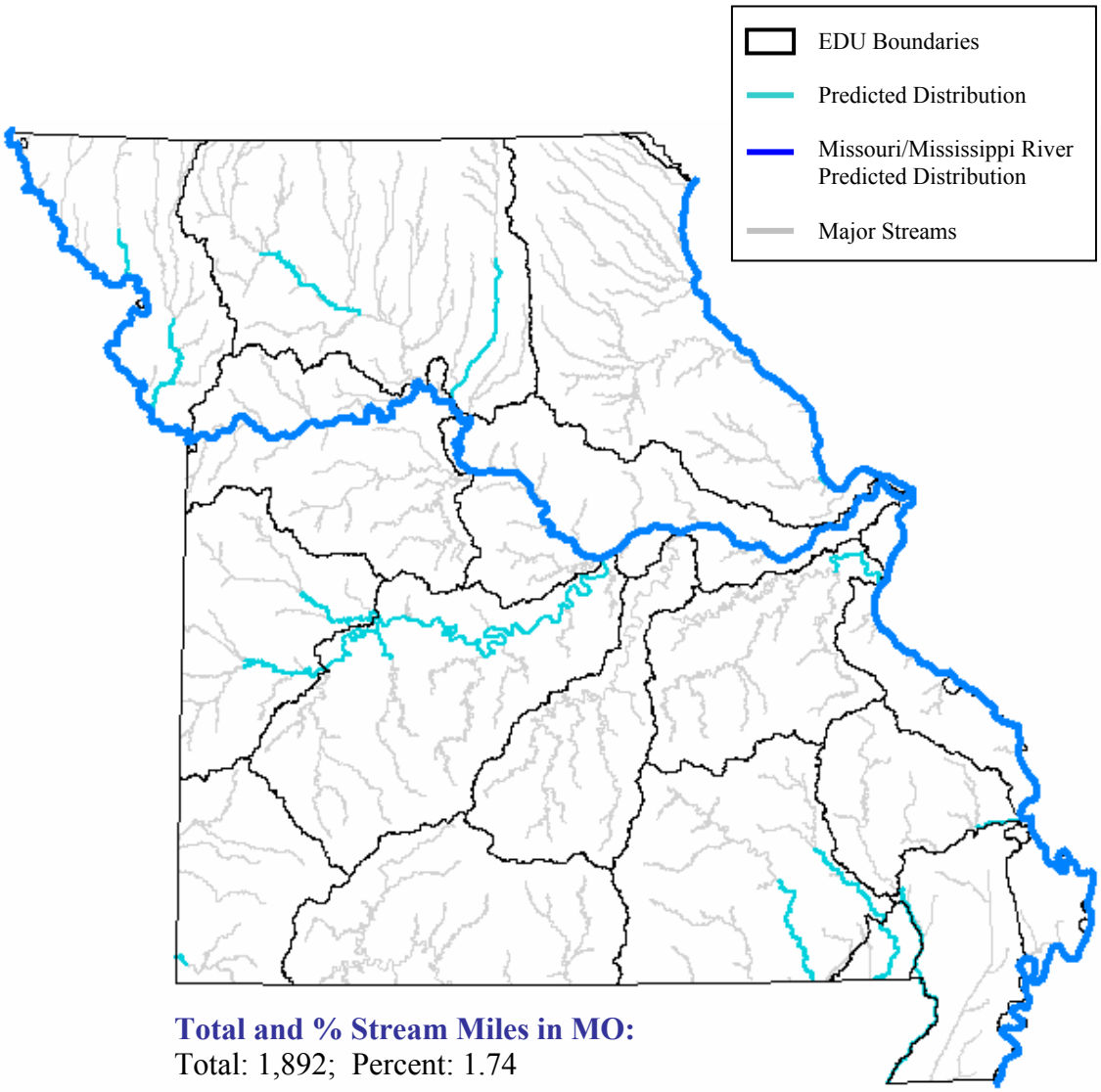
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S3

ITIS Code: 163953

Global Rank: G3G4

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 1,892; Percent: 1.74

State Range:

The blue sucker is most widely distributed in the Missouri and Mississippi Rivers and can occasionally be found in their tributaries. There are substantial populations in the Missouri River, the free-flowing section of the Mississippi River downstream from the mouth of the Missouri and the section of the St. Francis River within the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion (Pflieger 1997). Because it is virtually invulnerable to normal collecting most of the year (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997), the blue sucker is likely more abundant and widespread.

Habitat Affinities:

The blue sucker prefers the swift waters of big rivers overlying firm substrates such as sand, gravel or rock (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997). Robinson and Buchanan (1988) found that it also inhabits the channels of deep lakes and Trautman (1957) found that it prefers channels and pools with moderate current. In Missouri the blue sucker is typically found where the channel is constricted by natural or artificial obstructions, including bedrock or boulder riffles, the tailwaters of dams, wing dikes and bridge abutments. As a migratory species, the blue sucker has declined in abundance since 1900 as dam construction has increased (Pflieger 1997). Dams have also limited the blue sucker's habitat by decreasing current velocity and increasing siltation (Pflieger 1971).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 7)

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] = 4) and ([State] = "MO")

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Burr, B. M. and M. L. Warren, Jr. 1986. A distributional atlas of Kentucky fishes. Kentucky Nature Preserves Commission, Scientific and Technical Series No. 4. 398 pp.

Burr, B. M., and R. L. Mayden. 1999. A new species of Cycleptus (Cypriniformes: Catostomidae) from Gulf Slope drainages of Alabama, Mississippi, and Louisiana, with a review of the distribution, biology, and conservation status of the genus. Bulletin of the Alabama Museum of Natural History 20:19-57.

Buth, D. G., and R. L. Mayden. 2001. Allozymic and isozymic evidence for polytypy in the North American catostomid genus Cycleptus. *Copeia* 2001:899-906.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cooper, E. L. 1983. Fishes of Pennsylvania and the northeastern United States. Pennsylvania State University Press, University Park. 243 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Publication 45. 357 pp.

Cross, F. B., and J. T. Collins. 1995. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History. 315 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Forbes, S. A. and R. E. Richardson. 1920. The fishes of Illinois. Natural History Survey of Illinois, Springfield, IL. v.3, 357 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Mettee, M. F., P. E. O'Neil, and J. M. Pierson. 1996. Fishes of Alabama and the Mobile Basin. Oxmoor House, Birmingham, Alabama. 820 pp.

Moss, R. E., J. W. Scanlan, and C. S. Anderson. 1983. Observations on the natural history of the blue sucker (Cycleptus elongatus Le Sueur) in the Neosho River. *American Midland Naturalist* 109:15-22.

Nelson, J. S. 1984. Fishes of the world. Second edition. John Wiley & Sons, New York. xv + 523 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Smith, G. R. 1992. Phylogeny and biogeography of the Catostomidae, freshwater fishes of North America and Asia. Pages 778-826 in Mayden, R. L., editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, California. xxvi + 969 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Starnes, W. C. 1995. Taxonomic validation for fish species on the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Category 2 species list. 28 pp.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1981. The fishes of Ohio. Second edition. Ohio State University Press, Columbus. 782 pp.

Warren, M. L., Jr., B. M. Burr, S. J. Walsh, H. L. Bart, Jr., R. C. Cashner, D. A. Etnier, B. J. Freeman, B. R. Kuhajda, R. L. Mayden, H. W. Robison, S. T. Ross, and W. C. Starnes. 2000. Diversity, distribution, and conservation status of the native freshwater fishes of the southern United States. Fisheries 25(10):7-31.

Williams, J. E., J. E. Johnson, D. A. Hendrickson, S. Contreras-Balderas, J. D. Williams, M. Navarro-Mendoza, D. E. McAllister, and J. E. Deacon. 1989. Fishes of North America endangered, threatened, or of special concern: 1989. Fisheries 14:2-20.

Yeager, B. L., and K. J. Semmens. 1987. Early development of the blue sucker, *Cycleptus elongatus*. *Copeia* 1987:312- 316.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Bluegill

Lepomis macrochirus

Native: Yes

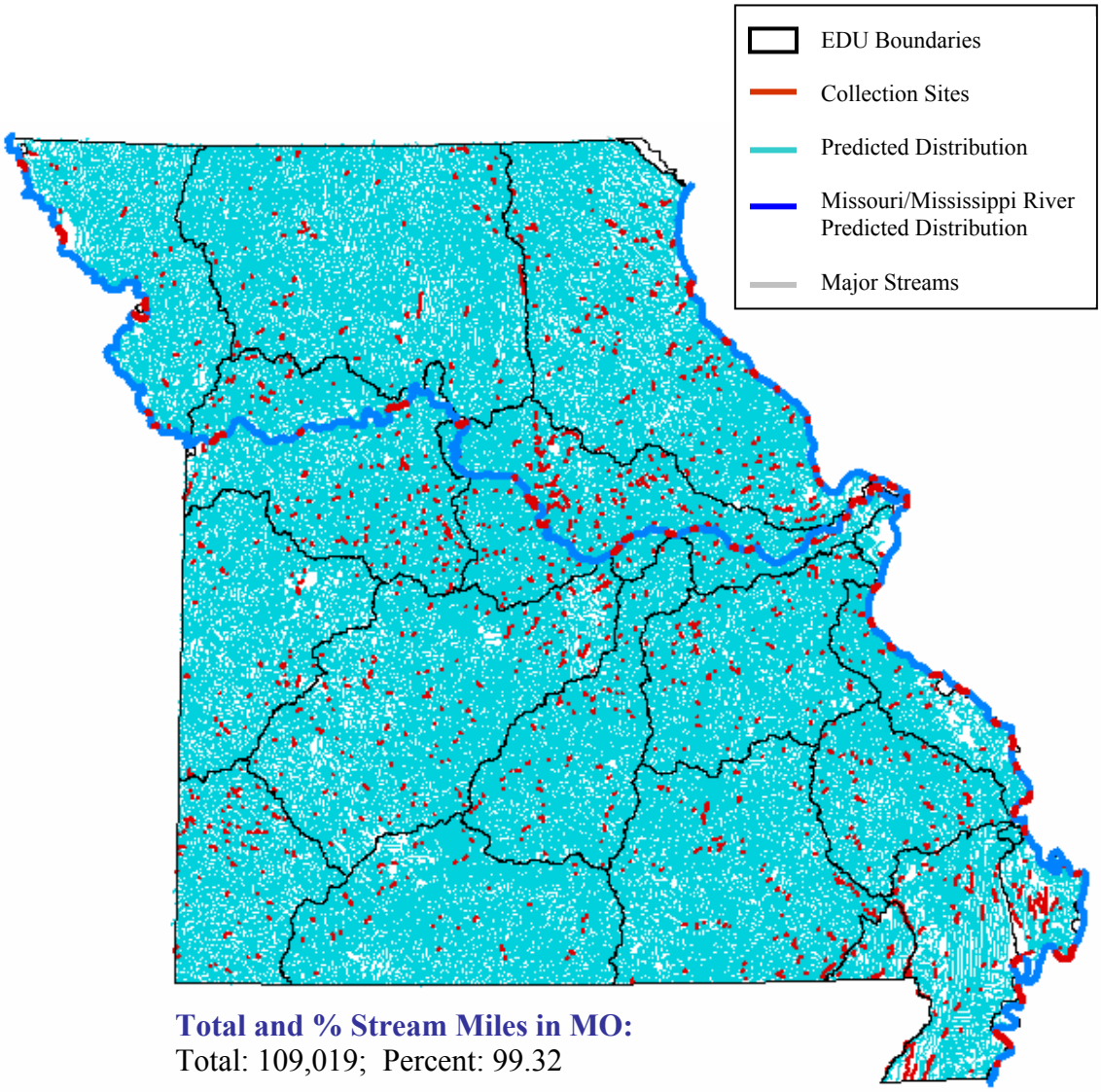
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 168141

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 109,019; Percent: 99.32

State Range:

The earliest statewide survey of Missouri fishes revealed that bluegill existed in small numbers throughout the Ozark and Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregions, but was apparently absent in the western portions of the Central Plains (Pflieger 1997). However, the available habitat of the bluegill has increased dramatically over the last 50 years with the construction of over 250,000 farm ponds in Missouri, most of which contain bluegill. As a result, the bluegill is distributed statewide and it is likely to be encountered in nearly any stream capable of supporting aquatic life (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

Aside from farm ponds and impoundments, the largest populations of bluegill are in warm pools and backwaters of low-gradient streams, and particularly in overflow pools along floodplains with some aquatic vegetation or other cover (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Trautman 1957). Pflieger (1997) notes that stream populations may be sustained by continuous escapement from impoundments. The bluegill is intolerant of continuous high-turbidity, siltation (Clay 1975; Pflieger 1971) and flowing waters (Douglas 1974; Trautman 1957).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
([GradsegR] >= 1)

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 4) and ([State] = "MO")

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Crowley's Ridge Model
([Core_Crowley] = 1) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 2) and ([State] = "MO")

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Avise, John C. and Michael H. Smith. 1974. Biochemical genetics of sunfish. I. geographic variation and subspecific intergradation in the bluegill, *Lepomis macrochirus*. *Evolution* 28(1); 42-56.

Bain, M.B. and L.A. Helfrich. 1983. Role of male parental care in survival of larval bluegills. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 112(1): 47-52.

Beitinger, T. L. and J. J. Magnuson. 1979. Growth rates and temperature selection of bluegill, *Lepomis macrochirus*. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 108(4):378-382.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Byrd, I. B. 1955. Depth distribution of the bluegill, *Lepomis macrochirus* (Rafinesque), in farm ponds during summer stratification. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 81:162-170.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cooper, G. P. and G. N. Washburn. 1946. Relation of dissolved oxygen to winter mortality of fish in Michigan lakes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 76:23-33.

Crawford,R. W. 1976. Ecological relations and diversity of fishes in a small, natural oxbow. MS Thesis, Northeast Missouri State University, Kirksville, MO. 103 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Gunning, G. E. and C. R.Shoop. 1963. Occupancy of home range by longear sunfish, *Lepomis megalotis* (Rafinesque), and Bluegill, *Lepomis macrochirus* (Rafinesque). *Animal Behavior* 11:325-330.

Johnson, S. L. 1993. Cover choice by bluegills: orientation of underwater structure and light intensity. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 122:148-154.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Legler, R. E. 1977. New indices of well-being for bluegills. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 56 pp.

Lobb, M. D. III and D. J. Orth. 1991. Habitat use by an assemblage of fish in a large warmwater stream. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 120:65-78.

Martin, R. G. and R. S. Campbell. 1953. The small fishes of Black River and Clearwater Lake, Missouri. Black River Studies, University of Missouri Studies, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 26(2):45-66.

Matthews, W. J., and D. C. Heins, editors. 1987. Community and evolutionary ecology of North American stream fishes. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman. viii + 310 pp.

Moss, D. D. and D. C. Scott. 1961. Dissolved oxygen requirements of three species of fish. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 90(4):377-393.

Moyle, P. B. 1976. Inland fishes of California. University of California Press, Berkeley, California. 405 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. and T. B. Grace. 1987. Changes in the fish fauna of the lower Missouri River, 1940-1983. Pages 166-81 in W. J. Matthews and D. C Heins (editors). Community and Evolutionary Ecology of North American Stream Fishes. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, Oklahoma.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Smale, M. A. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Hypoxia and hyperthermia tolerances of headwater stream fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:698-710.

Snow, H., A. Ensign, and J. Klingbiel. 1962. The bluegill-its life history, ecology, and management. Wisconsin Conservation Department Publication 230. 14 pp.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Ultsch, G. R. 1978. Oxygen consumption as a function of pH in three species of freshwater fishes. *Copeia* 1978(2):272-279.

Werner, E. F., D. J. Hall, D. R. Laughlin, D. J. Wagner, L. A. Wilsmann, and F. C. Funk. 1977. Habitat partitioning in a freshwater fish community. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 34(3):360-370.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy.

Bluestripe Darter

Percina cymatotaenia

Native: Yes

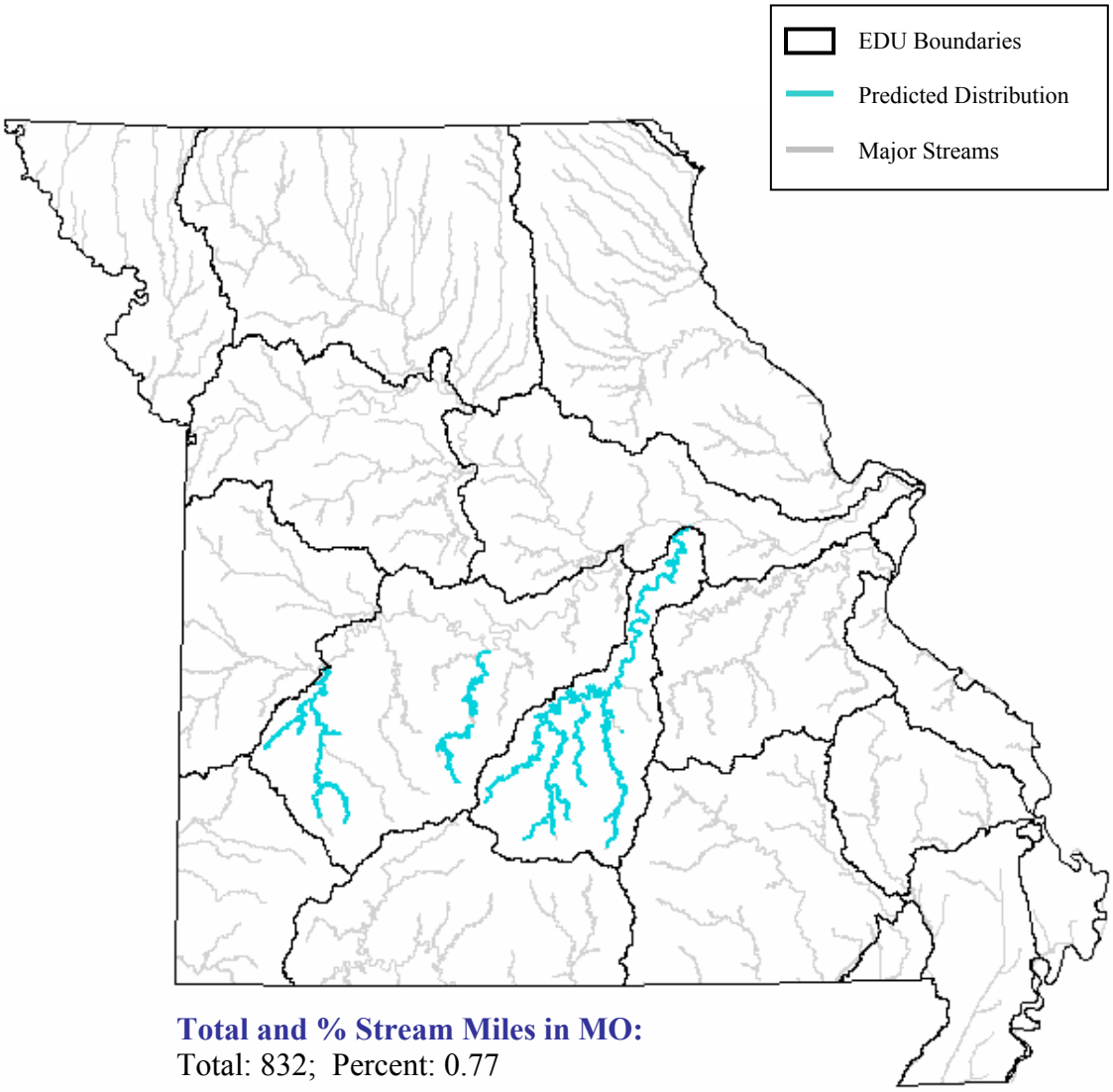
Endemism: EDU

State Rank: S2

ITIS Code: 168482

Global Rank: G2

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 832; Percent: 0.77

State Range:
The bluestripe darter has a localized distribution and is confined to the Osage and Gasconade systems in the northern part of the Ozark Aquatic Subregion. It may have been more abundant before the turn of the century but is now rare in Missouri (Pflieger 1971; Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The bluestripe darter is common in large creeks and small rivers with sand and rubble bottoms mostly free of silt. It prefers pool margins or ledges with little current and thick cover (Clay 1975; Pflieger 1971). The bluestripe darter is strongly associated with dense stands of emergent (*Justica*) and submergent (*Ranunculus, Myriophyllum, Potamogeton* and *Heteranther*) plants, and accumulations of dead leaves, sticks or other organic debris when aquatic plants are dormant (Pflieger 1997). The bluestripe darter spawns in slow, deep riffles and chutes adjacent to quiet backwater areas.

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and([Linkr] >= 5)

References:

Bart, H. L., Jr., and L. M. Page. 1992. The influence of size and phylogeny on life history variation in North American percids. Pages 553-572 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Burr, B. M., and L. M. Page. 1993. A new species of Percina (Odontopholis) from Kentucky and Tennessee with comparisons to *Percina cymatotaenia* (Teleostei: Percidae). Bull. Alabama Museum of Natural History 16:15-28.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kuehne, R. A., and R. W. Barbour. 1983. The American darters. University Press of Kentucky, Lexington, Kentucky. 177 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M. 1983. Handbook of darters. T. F. H. Pub., Inc., Neptune City, New Jersey. 271 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1984. Distribution, status, and life history of the blustripe darter, *Percina cymatotaenia*. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 18. 22 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Warren, M. L., Jr., B. M. Burr, S. J. Walsh, H. L. Bart, Jr., R. C. Cashner, D. A. Etnier, B. J. Freeman, B. R. Kuhajda, R. L. Mayden, H. W. Robison, S. T. Ross, and W. C. Starnes. 2000. Diversity, distribution, and conservation status of the native freshwater fishes of the southern United States. *Fisheries* 25(10):7-31.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: USDA Forest Service, Eastern Region, http://www.fs.fed.us/r9.

Upper Right: Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us/cgi-bin/mofwis/search.cgi.

Bluntface Shiner

Cyprinella camura

Native: Yes

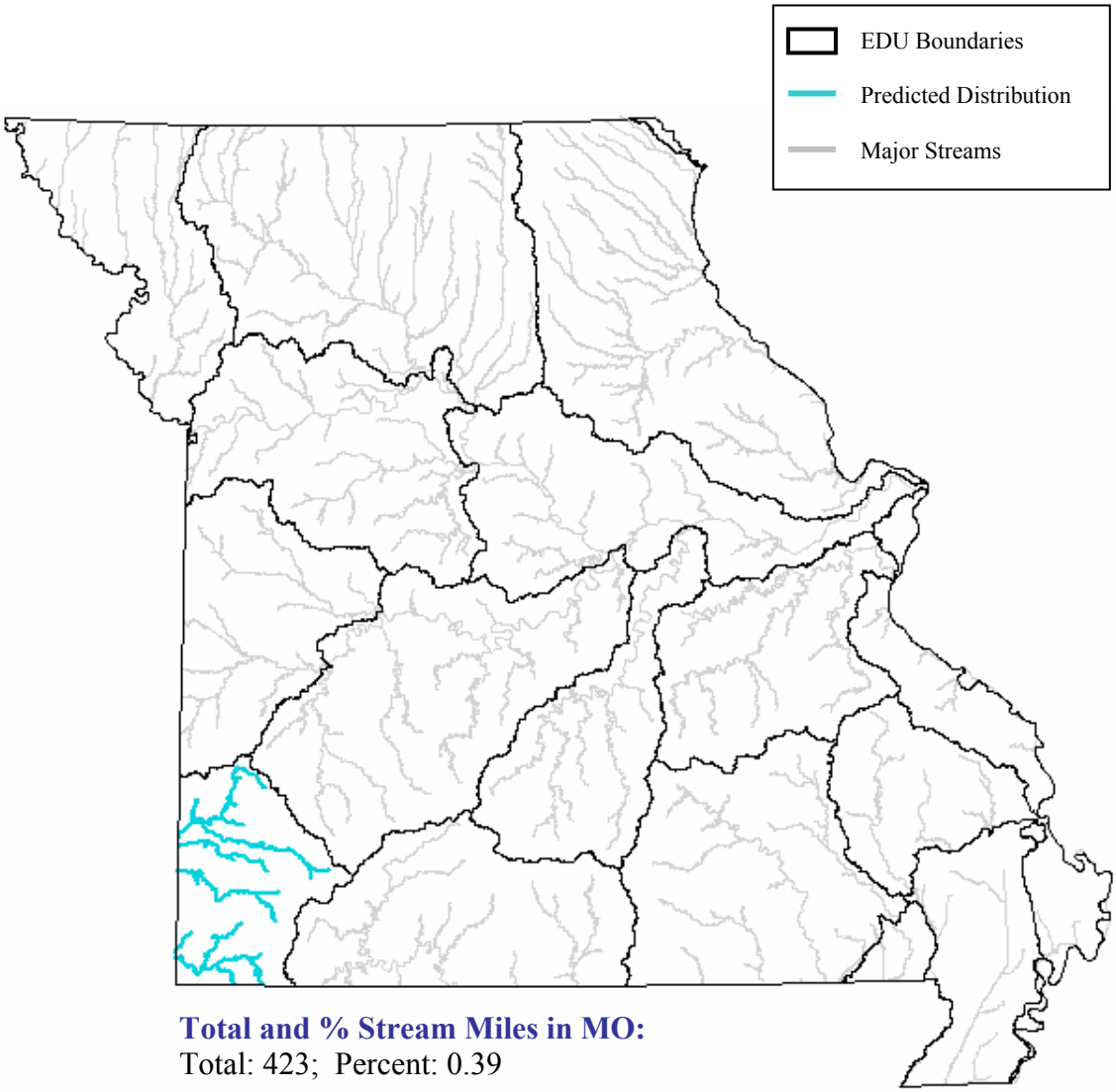
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S2S3

ITIS Code: 163776

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 423; Percent: 0.39

State Range:
The bluntface shiner is confined to the Neosho Ecological Drainage Unit on the southwestern slope of the Ozark Aquatic Subregion (Pflieger 1971). Its distribution has declined over since the late 1950's but it is still common in the lower Spring and Elk drainages.

Habitat Affinities:
The bluntface shiner can be found in clear water with swift current over gravel or rubble bottoms (Cross and Collins 1975; Pflieger 1997). In the Spring-Elk drainage it is commonly found near riffles with noticeable current (Pflieger 1997). It avoids streams with low gradients and sand or mud bottoms (Cross and Collins 1975). In Tennessee it is common in the headwater portions of lowland river systems in moderate to swift current over sand substrates (Etnier and Starnes 1993).

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
Query 1: ([Flow] = 1)
Query 2: ([Linkr] >= 1) and ([Linkr] <= 2) and ([DlinkR] >= 5) or ([Linkr] >= 4).

References:

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gibbs, R. H., Jr. 1961. Cyprinid fishes of the subgenus Cyprinella of Notropis. IV. the *Notropis galacturus-camurus* complex. *American Midland Naturalist* 66:337-354.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Mayden, R. L. 1989. Phylogenetic studies of North American minnows, with emphasis on the genus Cyprinella (Teleostei: Cypriniformes). University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication (80):1-189.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Auburn University College of Agriculture, www.ag.auburn.edu/faa/ichthyology/tn.html.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of http://www.kara-inci.nl/cyprinella_camura.htm,
Copyright © 1999-2002 Kara Inci Laatste verandering op: 27 mei, 2002.

Bluntnose Darter

Etheostoma chlorosomum

Native: Yes

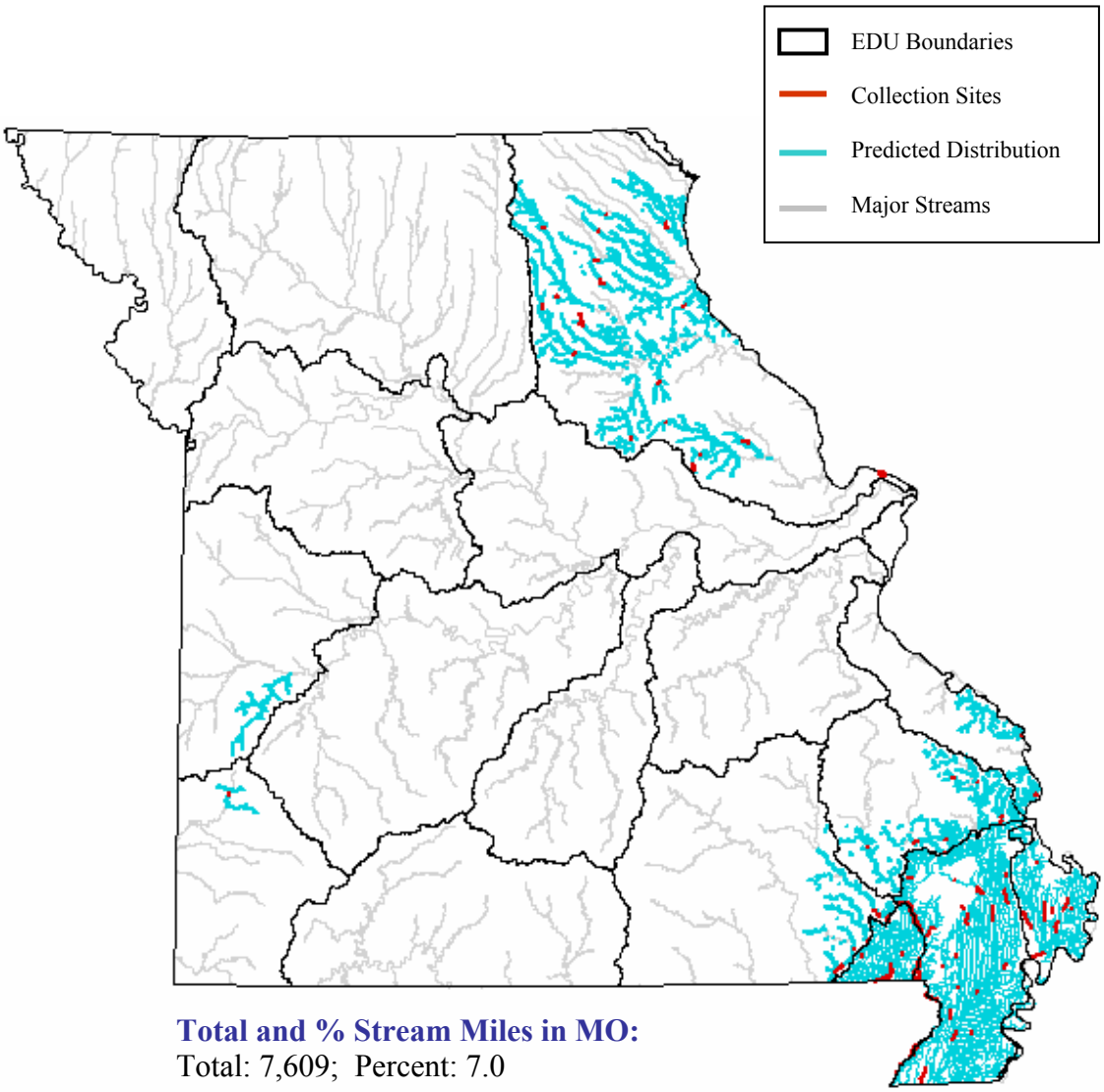
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S4

ITIS Code: 168365

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland Michael Morey, Scott Sowa, John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 7,609; Percent: 7.0

State Range:

Buntnose darters have two principal centers of occurrence in Missouri including the streams and ditches of the southeast Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion, where it is one of the most common darters, and the northeast part of the Central Plains Aquatic Subregion (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The habitat of the bluntnose darter is typified by quiet water with little or no current, reasonably firm substrates of sand, clay, mud or silt, and organic debris. It can be found in swamps, sloughs, bayous, ditches, intermittent and permanent streams, oxbows and backwaters (Clay 1975; Cross and Collins 1975; Eddy and Underhill 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). Pflieger (1997) found that the bluntnose minnow avoided clear ditches having dense growths of aquatic vegetation while Cross and Collins (1975) note that in oxbows and overflow pools clear water and vegetation are desirable. The blacknose darter can tolerate high turbidity but its decline from Central Plains Aquatic Subregion streams might be due to high siltation associated with row-crop production and overgrazing in the region (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains Model
Query 1: ([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2)
Query 2: ([Linkr] >= 1) and ([Linkr] <= 5)

Ozark Model
Query 1: ([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2)
Query 2: (([Linkr] >= 1) and ([Linkr] <= 5) and ([Rgrad_subr] = 1)) or (([Linkr] >= 6))

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 4) and ([State] = "MO")

References:

Bart, H. L., Jr., and R. C. Cashner. 1986. Geographic variation in Gulf Slope populations of the bluntnose darter, *Etheostoma chlorostomum* (Hay). Tulane Studies in Zoology and Botany 25(2):151-170.

Bart, H. L., Jr., and L. M. Page. 1992. The influence of size and phylogeny on life history variation in North American percids. Pages 553-572 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Hubbs, C. 1985. Darter reproductive seasons. *Copeia* 1985:56-68.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kendall, R. L. 1997. Corrections and additions to published American Fisheries Society books. *Fisheries* 22(12):21-22.

Kuehne, R. A., and R. W. Barbour. 1983. The American darters. University Press of Kentucky, Lexington, Kentucky. 177 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M. 1983. Handbook of darters. T. F. H. Pub., Inc., Neptune City, New Jersey. 271 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us/cgi-bin/mofwis/search.cgi.

Bluntnose Minnow

Pimephales notatus

Native: Yes

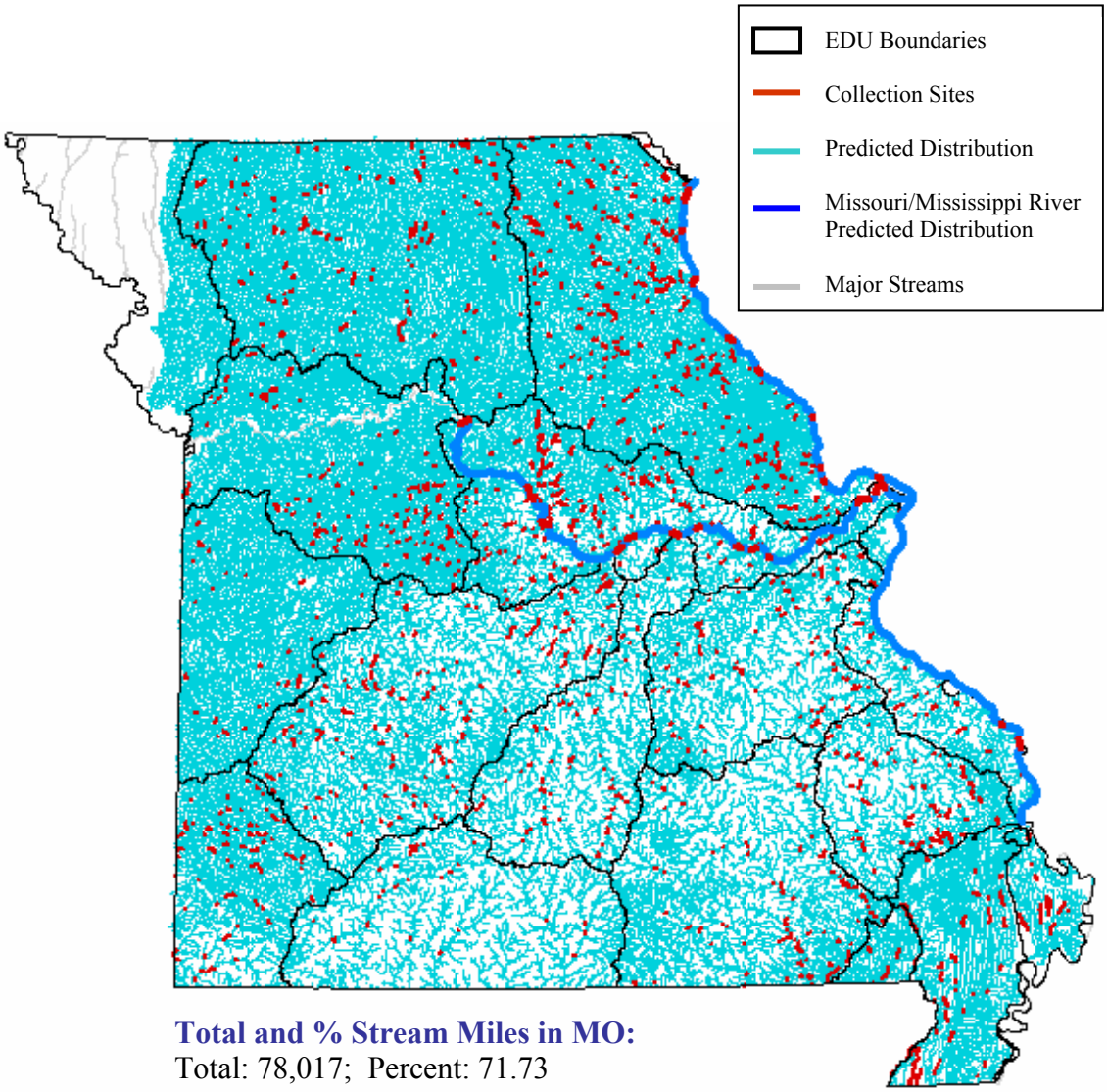
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 163516

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 78,017; Percent: 71.73

State Range:

The bluntnose minnow is one of the most common and generally distributed fishes in Missouri, second in collections only to the green sunfish. It reaches greatest abundance in the northeastern Central Plains Aquatic Subregion and along the northern and western border of the Ozark Aquatic Subregion (Pflieger 1971; Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The bluntnose minnow can be in all types of waters but is most abundant in quiet pools and backwaters of moderate size streams and lakes having clear, warm water, permanent flow, gravel bottoms, and some aquatic vegetation. (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). In the cooler streams of the Ozark Aquatic Subregion the bluntnose minnow prefers warmer backwaters off the main channel. The fathead minnow replaces the bluntnose in turbid and silty plains streams and the bluntnose is far outnumbered by the bullhead minnow in the larger rivers and ditches of the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion (Pflieger 1997). Trautman (1957) found that the bluntnose minnow was most abundant in waters draining lands rich in organic matter and high in phytoplankton populations.

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains Model
([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 1)

Ozark Model
(([Linkr] = 1) and ([Rgrad_subr] = 1)) or (([Linkr] = 2))or (([Linkr] = 3) and ([Temp_code] = 2)) or (([Linkr] >= 4))

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 4) and ([State] = "MO")

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Crowley's Ridge Model
([Core_Crowley] = 1) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 2) and ([State] = "MO")

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Berkman, H. E. 1984. Effects of sedimentation on stream fish communities in northeast Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 116 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cooper, G. P. 1935. Some results of forage fish investigations in Michigan. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 65:132-142.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Echelle, A. A. and G. D. Schnell. 1976. Factor analysis of species associations among fishes of the Kiamichi River, Oklahoma. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 105(1):17-31.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Felley, J. D. and L. G. Hill. 1983. Multivariate assessment of environmental preferences of cyprinid fishes of the Illinois River, Oklahoma. *American Midland Naturalist* 109:209-221.

Houston, J. 2001. Status of the bluntnose minnow, *Pimephales notatus*, in Canada. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 115:145-151.

Hubbs, C. L. and G. P. Cooper. 1936. Minnows of Michigan. Cranbrook Institute of Science, Bloomfield Hills, MI. Bulletin 8:1-84.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kraatz, W.C. 1928. Study of the food of the blunt-nosed minnow, *Pimelphas notatus*. *Ohio Journal of Science* 28(2):86-98.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Li, Y., and J. R. Gold. 1991. Cytogenetic studies in North American minnows (Cyprinidae): XXII. Chromosomal nucleolar organizer regions in the genus Pimephales. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 69:2826-2830.

Lobb, M. D. III and D. J. Orth. 1991. Habitat use by an assemblage of fish in a large warmwater stream. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 120:65-78.

Martin, R. G. and R. S. Campbell. 1953. The small fishes of Black River and Clearwater Lake, Missouri. Black River Studies, University of Missouri Studies, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 26(2):45-66.

Moyle, P. 1969. Ecology of the fishes of a Minnesota lake, with special reference to the Cyprinidae. PH.D. Thesis, University of Minnesota. 169 pp.

Moyle, P. B. 1973. Ecological segregation among three species of minnows, Cyprinidae, in a Minnesota Lake. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 102(4):794-805.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Pinder, M. J. and R. P. Morgan III. 1995. Interactions of pH and habitat on cyprinid distributions in Appalachian streams of Maryland. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:94-102.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B., and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Bulletin 184. 966 pp.

Smale, M. A. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Hypoxia and hyperthermia tolerances of headwater stream fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:698-710.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Starrett, W. C. 1951. Some factors affecting the abundance of minnows in the Des Moines River, Iowa. *Ecology* 32(1):13-27.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Van Cleave, H. J. and H. C. Markus. 1929. Studies on the life history of the bluntnose minnow. *American Naturalist* 63:530-539.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, http://www.ohiodnr.com/default.htm.

Bowfin

Amia calva

Native: Yes

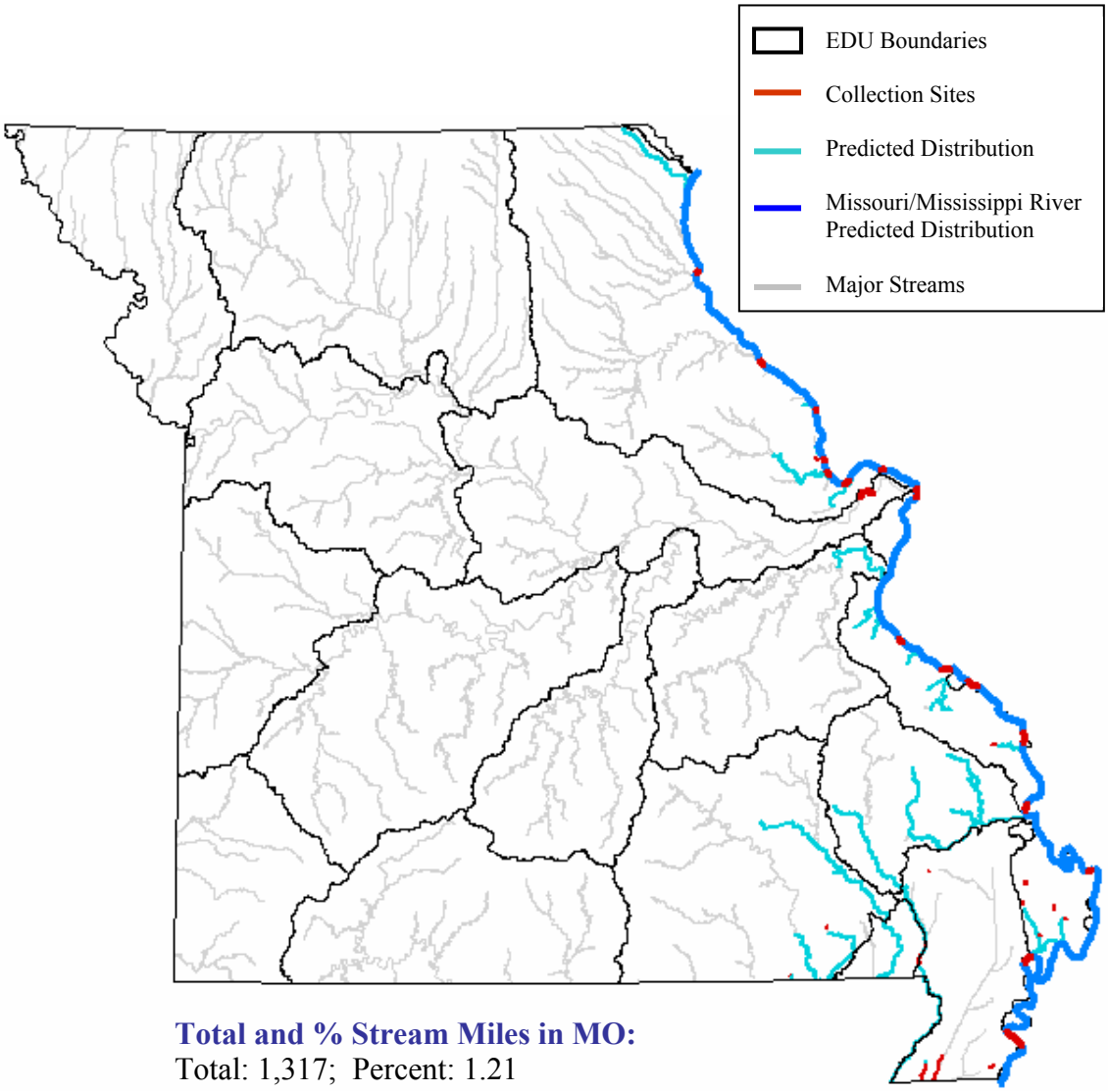
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 161104

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 1,317; Percent: 1.21

State Range

The bowfin occurs mainly in the southeast corner of Missouri in streams of the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion (St. Francis, Little, Black and Current Rivers). It is also found throughout the Mississippi River, but much more common and abundant above the Missouri River confluence (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The bowfin occurs in a variety of aquatic habitats including; swamps, marshes, sloughs, oxbows, bayous, backwaters, borrow pits, ditches and streams. In the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion this species is found in swamps, sloughs, borrow pits, ditches, and abandoned stream channels (Pflieger 1997). In ditches this species is most abundant in sections having thick beds of aquatic vegetation or other cover (Pflieger 1997, Trautman 1957). Along the Mississippi and other large rivers, bowfin are more often found in backwaters and oxbows choked with aquatic vegetation, than in the main channel (Cross and Collins 1975; Douglas 1974; Pflieger 1997). In the Ozark Plateau this species is largely confined to the low gradient sluggish waters and backwaters within the lower sections of relatively large perennial streams. Bowfin tend to avoid areas with strong current and high turbidity (Trautman 1957). Adults breed over sand and gravel substrates avoiding areas with high concentrations of silt substrate. Bowfin are typically found in streams ranging in size from 2nd to 9th order and when not breeding are usually found in pool habitats (MOFWIS 2003).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
Query 1: ([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2)
Query 2: ([Linkr] >= 5)

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] = 4) and ([State] = “MO”)

Great River Model
The Mississippi River distribution is based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Berry, F.H. 1955. Food of the mudfish, *Amia calva*, in Lake Newman, Florida, in relation to its management. Q.L. Florida Academy of Science 18(1):69-75.

Cahn, A. R. 1927. An ecological study of southern Wisconsin fishes. Illinois Biological Monographs, Urbana, IL. 11(1):1-151.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Holland, H. T. 1964. Ecology of the bowfin, *Amia calva* (Linnaeus), in southeastern Missouri. M.A. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 89 pp.

Horn, M. H. and C. D. Riggs. 1973. Effects of temperature and light on the rate of air breathing of the bowfin, *Amia calva. Copeia* 1973:653-657.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System (MOFWIS) 2003. Website: http://www.conservation.state.mo.us/cgi-bin/mofwis/detail/0100010.HTM

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota Region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Reighard, J. 1940. The natural history of *Amia calva* (Linnaeus). Mark Anniv. 4:57-108.

Reynolds, W. W., M. E. Casterlin, and S. T. Millington. 1978. Circadian rhythm of preferred temperature in the bowfin, *Amia calva*, a primitive Holostean fish. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology : A-Comparative Physiology 60(1):107-109.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B., and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Bulletin 184. 966 pp.

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy http://, www.nativefish.org.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Brassy Minnow

Hybognathus hankinsoni

Native: Yes

Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S3

ITIS Code: 163363

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland Michael Morey, Scott Sowa, John Stanovick

Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 1,582; Percent: 1.46

State Range:
The brassy minnow's central distribution area is in small tributaries of the Chariton River drainage. Small populations can also be found in two tributaries of the upper Mississippi River, although these may be from recent bait bucket introductions, and westward in the Missouri River (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The brassy minnow can be found in small weedy pools or small, clear streams with moderate current and sandy bottoms covered with organic sediment (Cross and Collins 1975). In the Chariton drainage the largest populations can be found in small, moderately clear prairie creeks having permanent pools and sandy or gravelly bottoms (Pflieger 1997). The brassy minnow feeds on benthic algae by ingesting the organic-rich ooze that forms over the stream bottom (Eddy and Underhill 1974; Pflieger 1997), and spawns in quiet water in early spring (Eddy and Underhill 1974).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
Query 1: ([Temp_code] = 2)
Query 2: (([Flow] = 1)) or (([Flow] >= 2) and ([Linkr] >= 2))

Great River Model
The Missouri River distribution is based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Bailey, R. M. 1954. Distribution of the American cyprinid fish, *Hybognathus hankinsoni*, with comments on its original desription. *Copeia* (4):289-291.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Copes, F. 1975. Ecology of the brassy minnow, *Hybognathus hankinsoni* (Hubbs). University of Wisconsin, Stevens Point, Museum of Natural History Fauna and Flora of Wisconsin Part III Report No. 10:46-72f.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota Region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Schmidt, T. R. 1994. Phylogenetic relationships of the genus Hybognathus (Teleostei: Cyprinidae). Copeia 1994:622-630.

Scott, W. B., and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Bulletin 184. 966 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Starrett, W. C. 1951. Some factors affecting the abundance of minnows in the Des Moines River, Iowa. *Ecology* 32(1):13-27.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Brindled Madtom

Noturus miurus

Native: Yes

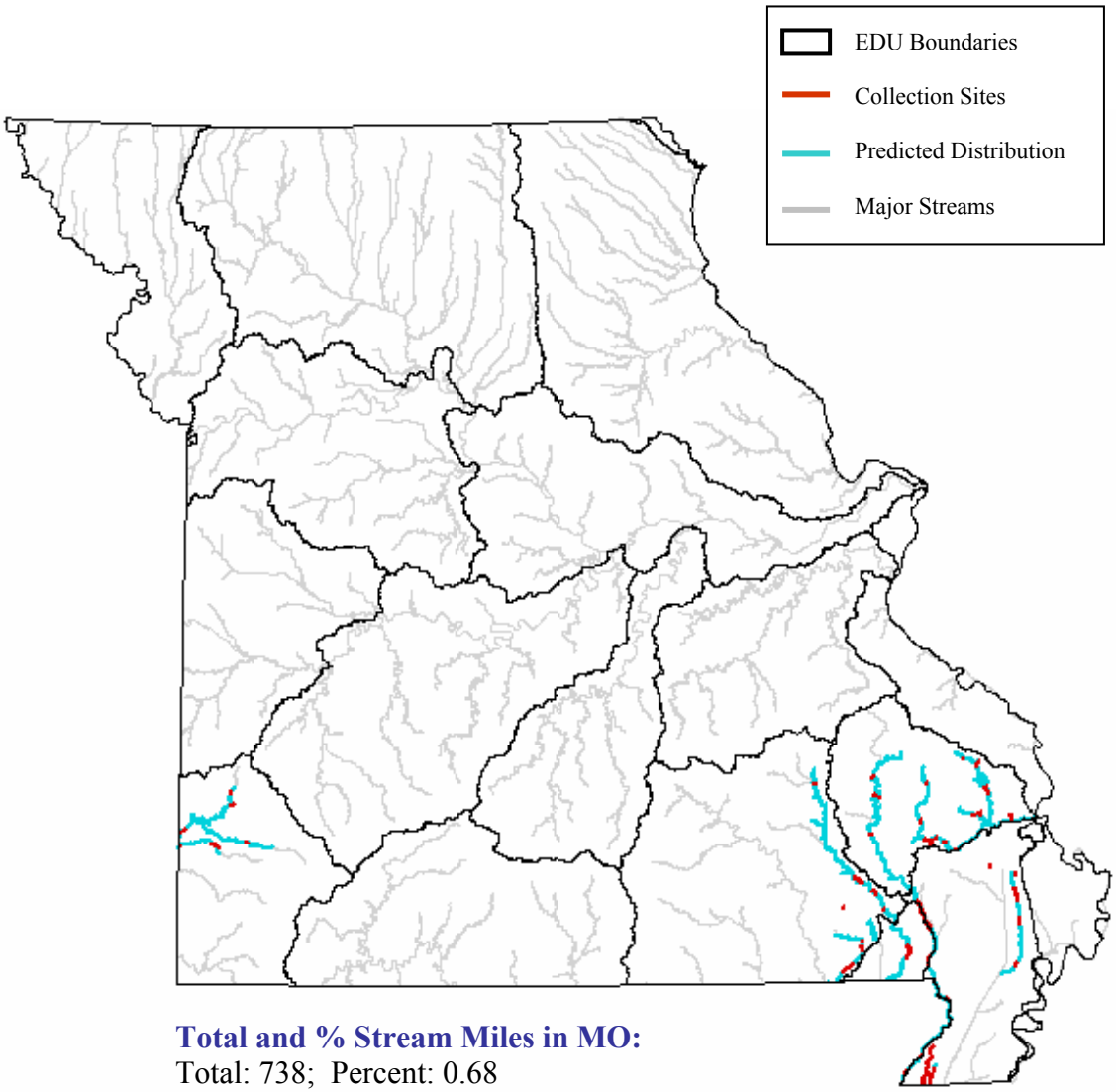
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 164020

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 738; Percent: 0.68

State Range:

The brindled madton occurs mainly in the southeast part of the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion and adjacent parts of the Ozark Aquatic Subregion. It can also be found in the Spring River drainage of southwest Missouri where the Prairie and Ozark Aquatic Subregions meet (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The brindled madtom is most often found in the flow pools of low to moderate gradient streams having slight current, moderately clear water, silt, mud, gravel or sand bottoms and considerable amounts of detritus such as sticks and leaves (Clay 1975; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). Trautman (1957) also found that it occurs in smaller numbers on riffles of moderate flow but only if sand was present. In Missouri the brindled madtom is often found on gravelly or rocky riffles with slight current and bottoms free of silt (Pflieger 1971). It avoids cool, clear upland streams (Robinson and Buchanan 1988) and viscous clayey silts (Trautman 1957).

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
Query 1: (([Temp_code] = 2))
Query 2: (([Linkr] = 4) and ([DlinkR] >= 5) and ([DlinkR] <= 7)) or (([Linkr] >= 5) and ([Linkr] <= 7)).

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] = 4) and ([State] = "MO")

References:

Burr, 1982. Life history of the brindled madtom *Noturus miurus* in Mill Creek, Illinois (Pisces: Ictaluridae). *American Midland Naturalist* 107(1): 25-41

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Goodyear, C. D., et al. 1982. Atlas of the spawning and nursery areas of Great Lakes fishes. Vol. XIII. Reproductive characteristics of Great Lakes fishes. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service FWS/OBS-82/52.

Grady, J. M., and W. H. LeGrande. 1992. Phylogenetic relationships, modes of speciation, and historical biogeography of the madtom catfishes, genus Noturus Rafinesque (Siluriformes: Ictaluridae). Pages 747-777 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Lundberg, J. G. 1992. The phylogeny of ictalurid catfishes: a synthesis of recent work. Pages 392-420 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Muncy, R. J., G. J. Atchison, R. V. Bulkley, B. W. Menzel, L. G. Perry, and R. C. Summerfelt. 1979. Effects of suspended solids and sediments on reproduction and early life of warmwater fish: a review. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Corvallis, OR. 101 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota Region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B., and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Bulletin 184. 966 pp.

Taylor, W. R. 1969. A revision of the catfish genus Noturus (Rafinesque) with an analysis of higher groups in the Ictaluridae. Smithsonian Institution, U. S. National Museum Bull. 282. 315 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, http://www.ohiodnr.com/default.htm.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, http://www.ohiodnr.com/default.htm.

Brook Darter

Etheostoma burri

Native: Yes

Endemism: EDU

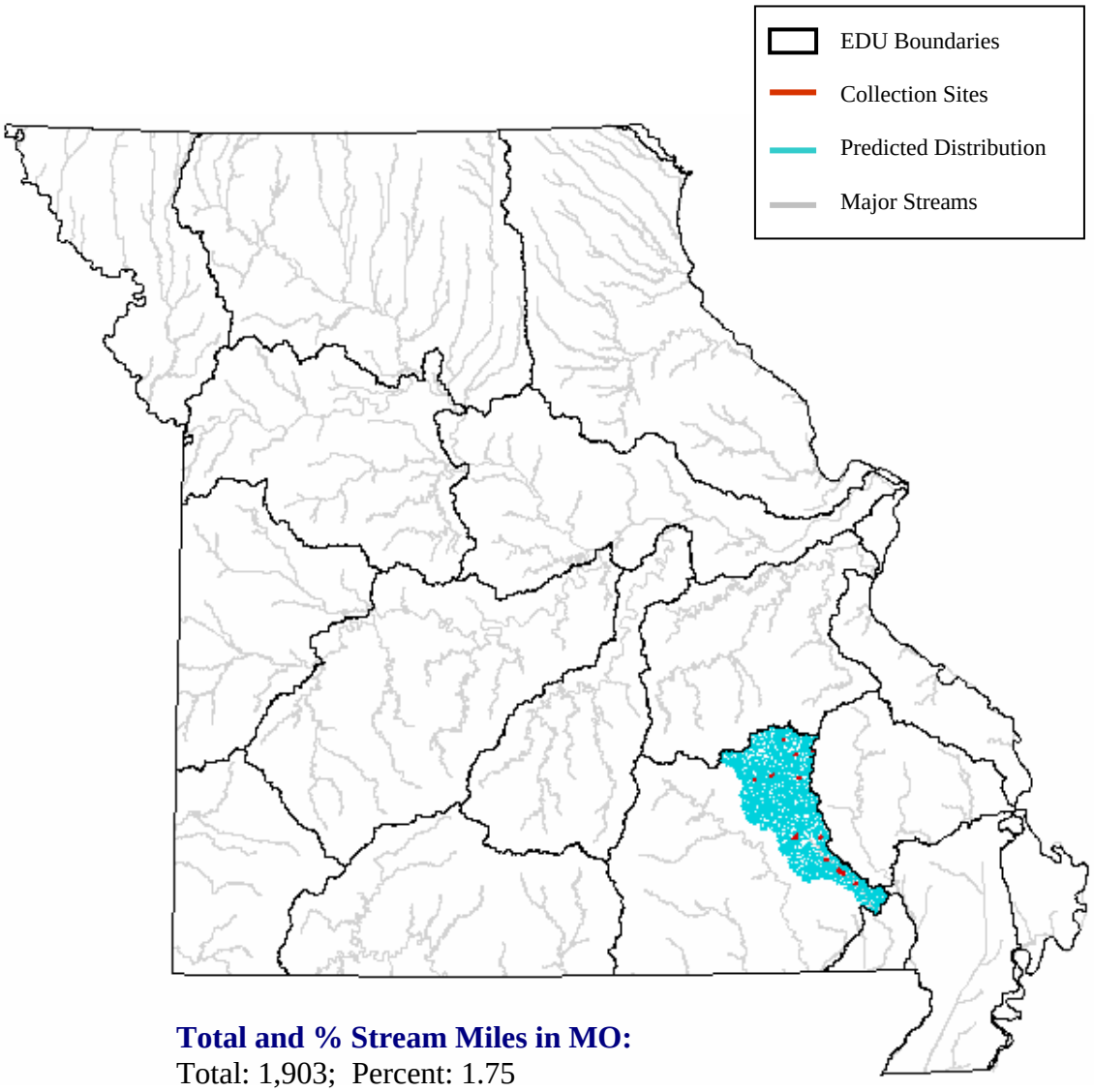
ITIS Code: Not yet available.

State Rank: S?

MoRAP Species ID Code: 9001

Global Rank: G4

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland Michael Morey, Scott Sowa, John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 1,903; Percent: 1.75

State Range:

The brook darter is found only within the Black/Current Ecological Drainage Unit of the Ozark Aquatic Subregion (Ceas and Page 1997). Although Pflieger (1997) notes recent taxonomic changes concerning the brook and orangethroat darters (Ceas and Page 1997), individual range descriptions are not given.

Habitat Affinities:

The brook darter is assumed to have habitat preferences similar to the orangethroat darter, which generally prefers small headwater creeks, spring runs and small to medium streams with clear to moderate turbidity and enough current to prevent considerable silt accumulation (Clay 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). However, Ceas and Page (1997) describe the Upper Black River system, the only known area of occurrence for the brook darter in Missouri, as a narrow valley with intermittent creek beds that flow only during sustained rainfall.

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
([Linkr] >= 1) and ([Linkr] <= 6)

References:

Ceas, P. A. and L. M. Page. 1997. Systematic studies of the *Etheostoma spectabile* complex (Percidae: subgenus Oligocephalus) with descriptions of four new species. *Copeia* 1997(3):496-522.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern Fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

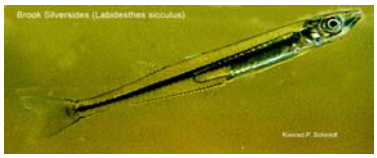
Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Warren, M. L., Jr., B. M. Burr, S. J. Walsh, H. L. Bart, Jr., R. C. Cashner, D. A. Etnier, B. J. Freeman, B. R. Kuhajda, R. L. Mayden, H. W. Robison, S. T. Ross, and W. C. Starnes. 2000. Diversity, distribution, and conservation status of the native freshwater fishes of the southern United States. Fisheries 25(10):7-31.

Photo Credits:

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, www.conservation.state.mo.us.



Brook Silverside

Labidesthes sicculus

Native: Yes

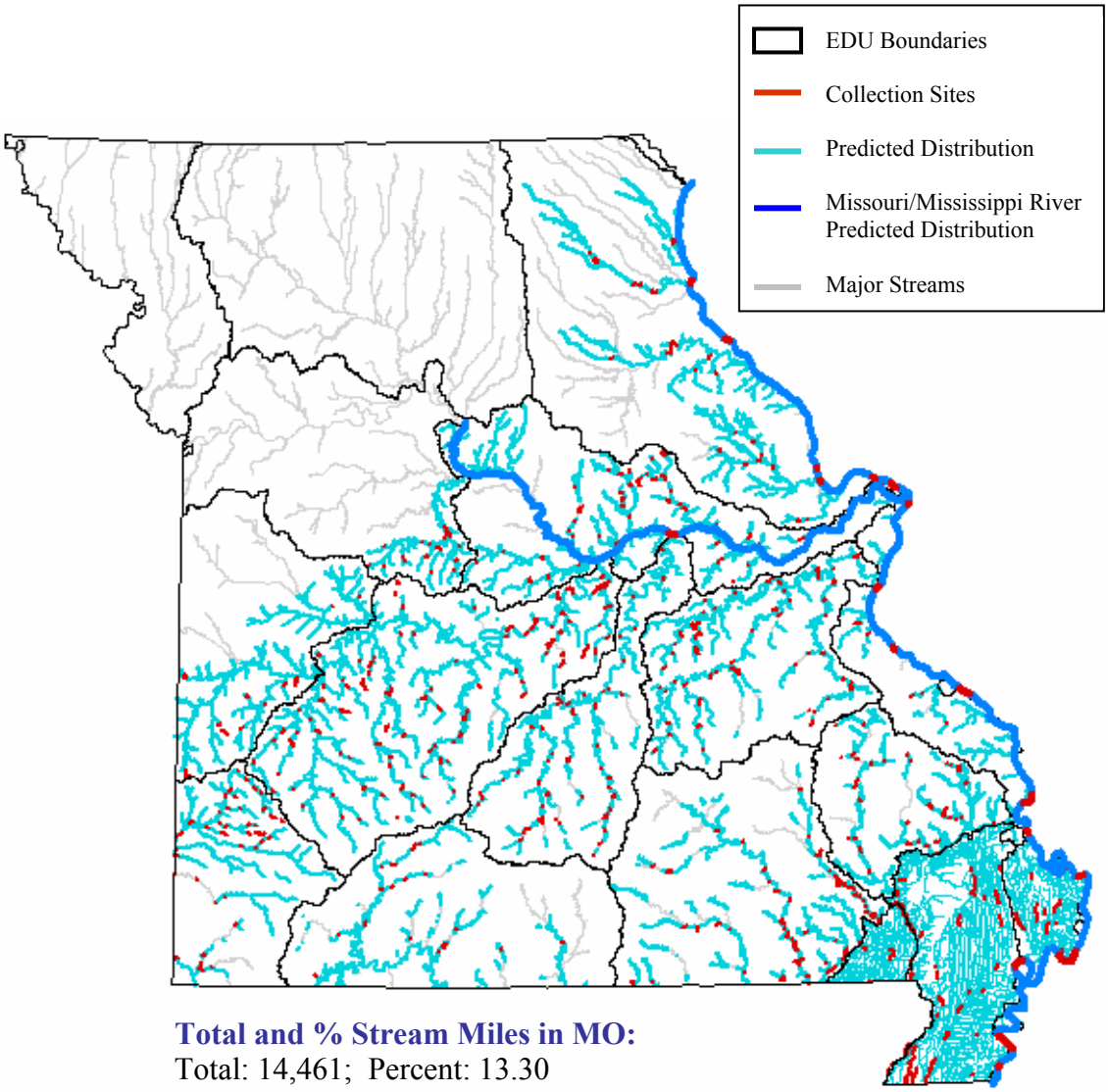
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 166016

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 14,461; Percent: 13.30

State Range:
The brook silverside is widely distributed throughout the Mississippi Alluvial Basin and Ozark Aquatic Subregions (Pflieger 1971). It can also be found northeastward in the Central Plains Aquatic Subregion, to Knox and Lewis Counties (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The brook silverside prefers clear, warm backwaters of streams, lakes, bayous, oxbows and borrow bits with bottoms composed of clean sand, gravel or organic muck (Cross and Collins 1975; Douglas 1974; Pflieger 1997;Trautman 1957). In the Ozark Aquatic Subregion the brook silverside is most often found in warm, permanent pools of small headwater creeks and overflow pools of larger streams with little current (Pflieger 1971 and 1997). However Cross and Collins 1975 and Clay 1975 report that the brook silverside inhabits small streams with considerable current. In the clear waters of lakes and newly constructed reservoirs it prefers coves or shorelines (Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957). The brook silverside is sensitive to high turbidity (Clay 1975; Trautman 1957) and siltation (Pflieger 1971).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains Model
([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 3) and ([Linkr] <= 7).

Ozark Model
(([Linkr] = 3) and ([Rgrad_subr] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2)) or (([Linkr] = 4) and ([Temp_code] = 2)) or (([Linkr] = 5) and ([Rgrad_subr] >= 1) and ([Rgrad_subr] <= 2)) or (([Linkr] >= 6))

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 4) and ([State] = "MO")

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Burkhead, N. M., and R. E. Jenkins. 1991. Fishes. Pages 321-409 in K. Terwilliger (coordinator). Virginia's endangered species: proceedings of a symposium. McDonald and Woodward Publishing Company, Blacksburg, Virginia.

Cahn, A. R. 1927. An ecological study of southern Wisconsin fishes. Illinois Biological Monographs, Urbana, IL. 11(1):1-151.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Dewey, M. R. and C. A. Jennings. 1994. Factors limiting the distribution of larval and juvenile fishes in vegetated habitats of the upper Mississippi River. National Biological Survey, National Fisheries Research Center, La Crosse, WI. for the National Biological Survey, Environmental Management Technical Center, Onalaska, WI. EMTC 94-S005. Part I, 61 pp. Part II, 19 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Echelle, A. A. and G. D. Schnell. 1976. Factor analysis of species associations among fishes of the Kiamichi River, Oklahoma. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 105(1):17-31.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Goodchild, C. D. 1990. Status of the brook silverside, *Labidesthes sicculus*, in Canada. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 104:36-44.

Hubbs, C. L. 1921. An ecological study of the life history of the freshwater atherine fish, *Labidesthes sicculus*. Ecology 2:262-276.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Nelson, J. S. 1968. Life history of the brook silverside, *Labidesthes sicculus*, in Crooked Lake, Indiana. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 97(3):293-296.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri Fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Pratt, K. E., C. W. Hargrave, and K. B. Gido. 2002. Rediscovery of *Labidesthes sicculus* (Atherinidae) in Lake Texoma (Oklahome-Texas). *Southwestern Naturalist* 47:142-147.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B., and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Bulletin 184. 966 pp.

Smale, M. A. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Hypoxia and hyperthermia tolerances of headwater stream fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:698-710.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Brown Bullhead

Ameiurus nebulosus

Native: Yes

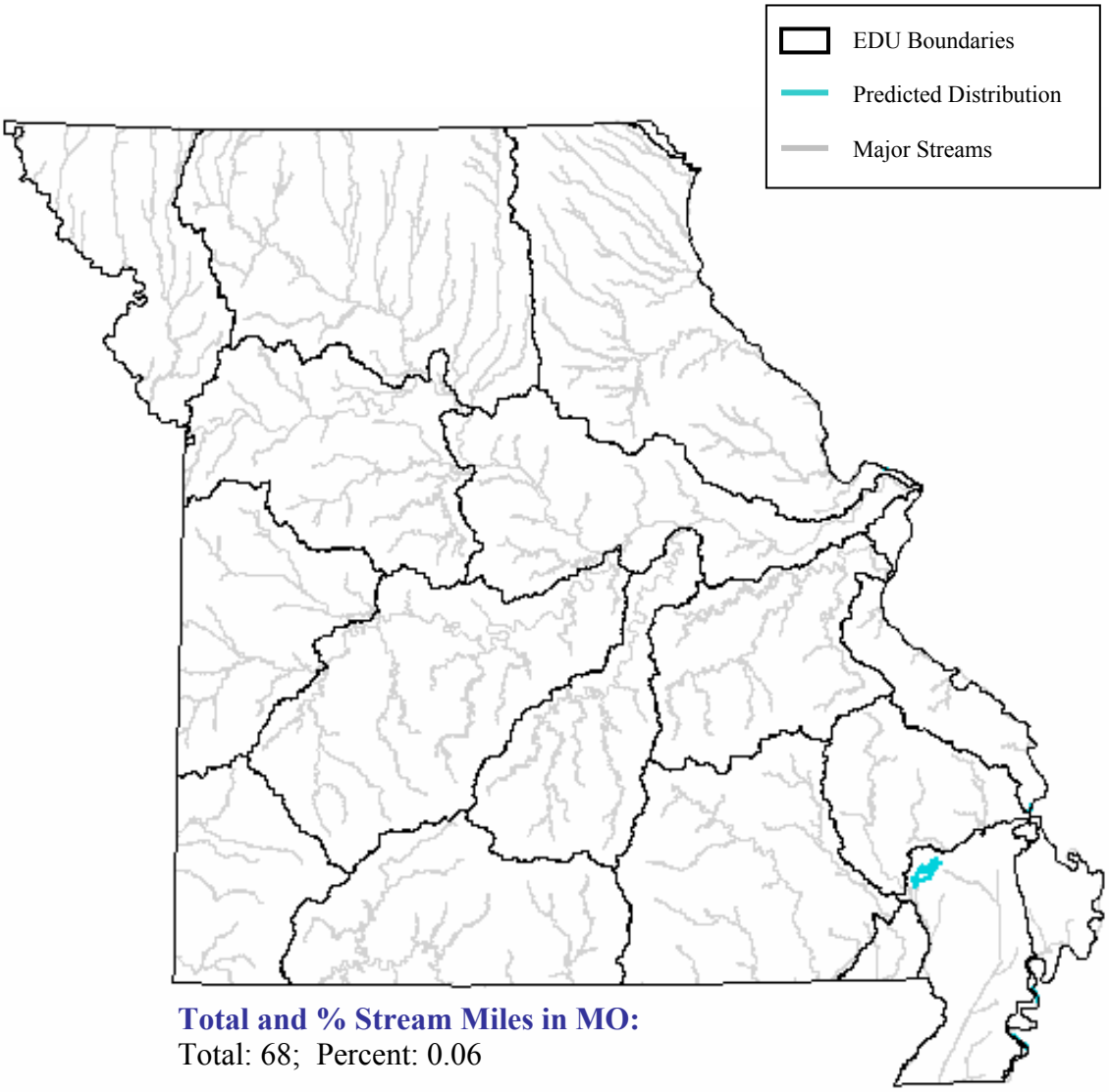
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S3?

ITIS Code: 164043

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 68; Percent: 0.06

State Range:
The only self-sustaining natural population of the brown bullhead is in Duck Creek Wildlife Area and the adjacent Mingo National Wildlife Refuge. It also occurs in a 12-acre lake in the floodplain of the Meramec River owned by the City of Arnold (Pflieger 1997). Various Stocking attempts have not produced self-sustaining populations (Pflieger 1971).

Habitat Affinities:
Requirements for the brown bullhead are similar to that of the yellow bullhead but it is more restricted to pond and lake habitats (Etnier and Starnes 1993) and less tolerant of turbid waters (Trautman 1957). It occurs in swamps, ponds, inland pools, lakes reservoirs, impoundments (Robinson and Buchanan 1988;Trautman 1957) and the backwaters and tributaries of larger rivers (Phillips et. al. 1982). The brown bullhead prefers clear, cool, well-vegetated waters with bottoms of sand, gravel or dark muck (Trautman 1957). In protected areas of the Mississippi Alluvial Basin the largest populations occur in quiet, clear waters with moderate to dense amounts of submerged aquatic vegetation (Pflieger 1997). Finally, the brown bullhead spawns in sheltered places (Phillips et. al. 1982) or in nests fanned out in the bottom.

Predictive Model(s):

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
The distribution is based upon existing collection records and professional review. The modeled distribution includes the Mingo National Wildlife Refuge.

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Blumer, L. S. 1985. Reproductive natural history of the brown bullhead, *Ictalurus nebulosus*, in Michigan. American Midland Naturalist 114:318-328.

Breder, C. M. 1935. The reproductive habits of the common catfish, *Ameiurus nebulosus* (Lesueur), with a discussion of their significance in ontogeny and phylogeny. *Zoologica* 19:143-185.

Breder, C. M. 1939. Variations in the nesting habits of *Ameiurus nebulosus* (Lesueur). *Zoologica* 24(3):367-368.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Emig, J. 1966a. Brown bullhead. pp. 463-465 in Inland Fisheries Management, ed. Al. Calhoun. California Department of Fish and Game.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Fowler, H. W. 1917. Some notes on the breeding habits of local catfishes. *Copeia* 42:32-36.

Harlan, J .R. and E. B. Speaker. 1951. Iowa fish and Fishing. Iowa Conservation Commission. Des Moines, IA. 238 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kelso, J. R. M. 1974. Influence of a thermal effluent on movement of brown bullhead, *Ictalurus nebulosus*, as determined by ultrasonic tracking. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 31:1507-1513.

Lundberg, J. G. 1992. The phylogeny of ictalurid catfishes: a synthesis of recent work. pages 392-420 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Manooch, C. S., III. 1984. Fisherman's guide. fishes of the southeastern United States. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History, Raleigh. 362 pp.

Metcalfe, C. D. 1989. Tests for predicting carcinogenicity in fish. Reviews in Aquatic Sciences 1 (1):111-129.

Moyle, P. B. 1976. Inland fishes of California. University of California Press, Berkeley, California. 405 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Raney, E.C. and D.S. Webster. 1940. The food and growth of the young of the common bullhead, *Ameiurus nebulosus nebulosus* (LeSueur), in Cayuga Lake, New York. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 69(1939):205-209.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Stewart, E. M. and T. R. Finger. Diel activity patterns of fishes in lowland hardwood wetlands. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science. 19:5-9.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Brown Trout

Salmo trutta

Native: No

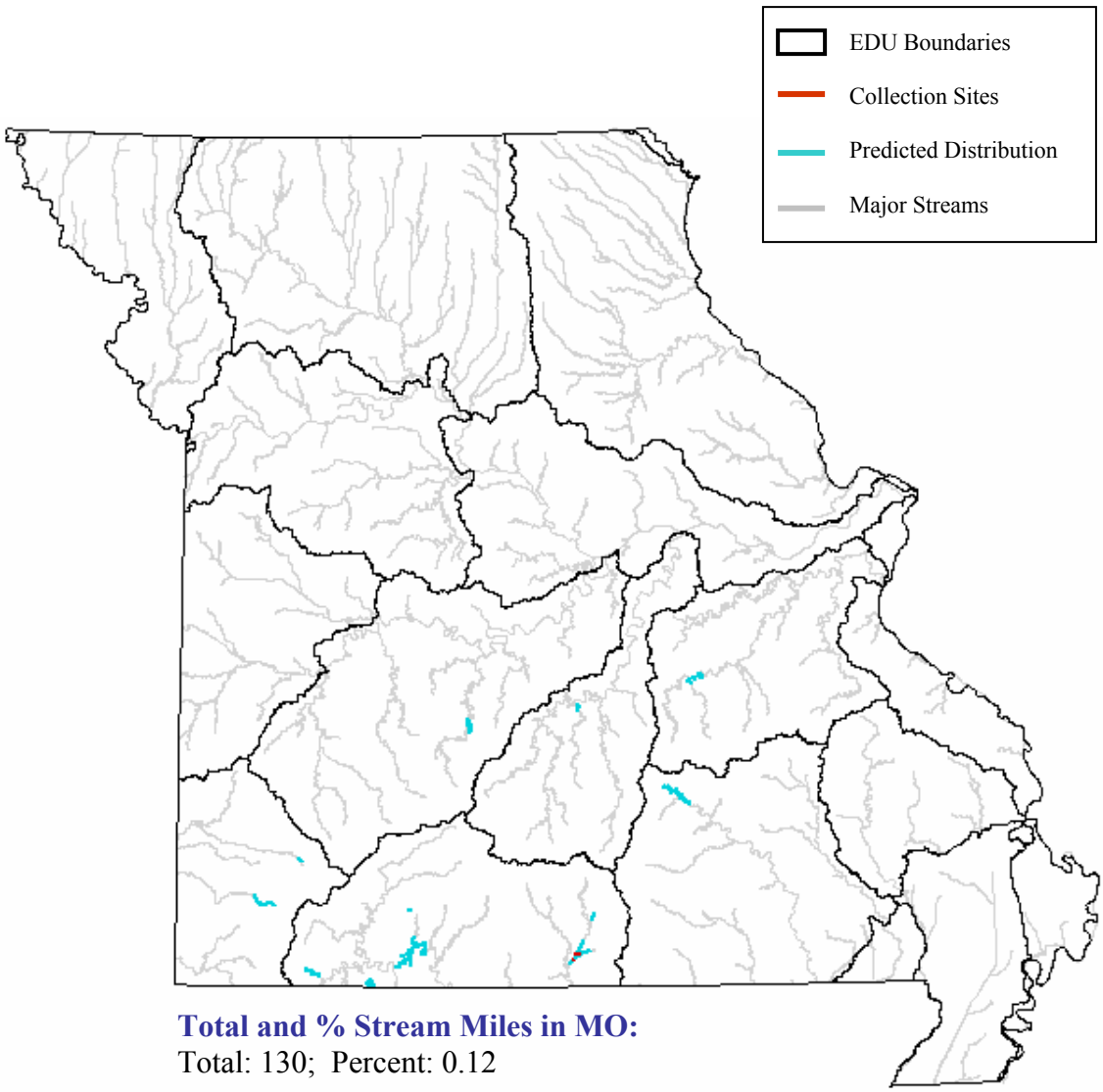
Endemism: NA

State Rank: SE

ITIS Code: 161997

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 130; Percent: 0.12

State Range:
The brown trout was introduced in to the United States as early as 1883 but populations are not self-sustaining. Periodic stocking by the Missouri Department of Conservation has expanded to the Current and North Fork Rivers, the Niangua River downstream from Bennett Spring, the Meramec River downstream from Meramec Spring, Roubidoux Creek and Lake Taneycomo since 1966 (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The brown trout thrives in clear, coldwater streams and in lakes to a lesser extent. In Missouri it is typically found in streams around dense cover, such as submerged logs, undercut banks or in deep water below riffles (Pflieger 1997). In can be found in similar places throughout the Midwest where it is stocked.

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
The distribution is based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Allen, K. R. 1951. The Horokiwi Stream. a study of a trout population. New Zealand Marine Department Fisheries Bulletin 10:231 pp.

Avery, E. L. 1980. Wild brown trout streams and their sport fisheries in central Wisconsin. pp. 21-25 In W. King, ed., Proceedings of Wild Trout II, Yellowstone National Park, WY. Sept. 24-25, 1979. Trout Unlimited and Federation of Fly Fishermen.

Avery, E. L. 1995. Effects of streambank riprapping on physical features and brown trout standing stocks in Millville Creek. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Research Report 167. 16 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Bernatchez, L. 2001. The evolutionary history of brown trout (*Salmo trutta L.*) inferred from phylogeographic, nested clade, and mismatch analyses of mitochondrial DNA variation. Evolution 55:351-379.

Brynildson, O. M., V. A. Hacker, and T. A. Klick. 1963. Brown trout, its life history, ecology and management. Wisconsin Conservation Department Publication No.234. 15 pp.

Carlander, K. D. 1969. Handbook of freshwater fishery biology. Vol. One. Iowa State University Press, Ames, Iowa. 752 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Elliot, J. M. 1994. Quantitative ecology and the brown trout habitat. Oxford. 304 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Frost, W. E. and M. E. Brown. 1967. The trout. N.M.N. Collins Co., St. James Place, London. 286 pp.

Gonderson, D. R. 1968. Floodplain use related to stream and fish populations. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 32(3):507-514.

Greeley, J. R. 1932. The spawning habits of brook, brown and rainbow trout, and the problem of egg predators. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 62:239-248.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Lewis, S. L. 1969. Physical factors influencing fish populations in pools of a trout stream. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 98:14-18.

MacCrimmon, H R., et. al. 1970. World distribution of brown trout, *Salmo trutta*: further observations. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 27(4): 811-818.

Maciolek, J. A. and P. R. Needham. 1951. Ecological effects of winter conditions on trout and trout foods in Convict Creek, California. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 81:202-217.

McFadden, J. T. and E. L. Cooper. 1962. An ecological comparison of six populations of brown trout, *Salmo trutta*. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 91(1):53-62.

Metcalfe, C. D. 1989. Tests for predicting carcinogenicity in fish. *Reviews in Aquatic Sciences* 1 (1):111-129.

Needham, P. R. 1947. Survival of trout in streams. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 77:26-31.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Shirvell, C. S. and R. G. Dungey. 1983. Microhabitats chosen by brown trout for feeding and spawning in rivers. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 112(3): 355-367.

Stoltz, J., and J. Schnell. 1991. Trout. Stackpole Wildlife Series. 384 pp.

Stow, C. A., S. R. Carpenter, L. A. Eby, J. F. Amrhein, and R. J. Hesselberg. 1995. Evidence that PCBc are approaching stable concentrations in Lake Michigan fishes. Ecological Applications 5:248-260.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Thomas, J. D. 1964. Studies on the growth of trout, *Salmo trutta*, from four contrasting habitats. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 142(3):459-509.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Turner, S. E. 1974. A study of the introduction of brown trout in two Missouri rivers. Missouri Department of Conservation D-J PROJ. NO. F-1-R-23, Study S-8, Job Numbers 2&3. Final Report. 16 pp.

Wingfield, C. A. 1940. The effect of certain environmental factors on the growth of brown trout, *Salmo trutta* (Linnaeus). *Journal of Experimental Biology* 17:435-448.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Virtual Aquarium, The Department of Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA, http://www.cnr.vt.edu/efish/index.html.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Dr. Don Beimborn, the Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Bullhead Minnow

Pimephales vigilax

Native: Yes

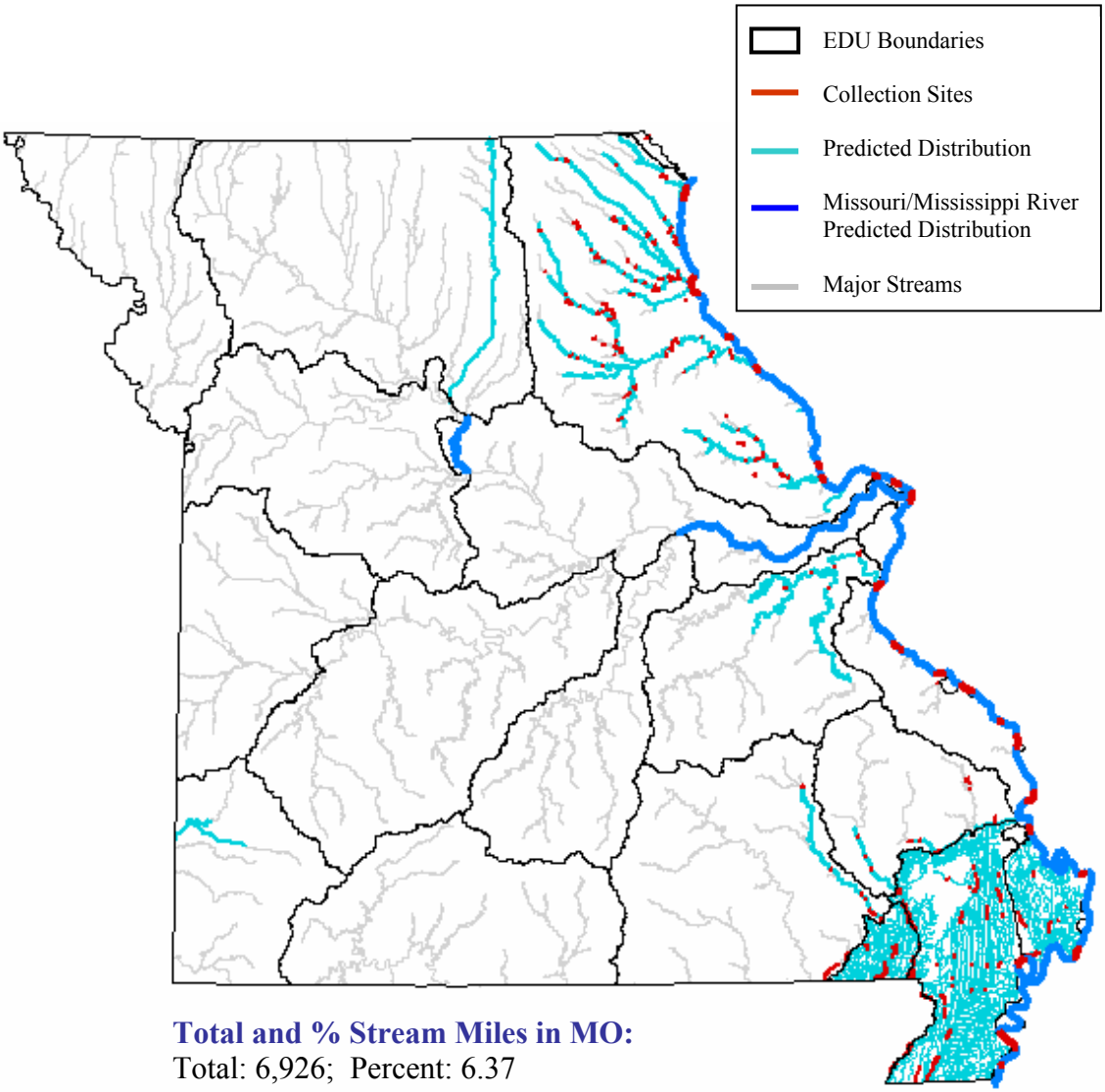
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 163518

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 6,926; Percent: 6.37

State Range:

The bullhead minnow is widespread in the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion, second only in abundance to the blacktail shiner. It also occurs in the Mississippi River and tributaries along the Central Plains Aquatic Subregion (Pflieger 1997). The bullhead minnow occurs sporadically in a few other areas of the state.

Habitat Affinities:

The bullhead minnow avoids upland streams and strong currents but is tolerant of turbidity and siltation (Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957). It is successful in larger bodies of relatively stagnant water (Clay 1975) with little or no rooted aquatic vegetation and silt-covered gravel, sand or deep mud substrates (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Trautman 1957). In the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion the largest populations are found in large, sparsely vegetated ditches and streams with substrates of sand or silt (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains Model
([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 5)

Ozark Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 6)

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 4) and ([State] = "MO")

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Echelle, A. A. and G. D. Schnell. 1976. Factor analysis of species associations among fishes of the Kiamichi River, Oklahoma. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 105(1):17-31.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Li, Y., and J. R. Gold. 1991. Cytogenetic studies in North American minnows (Cyprinidae): XXII. Chromosomal nucleolar organizer regions in the genus Pimephales. Can. J. Zool. 69:2826-2830.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Parker, H. L. 1964. Natural history of *Pimephales vigilax* (Cyprinidae). *Southwestern Naturalist* 8(4):228-235.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Starrett, W. C. 1951. Some factors affecting the abundance of minnows in the Des Moines River, Iowa. *Ecology* 32(1):13-27.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The Natural Divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

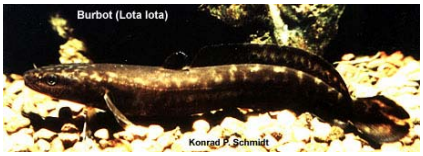
Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the University of Wisconsin-Madison Center for Limnology, http://www.limnology.wisc.edu.

Burbot
Lota lota



Native: Yes

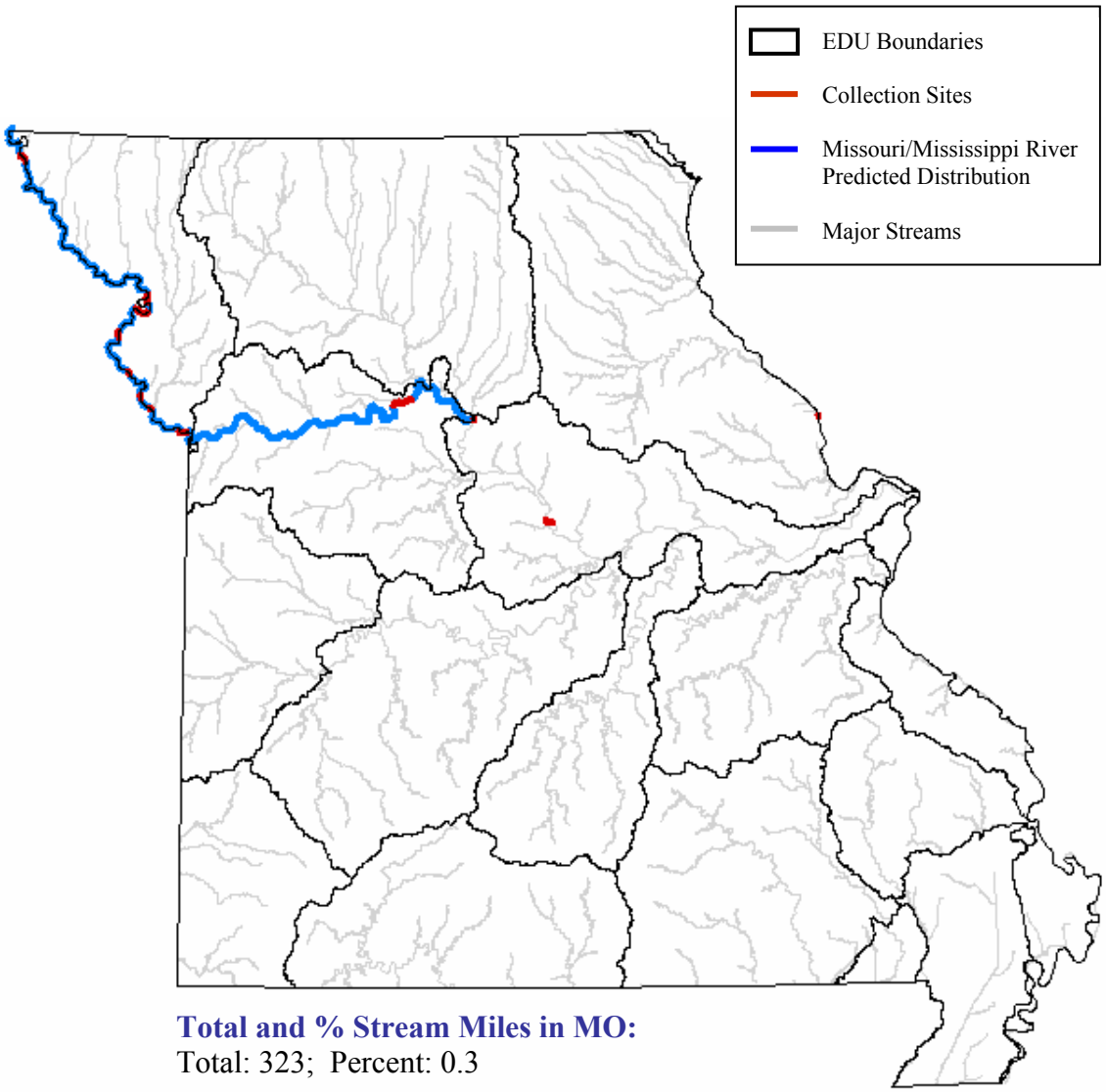
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 164725

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland Michael Morey, Scott Sowa, John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 323; Percent: 0.3

State Range:

The burbot is uncommon in Missouri, but has been collected primarily from the Missouri River above the confluence with the Chariton River. There have been no reports of the burbot in Missouri since 1976. There have been some reports of the burbot in the north but these are though to be escapes from the stocking of commercial fishing lakes in St. Charles and St. Louis (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The burbot is usually found in deep, cold waters of lakes but may also occur in large rivers (Trautman 1957; Etnier and Starnes 1993). It is secretive, hiding about piles of rocks, submerged logs, undermined bridge supports and beds of aquatic vegetation during the daylight hours (Robins and Deubler 1955). In Ohio it is found in the deep, cold waters of Lake Erie, moving into shallower water near tributary outflows in winter (Trautman 1957). Juveniles are often found along rocky shorelines and in the mouths of tributaries (Scott and Crossman 1973). In Minnesota the burbot is common in large northern lakes and rivers (Phillips et. al. 1982).

Predictive Model(s):

Great River Model

The Missouri River distribution is based upon existing collection records and professional review. The distribution includes the Missouri River upstream from Little Chariton River.

References:

Bailey, M.M. 1972. Age, growth, reproduction and food of the burbot, *Lota lota* (Linnaeus), in southwestern Lake Superior. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 101(4):667-674.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Clemens, H.P. 1951a. The food of the burbot, *Lota lota maculosa* (LeSueur) in Lake Erie. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 80(1951): 163-173.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Fish, M.P. 1927. Contribution to the natural history of the burbot, *Lota maculosa* (LeSueur). Bull. Buffalo Soc. Nat. Sci. 14(3): 1-20.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lawler, G. H. 1963. The biology and taxonomy of the burbot, *Lota lota*, in Heming Lake, Manitoba. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 20(2):417-433.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Nelson, J. S. 1984. Fishes of the world. Second edition. John Wiley & Sons, New York. xv + 523 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., and E. E. Deubler, Jr. 1955. The life history and systematic status of the burbot, *Lota lota lucustris* (Walbaum), in the Susquehanna River system. N.Y. State Mus. Cir. 39. 49 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Cardinal Shiner

Luxilus cardinalis

Native: Yes

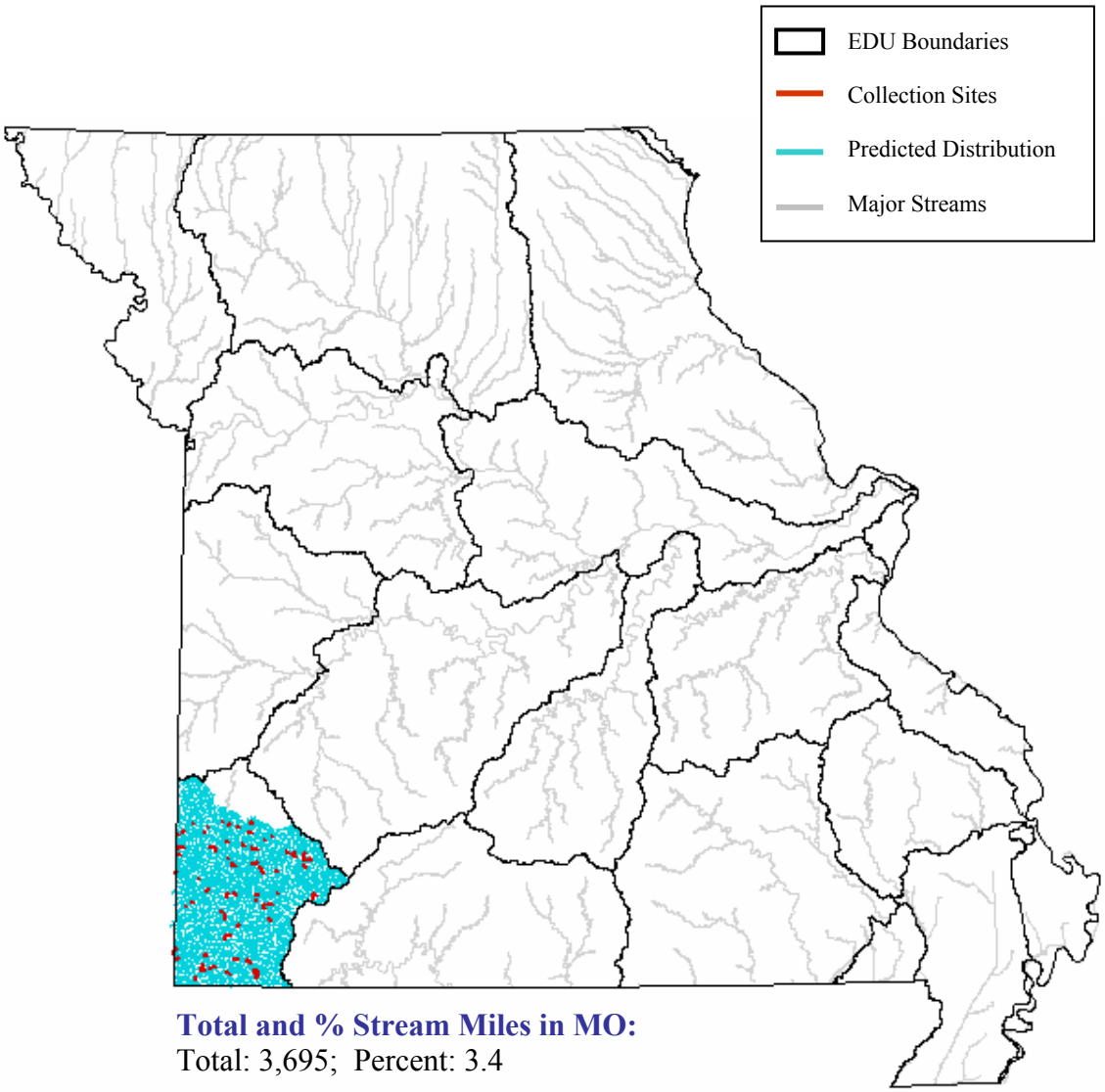
Endemism: Subregion

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 163828

Global Rank: G4

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 3,695; Percent: 3.4

State Range:
The cardinal shiner is one of the most abundant fishes in many streams of the Ozark/Neosho Ecological Drainage Unit (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The cardinal shiner inhabits moderate to small-sized rivers or clear and cool, gravel-bottomed upland streams with permanent flow (Mayden 1988; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). This schooling species is typically associated with current in raceways and swift, deep riffles (Mayden 1988; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). In the Neosho Ecological Drainage Unit it is typically found near riffles or in pools with noticeable current (Pflieger 1997). The cardinal shiner is uncommon in small headwater streams and intolerant of turbid, muddy streams (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). Spawning occurs immediately below moderate to swift riffles (Robinson and Buchanan 1988).

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
([Linkr] >= 1) and ([Linkr] <= 7)

References:

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Coburn, M. M., and T. M. Cavender. 1992. Interrelationships of North American cyprinid fishes. pp. 328-373 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Dowling, T. E., et al. 1992. Evolutionary relationships of shiners in the genus Luxilus (Cyprinidae) as determined by analysis of mitochondrial DNA. *Copeia* 1992:306-322.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Mayden, R. L. 1988. Systematics of the Notropis zonatus species group, with description of a new species from the Interior Highlands of North America. *Copeia* 1988:153-173.

Mayden, R. L. 1989. Phylogenetic studies of North American minnows, with emphasis on the genus Cyprinella (Teleostei: Cypriniformes). University of Kansas Museum Natural History Miscellaneous Publication (80):1-189.

Mayden, R. L., and W. J. Matthews. 1989. Zoogeographic implications of *Luxilus cardinalis* (Cyprinidae) and *Etheostoma radiosum* (Percidae) in the Washita River system, Oklahoma. Southwest. Nat. 34:415-416.

McNeely, D. L. 1987. Niche relations within an Ozark stream cyprinid assemblage. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 8(3):195-208.

Moore, G. A. and J. M. Payden. 1950. The fishes of the Illinois River in Oklahoma and Arkansas. *American Midland Naturalist* 44:76-95.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Powers, P. K., and J. R. Gold. 1992. Cytogenetic studies in North American minnows (Cyprinidae): XX. Chromosomal NOR variation in the genus Luxilus. *Copeia* 1992:332-343.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Southwest Missouri State University, Springfield, MO, Ichthyology Species Study Guide, http://www.smsu.edu.

Central Mudminnow

Umbra limi

Native: Yes

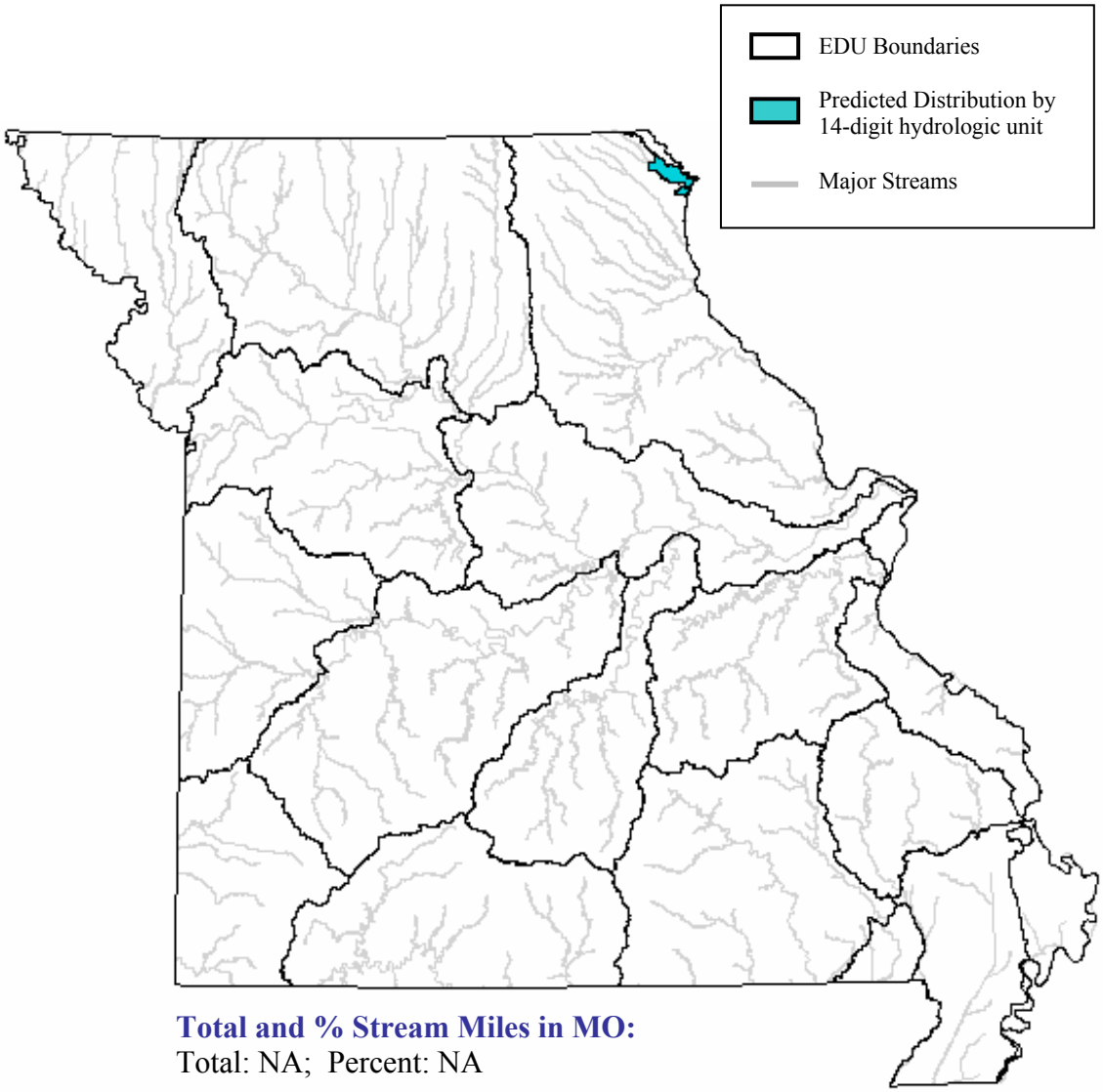
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S1

ITIS Code: 162153

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: NA; Percent: NA

State Range:

The central mudminnow is rare in Missouri but it as been collected in Goose Pond and small populations exist in other marshes along the Upper Mississippi River in the Central Plains Aquatic Subregion (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The central mudminnow inhabits cool creeks, ditches, sloughs and heavily vegetated swamps, ponds, bogs and marshes (Clay 1975; Eddy and Underhill 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). In the extreme northeast Central Plains Aquatic Subregion the central mudminnow is associated with heavily vegetated marshes of American lotus, watercress, pickerel weed, sedges and cattails, and substrates of deep mud, peat or organic debris overlying sand (Pflieger 1997). The central mudminnow is quite tolerant of high acidity and low oxygen water, as it is able to use its air bladder as a lung (Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957). Although Scott and Crossman (1973) found that the central mudminnow is able to survive high water temperatures in isolated pools, Clay (1975) cites high temperatures and the advent of agriculture, "which has made the natural waters turbid, silted the bottoms of creeks and ponds and obliterated many habitats by drainage," as reasons for sporadic occurrence in its southern range. Eddy and Underhill (1974) note that the central mudminnow is difficult to collect because it burrows deep into mud substrates where it cannot be seined.

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains Model

The distribution is based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Martin-Bergman, K. A., and J. H. Gee. 1985. The central mudminnow, *Umbra limi* (Kirtland), a habitat specialist and resource generalist. Can. J. Zool. 63:1753-1764.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Peckham, R. S. and C. F. Dineen. 1957. Ecology of the central mudminnow, *Umbra limi* (Kirtland). *American Midland Naturalist* 58:222-231.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri Fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, http://www.ohiodnr.com/default.htm.

Central Stoneroller

Campostoma anomalum

Native: Yes

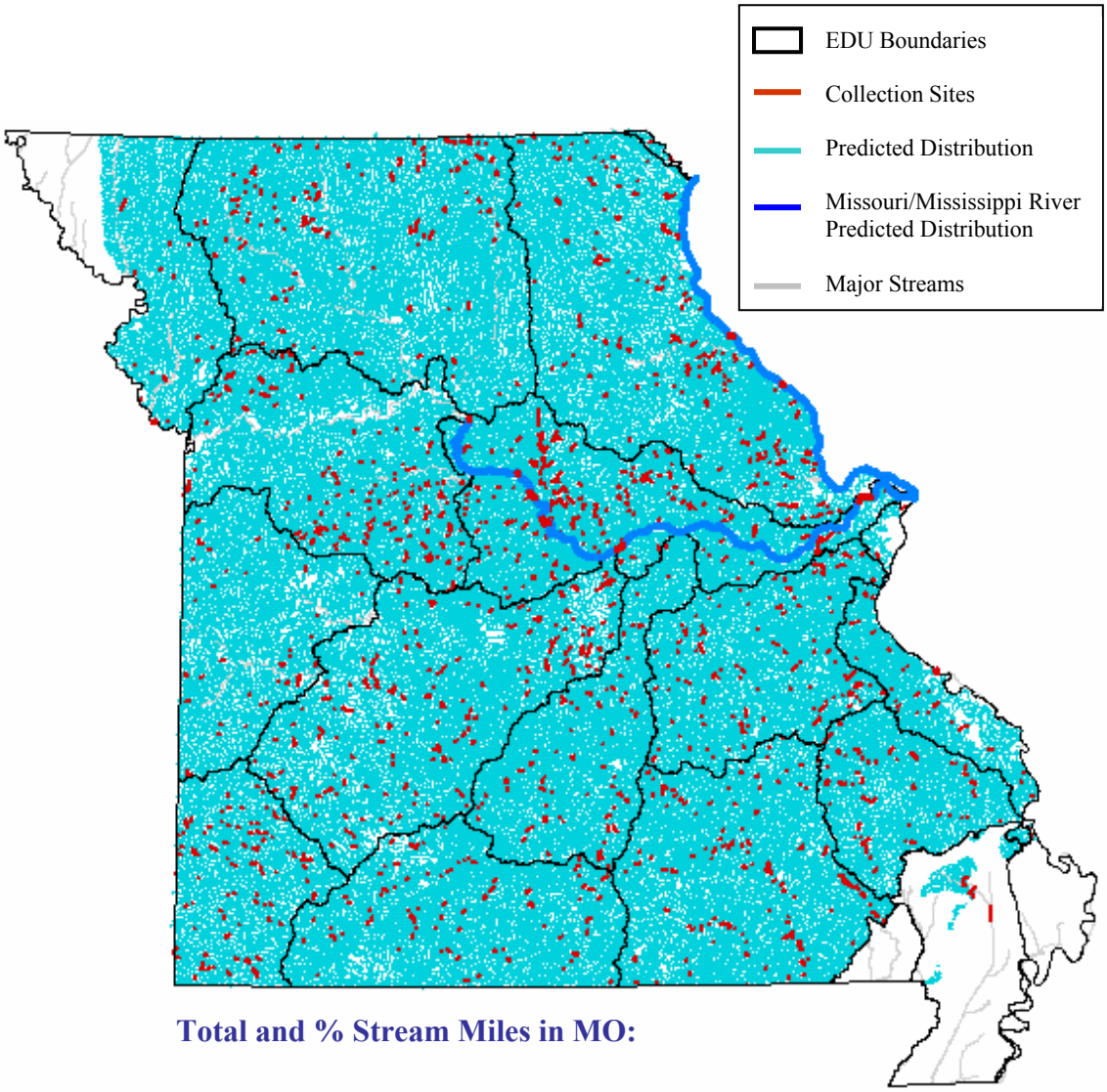
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 163508

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:

Total: 100,374; Percent: 92.29

State Range:

The central stoneroller occurs throughout Missouri excluding most of the Mississippi Alluvial Basin and extreme northwest Central Plains Aquatic Subregions. It is one of the most abundant fishes in the Ozarks and northern Ozark Border (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The central stoneroller occurs in a variety of habitats ranging from very small streams to large rivers (Etnier and Starnes 1993). However Trautman (1957) noted that the largest populations were found when a combination of habitats was available. These varied habitats include the availability of many small streams having moderate to high gradients with sandy-gravel bottoms in which to spawn, moderate-sized streams with moderate gradients in which to summer, and lower gradients in the larger streams in which to winter. In Missouri the central stoneroller occurs with highest abundance in streams with moderate or high gradients, well-defined rubble or bedrock riffles, and permanent flows (Pflieger 1997). Robinson and Buchanan (1988) found that small populations could occasionally be found in upland impoundments as well. Finally, the central stoneroller prefers clear water but can tolerate turbidity if the bottom is free of silt (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains Model

([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 1) and ([Linkr] <= 6)

Ozark Model

([Linkr] >= 1)

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model

([Core_Crowley] = 1) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 2) and ([State] = "MO")

Great River Model

The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Berkman, H. E. 1984. Effects of sedimentation on stream fish communities in northeast Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 116 pp.

Burr, B. M., and R. C. Cashner. 1983. *Campostoma pauciradii*, a new cyprinid fish from southeastern United States, with a review of related froms. *Copeia* 1983:101-116.

Buth, D. G., and B. M. Burr. 1978. Isozyme variability in the cyprinid genus Campostoma. *Copeia* 1978:298-311.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Echelle, A. A. and G. D. Schnell. 1976. Factor analysis of species associations among fishes of the Kiamichi River, Oklahoma. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 105(1):17-31.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Felley, J. D. and L. G. Hill. 1983. Multivariate assessment of environmental preferences of cyprinid fishes of the Illinois River, Oklahoma. *American Midland Naturalist* 109:209-221.

Fowler, J. F., and C. A. Taber. 1985. Food habits and feeding periodicity in two sympatric stonerollers (Cyprinidae). *American Midland Naturalist* 113:217-224.

Grady, J. M., and R. C. Cashner. 1988. Evidence of extensive intergeneric hybridization among the cyprinid fauna of Clark Creek, Wilkinson Co., Mississippi. *Southwestern Naturalist* 33:137-146.

Holm, E., and E. J. Crossman. 2001. Updated status of the central stoneroller, Campostoma anomalum, in Canada. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 115:157-167.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kraatz, W. C. 1923. A study of the food of the minnow *Campostoma anomalum*. *Ohio Journal of Science* 23(6):265-283.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Lennon, R. E. and P. S. Parker. 1960. The stoneroller, *Campostoma anomalum* (Rafinesque), in Great Smokey Mountains National Park. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 89(3):263-270.

Lobb, M. D. III and D. J. Orth. 1991. Habitat use by an assemblage of fish in a large warmwater stream. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 120:65-78.

Martin, R. G. and R. S. Campbell. 1953. The small fishes of Black River and Clearwater Lake, Missouri. Black River Studies, University of Missouri Studies, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 26(2):45-66.

Matthews, W. J., and D. C. Heins, editors. 1987. Community and evolutionary ecology of North American stream fishes. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman. viii + 310 pp.

McAllister, D. E. 1987. Status of the central stoneroller,*Campostoma anomalum*, in Canada. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 101:213-218.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota Region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Pinder, M. J. and R. P. Morgan III. 1995. Interactions of pH and habitat on cyprinid distributions in Appalachian streams of Maryland. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:94-102.

Reed, R. J. 1958. The early life history of two cyprinid fishes, *Notropis Rubellus* and *Campostoma anomalum pullum*. *Copeia* 1958(4):325-326.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Smale, M. A. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Hypoxia and hyperthermia tolerances of headwater stream fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:698-710.

Smith, O. R. 1935. The breeding habits of the stone roller minnow, *Campostoma anomalum* (Rafinesque). Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 65:148-151.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Starrett, W. C. 1951. Some factors affecting the abundance of minnows in the Des Moines River, Iowa. *Ecology* 32(1):13-27.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Garold W. Sneegas, copyright Garold W. Sneegas, Aquatic Kansas Images, http://www.nanfa.org/akiweb/AKI.htm.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, http://www.ohiodnr.com/default.htm.

Chain Pickerel

Esox niger

Native: Yes

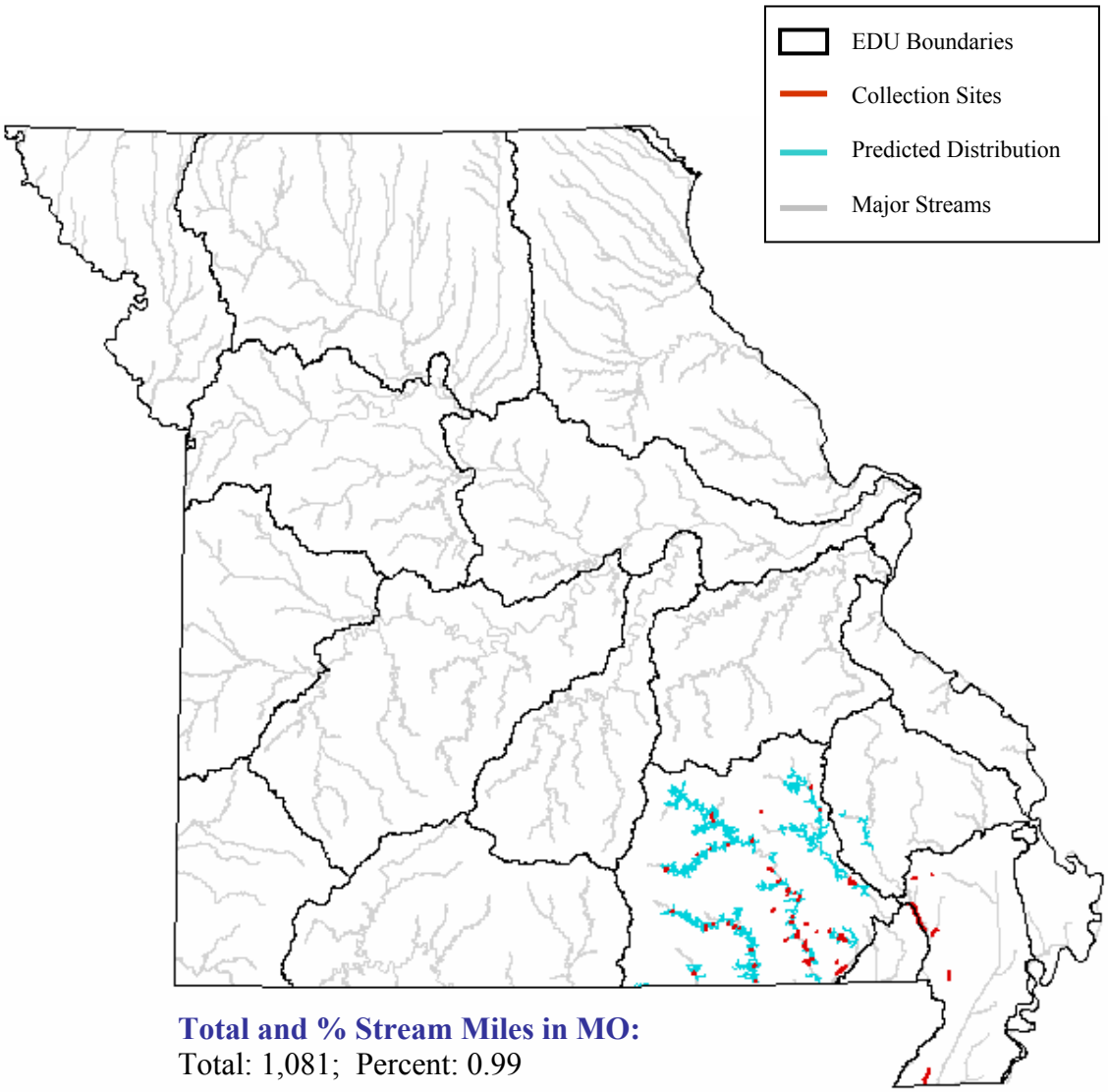
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 162143

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 1,081; Percent: 0.99

State Range:
The chain pickerel occurs exclusively in the southeastern slope of the Ozark Aquatic Subregion with greatest abundance in the Eleven Point and Current Rivers. It has a complimentary distribution pattern to the grass pickerel, with which it competes intensely (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The chain pickerel prefers clear, quiet water habitats, from oxbow lakes to spring outflows, with abundant vegetation (Douglas 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). It avoids the warm waters of lowland rivers and ditches and the collections in this Aquatic Subregion are likely stray occurrences (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988) and does not penetrate into small headwater creeks (Pflieger 1971). In the Ozark Aquatic Subregion the chain pickerel prefers the deeper pools of creeks, often near beds of spatterdock (*Nuphar*), and the backwaters of major rivers in dense beds of aquatic vegetation. Especially favorable habitats are cut-off pools and the pools of springs (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997). In Arkansas the largest populations are found in lakes in the southern part of the Coastal Plain (Robinson and Buchanan 1988) and it is distributed statewide in non-flowing, heavily vegetated waters of Louisiana (Douglas 1974).

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
(([GradsegR] >= 2) and ([GradsegR] <= 3)) or (([GradsegR] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] = 6)) or (([GradsegR] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 1)) or (([GradsegR] >= 4) and ([Flow] = 2) and ([DlinkR] >= 5) and ([DlinkR] <= 7))

References:

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Coffie, P. A. 1998. Status of the chain pickerel, *Esox niger*, in Canada. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 112:133-140.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Crossman, E. J. and G. E. Lewis. 1973. An annotated bibliography of the chain pickerel, *Esox niger* (Osteichthys: Salmoniformes). Misc. Puybl. R. Ont. Mus. Life Sci. pp. 1-87.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Manooch, C. S., III. 1984. Fisherman's guide. fishes of the southeastern United States. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History, Raleigh. 362 pp.

McCabe, B. C. 1958. *Esox niger* (LeSueur). Tabular treatment of the life history and ecology of the chain pickerel. Nat. Acad. Sci. Comm. Handb. Biol. Data. 45 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Raney, E.C. 1942a. The summer food and habits of the chain pickerel, *Esox niger*, of a small New York pond. *Jour. Wildl. Management*. 6(1): 58-66.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B., and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Bulletin 184. 966 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Wich, K. and J. W. Mullan. 1958. A compendium of the life history and ecology of the chain pickerel, *Esox niger* (Lesueur). Massachusetts Division of Fish and Game, Fish Bulletin 22. 27 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Virtual Aquarium, The Department of Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA, http://www.cnr.vt.edu/efish/index.html.

Channel Catfish

Ictalurus punctatus

Native: Yes

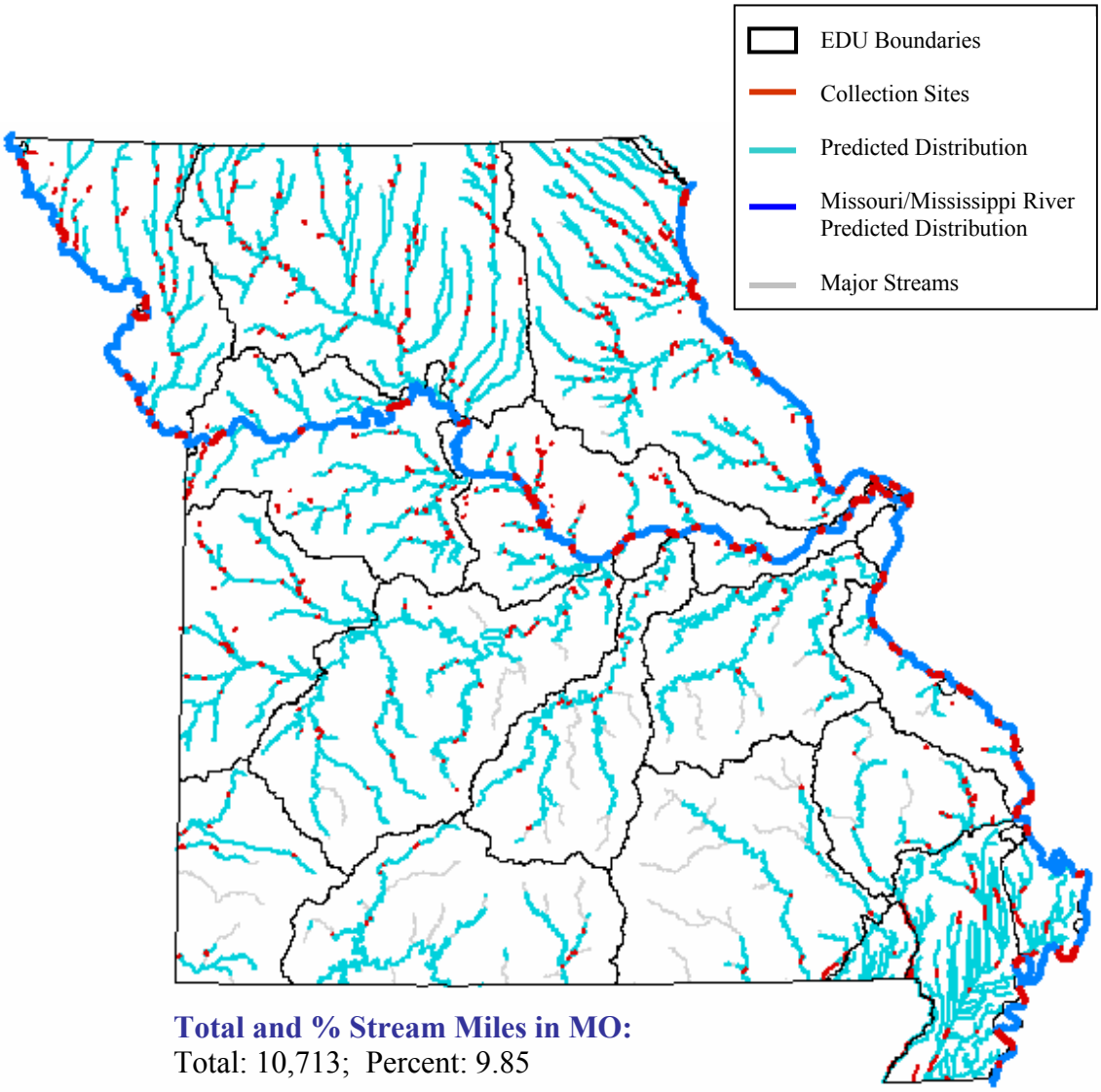
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 163998

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 10,713; Percent: 9.85

State Range:

The channel catfish is the most abundant and widely distributed of the larger catfishes of Missouri. It is common throughout Missouri but is less common in the central Ozark Aquatic Subregion. The channel catfish occurs naturally but is also stocked in artificial impoundments throughout the state (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The channel catfish is found in many types of habitats ranging from ponds, lakes and reservoirs to rivers, oxbows and bayous. It is highly abundant in the deeper waters of impoundments and large streams having moderately clear bottoms of sand, gravel or boulders and sometimes silt, provided the rate of deposition is low (Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957). The channel catfish is extremely adaptable (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988), as it does not require flowing water at any point in its life cycle or the availability of live food (Cross and Collins 1975). Adults seek cover around submerged logs, steep cutbanks or drift piles during the day (Cross and Collins 1975; Pflieger 1997), and feed in riffles and shallow pools at night (Robinson and Buchanan 1988). The channel catfish avoids clear cool streams, streams with high gradient (Pflieger 1971), and dense beds of aquatic vegetation (Trautman 1957). Yearlings can tolerate considerable current and are often found in riffles or shallow pools (Trautman 1957; Pflieger 1971).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
([Temp_code] = 2)
([Linkr] >= 3) and ([Rgrad_subr] = 1)

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 4) and ([State] = "MO")

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Allen, K. O. and K. Strawn. 1967. Heat tolerance of channel catfish. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissions 21:399-411.

Bailey, R.M. and H.M. Harrison, Jr. 1948. Food habits of the southern channel catfish, *Ictalurus lacustris punctatus*, in the Des Moines River, Iowa. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 75:110-138.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Benson, N. G. 1980. Effects of post-impoundment shore modifications on fish populations in Missouri River reservoirs. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Research Report 80. 32 pp.

Buck, H. D. 1956. Effects of turbidity on fish and fishing. Transactions of the of North American Wildlife Conference 21:249-261.

Carlson, A. R., R. E.Siefert, and L. J.Herman. 1974. Effects of lowered dissolved oxygen concentrations on channel catfish, *Ictalurus punctatus*, embryos and larvae. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 103(3):623-626.

Carlson, A. R., J. Blocher, and L. J. Herman. 1980. Growth and survival of channel catfish and yellow perch exposed to lowered constant and diurnally fluctuating dissolved oxygen concentrations. *Progressive Fish-Culturist* 42(2):73-78.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Coon, T. G. and H. R. Dames. 1989. Catfish movement and habitat use in a Missouri River tributary. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 43:119-132.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Davis, J. 1959. Management of channel catfish in Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 21. 56 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Duncan, T. O. and M. R. Meyers, Jr. 1978. Movements of channel catfish and flathead catfish in Beaver Reservoir, northwest Arkansas. Proceedings of the Arkansas Academy of Science 32:43-45.

Echelle, A. A. and G. D. Schnell. 1976. Factor analysis of species associations among fishes of the Kiamichi River, Oklahoma. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 105(1):17-31.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Funk, J. L. 1955. Movement of stream fishes in Missouri. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 85:39-57.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Harlan, J .R. and E. B. Speaker. 1951. Iowa fish and fishing. Iowa Conservation Commission. Des Moines, IA. 238 pp.

Hesse, L. W., B. Newcomb and S. Schainost. 1982. Movements, population estimation, cpe, mortality and harvest of Missouri River and tributary channel catfish. Technical Series No. 11. Nebraska Game and Parks Commission, Lincoln, NE.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kelsch, S. W., and F. S. Hendricks. 1986. An electro-phoretic and multivariate morphometric comparison of the American catfishes *Ictalurus lupus* and *I. punctatus*. *Copeia* 1986:646-652.

Kubeny, S. J. 1992. Population characteristics and habitat selection of channel catfish, *Ictalurus punctatus*, in the lower James River, South Dakota. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 57 pp.

Loomis, T. M. 1997. Survey of the fishes and habitat in the upper Moreau River, Perkins County, South Dakota. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University. 120 pp.

Lundberg, J. G. 1992. The phylogeny of ictalurid catfishes: a synthesis of recent work. pp. 392-420 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Marsh, P. C., and J. E. Brooks. 1989. Predation by ictalurid catfishes as a deterrent to re-establishment of hatchery-reared razorback suckers. *Southwestern Naturalist* 34:188-195.

Mayhew, J. 1971. Intra-stream movement and distribution of channel catfish. Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science 78:30-33.

McCammon, G. W. and D. A. LaFaunce. 1961. Mortality rates and movement in the channel catfish population of the Sacramento Valley. California Fish and Game 47(1):5-26.

Metcalfe, C. D. 1989. Tests for predicting carcinogenicity in fish. Reviews in Aquatic Sciences 1 (1):111-129.

Moss, D. D. and D. C. Scott. 1961. Dissolved oxygen requirements of three species of fish. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 90(4):377-393.

Moyle, P. B. 1976. Inland fishes of California. University of California Press, Berkeley, California. 405 pp.

Muncy, R. J. 1957. Distribution and movements of channel and flathead catfish in the Des Moines River, Boone County, Iowa. Iowa State Univ., Ames. PhD Thesis. 118 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B., and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Bulletin 184. 966 pp.

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Stevens, E. D. and O. W. Tiemeier. 1961. Daily movement of channel catfish, *Ictalurus punctatus* (Rafinesque), in a farm pond. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science 64(3):218-224.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Townsend, C. R., and M. J. Winterbourn. 1992. Assessment of the environmental risk posed by an exotic fish: the proposed introduction of channel catfish (*Ictalurus punctatus*) to New Zealand. Conservation Biology 6:273-282.

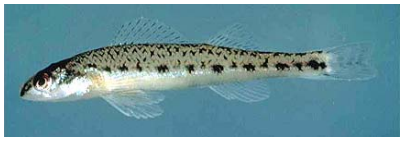
Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Ultsch, G. R. 1978. Oxygen consumption as a function of PH in three species of freshwater fishes. *Copeia* 1978(2):272-279.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.



Channel Darter

Percina copelandi

Native: Yes

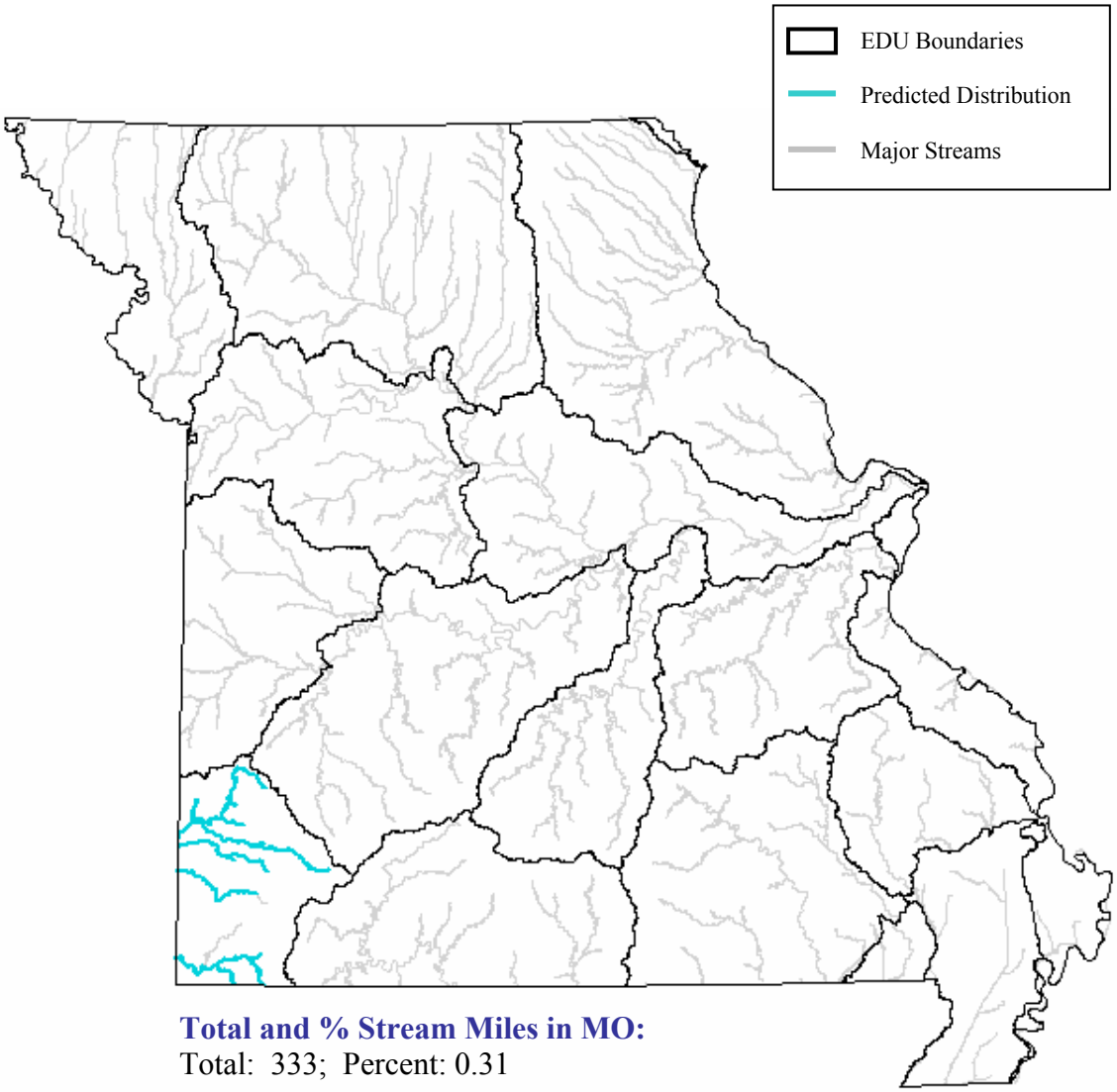
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S3

ITIS Code: 168480

Global Rank: G4

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 333; Percent: 0.31

State Range:
The channel darter occurs in the principle streams of the Ozark/Neosho Ecological Drainage Unit (EDU) (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The channel darter mainly inhabits the clear pools and bars of larger rivers with sandy, gravelly or rocky bottoms and enough current to prevent silt deposition (Clay 1975; Cross and Collins 1975; Pflieger 1997; Etnier and Starnes 1993). In lakes it prefers the cleanest course sand and fine gravel of beaches (Trautman 1957). In the Ozark/Neosho EDU it is found in sluggish riffles and pools with silt-free, gravelly or rocky bottoms (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 4)

References:

Burkhead, N. M., and R. E. Jenkins. 1991. Fishes. Pages 321-409 in K. Terwilliger (coordinator). Virginia's endangered species: Proceedings of a Symposium. McDonald and Woodward Publishing Company, Blacksburg, Virginia.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Goodchild, C. D. 1994. Status of the channel darter, *Percina copelandi*, in Canada. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 108:431-439.

Hubbs, C. 1985. Darter reproductive seasons. *Copeia* 1985:56-68.

Kuehne, R. A., and R. W. Barbour. 1983. The American darters. University Press of Kentucky, Lexington, Kentucky. 177 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Muncy, R. J., G. J. Atchison, R. V. Bulkley, B. W. Menzel, L. G. Perry, and R. C. Summerfelt. 1979. Effects of suspended solids and sediments on reproduction and early life of warmwater fish: a review. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Corvallis, OR. 101 pp.

Page, L. M. 1983. Handbook of darters. T. F. H. Pub., Inc., Neptune City, New Jersey. 271 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Suttkus, R. D., B. A. Thompson, and H. L. Bart, Jr. 1994. Two new darters, Percina (Cottogaster), from the southeastern United States, with a review of the subgenus. Occasional Papers of the Tulane Museum of Natural History 4:1-46.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Winn, H. E. 1953. Breeding habits of the percid fish *Hadropterus copelandi* in Michigan. *Copeia* 1953(1):26-30.

Winn, H. E. 1958. Comparative reproductive behavior and ecology of fourteen species of darters (Pisces- Percidae). Ecological Monographs 28:155-191.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Virtual Aquarium, The Department of Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA, http://www.cnr.vt.edu/efish/index.html.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Richard Standage, USDA Forest Service, http://www.fs.fed.us/oonf/t&e/dart_ltl_riv.htm.

Channel Shiner

Notropis wickliffi

Native: Yes

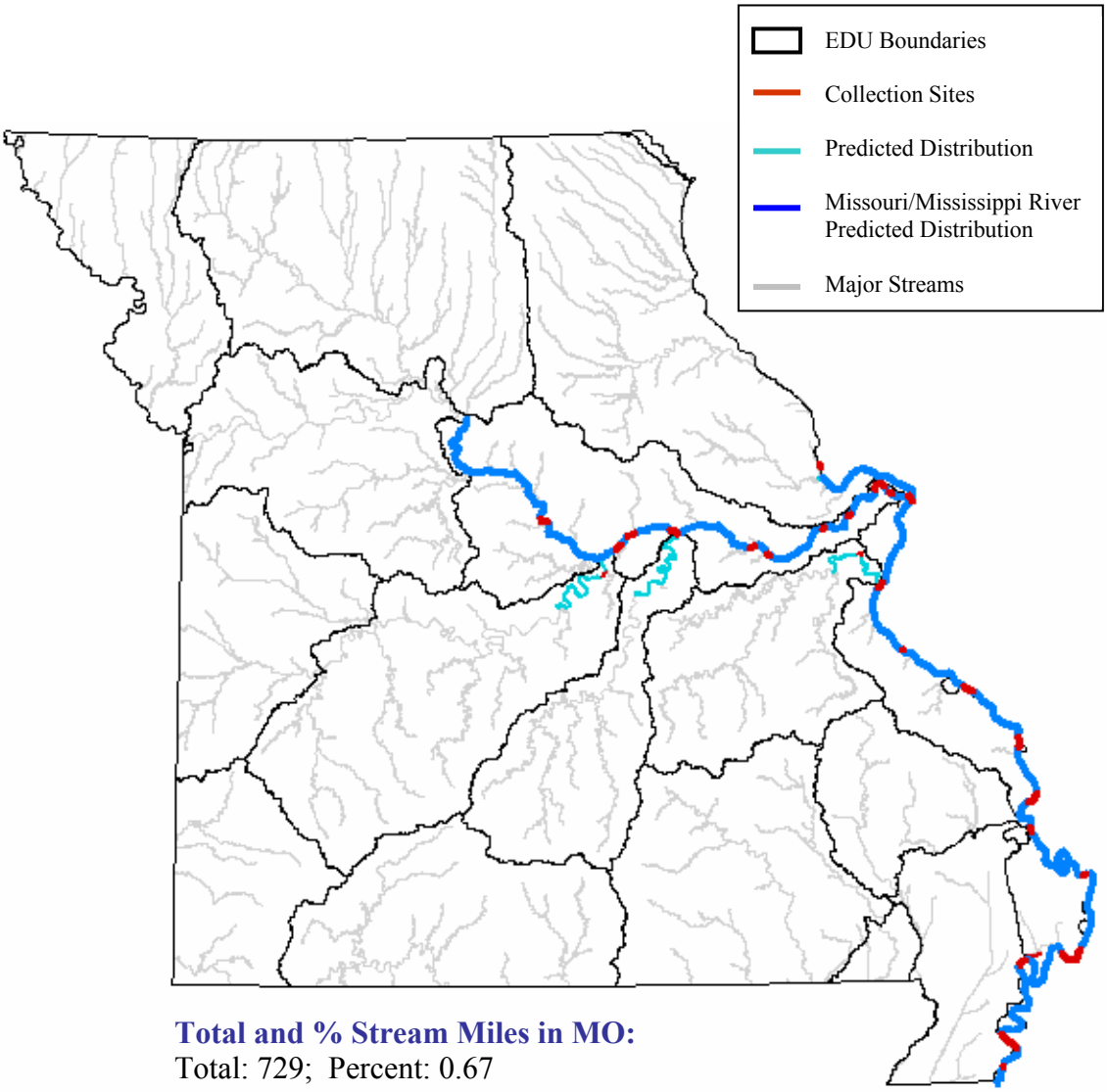
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 163491

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 729; Percent: 0.67

State Range:
The channel shiner can be found in the Missouri and Mississippi Rivers, and in the lower few miles of their larger tributaries. It is most predominant in the Middle and Lower sections of the Mississippi River (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
Channel shiners inhabit the open channels of large rivers, and can occasionally be found in the mouths of tributaries. They occur in pools with little to moderate current, over a substrate of silt, sand, or gravel (Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957; Etnier and Starnes, 1993).

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 7)

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A., and W. C. Starnes. 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, Tennessee. xiv + 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of John Lyons, University of Wisconsin-Madison Center for Limnology, http:// limnology.wisc.edu.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of John Lyons, University of Wisconsin-Madison Center for Limnology, http://www. limnology.wisc.edu.

Checkered Madtom

Noturus flavater

Native: Yes

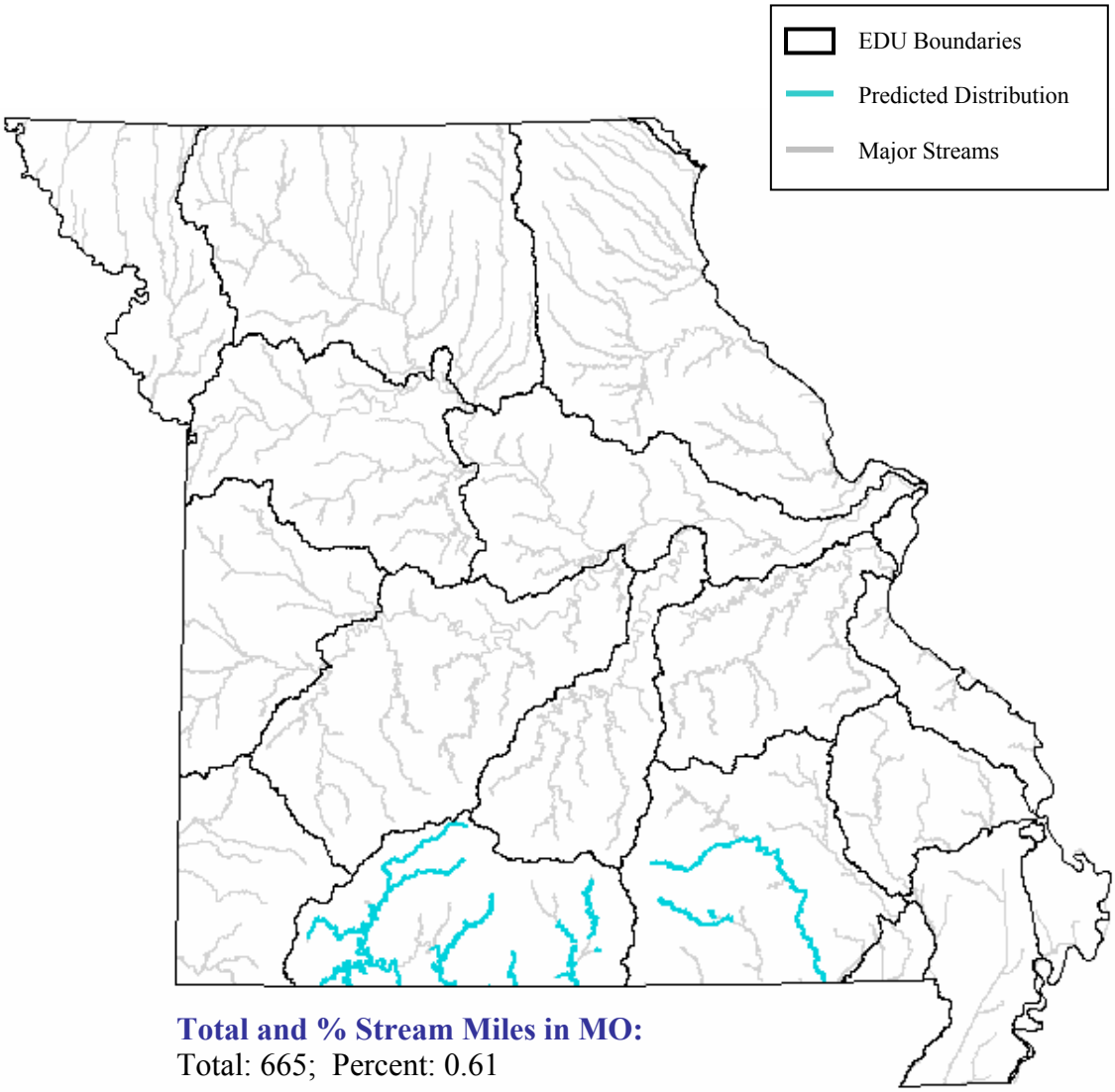
Endemism: Subregion

State Rank: S3S4

ITIS Code: 164011

Global Rank: G3G4

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 665; Percent: 0.61

State Range:
The checkered madtom occurs in the southern portion of the Ozark Aquatic Subregion, in the Black/Current and White Ecological Drainage Units (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The checkered madtom is normally found in clear, cool Ozark streams with permanent strong flow and high gradients. When spawning, it occurs in quiet pool margins or backwaters. It is found over a substrate of gravel, flat rocks, or boulders, often overlain with deposits of sticks, leaves, and other organic debris (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). It may be declining in the White River system due to reservoir construction, but continues to appear in Lake Norfolk (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 5)

References:

Burr, B. M. and R. L. Mayden. 1984. Reproductive biology of the checkered madtom (*Noturus flavater*) with observations on nesting in the Ozark (*N. albater*) and slender (*N. exile*) madtoms (Siluriformes:Ictaluridae). *American Midland Naturalist* 408-414.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Grady, J. M., and W. H. LeGrande. 1992. Phylogenetic relationships, modes of speciation, and historical biogeography of the madtom catfishes, genus Noturus Rafinesque (Siluriformes: Ictaluridae). pp. 747-777 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Lundberg, J. G. 1992. The phylogeny of ictalurid catfishes: a synthesis of recent work. pp. 392-420 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Taylor, W. R. 1969. A revision of the catfish genus Noturus (Rafinesque) with an analysis of higher groups in the Ictaluridae. Smithsonian Institution, U. S. National Museum Bull. 282. 315 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

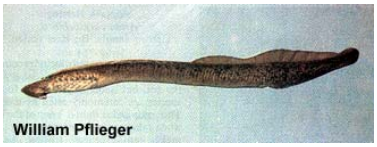
Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Upper Right: Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us/cgi-bin/mofwis/search.cgi.

Chestnut Lamprey

Ichthyomyzon castaneus



Native: Yes

Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 159725

Global Rank: G4

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick

Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 3,315; Percent: 3.05

State Range:
The chestnut lamprey, the most abundant and widely distributed lamprey in Missouri, is common in the lower Missouri and Mississippi Rivers but uncommon farther northward. Larvae and spawning adults occur only in the Ozarks, but in its parasitic phase the chestnut lamprey can be found in large rivers and reservoirs outside the spawning region (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The chestnut lamprey moves among different habitats through its life cycle. Adults are common in large streams and reservoirs, where, as parasites, they can find an abundance of fishes on which to feed (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Etnier and Starnes, 1993; Cross and Collins 1975). Spawning adults can be found in medium creeks to large rivers, and larvae need clear streams with permanent flow, with stable bars of sand, silt, and organic matter (Pflieger 1997). The chestnut lamprey's variety of habitat is illustrated by the fact that Cross and Collins (1975) assert that it is found in large rivers, while Phillips et. al. (1982) state that it tends to occupy smaller rivers and streams.

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([LinkR] >= 5)

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Case, B. 1970. Spawning behavior of the chestnut lamprey (*Ichthyomyzon castaneus*). *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 27(10):1872-1874.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Hall, G. E. and G. A. Moore. 1954. Oklahoma lampreys: their characterization and distribution. *Copeia* 1954(2):127-135.

Hall, J. D. 1963. An ecological study of the chestnut lam-prey, *Ichthyomyzon castaneus* (Girard), in the Manistee River, Michigan. University of Mich., Ann Arbor. PhD Thesis. Dissertation Abstract 24(2):901-902.

Hardisty, M. W. and I. C. Potter, eds. 1971. The biology of lampreys. Academic Press, London and New York. pp. 1-65.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lanteigne, J. 1992. Status of the chestnut lamprey, *Ichthyomyzon castaneus*, in Canada. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 106(2):14-18.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Renaud, C. B., S. C. Ribey, and F. Chapleau. 1996. Four records of the chestnut lamprey, *Ichthyomyzon castaneus*, new to Ontario. *Candian Field-Naturalist* 110:450-453.

Renaud, C. B., and N. de Ville. 2000. Three records of the chestnut lamprey, *Ichthyomyzon castaneus*, new to Quebec. Canadian Field-Naturalist 114:333-335.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp.

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of William L. Pflieger, Missouri Department of Conservation, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Common Carp

Cyprinus carpio

Native: No

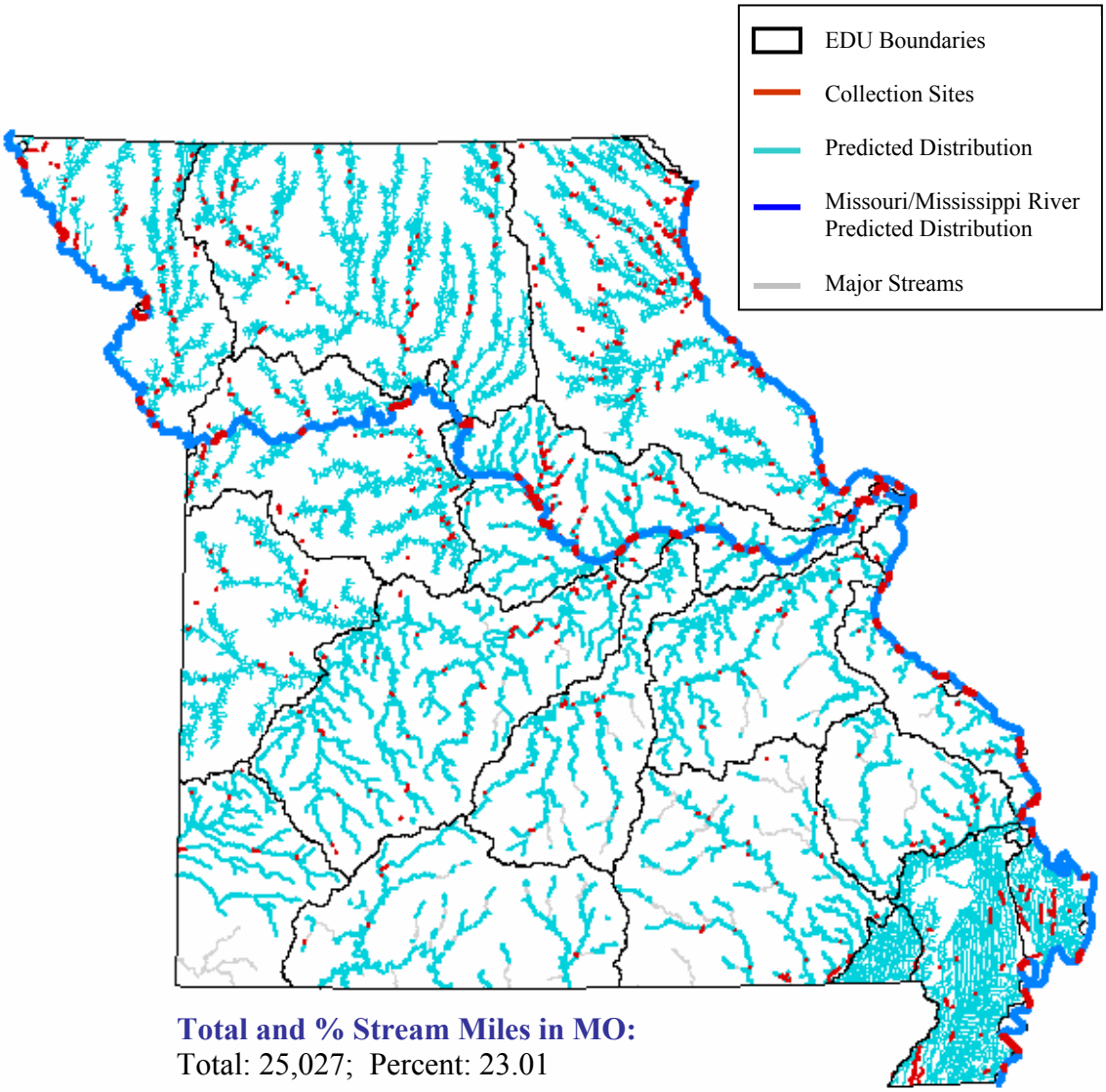
Endemism: NA

State Rank: SE

ITIS Code: 163344

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland Michael Morey, Scott Sowa, John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 25,027; Percent: 23.01

State Range:
The common carp was introduced in 1879 and is now one of the most widespread and abundant large fishes in Missouri. It is least abundant in the central Ozark Aquatic Subregion (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The common carp is extremely adaptable and can be found in a variety of habitats, however it is least successful in clear, high gradient streams. It is abundant in low-gradient, warm waters of lakes, reservoirs (Pflieger 1997), and the soft-bottomed, weedy pools of streams (Robinson and Buchanan 1988). Especially high populations can be found in lakes and reservoirs that are artificially fertilized with organic wastes or runoff from farmlands with essentially eutrophic conditions (Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957). The common carp is often found about piles of drift, logs or other submerged cover. It is tolerant of a wide range of turbidities, bottom types and temperatures (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains Model
Query 1: ([Temp_code] = 2)
Query 2: (([Linkr] >= 4)) or (([Linkr] >= 1) and ([Linkr] <= 3) and ([DlinkR] >= 4))
DlinkR is done.

Ozark Model
(([Ssize_code] = 4)) or (([Ssize_code] = 3) and ([Rgrad_subr] >= 1) and ([Rgrad_subr] <= 2)) or (([Ssize_code] = 2) and ([Rgrad_subr] = 1))

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 4) and ([State] = "MO")

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Balon, E.K. 1974. Domestication of the carp, *Cyprinus carpio* L., Miscellaneous Publications Royal Ontaria Museum of Life Sciences 37 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Buckley, R. V., V. L. Spykermann and L. E. Inman. 1976. Food of the pelagic young of walleyes and five cohabiting fish species in Clear Lake, Iowa. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society. 105:77-83.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cooper, E. L., ed. Carp in North America. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, Maryland. 84 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Dewey, M. R. and C. A. Jennings. 1994. Factors limiting the distribution of larval and juvenile fishes in vegetated habitats of the upper Mississippi River. National Biological Survey, National Fisheries Research Center, La Crosse, WI. for the National Biological Survey, Environmental Management Technical Center, Onalaska, WI. EMTC 94-S005. Part I, 61 pp. Part II, 19 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Edwards, E. A. and K. Twomey. 1982. Habitat suitability index models: common carp. Biological Services Program, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. OBS-82/10.12.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Frey, D. G. 1940. Growth and ecology of the carp, *Cyprinus carpio*, Linnaeus, in four lakes of the Madison region, Wisconsin. Ph.D. Thesis. University of Wisconsin, Madison, WI. 248 pp.

Funk, J. L. 1955. Movement of stream fishes in Missouri. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society. 85:39-57.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Grisak, G. G. 1996. The status and distribution of the sicklefin chub in the middle Mississippi River, Montana. M.S. Thesis, Montana State University, Bozeman, MT. 88 pp.

Jester, D. B. 1974. Life history, ecology, and management of the carp, *Cyprinus carpio* (Linnaeus), in Elephant Butte Lake. New Mexico State University Agricultural Experiment Station Research Report No. 273. 80 pp.

Johnson, P. B. and A. D. Hasler. 1977. Winter aggregations of carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) as revealed by ultrasonic tracking. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society. 106:556-9.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lachner, E. A., C. R. Robins and W. R. Courtenay. 1970. Exotic fishes and other aquatic organisms introduced into North America. Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology, No. 59. 29 pp.

Lamarra. V. A. 1976. Experimental studies of the effect of carp (*Cyprinus carpio* L.) on the chemistry and biology of lakes. University of Minnesota. Ph.D. Dissertation 326 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Loomis, T. M. 1997. Survey of the fishes and habitat in the upper Moreau River, Perkins County, South Dakota. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University. 120 pp.

Lubinski, K. S., A. Van Vooren, G. Farabee, J. Janecek & S. D. Jackson. 1986. Common carp in the upper Mississippi River. *Hydrobiologica* 136:121-130.

Manooch, C. S., III. 1984. Fisherman's guide. fishes of the southeastern United States. North Carolina State Museum of Nat. Hist., Raleigh. 362 pp.

McCrimmon, H. R. 1968. Carp in Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin 165. 94 pp.

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Moen, T. 1953. Food habits of the carp in northwest Iowa lakes. Proceedings Iowa Academy of Sciences. 60:665-86.

Mraz, D. and E. L. Cooper. 1957. Reproduction of carp, largemouth bass, bluegills, and black crappies in small rearing ponds. *Journal of Wildlife Management*. 21:127-33.

Otis, K. J. and J. J. Weber. 1982. Movement of carp in the Lake Winnebago system determined by radio telemetry. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Technical Bulletin, No. 134. 16 pp.

Owen, J. B., D. S. Elsen and G. W. Russell. 1981. Distribution of fishes in North and South Dakota basins affected by the Garrison Diversion Unit. University of North Dakota Press, Grand Forks, ND. 211 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Rheder, R. D. 1958. Life history of *Cyprinus carpio*. *Iowa State Journal of Science* 34(4).

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp.

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Sigler, W. F. 1958. The ecology and use of carp in Utah. Utah State University Logan Agricultural Experiment Station Bulletin 405. 63 pp.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Swee, U. B. and H. R. McCrimmon. 1966. Reproductive biology of the carp, *Cyprinus carpio* L., in Lake St. Lawrence, Ontario. Tranactions American Fisheries Society. 95:372-80.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Threinen, C. W. 1949. An analysis and appraisal of the roughfish problem of Wisconsin. Investigational Report, No. 715, Division of Fish Management, Wisconsin Conservation Department. 19 pp.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River Related to Foraging by Least Terns, Sterna altillarum. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Wallen, I. E. 1951. The direct effect of turbidity on fish. Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College Biological Bulletin 48(2):1-27.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the John G. Shedd Aquarium, Chicago, IL, http://www.sheddnet.org.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Virtual Aquarium, The Department of Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA, http://www.cnr.vt.edu/efish/index.html.

Common Shiner

Luxilus cornutus

Native: Yes

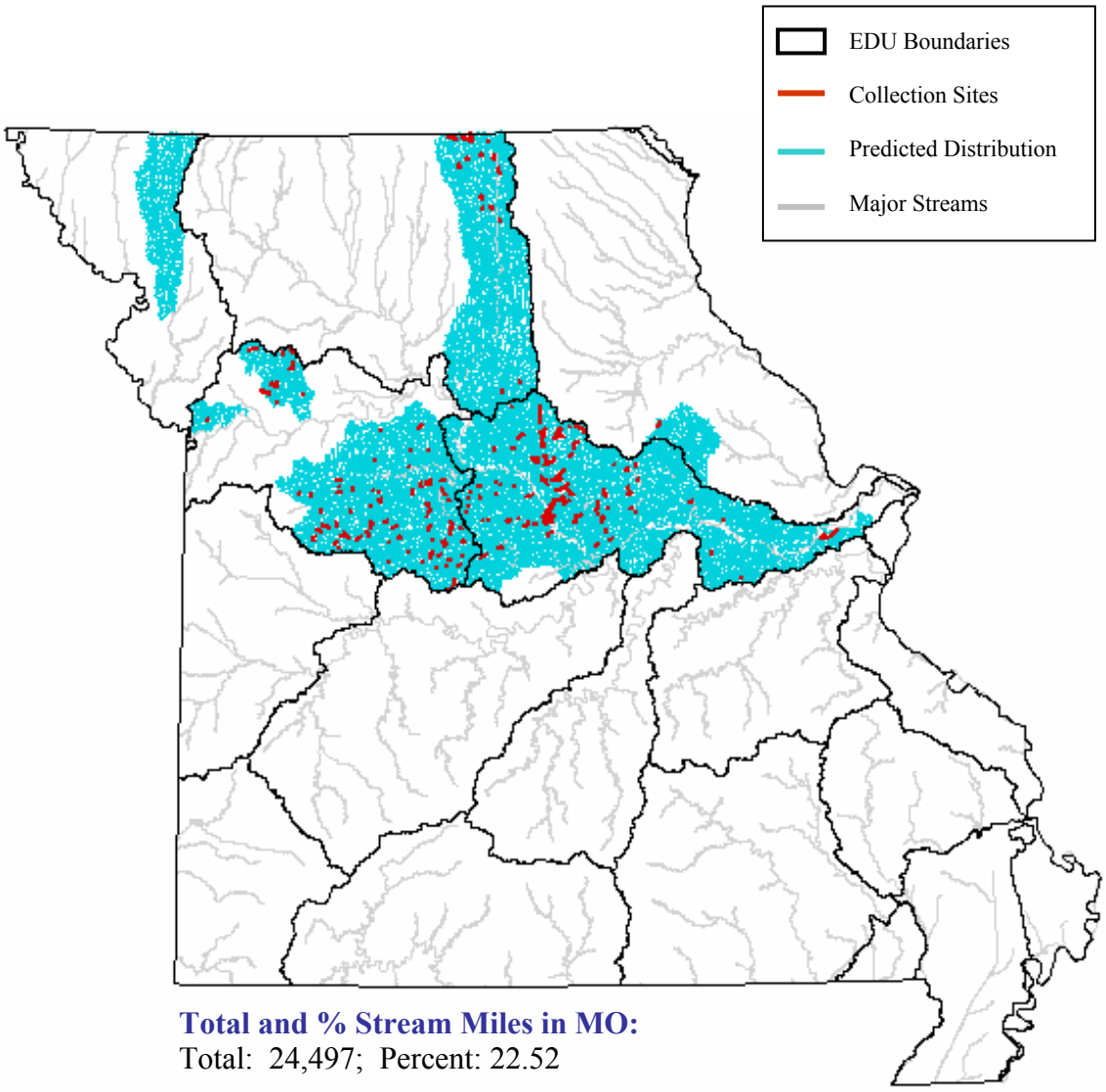
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 163836

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 24,497; Percent: 22.52

State Range:
The common shiner principally occurs in short, direct tributaries of the Missouri River in central and western Missouri. Isolated populations can be found in tributaries of the Upper Chariton River and a few other locations throughout the northern part of the state. Since 1980 the common shiner has become less abundant and is being replaced by the striped shiner parts of its range (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The common shiner inhabits high-gradient streams of medium-size with moderate to swift current, clear, cool, weedless water, bottoms of gravel, rubble and bedrock. It is found in the pools of streams where riffles and pools alternate in rapid succession (Cross and Collins 1975; Pflieger 1997). As flow decreases late into summer, streams of this type are reduced to a series of isolated pools but water continues to percolate through the gravel between pools (Pflieger 1997). Adults and young migrate downstream after spawning to winter in larger, deeper waters with lower gradients (Trautman 1957).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains Model
([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 1) and ([Linkr] <= 6)

Ozark Model
Query 1: ([Temp_code] = 2)
Query 2: (([Linkr] >= 1) and ([Linkr] <= 4)) or (([Linkr] = 5) and ([Rgrad_subr] = 1))

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Coburn, M. M., and T. M. Cavender. 1992. Interrelationships of North American cyprinid fishes. Pages 328-373 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Dodson, J. J. and J. C. Young. 1977. Temperature and photoperiod regulation of rheotropic behavior in pre-spawning common shiners (*Notropis cornutus*). *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 34(3):341-346.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Dowling, T. E., G. R. Smith, and W. M. Brown. 1989. Reproductive isolation and introgression between *Notropis cornutus* and *Notropis chrysocephalus* (family Cyprinidae): comparison of morphology, allozymes, and mitochondrial DNA. *Evolution* 43:620-634.

Dowling, T. E., and W. S. Moore. 1984. Level of reproductive isolation between two cyprinid fishes, *Notropiscornutus* and *N. chrysocephalus*. *Copeia* 1984:617-628.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Fee, E. 1965. Life history of the northern common shiner, *Notropis cornutus frontalis*, in Boone County, Iowa. Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science 72: 272-281.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Mayden, R. L. 1989. Phylogenetic studies of North American minnows, with emphasis on the genus Cyprinella (Teleostei: Cypriniformes). University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication (80):1-189.

Miller, R. J. 1964. Behavior and ecology of some North American cyprinid fishes. *American Midland Naturalist* 72:313-357.

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, Macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Muncy, R. J., G. J. Atchison, R. V. Bulkley, B. W. Menzel, L. G. Perry, and R. C. Summerfelt. 1979. Effects of suspended solids and sediments on reproduction and early life of warmwater fish: a review. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Corvallis, OR. 101 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Pinder, M. J. and R. P. Morgan III. 1995. Interactions of pH and habitat on cyprinid distributions in Appalachian streams of Maryland. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:94-102.

Powers, P. K., and J. R. Gold. 1992. Cytogenetic studies in North American minnows (Cyprinidae): XX. Chromosomal NOR variation in the genus Luxilus. *Copeia* 1992:332-343.

Raney, E.C. 1940b. The breeding behavior of the common shiner, *Notropis cornutus* (Mitchill). *Zoologica* 25(1): 1-14, 4 pls.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Ryer, R. III. 1938. Contribution to the life history of *Notropis cornutus cornutus* (Mitchill). M. S. Thesis, Cornell University. 41 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Sheppard, J. D. 1969. Some aspects of the life histories of the golden shiner (*Notemigonus crysoleulas*) and the common shiner, (*Notropis cornutus*) in e. Ont. with particular reference to growth. M. Sc. Thesis, Queen's University 324 pp.

Smale, M. A. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Hypoxia and hyperthermia tolerances of headwater stream fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:698-710.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Creek Chub

Semotilus atromaculatus

Native: Yes

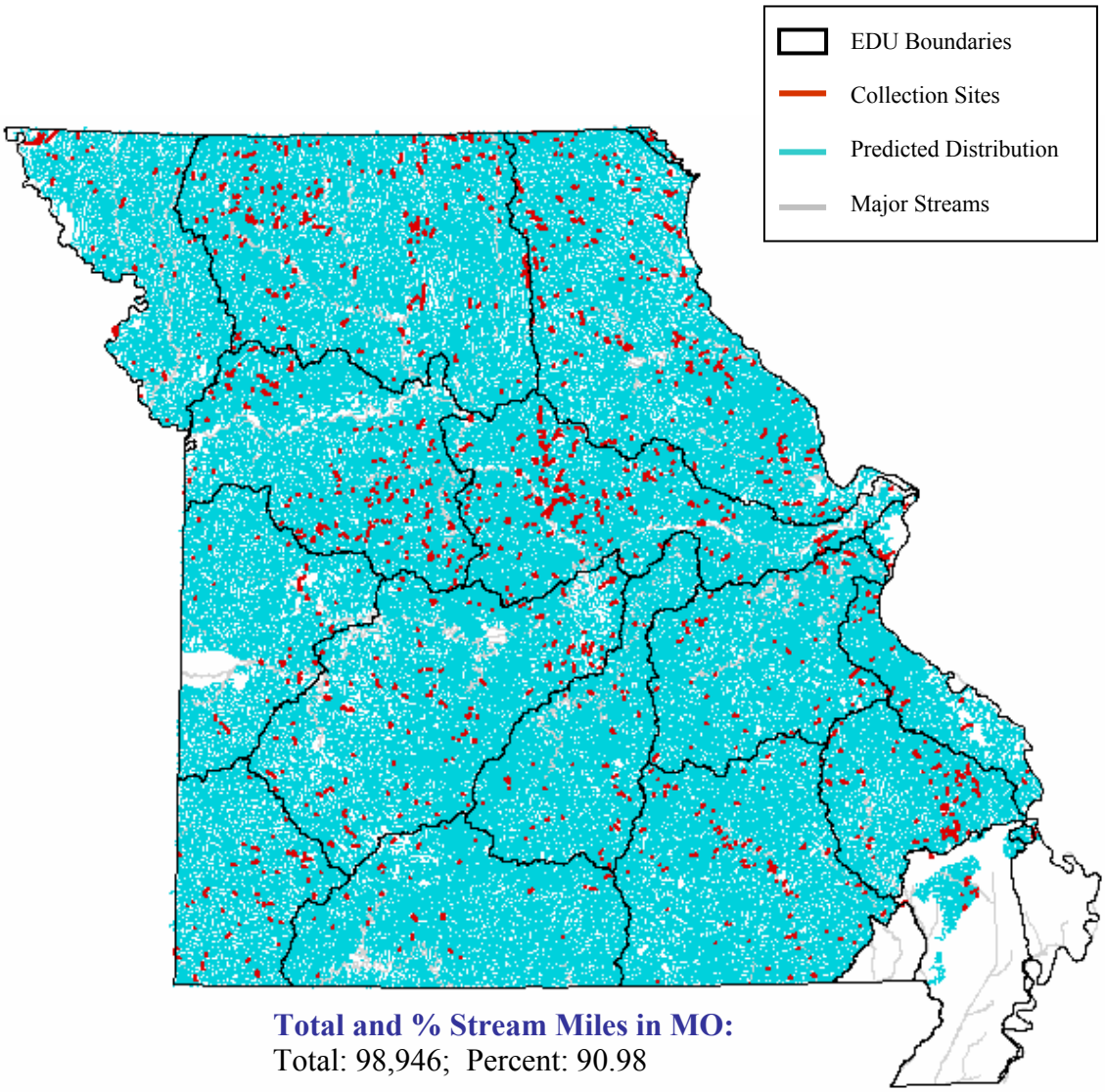
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 163376

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 98,946; Percent: 90.98

State Range:
The creek chub is one of the most widely distributed minnows in Missouri, occurring in almost all Ecological Drainage Units. It is most common in central and east-central Missouri. It can be found in western Missouri, with spottier distribution but abundance where it does occur. It is present throughout the Ozark Aquatic Subregion but less common in the White Drainage. It occurs infrequently in the Mississippi Basin Aquatic Subregion (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
Trautman (1957) states that the creek chub was found in all ponds, reservoirs, and lakes, but concurs with other researchers that the majority of creek chubs inhabit small, often intermittent, headwater creeks where few other fishes are present (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Douglas 1974; Cross and Collins 1975; Eddy and Underhill 1974; Clay 1975). Its population may increase when human activity reduces the population of competing species (Robinson and Buchanan 1988). The creek chub frequents streams with alternate riffles and pools rather than continuous strong flow, occurring where there are sufficient holes, brush, roots, or other cover for retreat if threatened (Pflieger 1997; Clay 1975; Trautman 1957; Etnier and Starnes 1993). It is most abundant in streams of high gradient with gravelly bottoms, requiring flow for spawning and gravel in which to build nests (Douglas 1974; Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957; Clay 1975; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). It can tolerate turbidity if there is enough gradient to create gravelly areas, noting that a scarcity of gravelly bottoms may limit the creek chub's distribution (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains Model
([Temp_code] = 2)
(([Linkr] >= 1) and ([Linkr] <= 4)) or (([Linkr] = 5) and ([Rgrad_subr] >= 1) and ([Rgrad_subr] <= 2))

Ozark Model
([Linkr] >= 1) and ([Linkr] <= 6)

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Crowley's Ridge Model
([Core_Crowley] = 1) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 2) and ([State] = "MO")

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Barber, W.E. and W.L. Minckley. 1971. Summer foods of the cyprinid fish, *Semotilus atramaculatus*. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 100(2):283-289.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Berkman, H. E. 1984. Effects of sedimentation on stream fish communities in northeast Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 116 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Copes, F. 1978. Ecology of the creek chub, *Semotilus atromaculatus* (Mitchill), in northern waters. University of Wisconsin, Stevens Point, Museum of Natural History Fauna and Flora Wisconsin Report No. 12:1-21.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Dinsmore, J. J. 1962. Life history of the creek chub, with emphasis on growth. Iowa Academy of Science 69:296-301.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Felley, J. D. and L. G. Hill. 1983. Multivariate assessment of environmental preferences of cyprinid fishes of the Illinois River, Oklahoma. American Midland Naturalist 109:209-221.

Gelwick, F. P. 1990. Longitudinal and temporal comparisons of riffle and pool fish assemblages in a northeastern Oklahoma Ozark stream. *Copeia* 1990:1072-1082.

Johnson, C. E., and J. S. Ramsey. 1990. Redescription of *Semotilus thoreauianus* Jordan, 1877, a cyprinid fish of the southeastern United States. Copeia 1990:119-130.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Miller, R. J. 1967. Nest building and breeding activities of some Oklahoma fishes. *Southwestern Naturalist* 12(4):463-468.

Moshenko, R. W. 1972. Ecology of the northern creek chub, *Semotilus atromaculatus atromaculatus* (Mitchill), in the Mink River, Manitoba. M.S. Thesis. University of Manitoba, Winnipeg. 63 pp.

Moshenko, R. W. and J. H. Gee. 1973. Diet, time and place of spawning, and environments occupied by creek chub (*Semotilus atromaculatus*) in the Mink River, Manitoba. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 30:357-362.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Pinder, M. J. and R. P. Morgan III. 1995. Interactions of pH and habitat on cyprinid distributions in Appalachian streams of Maryland. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:94-102.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp.

Smale, M. A. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Hypoxia and hyperthermia tolerances of headwater stream fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:698-710.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Storck, T. and W. T. Momot. 1981. Movements of the creek chub in a small Ohio stream. *Ohio Journal of Science* 81(1):9-13.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, http://www.ohiodnr.com/default.htm.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Creek Chubsucker

Erimyzon oblongus

Native: Yes

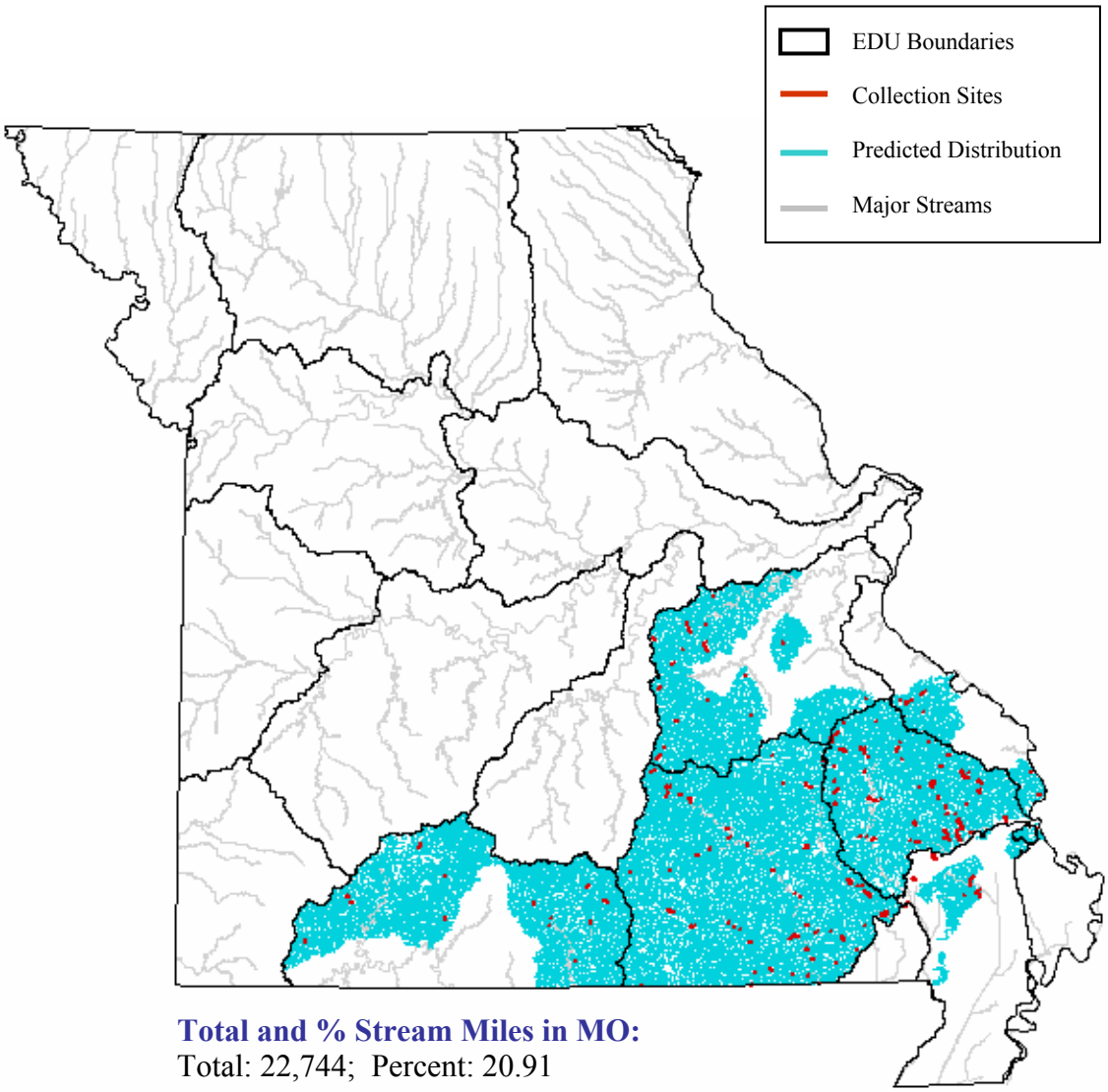
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 163924

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 22,744; Percent: 20.91

State Range:
The creek chubsucker occurs throughout the southern and eastern Ozarks. It is not found in the Neosho Ecological Drainage Unit, but does inhabit a few creeks draining Crowley's Ridge in the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
Creek chubsuckers are found in small, widely scattered populations, preferring smaller streams of moderate to high gradient with clear, quiet waters and substrates of sand, gravel, or debris covered with thick vegetation (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). Trautman (1957) found that creek chubsuckers inhabit streams with little clayey silt and cannot survive extreme turbidity, which packs their gills and suffocates them. The creek chubsucker frequently occurs in sluggish pools of small streams, spring pools, backwater areas, and in overflow pools of any size stream but seldom in impoundments (Pflieger 1997; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). After spawning adults may migrate to larger streams (Trautman 1957).

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
(([Flow] = 1) and ([Linkr] >= 1) and ([Linkr] <= 5)) or (([Flow] = 1) and ([Linkr] >= 6) and ([Temp_code] = 1)) or (([Flow] = 2))

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Crowley's Ridge Model
([Core_Crowley] = 1) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 2) and ([State] = "MO")

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Carnes, W.C., Jr. 1958. Contributions to the biology of the eastern creek chubsucker, *Erimyzon oblongus* (Mitchill). N.C.State Coll., Raleigh. MS Thesis. 69 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Curry, K. D. and A. Spacie. 1984. Differential use of stream habitat by spawning catostomids. *American Midland Naturalist* 111:267-279.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Echelle, A. A. and G. D. Schnell. 1976. Factor analysis of species associations among fishes of the Kiamichi River, Oklahoma. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 105(1):17-31.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Goodyear, C. D., et al. 1982. Atlas of the spawning and nursery areas of Great Lakes fishes. Vol. XIII. Reproductive characteristics of Great Lakes fishes. U.S. Fish and Wildl. Serv. FWS/OBS-82/52.

Hankinson, T. L. 1919. Notes on life histories of Illinois fish. Transactions of the Illinois Academy of Science 12:132-150.

Harris, P. M., and R. L. Mayden. 2001. Phylogenetic relationships of major clades of Catostomidae (Teleostei: Cypriniformes) as inferred from mitchondrial SSU and LSU rDNA sequences. Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution 20:225-237.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Martin, R. G. and R. S. Campbell. 1953. The small fishes of Black River and Clearwater Lake, Missouri. Black River Studies, University of Missouri Studies, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 26(2):45-66.

Muncy, R. J., G. J. Atchison, R. V. Bulkley, B. W. Menzel, L. G. Perry, and R. C.Summerfelt. 1979. Effects of suspended solids and sediments on reproduction and early life of warmwater fish: a review. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Corvallis, OR. 101 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Smith, G. R. 1992. Phylogeny and biogeography of the Catostomidae, freshwater fishes of North America and Asia. Pages 778-826 in Mayden, R. L., editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, California. xxvi + 969 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Wagner, C. C. and E. L. Cooper. 1963. Population density, growth, and fecundity of the creek chubsucker, *Erimyzon oblongus*. *Copeia* 1963(2):350-357.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Virtual Aquarium, The Department of Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA, http://www.cnr.vt.edu/efish/index.html.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of William Roston, New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection, Bureau of Freshwater and Biological Monitoring, BFBM@dep.state.nj.us.

Crystal Darter

Crystallaria asprella

Native: Yes

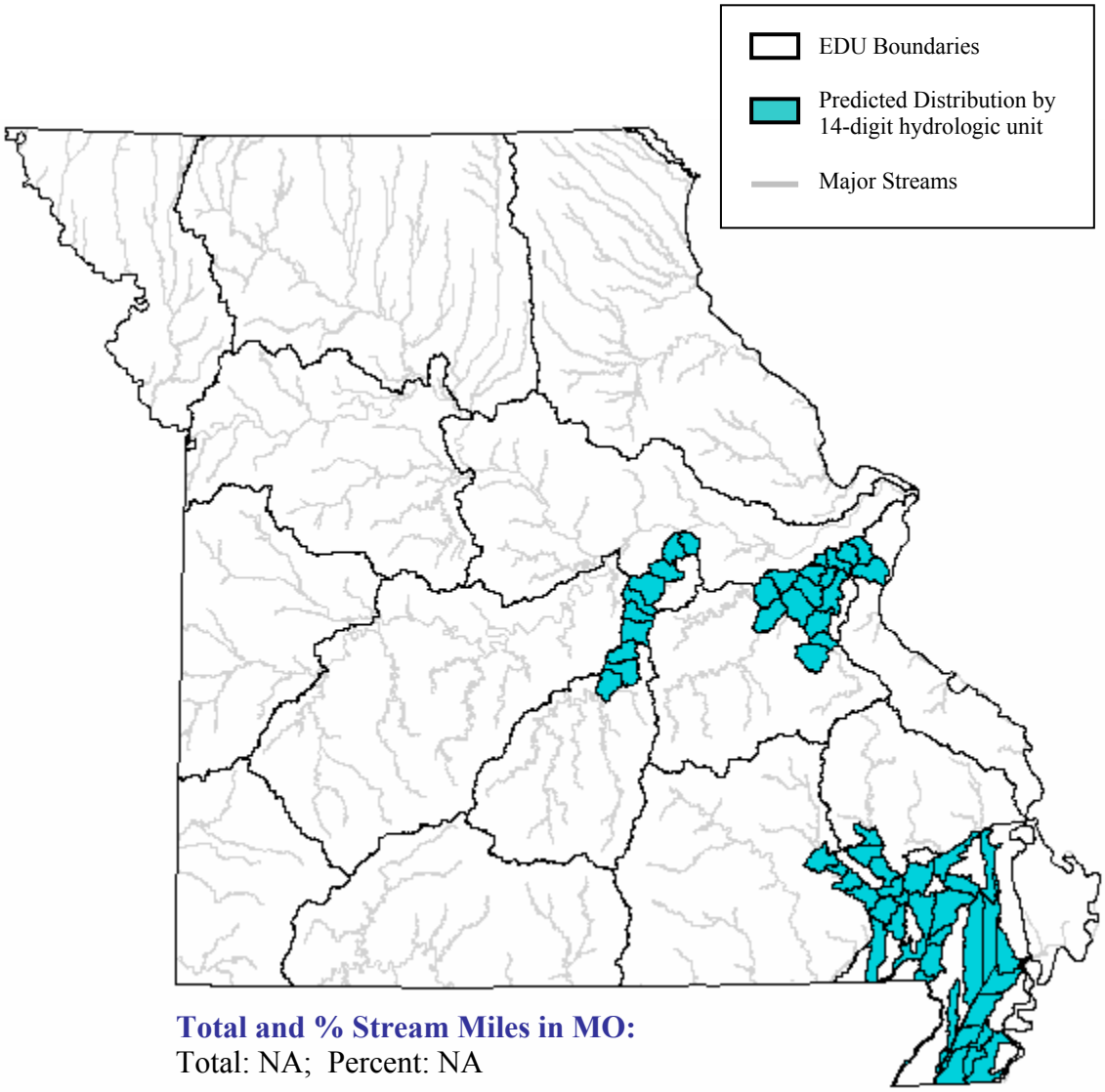
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S1

ITIS Code: 201982

Global Rank: G3

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: NA; Percent: NA

State Range:
The crystal darter has been found in the Gasconade, Meramec, Black, St. Francis, and Little Drainages, but may have disappeared from all but the Gasconade and Black Drainages (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The crystal darter occurs sporadically, with only a few specimens found at a time. It inhabits open channels of large clear streams over silt-free sand and gravel bottoms (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Clay 1975; Phillips et. al. 1982; Trautman 1957; Douglas 1974). It is found in deeper streams with strong current and low to moderate gradients (Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Etnier and Starnes 1993).

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 7)

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 3) and ([Ssize_code] <= 4) and ([State] = "MO")

References:

Bauer, B. H. and G. H. Clemmer. 1983. A status report on the crystal darter, Ammocrypta asprella (Jordan). Federal Aid Report to U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Atlanta, GA. 31pp.

Cincotta, D. A., and M. E. Hoeft. 1987. Rediscovery of the crystal darter, *Ammocrypta asprella*, in the Ohio River basin. *Brimleyana* 13:133-136.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

George, S. G., W. T. Slack and N. H. Douglas. 1996. Demography, habitat, reproduction and sexual dimorphism of the crystal darter, *Cyrstallaria asprella* (Jordan), from South-central Arkansas. *Copeia* 1996(1):68-78.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kuehne, R. A., and R. W. Barbour. 1983. The American darters. University Press of Kentucky, Lexington, Kentucky. 177 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Muncy, R. J., G. J. Atchison, R. V. Bulkley, B. W. Menzel, L. G. Perry, and R. C. Summerfelt. 1979. Effects of suspended solids and sediments on reproduction and early life of warmwater fish: a review. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Corvallis, OR. 101 pp.

Page, L. M. 1983. Handbook of darters. T. F. H. Pub., Inc., Neptune City, New Jersey. 271 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Simons, A. M. 1991. Phylogenetic relationships of the crystal darter, *Crystallaria asprella* (Teleostei: Percidae). Copeia 1991:927-936.

Simons, A. M. 1992. Phylogenetic relationships of the Boleosoma species group (Percidae: Etheostoma). Pages 268-292 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Stewart, J. H. 1992. Status review of the crystal darter (*Crystallaria asprella*). Draft status review for U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Jackson, MS. 6pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Turner, T. F. 1997. Mitochondrial control region sequences and phylogenetic systematics of darters (Teleostei: Percidae). *Copeia* 1997:319-338.

Wiley, E. O. 1992. Phylogenetic relationships of the Percidae (Teleostei: Perciformes): a preliminary hypothesis. Pages 247-267 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Wiley, E. O., III, and D. D. Hall. 1975. *Fundulus blairae*,a new species of the *Fundulus notti*I complex (Teleostei, Cyprinodontidae). *American Museum Novitates* No. 2577. 13 pp. + 5 figs., 9 tables.

Wood, R. M., and M. E. Raley. 2000. Cytochrome b sequence variation in the crystal darter *Crystallaria asprella* (Actinopterygii: Percidae). *Copeia* 2000:20-26.

Wood, R. M., and R. L. Mayden. 1997. Phylogenetic relationships among selected darter subgenera (Teleostei: Percidae) as inferred from analysis of allozymes. *Copeia* 1997:265-274.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Current Darter

Etheostoma uniporum

Native: Yes

Endemism: EDU

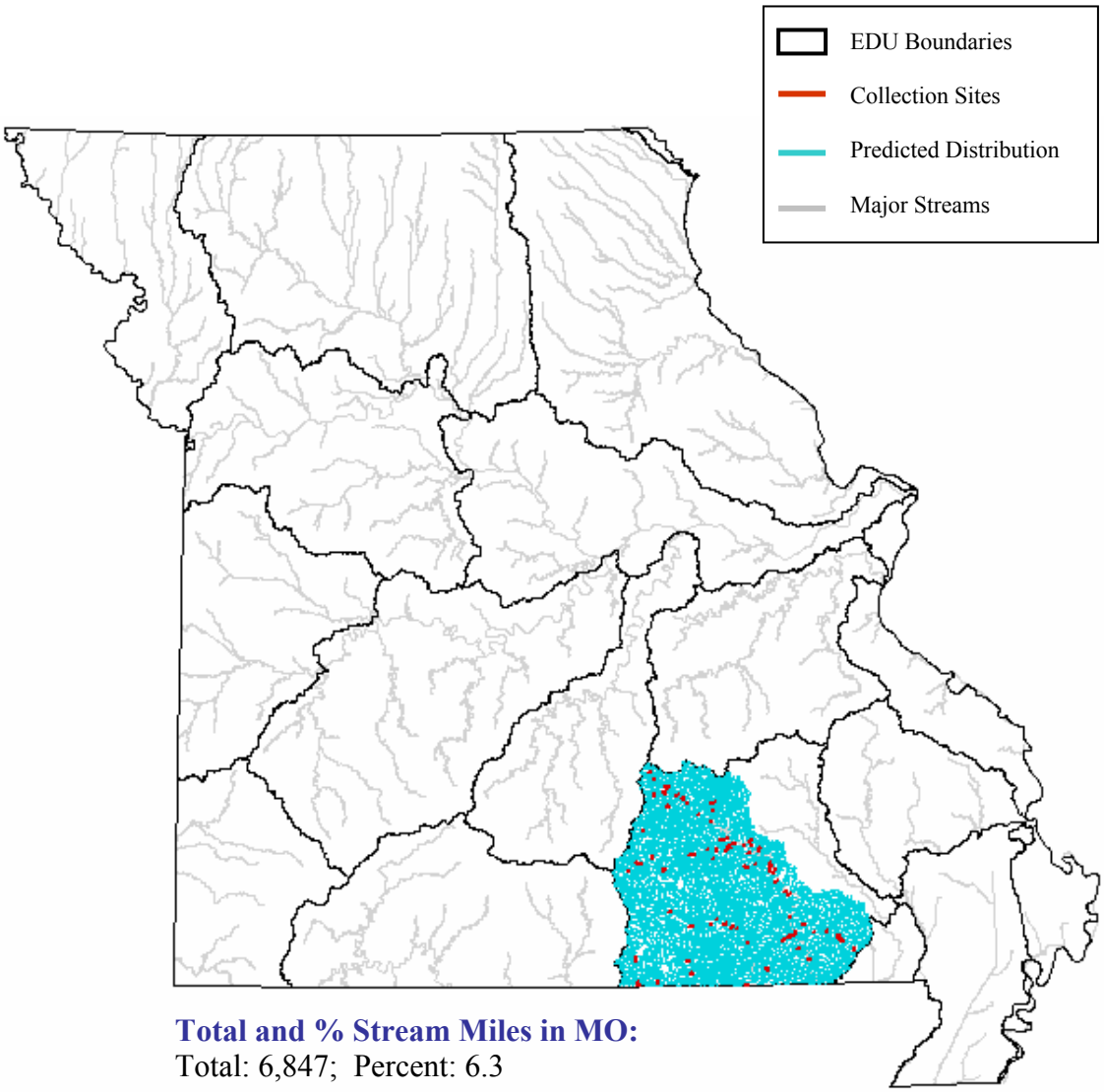
ITIS Code: Not yet available.

State Rank: S?

MoRAP Species ID Code: 9002

Global Rank: G4

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 6,847; Percent: 6.3

State Range:
The current darter is found only within the Black/Current Ecological Drainage Unit of the Ozark Aquatic Subregion, but its distribution excludes the Black River drainage itself (Ceas and Page 1997). Although Pflieger (1997) notes recent taxonomic changes concerning the current and orangethroat darters (Ceas and Page 1997), individual range descriptions are not given.

Habitat Affinities:
The habitat of the current darter is assumed similar to that of the orangethroat darter; preferring small headwater creeks, spring runs and small to medium streams with clear to moderate turbidity and enough current to prevent considerable silt accumulation (Clay 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). Microhabitats include runs, pools, shallow riffles, or riffle margins with bottoms of rubble, fine gravel, or mixed gravel and sand (Cross and Collins 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988).

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
([Linkr] >= 1) and ([Linkr] <= 6)

References:

Ceas, P. A., and L. M. Page. 1997. Systematic studies of the *Etheostoma spectabile* complex (Percidae; subgenus Oligocephalus), with descriptions of four species. *Copeia* 1997:496-522.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Starnes. 2000. Diversity, distribution, and conservation status of the native freshwater fishes of the southern United States. Fisheries 25(10):7-31.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Cypress Darter

Etheostoma proeliare

Native: Yes

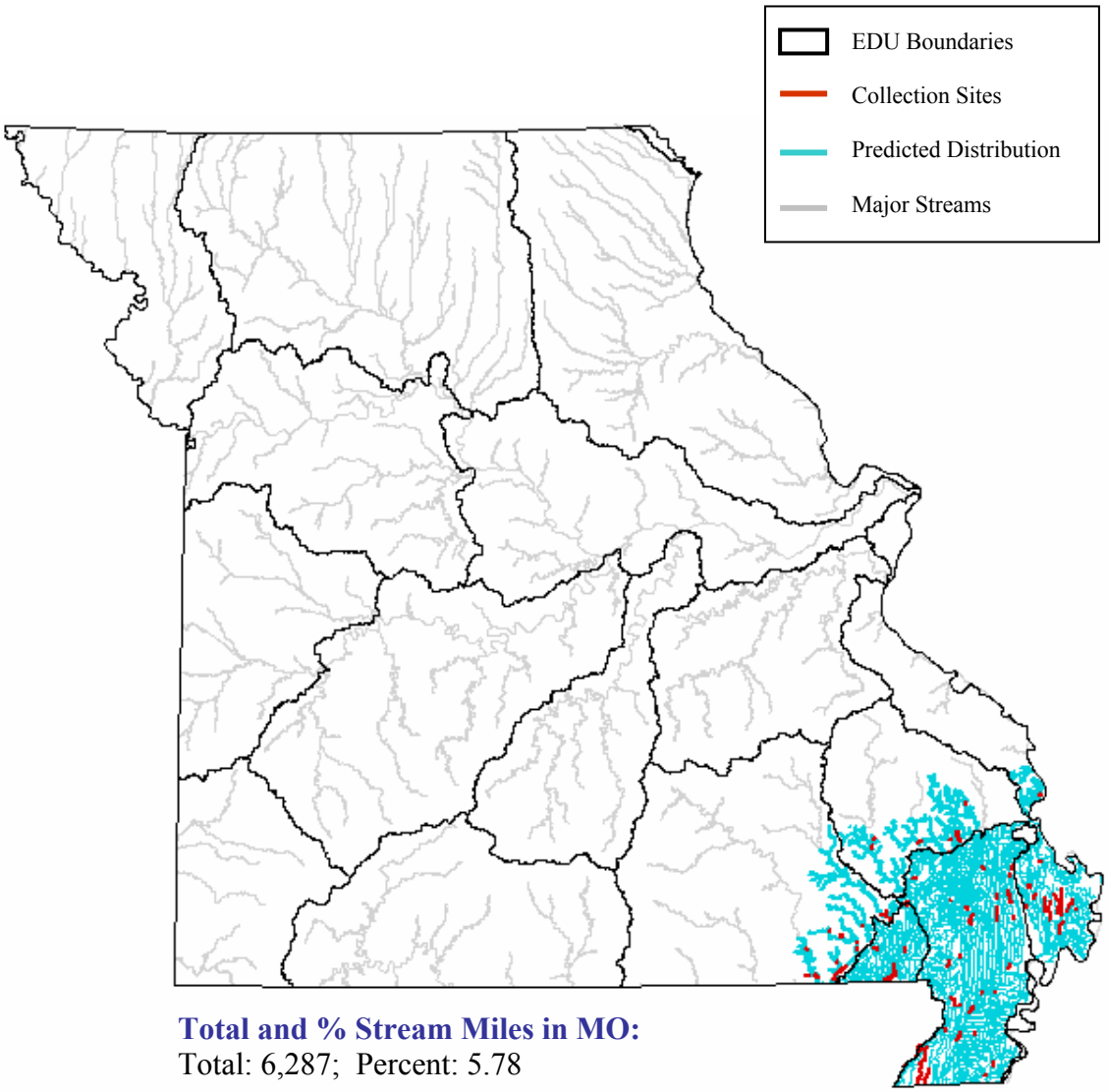
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 168424

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 6,287; Percent: 5.78

State Range:

The cypress darter range in Missouri is restricted to the Mississippi Alluvial Basin, with some specimens penetrating short distances into adjacent Ozark streams (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The cypress darter occupies clear, sluggish waters in heavily vegetated ditches, swamps, and oxbow lakes (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Clay 1975; Douglas 1974). It can sometimes be found in faster-flowing ditches but is restricted to margins with cover such as waterwillow, undercut roots, and organic debris. In Missouri it usually occurs over substrates of soft mud or detritus (Pflieger 1997), but Etnier and Starnes (1993) state it is generally found in hard-bottomed streams, and Robinson and Buchanan (1988) found that in upland areas the cypress darter inhabits pools of creeks with gravel and sand bottoms and moderate to low gradients.

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model

The distribution is based upon existing collection records, contingency tables, habitat affinity and professional review.

([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 1)

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model

([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 4) and ([State] = "MO")

Mississippi Alluvial Plain Crowley's Ridge Model

([Core_Crowley] = 1) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 2) and ([State] = "MO")

References:

Burr, B. M. and C. M. Page. 1978. The life history of the cypress darter, *Etheostoma proeliare*, in Max Creek, Illinois. Illinois Natural History Survey Biology Notes No. 6. 15 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kuehne, R. A., and R. W. Barbour. 1983. The American darters. University Press of Kentucky, Lexington, Kentucky. 177 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M. 1983. Handbook of darters. T. F. H. Pub., Inc., Neptune City, New Jersey. 271 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Robison, H. W. 1977. Distribution, habitat, variation, and status of the goldstripe darter, *Etheostoma parvipinne* (Gilbert and Swain), in Arkansas. *Southwestern Naturalist* 22(4):435-442.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Gray Bass and Paul Shafland, Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission, http://www.floridafisheries.com.

Cypress Minnow

Hybognathus hayi

Native: Yes

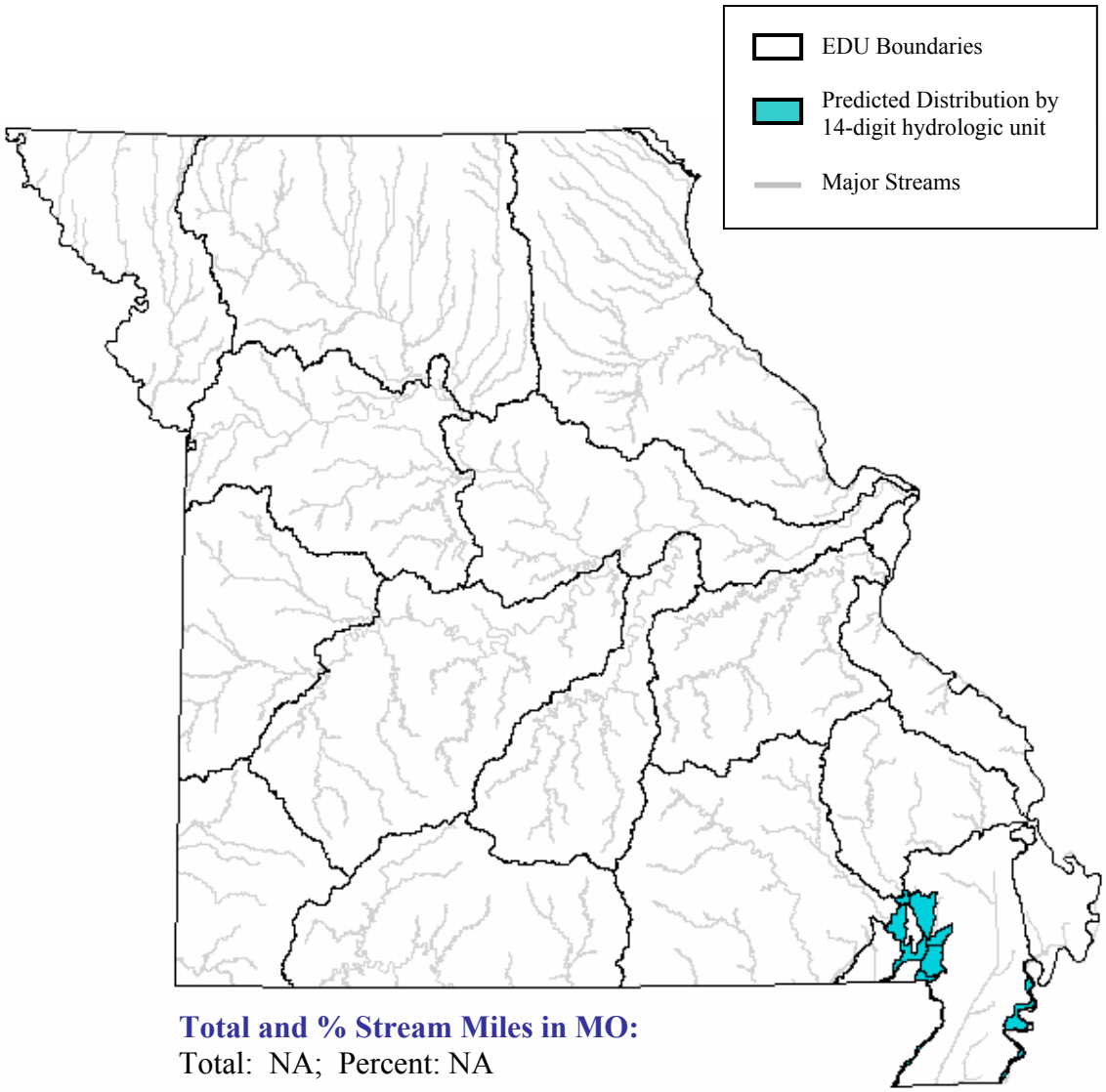
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S1

ITIS Code: 163364

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: NA; Percent: NA

State Range:
The cypress minnow was common 50 years ago but has only recently been collected from the St. Francis river in the Cash Memorial Conservation Area and the Wolf Bayou Conservation Area near the Mississippi River (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The cypress minnow inhabits sand, silt, soft detritus or mud-bottomed, quiet backwaters and oxbows of large, sluggish rivers, lagoons, and swamps (Fingerman and Suttkus 1961; Etnier and Starnes 1993;Pflieger 1997). It is often associated with cypress-lined oxbows in Arkansas (Robinson and Buchanan 1988), and sluggish, turbid water with muddy or silty bottoms in Kentucky (Clay 1975). The cypress minnow is on the verge of extirpation in Illinois; it's decline here and in other places is thought to be due to habitat alterations linked to agricultural practices (Burr and Mayden 1982c; Warren and Burr 1989).

Predictive Model(s):

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] = 4) and ([State] = "MO") and one known location.

References:

Burr, B. M., and R. L. Mayden. 1982. Status of the cypress minnow, *Hybognathus hayi* Jordan, in Illinois. Chicago Academy of Sciences, Natural History Miscellanea 215:1-10.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; With Special Reference to the Upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Fingerman, S. W. and R. D. Suttkus. 1961. Comparison of *Hybognathus hayi* Jordan and *Hybognathus nuchalis* Agassiz. *Copeia* 1961(4):462-467

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Schmidt, T. R. 1994. Phylogenetic relationships of the genus Hybognathus (Teleostei: Cyprinidae). *Copeia* 1994:622-630.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Warren, M. L., Jr., and B. M. Burr. 1989. Distribution, abundance, and status of the cypress minnow, *Hybognathus hayi*, an Illinois endangered species. *Natural Areas Journal* 9:163-168.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Gray Bass and Paul Shafland, Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission, http://www.floridafisheries.com.

Dollar Sunfish

Lepomis marginatus

Native: Yes

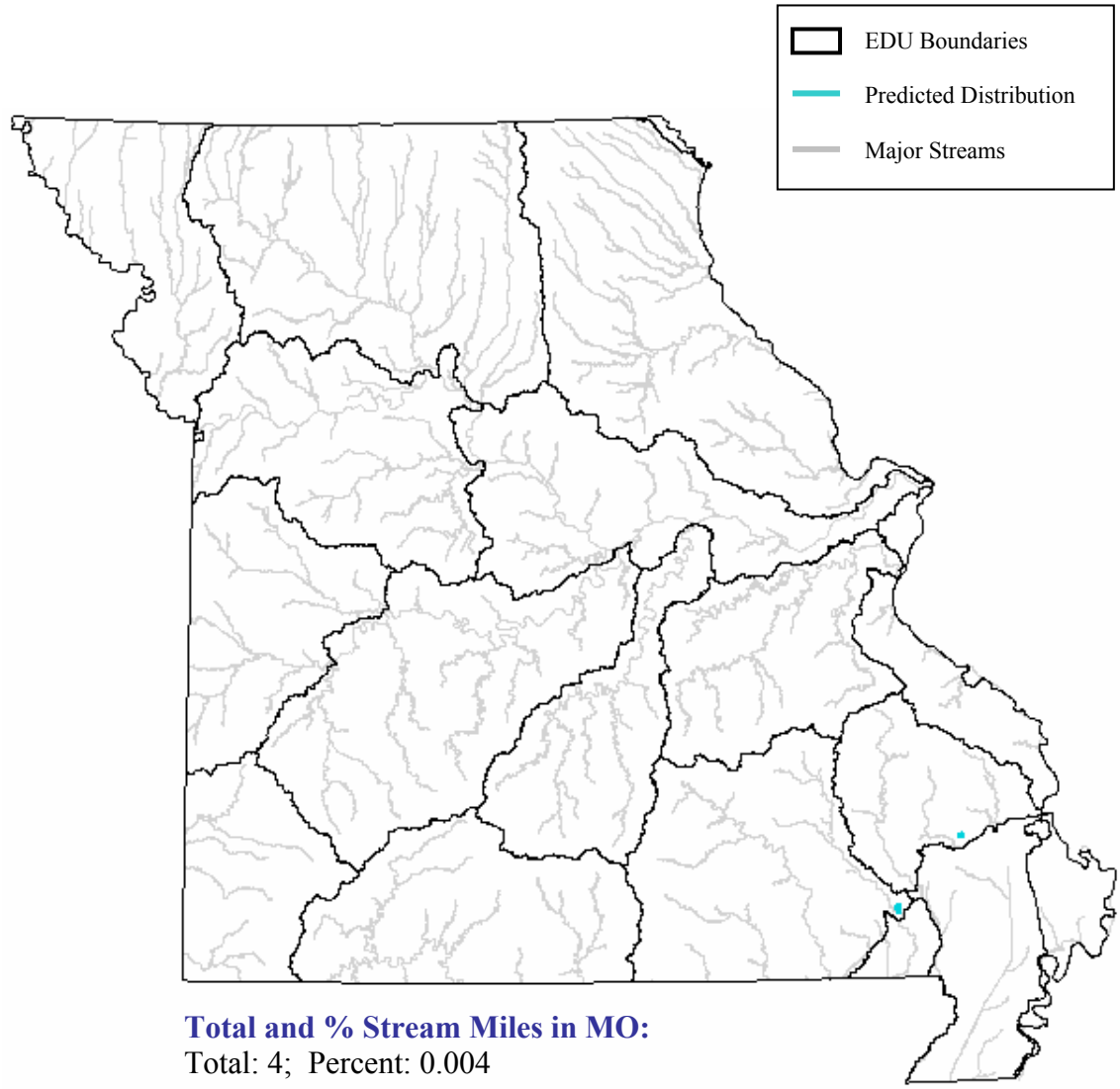
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: SU

ITIS Code: 168152

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 4; Percent: 0.004

State Range:
The dollar sunfish has only been collected recently (1995) from Hickory Creek and Hawker River, on the northwestern edge of the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion. However, its occurrence was anticipated because it is found in adjoining sections of Kentucky and Tennessee. The dollar sunfish may have occurred in early collections but due to its similarity with the longear sunfish it was overlooked (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The dollar sunfish is found in clear, unaltered swamps, small creeks, sluggish streams, bayous, and natural lakes among moderate to heavy vegetation over substrates of sand, mud, or detritus (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). In Missouri it was collected from quite pools in low-gradient sections of moderately small streams that drain the southeastern Ozarks into the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion (Pflieger 1997). The dollar sunfish inhabits deeper waters in winter and moves to shallow waters to spawn from May to August (Lee and Burr 1985).

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
The distribution is based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Burr, B. M. and M. L. Warren, Jr. 1986. A distributional atlas of Kentucky fishes. Kentucky Nature Preserves Commission, Scientific and Technical Series No. 4. 398 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Lee, D. S. and B. M. Burr. 1985. Observations on life history of the dollar sunfish, *Lepomis marginatus* (Holbrook). Association of Southeastern Biologists Bulletin 32:58 (abstract).

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri Fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

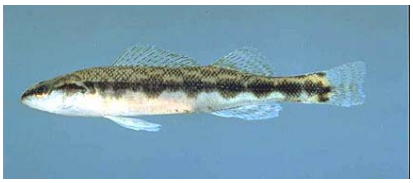
Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Garold W. Sneegas, copyright Garold W. Sneegas, Aquatic Kansas Images, http://www.nanfa.org/akiweb/AKI.htm.

Dusky Darter

Percina sciera



Native: Yes

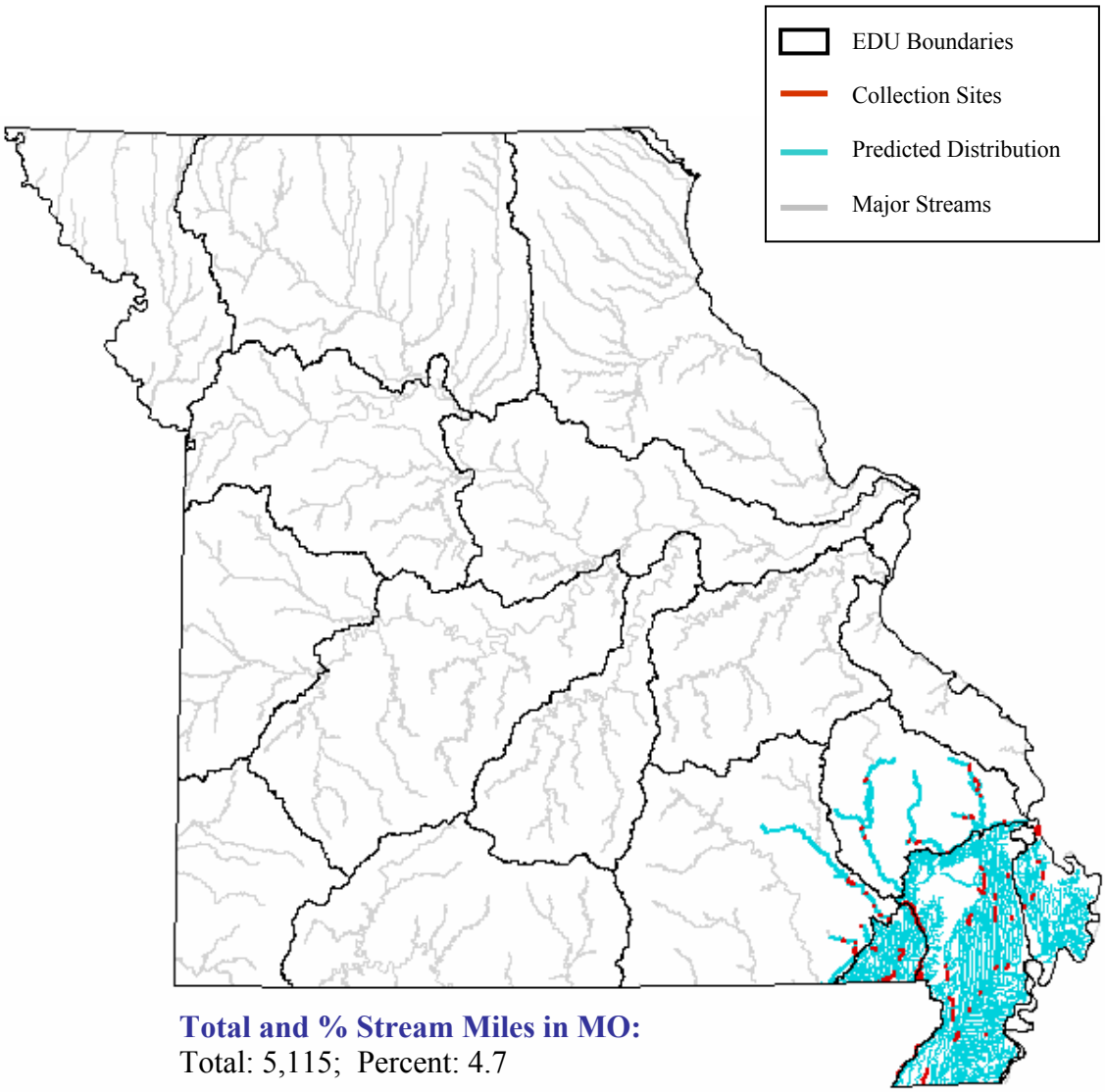
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 168475

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 5,115; Percent: 4.7

State Range:
The dusky darter is common in the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion and penetrates into adjacent streams from the Ozark Aquatic Subregion (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The dusky darter is associated with moving waters of clear, moderate to large–sized streams, with low gradient and moderate current. It is often associated with beds of aquatic vegetation such as pondweed, accumulations of sticks and leaves, undercut banks, or brush over silt-free sand or gravel riffles (Clay 1975; Douglas 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). In the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion the dusky darter's most abundant populations are found along the cutting edge of gravelly riffles where water is at least a foot deep and there is an accumulation of aquatic vegetation (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 5)

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 4) and ([State] = "MO")

References:

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kuehne, R. A., and R. W. Barbour. 1983. The American darters. University Press of Kentucky, Lexington, Kentucky. 177 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M. and P. W. Smith. 1970. The life history of the dusky darter, *Percina sciera*, in the Embarras River, Illinois. Illinois Natural History Survey Biological Notes No. 69:1-15.

Page, L. M. 1983. Handbook of darters. T. F. H. Pub., Inc., Neptune City, New Jersey. 271 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Virtual Aquarium, The Department of Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA, http://www.cnr.vt.edu/efish/index.html.

Duskystripe Shiner

Luxilus pilsbryi

Native: Yes

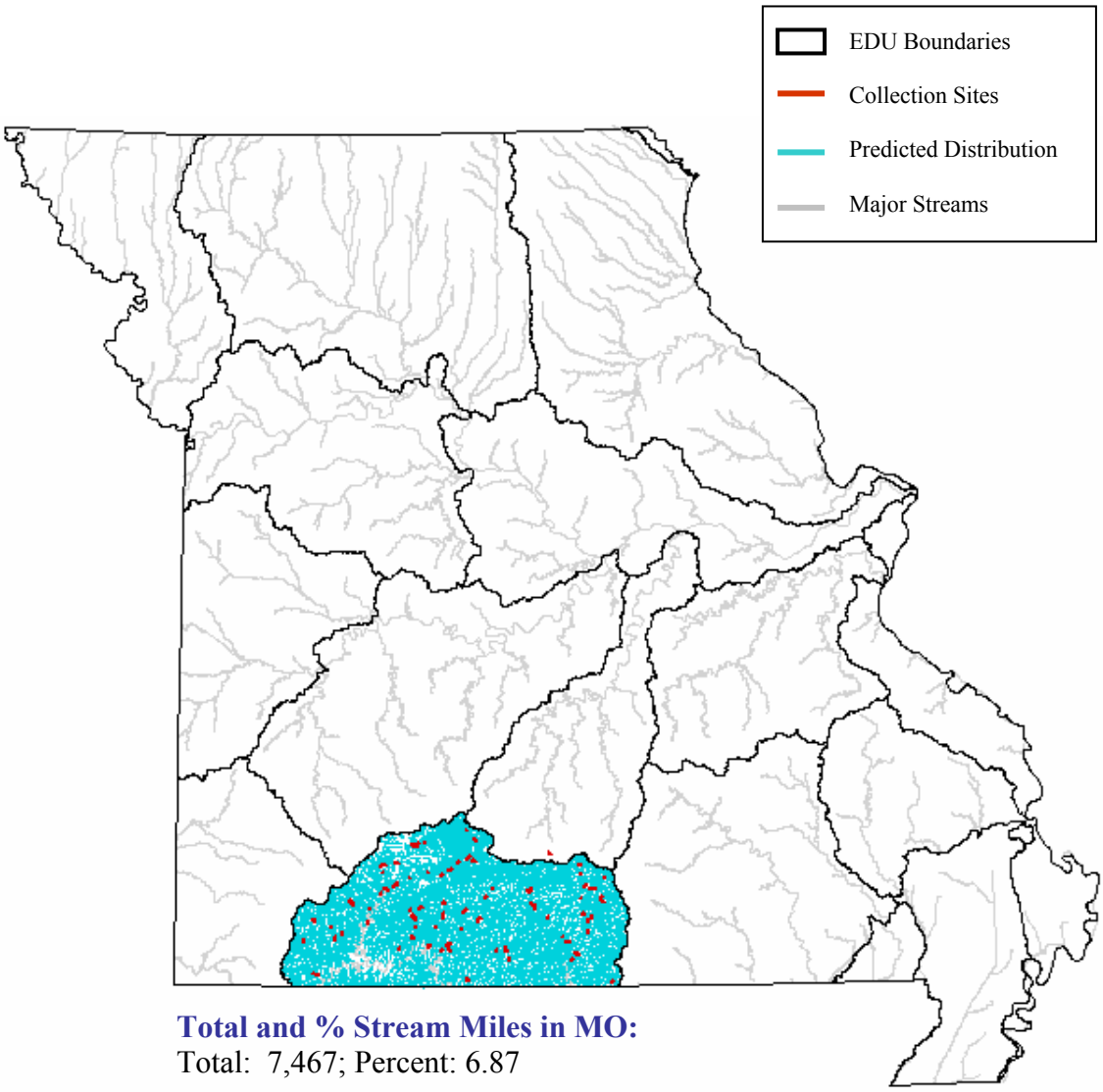
Endemism: EDU

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 163838

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 7,467; Percent: 6.87

State Range:
The duskystripe shiner is found throughout the White Ecological Drainage Unit (EDU) in the Ozark Aquatic Subregion. Here it is one of the most dominant minnows in small and medium-sized streams but has been eliminated from impoundment reaches of the White River mainstem (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The habitat of the duskystripe shiner is similar to the cardinal shiner, but is found more often in headwaters. In the White River EDU it is frequently found in the riffles or pools of clear, small creeks to moderately large rivers with gravel bottoms and noticeable current (Pflieger 1997). Clay (1975) and Robinson and Buchanan (1988) note that the duskystripe shiner inhabits upland streams with swift riffles or clear, cool pools with moderate current and bottoms of limestone rubble or gravel.

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
([Linkr] >= 1) and ([Linkr] <= 6)

References:

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Coburn, M. M., and T. M. Cavender. 1992. Interrelationships of North American cyprinid fishes. Pages 328-373 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Dowling, T. E., et al. 1992. Evolutionary relationships of shiners in the genus Luxilus (Cyprinidae) as determined by analysis of mitochondrial DNA. *Copeia* 1992:306-322.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Felley, J. D. and L. G. Hill. 1983. Multivariate assessment of environmental preferences of cyprinid fishes of the Illinois River, Oklahoma. American Midland Naturalist 109:209-221.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Mayden, R. L. 1988. Systematics of the *Notropis zonatus* species group, with description of a new species from the Interior Highlands of North America. *Copeia* 1988:153-173.

Mayden, R. L. 1989. Phylogenetic studies of North American minnows, with emphasis on the genus Cyprinella (Teleostei: Cypriniformes). University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication (80):1-189.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Powers, P. K., and J. R. Gold. 1992. Cytogenetic studies in North American minnows (Cyprinidae): XX. Chromosomal NOR variation in the genus Luxilus. *Copeia* 1992:332-343.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of William L. Pflieger, Missouri Department of Conservation, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Daniel C. Dauwalter, http://www.orgs.okstate.edu/zgss/Dauwalter.htm.

Emerald Shiner

Notropis atherinoides

Native: Yes

Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 163412

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick

Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 4,817; Percent: 4.43

State Range:
The emerald shiner is common in larger ditches of the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion and the larger rivers of the northern Central Plains Aquatic Subregion but absent from high-gradient streams of the central Ozark Aquatic Subregion. It is the most abundant minnow in the Mississippi and Missouri Rivers. The dramatic increase in the occurrence of the emerald shiner since the 1940's is related to the reduction in turbidity created by reservoir construction (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The emerald shiner occurs in a variety of habitats, as it is tolerant of a wide range of turbidities, bottom types, and current velocities (Pflieger 1997). This shiner is characteristic of large, open channels of medium to large-sized, clear rivers and streams with sandy substrates (Cross and Collins 1975; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). It is often found in the middle or uppers layers of water over firm bottoms (Clay 1975) and noticeable current (Pflieger 1997). It also inhabits reservoirs in some parts of its range but has not been found in any Missouri reservoirs yet (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains Model Central Plains Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 5)

Ozark Model
([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 7)

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 2) and ([Ssize_code] <= 4) and ([State] = "MO")

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Campbell, J. S. and H. R. MacCrimmon. 1970. Biology of the emerald shiner, *Notropis atherinoides* (Rafinesque) in Lake Simcoe, *Can. Jour. Fish. Biol*. 2(3):259-273.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Dewey, M. R. and C. A. Jennings. 1994. Factors limiting the distribution of larval and juvenile fishes in vegetated habitats of the upper Mississippi River. National Biological Survey, National Fisheries Research Center, La Crosse, WI. for the National Biological Survey, Environmental Management Technical Center, Onalaska, WI. EMTC 94-S005. Part I, 61 pp. Part II, 19 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Flitner, G.A. 1964. Morphology and life history of the emerald shiner, *Notropis atherinoides*. University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. PhD Thesis. 213 pp.

Fuchs, E. H. 1967. Life history of the emerald shiner, *Notropis atherinoides*, in Lewis and Clark Lake, South Dakota. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 96(3):247-256.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Kallemeyn, L. W. and J. F. Novotny. 1977. Fish and fish food organisms in various habitats of the Missouri River in South Dakota, Nebraska, and Iowa. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Publication FWS/OBS 77/25, Washington, D.C. 100 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Loomis, T. M. 1997. Survey of the fishes and habitat in the upper Moreau River, Perkins County, South Dakota. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University. 120 pp.

Matthews, W. J., and D. C. Heins, editors. 1987. Community and evolutionary ecology of North American stream fishes. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman. viii + 310 pp.

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. and T. B. Grace. 1987. Changes in the fish fauna of the lower Missouri River, 1940-1983. Pages 166-81 in W. J. Matthews and D. C Heins (editors). Community and evolutionary ecology of North American Stream Fishes. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, Oklahoma.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.
Trautman, M. B. 1981. The fishes of Ohio. Second edition. Ohio State University Press, Columbus. 782 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Iowa Department of Natural Resources, http://www.iowadnr.com.

Fantail Darter

Etheostoma flabellare

Native: Yes

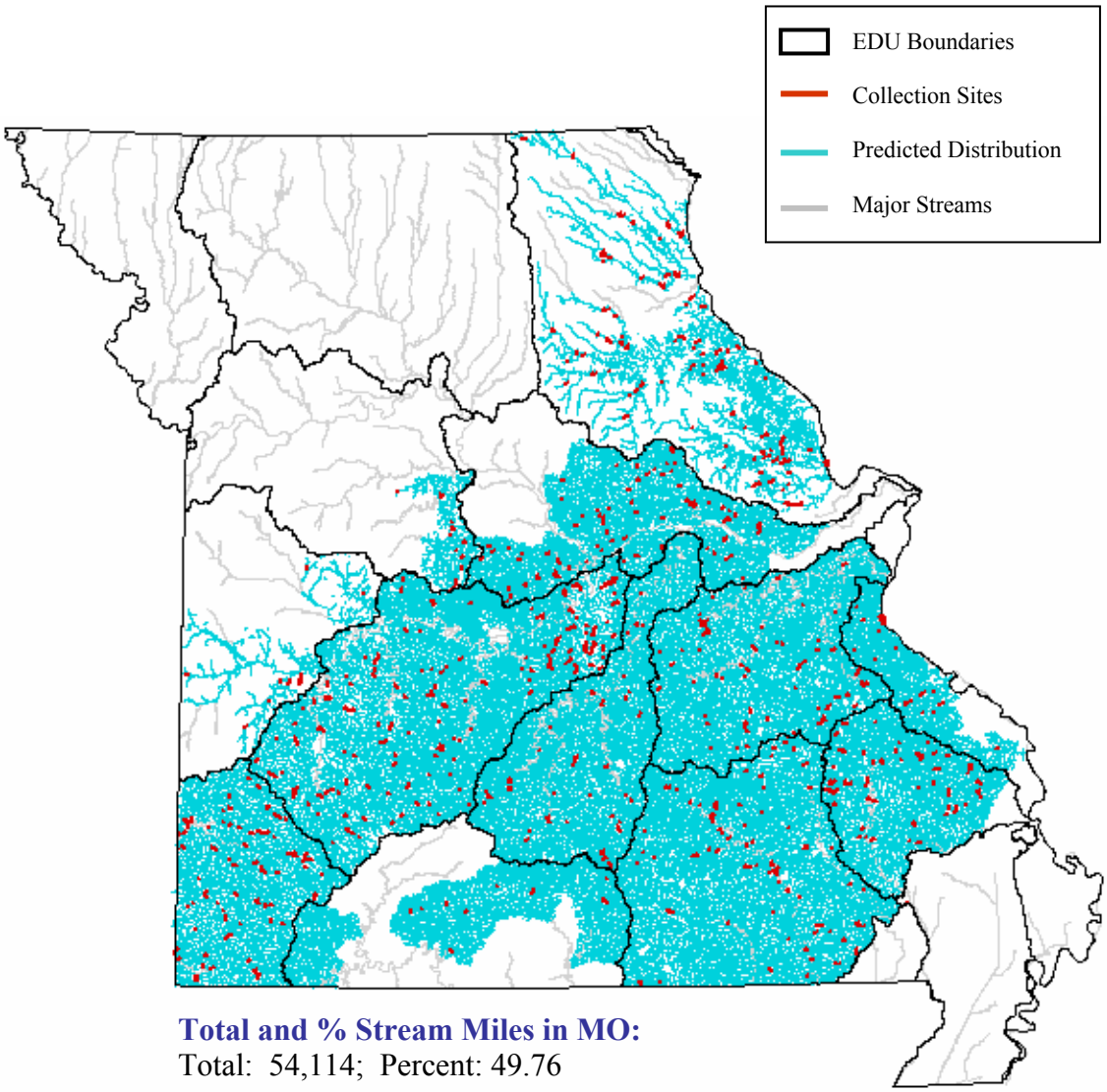
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 168394

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 54,114; Percent: 49.76

State Range:
The fantail darter is found in most of the Ozark Aquatic Subregion and tributaries of the upper Mississippi River along the northeastern extension of the Ozark Border. Over much of its Missouri range it is the most abundant darter, but in the White River drainage it is uncommon and highly localized (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The fantail darter is found in the shallow riffles or flowing pools of clear, small creeks to small rivers with permanent flow, moderate or high-gradients and bottoms of gravel, rubble, flat stones or boulders (Clay 1975; Cross and Collins 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). In Missouri the fantail darter is generally more abundant in small rivers. It does not penetrate into the headwaters of Plains streams but is much more abundant in the headwaters of Ozarks streams, probably due to better base flow (Pflieger 1997). It can tolerate more turbidity and pollution than most darters (Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957). Young are sometimes found in pools (Robinson and Buchanan 1988) and adults winter in larger and deeper waters (Trautman 1957).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains Model
Query 1: ([Temp_code] = 2)
Query 2: (([Rgrad_subr] >= 1) and ([Rgrad_subr] <= 2) and ([Linkr] >= 3)) or (([Rgrad_subr] = 3))

Ozark Model
([Linkr] >= 1) and ([Linkr] <= 5)

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Berkman, H. E. 1984. Effects of sedimentation on stream fish communities in northeast Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 116 pp.

Chipps, S. R., W. B. Perry and S. A. Perry. 1994. Patterns of microhabitat use among four species of darters in three Appalachian streams. *American Midland Naturalist* 131:175-180.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwick, F. P. 1990. Longitudinal and temporal comparisons of riffle and pool fish assemblages in a northeastern Oklahoma Ozark stream. *Copeia* 1990:1072-1082.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kuehne, R. A., and R. W. Barbour. 1983. The American darters. University Press of Kentucky, Lexington, Kentucky. 177 pp.

Lake, C. T. 1936. The life history of the fantailed darter. *American Midland Naturalist* 17:816-830.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M. 1983. Handbook of darters. T. F. H. Pub., Inc., Neptune City, New Jersey. 271 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Smale, M. A. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Hypoxia and hyperthermia tolerances of headwater stream fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:698-710.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Winn, H. E. 1958. Observations on the reproductive habits of darters (pisces-Percidae). *American Midland Naturalist* 59(1):190-212.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, http://www.ohiodnr.com/default.htm.

Fathead Minnow

Pimephales promelas

Native: Yes

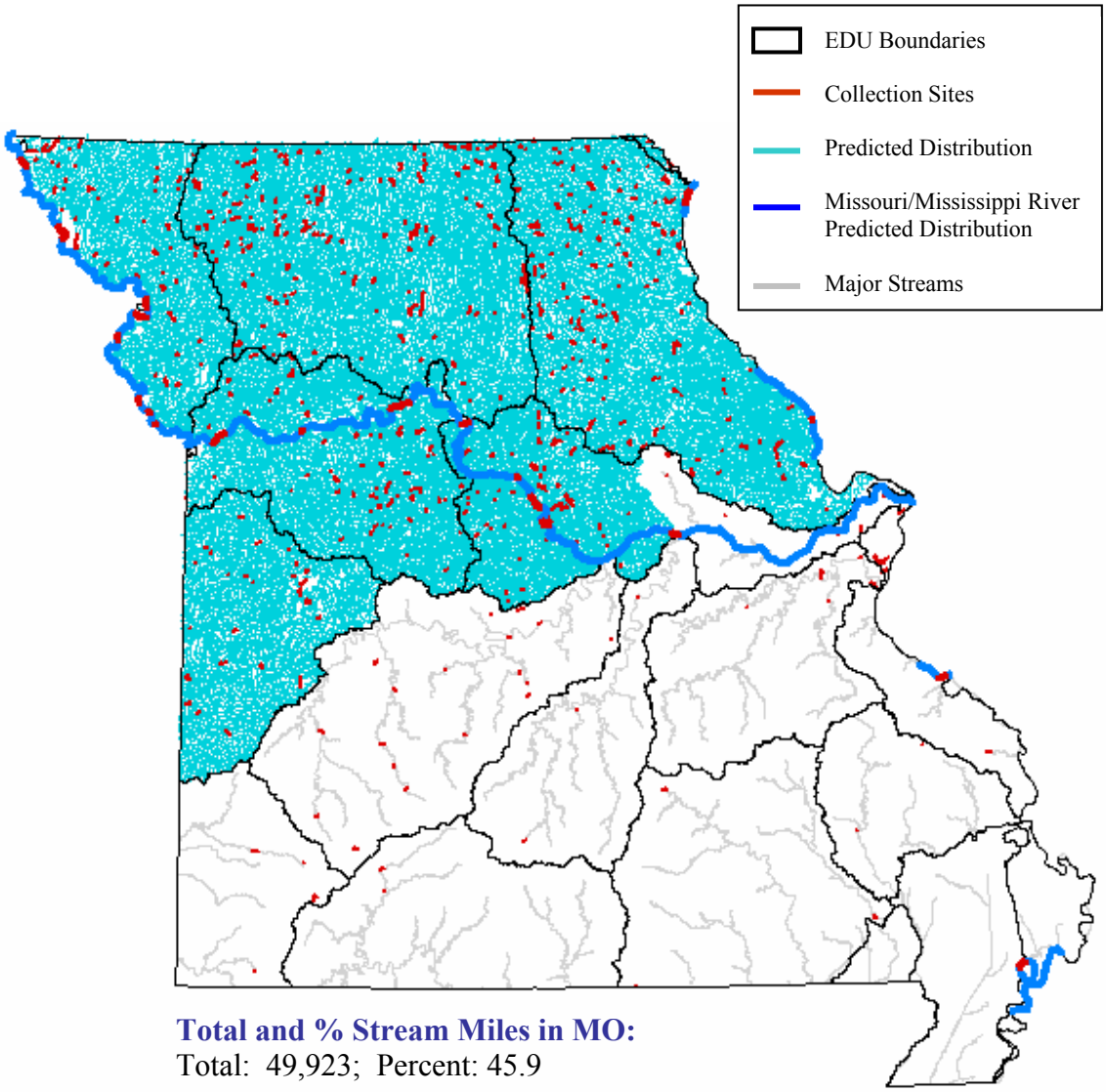
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 163517

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland Michael Morey, Scott Sowa, John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 49,923; Percent: 45.9

State Range:
The flathead minnow is common and characteristic in the Central Plains Aquatic Subregion but rare in the Mississippi Alluvial Basin and natural waters of the Ozark Aquatic Subregion. It is most abundant in waters draining the eastern edge of the Grand/Chariton Ecological Drainage Unit (EDU) (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The fathead minnow can be found in streams of various sizes but is only abundant in sluggish, intermittent streams, ditches and ponds with soft, silty mud or firm clay substrates (Cross and Collins 1975; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). It is intolerant of competition and predation but uniquely adapted to stagnant pools, acid bog-ponds, and alkaline streams where extremes in pH, low oxygen levels, high turbidity, and high temperatures decrease fish diversity (Pflieger 1971; Trautman 1957). In the Central Plains Aquatic Subregion it is found along floodplains in shallow, silty sloughs. During extended dry periods it seeks refuge in stagnant pools of small Plains streams (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains Model
([Linkr] >= 1)

Ozark Model in Hydrologic Unit 10300102
([Linkr] >= 1)

Ozark Model for the remainder of the Ozarks
The distribution is based upon existing collection records and professional review.

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Brungs, W. A. 1971. Chronic effects of low dissolved oxygen concentrations on the fathead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*). *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 28(8):1119-1123.

Carlson, D. R. 1967. Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas* Rafinesque, in the Des Moines River, Boone County, Iowa, and the Skunk River Drainage, Hamilton and Storey Counties, Iowa. *Iowa State Journal of Science* 41(3):363-364.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Isaak, D. 1961. The ecological life history of the fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas* (Rafinesque). Ph.D. Thesis, University of Minnesota.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Li, Y., and J. R. Gold. 1991. Cytogenetic studies in North American minnows (Cyprinidae): XXII. Chromosomal nucleolar organizer regions in the genus Pimephales. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 69:2826-2830.

Loomis, T. M. 1997. Survey of the fishes and habitat in the upper Moreau River, Perkins County, South Dakota. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University. 120 pp.

Markus, H. C. 1934. Life history of the blackhead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*). *Copeia* 1934(3):116-122.

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Pinder, M. J. and R. P. Morgan III. 1995. Interactions of pH and habitat on cyprinid distributions in Appalachian streams of Maryland. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:94-102.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Smale, M. A. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Hypoxia and hyperthermia tolerances of headwater stream fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:698-710.

Starrett, W. C. 1951. Some factors affecting the abundance of minnows in the Des Moines River, Iowa. *Ecology* 32(1):13-27.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Flathead Catfish

Pylodictis olivaris

Native: Yes

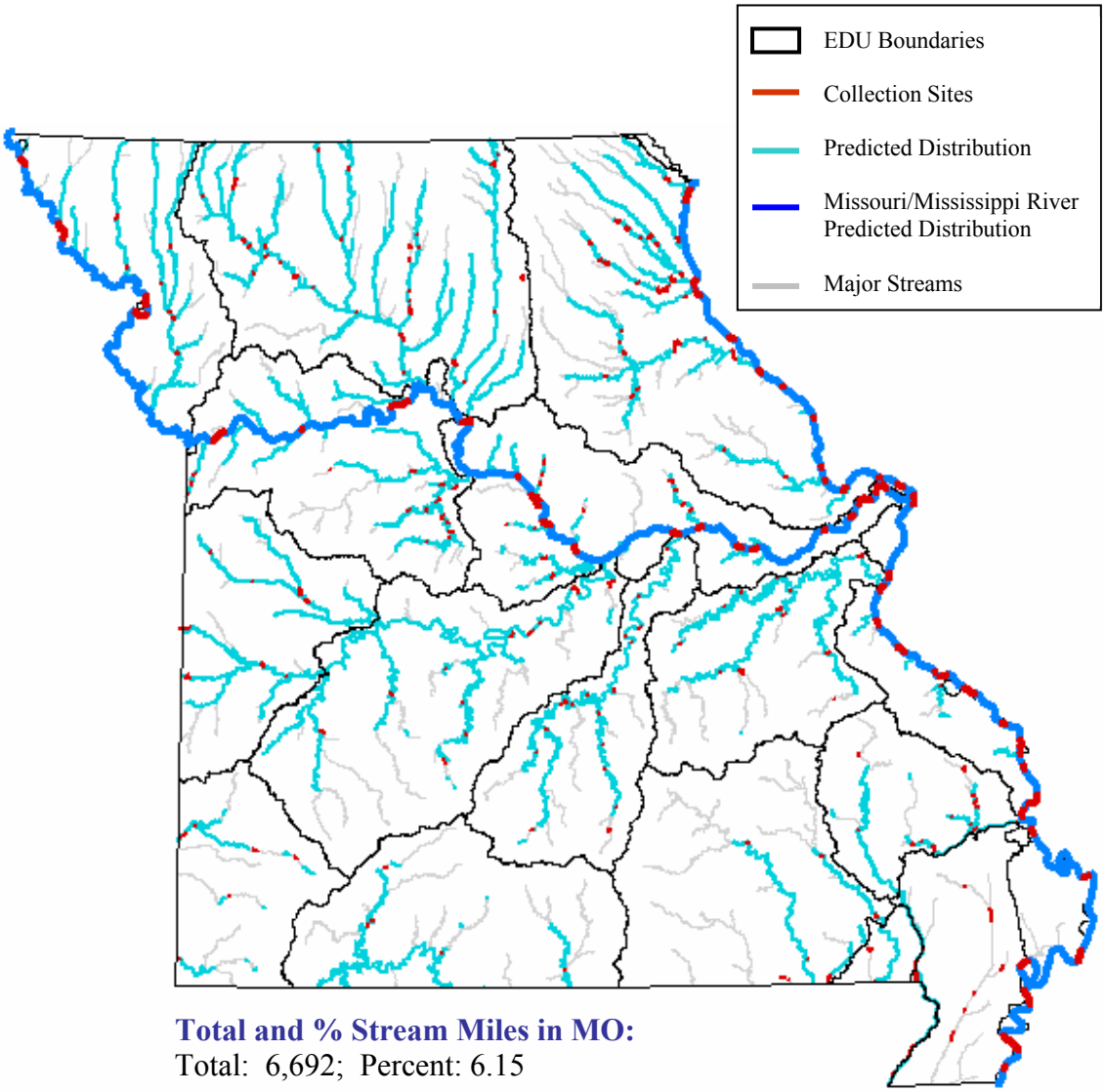
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 164029

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 6,692; Percent: 6.15

State Range:

The flathead catfish can be found in most large streams of Missouri and is one the most abundant large catfishes of the Mississippi and Missouri Rivers. It is rare in the Ozark Aquatic Subregion with the exception of large reservoirs and downstream sections of large streams, and abundant in principal tributaries of the Central Plains Aquatic Subregion and larger streams and ditches of the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The flathead catfish inhabits a wide variety of habitats and can tolerate extreme turbidity (Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957) but avoids headwater creeks and high-gradient streams (Pflieger 1997). During the daylight hours it is typically found adjacent to deep pools created by strong current in large sluggish rivers (Clay 1975; Cross and Collins 1975; Douglas 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Trautman 1957), or low gradient tributaries of large streams (Eddy and Underhill 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993). The flathead catfish also inhabits reservoirs (Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Etnier and Starnes 1993), but is more plentiful below dams of major impoundments (Eddy and Underhill 1974; Douglas 1974). It is usually found about drift piles, submerged logs or fallen trees with hard-bottomed substrates of sand or silt (Clay 1975; Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957). Riffles are used by nocturnally feeding adults and are the main habitat of young, which also stay in pools, backwaters and sheltered places as they mature (Clay 1975; Pflieger 1997; Phillips et. al. 1982; Trautman 1957).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 5)

Ozark Model
(([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] = 5) and ([Rgrad_subr] = 1)) or (([Linkr] >= 6))

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] = 4) and ([State] = “MO”)

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Barnickol, P. G. and W. C. Starrett. 1951. Commercial and sport fishes of the Mississippi River between Caruthersville, Missouri, and Dubuque, Iowa. Bulletin of the Illinois Natural History Survey 25(5):267-350.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Coon, T. G. and H. R. Dames. 1989. Catfish movement and habitat use in a Missouri River tributary. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 43:119-132.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Duncan, T. O. and M. R. Meyers, Jr. 1978. Movements of channel catfish and flathead catfish in Beaver Reservoir, Northwest Arkansas. Proceedings of the Arkansas Academy of Science 32:43-45.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Goodchild, C. D. 1993. Status report on the flathead catfish *Pylodictis olivaris* in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada (COSEWIC). 20 pp.

Harlan, J .R. and E. B. Speaker. 1951. Iowa fish and fishing. Iowa Conservation Commission. Des Moines, IA. 238 pp.

Hart, L. G. and R. C. Summerfelt. 1974. Homing behavior of flathead catfish, *Pylodictis olivaris* (Rafinesque), tagged with ultrasonic transmitters. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Game and Fish Commission 27:520-531.

Insaurralde, M. S. 1992. Environmental characteristics associated with flathead catfish in four Mississippi streams. Ph.D. Dissertation, Mississippi State University 152 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Lee, L. A., and J. W. Terrell. 1987. Habitat suitability index models: flathead catfish. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Biol. Rep. 82(10.152). 39 pp.

Lemmons, R. P. and G. D. Schnell. 1994. Flathead catfish ecology and population structure in oklahoma prairie streams. Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation Final Report. Project F-37-R, Job No. 26. 62 pp.

Lobb, M. D. III and D. J. Orth. 1991. Habitat use by an assemblage of fish in a large warmwater stream. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 120:65-78.

Lundberg, J. G. 1992. The phylogeny of ictalurid catfishes: a synthesis of recent work. Pages 392-420 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Manooch, C. S., III. 1984. Fisherman's guide. fishes of the southeastern United States. North Carolina State Museum of Nat. Hist., Raleigh. 362 pp.

Minkley, W. L. and J. E. Deacon. 1959. Biology of the flathead catfish in Kansas. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 88:344-355.

Muncy, R. J., G. J. Atchison, R. V. Bulkley, B. W. Menzel, L. G. Perry, and R. C.Summerfelt. 1979. Effects of suspended solids and sediments on reproduction and early life of warmwater fish: a review. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Corvallis, OR. 101 pp.

Muncy, R. J. 1957. Distribution and movements of channel and flathead catfish in the Des Moines River, Boone County, Iowa. Iowa State University, Ames. PhD Thesis. 118 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Skains, J. A. 1992. Linear home range and movements of flathead catfish (*Pylodictis olivaris*) in two Mississippi streams. M.S. Thesis, Mississippi State University 75 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Flathead Chub

Platygobio gracilis

Native: Yes

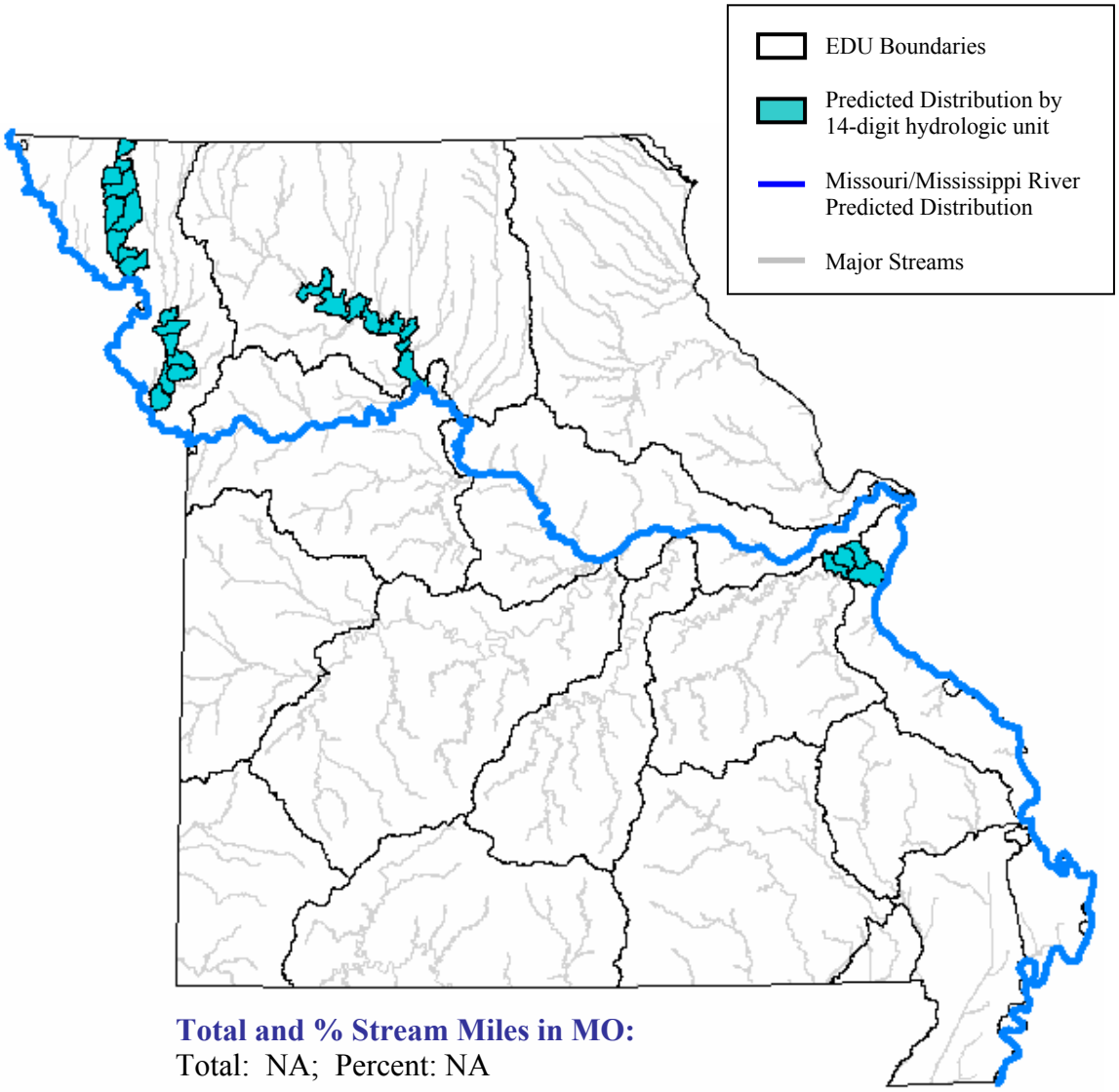
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S1

ITIS Code: 163882

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: NA; Percent: NA

State Range:
The flathead chub is known from the Missouri River and in the Mississippi River south of the confluence with the Missouri. It has also been found in portions of the lower Ozark/Meramec, Central Plains/Grand/Chariton, and the Central Plains/Nishnabotna/Platte Ecological Drainage Units (EDU). The flathead chub has nearly been extirpated from Missouri. Its rapid decline since the 1940's is related to the reduction of bed load and turbidity in the Missouri River from the construction of six large reservoirs upstream from the state (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The flathead chub is typically found in the main channel of turbid, flowing streams and rivers with firm sand or gravel substrates (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Pflieger 1997). In northwestern Missouri it is was found in moderately clear, small creeks with slack current and gravel and bedrock substrates (Pflieger 1997). Cross and Collins (1975) typically found the flathead chub in shallow pools but also collected it in strong currents over sand.

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 7)

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Baxter, G. T., and J. R. Simon. 1970. Wyoming fishes. Wyoming Game and Fish Department Bulletin 4. 168 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Coburn, M. M., and T. M. Cavender. 1992. Interrelationships of North American cyprinid fishes. Pages 328-373 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Collins, J. T., S. L. Collins, J. Horak, D. Mulhern, W. Busby, C. C. Freeman, and G. Wallace. An illustrated guide to endangered or threatened species in Kansas. University Press of Kansas, Wichita, Kansas

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Figg, D. E., and C. M. Bessken. 1995[?]. Missouri Department of Conservation wildlife diversity report: July 1994 - June 1995. v + 104 pp. [perhaps date is 1996]

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Gould, W. 1985. Aspects of the biology of the flathead chub (*Hybopsis gracilis*) in Montana. *Great Basin Naturalist* 45: 332-336.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Loomis, T. M. 1997. Survey of the fishes and habitat in the upper Moreau River, Perkins County, South Dakota. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University. 120 pp.

Matthews, W. J., and D. C. Heins, editors. 1987. Community and evolutionary ecology of North American stream fishes. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman. viii + 310 pp.

Mayden, R. L. 1989. Phylogenetic studies of North American minnows, with emphasis on the genus Cyprinella (Teleostei: Cypriniformes). University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication (80):1-189.

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Olund, L. J., and F. B. Cross. 1961. Geographic variation in the North American cyprinid fish *Hybopsis gracilis*. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Publications 12(7):323-348.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. and T. B. Grace. 1987. Changes in the fish fauna of the lower Missouri River, 1940-1983. Pages 166-81 in W. J. Matthews and D. C Heins (editors). Community and Evolutionary Ecology of North American Stream Fishes. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, Oklahoma.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B., and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Bulletin 184. 966 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

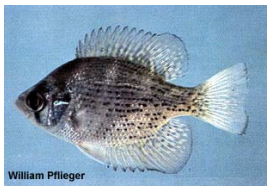
Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Woodling, J. 1985. Colorado's little fish: a guide to the minnows and other lesser known fishes in the state of Colorado. Colorado Division of Wildlife, Denver. 77 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Colorado Natural Diversity Information Service, http://www.ndis.nrel.colostate.edu.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us.



Flier

Centrarchus macropterus

Native: Yes

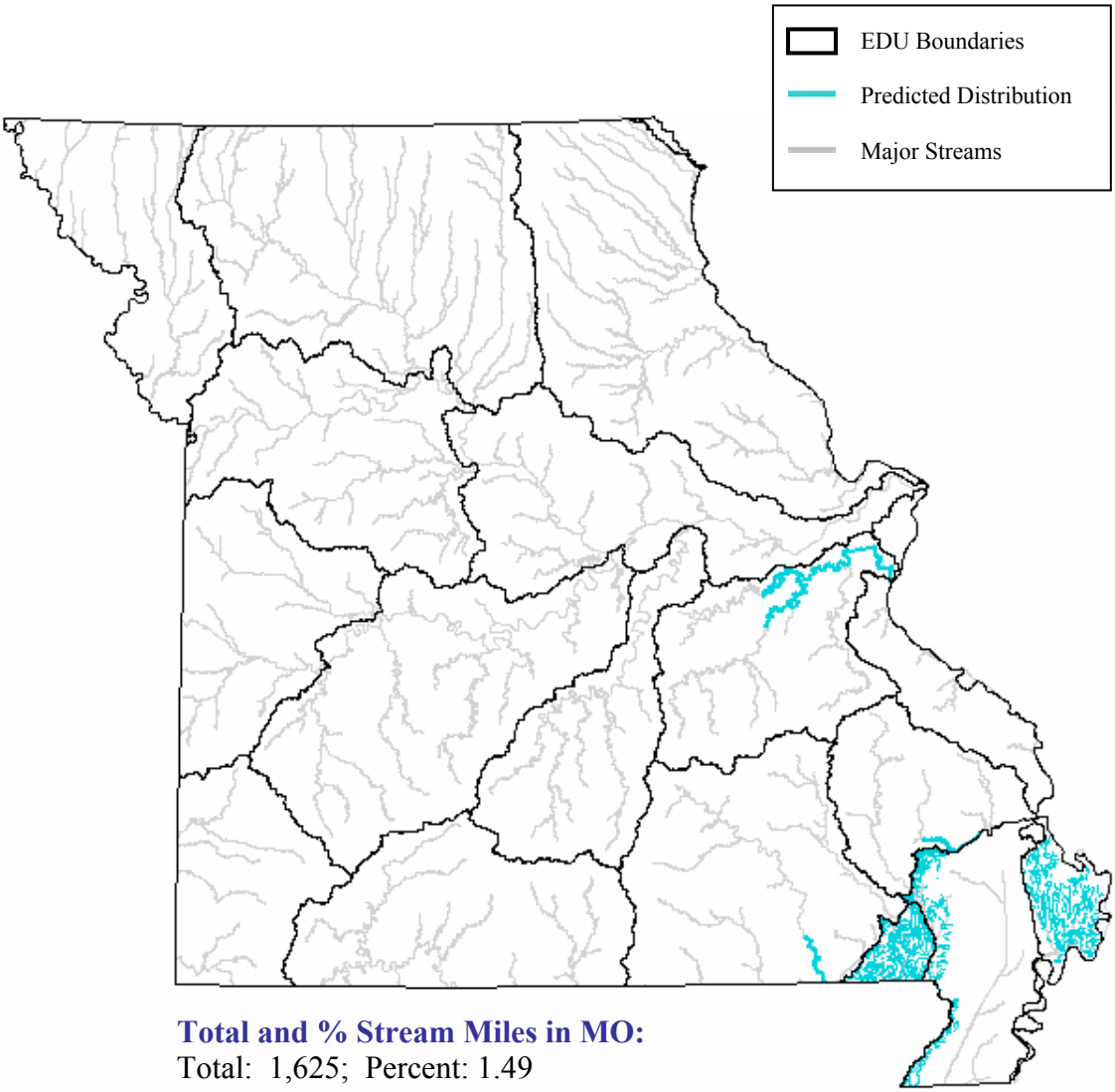
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S3

ITIS Code: 168102

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 1,625; Percent: 1.49

State Range:
The flier is found almost exclusively in the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion where it uncommon and distributed sporadically. Ditching and draining of swamps has considerably limited populations to nature preserves such as the Duck Creek Wildlife Area and Mingo National Wildlife Refuge (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The flier in habits various lowland habitats such as creeks, oxbows, lakes, bayous, swamps, and the sluggish backwaters of rivers (Clay 1975; Douglas 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). In the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion it prefers clear water with little current and heavy vegetation (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 6)

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] = 1) and ([State] = "MO")

References:

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Conley, J. M. 1966. Ecology of the flier, *Centrarchus macropterus* (Lacepede) in Southeast Missouri. M.A. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 119 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Manooch, C. S., III. 1984. Fisherman's guide. fishes of the southeastern United States. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History, Raleigh. 362 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Stewart, E. M. and T. R. Finger. Diel activity patterns of fishes in lowland hardwood wetlands. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science. 19:5-9.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of William L. Pflieger, Missouri Department of Conservation, http:// www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Freckled Madtom

Noturus nocturnus

Native: Yes

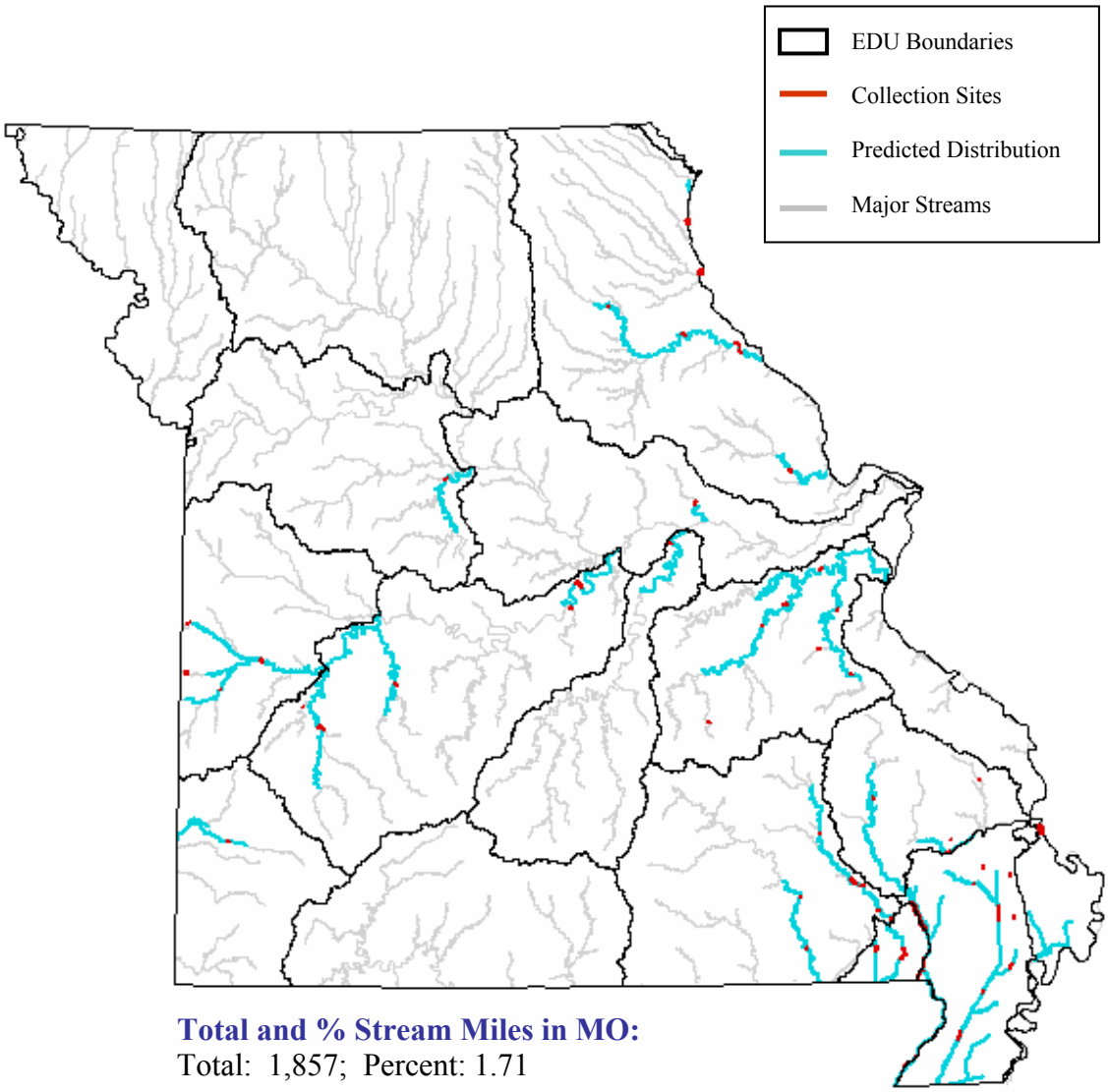
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 164005

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 1,857; Percent: 1.71

State Range:
The freckled madtom is found to a limited extent in each of the Aquatic Subregions of Missouri. Highest populations are found in the upper Osage and Marmaton Rivers of the Central Plains Aquatic Subregion, the upper Mississippi River, and various ditches in the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988).

Habitat Affinities:
The freckled madtom prefers medium-sized creeks to large rivers of low to moderate gradient with clear to moderate turbidity and silty-gravel or sand-gravel substrates (Clay 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). It is often found in riffles and pools where organic debris such as leaves or twigs tend to accumulate (Pflieger 1997). Cross and Collins (1975) found the freckled madtom in trash piles against streambanks or in shallow pools underneath rocks.

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 6)

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 3) and ([Ssize_code] <= 4) and ([State] = "MO")

References:

Burr, B. M., and R. L. Mayden. 1982. Life history of the freckled madtom, *Noturus nocturnus*, in Mill Creek, Illinois (Pisces: Ictaluridae). University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Occasional Paper 98. 15 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Echelle, A. A. and G. D. Schnell. 1976. Factor analysis of species associations among fishes of the Kiamichi River, Oklahoma. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 105(1):17-31.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Grady, J. M., and W. H. LeGrande. 1992. Phylogenetic relationships, modes of speciation, and historical biogeography of the madtom catfishes, genus Noturus Rafinesque (Siluriformes: Ictaluridae). Pages 747-777 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Lundberg, J. G. 1992. The phylogeny of ictalurid catfishes: a synthesis of recent work. Pages 392-420 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Taylor, W. R. 1969. A revision of the catfish genus Noturus (Rafinesque) with an analysis of higher groups in the Ictaluridae. Smithsonian Institution, U. S. National Museum Bull. 282. 315 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Garold W. Sneegas, copyright Garold W. Sneegas, Aquatic Kansas Images, http://www.nanfa.org/akiweb/AKI.htm.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Virtual Aquarium, The Department of Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA, http://www.cnr.vt.edu/efish/index.html.

Freshwater Drum

Aplodinotus grunniens

Native: Yes

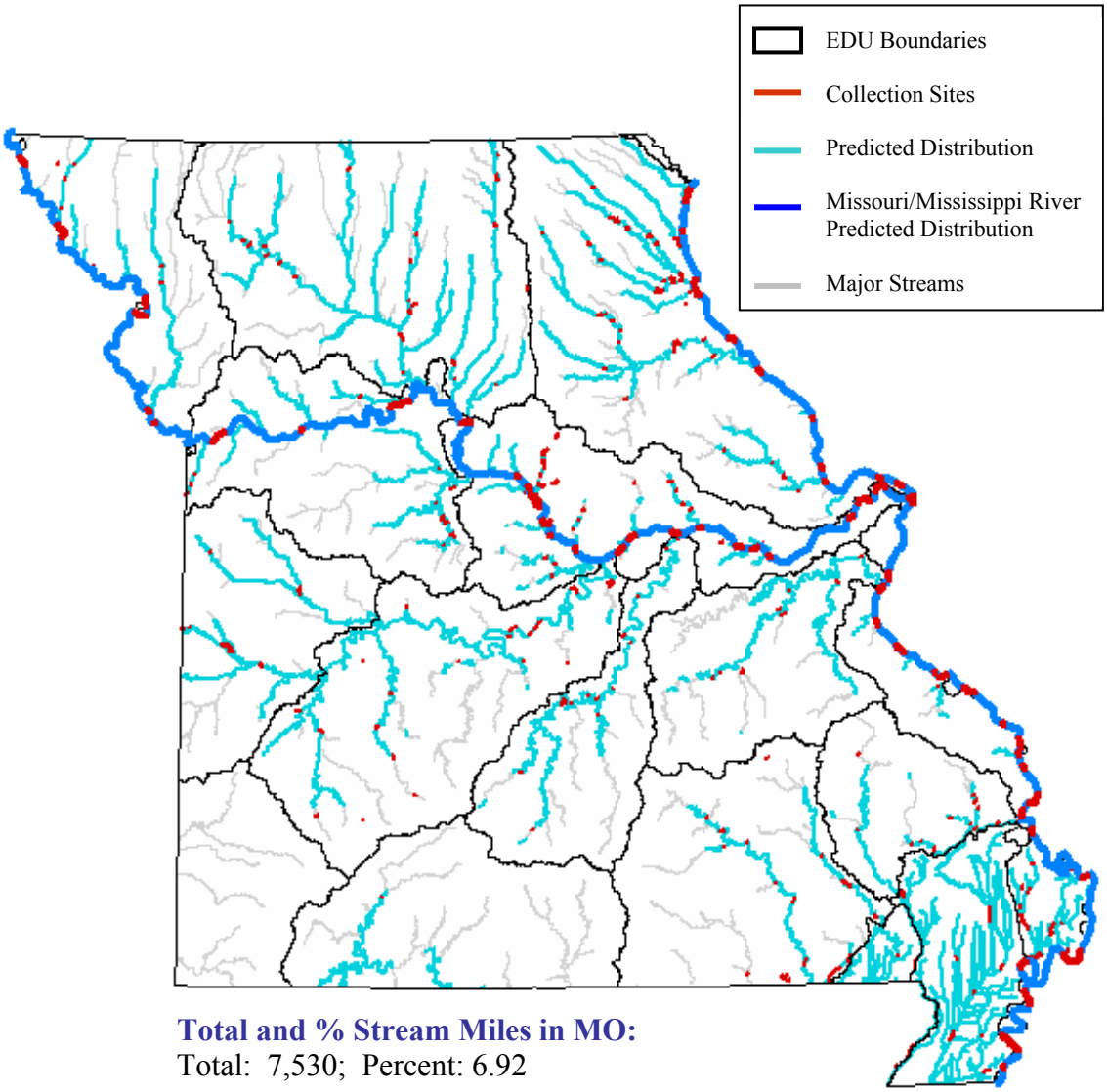
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 169364

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 7,530; Percent: 6.92

State Range:
The freshwater drum reaches greatest abundance in large rivers, such as the Missouri and Mississippi, and can also be found in larger streams of the Central Plains Aquatic Subregion. It is only common in reservoirs of the Ozark Aquatic Subregion (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The freshwater drum is usually found in shallow or muddy areas of large lakes (Douglas 1974; Eddy and Underhill 1974), deep backwater pools of large rivers (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988), and in reservoirs at depths of 30 ft or more (Pflieger 1997). The freshwater drum avoids high-gradient streams (Clay 1975), but can tolerate high turbidity (Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957). The freshwater drum feeds near the bottom and spawns in open waters (Phillips et. al. 1982).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 5)

Ozark Model
Query 1: ([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2)
Query 2: (([Linkr] = 5) and ([Rgrad_subr] = 1)) or (([Linkr] >= 6))

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Barnickol, P. G. and W. C. Starrett. 1951. Commercial and sport fishes of the Mississippi River between Caruthersville, Missouri, and Dubuque, Iowa. Bulletin of the Illinois Natural History Survey 25(5):267-350.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cvancara, V. A., S. F. Stieler, and B. A. Cvancara. 1977. A summer temperature tolerance of selected species of Mississippi River acclimated young of the year fishes. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology: A-Comparative Physiology 56(1):81-85.

Daiber, F. C. 1953. The life history and ecology of the sheepshead, *Aplodinotus grunniens* Rafinesque, in Western Lake Erie. Dissertation Abstract 64:131-136.

Dendy, J. S. 1946. Further studies of depth distribution of fish, Norris Reservoir, Tennessee. Report of Reelfoot Lake Biological Station 10:94-104

Dewey, M. R. and C. A. Jennings. 1994. Factors limiting the distribution of larval and juvenile fishes in vegetated habitats of the upper Mississippi River. National Biological Survey, National Fisheries Research Center, La Crosse, WI. for the National Biological Survey, Environmental Management Technical Center, Onalaska, WI. EMTC 94-S005. Part I, 61 pp. Part II, 19 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Echelle, A. A. and G. D. Schnell. 1976. Factor analysis of species associations among fishes of the Kiamichi River, Oklahoma. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 105(1):17-31.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Edsall, T.A. 1967. Biology of the freshwater drum in western Lake Erie. *Ohio Journal of Science* 67(6):321-340.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Forbes, S. A. and R. E. Richardson. 1920. The fishes of Illinois. Natural History Survey of Illinois, Springfield, IL. v.3, 357 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Grisak, G. G. 1996. The status and distribution of the sicklefin chub in the middle Mississippi River, Montana. M.S. Thesis, Montana State University, Bozeman, MT. 88 pp.

Hollard, L. E. 1986. Distribution of early life history stages of fishes in selected pools of the upper Mississippi River. *Hydrobiologia* 136:121-130.

Kallemeyn, L. W. and J. F. Novotny. 1977. Fish and fish food organisms in various habitats of the Missouri River in South Dakota, Nebraska, and Iowa. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Publication FWS/OBS 77/25, Washington, D.C. 100 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Nelson, J. S. 1984. Fishes of the world. Second edition. John Wiley & Sons, New York. xv + 523 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The Fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phelps, A., C. B. Renaud, and F. Chapleau. 2000. First record of a freshwater drum, *Aplodinotus grunniens*, in the Rideau River, Ottawa, Ontario. Canadian Field-Naturalist 114:121-125.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Priegel, G. R. 1967c. The freshwater drum-its life history, ecology, and management. Wis. Dep. Nat. Resour. Publ. 236. 15 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Sheaffer, W. A. and J. G. Nickum. 1986. Backwater areas as nursery habitats for fishes in pool 13 of the upper Mississippi River. *Hydrobiologia* 136:131-140.

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Swedburg, D. V. and C. H. Walburg. 1970. Spawning and early life history of the freshwater drum in Lewis and Clark Lake, Missouri River. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 99(3):560-570.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Ghost Shiner

Notropis buchanani

Native: Yes

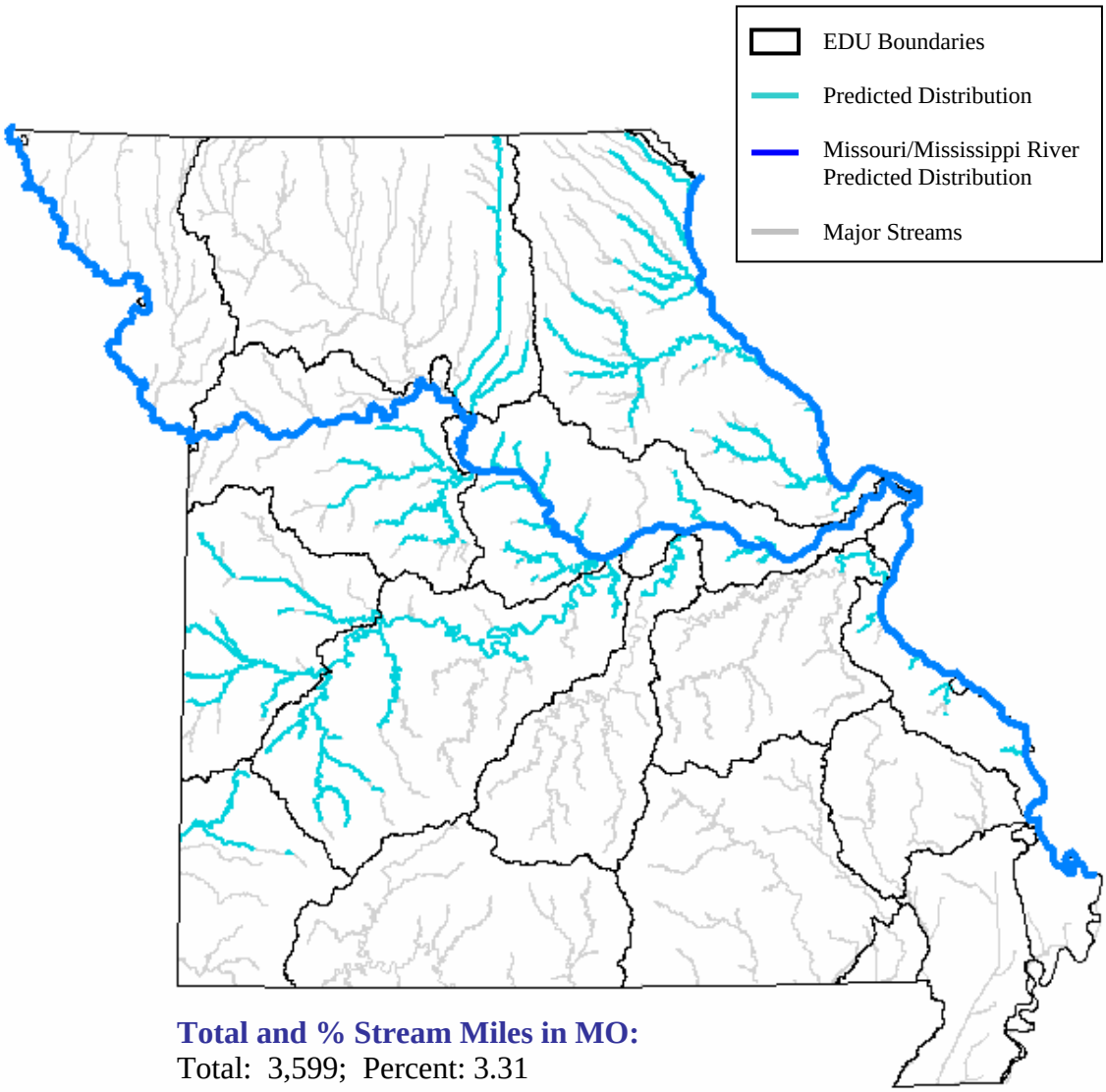
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S2

ITIS Code: 163414

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland Michael Morey, Scott Sowa, John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 3,599; Percent: 3.31

State Range:

The ghost shiner was once common in the lower Missouri River as far upstream as Boone County. Although once present the ghost shiner has now disappeared from the upper Missouri River and declined drastically in the Mississippi River (Pflieger 1997). It reaches greatest abundance in westcentral, central and northeastern border streams between the Ozark and Plains Aquatic Subregions (Pflieger 1971).

Habitat Affinities:

The ghost shiner seeks clear, quiet midwaters of large creeks and rivers with low-gradients (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997), with clean sand and gravel bottoms and submergent vegetation, such as pondweed (*Potamogeton*) (Trautman 1957). Cross and Collins (1975) noted a preference for gentle eddies adjacent to strong current in pools where intermittent creeks joined rivers or gravel bars in the mainstream caused a reversal of current. In Missouri the ghost shiner is found along with the mimic, red and redfin shiners, inhabiting large, clear pools and protected backwaters with slack current and permanent flow (Pflieger 1997). In Tennessee Etnier and Starnes (1993) found the ghost shiner in habitats ranging "from moderately clear waters and firm substrates to silt-covered gravel in pool areas, and turbid waters with silty-sand substrates in large rivers." The ghost shiner may have some initial resistance to reservoir construction but has been extirpated in some places following impoundment (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
Query 1: ([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2)
Query 2: (([Linkr] = 5) and ([GradsegR] >= 1) and ([GradsegR] <= 2)) or (([Linkr] >= 6))

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a Managed Floodplain Wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Holm, E., and J. Houston. 1993. Status report on the ghost shiner *Notropis buchanani* in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada (COSEWIC). 16 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of John Lyons, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of John Lyons, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources.

Gilt Darter

Percina evides

Native: Yes

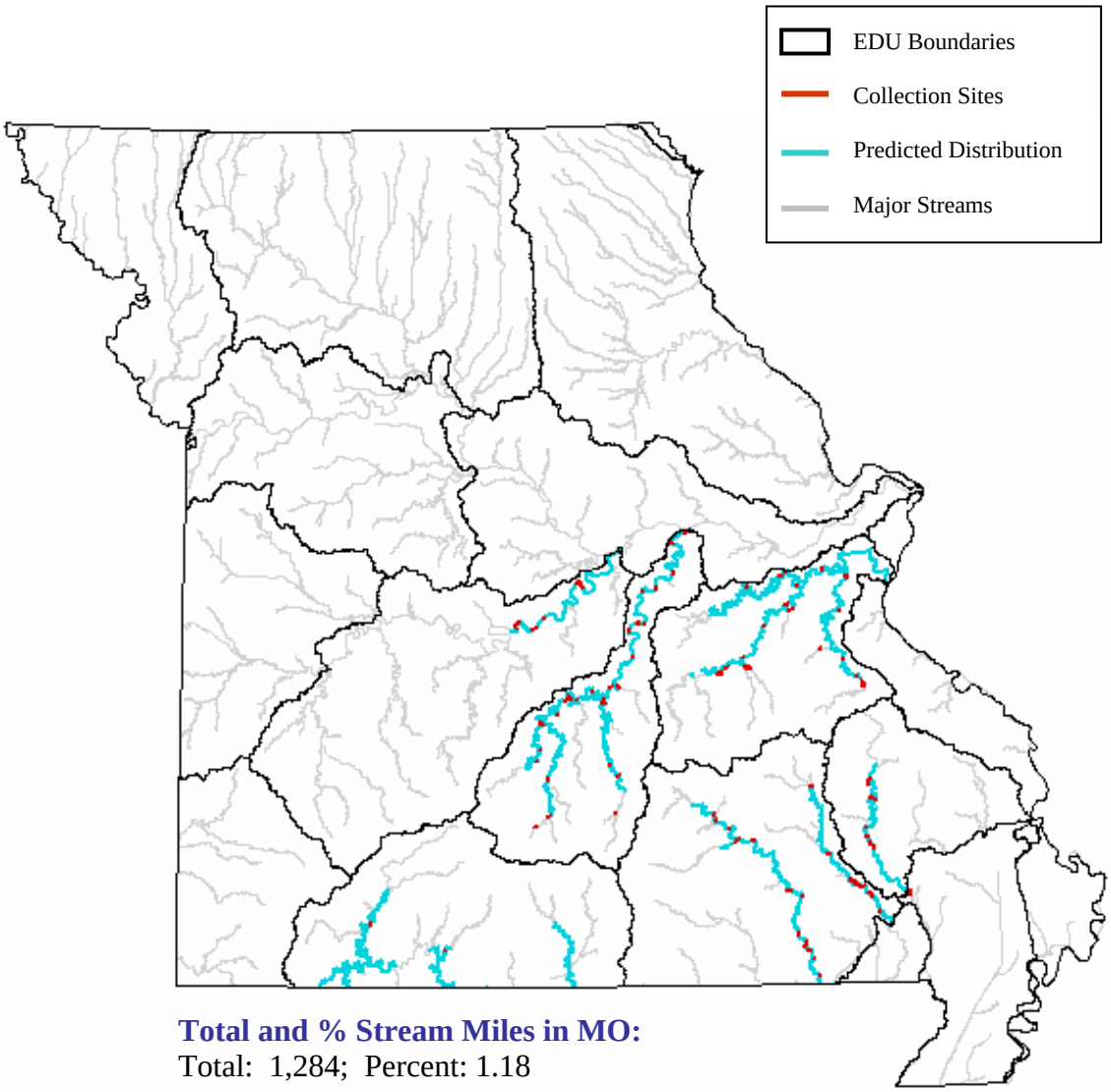
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 168483

Global Rank: G4

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 1,284; Percent: 1.18

State Range:

The gilt darter is common and widespread in the eastern and southern parts of the Ozark Aquatic Subregion and is often the most abundant darter in its preferred habitat. Following construction of North Fork, Table Rock, and Bull Shoals reservoirs the gilt darter is now rare in the Black River and has apparently vanished from the White River Basin (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The gilt darter generally inhabits clear, large creeks and small to medium-sized rivers with moderate to swift current and substrates of rubble, gravel, sand and scattered rubble free of vegetation and silt (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997). It is found in deep, fast, rocky riffles and chutes (Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957). In the Ozark Aquatic Subregion the gilt darter is found in the strong current of deep riffles and chutes with predominantly gravel bottoms and occasionally near beds of eel grass (*Valisnaria*) and pondweed (*Potamogeton*) (Pflieger 1997). Etnier and Starnes (1993) report that the gilt darter spawns in the upper portions of riffles with sand and gravel substrates interspersed with larger cobbles and boulders. The range of the gilt darter has been reduced in many states due to impoundment, excessive siltation and industrial pollutants (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Phillips et. al. 1982; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957).

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 6)

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Denoncourt, R.F. 1969. A systematic study of the gilt darter *Percina evides* (Jordan and Copeland) (Pisces:Pecidae). Cornell University, Ithaca. PhD. Thesis. 209 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kuehne, R. A., and R. W. Barbour. 1983. The American darters. University Press of Kentucky, Lexington, Kentucky. 177 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Muncy, R. J., G. J. Atchison, R. V. Bulkley, B. W. Menzel, L. G. Perry, and R. C. Summerfelt. 1979. Effects of suspended solids and sediments on reproduction and early life of warmwater fish: a review. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Corvallis, OR. 101 pp.

Page, L. M. 1983. Handbook of Darters. T. F. H. Pub., Inc., Neptune City, New Jersey. 271 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Gizzard Shad

Dorosoma cepedianum

Native: Yes

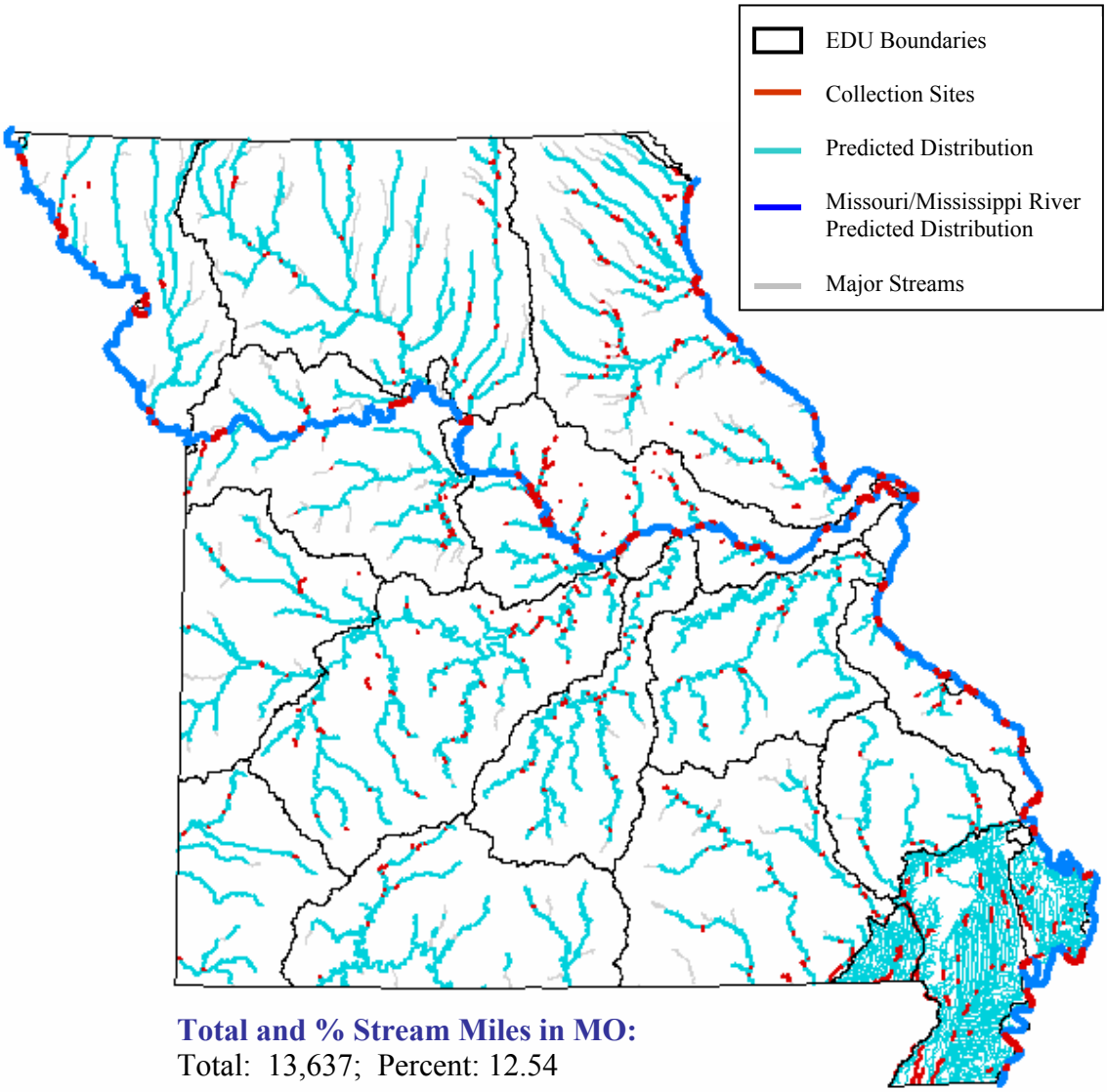
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 161737

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 13,637; Percent: 12.54

State Range:
The gizzard shad is one of the most widespread and abundant of Missouri's larger fishes. It is most abundant in overflow waters and low-gradient tributaries of the Missouri and Mississippi Rivers but can also be found in ditches of the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion and large reservoirs across the state (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The gizzard shad is common in lakes, oxbows, impoundments, sloughs and large rivers with basic or low gradients (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Trautman 1957), but reaches greatest abundance in waters where fertility and productivity are high (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). It avoids high gradient streams and rivers in the mountains and rivers without large, permanent pools, but can tolerate moderately turbid and occasionally even brackish or salt waters (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). In Missouri, the gizzard shad is usually found in the deep calm waters of natural lowland lakes, ponds, artificial impoundments, or in the pools and backwaters of streams. It has benefited from the decreased turbidity in the Missouri River since the construction of upstream reservoirs (Pflieger 1997). The gizzard shad spawns in shallow backwaters or near the shore (Robinson and Buchanan 1988).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
(([Linkr] >= 6)) or (([Linkr] = 5) and ([GradsegR] >= 1) and ([GradsegR] <= 3))
A very widespread species. A few 8's look like they should be added, but were not.

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 4) and ([State] = "MO")

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Bodola, A. 1966. Life history of the gizzard shad, *Dorosoma cepedianum* (Leseur), in western Lake Erie. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Fisheries Bulletin 65(2):391-425.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Dendy, J. S. 1946. Further studies of depth distribution of fish, Norris Reservoir, Tennessee. Report of Reelfoot Lake Biological Station 10:94-104

Dewey, M. R. and C. A. Jennings. 1994. Factors limiting the distribution of larval and juvenile fishes in vegetated habitats of the upper Mississippi River. National Biological Survey, National Fisheries Research Center, La Crosse, WI. for the National Biological Survey, Environmental Management Technical Center, Onalaska, WI. EMTC 94-S005. Part I, 61 pp. Part II, 19 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Echelle, A. A. and G. D. Schnell. 1976. Factor analysis of species associations among fishes of the Kiamichi River, Oklahoma. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 105(1):17-31.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Holland-Bartels, L. E., S. K. Littlejohn and M. L. Huston. 1990. A guide to larval fishes of the upper Mississippi River. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service National Fisheries Research Center, La Crosse, WI. 107 pp.

Jester, D. B. and B. L. Jensen. 1972. Life history and ecology of the gizzard shad, *Dorosoma cepedianum* (Lesueur) with reference to Elephant Butte Lake. Agricultural Experiment Station Research Report 218. New Mexico State University, Las Cruces, NM.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Martin, R. G. and R. S. Campbell. 1953. The small fishes of Black River and Clearwater Lake, Missouri. Black River Studies, University of Missouri Studies, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 26(2):45-66.

Matthews, W. J., and D. C. Heins, editors. 1987. Community and evolutionary ecology of North American stream fishes. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman. viii + 310 pp.

Miller, R. R. 1960. Systematics and biology of the gizzard shad, *Dorosoma cepedianum*, and related fishes. U. S. Fish andWildlife Service Fisheries Bulletin 173(60):371-392.

Nelson, J. S. 1984. Fishes of the world. Second edition. John Wiley & Sons, New York. xv + 523 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. and T. B. Grace. 1987. Changes in the fish fauna of the lower Missouri River, 1940-1983. Pages 166-81 in W. J. Matthews and D. C Heins (editors). Community and Evolutionary Ecology of North American Stream Fishes. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, Oklahoma.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Pierce, R. J. 1977. Life history and ecological energetics of the gizzard shad (*Dorosoma cepedianum*) in Acton Lake, Ohio. Ph.D. Dissertation, Miami University. 214 pp.

Riecke, D. 1996. Factors affecting fish passage during water release from a flood control reservoir Enid Lake, Mississippi. Mississippi Department of Wildlife, Fisheries and Parks. Final Report to U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Report No. 151. 176 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Turner, T. F., J. C. Trexler, G. L. Miller and K. E. Toyer. 1994. Temporal and spatial dynamics of larval and juvenile fish abundance in a temperate floodplain river. *Copeia* 1994:174-183.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Golden Redhorse

Moxostoma erythrurum

Native: Yes

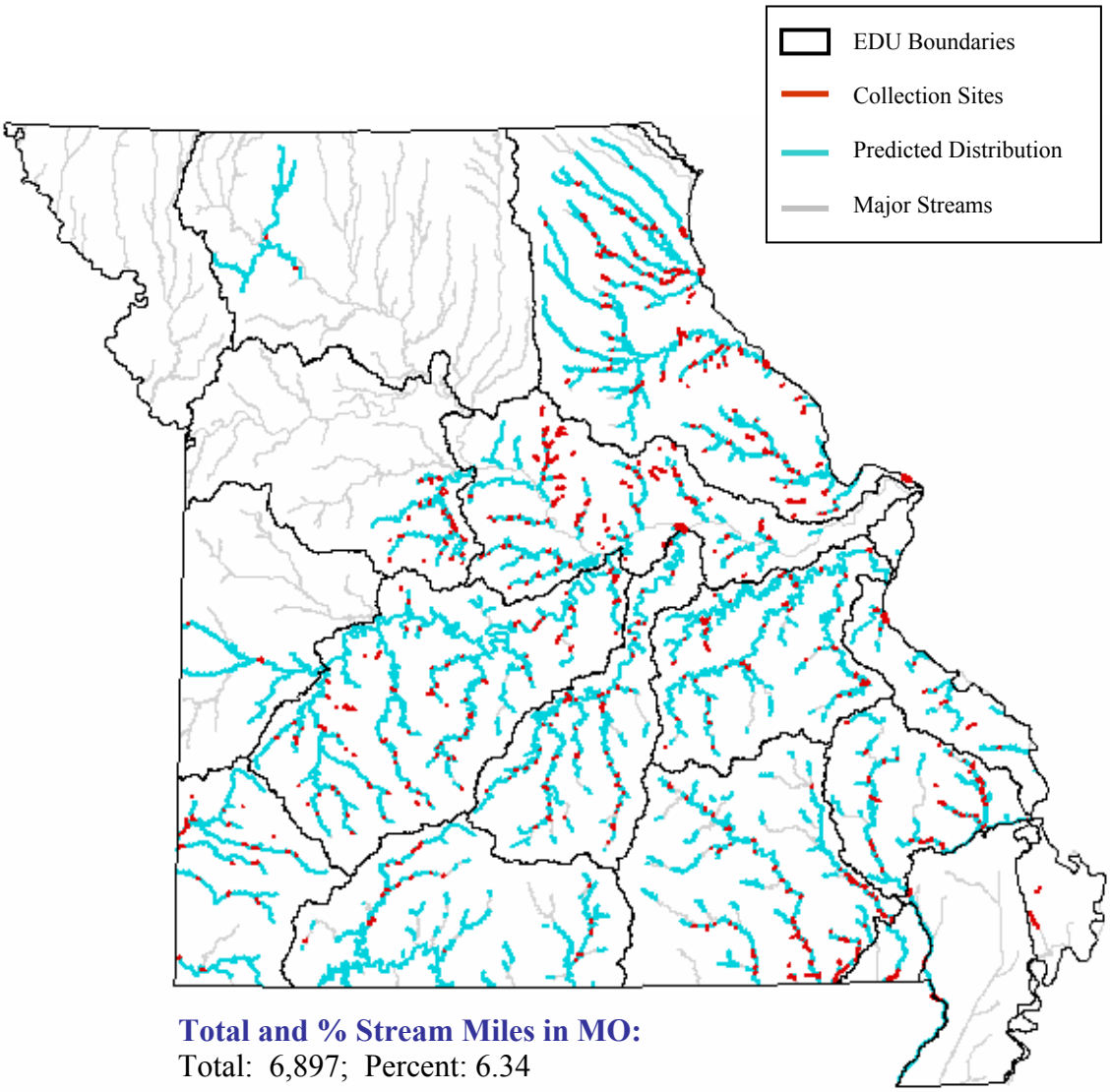
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 163939

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 6,897; Percent: 6.34

State Range:
The golden redhorse inhabits each of the three Aquatic Subregions of Missouri and is the most abundant redhorse over most of the Ozarks and northeast sections of the Central Plains Aquatic Subregions. It is least common in the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion and in high-gradient or spring fed streams draining the southern slope of the Ozark Aquatic Subregion (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The golden redhorse prefers pools and low raceways with clear, gravelly or rocky bottoms in streams of medium gradient and enough current to prevent rapidly accumulating silt (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). The habitat of the golden redhorse is similar to that the black redhorse but prefers slightly warmer waters with less current, and is more tolerant of large rivers, turbidity, and intermittent flow (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). In Missouri, it reaches highest abundance in streams with large permanent pools and firm, well-defined rocky or gravelly riffles (Pflieger 1997). Trautman (1957) notes that the golden redhorse is intolerant of continuous turbidity, rapid siltation, and industrial pollutants, but because of its highly migratory nature, it is able to penetrate streams with considerable industrial pollution. In early spring the golden redhorse penetrates small creeks to spawn in shallow riffles (Clay 1975; Eddy and Underhill 1974; Phillips et. al. 1982).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains Model
([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 4)

Ozark Model
(([Linkr] = 4) and ([Temp_code] = 2)) or (([Linkr] = 5) and ([Rgrad_subr] >= 1) and ([Rgrad_subr] <= 2)) or (([Linkr] >= 6))

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] = 4) and ([State] = “MO”)

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Berkman, H. E. 1984. Effects of sedimentation on stream fish communities in northeast Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 116 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Curry, K. D. and A. Spacie. 1984. Differential use of stream habitat by spawning catostomids. *American Midland Naturalist* 111:267-279.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Goodchild, C. D. 1990. Status of the golden redhorse, *Moxostoma erythrurum*, in Canada. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 104:103-111.

Harris, P. M., and R. L. Mayden. 2001. Phylogenetic relationships of major clades of Catostomidae (Teleostei: Cypriniformes) as inferred from mitchondrial SSU and LSU rDNA sequences. Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution 20:225-237.

Jenkins, R. E. 1970. Systematic studies of the catostomid fish tribe Moxostomatini. University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. PhD Thesis. 779 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Martin, R. G. and R. S. Campbell. 1953. The small fishes of Black River and Clearwater Lake, Missouri. Black River Studies, University of Missouri Studies, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 26(2):45-66.

Meyer, W. H. 1962. Life history of three species of Redhorse (Moxostoma) in the Des Moines River, Iowa. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 91(4):412-419.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp.

Smith, G. R. 1992. Phylogeny and biogeography of the Catostomidae, freshwater fishes of North America and Asia. Pages 778-826 in Mayden, R. L., editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, California. xxvi + 969 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Garold W. Sneegas, copyright Garold W. Sneegas, Aquatic Kansas Images, http:// www.nanfa.org/akiweb/AKI.htm.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Virtual Aquarium, The Department of Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA, http:// www.cnr.vt.edu/efish/index.html.

Golden Shiner

Notemigonus crysoleucas

Native: Yes

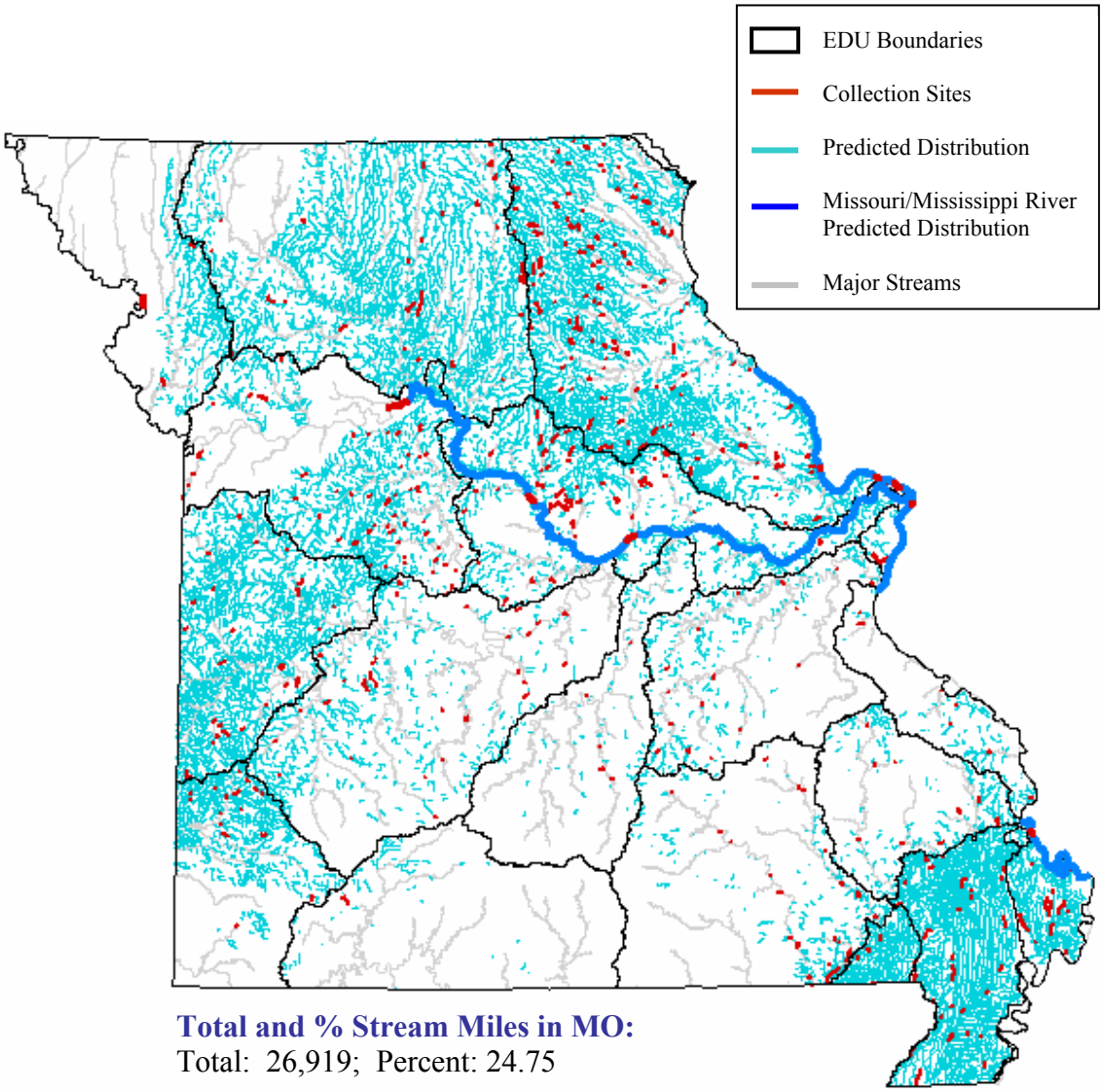
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 163368

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 26,919; Percent: 24.75

State Range:

The golden shiner seldom attains high population densities but is widespread in Missouri. It occurs sporadically in the Ozark Aquatic Subregion but is common in reservoirs and most abundant in streams on the west-central border of the Central Plains Aquatic Subregion. The golden shiner has expanded its range probably as a result of bait-bucket introductions (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The golden shiner can be found in a variety of clear, quiet water habitats but reaches greatest abundance in sloughs, ponds, reservoirs, clear lakes, canals, ditches and the quiet pools of low-gradient streams (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). It thrives in areas with dense growths of aquatic vegetation and bottoms composed mainly of organic debris or sand (Trautman 1957). In the west-central border regions of the Ozark Aquatic Subregion, the golden shiner is commonly found in the permanent pools of clear, heavily vegetated, intermittent upland creeks (Pflieger 1997). The golden shiner is more tolerant of low oxygen levels, nutrient enrichment, turbidity and pollution than other minnows (Phillips et. al. 1982; Robinson and Buchanan 1988), but Trautman (1957) has recorded decreases in abundance as drainage, turbidity, siltation and pollution have increased in Ohio.

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
(([Linkr] >= 1) and ([Linkr] <= 2) and ([GradsegR] >= 1) and ([GradsegR] <= 6)) or (([Linkr] >= 3) and ([Linkr] <= 4) and ([GradsegR] >= 2) and ([GradsegR] <= 3))

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 4) and ([State] = "MO")

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Crowley's Ridge Model
([Core_Crowley] = 1) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 2) and ([State] = "MO")

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cooper, G. P. and G. N. Washburn. 1946. Relation of dissolved oxygen to winter mortality of fish in Michigan lakes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 6:23-33.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Dewey, M. R. and C. A. Jennings. 1994. Factors limiting the distribution of larval and juvenile fishes in vegetated habitats of the upper Mississippi River. National Biological Survey, National Fisheries Research Center, La Crosse, WI. for the National Biological Survey, Environmental Management Technical Center, Onalaska, WI. EMTC 94-S005. Part I, 61 pp. Part II, 19 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Echelle, A. A. and G. D. Schnell. 1976. Factor analysis of species associations among fishes of the Kiamichi River, Oklahoma. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 105(1):17-31.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Martin, R. G. and R. S. Campbell. 1953. The small fishes of Black River and Clearwater Lake, Missouri. Black River Studies, University of Missouri Studies, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 26(2):45-66.

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, Macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Pinder, M. J. and R. P. Morgan III. 1995. Interactions of pH and habitat on cyprinid distributions in Appalachian streams of Maryland. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:94-102.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Sheppard, J. D. 1969. Some aspects of the life histories of the golden shiner (N*otemigonus crysoleulas*) and the common shiner, (*Notropis cornutus*) in e. Ont. with particular reference to growth. M. Sc. Thesis, Queen's University 324 pp.

Smale, M. A. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Hypoxia and hyperthermia tolerances of headwater stream fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:698-710.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Werner, E. F., D. J. Hall, D. R. Laughlin, D. J. Wagner, L. A. Wilsmann, and F. C. Funk. 1977. Habitat partitioning in a freshwater fish community. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 34(3):360-370.

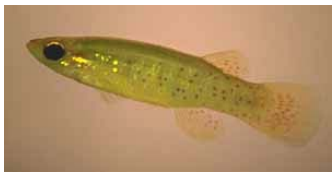
Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Golden Topminnow

Fundulus chrysotus



Native: Yes

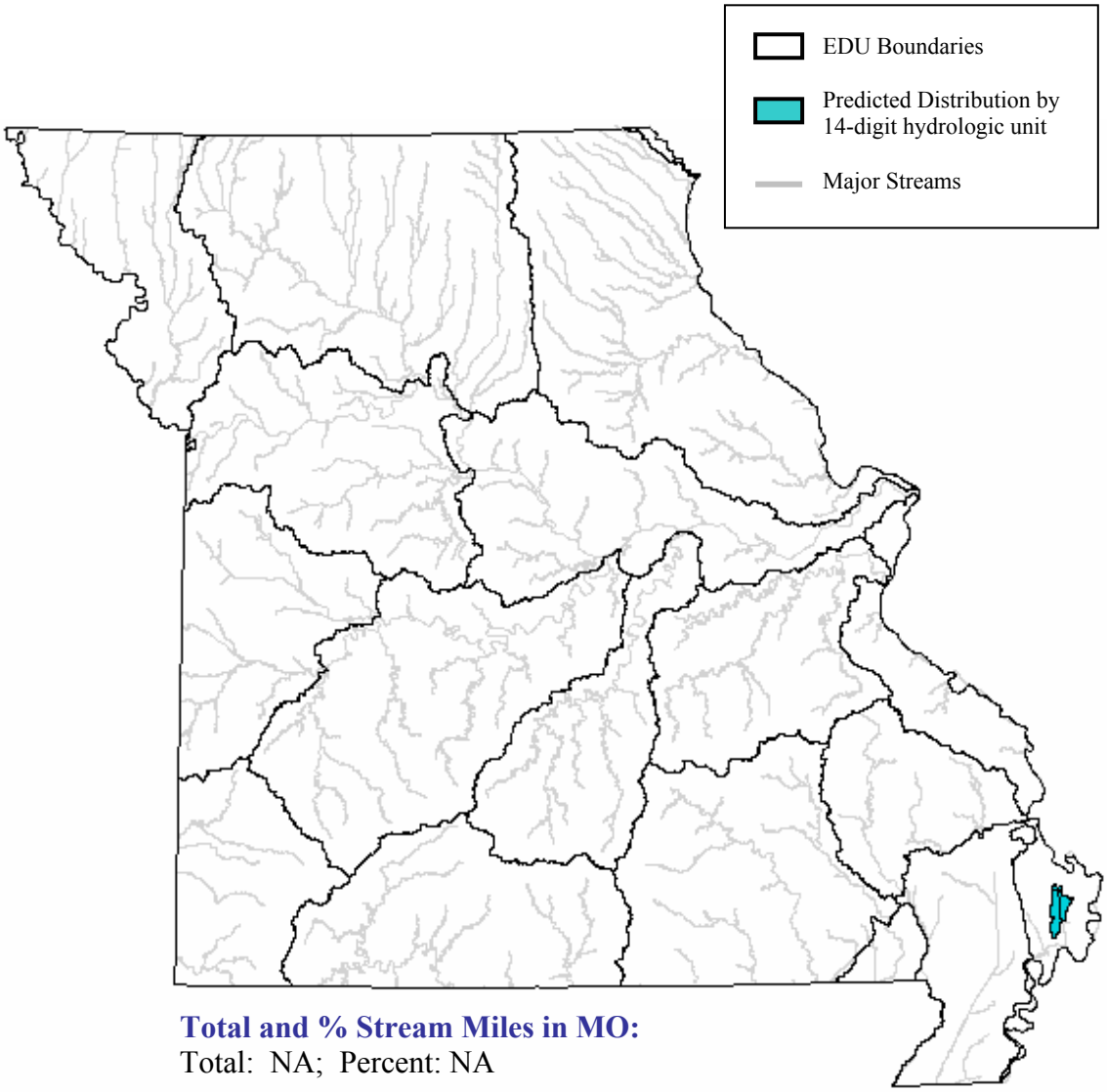
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S1

ITIS Code: 165652

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: NA; Percent: NA

State Range:
The golden topminnow was last collected in 1946 from two localities in the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion. It probably no longer exists in Missouri (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The golden topminnow is a lowland species occupying clear, vegetated swamps, lakes, oxbows, and the sluggish backwaters of streams and rivers (Douglas 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). It is commonly found in quiet, shallow water in or around dense submerged aquatic vegetation, overlying soft mud and detritus (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988).

Predictive Model(s):

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
The distribution is based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Huver, C. W. 1973. A bibliography of the genus Fundulus. G. K. Hall and Company, Boston. v + 138 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Leitholf, E. 1917. *Fundulus chrysotus*. *Aquatic Life* 2(11):40,57.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Parenti, L. R. 1981. A phylogenetic and biogeographic analysis of cyprinodontiform fishes (Teleostei, Atherinomorpha). Bulletin of the American Museum Natural History 168:335-557.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A Distributional Study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Wiley, E. O. 1986. A study of the evolutionary relationships of Fundulus topminnows (Teleostei: Fundulidae). *American Zoologist* 26:121-130.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Goldeye

Hiodon alosoides

Native: Yes

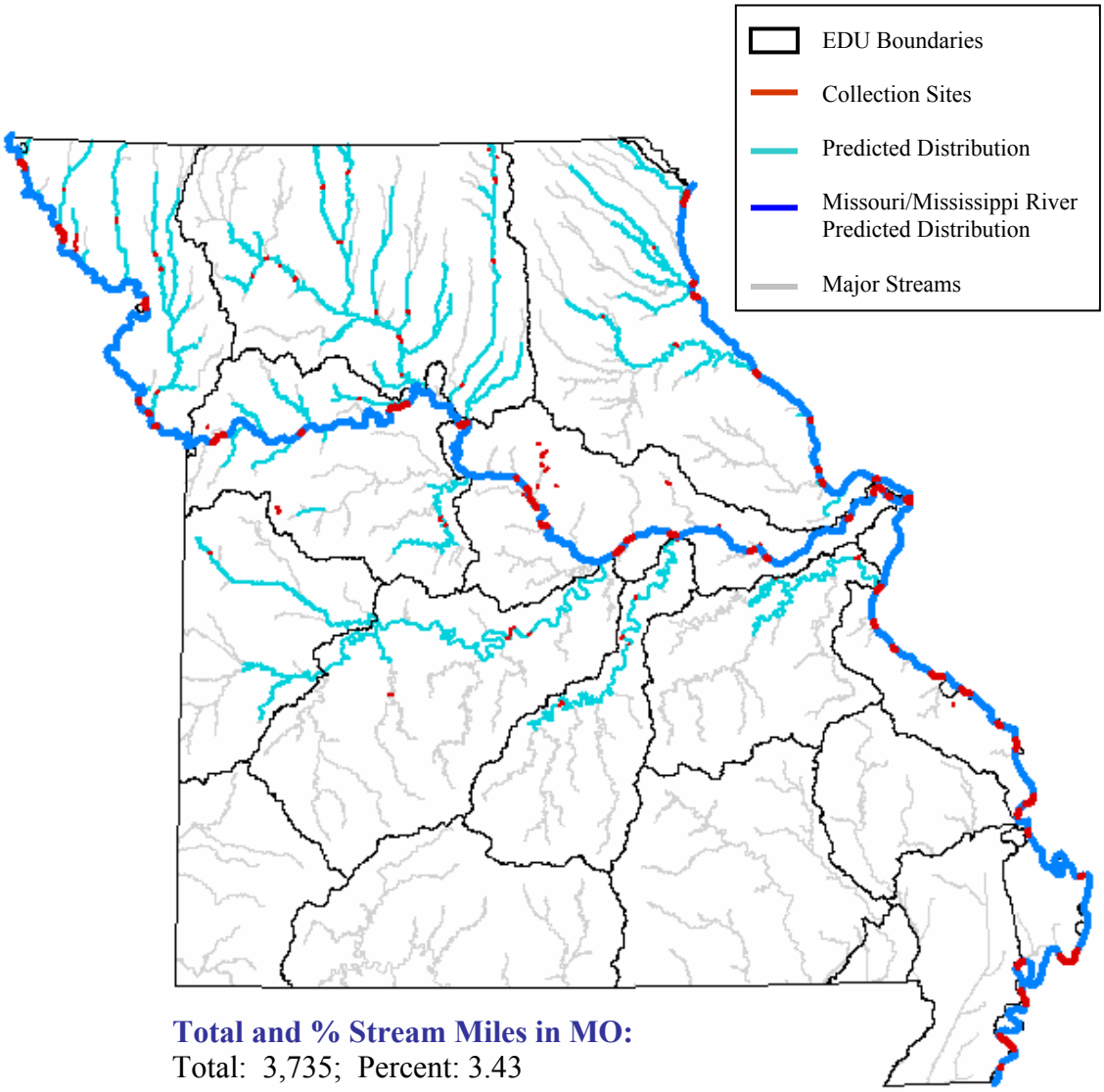
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 161905

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 3,735; Percent: 3.43

State Range:
The goldeye is most common in larger streams of the central and northwest Central Plains Aquatic Subregion, the Missouri River, and the Mississippi River below the mouth of the Missouri River (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The goldeye is most common in the muddy, open waters of medium to large-sized rivers with low gradient and firm sand substrates (Clay 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). In Missouri, it is found in both large rivers with strong current and the quiet pools of small rivers and creek tributaries to large rivers (Pflieger 1997). The goldeye is more tolerant of turbidity than the mooneye (Clay 1975; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988) but avoids turbidity caused by industrial pollutants, as opposed to clay suspension (Trautman 1957). The habitat of the goldeye has been reduced by impoundment (Etnier and Starnes 1993) but it is often found hunting smaller fishes in the swift waters below dams (Trautman 1957). The goldeye is primarily nocturnal and seeks gravelly, shallow shoal areas in flowing water or lakes to spawn (Robinson and Buchanan 1988).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 5)

Ozark Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 7)

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Grisak, G. G. 1996. The status and distribution of the sicklefin chub in the middle Mississippi River, Montana. M.S. Thesis, Montana State University, Bozeman, MT. 88 pp.

Holland-Bartels, L. E., S. K. Littlejohn and M. L. Huston. 1990. A guide to larval fishes of the upper Mississippi River. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service National Fisheries Research Center, La Crosse, WI. 107 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Loomis, T. M. 1997. Survey of the fishes and habitat in the upper Moreau River, Perkins County, South Dakota. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University. 120 pp.

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The Stream Resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp.

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of William L. Pflieger, Missouri Department of Conservation, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Goldfish

Carassius auratus

Native: No

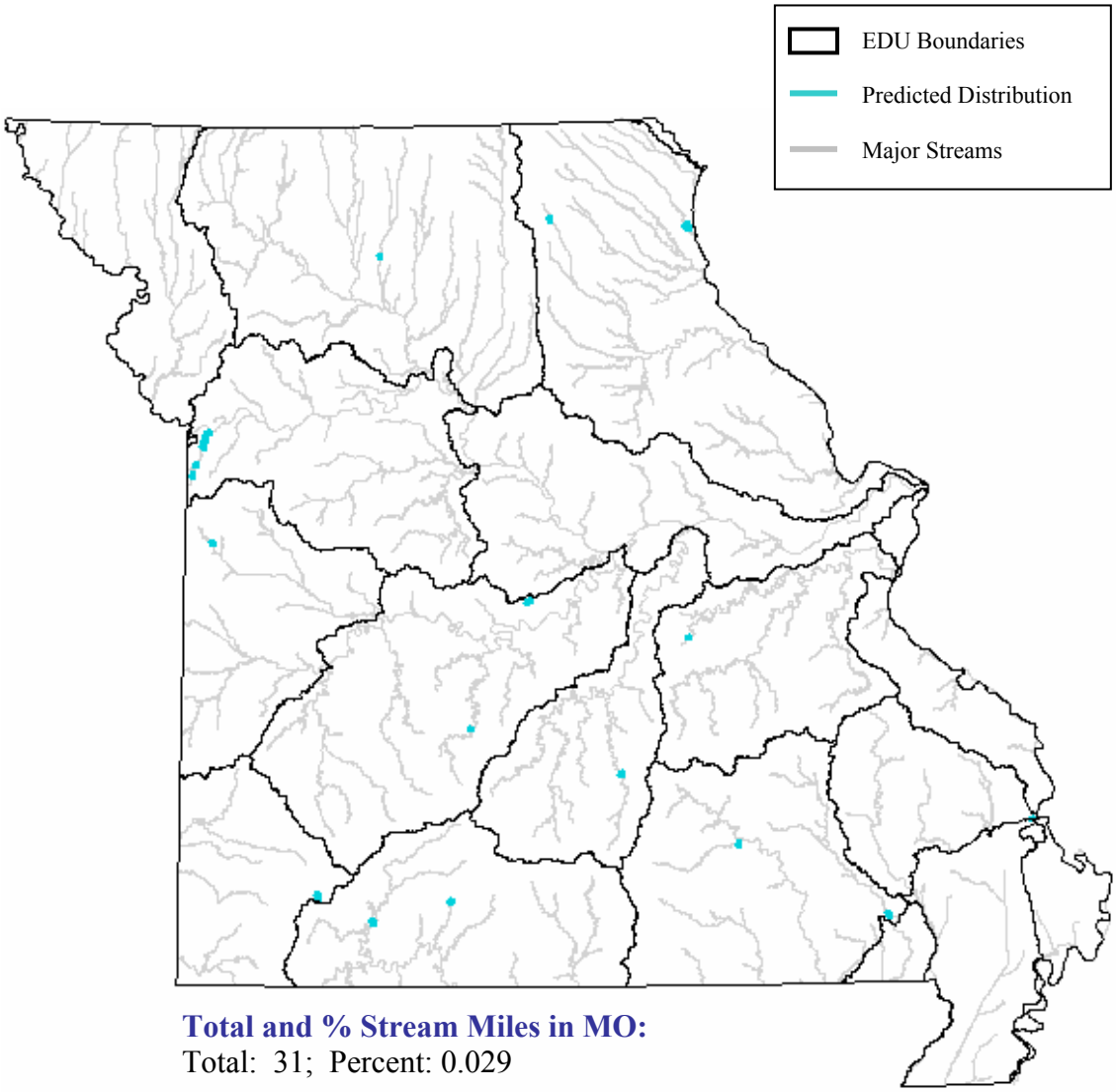
Endemism: NA

State Rank: SE

ITIS Code: 163350

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 31; Percent: 0.029

State Range:
There are very few self-sustaining populations of goldfish in Missouri but small populations do occur below fish hatcheries, in large impoundments, and artificial lakes (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
Self-sustaining populations of goldfish can be found in natural standing water habitats along streams and below hatcheries where large populations are maintained by escape. They can also be found in large impoundments where they are often used as bait (Pflieger 1997). Robinson and Buchanan (1988) found the most successful populations in small pools with dense vegetation.

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
The distribution is based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Windsor Aquirre, Gulf Coast Research Laboratory Museum Institute of Marine Sciences, http://www.coms.usm.edu/gindex.htm.

Goldstripe Darter

Etheostoma parvipinne

Native: Yes

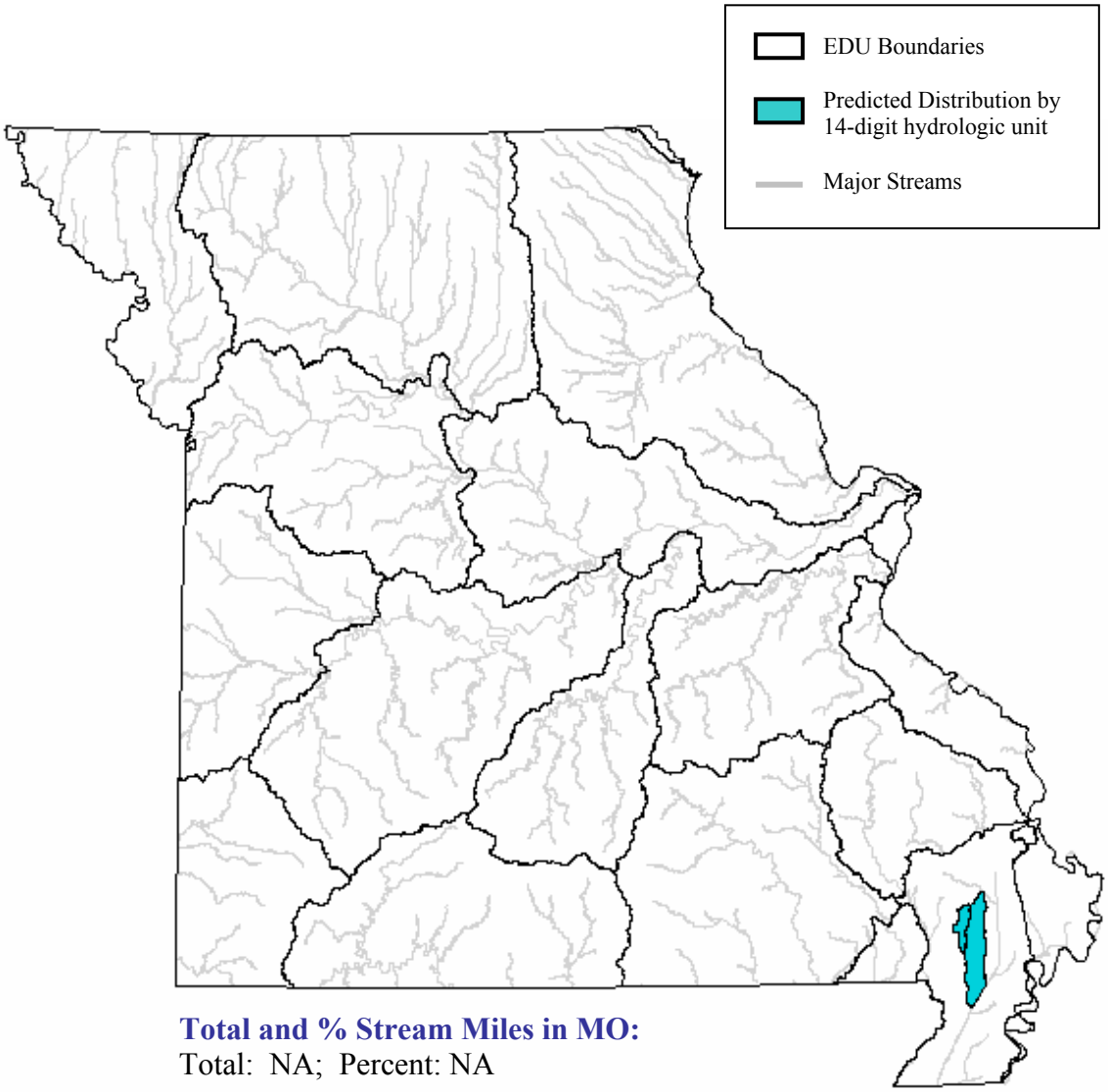
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S1

ITIS Code: 168421

Global Rank: G4G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: NA; Percent: NA

State Range:

The goldstripe darter is the rarest of Missouri darters. It has only been collected in or near protected areas of the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion, such as Holly Ridge natural area (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The goldstripe darter has very specific habitat requirements described in detail by Robison (1977). It was found in narrow, spring-fed, shallow feeder streams or spring branches of low to moderate gradient, with sand bottoms free of rooted aquatic vegetation because of shading from dense tree canopies. It was most often collected small, shallow pools with slight to moderate current around cover such as fallen twigs and decaying leaves. This description fit well with Pflieger's (1997) except he noted an abundance of watercress (*Nasturium*) as well. Etnier and Starnes (1993) also described the goldstripe darters spring habitat as heavily vegetated and also found it below undercut banks in shallow streams with barren, shifting sand bottoms.

Predictive Model(s):

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model

The distribution is based upon existing collection records and professional review, and is supplemented by more recent collections taken from 1999-2002 by Matthew Winston, Missouri Department of Conservation.

References:

Bart, H. L., Jr., and M. S. Taylor. 1999. Systematic review of subgenus Fuscatelum of Etheostoma with description of a new species from the upper Black Warrior River system, Alabama. Tulane Studies in Zoology and Botany 31:23-50.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Johnston, C. E. 1994. Spawning behavior of the goldstripe darter (*Etheostoma parvipinne* Gilbert and Swain) (Percidae). Copeia 1994:823-825.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kuehne, R. A., and R. W. Barbour. 1983. The American darters. University Press of Kentucky, Lexington, Kentucky. 177 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M. 1983. Handbook of darters. T. F. H. Pub., Inc., Neptune City, New Jersey. 271 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. 1977. Distribution, habitat, variation, and status of the goldstripe darter, *Etheostoma parvipinne* (Gilbert and Swain), in Arkansas. Southwestern Naturalist 22(4):435-442.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Winston, M. R. 2002. Distribution and abundance of the goldstripe darter (*Etheostoma parvipinne*) in Missouri. *Southwestern Naturalist* 47:187-194.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Grass Carp

Ctenopharyngodon idella

Native: No

Endemism: NA

State Rank: SE

ITIS Code: 163537

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick

Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 1,035; Percent: 0.95

State Range:
The grass carp was introduced in Arkansas around 1963 and is now established throughout the Missouri and Mississippi Rivers. The grass carp is primarily a big river fish but can occasionally be found almost anywhere in the state as they often escape from impoundments where they are stocked (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The grass carp is most often found in large rivers but is stocked in impoundments, rice fields, ponds and lakes (Robinson and Buchanan 1988). It prefers swift, warm waters (Phillips et. al. 1982) with slack current and aquatic vegetation.

Predictive Model(s):

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Bain, M. B., D. H. Webb, M. D. Tangedal and L .N. Mangum. 1990. Movements and habitat use by grass carp in a large mainstream reservoir. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 119:553-561.

Bath, D.W. and J. M. O'Connor. 1982. The biology of the white perch, *Morone americana*, in the Hudson River Estuary. Fish. Bull. 80(3):599-610.

Belusz, L. C. 1980. Aquatic plants, weeds and grass carp. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Douglas, N. H., and R. J. Jordan. 2002. Louisiana's inland fishes: a quarter century of change. Southeastern Fishes Council Proceedings (43):1-10.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Gidumal, J. L. 1958. A survey of the biology of the grass carp *Ctenopharyngodon idellus*. Hong Kong University Fisheries Journal 2:1-6.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Marking, L. L. 1972. Sensitivity of the white amur to fish toxicants. *Progressive Fish-Culturist* 34(1):26.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Raibley, P. T., D. Blodgett and R. E. Sparks. 1995. Evidence of grass carp (*Ctenopharyngodon idella*) Reproduction in the Illinois and upper Mississippi River. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology* 10:65-74.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Shireman, J. V. and C. R. Smith. (not dated). Biological synopsis of grass carp (*Ctenopharyngodon idella*). Final Report No. 14-16-0009-78-912. Submitted to National Fisheries Research Laboratory U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Gainesville, FL.

Shireman, J. V., D. E. Colle, and R. W. Rottmann. 1978. Manipulation of temperature and photoperiod for inducing maturation in grass carp. In Symposium on the Culture of Exotic Fishes. American Fisheries Society. 257 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Stanley, J. G. 1976. Reproduction of the grass carp (*Ctenopharyngodon idella*) outside its native range. Fisheries Bulletin of the American Fisheries Society 1(3):7-10.

Stanley, J. G., W. W. Miley II, and D. L. Sutton. 1978. Reproductive requirements and likelihood for naturalization of escaped grass carp in the United States. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 107(1):119-128.

Stott, B. and D. G. Cross. 1973. A note on the effect of lowered temperatures on the survival of eggs and fry of the grass carp *Ctenopharyngodon idella* (Valenciennes). *Journal of Fish Biology* 5(6):649-658.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

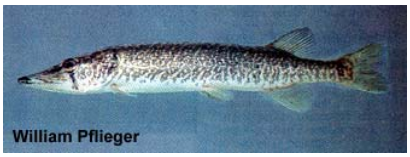
Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Windsor Aquirre, Gulf Coast Research Laboratory Museum Institute of Marine Sciences, http://www.coms.usm.edu/gindex.htm.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Noel M. Burkhead, copyright Noel M. Burkhead, USGS, Nonindigenous Aquatic Species, http://www.nas.er.usgs.gov/fishes/accounts/cyprinid/ct_idell.html.

Grass Pickerel

Esox americanus



Native: Yes

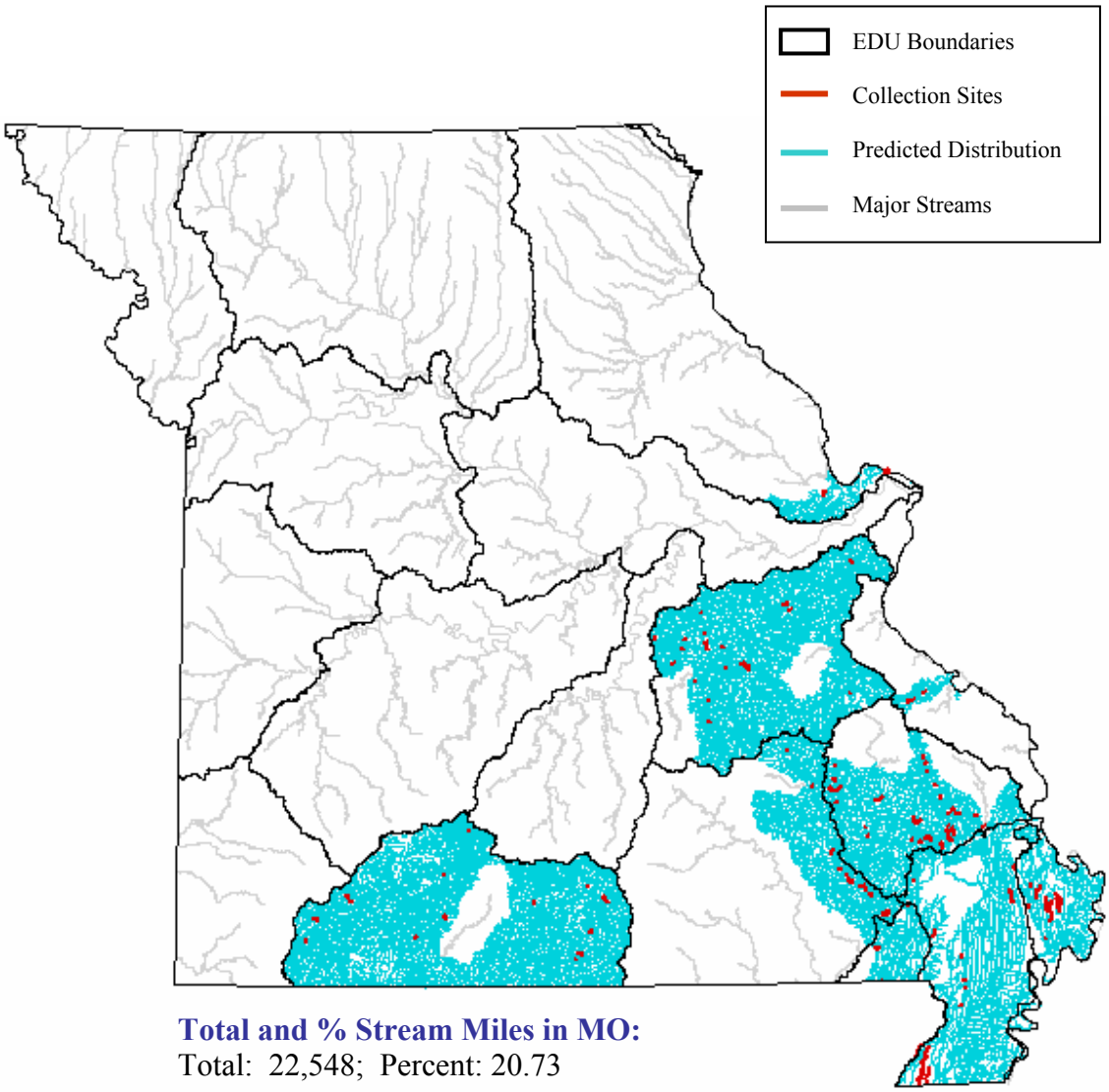
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 162140

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 22,548; Percent: 20.73

State Range:
The grass pickerel is common in the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion, and locally abundant in streams draining the Ozark/White Ecological Drainage Unit (EDU) along with the southern and eastern slopes of the Ozarks (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The grass pickerel, the most common and widely distributed pike in Missouri, occurs from natural lakes, sloughs, swamps and the sluggish parts of ditches in the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion, to creeks draining undissected uplands, protected inlets, and overflow waters of larger streams in the Ozark Aquatic Subregion (Pflieger 1997). It inhabits clear waters with low gradient and little current, most often around thick vegetation (Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Clay 1975; Douglas 1974). The grass pickerel population decreases when turbidity or ditching reduces aquatic vegetation and clear water (Pflieger 1997), and may increase in range with the spread of aquatic vegetation (Etnier and Starnes 1993).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
([Linkr] >= 1)

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 4) and ([State] = "MO")

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Cahn, A. R. 1927. An ecological study of southern Wisconsin fishes. Illinois Biological Monographs, Urbana, IL. 11(1):1-151.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cole, C.F. 1965. A study of the eastern Johnny darter, *Etheostoma olmstedi* (Storer) (Teleostei, Percidae). *Chesapeake Science* 8(1): 28-51.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kleinert, S. J. and D. Mraz. 1966. Life history of the grass pickerel (*Esox americanus vermiculatus*) in southeastern Wisconsin. Wisconsin Conservation Department Technical Bulletin No. 37. 40 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Martin, R. G. and R. S. Campbell. 1953. The small fishes of Black River and Clearwater Lake, Missouri. Black River Studies, University of Missouri Studies, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 26(2):45-66.

Ming, A. D. 1968. Life history of the grass pickerel, *Esox americanus vermiculatus*, in Oklahoma. Oklahoma Fisheries Research Laboratory Bulletin 8. 66 pp.

Nelson, J. S. 1984. Fishes of the world. Second edition. John Wiley & Sons, New York. xv + 523 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of William L. Pflieger, Missouri Department of Conservation, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Gravel Chub

Erimystax x-punctatus

Native: Yes

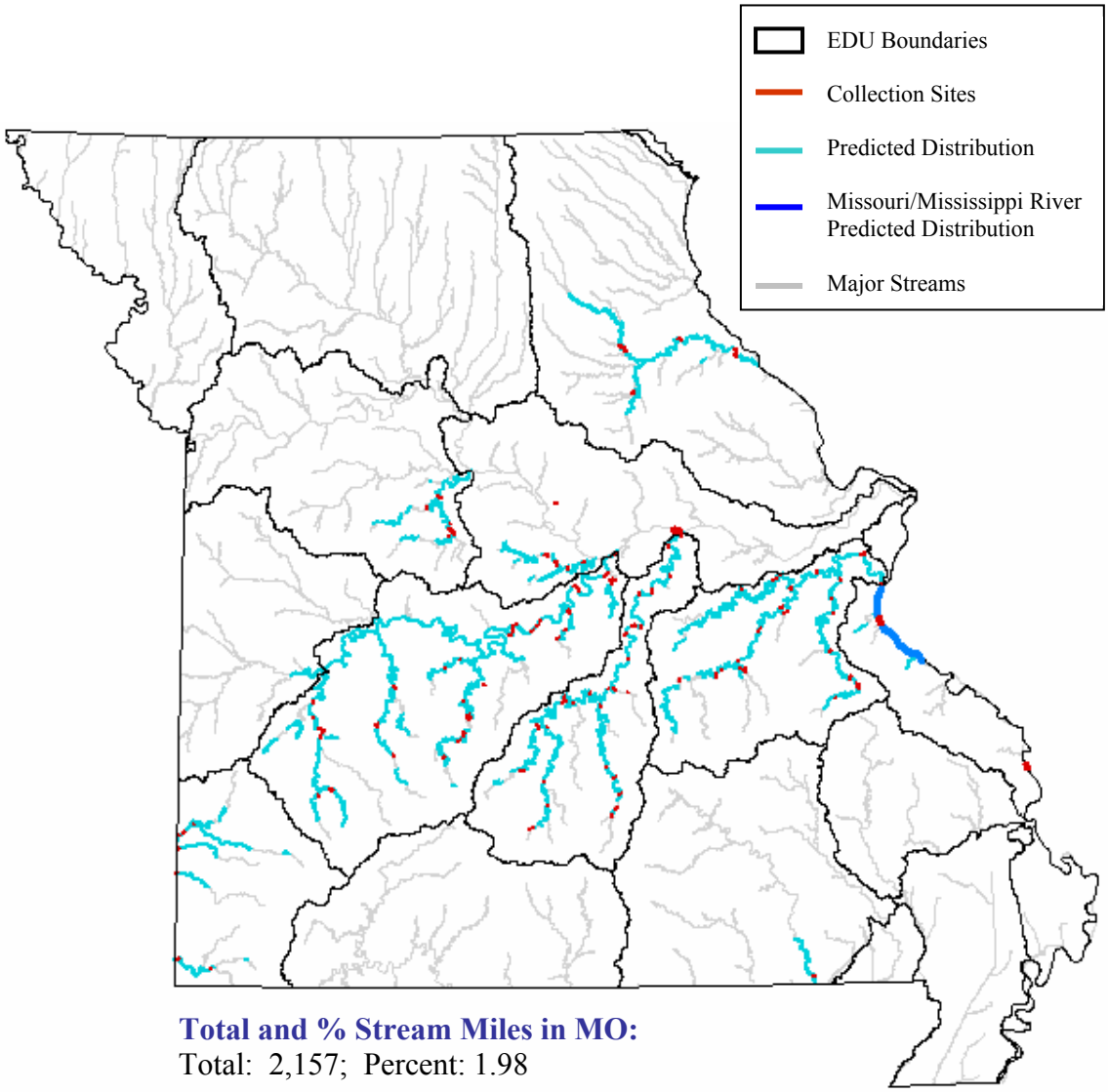
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 163824

Global Rank: G4

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland Michael Morey, Scott Sowa, John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 2,157; Percent: 1.98

State Range:
The gravel chub is characteristic of the Ozark Aquatic Subregion and commonly found in the northern and western regions. It was found with considerable abundance in the Salt River System but no sampling has been done since the construction of the Cannon Dam (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The gravel chub inhabits large, deep riffles and raceways of moderate- or large-sized streams with swift current and substrates of sand and gravel without clayey silt (Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). If siltation is rapid, the gravel chub may be found in shallower waters with stronger current as long as its preferred substrate exists (Trautman 1957). In the Ozarks, the gravel chub is locally abundant in the downstream areas of large streams with lower gradients and warmer water (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). It is tolerant of moderate turbidity (Pflieger 1997) and avoids rooted aquatic plants and larger varieties of algae and aquatic mosses (Trautman 1957).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
Query 1: ([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2)
Query 2: (([Linkr] = 5) and ([GradsegR] = 2)) or ([Linkr] >= 6)

Great River Model
The Mississippi River distribution is based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Burr, B. M. and M. L. Warren, Jr. 1986. A distributional atlas of Kentucky fishes. Kentucky Nature Preserves Commission, Scientific and Technical Series No. 4. 398 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Coburn, M. M., and T. M. Cavender. 1992. Interrelationships of North American cyprinid fishes. Pages 328-373 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Cooper, E. L. 1983. Fishes of Pennsylvania and the northeastern United States. Pennsylvania State University Press, University Park. 243 pp.

Cross, F. B., and J. T. Collins. 1995. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History. 315 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Mayden, R. L. 1989. Phylogenetic studies of North American minnows, with emphasis on the genus CYPRINELLA (Teleostei: Cypriniformes). University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication (80):1-189.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Smith, C. L. 1985. The inland fishes of New York state. New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. xi + 522 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Warren, M. L., Jr., B. M. Burr, S. J. Walsh, H. L. Bart, Jr., R. C. Cashner, D. A. Etnier, B. J. Freeman, B. R. Kuhajda, R. L. Mayden, H. W. Robison, S. T. Ross, and W. C. Starnes. 2000. Diversity, distribution, and conservation status of the native freshwater fishes of the southern United States. Fisheries 25(10):7-31.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Green Sunfish

Lepomis cyanellus

Native: Yes

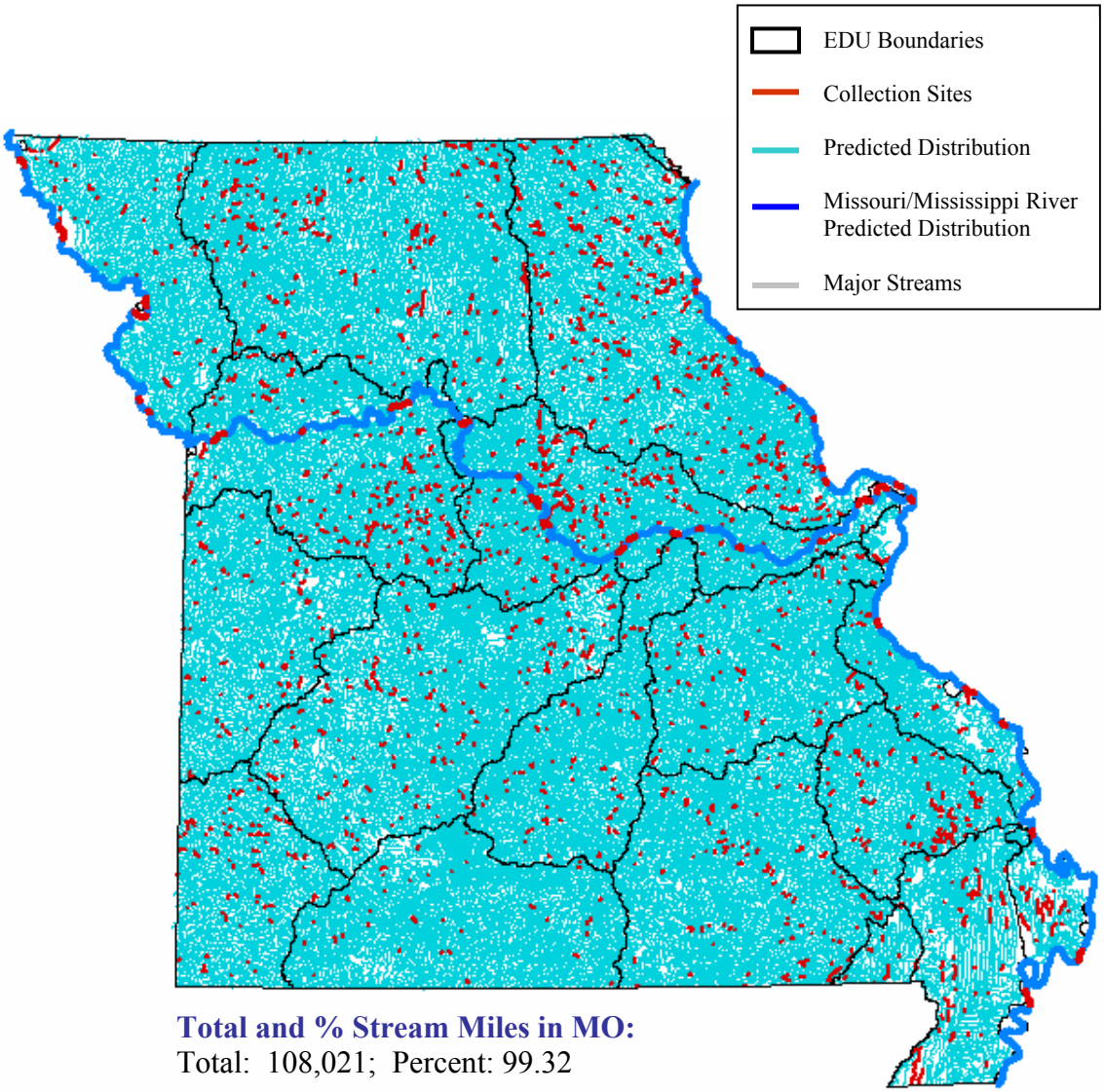
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 168132

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland Michael Morey, Scott Sowa, John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 108,021; Percent: 99.32

State Range:
The green sunfish is undoubtedly the most widely distributed fish in Missouri. In headwaters of the Ozark Aquatic Subregion and most streams of the Plains Aquatic Subregion, it is the most dominant sunfish. It is also found in the Mississippi and Missouri river but only as stays (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The green sunfish can be found in a wide variety of habitats ranging from small muddy creeks and weedy backwaters with temporary flow to overflow ponds, shallow lakes, impoundments and occasionally, the margins of large rivers (Cross and Collins 1975; Eddy and Underhill 1974; Phillips et. al. 1982; Trautman 1957). The green sunfish is commonly found near shore and around cover such as stems of vegetation, woody debris, or rocks (Cross and Collins 1975), and has no specific substrate preference (Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). Its high tolerance for extremes in turbidity, siltation, low oxygen, temperature and flow allow it to inhabit, and reach greatest abundance, in areas that do not support other sunfishes (Clay 1975; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). In the Plains Aquatic Subregion, the green sunfish is well adapted for survival in small streams with intermittent flow that become stagnant pools later in the summer and fall. After droughts, it is often the first fish to repopulate Plains streams (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
([Linkr] >= 1)

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 4) and ([State] = "MO")

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Crowley's Ridge Model
([Core_Crowley] = 1) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 2) and ([State] = "MO")

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwick, F. P. 1990. Longitudinal and temporal comparisons of riffle and pool fish assemblages in a northeastern Oklahoma Ozark Stream. *Copeia* 1990:1072-1082.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Horkel, J. D., and W. D. Pearson. 1976. Effects of turbidity on ventilation rates and oxygen consumption of green sunfish, *Lepomis cyanellus*. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 105(1):107-113.

Hubbs, C.L. and G.P. Cooper. 1935. Age and growth of the long-eared and the green sunfishes in Michigan, Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts and Letters 20(1934):669-696, pl. 104-107.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Linton, J. R. 1959. A study of a stream population of green sunfish. M.A. Thesis. University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 67 pp.

Loomis, T. M. 1997. Survey of the fishes and habitat in the upper Moreau River, Perkins County, South Dakota. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University. 120 pp.

McVey, R. W. 1955. Home ranges of five species of Centrarchid fishes in the Niangua arm of the Lake of the Ozarks. M.A. Thesis University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 78 pp.

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Moyle, P. B. 1976. Inland fishes of California. University of California Press, Berkeley, California. 405 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Smale, M. A. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Hypoxia and hyperthermia tolerances of headwater stream fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:698-710.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Werner, E. E., and D. J. Hall. 1977. Competition and habitat shift in two sunfishes (Centrarchidae). *Ecology* 58:869-876.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Virtual Aquarium, The Department of Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA, http://www.cnr.vt.edu/efish/index.html.

Greenside Darter

Etheostoma blennioides

Native: Yes

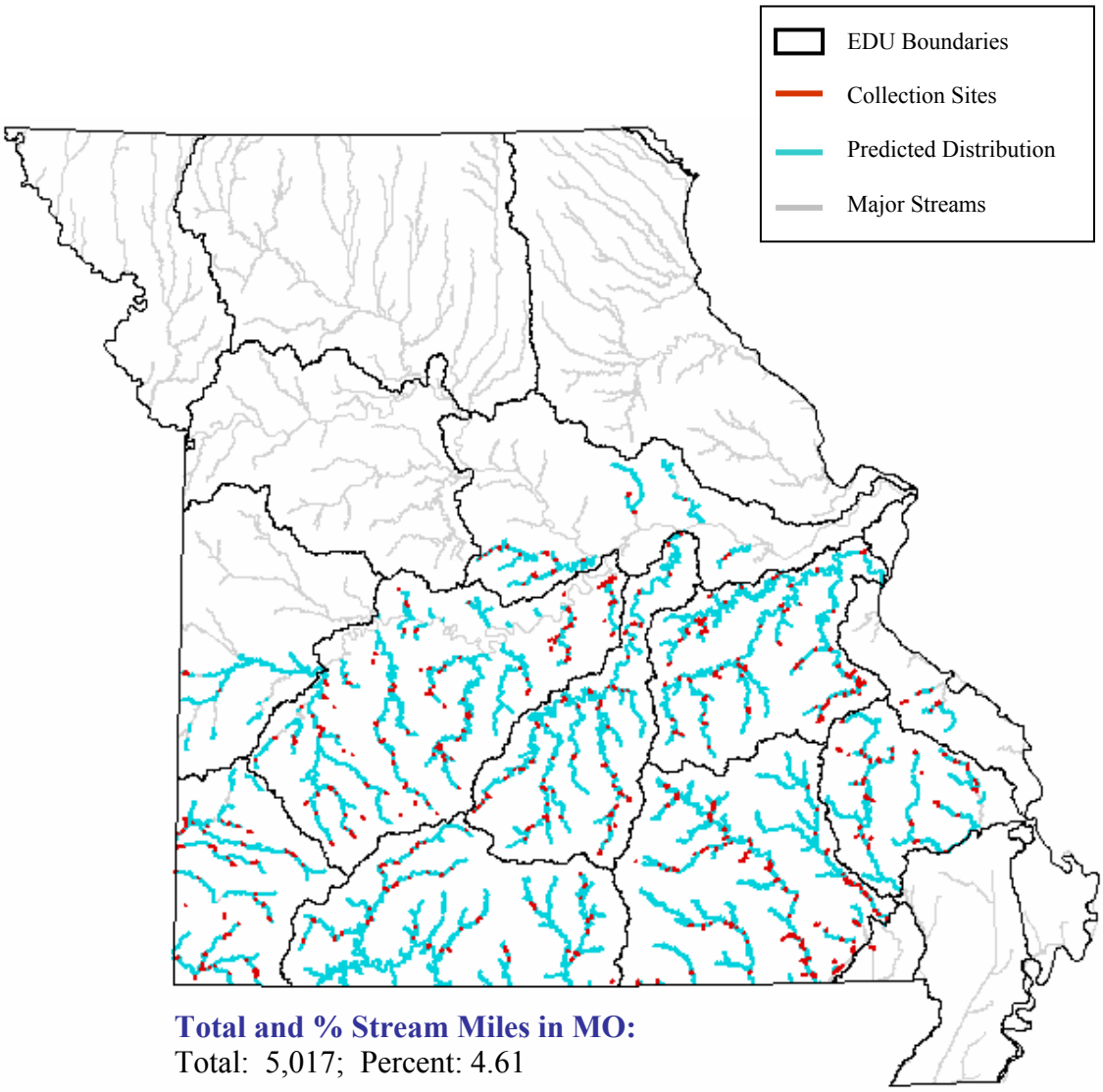
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 168375

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 5,017; Percent: 4.61

State Range:
The range of the greenside darter is delineated well by the boundaries of the Ozark Aquatic Subregion, where it is one of the most abundant and widespread darters (Pflieger 1997). The greenside darter is also found in the Plains portion of the Osage River drainage.

Habitat Affinities:
The greenside darter inhabits the deep swift riffles of small creeks to moderate-sized rivers and upland streams and boulder, course rubble or gravel substrates (Clay 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). It is often associated with clear, cool riffles containing mats of green algae (*Cladophora*) and aquatic moss (*Fontinalis*) (Cross and Collins 1975; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). In the Ozark Aquatic Subregion, it only avoids the smallest headwater creeks and reaches greatest abundance in moderate-sized rivers (Pflieger 1997). Adults forage over boulders and logs in slack current while the young are associated with submerged vegetation or accumulations of organic debris in quiet water (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
(([Linkr] = 4)) or (([Linkr] = 5) and ([GradsegR] >= 2)) or (([Linkr] >= 6) and ([Linkr] <= 7))

References:

Bart, H. L., Jr., and L. M. Page. 1992. The influence of size and phylogeny on life history variation in North American percids. Pages 553-572 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Chipps, S. R., W. B. Perry and S. A. Perry. 1994. Patterns of microhabitat use among four species of darters in three Appalachian streams. *American Midland Naturalist* 131:175-180.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Dalton, K. W. 1991. Status of the greenside darter, *Etheostoma blennioides*, in Canada. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 105:173-178.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Fahy, W. E. 1954. The life history of the northern greenside darter, *Etheostoma blennioides blennioides* Rafinesque. Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society 70(2):139-205.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kessler, R. K., A. F. Casper and G. K. Weddle. 1995. Temporal variation in microhabitat use and spatial relations in the benthic community of astream. *American Midland Naturalist* 34:361-370.

Kuehne, R. A., and R. W. Barbour. 1983. The American darters. University Press of Kentucky, Lexington, Kentucky. 177 pp.

Lachner, E. A., E. F. Westlake, and P. S. Handwerk. 1950. Studies on the biology of some percid fishes from western Pennsylvania. *American Midland Naturalist* 43(1):92-111.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Lobb, M. D. III and D. J. Orth. 1991. Habitat use by an assemblage of fish in a large warmwater stream. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 120:65-78.

Mansueti, R.J. 1964. Eggs, larvae, and young of the white perch, *Roccus americanus*, with comments on its ecology in the estuary. *Chesapeake Science* 5(1/2): 3-45.

Miller, R. V. 1968. A systematic study of the greenside darter *Etheostoma blennioides* Rafinesque (Pisces: Percidae). *Copeia* 1968:1-40.

Muncy, R. J., G. J. Atchison, R. V. Bulkley, B. W. Menzel, L. G. Perry, and R. C. Summerfelt. 1979. Effects of suspended solids and sediments on reproduction and early life of warmwater fish: a review. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Corvallis, OR. 101 pp.

Page, L. M. 1983. Handbook of darters. T. F. H. Pub., Inc., Neptune City, New Jersey. 271 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Winn, H. E. 1958. Comparative reproductive behavior and ecology of fourteen species of darters (Pisces- Percidae). *Ecological Monographs* 28:155-191.

Winn, H. E. 1958. Observations on the reproductive habits of darters (Pisces-Percidae). *American Midland Naturalist* 59(1):190-212.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, http://www.ohiodnr.com/default.htm.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Harlequin Darter

Etheostoma histrio

Native: Yes

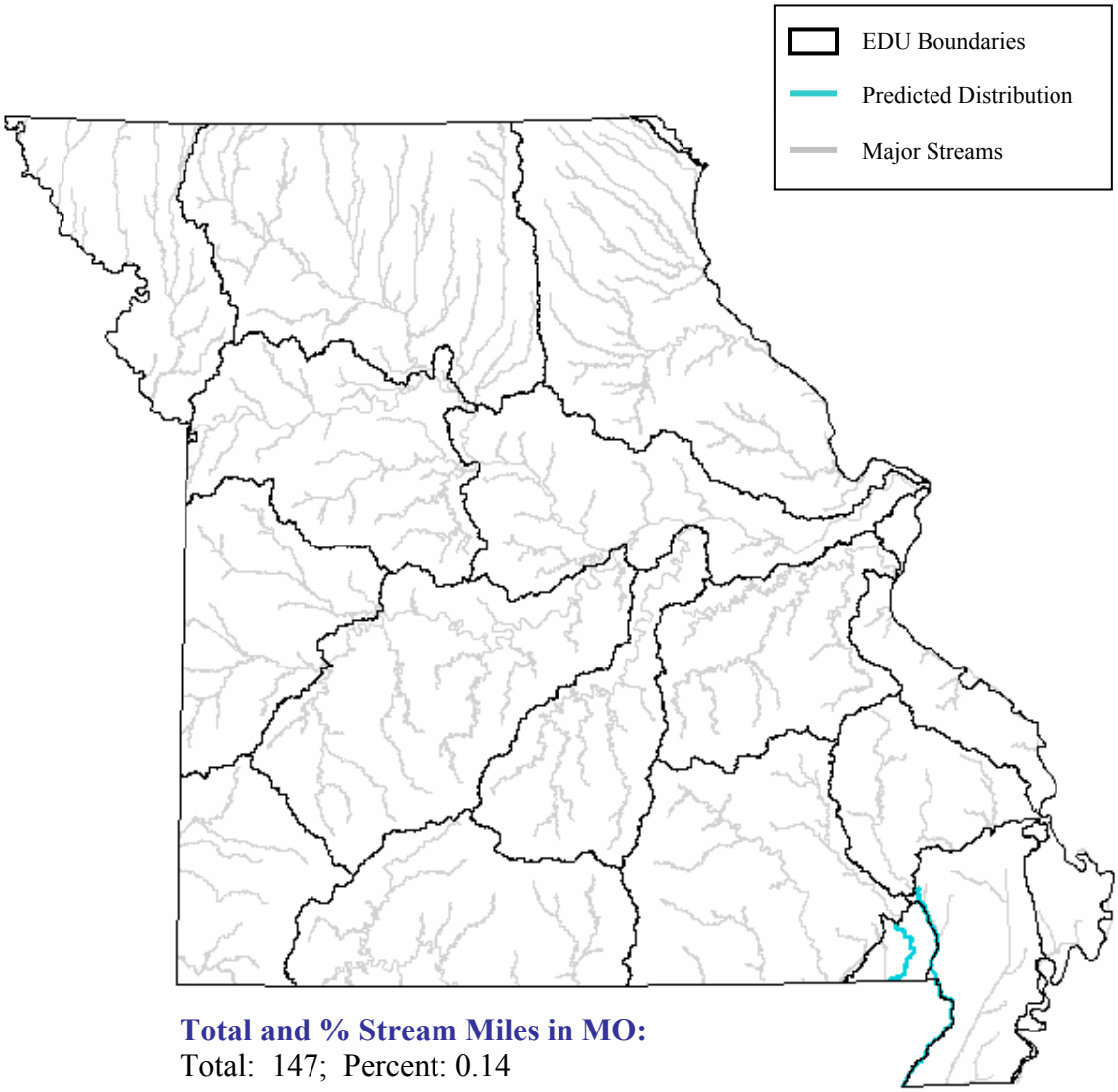
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S2

ITIS Code: 168398

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 147; Percent: 0.14

State Range:
The harlequin darter is found strictly within the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion. It has maintained its distribution since the late 1940's even though it is the most rare Missouri darter (Pflieger 1997). The range of the harlequin darter is hard to predict because it often inhabits areas that are difficult to sample, such as large rivers (Etnier and Starnes 1993).

Habitat Affinities:
The harlequin darter is found most often in the swift riffles of small to moderate streams and rivers with firm bottoms of fine sand, coarse gravel, or broken shale (Clay 1975; Douglas 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). Hubbs and Pigg (1972) found that it has a definite preference for sandy bottoms with logs, sticks and other organic debris and Etnier and Starnes (1993) note that it avoids small streams. In the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion, the harlequin darter was always found in flowing water and young were collected along the shoreline in tree roots and in accumulations of organic debris along quiet, pool margins (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] = 4) and ([State] = "MO")

References:

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Hubbs, C., and J. Pigg. 1972. Habitat preferences of the harlequin darter, *Etheostoma histrio*, in Texas and Oklahoma. *Copeia* 1972(1):193-194.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kuehne, R. A., and R. W. Barbour. 1983. The American darters. University Press of Kentucky, Lexington, Kentucky. 177 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M. 1983. Handbook of darters. T. F. H. Pub., Inc., Neptune City, New Jersey. 271 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Tsai, Chu-Fa. 1968. Distribution of the harlequin darter, *Etheostoma histrio*. *Copeia* 1968(1):178-181.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Garold W. Sneegas, copyright Garold W. Sneegas, Aquatic Kansas Images, http://www.nanfa.org/akiweb/AKI.htm.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Highfin Carpsucker

Carpiodes velifer

Native: Yes

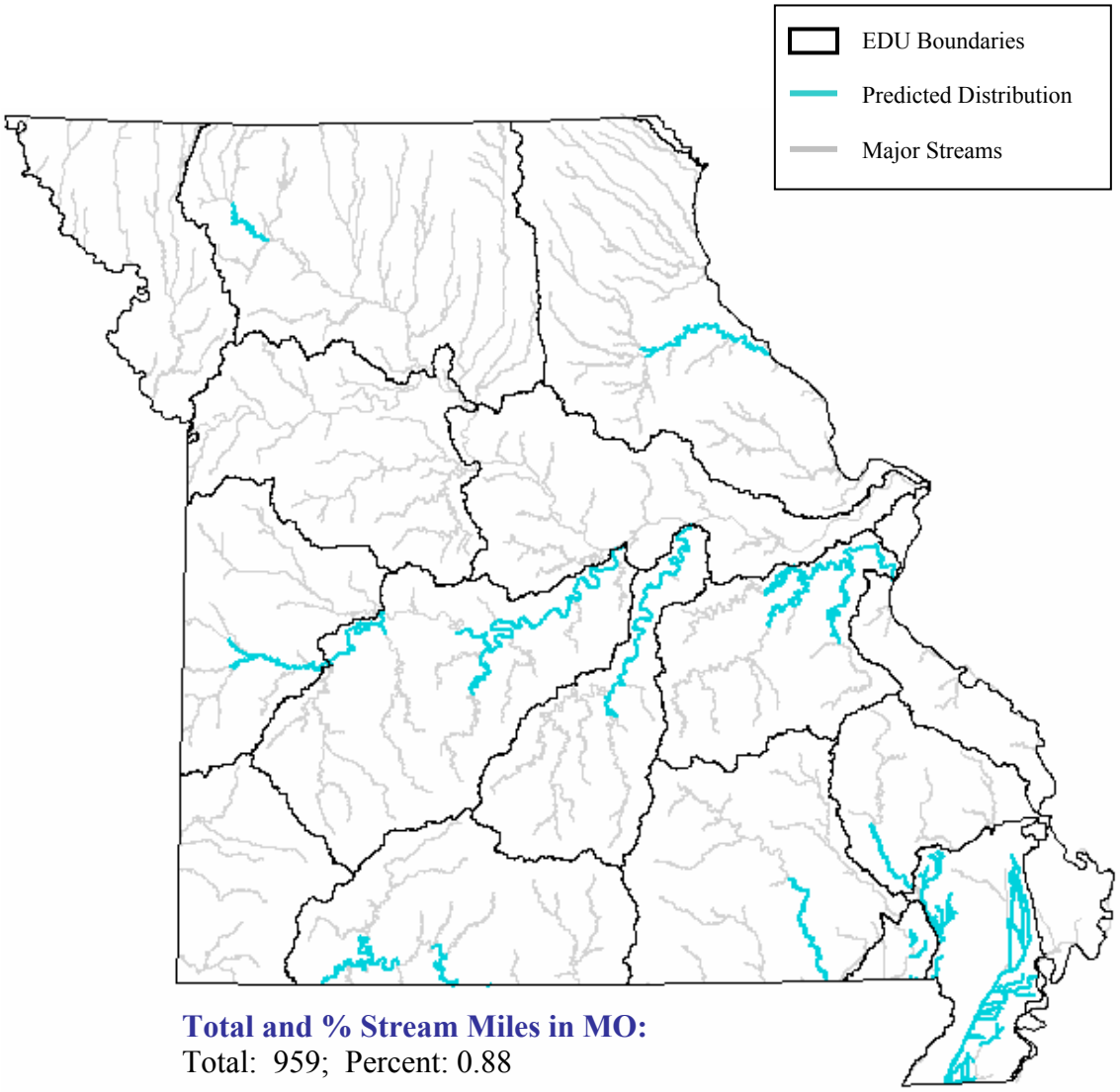
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S2

ITIS Code: 163920

Global Rank: G4G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 959; Percent: 0.88

State Range:
The highfin carpsucker can be found sporadically in all the Aquatic Subregions but is rare and its habitat is not well understood (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The largest populations of highfin carpsuckers are found in moderately deep waters of relatively clear, medium to large rivers with firm substrates of gravel (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). It also inhabits lowland ponds, oxbows and sloughs, but in smaller populations (Trautman 1957). Of the carpsuckers, the highfin is least tolerant of turbidity, siltation and impoundment (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). In Missouri, the highfin carpsucker was found in clearer water with firmer bottoms than river carpsucker and spawning adults were found in deep gravelly riffles (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 7)

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Curry, K. D. and A. Spacie. 1984. Differential use of stream habitat by spawning catostomids. *American Midland Naturalist* 111:267-279.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Smith, G. R. 1992. Phylogeny and biogeography of the Catostomidae, freshwater fishes of North America and Asia. Pages 778-826 in Mayden, R. L., editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, California. xxvi + 969 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Vanicek, D. 1961. Life history of the quillback and highfin carpsuckers in the Des Moines River. Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science 68:238-246.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Hornyhead Chub

Nocomis biguttatus

Native: Yes

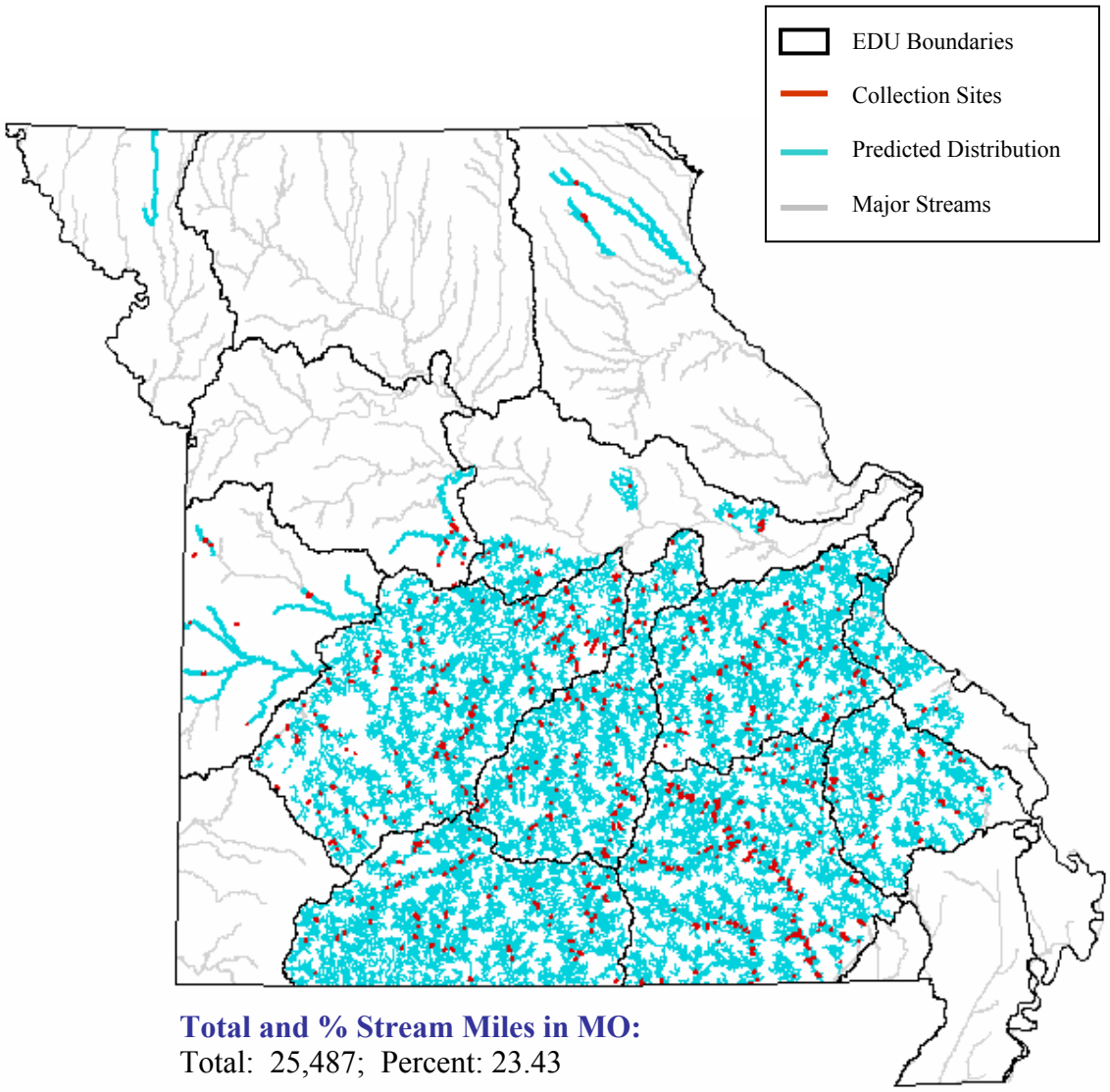
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 163395

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 25,487; Percent: 23.43

State Range:
The hornyhead chub is common and characteristic in streams of the Ozark Aquatic Subregion and was present in the Plains Aquatic Subregion but is thought to be on the verge of extirpation in that region. Its decline is probably due to increased siltation and intermittent flow resulting from intensive cultivation (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The hornyhead chub requires clear, cool mid-sized to large stream and river habitats with steady flow, moderate or sluggish current and substrates of clean sand or gravel (Cross and Collins 1975; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). It is often collected in small streams lined with attached algae or aquatic vegetation such as pondweed (*Potamogeton*), lizard's tail (*Saururus*), turtlehead (*Chelone*), or water-willow (*Justicia*) (Cross and Collins 1975; Trautman 1957). In the Ozark Aquatic Subregion, hornyhead chub adults are most often found adjacent to riffles where the current is moderate (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). Young are ecologically separated, preferring water without current and abundant water-willow lining the area (Robinson and Buchanan 1988).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2)
([Linkr] >= 4) and ([GradsegR] >= 1) and ([GradsegR] <= 5)

Ozark Model
(([Linkr] >= 6)) or (([Linkr] = 5) and ([GradsegR] >= 2)) or (([Linkr] = 4)) or (([Linkr] = 3) and ([GradsegR] >= 4)) or (([Linkr] = 2) and ([GradsegR] >= 8)) or (([Linkr] = 1) and ([DlinkR] >= 2))

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Dalton, K. W. 1989. Status of the hornyhead chub, *Nocomis biguttatus*, in Canada. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 103:180-185.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gorman, O. T. 1988. The Dynamics of Habitat Use in a Guild of Ozark Minnows. Ecology Monograph 58(1):1-18.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lachner, E. A. 1952. Studies of the biology of the cyprinid fishes of the chub genus Nocomis of the northeastern United States. American Midland Naturalist 48(2):433-466.

Lachner, E. A., and R. E. Jenkins. 1971. Systematics, distribution, and evolution of the chub genus Nocomis Girard (Pisces, Cyprinidae) of eastern United States, with descriptions of new species. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* 85:1-91.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Maurakis, E. G., W. S. Woolcott, and M. H. Sabaj. 1991. Reproductive-behavioral phylogenetics of Nocomis species-groups. *American Midland Naturalist*126:103-110.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Smale, M. A. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Hypoxia and hyperthermia tolerances of headwater stream fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:698-710.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Vives, S. P. 1990. Nesting ecology and behavior of the hornyhead chub *Nocomis biguttatus*, a keystone species in Allequash Creek, Wisconsin. *American Midland Naturalist* 124:46-56.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Inland Silverside

Menidia beryllina

Native: Yes

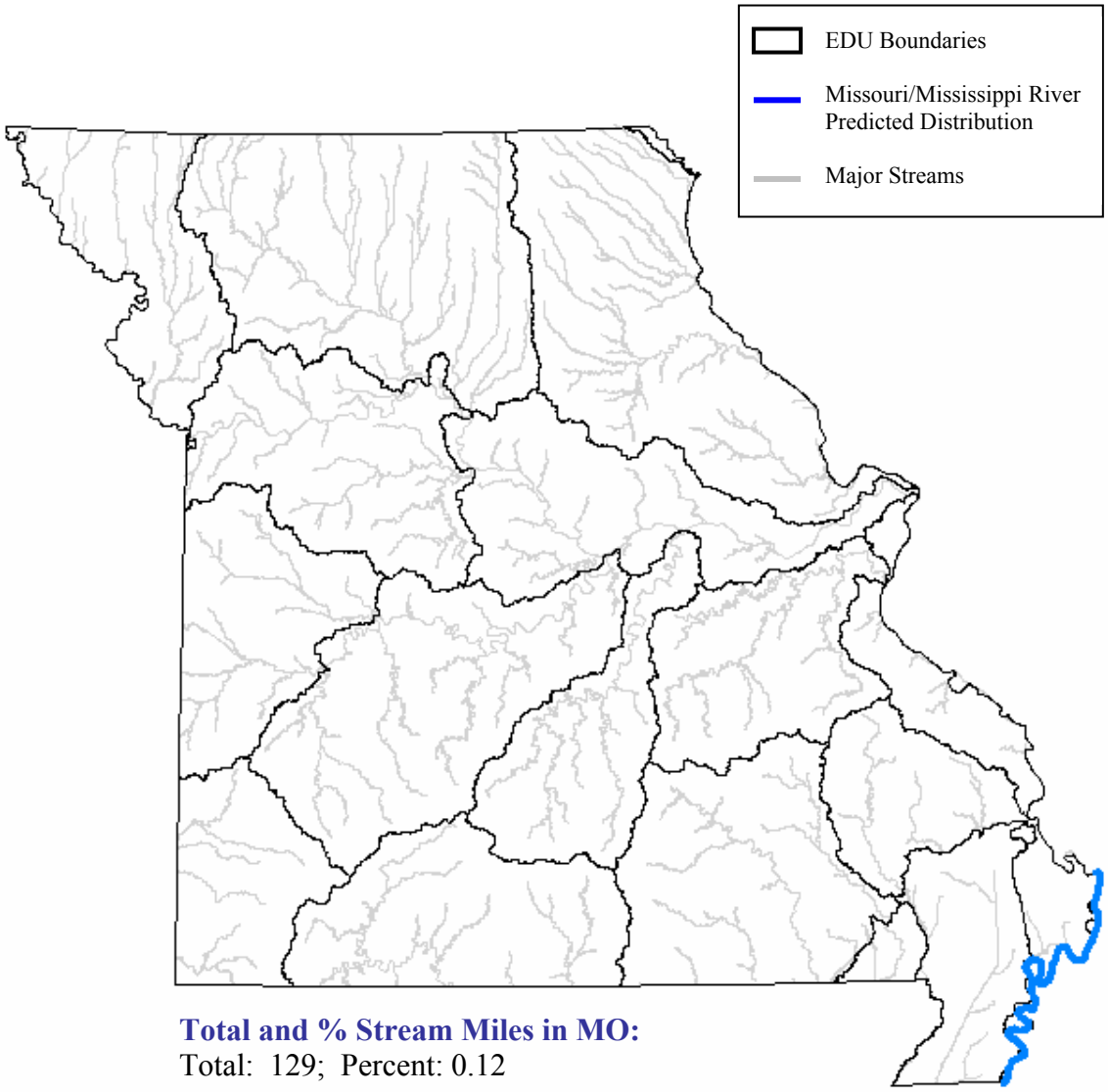
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S3

ITIS Code: 165993

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 129; Percent: 0.12

State Range:
Natural populations of the inland silverside are found only in the section of the Mississippi River adjacent to the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion. It has been stocked in some reservoirs but none of these has self-sustaining populations (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The inland silverside inhabits both estuarine and freshwater habitats, and is most often found in large, moderately clear streams and rivers with moderate current (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). The inland silverside schools at the surface frequenting sandbars adjacent to the main river channel at night and retreating to deeper waters during the daytime (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988).

Predictive Model(s):

Great River Model
The Mississippi River distribution is based upon existing collection records and professional review. The distribution includes the Mississippi River adjacent to the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion.

References:

Bettoli, P. W., J. E. Morris and R. L. Noble. 1991. Changes in the abundance of two atherinid species after aquatic vegetation removal. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 120:90-97.

Chernoff, B., J. V. Conner, and C. F. Bryan. 1981. Systematics of the *Menidia beryllina* complex (Pisces: Atherinidae) from the Gulf of Mexico and its tributaries. *Copeia* 1981:319-336.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Echelle, A. A., et al. 1989. Mitochondrial-DNA diversity and the origin of the *Menidia clarkhubbsi* complex of unisexual fishes (Atherinidae). *Evolution* 43:984-993.

Echelle, A., A., and A. F. Echelle. 1997. Patterns of abundance and distribution among members of a unisexual-bisexual complex of fishes (Atherinidae: Menidia). *Copeia* 1997:249-259.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Hubbs, C., B. Sharp, and J. F. Schneider. 1971. Developmental rates of *Menidia audens* with notes on salt tolerance. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 100(4):603-610.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Korth, J. W., and J. M. Fitzsimons. 1987. Karyology of three species of eastern North American atherinid fishes. *Copeia* 1987:505-509.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Mense, J. B. 1967. Ecology of Mississippi silversides, *Menidia audens* Hay, in Lake Texoma. Oklahoma Fisheries Research Laboratory Bulletin 6:1-32.

Moyle, P. B. 1976. Inland fishes of California. University of California Press, Berkeley, California. 405 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Schene, M. A. Jr. and L. G. Hill. 1980. Effects of dissolved oxygen on temperature selection in the Mississippi silversides, *Menidia audens* (Atherinidae). *Southwestern Naturalist* 25(1):120-122.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Weinstein, M. P. 1986. Habitat suitability index models: inland silverside. U. S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Biol. Rep. 82(10.120). 25 pp.

Whitworth, W. R., P. R. Berrien, and W. T. Keller. 1968. Freshwater fishes of Connecticut. State Geol. and Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 101. 134 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Illinois Department of Natural Resources, http://www.dnr.state.il.us.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Maryland Department of Natural Resources, http://www.dnr.state.md.us.

Ironcolor Shiner

Notropis chalybaeus

Native: Yes

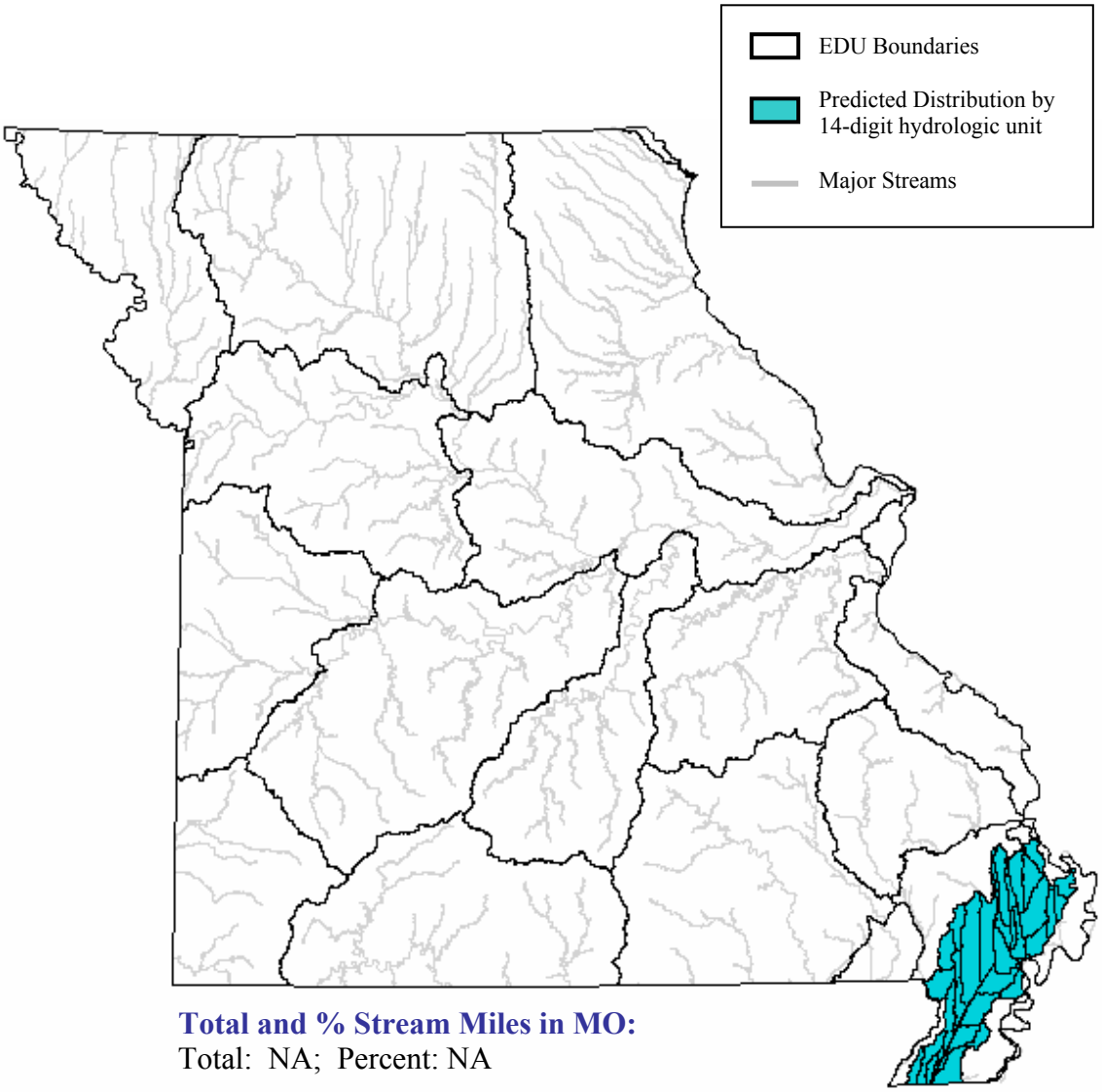
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S1

ITIS Code: 163403

Global Rank: G4

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: NA; Percent: NA

State Range:
The ironcolor shiner is found exclusively within the central Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion. Populations tend to be isolated and sporadic but it does reach high abundance in some places. In the past, the ironcolor shiner may have been distributed northward along the Mississippi River, but it has declined since the late 1960's (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The ironcolor shiner is a common inhabitant of clear, acidic, tannin-stained, sluggish streams and rivers with low to moderate gradients, abundant vegetation and clean sandy bottoms (Lee et. al. 1980; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). In the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion, it is only found in clean, clear and calm ditches choked with submerged aquatic vegetation (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Ssize_code] = 1)

References:

Albanese, B., and W. T. Slack. 1998. Status of the ironcolor shiner, *Notropis chalybaeus*, in Mississippi. Southeastern Fishes Council Proceedings (37):1-6.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Cooper, E. L. 1983. Fishes of Pennsylvania and the northeastern United States. Pennsylvania State University Press, University Park. 243 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Herkert, J. R., editor. 1992. Endangered and threatened species of Illinois: status and distribution. Vol. 2: Animals. Illinois Endangered Species Protection Board. iv + 142 pp.

Jenkins, R. E., and N. M. Burkhead. 1994. Freshwater fishes of Virginia. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, Maryland 1079 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Marshall, N. 1947. Studies on the life history and ecology of *Notropis chalybaeus* (Cope). *Quarterly Journal of the Florida Academy of Science* 9(3-4):163-188.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Robison, H. W. 1974. Threatened fishes of Arkansas. Proceedings of the Arkansas Academy of Science 28:59-63.

Robison, H. W. 1977. Distribution, habitat notes, and status of the ironcolor shiner, *Notropis chalybaeus* Cope, in Arkansas. Proceedings of the Arkansas Academy of Science 31:92-94.

Smith, C. L. 1985. The inland fishes of New York State. New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. xi + 522 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Warren, M. L., Jr., B. M. Burr, S. J. Walsh, H. L. Bart, Jr., R. C. Cashner, D. A. Etnier, B. J. Freeman, B. R. Kuhajda, R. L. Mayden, H. W. Robison, S. T. Ross, and W. C. Starnes. 2000. Diversity, distribution, and conservation status of the native freshwater fishes of the southern United States. Fisheries 25(10):7-31.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, http://www.dec.state.ny.us.

Johnny Darter

Etheostoma nigrum

Native: Yes

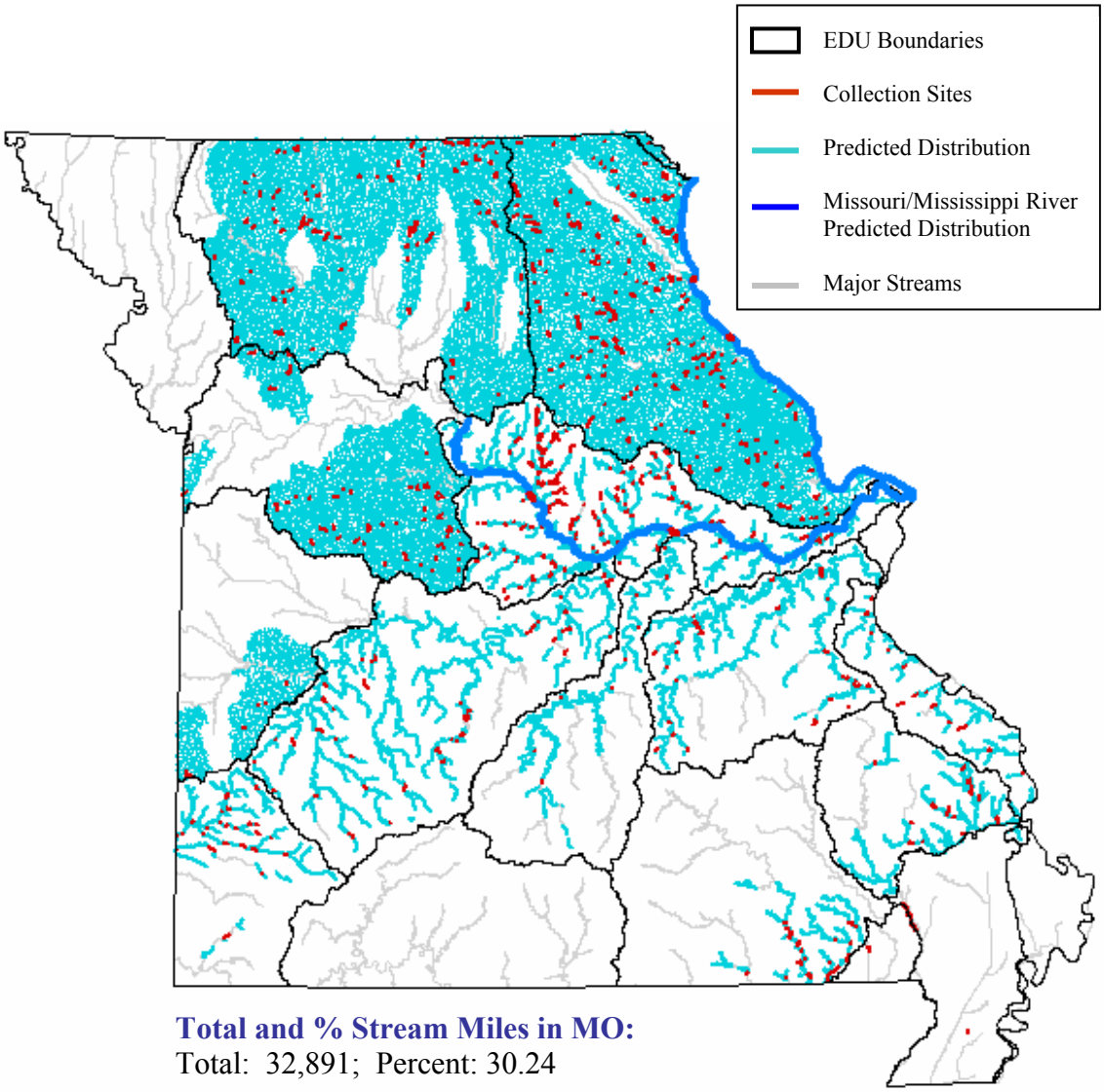
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 168369

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 32,891; Percent: 30.24

State Range:
The johnny darter is one of the most common and widespread darters spanning all the Aquatic Subregions. It is absent only from the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion, and the Ozark\White and Plains\Nishnabotna\Platte Ecological Drainage Units (EDU). The johnny darter reaches greatest abundance in northeastern Plains and Plain-Ozark border streams along the Ozark\Moreau\Loutre EDU. (Pflieger 1971; Pflieger 1997)

Habitat Affinities:
Unlike most darters, the johnny darter is a generalist, allowing for a wide range of habitat preferences (Phillips et. al. 1982). It is most often found in creeks and small rivers with moderate gradients and sand or sand-gravel substrates (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Trautman 1957). The johnny darter prefers the edges of shallow pools with little current (Clay 1975; Cross and Collins 1975; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988), and is often observed perched on logs, patches of sand, small rocks or adjacent to large boulders (Phillips et. al. 1982). It is intolerant of submerged aquatic vegetation, excessive turbidity or siltation, and high gradients with continuous strong flow (Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957). In the northern regions, the johnny darter is more widespread, inhabiting the firm shorelines of lakes and all flowing waters, including large rivers (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Phillips et. al. 1982). The johnny darter spawns in May and is known to use human refuse, such as bottles and cans, for nesting (Phillips et. al. 1982).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains Model
([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 1) and ([Linkr] <= 6)

Ozark Model
Query 1: ([Temp_code] = 2)
Query 2: (([Linkr] = 3) and ([Rgrad_subr] = 1)) or (([Linkr] >= 4) and ([Linkr] <= 6) and ([Rgrad_subr] >= 1) and ([Rgrad_subr] <= 2)) or (([Linkr] >= 7))

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Atz, James W. 1940. Reproductive behavior in the eastern Johnny darter, *Boleosoma nigrum olmsted* (Storer). *Copeia* (2):100-106.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Berkman, H. E. 1984. Effects of sedimentation on stream fish communities in northeast Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 116 pp.

Chapleau, F., and G. Pageau. 1985. Morphological differentiation of *Etheostoma olmstedi* and E. NIGRUM (Pisces: Percidae) in Canada. *Copeia* 1985:855-865.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Dewey, M. R. and C. A. Jennings. 1994. Factors limiting the distribution of larval and juvenile fishes in vegetated habitats of the upper Mississippi River. National Biological Survey, National Fisheries Research Center, La Crosse, WI. for the National Biological Survey, Environmental Management Technical Center, Onalaska, WI. EMTC 94-S005. Part I, 61 pp. Part II, 19 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kuehne, R. A., and R. W. Barbour. 1983. The American darters. University Press of Kentucky, Lexington, Kentucky. 177 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Leidy, R. A. 1992. Microhabitat selection by the Johnny darter, *Etheostoma nigrum* Rafinesque, in a Wyoming stream. *Great Basin Naturalist* 52:68-74.

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Page, L. M. 1983. Handbook of darters. T. F. H. Pub., Inc., Neptune City, New Jersey. 271 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Propst, D. L., and C. A. Carlson. 1989. Life history notes and distribution of the Johnny daretr, *Etheostoma nigrum* (Percidae), in Colorado. *Southwestern Naturalist* 34:250-259.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Smale, M. A. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Hypoxia and hyperthermia tolerances of headwater stream fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:698-710.

Smart, H. J. and J. H. Gee. 1979. Coexistance and resource partitioning in two species of darters (Percidae), *Etheostoma nigrum* and *Percina maculata*. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 57(10):2061-2071.

Starnes, W. C. 1995. Taxonomic validation for fish species on the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Category 2 species list. 28 pp.

Strange, R. M. 1998. Mitochondrial DNA variation in Johnny darters (Pisces: Percidae) from eastern Kentucky supports stream capture for the origin of upper Cumberland River fishes. *American Midland Naturalist* 140:96-102.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Winn, H. E. 1958. Comparative reproductive behavior and ecology of fourteen species of darters (Pisces- Percidae). Ecological Monographs 28:155-191.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, http://www.ohiodnr.com/default.htm.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Lake Chubsucker

Erimyzon sucetta

Native: Yes

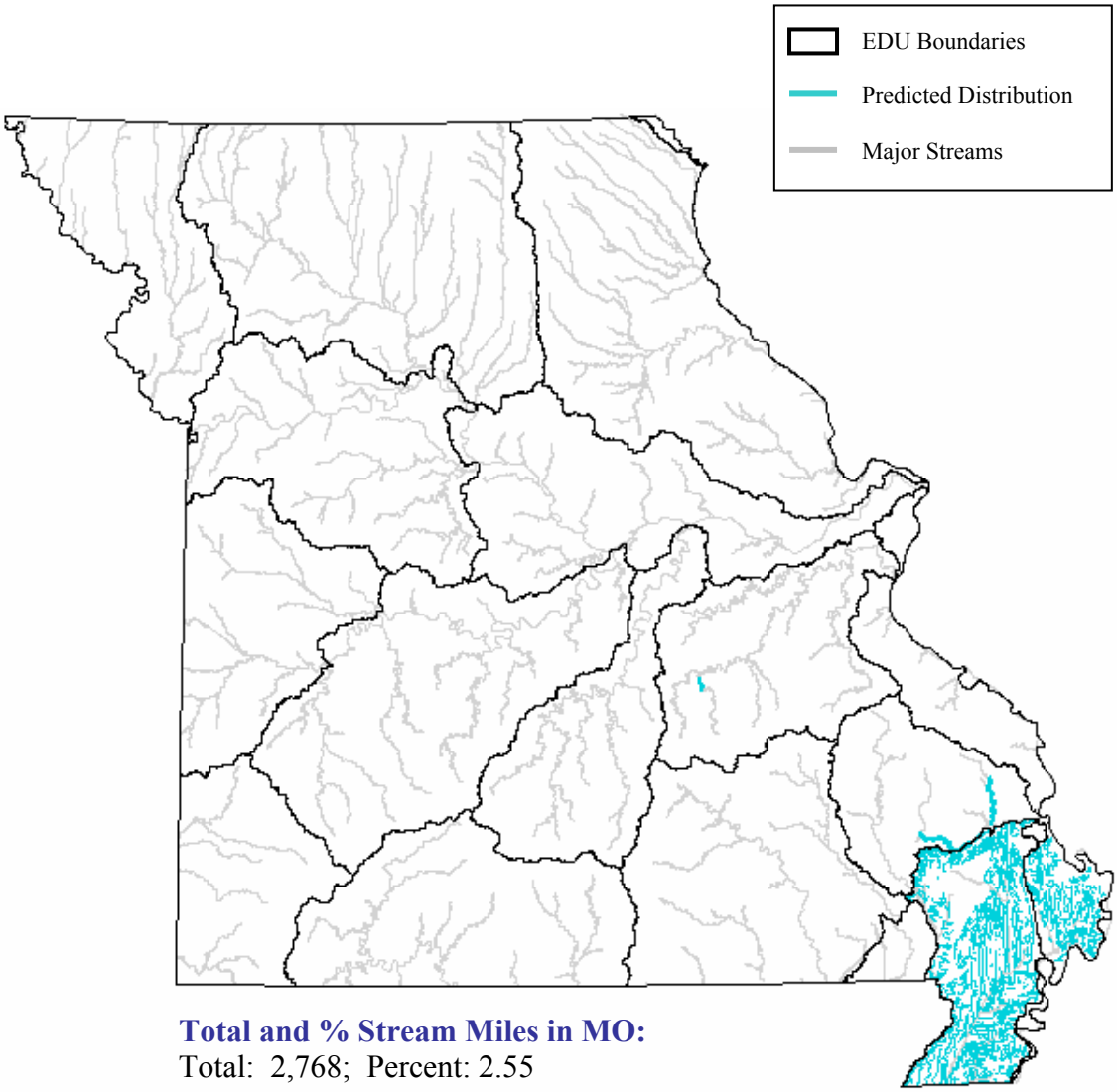
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S2

ITIS Code: 163922

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 2,768; Percent: 2.55

State Range:
The lake chubsucker has been collected in the Ozark/Upper St. Francis/Castor and Ozark/Meramec Ecological Drainage Units (EDU) but is generally restricted to the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion. The lake chubsucker may be on the verge of extirpation as swamps in the region have been ditched and drained, and populations have become rare and localized (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The lake chubsucker is found in the clear, quiet, heavily vegetated pools of oxbow lakes, sloughs of large rivers and sluggish stream backwaters with soft bottoms of fine gravel, sand, or a mixture of organic detritus, mud and sand (Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). It is highly intolerant of turbidity, siltation and high gradients (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Trautman 1957). In the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion, the lake chubsucker prefers clear, sluggish ditches with abundant submerged aquatic vegetation and substrates of sand or mixed silt and organic debris. In the Ozark/Meramec EDU, it inhabits overflow pools off the main channels of large streams (Pflieger 1997). In Louisiana, it is often found in the impounded waters of lakes, bayous and oxbows and only occasionally in flowing waters with abundant vegetation (Douglas 1974).

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Flow] = 1) and ([Ssize_code] = 3) and ([Rgrad_subr] = 1)

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model)
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] = 1) and ([State] = "MO")

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Bennett, G. W. and W. F. Childers. 1966. The lake chubsucker as a forage species. *Progressive Fish-Culturist* 28(2):89-92.

Burr, B. M. and M. L. Warren, Jr. 1986. A distributional atlas of Kentucky fishes. Kentucky Nature Preserves Commission, Scientific and Technical Series No. 4. 398 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cooper, G. P. 1935. Some results of forage fish investigations in Michigan. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 65:132-142.

Cooper, E. L. 1983. Fishes of Pennsylvania and the northeastern United States. Pennsylvania State University Press, University Park. 243 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Harris, P. M., and R. L. Mayden. 2001. Phylogenetic relationships of major clades of Catostomidae (Teleostei: Cypriniformes) as inferred from mitchondrial SSU and LSU rDNA sequences. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 20:225-237.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Mandrak, N. E., and E. J. Crossman. 1996. The status of the lake chubsucker, *Erimyzon sucetta*, in Canada. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 110:478-482.

Mettee, M. F., P. E. O'Neil, and J. M. Pierson. 1996. Fishes of Alabama and the Mobile Basin. Oxmoor House, Birmingham, Alabama. 820 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Roosa, D. M. 1977. Endangered and threatened fish of Iowa. Special Report No. 1, Iowa State Preserves Advis. Board, Des Moines. 25 pp. + append.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp.

Smith, C. L. 1985. The inland fishes of New York State. New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. xi + 522 pp.

Smith, G. R. 1992. Phylogeny and biogeography of the Catostomidae, freshwater fishes of North America and Asia. Pages 778-826 in Mayden, R. L., editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, California. xxvi + 969 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Warren, M. L., Jr., B. M. Burr, S. J. Walsh, H. L. Bart, Jr., R. C. Cashner, D. A. Etnier, B. J. Freeman, B. R. Kuhajda, R. L. Mayden, H. W. Robison, S. T. Ross, and W. C. Starnes. 2000. Diversity, distribution, and conservation status of the native freshwater fishes of the southern United States. Fisheries 25(10):7-31.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, http://www.ohiodnr.com/default.htm.

Lake Sturgeon

Acipenser fulvescens

Native: Yes

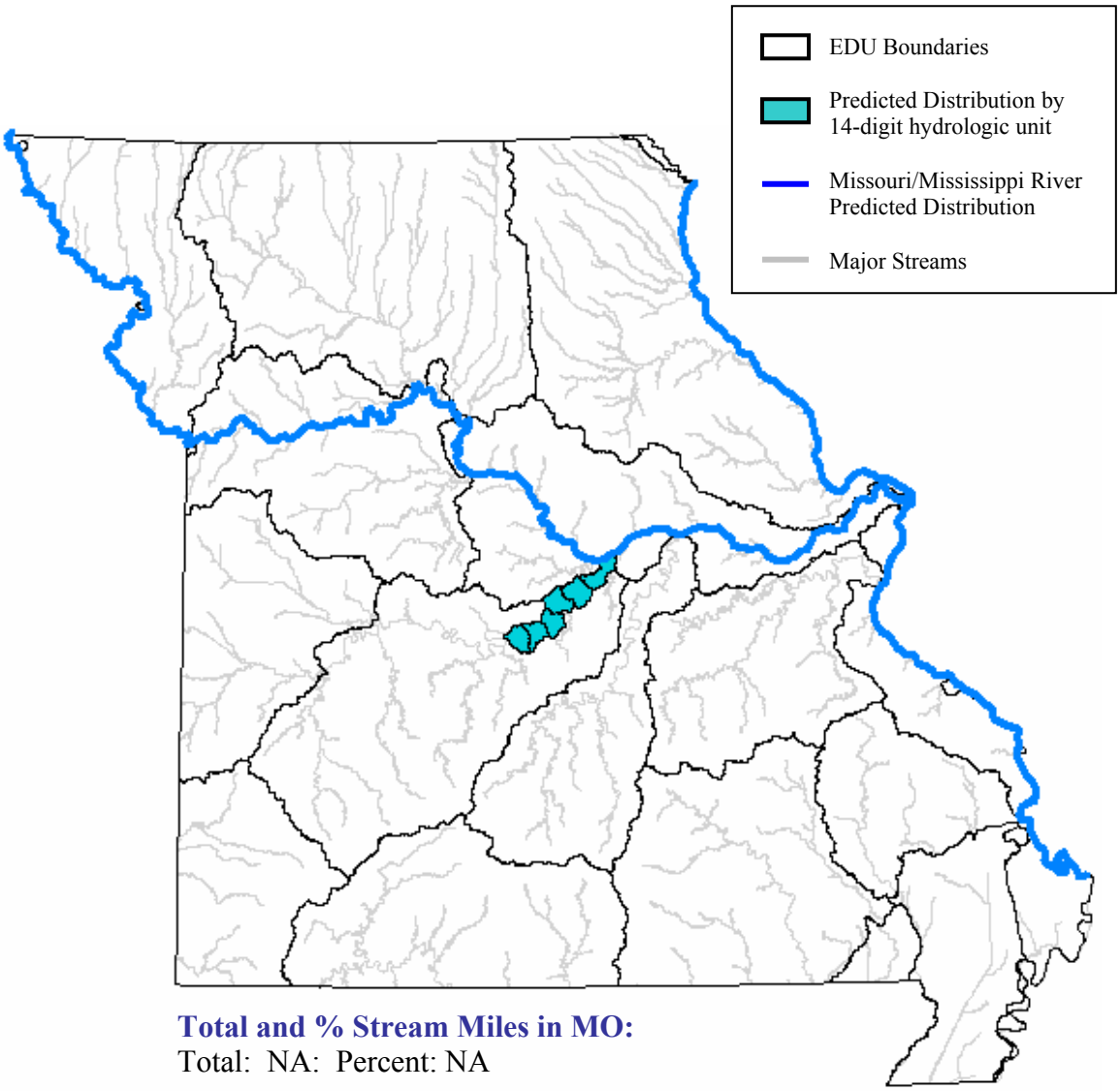
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S1

ITIS Code: 161071

Global Rank: G3

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: NA: Percent: NA

State Range:

Pflieger (1997) indicates that most natural occurrences of the lake sturgeon in Missouri are from the Mississippi and Missouri Rivers. Lake sturgeon have also been taken from the lower Osage River, although these fish are thought to be the result of stockings that took place in the Missouri River near Hermann (Pflieger 1997).
The lake sturgeon is has become rare in Missouri steadily decreasing in abundance since 1900. The prime reason for its decline seems to be over harvest but others include pollution and dam construction, which fragment the lake sturgeon's habitat and stifle migration (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The lake sturgeon is a bottom dweller inhabiting the quiet waters of large rivers and lakes. It prefers shallow shoals in lakes and the deepest parts of large rivers (Eddy and Underhill 1974; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). In the Mississippi and Missouri Rivers, the lake sturgeon seeks firm, silt-free bottoms of sand, gravel and rock (Pflieger 1997). The lake sturgeon is known to migrate as far as 200km upstream to spawn while lake populations are non-migratory (Etnier and Starnes 1993). Populations of lake sturgeon are declining in most states from dam construction (Trautman 1957), exploitation, or pollution (Clay 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Phillips et. al. 1982).

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 8)

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Anderson, E. R. 1987. Lake sturgeon (*Acipenser fulvescens*) management and culture in Minnesota and Michigan. Pp. 84 in C. H. Olver (ed.). Proceedings of a workshop on the lake sturgeon (*Acipenser fulvescens*). Ontario Fisheries Technical Report Series No. 23. 99 pp.

Auer, N.A. 1999. Lake sturgeon: a unique and imperiled species in the Great Lakes. Pages 515-536 in W.W. Taylor and C.P. Ferreri, editors. Great Lakes Fisheries Policy and Management: A Binational Perspective. Michigan State University Press, East Lansing, Michigan.

Baker, J. P. 1980. The distribution, ecology and management of the lake sturgeon (*Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque) in Michigan. Fisheries Research Report No. 1883, Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Fisheries Division. 95 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Binkowski, F. P., and S. I. Doroshov (editors). 1985. North American sturgeons: biology and aquaculture potential. Dr. W. Junk Publishers, Dordrecht, Netherlands. 163 pp.

Birstein, V. J., J. R. Waldman, and W. E. Bemis. 1997. Sturgeon biodiversity and conservation. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Boston. Reprinted from Environmental Biology of Fishes 48(1-4).

Brousseau, C. S. 1987. The lake sturgeon (*Acipenser fulvescens*) in Ontario. Pp. 2-9 in C. H. Olver (ed.), Proceedings of a workshop on the lake sturgeon (*Acipenser fulvescens*). Ontario Fisheries Technical Report Series 23. 99pp.

Burr, B. M., and M. L. Warren. 1986. Status of the bluehead shiner (*Notropis hubbsi*) in Illinois. Trans. Illinois Academy of Science 79:129-136.

Burr, B. M. and M. L. Warren, Jr. 1986. A distributional atlas of Kentucky fishes. Kentucky Nature Preserves Commission, Scientific and Technical Series No. 4. 398 pp.

Carlson, D. M. and W. L. Pflieger. 1981. Abundance and life history of the lake, pallid, and shovelnose sturgeons in Missouri. D-J Project SE-1-6, Job No. 1.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cook, J. G., R. P. Lanka, J. L. Henszey, M. L. Neighbours, K. H. Dueholm, K. D. Kozie and S. H. Anderson. 1987. Species abstracts for federal rare animals. Section 5, Appedix 2 in Literature reviews of rare species known to occur on National Park Service lands, Midwest region. National Park Service, Midwest Regional Office, Omaha, NE.

Cooper, E. L. 1983. Fishes of Pennsylvania and the northeastern United States. Pennsylvania State University Press, University Park. 243 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Dumont, P., R. Fortin, G. Desjardins and M. Bernard. 1987. Biology and the exploitation of the lake sturgeon (*Acipenser fulvescens*) in Quebec waters of the Saint-Laurent River. Pp 57-76 in C. H. Olver, ed. Proceedings of a workshop on the lake sturgeon (*Acipenser fulvescens*). Ontario Fisheries Technical Report Series 23. 99pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Eshenroder, R. L., D. W. Coble, R. E. Bruesewitz, T. W. Fratt, and J. W. Scheirer. 1992. Decline of lake trout in Lake Huron. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 121:548-554.

Etnier, D. A., and W. C. Starnes. 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, Tennessee. xiv + 681 pp.

Evers, D. C. 1992. A guide to Michigan's endangered wildlife. University of Michigan Press, Ann Arbor. viii + 103 pp.

Fortin, R., et al. 1993. Movements and biological statistics of lake sturgeon (*Acipenser fulvescens*) populations from the St. Lawrence and Ottawa river systems, Quebec. *Canadian Journal of Zoolog*y 71:638-650.

Gale, L. R., C. A. Purkette, D. F. Dickneite and J. P. Fry. 1986. Reintroduction of lake sturgeon into Missouri. Report submitted to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 26 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Graham, P. 1981. Status of the white sturgeon in the Kootenai River. Montana Department of fisheries and Wildlife Report, Kalispell, MT.

Guenette, S., R. Fortin, and E. Rassart. 1993. Mitochondrial DNA variation in lake sturgeon (*Acipenser fulvescens*) from the St. Lawrence River and James Bay drainage basins in Quebec, Canada. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 50:659-664.

Harkness, W. J. K. 1923. The rate of growth and the food of the lake sturgeon [*Acipenser rubicundus* (LeSeuer)]. University of Toronto Student Biology Series 24. Ontario Fisheries Research Laboratory, Toronto, Ontario, CA. 18:13-42.

Harkness, W. J. K. and J.R. Dymond. 1961. The lake sturgeon. the history of its fishery and problems of conservation. Ontario Department of Lands and Forests, Fish and Wildlife Branch 121 pp.

Hart, M. L. 1987. Considerations for the management of lake sturgeon (*Acipenser fulvescens*) commercial fisheries in Ontario. Pp. 85-90 in C. H. Olver, ed. Proceedings of a workshop on the lake sturgeon (Acipenser fulvescens). Ontario Fisheries Technical Report Series 23. 99pp.

Herkert, J. R., editor. 1992. Endangered and threatened species of Illinois: status and distribution. Vol. 2: Animals. Illinois Endangered Species Protection Board. iv + 142 pp.

Hill, T. D., and J. R. McClain. 1998. Status of lake sturgeon in Michigan waters of Lake Huron, Reported by commercial fishers, 1995-1997. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service-Alpena Fishery Resources Office, Alpena, Michigan.

Hocutt, Charles H., and E. O. Wiley. 1986. The zoogeography of North American freshwater fishes. John Wiley and Sons, New York, New York. 865 p.

Hoffman, G.L. 1967. Parasites of North American freshwater fishes. University of California Press, Berkeley. 486 pp.

Hoffman, G. L., E. V. Raikova, and W. G. Yoder. 1974. Polypodium sp. (Coelenterata) found in North American sturgeon. *Journal of Parasitology* 60(3):548-50.

Houston, J. J. 1987. Status of the lake sturgeon, *Acipenser fulvescens*, in Canada. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 101:171-185.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kreitman, G. 1987. Personal communication to C. S. Brousseau. The lake sturgeon (*Acipenser fulvescens*) in Ontario. Pp. 2 - 9 in C. H. Olver (ed.). Proceedings of a workshop on the lake sturgeon (*Acipenser fulvescens*). Ontario Fish. Tech. Report Ser. No 23. 99 pp.

Krieger, J., P. A. Fuerst, and T. M. Cavender. 2000. Phylogenetic relationships of the North American sturgeons (Order Acipenseriformes) based on mitochondrial DNA sequences. Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution 16:64-72.

LaHaye, M., et al. 1992. Reproduction, early life history, and characteristics of the spawning grounds of the lake sturgeon (*Acipenser fulvescens*) in Des Prairies and L'Assomption rivers, near Montreal, Quebec. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 70:1681-1689.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

MacKay, H. H. 1963. Fishes of Ontario. Ontario Department of Lands and Forests. Toronto, Ontario, CA.

MacRitchie, I. 1983. Rationale and recommended sturgeon quotas for large rivers in the Cochrane District of the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. Cochrane District Miscellaneous Report, Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources, Ontario, CA. 14 pp.

Margolis, L. and J. R. Arthur. 1979. Synopsis of the parasites of fishes in Canada. Fish. Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 199. 269 pp.

Mettee, M. F., P. E. O'Neil, and J. M. Pierson. 1996. Fishes of Alabama and the Mobile Basin. Oxmoor House, Birmingham, Alabama. 820 pp.

Mongeau, J. R., J. LeClere and J. Brisebois. 1982. La dynamique de la reconstritution des populations de l'esturgeon jaune *Acipenser fulvescens* du lac des Deux Montagnes, Province du Quebec, de la Tourism, de la chasse et de la peche. Technical Report 06-33, Wildlife Management Service, Montreal, Quebec, CA.

Mosindy, T. 1987. The lake sturgeon (*Acipenser fulvescens*) fishery of Lake of the Woods, Ontario. Pp. 49-56 in C. H. Olver, ed. Proceedings of a workshop on the lake sturgeon (*Acipenser fulvescens*). Ontario Fisheries Technical Report Series 23. 99pp.

Nelson, J. S. 1984. Fishes of the world. John Wiley and Sons, New York. xv + 523 pp.

Nowak, A. M. and C. S. Jessop. 1987. Biology and management of the lake sturgeon (*Acipenser fulvescens*) in the Groundhog and Mattigami Rivers, Ontario. Pp. 20-3 in C. H. Olver (ed.). Proceedings of a workship on the lake sturgeon (*Acipenser fulvescens*). Ontario Fisheries Technical Report Series No. 23. 99 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Parks, N. B. 1978. The Pacific Northwest commercial fishery for sturgeon. *Marine Fisheries Review*. 40:17-20.

Payne, D. A. 1987. Biology and population dynamics of the lake sturgeon (*Acipenser fulvescens*) from the Frederick House, Abitibi and Matigami rivers, Ontario. Pp. 10-19 in C. H. Olver, ed. Proceedings of a workshop on the lake sturgeon (*Acipenser fulvescens*). Ontario Fish. Tech. Rep. Series 23. 99pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Aquatic Series No. 19. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MI.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Priegel, G. R. 1973. Lake sturgeon management on the Menominee River. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Technical Bulletin No. 67. 20 pp.

Priegel, G. R. and T. L. Wirth. 1971. The lake sturgeon, its life history, ecology, and management. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Publication 240-270. 19 pp.

Priegel, G. R. and T. L. Wirth. 1975. Lake sturgeon harvest, growth, and recruitment in Lake Winnebago, Wisconsin. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Technical Bulletin No. 83. 25 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Rohde, F. C., et al. 1994. Freshwater fishes of the Carolinas, Virginia, Maryland, and Delaware. University of North Carolina Press, Chapel Hill, North Carolina. 222 pp.

Rusak, J. A., and T. Mosindy. 1997. Seasonal movements of lake sturgeon in Lake of the Woods and the Rainy River, Ontario. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 74:383-395.

Sandilands, A. P. 1987. Biology of the lake sturgeon (*Acipenser fulvescens*) in the Kenogami River, Ontario. Pp. 33-46 in C. H. Olver (ed.). Proceedings of a workship on the lake sturgeon (*Acipenser fulvescens*). Ontario Fisheries Technical Report Series No. 23. Ontario, CA. 99 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Smith, C. L. 1985. The inland fishes of New York state. New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. xi + 522 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Starnes, W. C. 1995. Taxonomic validation for fish species on the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Category 2 species list. 28 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Threader, R. W. and C. S. Brousseau. 1983. Biology and management of the lake sturgeon in the Moose River, Ontario. Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. Unpublished Research Report, Toronto.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Underhill, J. C. 1987. Fishes. Pp. 351-73 in B. Coffin and L. Pfannmuller (eds.). Minnesota's Endangered Flora and Fauna. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN.

Warren, M. L., Jr., B. M. Burr, S. J. Walsh, H. L. Bart, Jr., R. C. Cashner, D. A. Etnier, B. J. Freeman, B. R. Kuhajda, R. L. Mayden, H. W. Robison, S. T. Ross, and W. C. Starnes. 2000. Diversity, distribution, and conservation status of the native freshwater fishes of the southern United States. Fisheries 25(10):7-31.

Whitaker, J. O. and J. R. Gammon. 1988. Endangered and threatened vertebrate animals of Indiana, their distribution and abundance. Indiana Academy of Science, Indianapolis, IN.

Wirth, T. L. and P. T. Schultz. 1957. The 1957 lake sturgeon management report. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Madison, WI. 9 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, http://www.midwest.fws.gov/sturgeon.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Largemouth Bass

Micropterus salmoides

Native: Yes

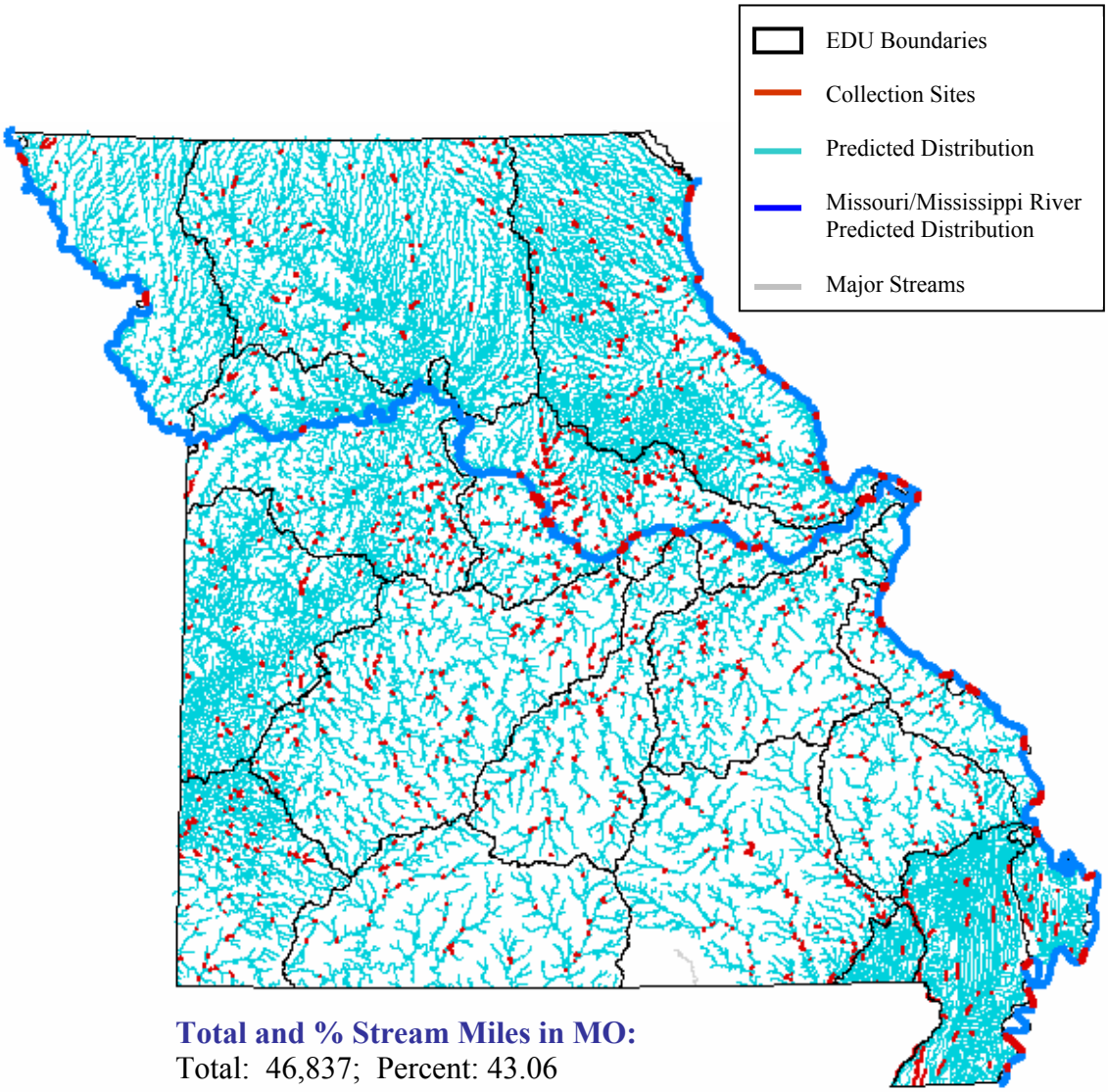
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 168160

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 46,837; Percent: 43.06

State Range:
Of the black basses, the largemouth is most abundant in standing waters throughout the state and in Central Plains streams containing permanent pools and heavy substrates exhibiting minimal base flow (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The largemouth bass is found in a wide range of non-flowing, freshwater habitats from small creeks and large rivers to ponds, large lakes and impoundments (Cross and Collins 1975; Eddy and Underhill 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Trautman 1957). It thrives in moderately clear, warm, lentic waters with aquatic vegetation and substrates of mud, organic debris, gravel, sand or hard, non-flocculent clays (Cross and Collins 1975; Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957). Pflieger (1997) and Robinson and Buchanan (1988) found that the largemouth bass is intolerant of high turbidity and siltation but Etnier and Starnes (1993) report that it is more tolerant of turbidity and salinity than other basses. In Missouri, the largemouth bass is found most often in natural lakes of the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion and artificial impoundments throughout the state (Pflieger 1997). In the northern states, the largemouth bass is most common in small to medium-sized lakes with clear water, sandy shores and abundant aquatic vegetation (Eddy and Underhill 1974; Phillips et. al. 1982). The largemouth bass requires non-shifting gravel or pebble substrates for spawning (Cross and Collins 1975; Robinson and Buchanan 1988).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
([GradsegR] >= 1) and ([GradsegR] <= 6)

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 4) and ([State] = "MO")

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Crowley's Ridge Model
([Core_Crowley] = 1) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 2) and ([State] = "MO")

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Bennett, G. W. 1974. Ecology and management of largemouth bass, *Micropterus salmoides*. North Central Division American Fisheries Society Special Publication 3:10-17.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Clepper, H., editor. 1975. Black bass biology and management. Sport Fishing Institute, Washington, D.C. x + 534 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Coutant, C. C. 1975. Responses of bass to natural and artificial temperature regimes. pp. 272-285 In R. H. Stroud and H. Clepper, ed., Black Bass Biology and Management. . Sport Fishing Institute, Washington, D.C.

Dewey, M. R. and C. A. Jennings. 1994. Factors Limiting the Distribution of Larval and Juvenile Fishes in Vegetated Habitats of the Upper Mississippi River. National Biological Survey, National Fisheries Research Center, La Crosse, WI. for the National Biological Survey, Environmental Management Technical Center, Onalaska, WI. EMTC 94-S005. Part I, 61 pp. Part II, 19 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Dudley, R. G. and A. W. Eipper. 1975. Survival of largemouth bass embryos at low dissolved oxygen concentrations. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 104:122-128.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Heidinger, R. C. 1975. Life history and biology of the largemouth bass. pp. 11-20 In R. H. Stroud and H. Clepper, ed., Black Bass Biology and Management. Sport Fishing Institute, Washington, D.C.

Holland-Bartels, L. E., S. K. Littlejohn and M. L. Huston. 1990. A Guide to Larval fishes of the upper Mississippi River. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service National Fisheries Research Center, La Crosse, WI. 107 pp.

Kallemeyn, L. W. and J. F. Novotny. 1977. Fish and fish food organisms in various habitats of the Missouri River in South Dakota, Nebraska, and Iowa. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Publication FWS/OBS 77/25, Washington, D.C. 100 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kramer, R. H. and L. L. Smith, Jr. 1960. First-year growth of the largemouth Bass, *Micropterus salmoide* (Lacepede) and some related ecological factors. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 89(2):222-238.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Loomis, T. M. 1997. Survey of the fishes and habitat in the upper Moreau River, Perkins County, South Dakota. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University. 120 pp.

McCarraher, D. B. 1971. Survival of some freshwater fishes in the alkaline eutrophic waters of Nebraska. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 28:1811-1814.

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Moyle, P. B. 1976. Inland fishes of California. University of California Press, Berkeley, California. 405 pp.

Mraz, D., S. Kmiotek, and L. Frankenberger. 1961. The largemouth bass, its life history, ecology, and management. Wisconsin Conservation Department Publication 232. 15 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Phillips, D. P., W. E. Childers, and G. S. Whitt. 1981. Management implications for different genetic stocks of largemouth bass (*Micropterus salmoides*) in the United States. Can. J. Fish. Aq. Sci. 38:1715-1723.

Regier, H. A. 1963. Ecology and management of largemouth bass and golden shiners in farm ponds in New York. N.Y. Fish Game J. 10(2):139-169.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Smale, M. A. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Hypoxia and hyperthermia tolerances of headwater stream fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:698-710.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Smith, S. M. and D. J. Orth. 1990. Distributions of largemouth bass in relation to submerged aquatic vegetation in Flat Top Lake, West Virginia. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 44:36-44.

Sowa, S. P. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Regional evaluation of the relation of habitat to distribution and abundance of smallmouth bass and largemouth bass in Missouri Streams. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:240-251.

Spoor, W. A. 1977. Oxygen requirements of embryos and larvae of the largemouth bass, *Micropterus salmoides* (Lacepede). *Journal of Fish Biology* 11(2):77-86.

Stewart, N. E., D. L. Shumway, and P. Doudoroff. 1967. Influence of oxygen concentration on the growth of juvenile largemouth bass. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 24(3):475-494.

Stewart, E. M. and T. R. Finger. Diel activity patterns of fishes in lowland hardwood wetlands. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science. 19:5-9.

Strawn, K. 1961. Growth of largemouth bass fry at various temperatures. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 90:334-335.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Timmons, T. J. 1984. Comparitive food habits and habitat preference of age-0 largemouth bass and yellow perch in West Point Lake, Alabama-Georgia. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of Southeastern Fish and Wildlife Agencies 38:302

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Vogele, L. E. and W. C. Rainwater. 1975. Use of brush shelters as cover by spawning black basses (Micropterus) in Bull Shoals Reservoir. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 104(2):264-269.

Whitmore, C. M., C. E. Warren, and P. Doudoroff. 1960. Avoidance reactions of Salmonid and Centrarchid fishes to low oxygen concentrations. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 89(1):17-26.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Largescale Stoneroller

Campostoma oligolepis

Native: Yes

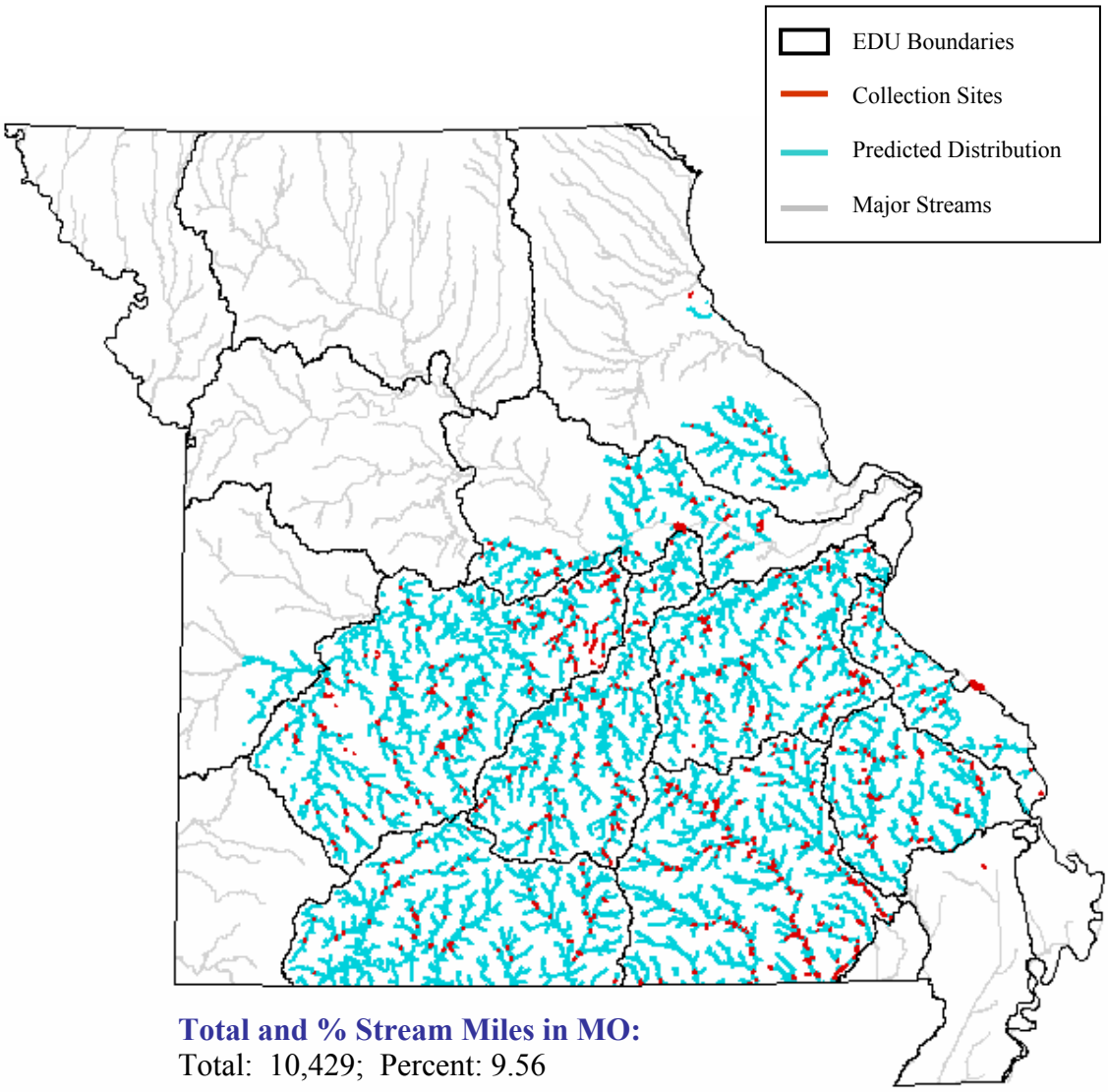
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 163509

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland Michael Morey, Scott Sowa, John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 10,429; Percent: 9.56

State Range:
The largescale stoneroller is one of the most abundant minnows of large to medium sized streams of the Ozarks Aquatic Subregion, occurring in all but the Ozark/Neosho Ecological Drainage Unit (EDU). Its only other area of occurrence is in the Cuivre River drainage (Pflieger 1997), and a few other isolated locations in the Central Plains/Cuivre/Salt EDU

Habitat Affinities:
The largscale stoneroller is found most often in pools adjacent to riffles in large streams and rivers (Robinson and Buchanan 1988). Its habitat is similar to the central stoneroller but it prefers faster waters and larger riffles, and is less tolerant of headwaters, turbidity and reduced flow (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). In the Ozarks Aquatic Subregion, the largescale stoneroller is most abundant in medium to large-sized streams with moderate gradient and substrates of well-defined gravel, rubble or bedrock riffles (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
([Linkr] = 3) and ([GradsegR] >= 4) or ([Linkr] >= 4)

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Burr, B. M. and P. W. Smith. 1976. Status of the largescale stoneroller, *Campostoma oligolepis*. *Copeia* 1976(3):521-531.

Burr, B. M., and R. C. Cashner. 1983. *Campostoma pauciradii*, a new cyprinid fish from southeastern United States, with a review of related forms. *Copeia* 1983:101-116.

Buth, D. G., and B. M. Burr. 1978. Isozyme variability in the cyprinid genus Campostoma. *Copeia* 1978:298-311.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The Fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Fowler, J. F., and C. A. Taber. 1985. Food habits and feeding periodicity in two sympatric stonerollers (Cyprinidae). *American Midland Naturalist* 113:217-224.

Gorman, O. T. 1988. The dynamics of habitat use in a guild of Ozark minnows. Ecology Monograph 58(1):1-18.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Martin, R. G. and R. S. Campbell. 1953. The small fishes of Black River and Clearwater Lake, Missouri. Black River Studies, University of Missouri Studies, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 26(2):45-66.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Least Brook Lamprey

Lampetra aepyptera

Native: Yes

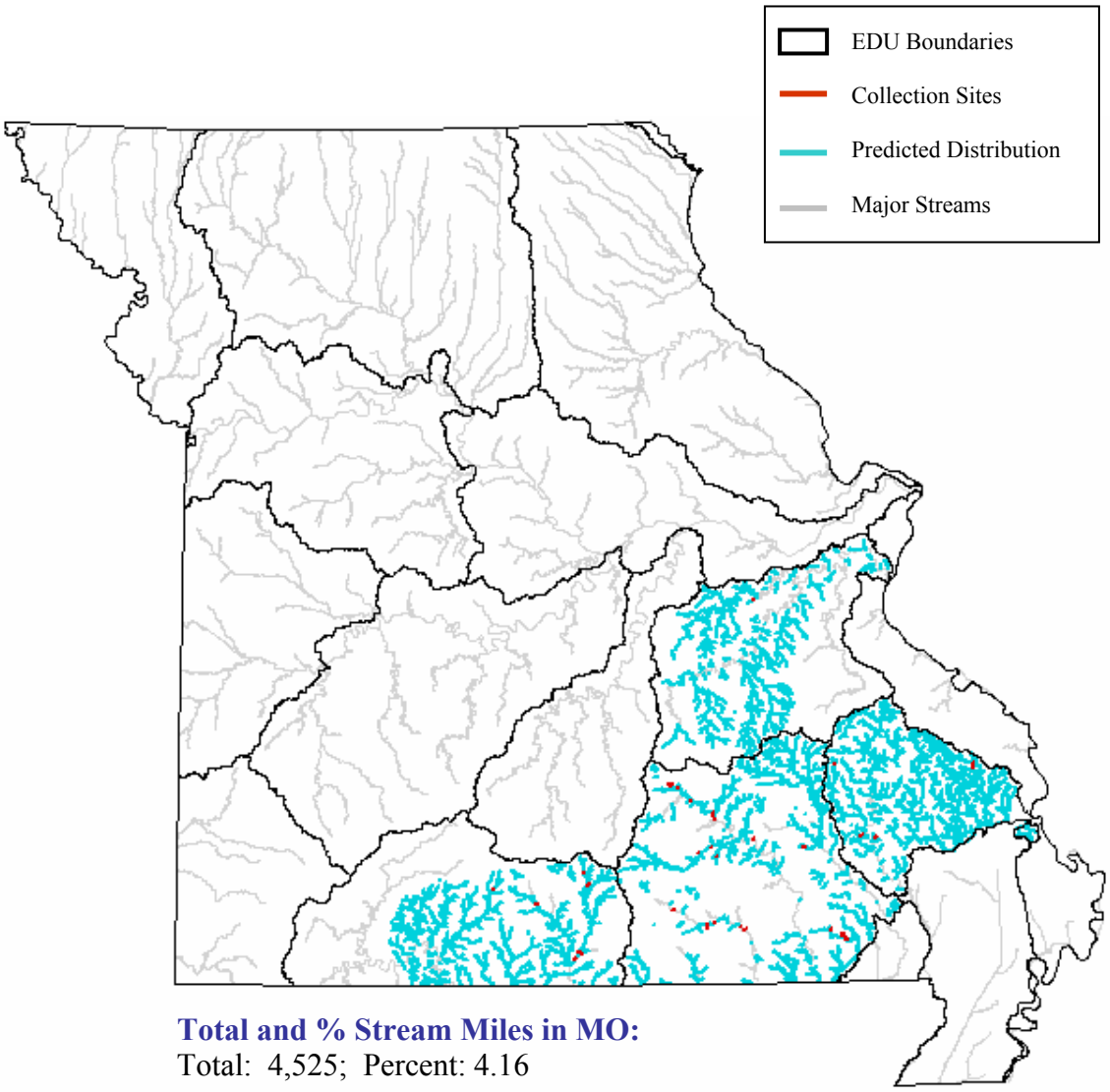
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S4

ITIS Code: 159705

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 4,525; Percent: 4.16

State Range:
The least brook lamprey is widespread in the southeastern Ozark Aquatic Subregion but may be more abundant than is currently recognized because fairly intensive sampling is necessary to adequately determine its range (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The least brook lamprey inhabits headwater streams and spring branches with clean gravel or sand-gravel riffles, which is required for spawning (Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). In the Ozark Aquatic Subregion, the least brook lamprey is distinctly a creek fish, inhabiting clear waters with permanent flow and clean gravelly riffles (Pflieger 1997). During early development, least brook lamprey larvae, called ammocoetes, live in the mixed sand and organic debris or silty detrital accumulations of areas with sluggish current (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957).

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 3)

References:

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Hardisty, M. W. and I. C. Potter, eds. 1971. The biology of lampreys. Academic Press, London and New York. pp. 1-65.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Okkelberg, P. 1922. Notes on the life history of the brook lamprey, *Ichthyomyzon unicolor*. Occasional Papers Museum of Zoology University of Michigan No. 125. 14 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robins, C.R., R.M. Bailey, C.E. Bond, J.R. Brookeri, E.A. Lackner, R.N. Lea, and W.K. Scott. 1980. A list of common & scientific names of fishes from the US and Canada (4th ed). American Fisheries Society, Special Publication No. 12, 174 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Rohde, F. C., R. G. Arndt, and J. C. S. Wang. 1976. Life histories of the freshwater lampreys, *Okkelbergia aepyptera* and *Lampetra lamottenii* (Pisces: Petromyzontidae) on the Delmarva Peninsula (East Coast, United States). Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Science 75(2):99-110.

Seversmith, H. F. 1953. Distribution, morphology, and life history of *Lampetra aepyptera*, a Brook Lamprey in Maryland. *Copeia* 1953(4):225-232.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, http://www.ohiodnr.com/default.htm.

Least Darter

Etheostoma microperca

Native: Yes

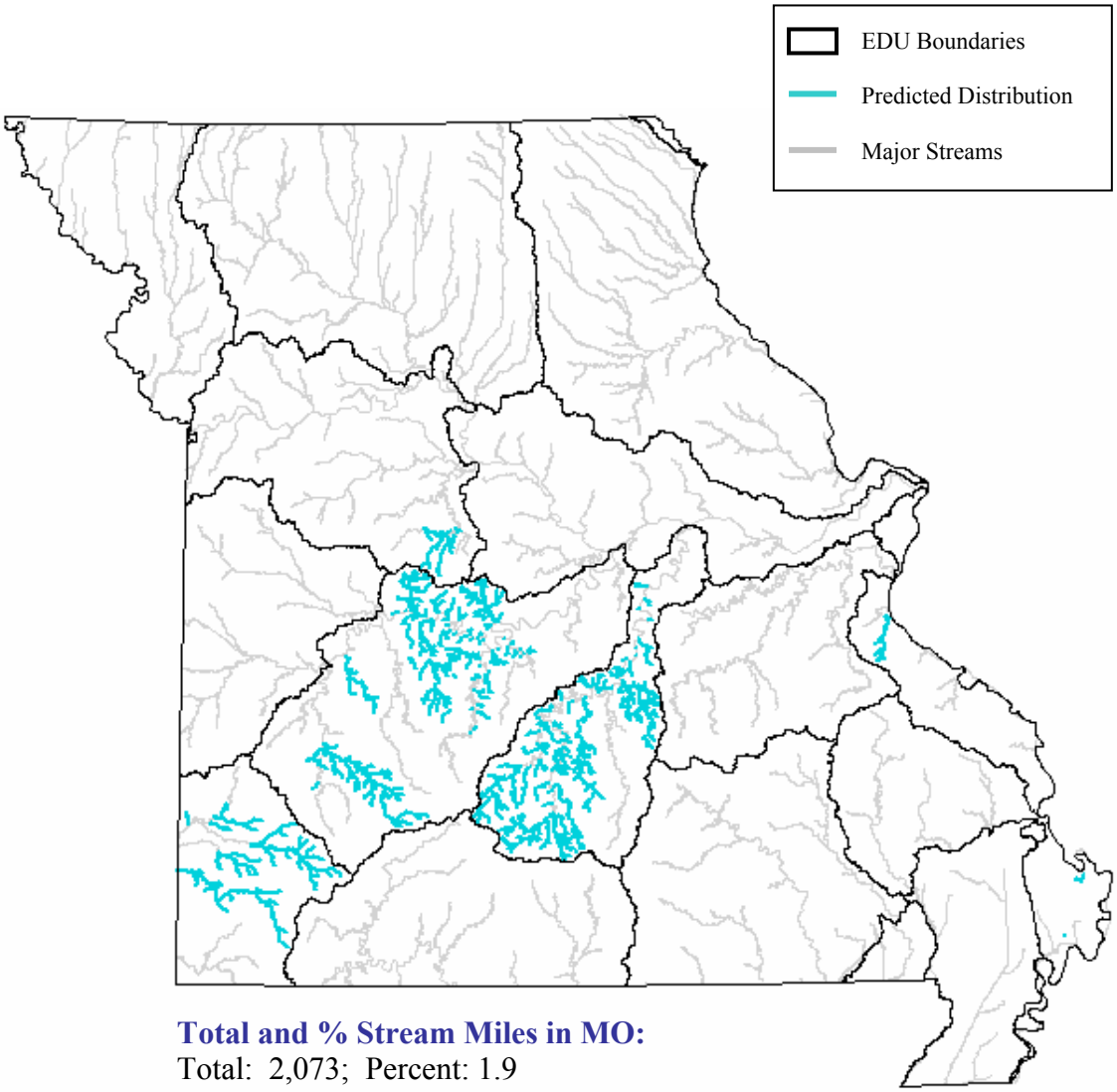
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S2

ITIS Code: 168411

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 2,073; Percent: 1.9

State Range:
Least darter populations are sporadic and localized in the central and southeastern Ozark Aquatic Subregion but the least darter is often the most abundant darter in its preferred habitat (Pflieger 1997). The least darter is sporadic in Minnesota as well but Phillips et. al. (1982) notes that this species is difficult to sample.

Habitat Affinities:
The least darter inhabits a wide variety of habitats from clear streams and springs to sluggish pools, ponds and lakes but the existence of abundant filamentous algae or thick growths of aquatic vegetation are essential (Clay 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). The least darter tolerates a variety of substrate types as well but avoids yellow clayey silts (Trautman 1957) and is susceptible to localized habitat destruction from stream alterations such as gravel mining (Pflieger 1997). In the Ozark Aquatic Subregion, the least darter is found in clear, quiet pools, seeps and small creeks with permanent flow and dense vegetation (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
The distribution is based upon existing collection records, contingency tables, habitat affinity and professional review.
([Flow] = 1) and ([Linkr] >= 1) and ([Linkr] <= 5)

References:

Bart, H. L., Jr., and L. M. Page. 1992. The influence of size and phylogeny on life history variation in North American percids. pages 553-572 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Burr, B. M. and L. M. Page. 1979. The life history of the least darter, *Etheostoma microperca*, in the Iroquois River, Illinois. Illinois Natural History Survey Biological Notes No. 112:1-15.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Dalton, K. W. 1990. Status of the least darter, *Etheostoma microperca*, in Canada. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 104:53-58.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Johnson, J. D. and J. T. Hatch. 1991. Life history of the least darter *Etheostoma microperca* at the northwestern limits of its range. *American Midland Naturalist* 125(1):87-103).

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kuehne, R. A., and R. W. Barbour. 1983. The American darters. University Press of Kentucky, Lexington, Kentucky. 177 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M. 1983. Handbook of darters. T. F. H. Pub., Inc., Neptune City, New Jersey. 271 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Petravicz, J. J. 1936. The breeding habits of the least darter, *Microperca punctulata* (Putnam). *Copeia* 1936(2):77-82.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Winn, H. E. 1958. Comparative reproductive behavior and ecology of fourteen species of darters (Pisces- Percidae). Ecological Monographs 28:155-191.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Logperch

Percina caprodes

Native: Yes

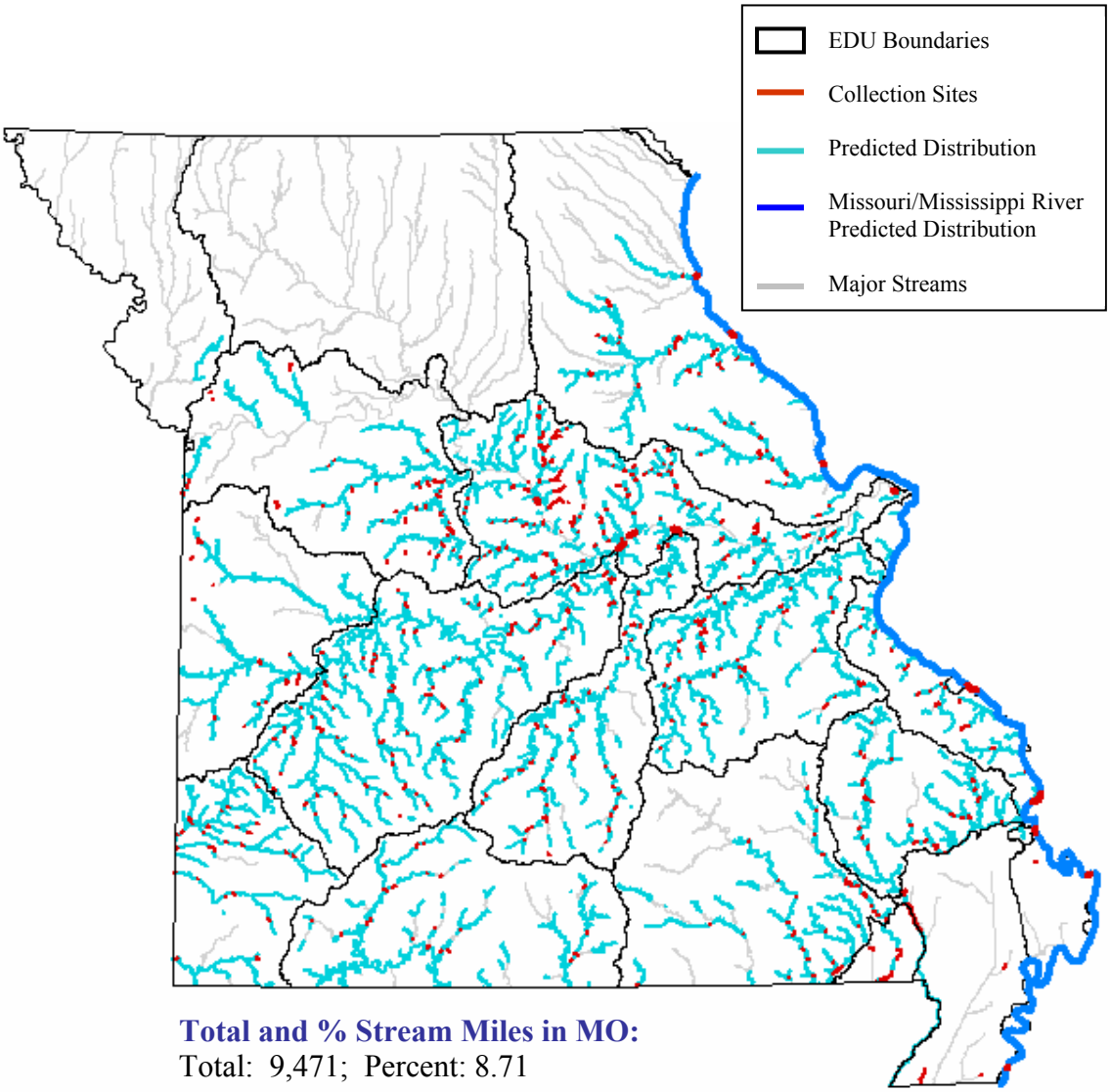
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 168472

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 9,471; Percent: 8.71

State Range:

The logperch reaches greatest abundance in streams along the border of the Central Plains and Ozark Aquatic Subregions. Unlike most darters, the logperch is also able to persist in impoundments (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The logperch is an adaptable darter avoiding only headwaters lacking large pools, poorly defined gravel or rubble riffles, and streams with continuous turbidity, excessive siltation or bottoms covered with industrial wastes (Clay 1975; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). The logperch is known to repopulate areas after an environmental disturbance has been removed (Robinson and Buchanan 1988). The most abundant populations of logperch were found in deep, clear riffles, bars and adjacent pools of larger creeks and rivers with medium to low gradients and bottoms of clean sand, gravel, or mud (Clay 1975; Cross and Collins 1975; Douglas 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). In the border area of the Central Plains and Ozark Aquatic Subregions, the logperch is most often found in the deep, sluggish sections of riffles over silt-free substrates, and the gravelly shores of impoundments (Pflieger 1997). On sunny days, in clear water habitats, the logperch has been observed hiding under rocks in deeper water (Trautman 1957).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains Model
([Temp_code] = 2)
(([Linkr] = 3) and ([DlinkR] >= 4) and ([DlinkR] <= 8)) or (([Linkr] >= 4))
DlinkR is done.

Ozark Model
(([Linkr] = 3) and ([Rgrad_subr] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2)) or (([Linkr] = 4)) or (([Linkr] = 5) and ([Rgrad_subr] >= 1) and ([Rgrad_subr] <= 2)) or (([Linkr] >= 6))

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] = 4) and ([State] = “MO”)

Great River Model
The Mississippi River distribution is based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Bart, H. L., Jr., and L. M. Page. 1992. The influence of size and phylogeny on life history variation in North American percids. Pages 553-572 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cooper, J.E. 1978a. Eggs and larvae of the logperch, *Percina caprodes* (Rafinesque). *American Midland Naturalist* 99(2): 257-269.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Grant, S. M., E. E. Lee, J. R. Christian, and R. A. Buchanan. 2000. Occurrence of logperch, *Percina caprodes*, in tributaries of Atikonak Lake, Labrador: a northeast range extension in Canada. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 114:685-688.

Hubbs, C. 1985. Darter reproductive seasons. *Copeia* 1985:56-68.

Hubbs, C., F. B. Cross, and F. Stevens. 1988. Occurrence of natural hybrids between Etheostoma and and Percina (Pisces: Percidae). *Southwestern Naturalist* 33:97-99.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kuehne, R. A., and R. W. Barbour. 1983. The American darters. University Press of Kentucky, Lexington, Kentucky. 177 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Lobb, M. D. III and D. J. Orth. 1991. Habitat use by an assemblage of fish in a large warmwater stream. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 120:65-78.

Muncy, R. J., G. J. Atchison, R. V. Bulkley, B. W. Menzel, L. G. Perry, and R. C. Summerfelt. 1979. Effects of suspended solids and sediments on reproduction and early life of warmwater fish: a review. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Corvallis, OR. 101 pp.

Page, L. M. 1983. Handbook of darters. T. F. H. Pub., Inc., Neptune City, New Jersey. 271 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Platania, S. P. 1990. Reports and verified occurrence of logperches (*Percina caprodes*) and *Percina macrolepida*) in Colorado. *Southwestern Naturalist* 35:87-88.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Thomas, D. L. 1970. An ecological study of four darters of the genus Percina, Percidae, in the Kaskaskia River, Illinois. Illinois Natural History Survey Biological Notes 70:1-18.

Thompson, B.A. 1985. *Percina jenkinsi*, a new species of logperch (Pisces: Percidae) from the Conasauga River, Tennessee and Georgia. Louisiana State University Museum of Zoology Occasional Paper 61. 23 pp.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Winn, H. E. 1958. Comparative reproductive behavior and ecology of fourteen species of darters (Pisces- Percidae). Ecological Monographs 28:155-191.

Winn, H. E. 1958. Observations on the reproductive habits of darters (Pisces-Percidae). *American Midland Naturalist* 59(1):190-212.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Longear Sunfish

Lepomis megalotis

Native: Yes

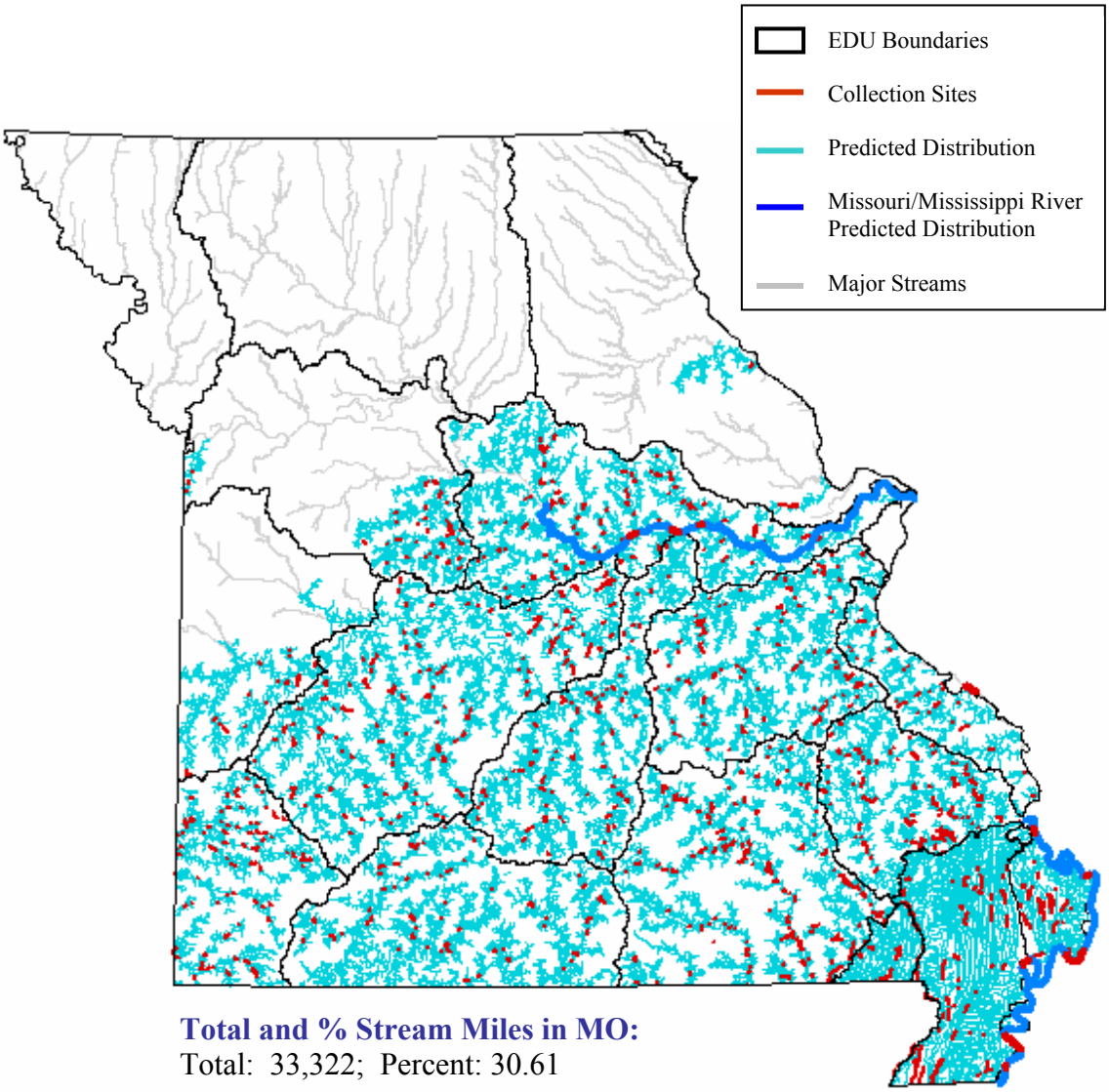
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 168153

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 33,322; Percent: 30.61

State Range:

The longear sunfish is abundant throughout the Ozark and Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregions. The northern and western limits of its range have increased to include parts of the Missouri River and its tributaries (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

Longear sunfishes proliferate in pools, reservoirs, farm ponds, and streams of all sizes, except extreme headwaters (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Clay 1975; Douglas 1974; Trautman 1957; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Cross and Collins 1975). They are most often found in clear, permanent flowing streams with moderate current and low gradient, avoiding turbidity (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Cross and Collins 1975), but Trautman (1957) and Clay (1975) report that the longear sunfish was only consistently abundant in sluggish pools and low gradient streams. Longear sunfishes are found over rocky or sandy bottoms, often near aquatic vegetation at the margins of streams and pools (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Douglas 1974; Trautman 1957; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Cross and Collins 1975). In the Missouri River, the longear sunfish is commonly encountered along the stream channel in adjacent pools, inlets and overflow waters. It is also abundant along the shorelines of most reservoirs in the Ozark Aquatic Subregion (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
(([Linkr] = 1) and ([DlinkR] >= 3) and ([DlinkR] <= 7)) or (([Linkr] = 3) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Flow] = 1)) or (([Linkr] >= 4))
DlinkR is done.

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 4) and ([State] = "MO")

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Crowley's Ridge Model
([Core_Crowley] = 1) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 2) and ([State] = "MO")

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Berra, T.M., and G.E. Gunning. 1972. Seasonal movement and home range of the longear sunfish, *Lepomis megalotis*, (Raf- inesque), in Louisiana. *American Midland Naturalist* 88(2):368-375.

Boyer, R. L. and L. E. Vogele. 1971. Longear sunfish behavior in two Ozark reservoirs. pp. 13-25 In G. E. Hall, ed., Reservoir Fisheries and Limnology. American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 8. 511 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Echelle, A. A. and G. D. Schnell. 1976. Factor analysis of species associations among fishes of the Kiamichi River, Oklahoma. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 105(1):17-31.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gerking, S. D. 1953. Evidence for the concepts of home range and territory in stream fishes. *Ecology* 34:347-365.

Gunning, G. E. and C. R. Shoop. 1963. Occupancy of home range by longear sunfish, *Lepomis m. megalotis* (Rafinesque), and Bluegill, *Lepomis m. macrochirus* (Rafinesque). *Animal Behavior* 11:325-330.

Hubbs, C.L. and G.P. Cooper. 1935. Age and growth of the long-eared and the green sunfishes in Michigan, Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts and Letters 20(1934):669-696, pl. 104-107.

Huck, L. E. and G. E. Gunning. 1967. Behavior of the longear sunfish, *Lepomis megalotis* (Rafinesque). Tulane Studies in Zoology 14(3):121-131.

Keenleyside, M. H. A. 1978. Reproductive isolation between pumpkinseed (*Lepomis gibbosus*) and longear sunfish (*L. megalotis*) (Centrarchidae) in the Thames River, Southwestern Ontario. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 35(1):131-135.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Livingstone, A. C. 1987. Habitat use and food habits of young-of-year centrarchids in the Jack's Fork River. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO 155 pp.

Manooch, C. S., III. 1984. Fisherman's guide. fishes of the southeastern United States. North Carolina State Museum of Nat. Hist., Raleigh. 362 pp.

Martin, R. G. and R. S. Campbell. 1953. The small fishes of Black River and Clearwater Lake, Missouri. Black River Studies, University of Missouri Studies, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 26(2):45-66.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Probst, W. 1983. Habitat use of centrarchids in the Ozark National Scenic Riverways. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 114 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Smale, M. A. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Hypoxia and hyperthermia tolerances of headwater stream fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:698-710.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Werner, E. F., D. J. Hall, D. R. Laughlin, D. J. Wagner, L. A. Wilsmann, and F. C. Funk. 1977. Habitat partitioning in a freshwater fish community. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 34(3):360-370.

Witt, A. Jr. and R. C. Marzoff. 1954. Spawning and behavior of the longear sunfish, *Lepomis megalotis megalotis*. *Copeia* 1954(3):188-190.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Garold W. Sneegas, copyright Garold W. Sneegas, Aquatic Kansas Images, http://www.nanfa.org/akiweb/AKI.htm.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Garold W. Sneegas, copyright Garold W. Sneegas, Aquatic Kansas Images, http://www.nanfa.org/akiweb/AKI.htm.

Longnose Darter

Percina nasuta

Native: Yes

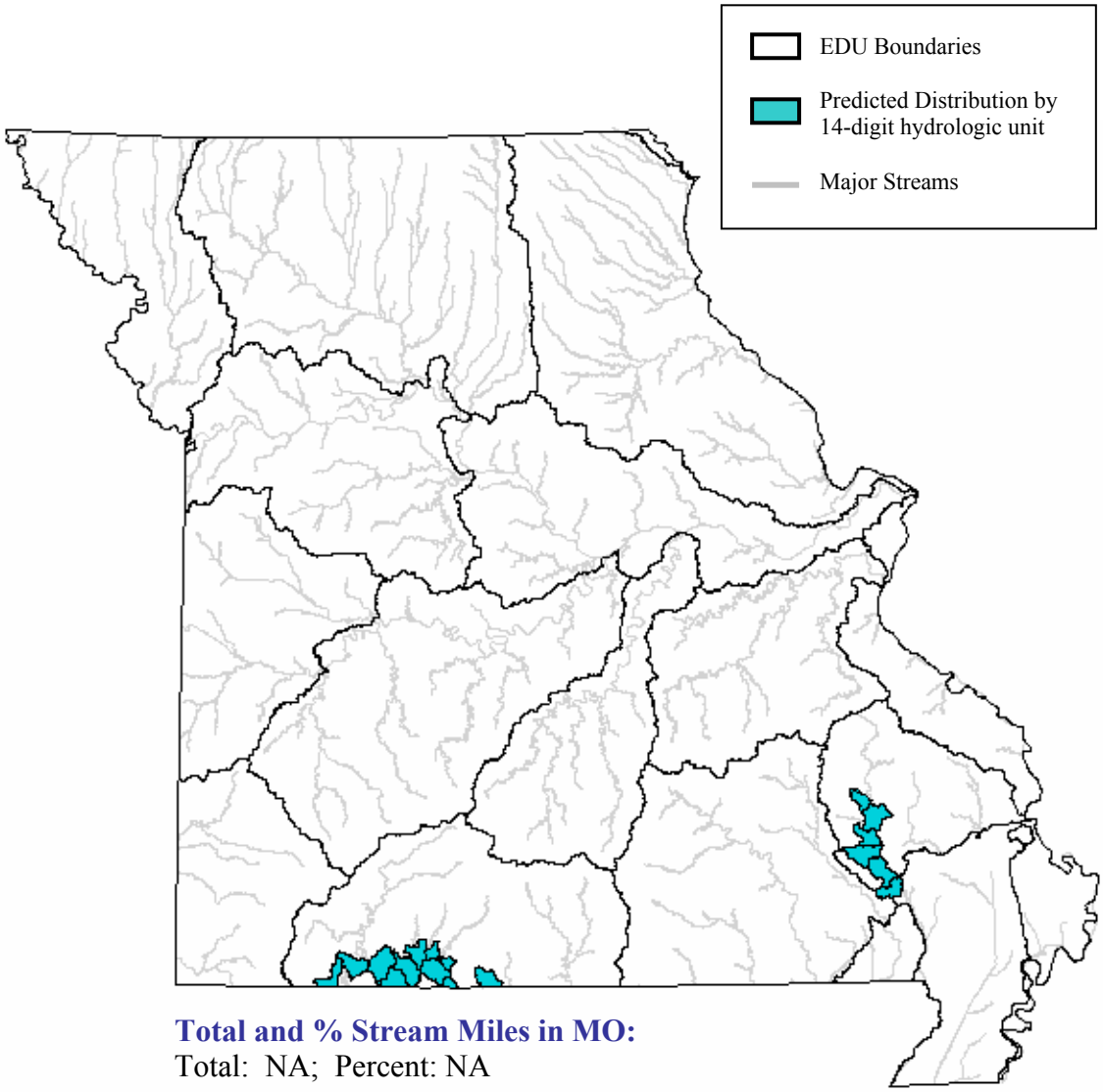
Endemism: Subregion

State Rank: S1

ITIS Code: 168489

Global Rank: G3

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: NA; Percent: NA

State Range:
The longnose darter has only been collected from two rivers in the Ozark Aquatic Subregion. The section of White where it was collected in the 1950's is now covered by Table Rock Lake and its occurrence in the St. Francis River is rare (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The longnose darter is found in clear, silt-free pools and backwaters of large streams and small rivers with firm substrates of cobble and gravel (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). Its spring habitat is the swift raceways of pools from 1-3ft in depth. In late summer and fall the longnose darter retreats to deep pools with slack current, sand substrates and dense growths of aquatic vegetation (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). The longnose darter is extremely sensitive to environmental disturbance and the construction of reservoirs has destroyed much of its habitat (Robinson and Buchanan 1988). Pflieger (1997) notes that there have been some reports of the longnose darter from reservoirs but states that these may be strays, unable to maintain self-sustaining populations. Little is known about the natural history of this species.

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
The distribution is based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Buchanan, T. M. 1984. Status of the longnose darter, *Percina nasuta* (Bailey), in Arkansas. Unpublished report submitted to Arkansas Heritage Commission. 29 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kuehne, R. A., and R. W. Barbour. 1983. The American darters. University Press of Kentucky, Lexington, Kentucky. 177 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M. 1983. Handbook of darters. T. F. H. Pub., Inc., Neptune City, New Jersey. 271 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Robison, H. W. 1992. Distribution and status of the Ouachita River form of the longnose darter in the Ouachita National Forest, Arkansas. Final Report submitted to U.S. Forest Service, Ouachita National Forest, Hot Springs, Arkansas. 58 pp.

Robison, H. W. 1992. Distribution and status of the longnose darter, *Percina nasuta* (Bailey), in the Ozark National Forest, Arkansas. Final Report submitted to U.S. Forest Service, Ozark National Forest, Hot Springs, Arkansas. 58 pp.

Starnes, W. C. 1995. Taxonomic validation for fish species on the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Category 2 species list. 28 pp.

Stewart, J. 1993. Status review of longnose darter, *Percina nasuta*. Jackson Field Office, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Jackson, MS. Unpublished. 4 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Vaughn, C. C. Aquatic Zoologist. Oklahoma natural heritage inventory, Oklahoma Biological Survey, 111 East Chesapeake Street, University of Oklahoma, Norman OK 73019-0575. (405)325-1985.

Wagner, B. A., A. A. Echelle, and O. E. Maughan. 1984. Status of three Oklahoma fishes (*Notropis perpallidus*, *Noturus placidus*, *Percina nasuta*). Submitted to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region II, Albuquerque, NM. 22+ pp.

Longnose Gar

Lepisosteus osseus

Native: Yes

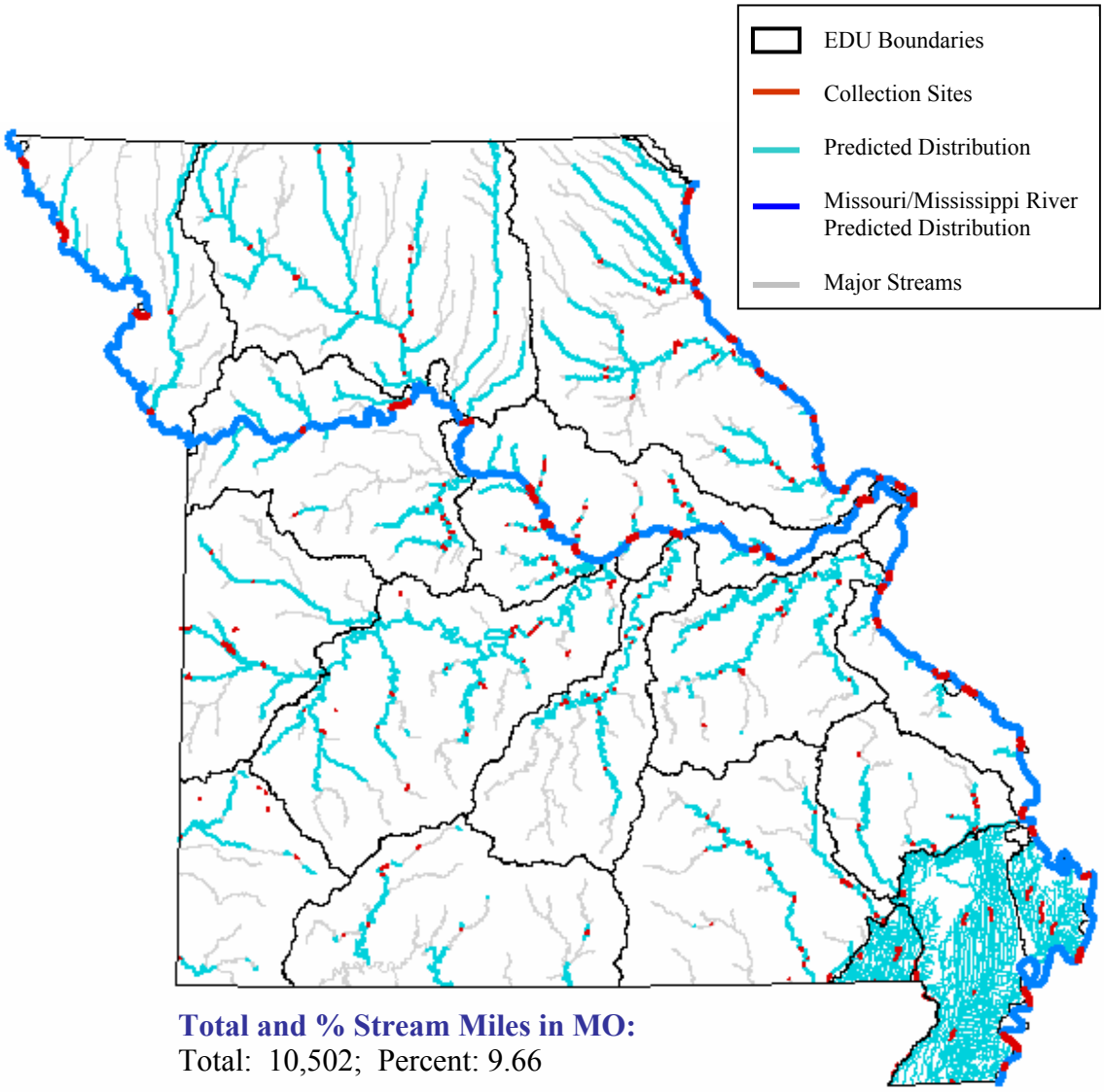
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 161094

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 10,502; Percent: 9.66

State Range:
The longnose gar is widely distributed in Missouri, and reaches greatest abundance in impoundments of the Ozark Aquatic Subregion. It is the only gar known to inhabit the clear, high gradient streams of the central Ozarks (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The longnose gar prefers the clearest waters of creeks, low gradient streams, oxbows and especially large rivers and impoundments where it typically inhabits sluggish pools and backwaters (Clay 1975; Douglas 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). It also inhabits the overflow ponds, river bayous and swamps of lowland areas (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988), and shallow lakes and the tributaries of large rivers in the north (Eddy and Underhill 1974; Phillips et. al. 1982). In Missouri, the longnose gar adults thrive in the large, deep pools of artificial impoundments and young prefer shallow backwaters, usually containing dense aquatic vegetation (Pflieger 1997). The longnose gar migrates upstream to spawn in smaller streams with higher gradient and gravelly, weedy substrates (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains Model)
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 5)

Ozark Model
([Temp_code] = 2)
(([LinkR] = 5) and ([Rgrad_subr] = 1)) or (([LinkR] >= 6))

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 4) and ([State] = "MO")

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Echelle, A. A. and C. D. Riggs. 1972. Aspects of the early life history of gars, Lepisosteus in Lake Texoma. Transasctions of the American Fisheries Society 101(1):106-112.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Goff, G. P. 1984. Brood care of longnose gar (*Lepisosteus osseus*) by smallmouth bass (*Micropterus dolomieui*). *Copeia* 1984:149-152.

Haase, B. L. 1969. An ecological life history of the long- nose gar, *Lepisosteus osseus* (Linnaeus), in Lake Mendota and in several other lakes of southern Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin, Madison. PhD Thesis. 224 pp.

Holland-Bartels, L. E., S. K. Littlejohn and M. L. Huston. 1990. A guide to larval fishes of the upper Mississippi River. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service National Fisheries Research Center, La Crosse, WI. 107 pp.

Holloway, A. D. 1954. Notes on the life history and management of the shortnose and longnose gars in Florida waters. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 18(4):438-449.

Kallemeyn, L. W. and J. F. Novotny. 1977. Fish and fish food organisms in various habitats of the Missouri River in South Dakota, Nebraska, and Iowa. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Publication FWS/OBS 77/25, Washington, D.C. 100 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Netsch, N. E. and A. Witt, Jr. 1962. Contributions to the life history of the longnose gar (*Lepisosteus osseus*) in Missouri. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 91(3):251-262.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Trembley, F. J. 1930. The gar-pike of Lake Champlain. Pp. 139-145 in: A Biological Survey of the Champlain watershed. Suppl. Nineteenth Ann. Report N. Y. State Conserv. Dept. (1929).

Wiley, E. O. 1976. The phylogeny and biogeography of fossil and recent gars (Actinopterygii: Lepisosteidae). Museum of Natural History University of Kansas Miscellaneous Publications 64:1-111.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Virtual Aquarium, The Department of Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA, http://www.cnr.vt.edu/efish/index.html.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Garold W. Sneegas, copyright Garold W. Sneegas, Aquatic Kansas Images, http://www.nanfa.org/akiweb/AKI.htm.

Mimic Shiner

Notropis volucellus

Native: Yes

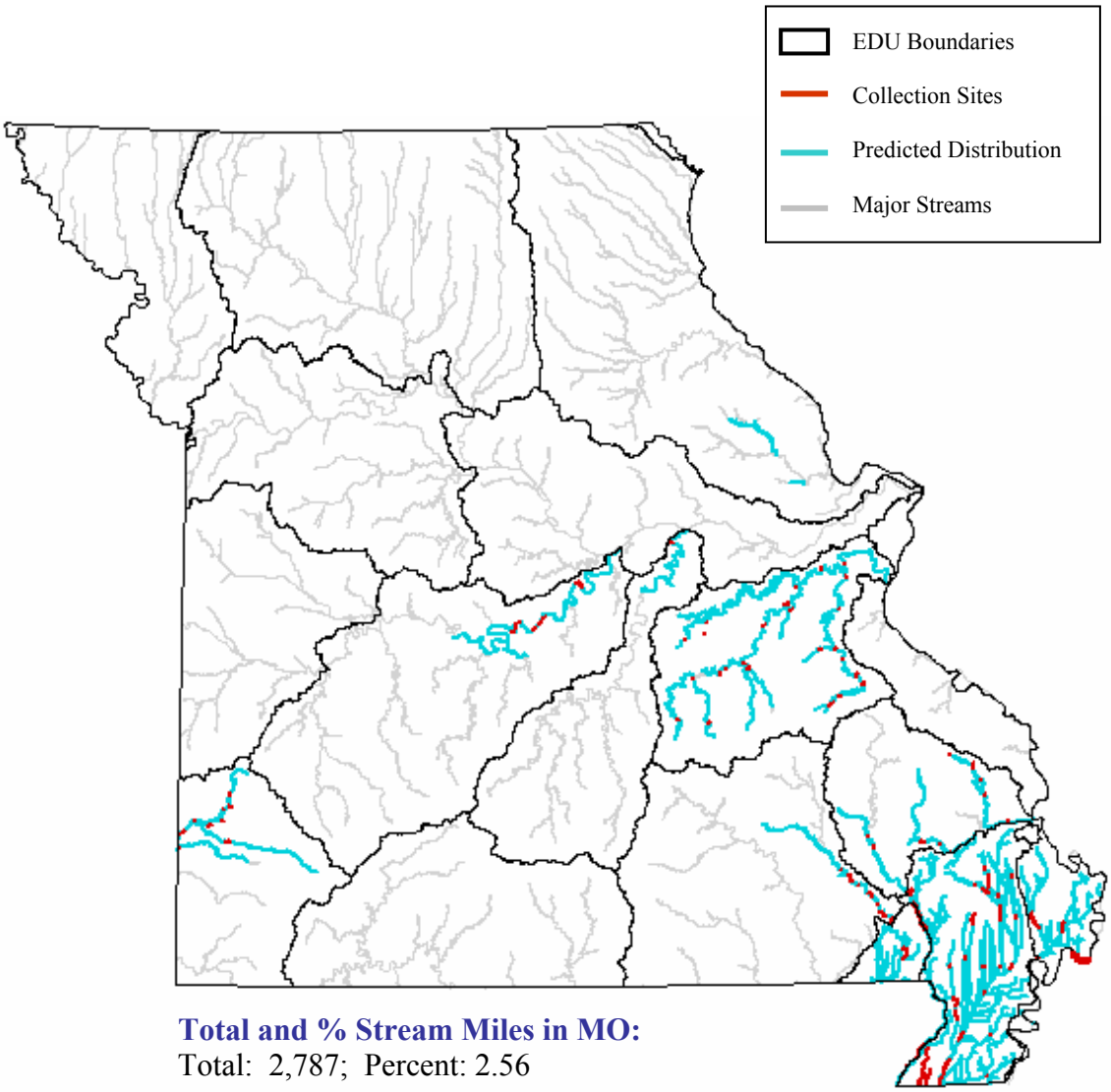
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 163421

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 2,787; Percent: 2.56

State Range:

In the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion the mimic shiner is commonly found in large ditches and low-gradient streams entering from the Ozark Aquatic Subregion. It also exists throughout the Meramec Ecological Drainage Unit (EDU) and in the Osage, Gasconade, and Spring River drainages of the Ozark Aquatic Subregion. In the Plains it has been taken from the Cuivre River system (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The mimic shiner is most often found in clear, medium streams and large rivers with low to moderate gradients, and firm substrates composed of gravel, sandy silt, or clayey silt, as long as silt deposition is minimal (Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). In streams, it prefers gently flowing riffles or pools with little current (Clay 1975, Trautman 1957), while in large rivers it is often taken near creek mouths over sandy bottoms (Robinson and Buchanan 1988). In its northern range, the mimic shiner is more common in lakes, preferring sheltered areas with silty bottoms (Eddy and Underhill 1974; Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957). Etnier and Starnes (1993) found that the mimic shiner was quite tolerant of reservoirs and consistently avoided small creeks and marshy or swampy lowland areas. In Missouri, the mimic shiner prefers ditches with moderately clear water and noticeable current or the main channel of large, moderately turbid rivers flowing from upland areas (Pflieger 1971; Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 5)

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 2) and ([Ssize_code] <= 4) and ([State] = "MO")

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Black, J. D. 1945. Natural History of the northern mimic shiner *Notropis volucellus volucellus* Cope. Investigations of Indiana Lakes and Streams 2(18):449-469.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Echelle, A. A. and G. D. Schnell. 1976. Factor analysis of species associations among fishes of the Kiamichi River, Oklahoma. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 105(1):17-31.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Lobb, M. D. III and D. J. Orth. 1991. Habitat use by an assemblage of fish in a large warmwater stream. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 120:65-78.

Moyle, P. B. 1973. Ecological segregation among three species of minnows, Cyprinidae, in a Minnesota Lake. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 102(4):794-805.

Moyle, P. 1969. Ecology of the fishes of a Minnesota lake, with special reference to the Cyprinidae. Ph.D. Thesis, University of Minnesota. 169 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Mississippi Silvery Minnow

Hybognathus nuchalis

Native: Yes

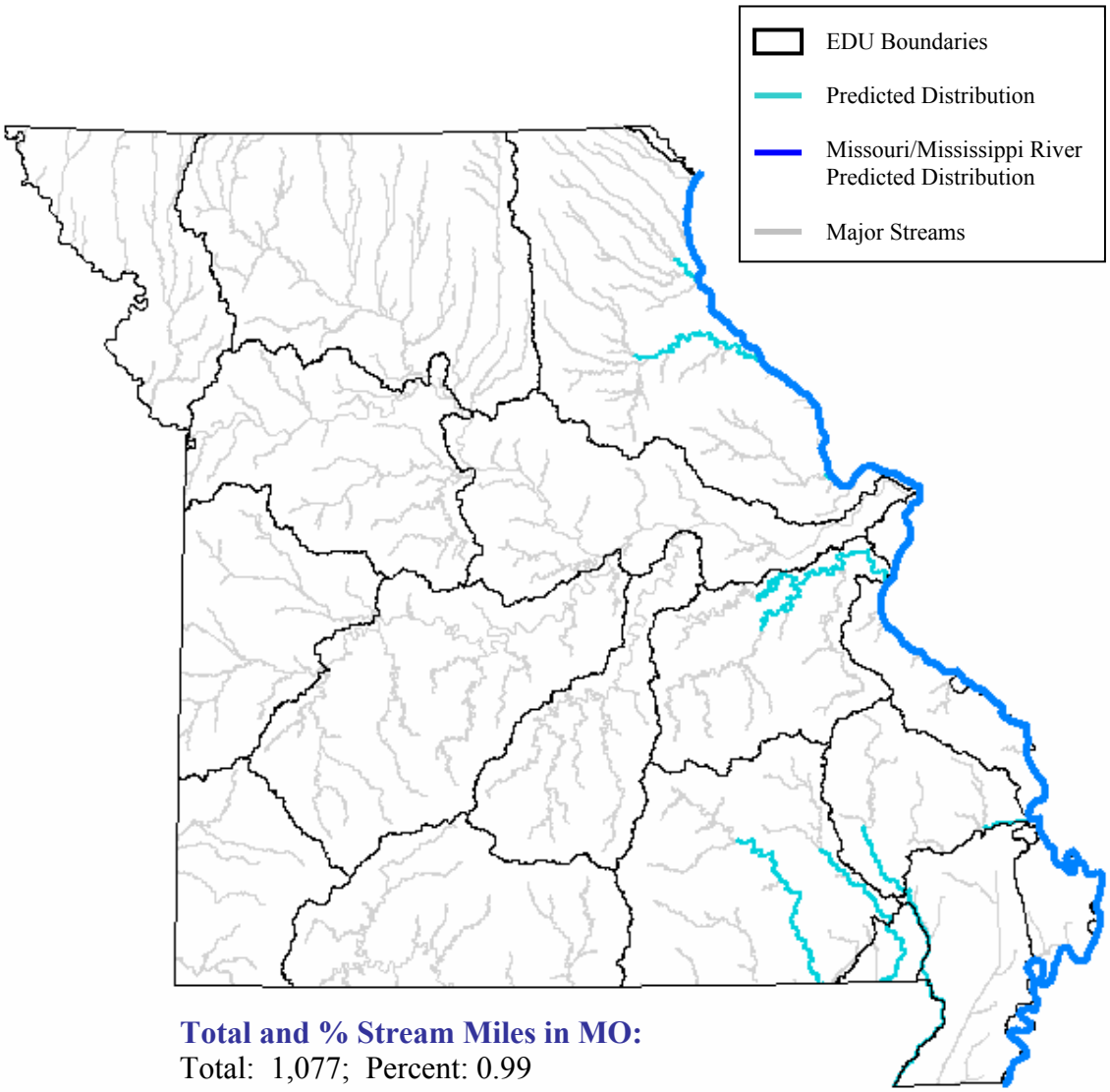
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S3S4

ITIS Code: 163360

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 1,077; Percent: 0.99

State Range:
The Mississippi silvery minnow is found along the entire length of the Mississippi River, large rivers draining the southeastern plateau of the Ozark Aquatic Subregion, and the lower reaches of large ditches within Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion. In the Mississippi River it is much more common below the mouth of the Ohio River because turbidity is greatly reduced at the confluence (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
In Missouri, the Mississippi silvery minnow prefers clear, moderately large streams with low gradients and is most abundant in pools and backwaters with substrates of silt or sand (Pflieger 1997). Elsewhere it is found in bayous, oxbow lakes, lowland lakes and silty creeks and rivers where the current is gentle or non-existent and bottoms are composed of gravelly-sand, silty-sand, organic debris, or muck (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). Trautman (1957) found that Mississippi silvery minnow was most abundant in waters rich in phytoplankton. He also notes that excessive turbidity, or the smothering of aquatic vegetation and substrates by silt, can negatively impact the Mississippi silvery minnow.

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 7)

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] = 4) and ([State] = "MO")

Great River Model
The Mississippi River distribution is based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Echelle, A. A. and G. D. Schnell. 1976. Factor analysis of species associations among fishes of the Kiamichi River, Oklahoma. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 105(1):17-31.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Forbes, S. A. and R. E. Richardson. 1920. The fishes of Illinois. Natural History Survey of Illinois, Springfield, IL. v.3, 357 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Schmidt, T. R. 1994. Phylogenetic relationships of the genus Hybognathus (Teleostei: Cyprinidae). *Copeia* 1994:622-630.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Missouri Saddled Darter

Etheostoma tetrazonum

Native: Yes

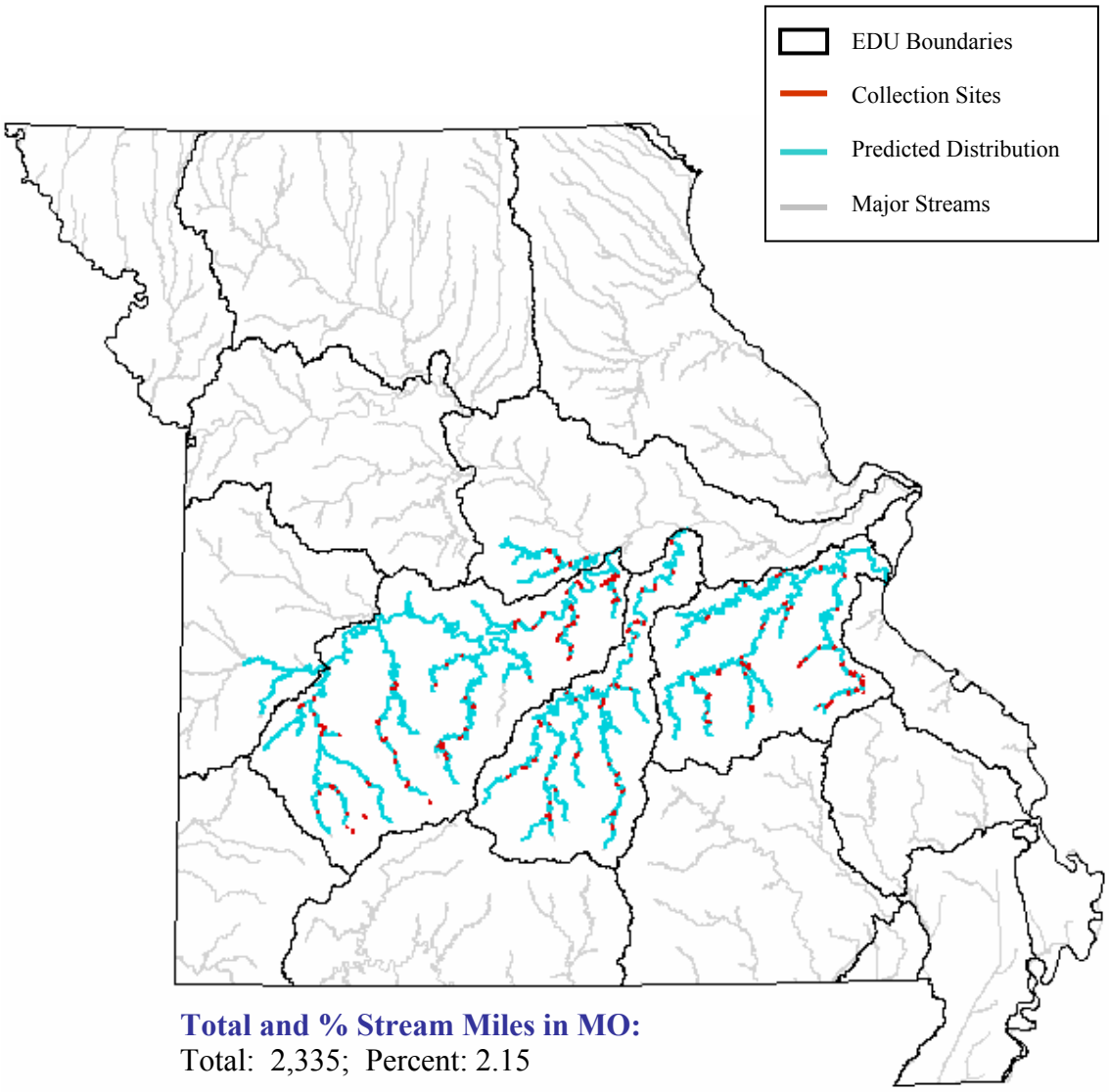
Endemism: Subregion

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 168441

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 2,335; Percent: 2.15

State Range:
The Missouri saddled darter can be found throughout the Osage, Gasconade, and Meramec Ecological Drainage Units (EDU), while a population also exists in the Moreau River drainage of the Ozark/Moreau/Loutre EDU. It is an endemic to Missouri and is one of the most abundant darters in its area of occurrence (Pflieger 1971; Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The Missouri saddled darter is found in clear, moderately large, high-gradient streams with continuous strong flow. It prefers deep pools with swift current and substrates of course gravel or rubble (Pflieger 1971; Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Linkr] >= 5)

References:

Bart, H. L., Jr., and L. M. Page. 1992. The influence of size and phylogeny on life history variation in North American percids. Pages 553-572 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Hubbs, C. 1985. Darter reproductive seasons. *Copeia* 1985:56-68.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kuehne, R. A., and R. W. Barbour. 1983. The American darters. University Press of Kentucky, Lexington, Kentucky. 177 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M. 1983. Handbook of darters. T. F. H. Pub., Inc., Neptune City, New Jersey. 271 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Switzer, J. F., and R. M. Wood. 2002. Molecular systematics and historical biogeography of the Missouri saddled darter *Etheostoma tetrazonum* (Actinopterygii: Percidae). *Copeia* 2002:450-455.

Taber, C. A., and B. A. Taber. 1983. Reproductive biology and age and growth of the Missouri saddled darter *Etheostomatetrazonum*. *American Midland Naturalist* 109:222-229.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of William Roston, M.D., copyright William Roston.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of William Roston, M.D., copyright William Roston.

Mooneye

Hiodon tergisus

Native: Yes

Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S3

ITIS Code: 161906

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick

Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 2,118; Percent: 1.95

State Range:
The mooneye occurs sporadically and never reaches high abundance in Missouri. It is most common in reservoirs and large streams of the southeastern Ozarks Aquatic Subregion (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The mooneye inhabits the clearest rivers, lakes and large reservoirs (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Phillips et. al. 1982). It is often found in backwaters and other quiet areas (Eddy and Underhill 1974; Phillips et. al. 1982), but feeds in swift current over firm bottoms, such as dam outflows (Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). It is a surface feeder and requires an abundant supply of small fish (Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). In Missouri, it is found in the offshore waters of reservoirs and larger pools of streams (Pflieger 1997). The mooneye does not tolerate excessive turbidity and high gradients (Clay 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Linkr] >= 7)

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Muncy, R. J., G. J. Atchison, R. V. Bulkley, B. W. Menzel, L. G. Perry, and R. C. Summerfelt. 1979. Effects of suspended solids and sediments on reproduction and early life of warmwater fish: a review. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Corvallis, OR. 101 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Wallus, R., and J. P. Buchanan. 1989. Contributions to the reproductive biology and early life ecology of mooneye in the Tennessee and Cumberland rivers. *American Midland Naturalist* 122:204-207.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of William L. Pflieger, Missouri Department of Conservation, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Mottled Sculpin

Cottus bairdi

Native: Yes

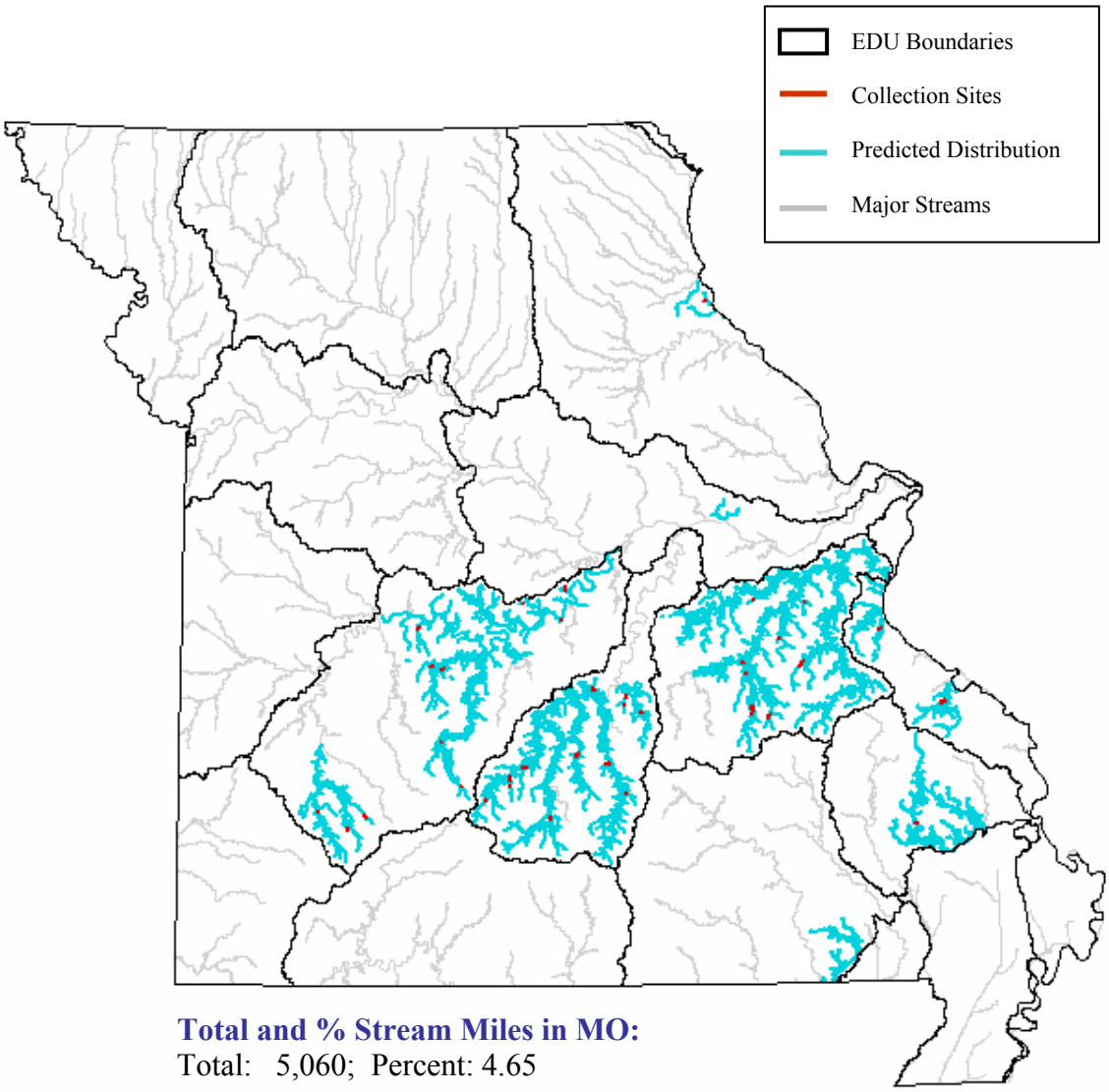
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S4

ITIS Code: 167237

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 5,060; Percent: 4.65

State Range:
The mottled sculpin has been collected in all of the Ecological Drainage Units (EDU) of the Ozark Aquatic Subregion except the White and Neosho. It is often the most abundant fish in its area of occurrence (Pflieger 1997). An isolated populations also exists in the Ozark/Moreau/Loutre and Central Plains/Cuivre/Salt Ecological Drainage Units.

Habitat Affinities:
The densest populations of mottled sculpin are found in cold, upland rivers with high gradient, and small, quiet brooks and streams having permanent flow (Clay 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Phillips et. al. 1982; Trautman 1957). It can also be found in the boulder-lined shores of northern lakes (Eddy and Underhill 1974), and swift, cool tailwaters of reservoirs (Etnier and Starnes 1993). The mottled sculpin occurs in deep riffles and occasionally pools, with gravel, rubble, or boulder substrates free of clayey silts and other pollutants (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957). The mottled sculpin is a bottom dweller and hides among rocks, between bedrock crevices filled with gravel, or debris (Phillips et. al. 1982; Trautman 1957). In Missouri, the mottled sculpin is most abundant in spring-fed streams with abundant cover, such as rock or dense vegetation (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
(([Linkr] >= 1) and ([Linkr] <= 2) and ([GradsegR] = 3)) or (([Linkr] >= 1) and ([Linkr] <= 2) and ([DlinkR] >= 5) and ([DlinkR] <= 7)) or (([Linkr] >= 3) and ([Linkr] <= 4) and ([Temp_code] = 1)) or (([Linkr] >= 3) and ([Linkr] <= 4) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Flow] = 1)) or (([Linkr] >= 3) and ([Linkr] <= 4) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([DlinkR] >= 5) and ([DlinkR] <= 7)) or (([Linkr] >= 5))

References:

Andersen, M. E., and J. E. Deacon. 1996. Status of endemic non-salmonid fishes in eastern Nevada. Journal of the Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science 29:124-133.

Bailey, J. E. 1952. Life history and ecology of the sculpin *Cottus bairdi punctulatus* in southwestern Montana. *Copeia* 1952(4):243-255.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Hill, J., and G. D. Grossman. 1987. Home range estimates for three North American stream fishes. *Copeia* 1987:376-380.

Hughes, G.W., and A.E. Peden. 1984. Life history and status of the shorthead sculpin (*Cottus confusus*: Pisces, Cottidae) in Canada and the sympatric relationship to the slimy sculpin (*Cottus cognatus*). *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 62:306-311.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Koster, W. J. 1936. The life history and ecology of the sculpins (Cottidae) in central New York. Ph.D. thesis, Cornell University, Ithaca.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Ludwig, G. M. and C. R. Norden. 1969. Age, growth, and reproduction of the northern mottled sculpin, *Cottus bairdi bairdi*, in Mt. Vernon Creek, Wisconsin. Occasional Papers in Natural History, Milwaukee Public Museum No. 2. 67 pp.

Matheson, R. E. Jr. and G. R. Brooks, Jr. 1983. Habitat Segregation between *Cottus bairdi* and *Cottus girardi*: an example of complex inter- and intraspecific resource partitioning. *American Midland Naturalist* 110:165-176.

Nelson, J. S. 1984. Fishes of the world. Second edition. John Wiley & Sons, New York. xv + 523 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Peden, A. E., G. W. Hughes, and W. E. Roberts. 1989. Morphologically distinct populations of the shorthead sculpin, *Cottus confusus*, and the mottled sculpin, *Cottus bairdi* (Pisces, Cottidae), near the western border of Canada and the United States. Can. J. Zool. 67:2711-2720.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Savage, T. 1963. Reproductive behavior of the mottled sculpin, *Cottus bairdi* (Girard). *Copeia* 1963(2):317-325.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Winn, H. E. 1958. Comparative reproductive behavior and ecology of fourteen species of darters (Pisces- Percidae). Ecological Monographs 28:155-191.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, http://www.ohiodnr.com/default.htm.

Mountain Madtom

Noturus eleutherus

Native: Yes

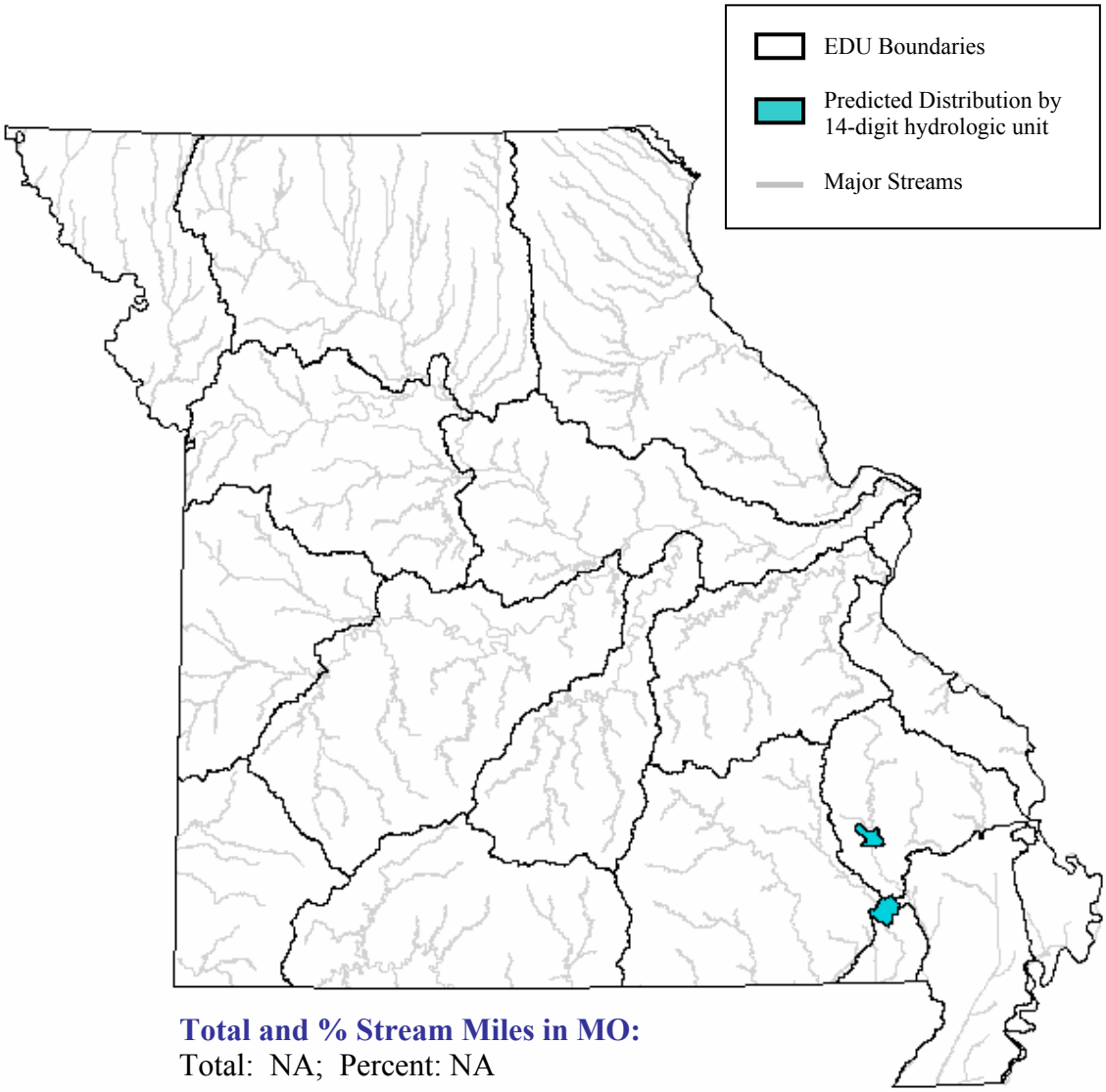
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S1S2

ITIS Code: 164009

Global Rank: G4

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: NA; Percent: NA

State Range:
The mountain madtom is rare in the state and has only recently been collected from the Ozark/Black/Current and Ozark/Upper St. Francis/Castor Ecological Drainage Units (EDU) adjacent to the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The mountain madtom prefers the swiftly flowing waters of streams and medium to large rivers (Clay 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). It inhabits deep, wide riffles or shoal areas with sand, course gravel, rubble, or boulders, and is often associated with aquatic vegetation (Clay 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). The mountain madtom avoids small creeks and impounded rivers (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988).

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
The distribution is based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Grady, J. M., and W. H. LeGrande. 1992. Phylogenetic relationships, modes of speciation, and historical biogeography of the madtom catfishes, genus Noturus Rafinesque (Siluriformes: Ictaluridae). Pages 747-777 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Jenkins, R. E., and N. M. Burkhead. 1994. Freshwater fishes of Virginia. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, Maryland 1079 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Lundberg, J. G. 1992. The phylogeny of ictalurid catfishes: a synthesis of recent work. Pages 392-420 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Mettee, M. F., P. E. O'Neil, and J. M. Pierson. 1996. Fishes of Alabama and the Mobile Basin. Oxmoor House, Birmingham, Alabama. 820 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Starnes, L. B. and W. C. Starnes. 1985. Ecology and life history of the mountain madtom, *Noturus eleutherus* (Pisces:Ictaluridae). *American Midland Naturalist* 114:331-341.

Taylor, W. R. 1969. A revision of the catfish genus Noturus (Rafinesque) with an analysis of higher groups in the Ictaluridae. Smithsonian Institution, U. S. National Museum Bulletin 282. 315 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Rob Criswell, Pennsylvania Department of Conservation and Natural Resources, http://www.dcnr.state.pa.us.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Virtual Aquarium, The Department of Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA, http://www.cnr.vt.edu/efish/index.html.

Mud Darter

Etheostoma asprigene

Native: Yes

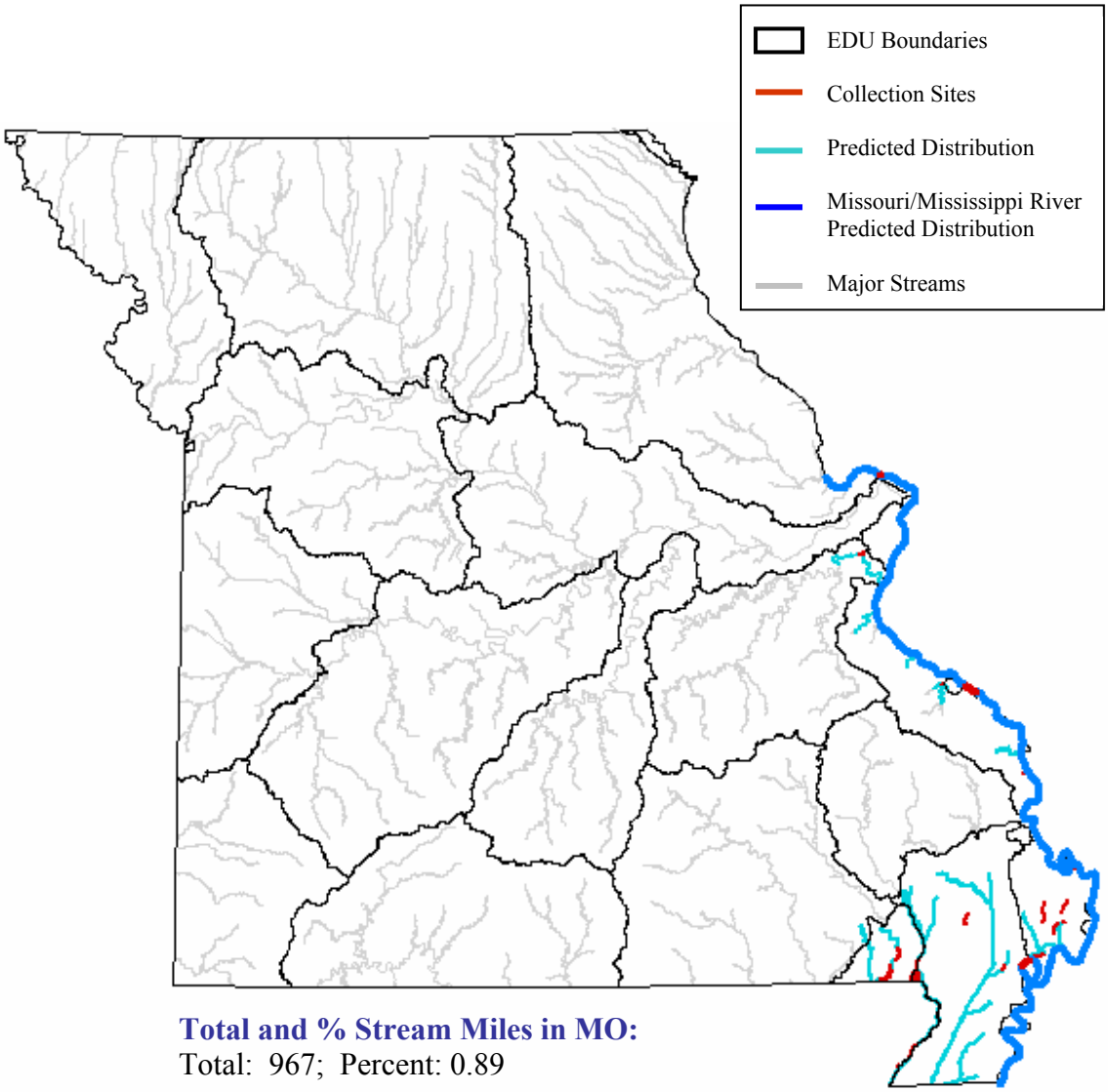
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 168372

Global Rank: G4G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 967; Percent: 0.89

State Range:

The mud darter is found sporadically throughout the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion and occasionally in the Mississippi River and its larger tributaries below the Cuivre River along the southern half of the state (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The mud darter inhabits a variety of habitats including bayous of moderate size, overflow pools, creeks, slow flowing streams, and especially quiet, muddy sloughs and the mouths of tributary streams to large rivers (Clay 1975; Eddy and Underhill 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Phillips et. al. 1982; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). The mud darter is most abundant in clear lowland waters with sluggish to moderate current over substrates ranging from sand and detritus to mixtures of sand, gravel, and silt (Eddy and Underhill 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). In the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion, the mud darter is most abundant in river-bottom lakes, ponds, sluggish riffles, pools and backwaters of ditches with fine gravel, sand and hardpan substrates often mixed with abundant organic debris. In large rivers and low gradient streams of Missouri, it reaches high abundance within "dense mats of finely divided tree roots" along the shoreline (Pflieger 1997). Etnier and Starnes (1993) found that the mud darter migrates from riffles during daytime to pools at night.

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
([Ssize_code] >= 3) and ([Ssize_code] <= 4) and ([Rgrad_subr] = 1)

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 3) and ([Ssize_code] <= 4) and ([State] = "MO")

Great River Model
The Mississippi River distribution is based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Bart, H. L., Jr., and L. M. Page. 1992. The influence of size and phylogeny on life history variation in North American percids. Pages 553-572 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Hubbs, C. 1985. Darter reproductive seasons. *Copeia* 1985:56-68.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kuehne, R. A., and R. W. Barbour. 1983. The American darters. University Press of Kentucky, Lexington, Kentucky. 177 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of William D. Schmid, General College and James Ford Bell Museum of Natural History, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis/St. Paul, http://www.gen.umn.edu.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Muskellunge

Esox masquinongy

Native: No

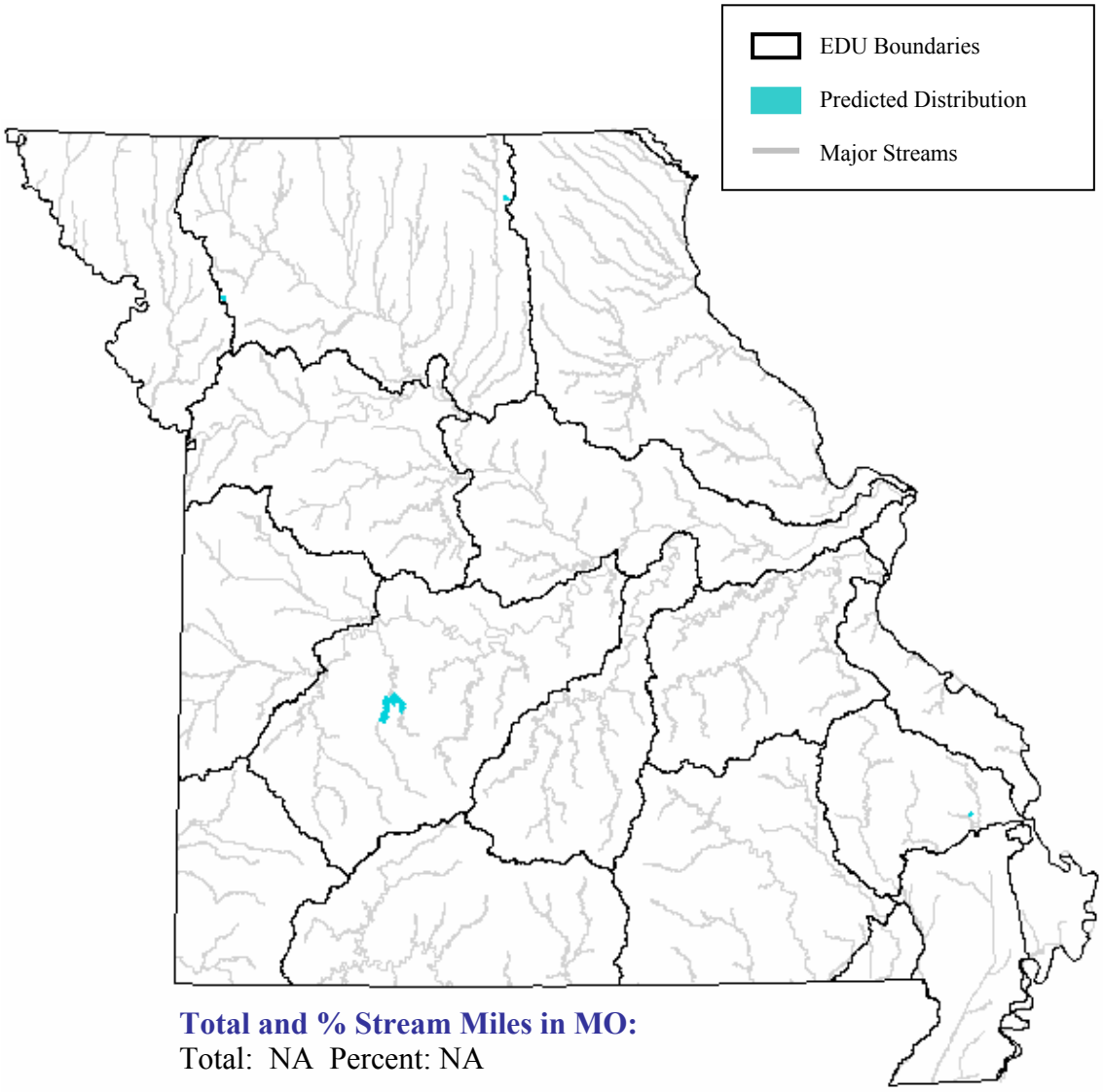
Endemism: NA

State Rank: SE

ITIS Code: 162144

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: NA Percent: NA

State Range:
The muskellunge was introduced to Missouri in 1966. It has been stocked in Pomme de Terre Reservoir, the Lake of the Ozarks, Pony Express Lake, Hazel Creek Lake and Lake Girardeau (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The muskellunge is a native of clear, northern lakes and the backwaters of moderately clear upland rivers but much of its habitat has been destroyed by impoundment, pollution and other types of streams degradation (Clay 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Phillips et. al. 1982; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). In sluggish streams and rivers, the muskellunge prefers large, cool, rocky pools with beds of aquatic vegetation and sandy bottoms (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957). The muskellunge is often stocked in Missouri reservoirs but it never maintains self-sustaining populations (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Lake Model
The distribution is based upon professional review.

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Blimber, D.L. 1983. Longevity, growth, and mortality of muskellunge in Chautauqua Lake, New York. N. Y. Fish Game J. 29(2)(1982):134-141.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Crossman, E. 1956. Growth, mortality, and movements of a sanctuary population of maskinonge (*Esox masquinongy* Mitchill). *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 13(5):599-612.

Crossman, E. J. 1977. Displacement and home range movements of muskellunge determined by ultrasonic tracking. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 1(2): 145-158.

Crossman, E. J., and C. D. Goodchild. 1978. An annotated bibliography of the muskellunge, *Esox masquinongy* (Osteichthyes: Salmoniformes). Royal Ontario Museum

Dombeck, M.P. 1979. Movement and behavior of the muskellunge determined by radio-telemetry. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Technical Bulletin No. 113. 19 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Hall, G. E., ed. 1986. Managing muskies: a treatise on the biology and propagation of muskellunge in North America. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 15. Bethesda, Maryland. 372 pp.

Harrison, E. J. and W. F. Hadley. 1979. Biology of muskellunge (*Esox masquinongy*) in the upper Niagara River. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 108(5):444-451.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Oehmcke, A., L. Johnson, J. Klingbiel, and C. Winstrom. 1965. The Wisconsin muskellunge, its life history, ecology, and management. Wisconsin Conservation Department Publication No. 225. 12 pp.

Oehmcke, A. 1969. Muskellunge management in Wisconsin. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Report No. 10. 18 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the College of Natural Resources, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA, http://www.cnr.vt.edu/efish/index.html.

Neosho Madtom

Noturus placidus

Native: Yes

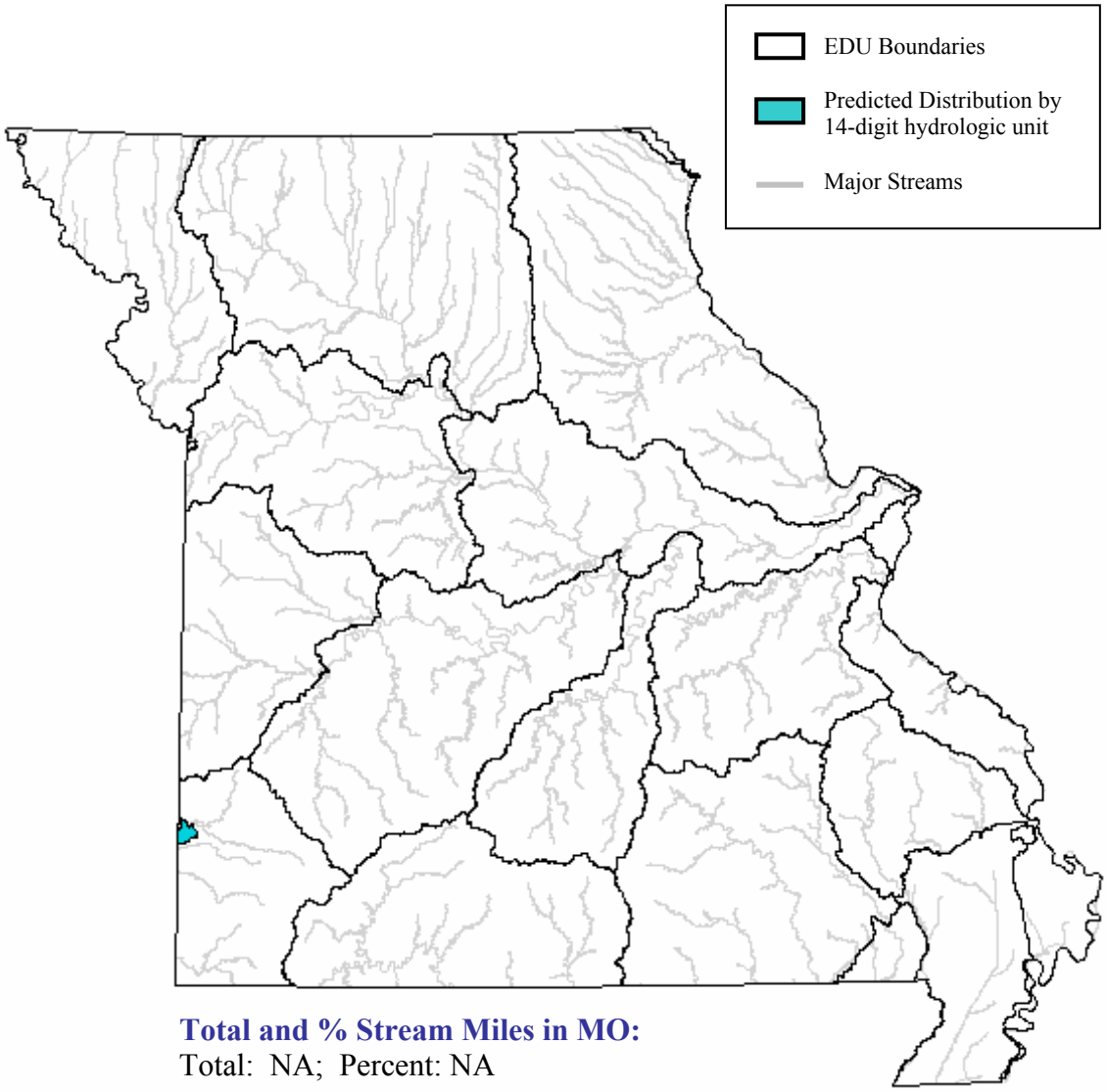
Endemism: EDU

State Rank: S2

ITIS Code: 164023

Global Rank: G2

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: NA; Percent: NA

State Range:
The Neosho madtom is only found in the mainstem of the Spring River in the Ozark/Neosho Ecological Drainage Unit (EDU) and is rare (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
In moderately large streams of the Spring River drainage, the Neosho madtom inhabits sloping gravel bars, gravelly riffle margins, or downstream pools with moderate gradient, clear water, and permanent flow (Moss 1981; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). In Missouri, Neosho madtom adults are commonly found in crevices created by the shifting gravel of riffle margins (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
The distribution is based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Bulger, A. G., and D. R. Edds. 2001. Population structure and habitat use in Neosho madtom (*Noturus placidus*). *Southwestern Naturalist* 46:8-15.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B., and J. T. Collins. 1995. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History. 315 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Grady, J. M., and W. H. LeGrande. 1992. Phylogenetic relationships, modes of speciation, and historical biogeography of the madtom catfishes, genus Noturus Rafinesque (Siluriformes: Ictaluridae). Pages 747-777 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Lundberg, J. G. 1992. The phylogeny of ictalurid catfishes: a synthesis of recent work. Pages 392-420 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Moss, R .E. 1981. Life history information for the Neosho madtom, *Noturus placidus*, Kansas Fish and Game Commission, Contract No. 38, 33 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Taylor, W. R. 1969. A revision of the catfish genus Noturus (Rafinesque) with an analysis of higher groups in the Ictaluridae. Smithsonian Institution, U. S. National Museum Bull. 282. 315 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 1990. Endangered and threatened species recovery program: report to Congress. 406 pp.

Wenke, T. L., M.E. Eberle, G. W. Ernsting, and W. J. Stark. 1992. Winter collections of the Neosho madtom (*Noturus placidus*). *Southwestern Naturalist* 37:330-3.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Division of Endangered Species, http://www.endangered.fws.gov/i/E2T.html.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Suzanne L. Collins and Joseph T. Collins, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Tulsa, Oklahoma, http://www.ifw2es.fws.gov/Oklahoma.

Niangua Darter

Etheostoma nianguae

Native: Yes

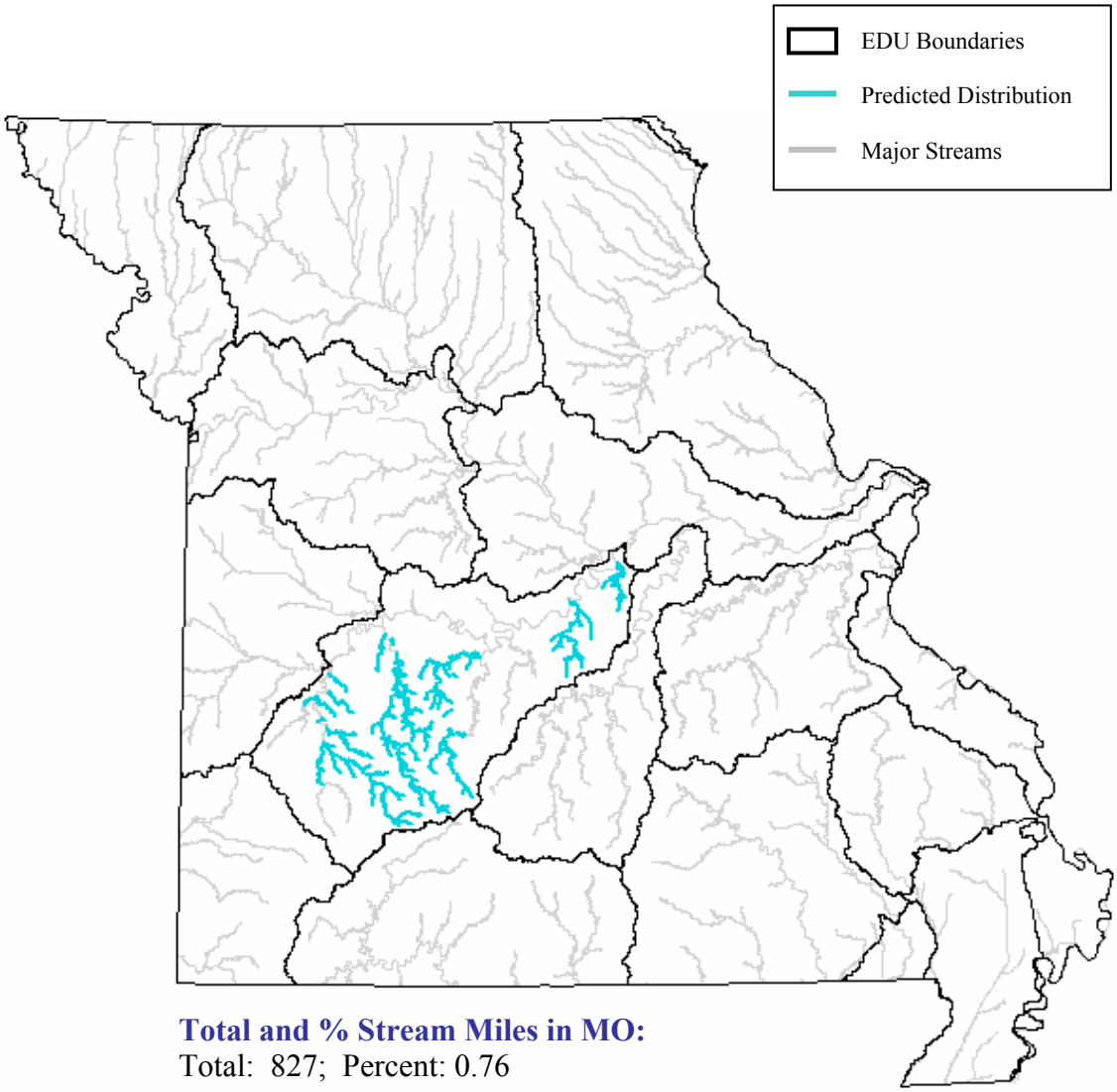
Endemism: EDU

State Rank: S2

ITIS Code: 168414

Global Rank: G2

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 827; Percent: 0.76

State Range:
The Niangua darter is found exclusively within the Ozark/Osage Ecological Drainage Unit (EDU), reaching highest abundance in the Niangua and Little Niangua Rivers. Gravel mining, reservoir construction, and nutrient enrichment from livestock production have been major factors in the decline of the Niangua darter in Missouri (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
In the Osage EDU, the Niangua darter is usually found in shallow pools and runs with silt-free gravel or rock substrates and slight current (Pflieger 1997). It is also found in clear, high gradient creeks and small rivers with bottoms of cherty, dolomitic bedrock (Pflieger 1971; Pflieger 1997). Spawning occurs in gravelly riffles where the stream channel is constricted, creating very strong current (Pflieger 1978).

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 3) and ([Linkr] <= 6)

References:

Bart, H. L., Jr., and L. M. Page. 1992. The influence of size and phylogeny on life history variation in North American percids. Pages 553-572 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Figg, D. E. 1991. Missouri Department of Conservation annual nongame and endangered species report July 1990 - June 1991. ii + 35 pp.

Figg, D. E. 1993. Missouri Department of Conservation wildlife diversity report, July 1992-June 1993. 75 pp.

Hubbs, C. 1985. Darter reproductive seasons. *Copeia* 1985:56-68.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kuehne, R. A., and R. W. Barbour. 1983. The American darters. University Press of Kentucky, Lexington, Kentucky. 177 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Matthews, J. R., and C. J. Moseley (editors). 1990. The official World Wildlife Fund guide to endangered species of North America. Volume 1. Plants, Mammals. xxiii + pp 1-560 + 33 pp. appendix + 6 pp. glossary + 16 pp. index. Volume 2. Birds, Reptiles, Amphibians, Fishes, Mussels, Crustaceans, Snails, Insects, and Srachnids. xiii + pp. 561-1180. Beacham Publications, Inc., Washington, D.C.

Mattingly, H. T., and D. L. Galat. 1998. Ecological requirements for recovery of the federally threatened Niangua darter (*Etheostoma nianguae*). Report presented to S.F. Fish and Wildlife Service, Twin Cities, Minnesota, and Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City.

Mattingly, H. T., and D. L. Galat. 2002. Distributional patterns of the threatened Niangua darter, *Etheostoma nianguae*, at three spatial scales, with implications for species conservation. *Copeia* 2002:573-585.

Ono, R.D., J.D. Williams, and A. Wagner. 1983. Vanishing fishes of North America. Stone Wall Press, Washington, DC. 257 pp

Page, L. M. 1983. Handbook of darters. T. F. H. Pub., Inc., Neptune City, New Jersey. 271 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1978. Distribution, status, and life history of the Niangua darter, *Etheostoma nianguae*. Aquatic Series No. 16, Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 24 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1989. Niangua darter recovery plan. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Twin Cities, MN.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 1990. Endangered and threatened species recovery program: report to Congress. 406 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, http://www.midwest.fws.gov/Fisheries/topic-nianguadarter.htm.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Northern Brook Lamprey

Ichthyomyzon fossor

Native: Yes

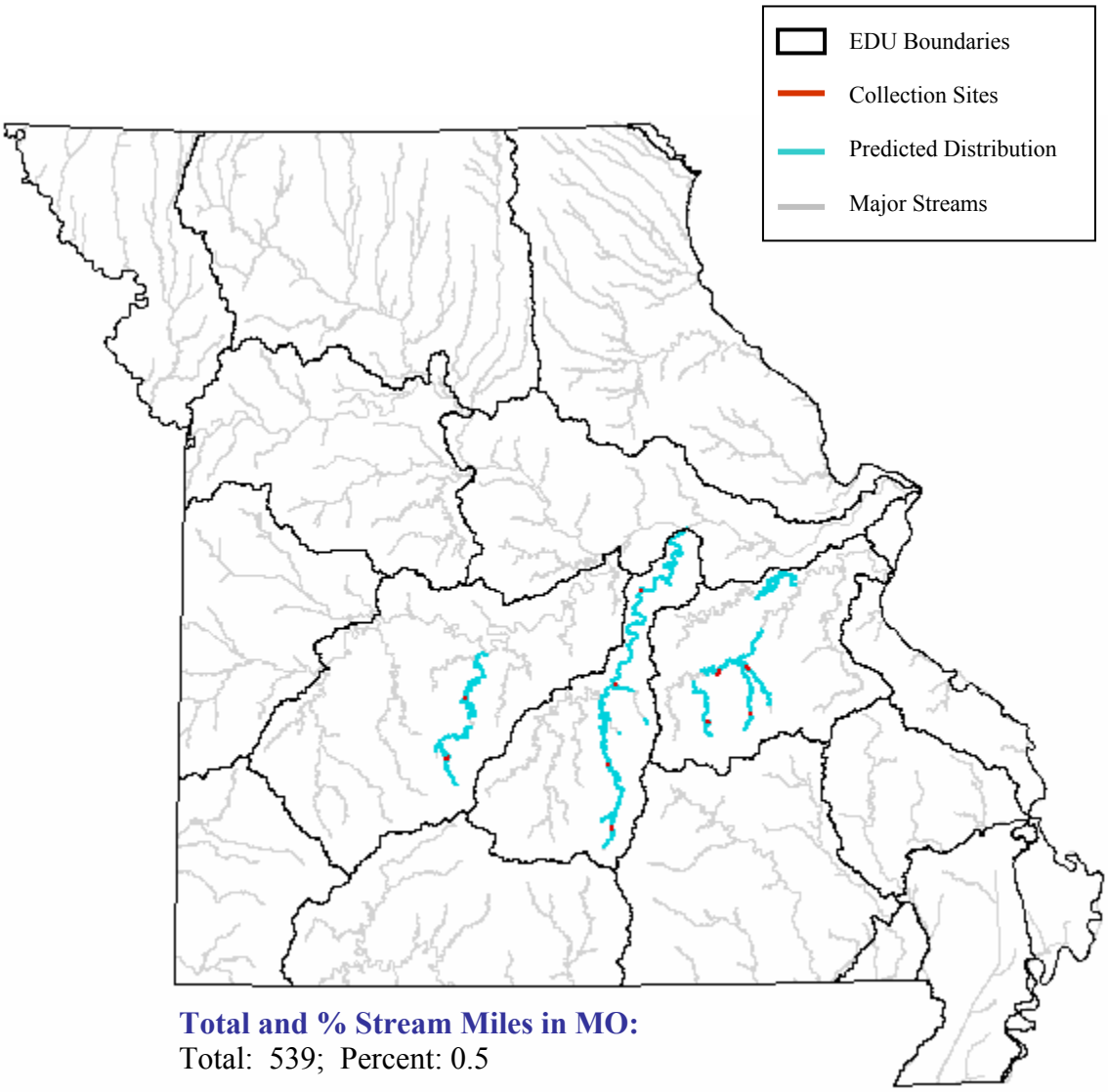
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S4

ITIS Code: 159726

Global Rank: G4

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 539; Percent: 0.5

State Range:
The northern brook lamprey has been collected from the Ozark/Osage, Ozark/Gasconade and Ozark/Meramec Ecological Drainage Units (EDU), and is the most common and widely distributed brook lamprey in the northern Ozark Aquatic Subregion. It is quite possible that the northern brook lamprey is distributed more widely because adults only occur seasonally and no other life-stage can be used for identification (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The northern brook lamprey only inhabits clear, permanent flowing streams of medium size and requires clean sand-gravel riffles for spawning. Developing larvae need low gradient, permanent waters with bars and beds of mixed sand, silt and organic debris (Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957).

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 5)

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Burr, B. M. and M. L. Warren, Jr. 1986. A distributional atlas of Kentucky fishes. Kentucky Nature Preserves Commission, Scientific and Technical Series No. 4. 398 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Dendy, J. S. and D. C. Scott. 1953. Distribution, life history, and morphological variations of the southern brook lamprey, *Ichthyomyzon gagei*. *Copeia* 1953(3):152-162.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Hardisty, M. W. and I. C. Potter, eds. 1971. The Biology of lampreys. Academic Press, London and New York. pp. 1-65.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lanteigne, J. 1992. Status of the northern brook lamprey, *Icthyomyzon fossor*, in Canada. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 106:7-13.

Leach, W. J. 1940. Occurrences and life history of the northern brook lamprey, *Ichthyomyzon fossor*, in Indiana. *Copeia* (1): 21-34.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

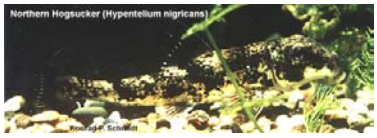
Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Wilson, F. W. 1955. Lampreys in the Lake Champlain basin. *American Midland Naturalist* 54(1): 168-172.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us.



Northern Hog Sucker

Hypentelium nigricans

Native: Yes

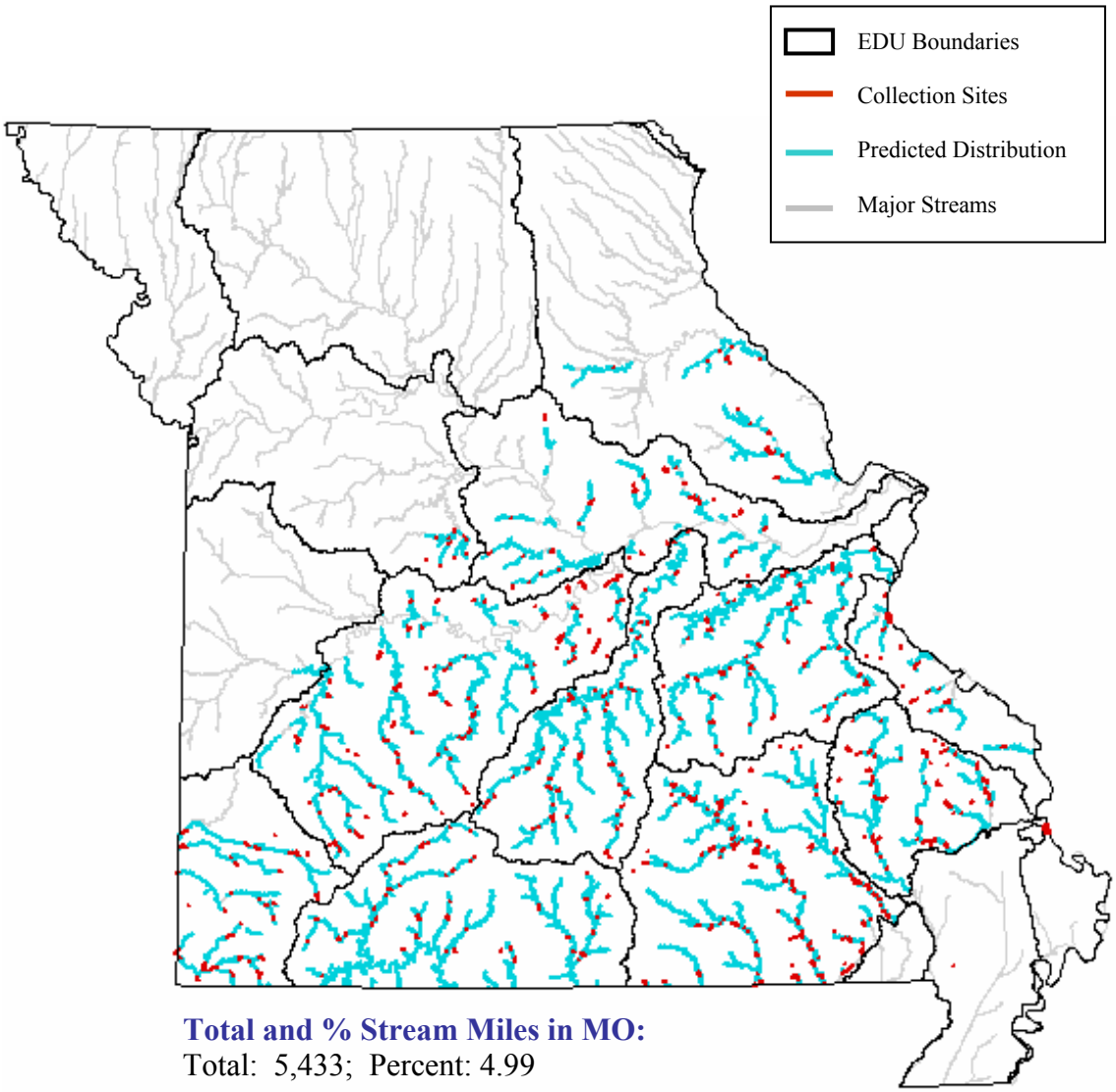
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 163949

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 5,433; Percent: 4.99

State Range:
The northern hog sucker is widely distributed throughout the Ozark Aquatic Subregion and is often the most abundant stream fish of the region. The range of the northern hog sucker has extended northeastward into the Central Plains Aquatic Subregion as well (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The northern hog sucker lives in warm, deep, riffles of medium-sized creeks and small rivers with moderate to high gradients and substrates of clean sand, gravel, rubble and bedrock (Cross and Collins 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957). In the Ozark Aquatic Subregion, the northern hog sucker prefers long, deep riffles, runs, or pools of streams with permanent flow and clean sand, gravel, or rock bottoms (Pflieger 1997). Etnier and Starnes (1993) occasionally found the northern hog sucker in reservoirs, and Eddy and Underhill (1974) report that it avoids heavily polluted agricultural or industrial waters but does inhabit waters with moderate nutrient enrichment. The northern hog sucker does not tolerate continuous turbidity or low gradient stream sections where industrial and domestic pollutants accumulate on the bottom (Trautman 1957).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
(([Linkr] = 3) and ([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 1)) or (([Linkr] = 4)) or (([Linkr] = 5) and ([GradsegR] >= 2)) or (([Linkr] >= 6) and ([Linkr] <= 7))

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Buynak, G. L. & H. W. Mohr, Jr. 1978. Larval development of the northern hog sucker (*Hypentelium nigricans*) from the Susquehanna River. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society .107(4):595-599.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Curry, K. D. and A. Spacie. 1984. Differential use of stream habitat by spawning catostomids. *American Midland Naturalist* 111:267-279.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwick, F. P. 1990. Longitudinal and temporal comparisons of riffle and pool fish assemblages in a Northeastern Oklahoma Ozark stream. *Copeia* 1990:1072-1082.

Gerking, S. D. 1953. Vital statistics of the fish population of Gordy Lake, Indiana. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society. 82:48-67.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Lobb, M. D. III and D. J. Orth. 1991. Habitat use by an assemblage of fish in a large warmwater stream. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 120:65-78.

Martin, R. G. and R. S. Campbell. 1953. The small fishes of Black River and Clearwater Lake, Missouri. Black River Studies, University of Missouri Studies, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 26(2):45-66.

Matheney, M. P.,IV. 1993. Movement patterns and habitat use by northern hog suckers in the Current River. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri-Columbia. 212 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Raney, E. C. & E. A. Lachner. 1946. Age, growth, and habits of the hog sucker, *Hypentelium nigricans* (Le Sueur), in New York. *American Midland Naturalist*. 36(1):76-86.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp.

Smith, G. R. 1992. Phylogeny and biogeography of the Catostomidae, freshwater fishes of North America and Asia. pp. 778-826 in Mayden, R. L., editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, California. xxvi + 969 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, http://www.ohiodnr.com/default.htm.

Northern Pike

Esox lucius

Native: Yes

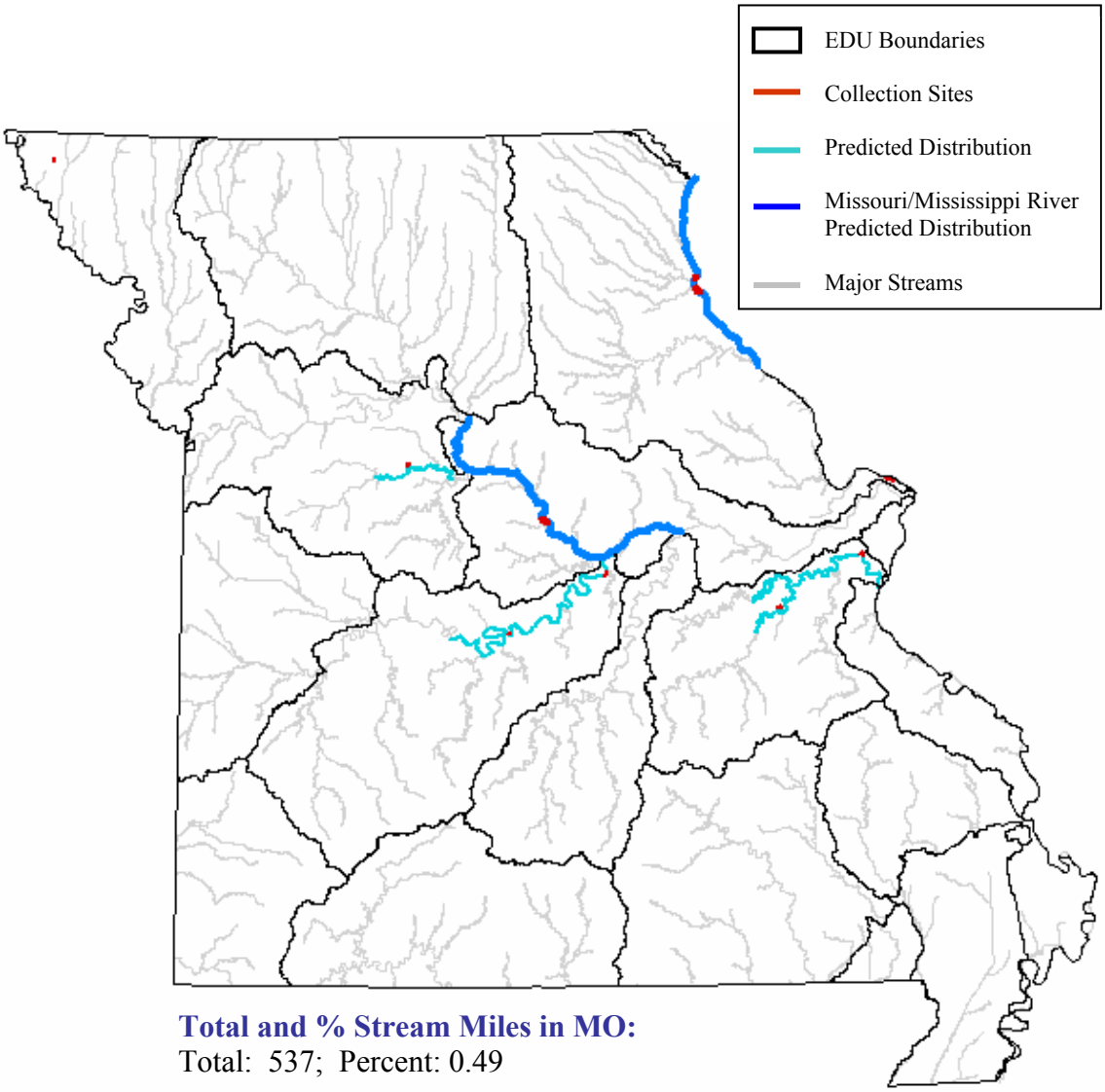
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S4

ITIS Code: 162139

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 537; Percent: 0.49

State Range:
Missouri is at the southern edge of the northern pike's range, and it has historically been found mainly in the lower Osage River. However, there is evidence that stocking programs may have created viable populations in the Missouri and Upper Mississippi Rivers (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The northern pike mainly inhabits the clear, cool, quiet, and densely vegetated areas of bays, marshes, lakes, and pools of low-gradient streams and rivers of the northern United States (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Phillips et. al. 1982; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). In Missouri, it reaches highest density in heavily vegetated borrow pits and drainage ditches of the Mississippi River floodplain in the northeastern Plains Aquatic Subregion (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 7)

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Alldridge, N. A. & A. M. White. 1980. Spawning site preferences for northern pike (*Esox lucius*) in a New York marsh with widely fluctuating water levels. *Ohio Journal of Science*. 80:13.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Buss, K. 1961b. A literature survey of the life history and culture of the northern pike. Pennsylvania Fish Commission Benner Spring Fisheries Research Station Special Purpose Report. 58 pp.

Carbine, W.F. 1942. Observations on the life history of the northern pike, *Esox lucius* L., in Houghton Lake, Michigan. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 71(1941):149-164.

Chihuly, M. B. 1979. Biology of the northern pike, *Esox lucius*- Linnaeus, in the Wood River Lakes. System of Alaska, with emphasis on Lake Aleknagik. M.S. Thesis, Univeristy of Alaska. 122 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cook, M. F. & E. P. Bergersen. 1988. Movements, habitat selection and activity periods of northern pike in Eleven Mile Reservoir, Colorado. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society. 117:495-502.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of KansasPublications Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Crossman, E. J., and J. M. Casselman. 1987. An annotated bibliography of the pike, *Esox lucius* (Osteichthyes: Salmoniformes). Royal Ontario Mus. 408 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Franklin, D. R. & L. L. Smith, Jr. 1963. Early life history of the northern pike, *Esox lucius* L., with special reference to the factors influencing the numerical strength of yr. classes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society. 92(2):91-110.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Hassler, T. J. 1970. Environmental influences on early devel. & yr. class strength of northern pike in Lakes Oahe & Sharpe, SO. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society. 99:369-375.

Hokanson, K. F., J. H. McCormick & B. R. Jones. 1973. Temperature requirements for embryos & larvae of the northern pike, *Esox lucius* (Linnaeus). Transactions of the American Fisheries Society. 102:89-100.

Holland, L. E. & M. L. Huston. 1984. Relationship of young-of-the-year northern pike to aquatic vegetation types in backwaters of the upper Mississippi River. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*. 4:514-522.

Hunt, B. P. & W. F. Carbine. 1950. Food of young pike, *Esox lucius*, & associated fishes in Peterson's ditches, Houghton Lake., MI. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society. 80:67-83.

Kallemeyn, L. W. and J. F. Novotny. 1977. Fish and fish food organisms in various habitats of the Missouri River in South Dakota, Nebraska, and Iowa. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Publication FWS/OBS 77/25, Washington, D.C. 100 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Raat, A. J. P. 1988. Synopsis of biological data on the northern pike *Esox lucius* Linnaeus, 1758. FAO Fisheries Synopsis No. 30 Rev. 2. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Rome, Italy. 178 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Threinen, C. W., C. Wistrom, B. Apelgren, and H. Snow. 1966. The northern pike, life history, ecology, and management. Wis. Conserv. Dep. Publ. No. 235. 16 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Vasey, F. W. 1974. Life history of introduced northern pike in Thomas Hill Reservoir. D-J Project F-1-R-23 Study I-5, Job No. 2.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the John G. Shedd Aquarium, copyright John G. Shedd Aquarium, http://www.sheddnet.org.

Northern Studfish

Fundulus catenatus

Native: Yes

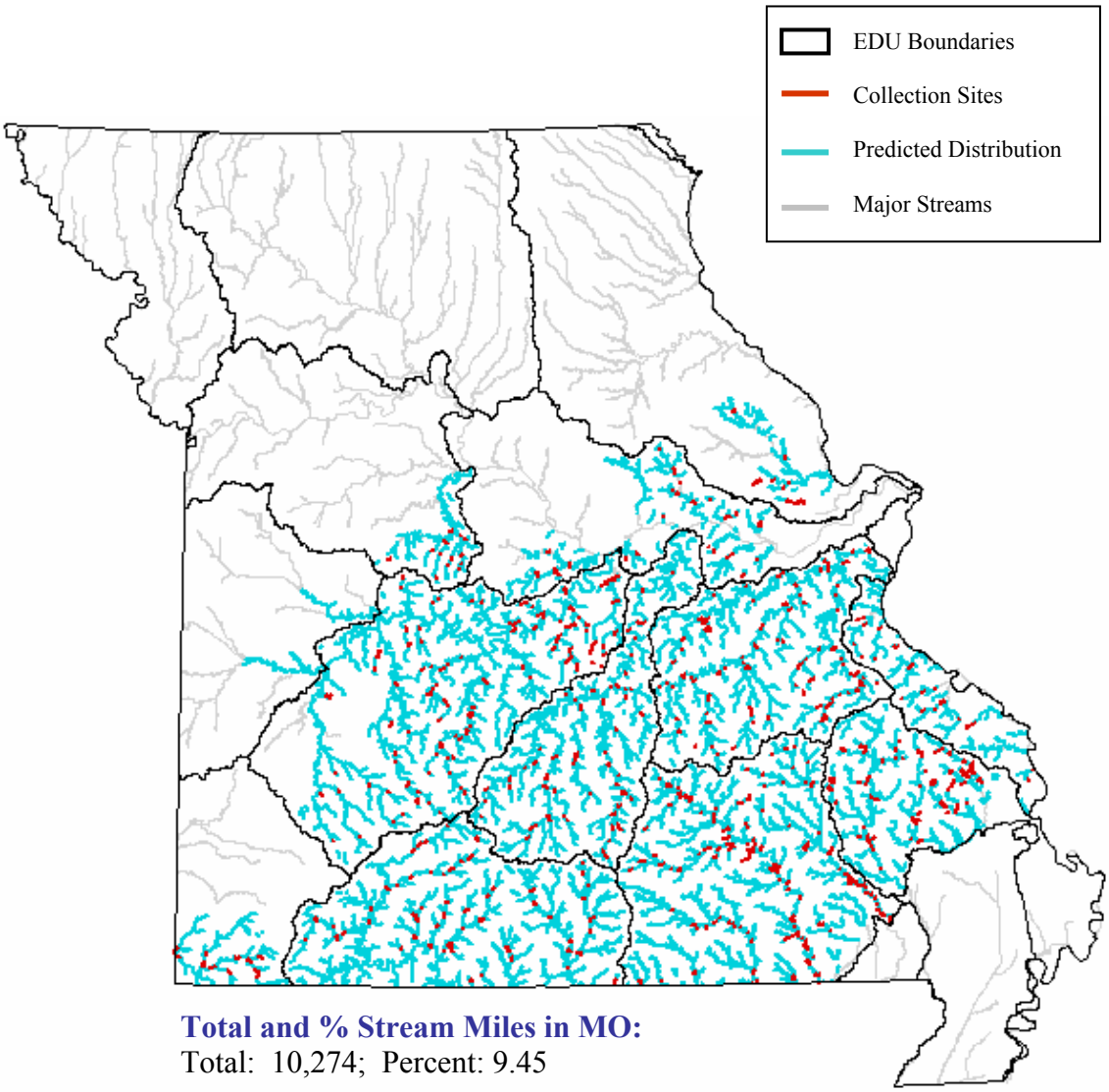
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 165660

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 10,274; Percent: 9.45

State Range:
The northern studfish is widely distributed and common in streams throughout the Ozark Aquatic Subregion with the exception of the Neosho River system. Pflieger (1997) indicates that its presence in the Elk River drainage is likely the result of introductions. The northern studfish has increased considerably in abundance over the latter half of the 20th century, expanding its range past the northern edges of the Ozark Aquatic Subregion (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The northern studfish prefers clear upland tributaries with moderate to high gradients, permanent flow and silt-free sand, gravel, or rock bottoms (Clay 1975; Cross and Collins 1975; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). It is often found in quiet shallow waters along pool and riffle margins with sluggish to moderate current (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). In the Ozark Aquatic Subregion, the northern studfish favors streams with large gravelly shoals carrying heavy bedloads of chert gravel and is more tolerant of channelization, overgrazing, and destabilized riparian vegetation than other Ozark stream fishes (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
(([Linkr] = 3) and ([GradsegR] = 4)) or (([Linkr] = 3) and ([GradsegR] >= 5) and ([Temp_code] = 2)) or (([Linkr] = 4)) or (([Linkr] = 5) and ([GradsegR] >= 2)) or (([Linkr] >= 6))

References:

Cashner, R. C., J. S. Rogers, and J. M. Grady. 1992. Phylogenetic studies of the genus Fundulus. Pages 421-437 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Grady, J. M., R. C. Cashner, and J. S. Rogers. 1990. Evolutionary and biogeographic relationships of *Fundulus catenatus* (Fundulidae). *Copeia* 1990:315-323.

Huver, C. W. 1973. A bibliography of the genus Fundulus. G. K. Hall and Company, Boston. v + 138 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Matthews, W. J., and D. C. Heins, editors. 1987. Community and evolutionary ecology of North American stream fishes. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman. viii + 310 pp.

McCaskill, M. L., J. T. Thomerson, & P. R. Mills. 1972. Food of the northern studfish, *Fundulus catenatus*, in the Missouri Ozarks. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society. 101(2):375-377.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Parenti, L. R. 1981. A phylogenetic and biogeographic analysis of cyprinodontiform fishes (Teleostei, Atherinomorpha). Bulletin of the American Museum Natural History 168:335-557.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Rogers, J. S., and R. C. Cashner. 1987. Genetic variation, divergence, and relationships in the subgenus Xenisma of the genus Fundulus. Pages 251-264 in B87MAT01NA.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Wiley, E. O. 1986. A study of the evolutionary relationships of Fundulus topminnows (Teleostei: Fundulidae). *American Zoologist* 26:121-130.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Garold W. Sneegas, copyright Garold W. Sneegas, Aquatic Kansas Images, http://www.nanfa.org/akiweb/AKI.htm.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of John Brill, copyright John Brill, Pearlfish Press, http://www.pearlfishpress.com/index.html.

Orangespotted Sunfish

Lepomis humilis

Native: Yes

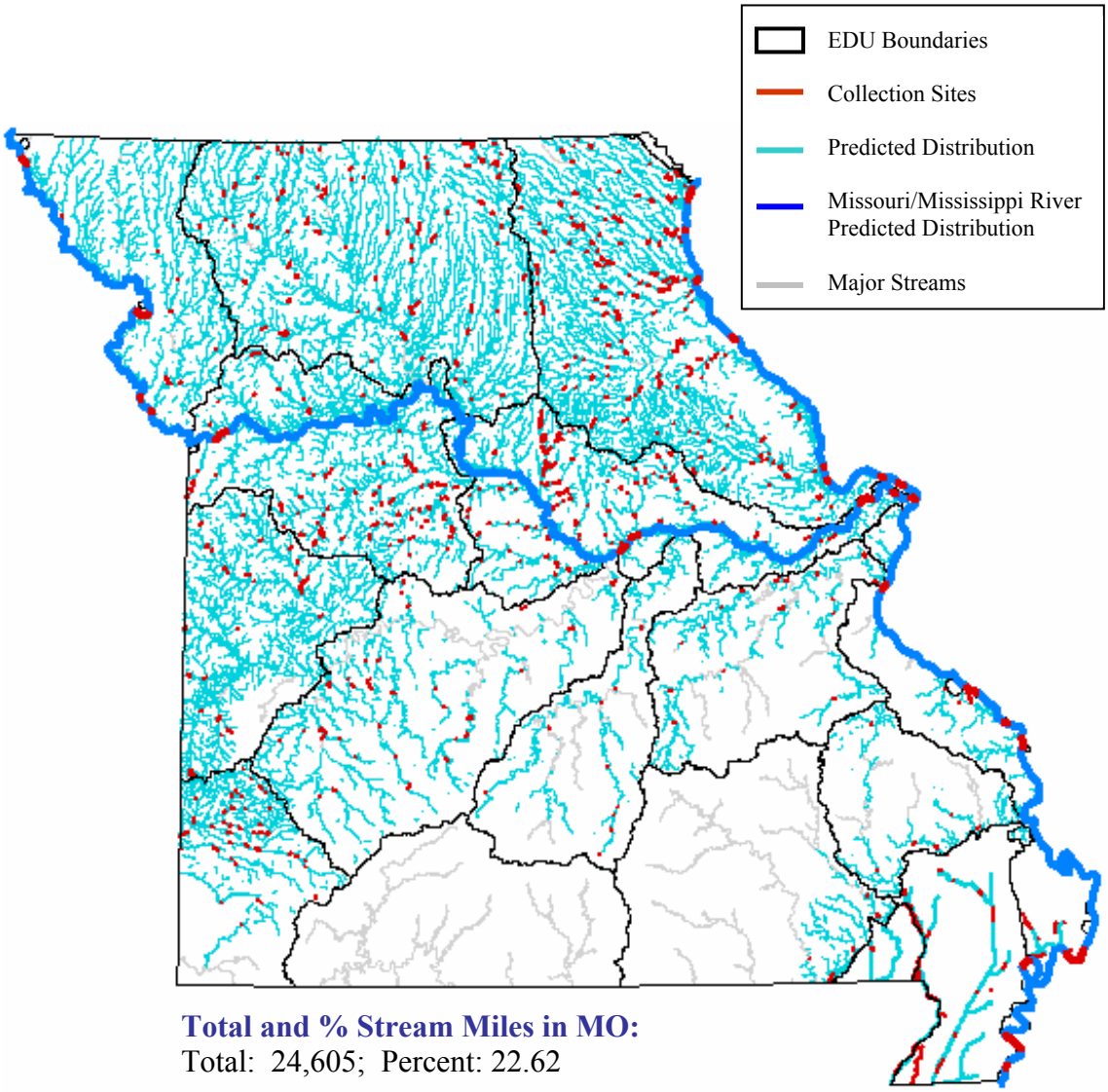
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 168151

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland Michael Morey, Scott Sowa, John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 24,605; Percent: 22.62

State Range:

The orangespotted sunfish is widely distributed in the Central Plains Aquatic Subregion and all but the central Ozark Aquatic Subregion. It can also be found in larger ditches and natural streams of the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion.

Habitat Affinities:

The orangespotted sunfish is primarily a lowland stream fish, occupying slow flowing, muddy or turbid waters with silted gravel, sand, mud, or detritus bottoms (Clay 1975; Cross and Collins 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). It also inhabits borrow pits, drainage ditches, small bayous (Douglas 1974), natural lakes, lowland oxbows, impoundments and niche reservoirs (Eddy and Underhill 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Phillips et. al. 1982; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). In Missouri, the orangespotted sunfish commonly inhabits the pools and backwaters of intermittent creeks and larger streams within the Central Plains Aquatic Subregion (Pflieger 1997). The orangespotted sunfish avoids clear, cool and high gradient waters (Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957), but Clay (1975) notes that it may invade high-gradient streams that have been subject to erosion and siltation (Clay 1975).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model

(([Gradsegr] = 1) and ([Linkr] >= 1) and ([Linkr] <= 7)) or (([Gradsegr] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 1) and ([Linkr] <= 6)) or (([Gradsegr] = 3) and ([Linkr] >= 3)) or (([Gradsegr] = 4)) or (([Gradsegr] = 5) and ([Linkr] >= 1) and ([Linkr] <= 2))

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model

([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 3) and ([Ssize_code] <= 4) and ([State] = "MO")

Great River Model

The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Barney, R.L. and B.J. Anson. 1923. Life history and ecology of the orangespotted sunfish, *Lepomis humilis*. Report of the U.S. Commission of Fisheries 1922, Append. XV, Bureau of Fisheries Document No. 938:1-16.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Echelle, A. A. and G. D. Schnell. 1976. Factor analysis of species associations among fishes of the Kiamichi River, Oklahoma. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 105(1):17-31.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Miller, H. C. 1963. The behavior of the pumpkinseed sunfish, *Lepomis gibbosus* (Linnaeus), Lepomis and the pigmy sunfish, *Elassoma evergladei*. *Behavior*: 88-151

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Noltie, D. B. 1990. Status of the orangespotted sunfish, *Lepomis humilis*, in Canada. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 104:69-86.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Smale, M. A. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Hypoxia and hyperthermia tolerances of headwater stream fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:698-710.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Garold W. Sneegas, copyright Garold W. Sneegas, Aquatic Kansas Images, http://www.nanfa.org/akiweb/AKI.htm.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Orangethroat Darter

Etheostoma spectabile

Native: Yes

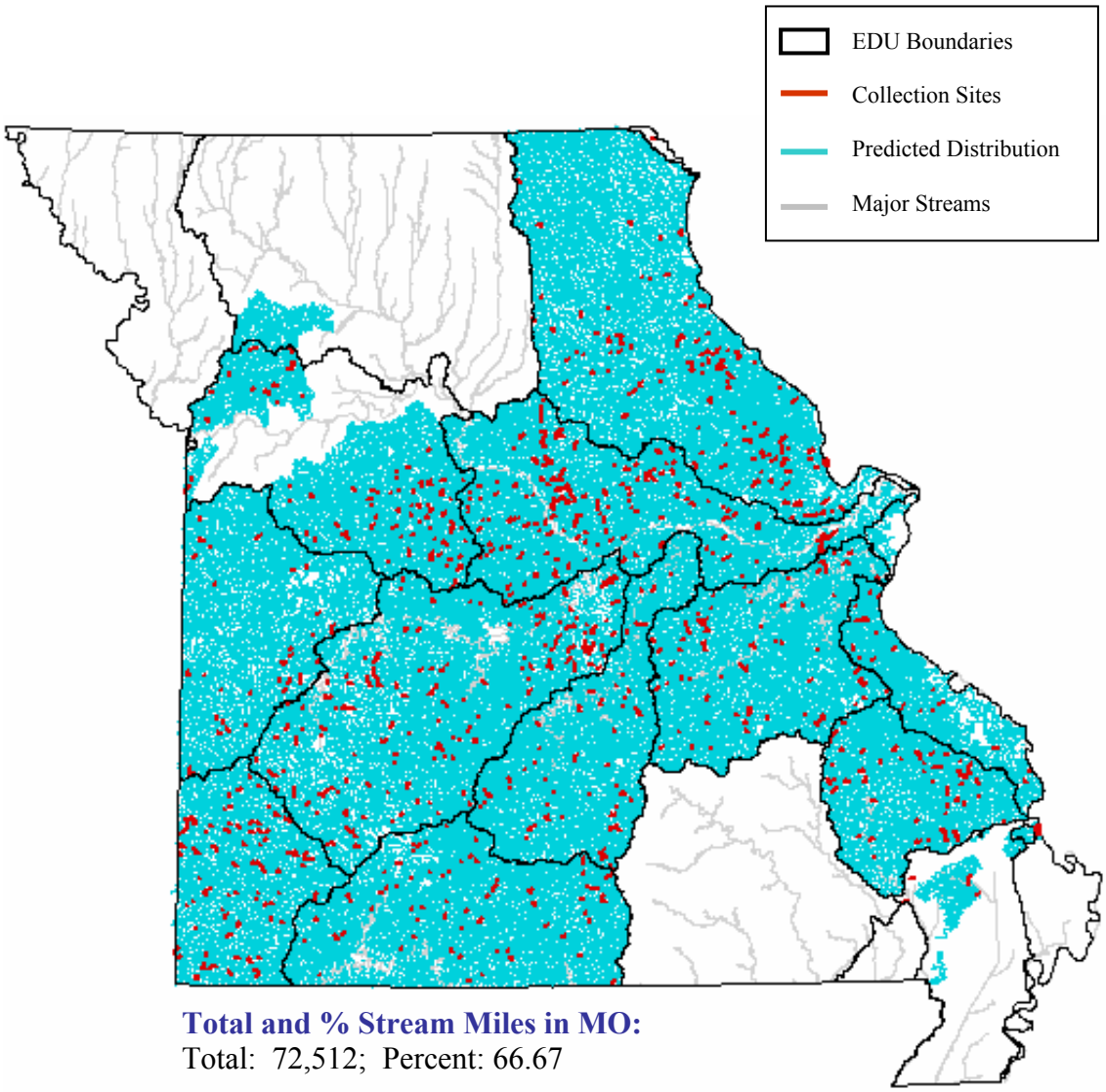
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 168368

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 72,512; Percent: 66.67

State Range:
The orangethroat darter is one of the most abundant darters over the Ozarks and much of the Central Plains Aquatic Subregions. In the Ozark Aquatic Subregion it is only absent from the Black/Current Ecological Drainage Unit (EDU) (Pflieger 1997). However, the current and brook darters, formerly considered subspecies of the orangethroat darter, are restricted to the Current EDU (Ceas and Page 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The orangethroat darter is primarily an upland species; preferring small headwater creeks, spring runs and small to medium streams with clear to moderate turbidity and enough current to prevent considerable silt accumulation (Clay 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). Microhabitats include runs, pools, shallow riffles, or riffle margins with bottoms of rubble, fine gravel, or mixed gravel and sand (Cross and Collins 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). In Missouri, the rainbow darter has direct influence on the habitat range of the orangethroat darter. In the Ozark/Neosho EDU and throughout the Central Plains Aquatic Subregion, where the rainbow darter is absent, the orangethroat darter is abundant in habitats from headwater springs to small rivers. However, in areas where the rainbow darter occurs, it replaces the orangethroat darter in streams with continuous strong flow (Pflieger 1997). The orangethroat darter inhabits the rocky shorelines of some lakes in Kansas (Cross and Collins 1975), and small, localized populations can occasionally be found in the spring-fed backwaters of larger Ozark streams (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Model 1: EDUs within the range of the rainbow darter in order to account for species interactions that affect the orangethroat darter's distribution (See Pflieger 1997).
([Edu_code] = 29) or ([Edu_code] = 27) or ([Edu_code] = 23) or ([Edu_code] = 25) or ([Edu_code] = 28) or ([Edu_code] = 24)
([Linkr] >= 1) and ([Linkr] <= 6)

Model 2: *EDUs outside the range of the rainbow darter to account for species interactions that affect the orangethroat darter's distribution (See Pflieger 1997).*
([Edu_code] = 11) or ([Edu_code = 12]) or ([Edu_code] = 15) or ([Edu_code] = 16) or ([Edu_code] = 22)
([Linkr] >= 1)

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Crowley's Ridge Model
([Core_Crowley] = 1) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 2) and ([State] = "MO")

References:

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Bart, H. L., Jr., and L. M. Page. 1992. The influence of size and phylogeny on life history variation in North American percids. Pages 553-572 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Berkman, H. E. 1984. Effects of sedimentation on stream fish communities in northeast Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 116 pp.

Ceas, P. A. and L. M. Page. 1997. Systematic studies of the *Etheostoma Spectabile* complex (Percidae: subgenus Oligocephalus) with descriptions of four new species. *Copeia* 1997(3):496-522.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Distler, D. A. 1968. Distribution and variation of *Etheostoma spectabile* (Agassiz) (Percidae:Teleostei). Kansas University Science Bulletin 48:143-208.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Hubbs, C. 1985. Darter reproductive seasons. *Copeia* 1985:56-68.

Hubbs, C., F. B. Cross, and F. Stevens. 1988. Occurrence of natural hybrids between Etheostoma and Percina (Pisces: Percidae). *Southwestern Naturalist* 33:97-99.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kuehne, R. A., and R. W. Barbour. 1983. The American darters. University Press of Kentucky, Lexington, Kentucky. 177 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M. 1983. Handbook of darters. T. F. H. Pub., Inc., Neptune City, New Jersey. 271 pp.

Page, L. M. 1983. Identification of the percids, *Boleosoma phlox* Cope and *Ioa vigil* Hay. *Copeia* 1983: 1082-1083.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1966. Young of the orangethroat darter (*Etheostoma spectabile*) in nests of the smallmouth bass (*Micropterus dolomieui*). *Copeia* 1966(1):139-140.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Smale, M. A. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Hypoxia and hyperthermia tolerances of headwater stream fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:698-710.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Vogt, G. F. 1987. Foraging behavior and microhabitat selection of rainbow darters, *Etheostoma caeruleum*, and orangethroat darters *E. spectabile*. M.S. Thesis. University of Missouri – Columbia. 121 pp.

Winn, H. E. 1958. Observations on the reproductive habits of darters (Pisces-Percidae). *American Midland Naturalist* 59(1):190-212.

Winn, H. E. 1958. Comparative reproductive behavior and ecology of fourteen species of darters (Pisces- Percidae). Ecological Monographs 28:155-191.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Garold W. Sneegas, copyright Garold W. Sneegas, Aquatic Kansas Images, http://www.nanfa.org/akiweb/AKI.htm.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, http://www.ohiodnr.com/default.htm.

Ozark Bass

Ambloplites constellatus

Native: Yes

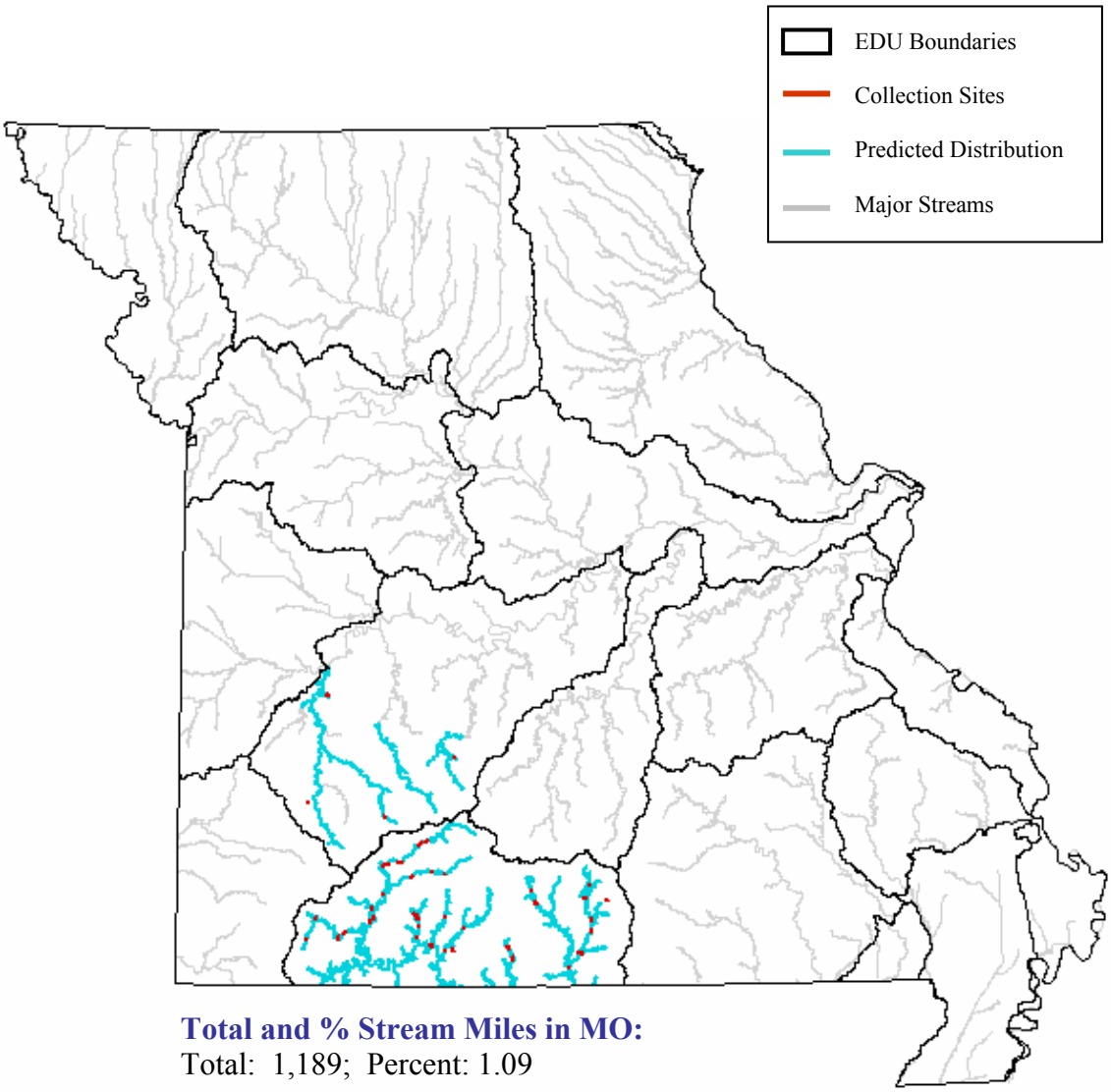
Endemism: Subregion

State Rank: S4

ITIS Code: 168100

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 1,189; Percent: 1.09

State Range:
The Ozark bass is endemic to the Ozark Aquatic Subregion of Missouri. It is common in the White River Ecological Drainage Unit (EDU) and occurs in the Sac and Pomme de Terre drainages of the Ozark/Osage EDU (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The Ozark bass inhabits clear streams of small to moderate size having permanent flow, low turbidity, high dissolved oxygen, dense vegetation and silt-free bottoms (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). The Ozark bass is commonly found in pools just below riffles with slow to moderate current, around cover such as boulders, submerged logs, or beds of water willow (*Justicia*) (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
(([Linkr] = 3) and ([GradsegR] >= 5) and ([Flow] = 1) and ([DlinkR] >= 4) and ([DlinkR] <= 7)) or (([Linkr] >= 4) and ([Linkr] <= 7))
DlinkR is done.

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 3) and ([State] = "MO")

References:

Cashner, R. C. and R. D. Suttkus. 1977. *Ambloplites constellatus*, a new species of rock bass from the Ozark upland of Arkansas and Missouri with a review of western rock bass populations. *American Midland Naturalist*. 98(1):147-161.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Koppelman, J. A. 1995. Identification and distribution of genetic stocks of Ambloplites spp. in missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Final report, D-J- Project F-1-R-44, Study 1-32. 46 PP.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Walters, J., C. Annett, and G. Siegwarth. 2000. Breeding ecology and behavior of Ozark bass *Ambloplites constellatus*. *American Midland Naturalist* 144:423-427.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of William Roston, M.D., copyright William Roston.

Ozark Cavefish

Amblyopsis rosae

Native: Yes

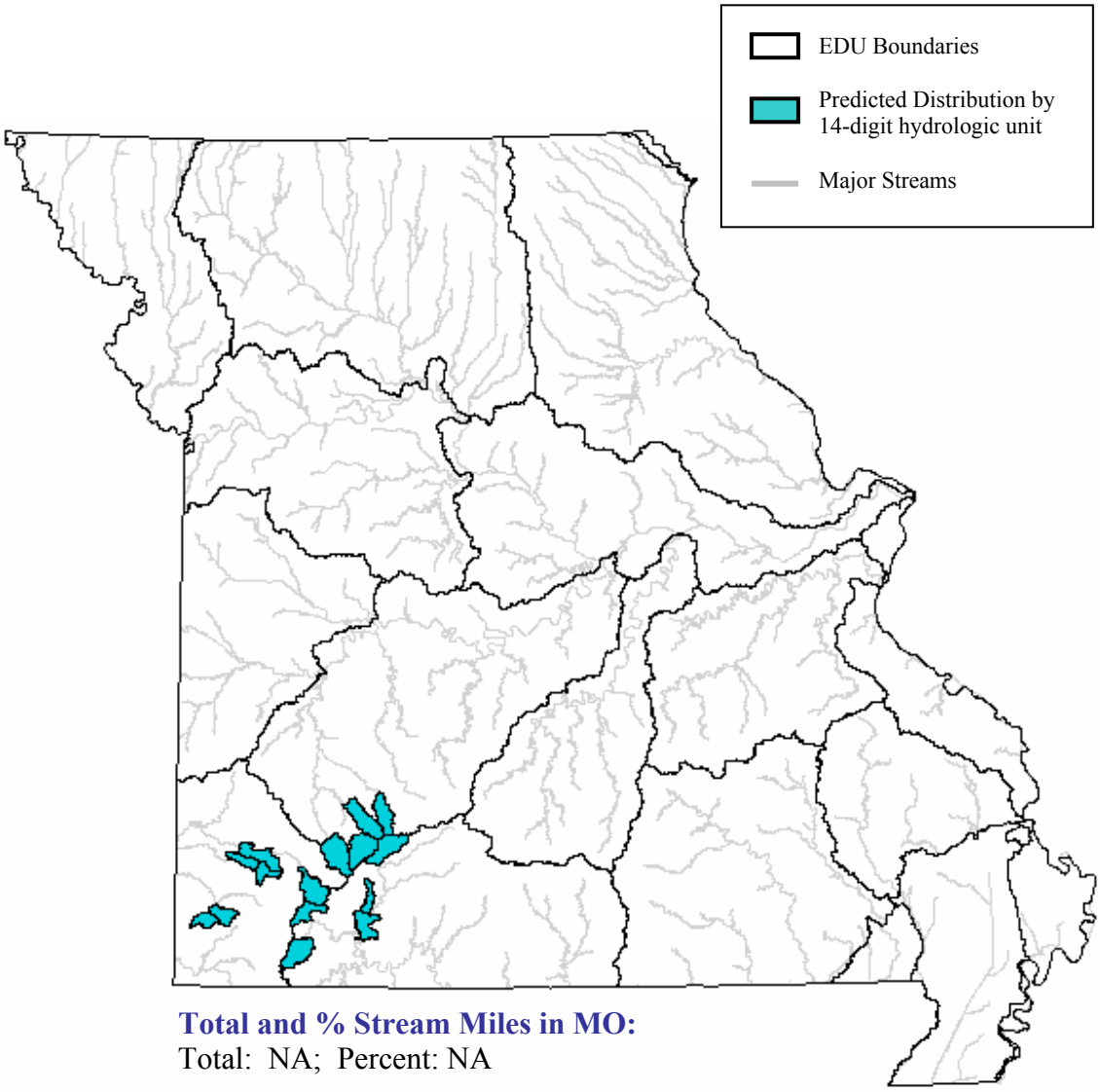
Endemism: EDU

State Rank: S2

ITIS Code: 164394

Global Rank: G2G3

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: NA; Percent: NA

State Range:
Populations of the Ozark cavefish are highly localized in the Springfield Plateau of the Ozark Aquatic Subregion, where the Osage, White, and Neosho Ecological Drainage Units (EDU) join (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The Ozark cavefish has been designated a nationally threatened species. Over-sampling and habitat destruction from degrading of groundwater quality, lowered water tables, sealing of caves, and reservoir construction are major threats to populations in Missouri and Arkansas (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). The Ozark cavefish is never found at the surface inhabiting only permanently dark caves, underground passages, wells and spring outlets with constant temperature (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). It is found in clear pools and quiet cave streams with rubble substrates (Poulson 1963; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). The Ozark cavefish relies on leaf litter or bat guano from maternity colonies of the endangered gray bat, that provide food for the invertebrates it feeds on.

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
The distribution is based upon habitat affinity and professional review.

References:

Aley, T. and C. Aley. 1997. Groundwater recharge area delineation, hydrobiological assessment, and vulnerability mapping of four Ozark cavefish (*Amblyopsis rosae*) populations in Missouri. A Report to the Missouri Department of Conservation. 115 pp. + app.

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Bergstrom, D. E., Jr., D. B. Noltie and T. P. Holtsford. 1995. Ozark cavefish genetics: the phylogeny of Missouri's Ozark cavefish (*Amblyopsis rosae*) and southern cavefish (*Typhlichthys subterraneus*). Missouri Department of. Conservation final report. Endangered Species Project SE-01-27. 42 PP.

Brown, A. V., and C. S. Todd. 1987. Status review of the threatened Ozark cavefish (*Amblyopsis rosae*). Proceedings of the Arkansas Academy of Science 41:99-100.

Brown, A. V., and L. D. Willis. 1984. Cavefish (*Amblyopsis rosae*) in Arkansas: populations, incidence, habitat requirements and mortality factors. Arkansas Game and Fish Commission, Final Report, Federal Aid Project E-1-6. iii + 61 pp.

Brown, A.V. 1991. Status survey of *Amblyopsis rosae* in Arkansas. a final report submitted to the Arkansas Game and Fish Commission, Little Rock, AR. 13pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Figg, D. E. 1991. Missouri Department of Conservation annual nongame and endangered species report July 1990 - June 1991. ii + 35 pp.

Figg, D. E. 1993. Missouri Department of Conservation wildlife diversity report, July 1992-June 1993. 75 pp.

Figg, D. E., and C. M. Bessken. 1995[?]. Missouri Department of Conservation wildlife diversity report: July 1994 - June 1995. v + 104 pp. [perhaps date is 1996]

Jones, S. R., and C. A. Taber. 1985. A range revision for western populations of the southern cavefish *Typhlichthys subterraneus* (Amblyopsidae). *American Midland Naturalist* 113:413-415.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Lister, K. B., with D. B. Noltie. No date [probably 1995 or 1996]. An assessment of in situ habitat utilization by Ozark cavefish (*Amblyopsis rosae*). 50 pp.

Matthews, J. R., and C. J. Moseley (editors). 1990. The official World Wildlife Fund guide to endangered species of North America. Volume 1. Plants, Mammals. xxiii + pp 1-560 + 33 pp. appendix + 6 pp. glossary + 16 pp. index. Volume 2. Birds,

Reptiles, Amphibians, Fishes, Mussels, Crustaceans, Snails, Insects, and Srachnids. xiii + pp. 561-1180. Beacham Publications, Inc., Washington, D.C.

Means, M. L. 1993. Population dynamics and movement of Ozark cavefish in Logan Cave National Wildlife Refuge, Benton County, Arkansas with additional baseline water quality information. M.S. thesis, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, Arkansas. 126 pp.

Means, M. L., and J. E. Johnson. 1995. Movement of threatened Ozark cavefish in Logan Cave National Wildlife Refuge, Arkansas. *Southwestern Naturalist* 40(3):308-309.

Ono, R.D., J.D. Williams, and A. Wagner. 1983. Vanishing Fishes of North America. Stone Wall Press, Washington, DC. 257 pp

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Poulson, T. L. 1963. Cave adaptation in amblyopsid fishes. *American Midland Naturalist* 70(2):257-290.

Poulson, T.L. 1961. Cave adaptation in amblyopsid fishes. Ph.D. thesis, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan. 185 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 1990. Endangered and threatened species recovery program: report to Congress. 406 pp.

U.S. Department of the Interior. 1984. Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants. determination of threatened status for the Ozark cavefish (*Amblyopsis rosae*). Federal Register 49(77):43965-43969.

Willis, L. D., and A. V. Brown. 1985. Distribution and habitat requirements of the Ozark cavefish, Amblyopsis rosae. American Midland Naturalist 114:311-317.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Ozark Chub

Erimystax harryi

Native: Yes

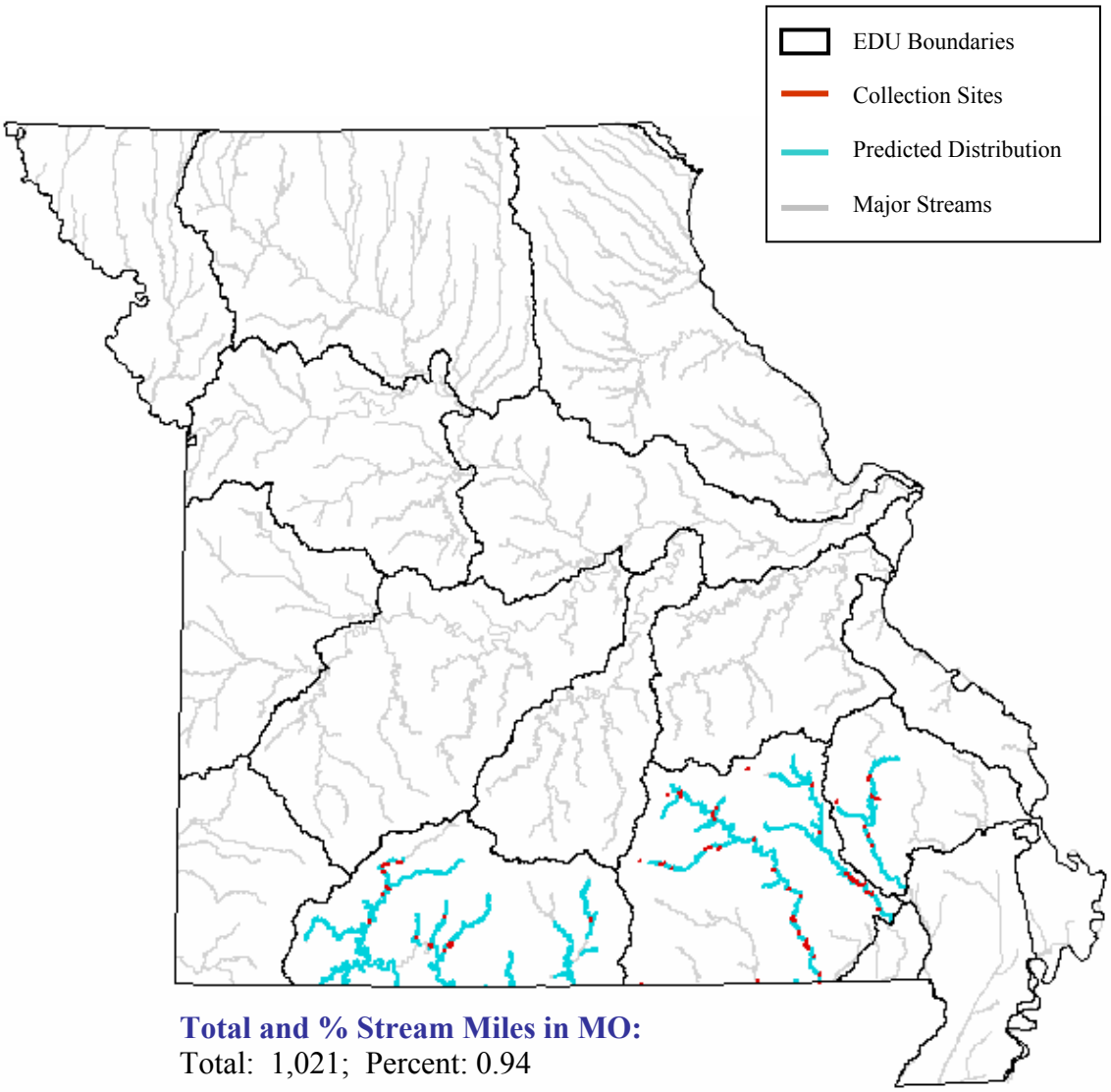
Endemism: Subregion

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 163822

Global Rank: G3G4Q

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 1,021; Percent: 0.94

State Range:
The Ozark chub is restricted to streams in the White, Black/Current, and Upper St. Francis/Castor Ecological Drainage Units (EDU), along the southern edge of the Ozark Aquatic Subregion. However, populations of the Ozark chub have declined considerably since the construction of reservoirs on the Black, White and, St. Francis River systems. The most successful populations left are in the Current and Jacks Fork Rivers (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The Ozark chub requires large, clear streams with steep gradient, permanent strong flow and substrates of clean rock or gravel. Its preferred microhabitat is riffle margins or pools with slack current (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
(([Linkr] = 5)) or (([Linkr] >= 6) and ([Temp_code] = 2))

References:

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Coburn, M. M., and T. M. Cavender. 1992. Interrelationships of North American cyprinid fishes. Pages 328-373 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Davis, B. J. and R. J. Miller. 1967. Brain patterns in minnows of the genus hybopsis in relation to feeding habits and habitat. *Copeia* 1967(1):1-39.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Mayden, R. L. 1989. Phylogenetic studies of North American minnows, with emphasis on the genus Cyprinella (Teleostei: Cypriniformes). University of Kansas Museum Natural History Miscellaneous Publication (80):1-189.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

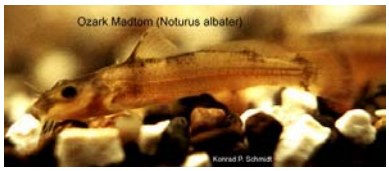
Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Dr. Daniel W. Beckman, Southwest Missouri State University Department of Biology, http://www.courses.smsu.edu/dwb760f/ichthyology.htm.



Ozark Madtom

Noturus albater

Native: Yes

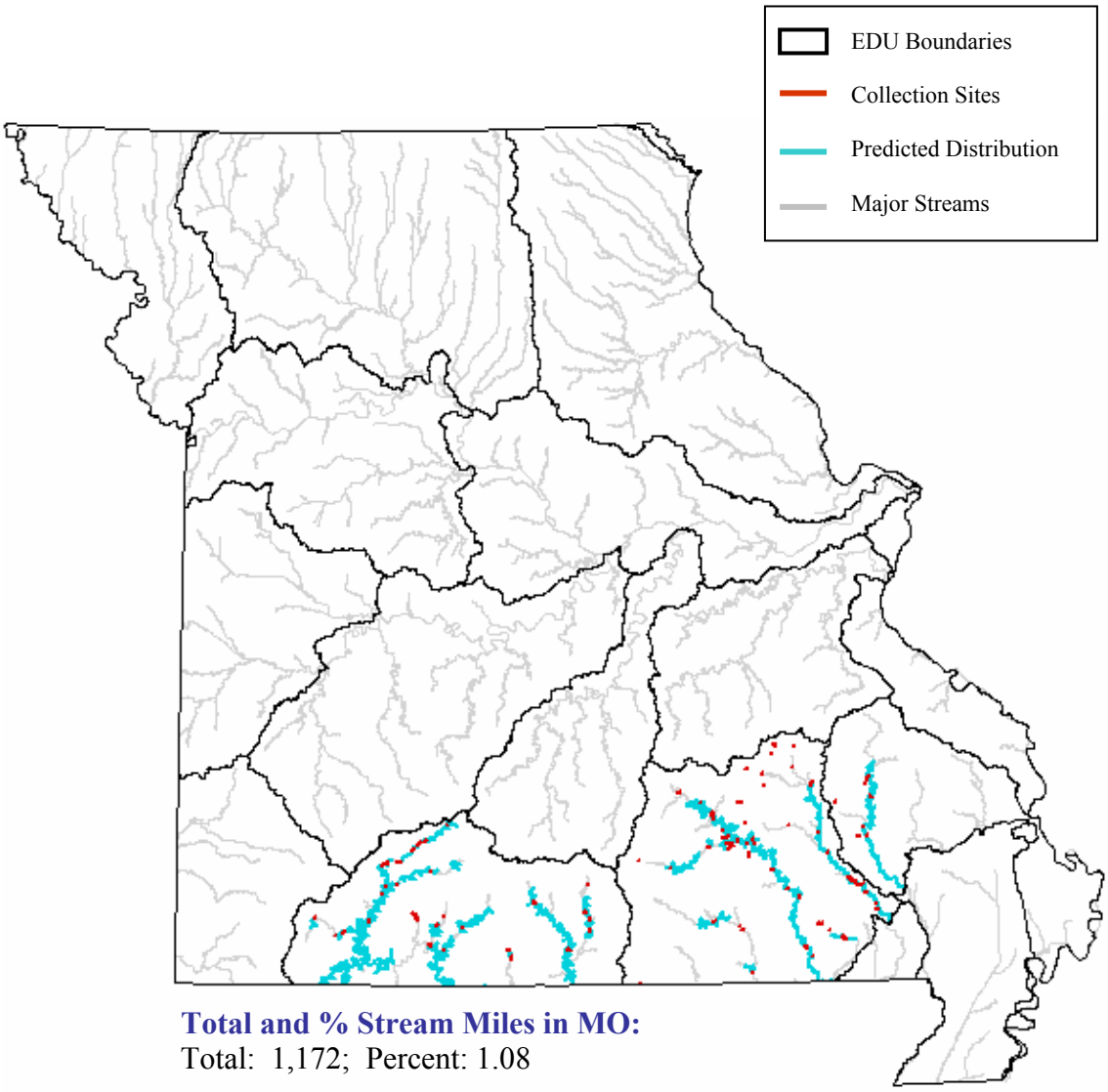
Endemism: Subregion

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 164006

Global Rank: G4

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 1,172; Percent: 1.08

State Range:
The Ozark madtom is endemic to the Ozark Aquatic Subregion and is found in streams of the White, Black/Current, and Upper St. Francis/Castor Ecological Drainage Units (EDU). It is one of the most abundant madtoms of the region (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The Ozark madtom inhabits the clear, swift waters of medium-sized to moderately large, high gradient streams with permanent strong flow (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). Its preferred microhabitat is shallow riffles and rocky pools with substrates of gravel, rubble, or rock (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). The Ozark madtom avoids headwater creeks and those kept cool by springs. It hides beneath large pieces of gravel and rubble during daylight hours and moves out to shallow riffles and pools to feed at night (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
(([Linkr] >= 1) and ([Linkr] <= 4) and ([Rgrad_subr] = 3) and ([DlinkR] >= 5)) or (([Linkr] >= 6) and ([Temp_code] = 2)) or (([Linkr] = 5) and ([Rgrad_subr] = 2) and ([Temp_code] = 2)).

References:

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Burr, B. M., and R. L. Mayden. 1984. Reproductive biology of the checkered madtom (*Noturus flavater*) with observations on nesting in the Ozark (*N. albater*) and slender (*N. exilis*) madtoms (Siluriformes: Ictaluridae). *American Midland Naturalist* 112:408-414.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Grady, J. M., and W. H. LeGrande. 1992. Phylogenetic relationships, modes of speciation, and historical biogeography of the madtom catfishes, genus Noturus Rafinesque (Siluriformes: Ictaluridae). Pages 747-777 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Lundberg, J. G. 1992. The phylogeny of ictalurid catfishes: a synthesis of recent work. Pages 392-420 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Mayden, R. L., B. M. Burr, and S. L. Dewey. 1980. Aspects of the life history of the Ozark madtom, *Noturus albater*, in southeastern Missouri (Pisces: Ictaluridae). *American Midland Naturalist* 104(2): 335-340.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Taylor, W. R. 1969. A revision of the catfish genus Noturus (Rafinesque) with an analysis of higher groups in the Ictaluridae. Smithsonian Institution, U. S. National Museum Bull. 282. 315 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Warren, M. L., Jr., B. M. Burr, S. J. Walsh, H. L. Bart, Jr., R. C. Cashner, D. A. Etnier, B. J. Freeman, B. R. Kuhajda, R. L. Mayden, H. W. Robison, S. T. Ross, and W. C. Starnes. 2000. Diversity, distribution, and conservation status of the native freshwater fishes of the southern United States. Fisheries 25(10):7-31.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Garold W. Sneegas, copyright Garold W. Sneegas, Aquatic Kansas Images, http://www.nanfa.org/akiweb/AKI.htm.

Ozark Minnow

Notropis nubilus

Native: Yes

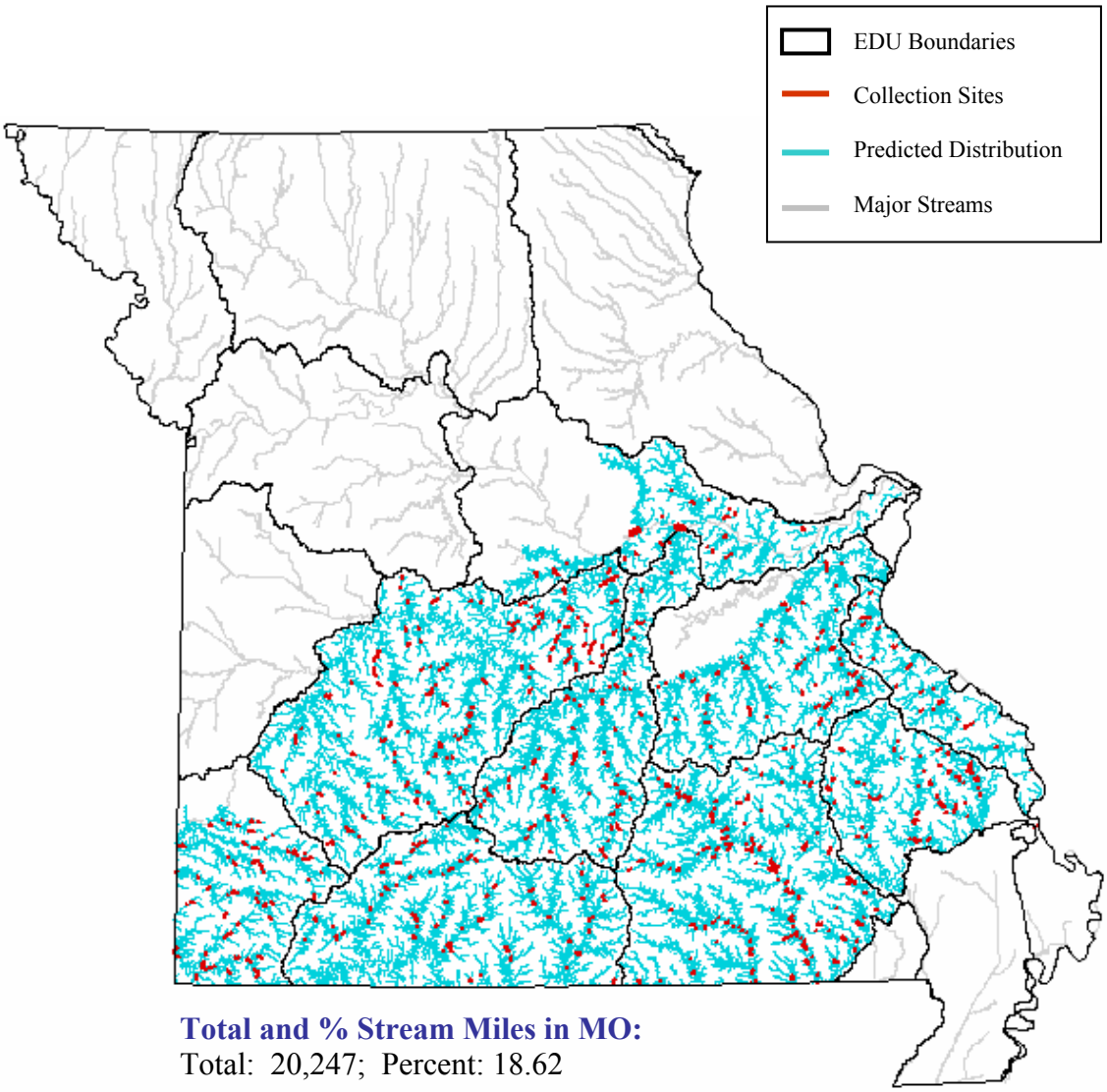
Endemism: Subregion

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 163456

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 20,247; Percent: 18.62

State Range:
The Ozark minnow is abundant and widely distributed across the most of the Ozark Aquatic Subregion, where it is one of the most common and characteristic minnows (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The Ozark minnow inhabits stream of all sizes but reaches greatest abundance clear, spring-fed creeks and small rivers with permanent strong flow, high gradient and gravel or rubble substrates (Cross and Collins 1975; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). It is found in pools with moderate gradient and is intolerant of siltation and turbidity (Robinson and Buchanan 1988). In Missouri, the Ozark minnow is typically found in protected backwater pools below riffles, where the current is moderate (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
(([Linkr] = 1) and ([DlinkR] >= 4) and ([DlinkR] <= 8)) or (([Linkr] >= 2)).

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Felley, J. D. and L. G. Hill. 1983. Multivariate assessment of environmental preferences of cyprinid fishes of the Illinois River, Oklahoma. *American Midland Naturalist* 109:209-221.

Fowler, J. F., P. W. James, and C. A. Taber. 1984. Spawning activity and eggs of the Ozark minnow, *Notropis nubilis*. *Copeia* 1984:994-996.

Gelwick, F. P. 1990. Longitudinal and temporal comparisons of riffle and pool fish assemblages in a Northeastern Oklahoma Ozark stream. *Copeia* 1990:1072-1082.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Smale, M. A. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Hypoxia and hyperthermia tolerances of headwater stream fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:698-710.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Ozark Sculpin

Cottus hypselurus

Native: Yes

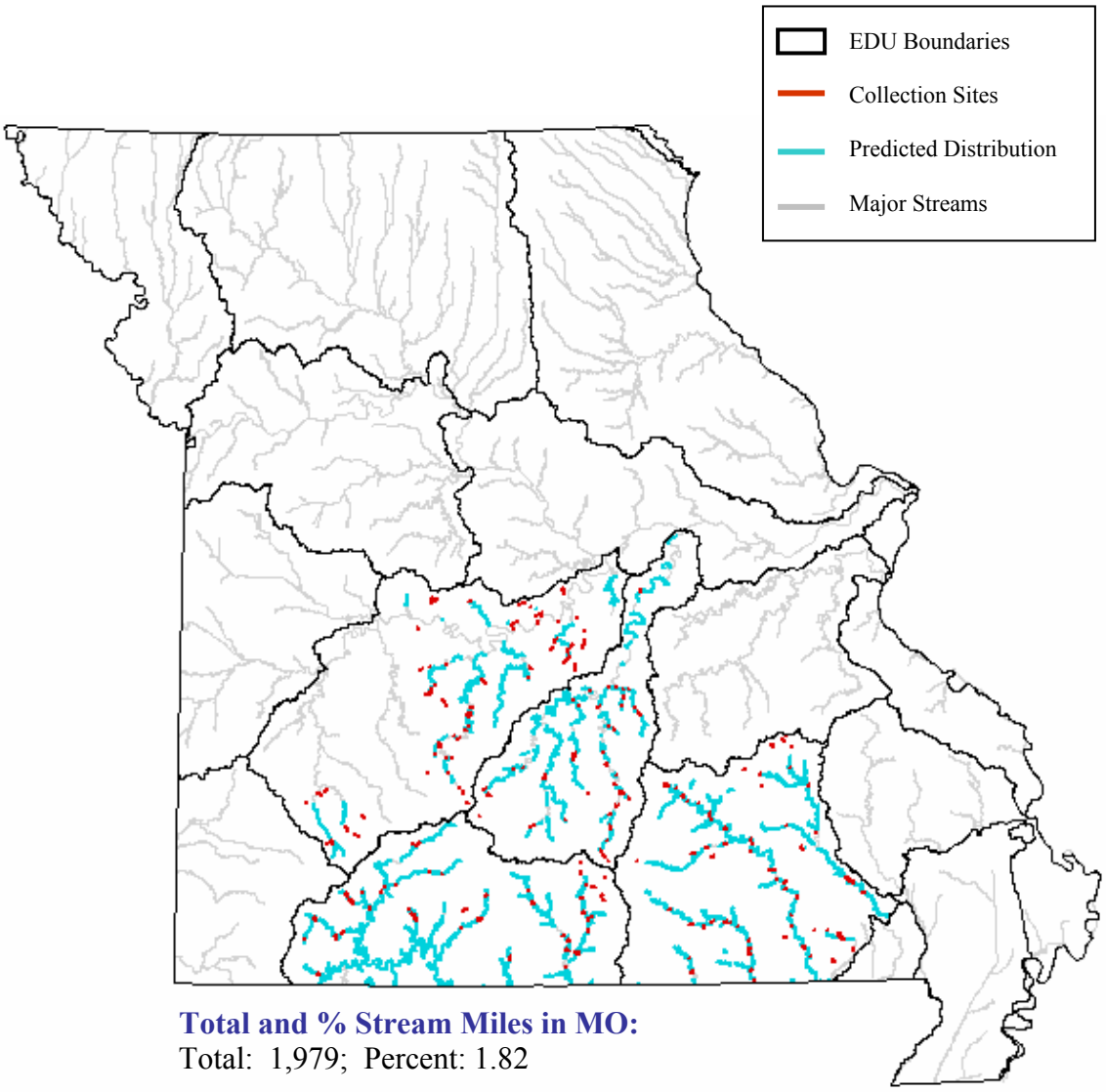
Endemism: Subregion

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 167263

Global Rank: G4

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 1,979; Percent: 1.82

State Range:
The Ozark sculpin is endemic to the Ozark Aquatic Subregion and occurs in Osage, Gasconade, White, and Black/Current Ecological Drainage Units (EDU). The Ozark sculpin is often the most abundant benthic fish in spring-fed streams of the region (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The Ozark sculpin is typically found in clear, coldwater streams with strong current (Robinson and Buchanan 1988). It prefers shallow riffle or shoal regions with bottoms ranging from silt to gravel or rock, and often hides among rocks or dense vegetation, such as beds of watercress (*Nasturium*) or pondweed (*Potamogeton*) (Pflieger 1997; Robins and Robison 1985; Robinson and Buchanan 1988).

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
(([Temp_code] = 1)) or (([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Rgrad_subr] >= 2) and ([Linkr] >= 4) and ([Linkr] <= 7))

References:

Burr, B. M., and M. L. Warren, Jr. 1988. Nests, eggs, and larvae of the Ozark sculpin, *Cottus hypselurus*. *Copeia* 1988:1089-1092.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gasper, B. R., J. B. Koppelman, S. P. Schwery, and T. T. Eckdahl. 2001. Genetic variation among Cottus species in Missouri revealed by RAPD analysis. *American Midland Naturalist* 146:264-270.

Koster, W. J. 1936. The life history and ecology of the sculpins (Cottidae) in central New York. Ph.D. Thesis, Cornell University, Ithaca.

Koster, W. J. 1937. The food of the sculpin (Cottidae) in central New York. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 66:374-382.

Nelson, J. S. 1984. Fishes of the world. John Wiley and Sons, New York. xv + 523 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., and H. W. Robison. 1985. *Cottus hypselurus*, a new cottid fish from the Ozark uplands, Arkansas and Missouri. *American Midland Naturalist* 114:360-373.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Dr. Daniel W. Beckman, Southwest Missouri State University Department of Biology, http://www.courses.smsu.edu/dwb760f/ichthyology.htm.

Ozark Shiner

Notropis ozarcanus

Native: Yes

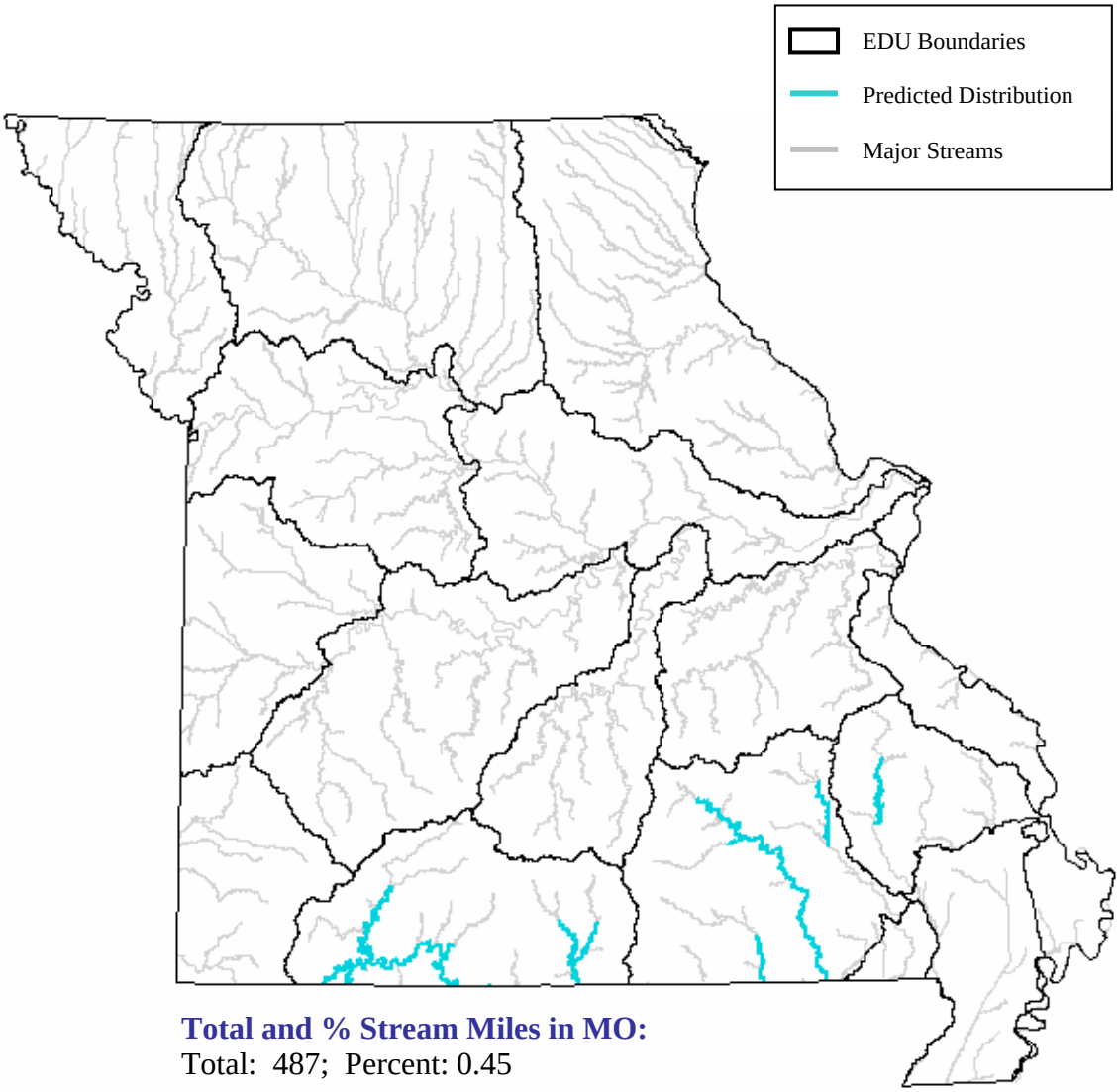
Endemism: Subregion

State Rank: S2

ITIS Code: 163458

Global Rank: G3

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 487; Percent: 0.45

State Range:
The Ozark shiner is endemic to the Ozark Aquatic Subregion and is found in clear streams of the White, Black/Current, and Upper St. Francis/Castor Ecological Drainage Units (EDU). However, with the construction of reservoirs, its habitat has become fragmented and stable populations now only exist in the Current River and its tributary, the Jacks Fork (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The Ozark shiner inhabits high-gradient stream sections below riffles with permanent strong flow and moderate current (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). In Missouri, the Ozark shiner is most abundant in high-gradient streams around riffles where current slackens and substrates are free of silt (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Linkr] >= 6)

References:

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gorman, O. T. 1988. The dynamics of habitat use in a guild of Ozark minnows. Ecology Monograph 58(1):1-18.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Martin, R. G. and R. S. Campbell. 1953. The small fishes of Black River and Clearwater Lake, Missouri. Black River Studies, University of Missouri Studies, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 26(2):45-66.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. 1995. Status survey of the Ozark Shiner, *Notropis ozarcanus* Meek, in Arkansas. Final Report submitted to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Jackson, Mississippi. 48 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Warren, M. L., Jr., B. M. Burr, S. J. Walsh, H. L. Bart, Jr., R. C. Cashner, D. A. Etnier, B. J. Freeman, B. R. Kuhajda, R. L. Mayden, H. W. Robison, S. T. Ross, and W. C. Starnes. 2000. Diversity, distribution, and conservation status of the native freshwater fishes of the southern United States. Fisheries 25(10):7-31.

Photo Credits:

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Garold W. Sneegas, copyright Garold W. Sneegas, Aquatic Kansas Images, www.nanfa.org/akiweb/AKI.htm.

Paddlefish

Polyodon spathula

Native: Yes

Endemism: Region

State Rank: S3

ITIS Code: 161088

Global Rank: G4

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick

Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 2,414; Percent: 2.22

State Range:

Historically, the Missouri, Mississippi and Osage Rivers supported good populations of the paddlefish, although stray individuals could be found in many other streams across the state of Missouri (Pflieger 1997). Since the 1900's, Mississippi Valley populations of the paddlefish have declined drastically as damming has impeded migration and overfishing has depleted stocks. A large, self-sustaining population in Lake of the Ozarks and upper Osage River was destroyed when the Truman Dam was constructed, destroying paddlefish spawning grounds. Paddlefish populations in Lake of the Ozarks area are now maintained through stocking operations (Pflieger 1971; Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The paddlefish is a highly mobile species spending most of its life in sluggish pools, bayous, lowland oxbow lakes, impoundments, reservoirs and large, low-gradient rivers with rich growths of phytoplankton for feeding (Cross and Collins 1975; Douglas 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). However, there must be a river with extensive gravel bars attached to these habitats in order for spawning to occur (Pflieger 1997; Phillips et. al. 1982; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). In Missouri, the largest paddlefish populations exist in artificial impoundments having a river with adequate spawning habitat attached (Pflieger 1997). Much of its natural habitat has been destroyed by stream channelization, levee construction, impoundment, pollution and drainage of streams and bottomland lakes (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Phillips et. al. 1982; Robinson and Buchanan 1988).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 6)

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Boone, E. A., Jr., and T. J. Timmons. 1995. Density and natural mortality of paddlefish, *Polyodon spathula*, in an unfished Cumberland River subimpoundment, South Cross Creek Reservoir, *Tennessee. Journal of Freshwater Ecology* 10:421-431.

Burkhead, N. M., and R. E. Jenkins. 1991. Fishes. Pages 321-409 in K. Terwilliger (coordinator). Virginia's endangered species: Proceedings of a Symposium. McDonald and Woodward Publishing Company, Blacksburg, Virginia.

Burr, B. M. and M. L. Warren, Jr. 1986. A distributional atlas of Kentucky fishes. Kentucky Nature Preserves Commission, Scientific and Technical Series No. 4. 398 pp.

Carlson, D. M. and P. S. Bronislawsky. 1981. The paddlefish, *Polyodon spathula*, fisheries of the midwestern United States. Fisheries 6(2):17-22, 26-27.

Carlson, D. M., M. K. Kettler, S. E. Fisher, and G. S. Whitt. 1982. Low genetic variability in paddlefish populations. *Copeia* 1982:721-725.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cooper, E. L. 1983. Fishes of Pennsylvania and the northeastern United States. Pennsylvania State University Press, University Park. 243 pp.

Crance, J. H. 1987. Habitat suitability index curves for paddlefish, developed by the Delphi technique. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 7:123-130.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Dillard, J. G., L. K. Graham, and T. R. Russell, editors. 1986. The paddlefish: status, management and propagation. American Fisheries Society, North Central Division, Bethesda, Maryland. Special Publication 7.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Fitz, R. B. 1966. Unusual food of a paddlefish (*Polyodon spathula*) in Tennessee. *Copeia* 1966(2):356.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Gengerke, T. A. 1986. Distribution and abundance of paddlefish in the United States. Pages 22-35 in J. G. Dillard, L. K. Graham, and T. R. Russell, editors. The paddlefish: status, management and propagation, North Central Division, American Fisheries Society, Special Publication Number 7.

Graham, K. 1997. Contemporary status of the North American paddlefish, *Polyodon spathula*. Environmental Biology of Fishes 48: 279-289.

Hesse, L. W., and J. R. Carreiro. 1997. The status of paddlefish, pallid sturgeon, lake sturgeon, and shovelnose sturgeon. Mississippi Interstate Cooperative Resource Association (MICRA), Bettendorf, Iowa. 52722-0774. 52pp.

Hoxmeier, R.J.H., and D. R. DeVries. 1996. Status of paddlefish in the Alabama waters of the Tennessee River. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* 16:935-938.

Jennings, C. A., and D. M. Wilson. 1993. Spawning activity of paddlefish (*Polyodon spathula*) in the lower Black River, *Wisconsin. Journal of Freshwater Ecology* 8:261-262.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kroll, K. J., J. P. Van Eenemnaam, S. I. Doroshov, J. E. Hamilton and T. R. Russell. 1992. Effect of water temperature and formulated diets on growth and survival of larval paddlefish. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society. 121:538-543.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Lein, G. M., and D. R. DeVries. 1998. Paddlefish in the Alabama River drainage: population characteristics and the adult spawning migration. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 127:441-454.

Mettee, M. F., P. E. O'Neil, and J. M. Pierson. 1996. Fishes of Alabama and the Mobile Basin. Oxmoor House, Birmingham, Alabama. 820 pp.

Michaletz, P. H., C. F. Rabeni, W. W. Taylor, T. R. Russell. 1982. Feeding ecology and growth of young-of-the-year paddlefish in hatchery ponds. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 111:700-709.

Michaletz, P. H. 1981 . Maintenance of the Osage River paddlefish fishery. Missouri Department of Conservation Final Report D-J Project F-1-R-30. Study S-28. 95PP.

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Moen, C. T., D. L. Scarnecchia, and J. S. Ramsey. 1992. Paddlefish movements and habitat use in Pool 13 of the upper Mississippi River during abnormally low river stages and discharges. *North Americal Journal of Fisheries Management* 12:744-751.

Muncy, R. J., G. J. Atchison, R. V. Bulkley, B. W. Menzel, L. G. Perry, and R. C.Summerfelt. 1979. Effects of suspended solids and sediments on reproduction and early life of warmwater fish: a review. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Corvallis, OR. 101 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Parker, B. J. 1988. Status of the paddlefish, *Polyodon spathula*, in Canada. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 102(2): 291-295.

Pasch, R. W., P. A. Hackney, and J. A. Holbrook II. 1980. Ecology of paddlefish in Old Hickory Reservoir, Tennessee, with emphasis on first-year life history. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 109(2):157-167.

Pitman, V. M., and J. O. Parks. 1994. Habitat use and movement of young paddlefish (*Polyodon spathula*). *Journal of Freshwater Ecology* 9:181-190.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Purkett, C. A., Jr. 1961. Reproduction and early development of the paddlefish. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 90: 125-129.

Purkett, C. A., Jr. 1963. The paddlefish fishery of the Osage River and Lake of the Ozarks, Missouri. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 92(3): 239-244.

Reed, B. C, W. E. Kelso and D. A. Rutherford. 1992. Growth, fecundity and mortality of paddlefish in Louisiana. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society. 121:378-384.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robinson, J. W. 1967. Observations on the life history, movement and harvest of the paddlefish, *Polyodon spathula*, in Montana. Proc. Montana Academy of Science 26: 33-44.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Rosen, R. A. and D. C. Hales. 1981. Feeding of paddlefish, *Polyodon spathula*. Copeia 1981(2):441-455.

Rosen, R. A., D. C. Hales, and D. G. Unkenholz. 1982. Biology and exploitation of paddlefish in the Missouri River below Gavins Point Dam. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 111:216-222.

Russell, T. R. 1973. A study of artificial propagation of the paddlefish. Missouri Department of Conservation D-J Project F-1-R-21, Study S-5, Job Nos 1&2. Final Report 16pp.

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Smith, C. L. 1985. The inland fishes of New York state. New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. xi + 522 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Southall, P. D., and W. A. Hubert. 1984. Habitat use by paddlefish in the upper Mississippi River. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 113:125-131.

Sparrowe, R. D. 1986. Threats to paddlefish habitat. Pages 36-45 in J. G. Dillard, L. K. Graham, and T. R. Russell, editors. the paddlefish: status, management and propagation, North Central Division, American Fisheries Society, Special Publication Number 7.

Starnes, W. C. 1995. Taxonomic validation for fish species on the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Category 2 species list. 28 pp.

Stockard, C. R. 1907. Observations on the natural history of *Polydon spathula. American Midland Naturalist* 41: 753-766.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Unkenholz, D. G. 1977. Investigation of paddlefish populations in South Dakota and development of management plans. South Dakota Fisheries. Report No. 78-1. 34pp.

Wallus, R. 1986. Paddlefish reproduction in the Cumberlandand Tennessee river systems. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 115:424-428.

Wilkinson, T. 1997. Plight of the paddlefish. Wildlife Conservation, March/April, pp. 52-55.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Pallid Shiner

Notropis amnis

Native: Yes

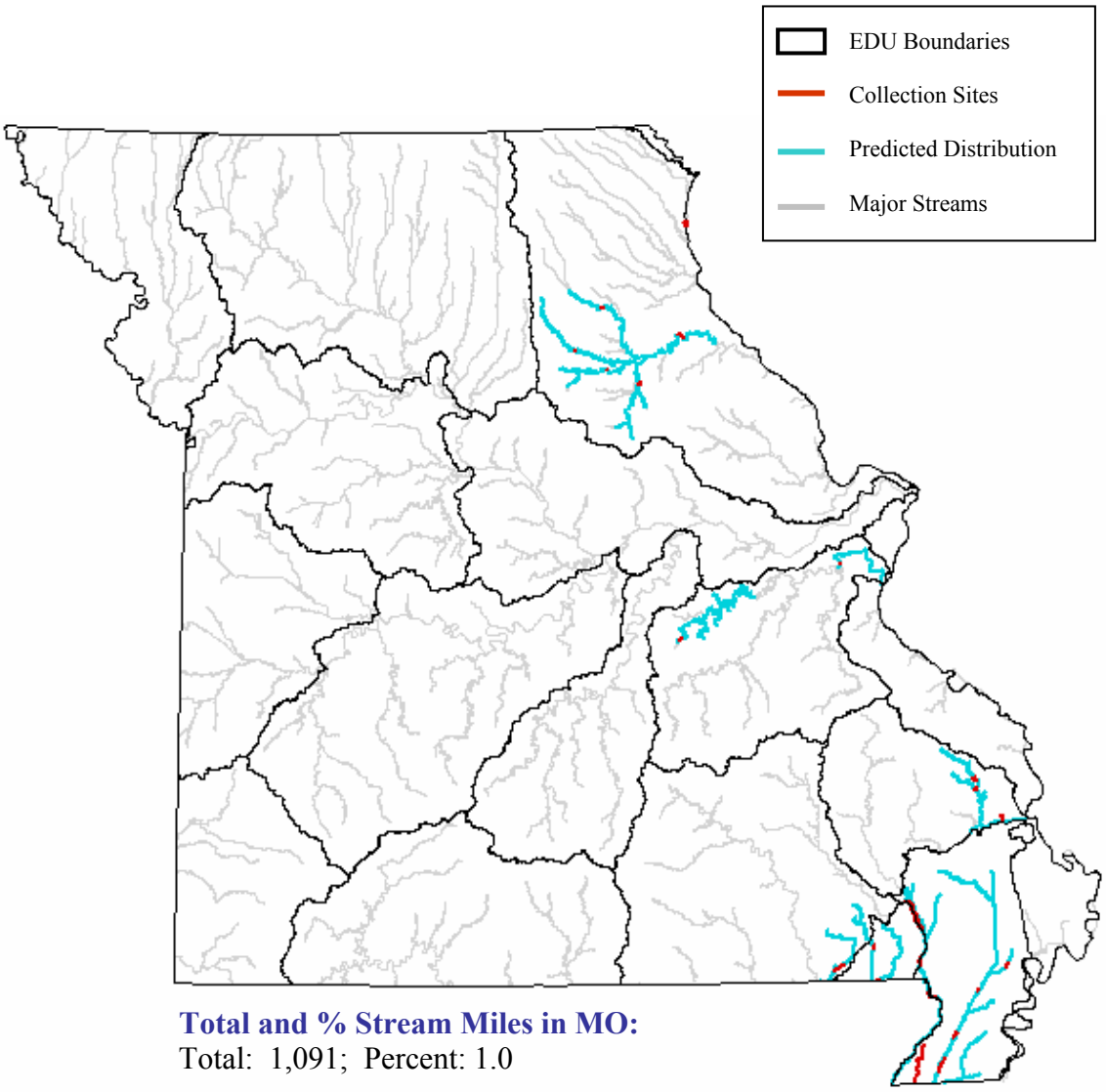
Endemism: Region

State Rank: SX

ITIS Code: 163411

Global Rank: G4

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 1,091; Percent: 1.0

State Range:

The pallid shiner was common in the eastern parts of Missouri until the 1940's with the primary area of its occurrence being the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion (Pflieger 1997). The pallid shiner has likely been extirpated from Missouri with the last known collection from the Meramec River in 1956. The most likely reason for its decline is changes in land use practices, which cause excessive siltation and turbidity (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The pallid shiner is found in sloughs, backwaters, reservoirs and oxbow lakes but is most common in medium to large, muddy streams of lowland areas (Clay 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). It's preferred microhabitat is shallow, moderately clear and well-oxygenated waters with slight current and substrates of sand or mud (Kwak 1991; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). In Missouri, the pallid shiner was mainly found in streams of the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion and occasionally in sluggish streams draining level uplands (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 4)

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 3) and ([Ssize_code] <= 4) and ([State] = "MO")

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Coburn, M. M., and T. M. Cavender. 1992. Interrelationships of North American cyprinid fishes. Pages 328-373 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Herkert, J. R., editor. 1992. Endangered and threatened species of Illinois: status and distribution. Vol. 2: Animals. Illinois Endangered Species Protection Board. iv + 142 pp.

Hubbs, C. L. 1951b. *Notropis amnis*, a new cyprinid fish of the Mississippi fauna, with two subspecies. Occasional Paper Museum of Zoolology University of Michigan 530:1-30 + Pl. 1, Map 1.

Jenkin, J. D., and J. R. Gold. 1992. Chromosomal NOR phenotypes of two species of North American cyprinid fishes (Cyprinidae: Teleostei). *Texas Journal of Science* 44:241-245.

Jenkins, R. E., and N. M. Burkhead. 1994. Freshwater fishes of Virginia. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, Maryland 1079 pp.

Kwak, T .J. 1991. Ecological characteristics of a northern population of the pallid shiner. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 120:106-115

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Mayden, R. L. 1989. Phylogenetic studies of North American minnows, with emphasis on the genus Cyprinella (Teleostei: Cypriniformes). University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication (80):1-189.

Mettee, M. F., P. E. O'Neil, and J. M. Pierson. 1996. Fishes of Alabama and the Mobile Basin. Oxmoor House, Birmingham, Alabama. 820 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, http://www.dnr.state.wi.us/org/land/er/factsheets/fish/Pldshn.htm.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Illinois State Museum, http://www.museum.state.il.us/exhibits/midewin/streams.html.

Pallid Sturgeon

Scaphirhynchus albus

Native: Yes

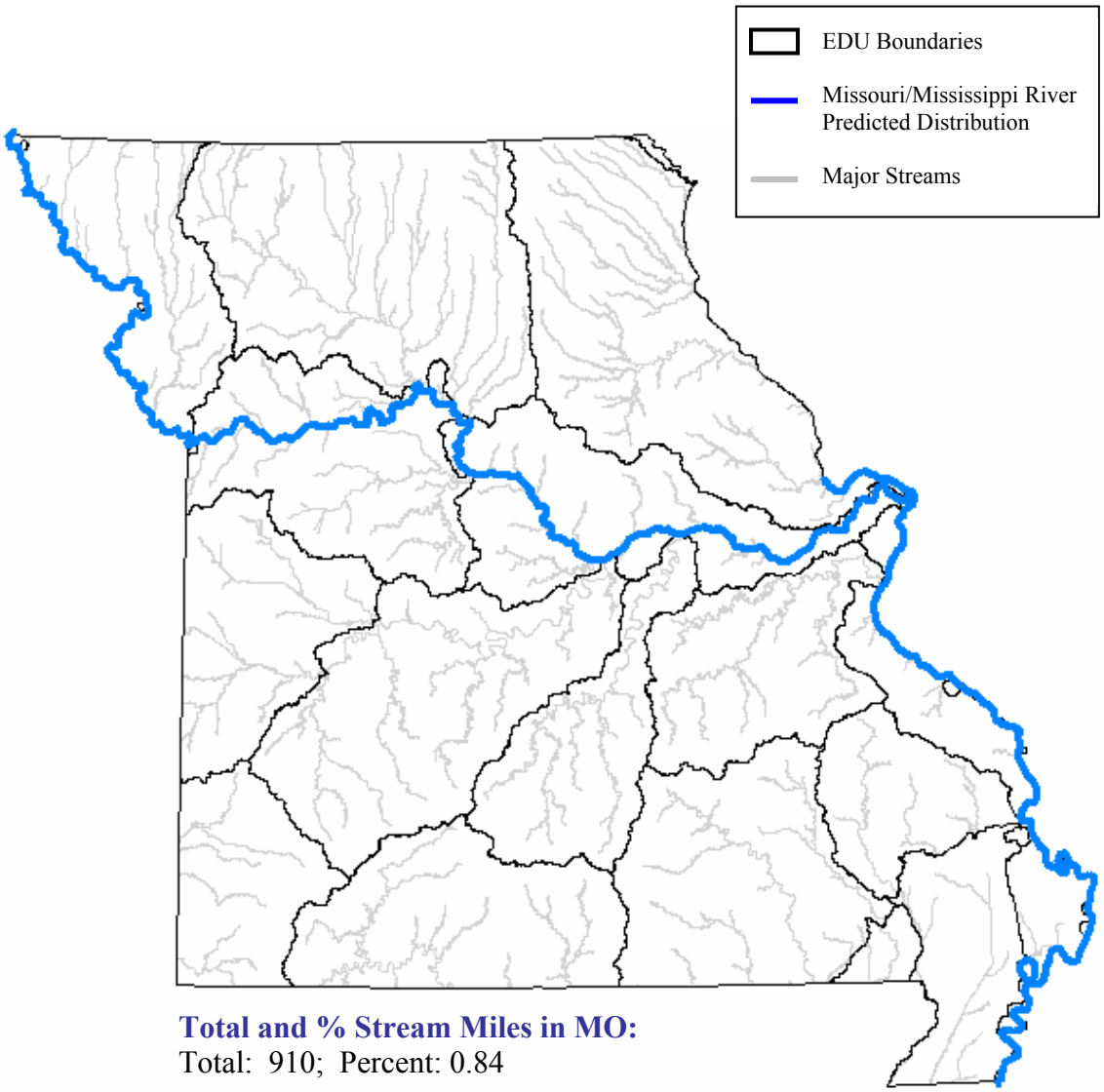
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S1

ITIS Code: 161081

Global Rank: G1

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 910; Percent: 0.84

State Range:
The pallid sturgeon is found in the Missouri River and the section of the Mississippi River south of the mouth of the Cuivre River. Overfishing, habitat destruction, and hybridization pressures have caused it to be listed as a nationally threatened species (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The pallid sturgeon inhabits mainstreams of large turbid rivers with swift current and substrates of firm sand or gravel (Cross and Collins 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). However, it is rare throughout most of its range (Douglas 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). In Missouri, the pallid sturgeon most common along sand bars and in deeply scoured trenches below wing dams (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Binkowski, F. P., and S. I. Doroshov (editors). 1985. North American sturgeons: biology and aquaculture potential. Dr. W. Junk Publishers, Dordrecht, Netherlands. 163 pp.

Birstein, V. J., J. R. Waldman, and W. E. Bemis. 1997. Sturgeon biodiversity and conservation. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Boston. Reprinted from Environmental Biology of Fishes 48(1-4).

Bramblett, R. G. 1996. Habitats and movements of pallid and shovelnose sturgeons in the Yellowstone and Missouri rivers, Montana and North Dakota. Pd.D. Dissertation, Montana State University, Bozeman. 242 pp.

Burton, K. 2000. New hope for the pallid sturgeon. Endangered Species Bulletin 25:4-5.

Carlson, D. M. and W. L. Pflieger. 1981. Abundance and life history of the lake, pallid, and shovelnose sturgeons in Missouri. D-J Project SE-1-6, Job No. 1.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Figg, D. E. 1993. Missouri Department of Conservation wildlife diversity report, July 1992-June 1993. 75 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Herkert, J. R., editor. 1992. Endangered and threatened species of Illinois: status and distribution. Vol. 2: Animals. Illinois Endangered Species Protection Board. iv + 142 pp.

Kallemeyn, L. 1981. A status report on the pallid sturgeon, *Scaphirhynchus albus*. Draft.

Keenlyne, K. D., E. M. Grossman and L. G. Jenkins. 1992. Fecundity of the pallid sturgeon. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 121:139-140.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Krieger, J., P. A. Fuerst, and T. M. Cavender. 2000. Phylogenetic relationships of the North American sturgeons (Order Acipenseriformes) based on mitochondrial DNA sequences. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 16:64-72.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Matthews, W. J., and D. C. Heins, editors. 1987. Community and evolutionary ecology of North American stream fishes. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman. viii + 310 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. and T. B. Grace. 1987. Changes in the fish fauna of the lower Missouri River, 1940-1983. Pages 166-81 in W. J. Matthews and D. C Heins (editors). Community and Evolutionary Ecology of North American Stream Fishes. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, Oklahoma.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phelps, S. R., and F. W. Allendorf. 1983. Genetic identityof pallid and shovelnose sturgeon (*Scaphirhynchus albus* and *S. platorynchus*. *Copeia* 1983:696-700.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 1990. Endangered and threatened species recovery program: report to Congress. 406 pp.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 1993. Pallid sturgeon recovery plan. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Bismark, ND. 55 pp.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 30 August 1989. Proposed rule to determine the pallid sturgeon to be an endangered species. Federal Register 54:35901-35904.

Watson, J. H. and P. A. Stewart. 1991. Lower Yellowstone River pallid sturgeon study. Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks and U.S. Bureau of Reclaimation. Grant Agreement No. 1-F6-60-01840. 30 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Guy LaBranche, Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries, http://www.wlf.state.la.us.

Pirate Perch

Aphredoderus sayanus

Native: Yes

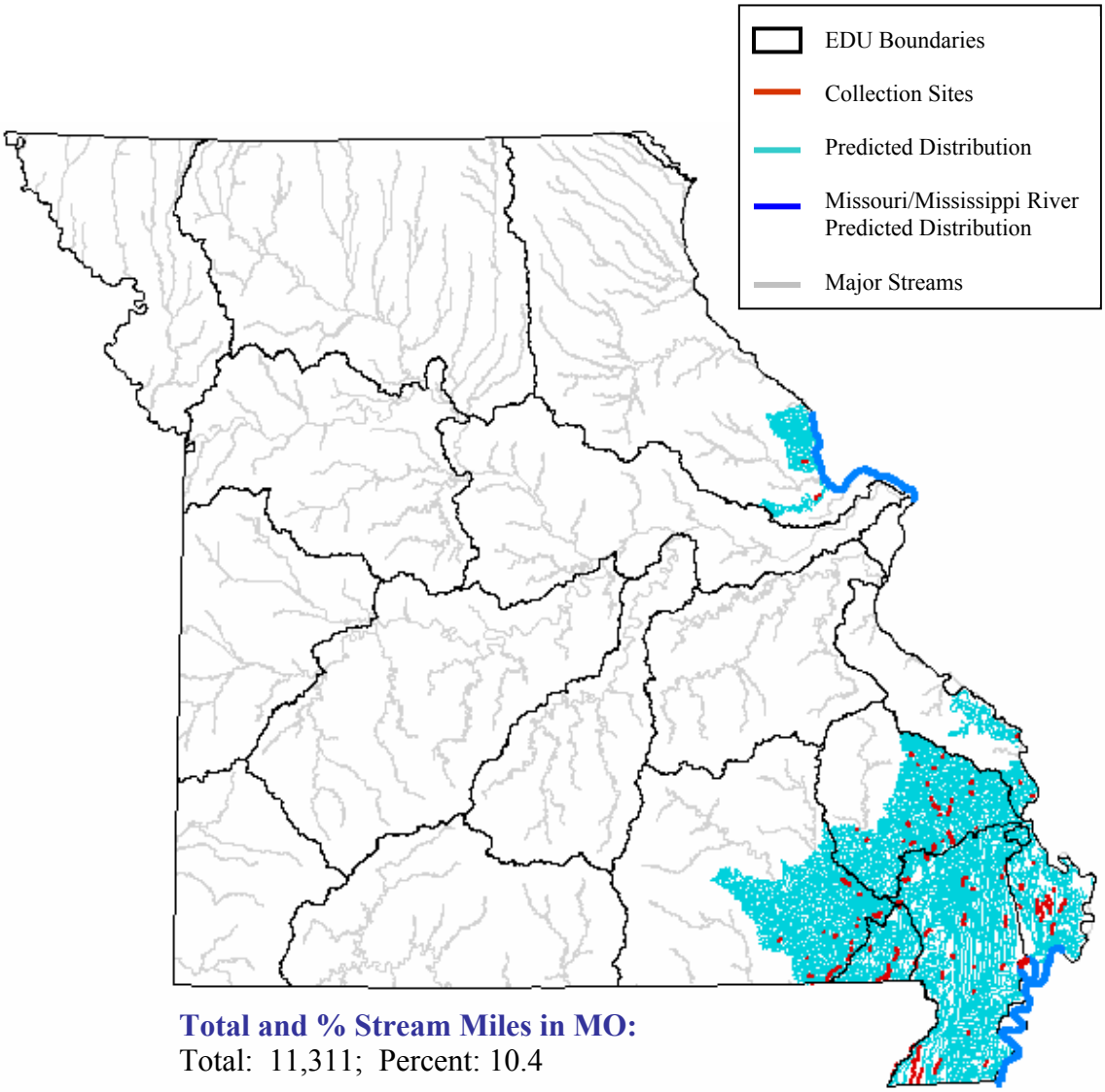
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 164405

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 11,311; Percent: 10.4

State Range:

The pirate perch occurs most commonly in the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion and low-gradient streams draining the southeastern plateau Ozark Aquatic Subregion. In addition, it has been collected in the Mississippi River and tributaries in the southeast corner of the Central Plains/Cuivre/Salt Ecological Drainage Unit (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The pirate perch is found in many lowland habitats from natural lakes, overflow ponds and low-gradient streams to marshes, swamps, and roadside pools (Clay 1975; Douglas 1974; Eddy and Underhill 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Phillips et. al. 1982; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). The pirate perch is associated with dense cover such as aquatic vegetation, debris, or undercut banks and bottoms of decomposing organic matter underlain by soft mud or silt (Douglas 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Phillips et. al. 1982; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). In Missouri, the pirate perch is found in the stagnant areas of lowland lakes, overflow ponds, and backwaters with warm, clear water, dense vegetation and organic debris (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 1)

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 4) and ([State] = "MO")

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Crowley's Ridge Model
([Core_Crowley] = 1) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 2) and ([State] = "MO")

Great River Model
The Mississippi River distribution is based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Becker, H.R. 1923. The habitat of *Aphredoderus sayanus*. Occasional Papers of the Museum of. Zoology University of Michigan No. 138. 4pp.

Boltz, J. M., and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1993. Systematics of *Aphredoderus sayanus* (Teleostei: Aphredoderidae). *Copeia* 1993:81-98.

Boltz, J. M. and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1986. Branchial brooding in the pirate perch, *Aphredoderus sayanus* (Gilliams). *Copeia* 1986(4):1030-1031.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Echelle, A. A. and G. D. Schnell. 1976. Factor analysis of species associations among fishes of the Kiamichi River, Oklahoma. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 105(1):17-31.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Forbes, S. A. and R. E. Richardson. 1920. The fishes of Illinois. Natural History Survey of Illinois, Springfield, IL. v.3, 357 pp.

Hall, G. E. and R. M. Jenkins. 1954. Notes on the age and growth of the pirate perch, *Aphredoderus sayanus*, in Oklahoma. *Copeia* 1954(1):69.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Murdy, E. O. and J. W. E. Wortham, Jr. 1980. Contributions to the reproductive Biology of the eastern pirate perch, *Aphredoderus sayanus*. *Virginia Journal of Science* 31(1-2):20-27.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Parker, N. C. and B. A. Simco. 1975. Activity patterns, feeding and behavior of the pirateperch, *Aphredoderus sayanus*. *Copeia* 1975(3): 572-574.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Rice, L. A. 1942. The food of seventeen Reelfoot Lake fishes in 1941. *Journal of the Tennessee Academy of Science* 17(1):4-13.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Shepherd, M. E. and M. T. Huish. 1978. Age, growth, and diet of the pirate perch in a coastal plain stream of North Carolina. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 107(3):457-459.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Plains Killifish

Fundulus zebrinus

Native: Yes

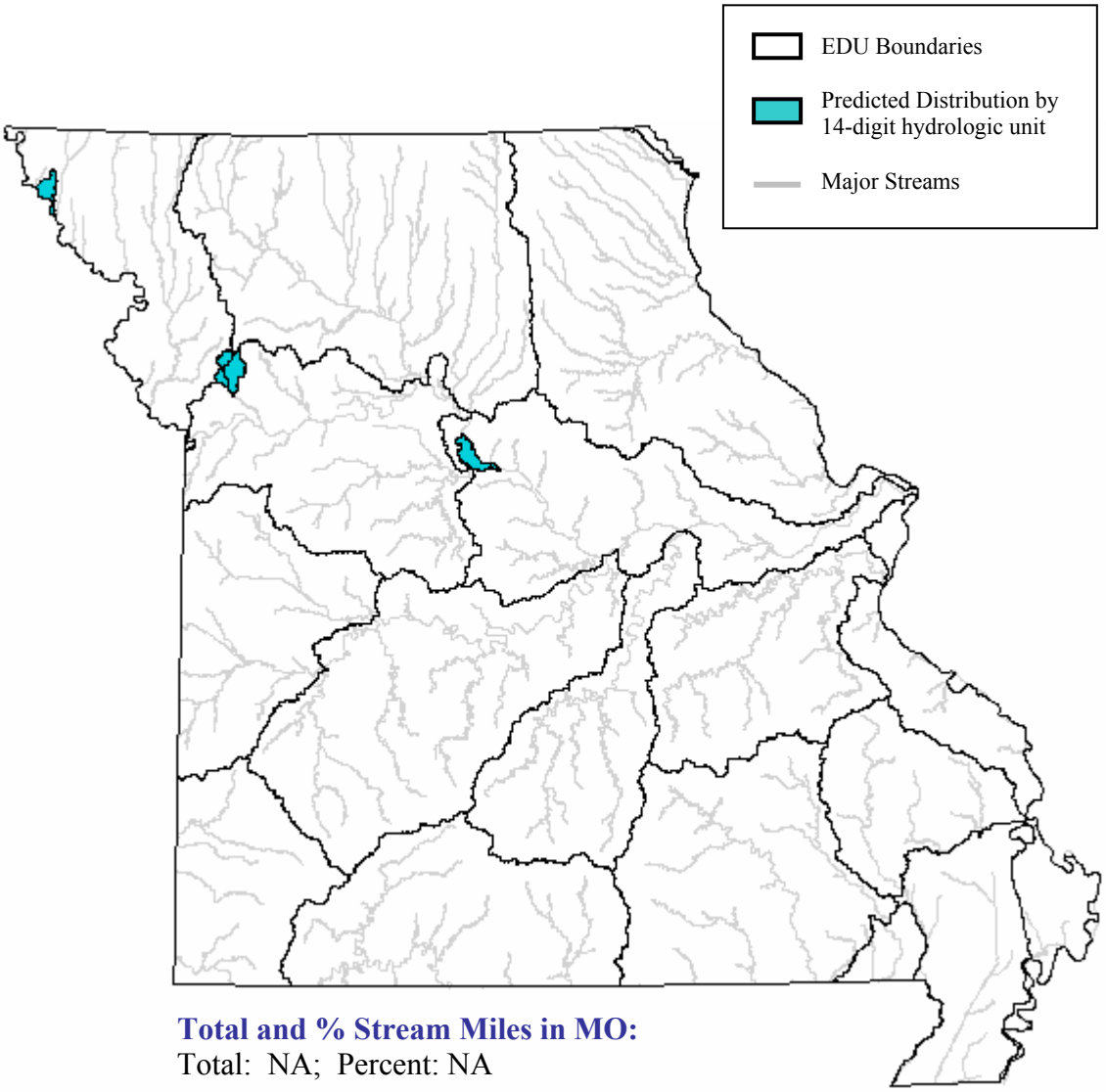
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S2

ITIS Code: 165658

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: NA; Percent: NA

State Range:
The plains killifish has been collected from Salt Creek below Boone's Lick Spring (Howard County), Clear Creek (Clay County) and another location in the northeast corner of the Central Plains/Nishnabotna/Platte Ecological Drainage Unit (EDU). Several specimens were collected in the lower Missouri River in 1945, but it has not been collected since. Populations fluctuate depending on rainfall; it prefers alkaline or saline waters so abundance is highest in years with low rainfall (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The plains killifish does not compete well in areas with high fish diversity and is limited to saline or alkaline habitats (Pflieger 1997). If these conditions are met, it can be found in many different habitats from shallow, sandy streams with strong current to pools and backwaters lacking current (Cross and Collins 1975; Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
The distribution is based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Baxter, G. T., and M. D. Stone. 1995. Fishes of Wyoming. Wyoming Game and Fish Department, Cheyenne, Wyoming. 290 pp.

Bonham, L. E. 1962. Ecology of a saline spring, Boone's Lick. M.A. Thesis, University of Missouri, 89 pp.

Cashner, R. C., J. S. Rogers, and J. M. Grady. 1992. Phylogenetic studies of the genus Fundulus. Pages 421-437 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Claypool, D. 1981. The habitat of the plains killifish (*Fundulus kansae*) in the lower Yellowstone River drainage, Montana. Proceedings of the Montana Academy of Science 40:25-30.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eberle, M., S. Hoofer, N. Mandrak, and T. Wenke. 1997. Assessment of fish communities in western Kansas streams during 1994-1996. Nongame Program Report, Kansas Department of Wildlife and Parks, Emporia and Pratt. 8 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Huver, C. W. 1973. A bibliography of the genus Fundulus. G. K. Hall and Company, Boston. v + 138 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Koster, W. J. 1948. Notes on the spawning activities and the young stages of *Plancterus kansae* (Garman). *Copeia* 1948(1):25-33.

Kreiser, B. R., J. B. Mitton, and J. D. Woodling. 2001. Phylogeography of the plains killifish, *Fundulus zebrinus*. *Evolution* 55:339-350.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Minckley, C. O. and H. E. Klaassen. 1969. Life history of the plains killifish, *Fundulus kansae* (Garman), in the Smokey Hill River,

Minckley, W. L., G. K. Meffe, and D. L. Soltz. 1991. Conservation and management of short-lived fishes: the cyprinodontoids. Pages 247-82 in W. L. Minckley and J. E. Deacon (editors). Battle Against Extinction: Native Fish Management in the American West. University of Arizona Press, Tucson, Arizona.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Parenti, L. R. 1981. A phylogenetic and biogeographic analysis of cyprinodontiform fishes (Teleostei, Atherinomorpha). Bulletin of the American Museum Natural History 168:335-557.

Patton, T. M. 1997. Distribution and status of fishes in the Missouri River drainage in Wyoming: implications for identifying conservation areas. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Wyoming, Laramie, Wyoming.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Poss, S. G., and R. R. Miller. 1983. Taxonomic status of the plains killifish, *Fundulus zebrinus*. *Copeia* 1983:55-67.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Wiley, E. O. 1986. A study of the evolutionary relationships of Fundulus topminnows (Teleostei: Fundulidae). *American Zoologist* 26:121-130.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of William L. Pflieger, Missouri Department of Conservation, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Plains Minnow

Hybognathus placitus

Native: Yes

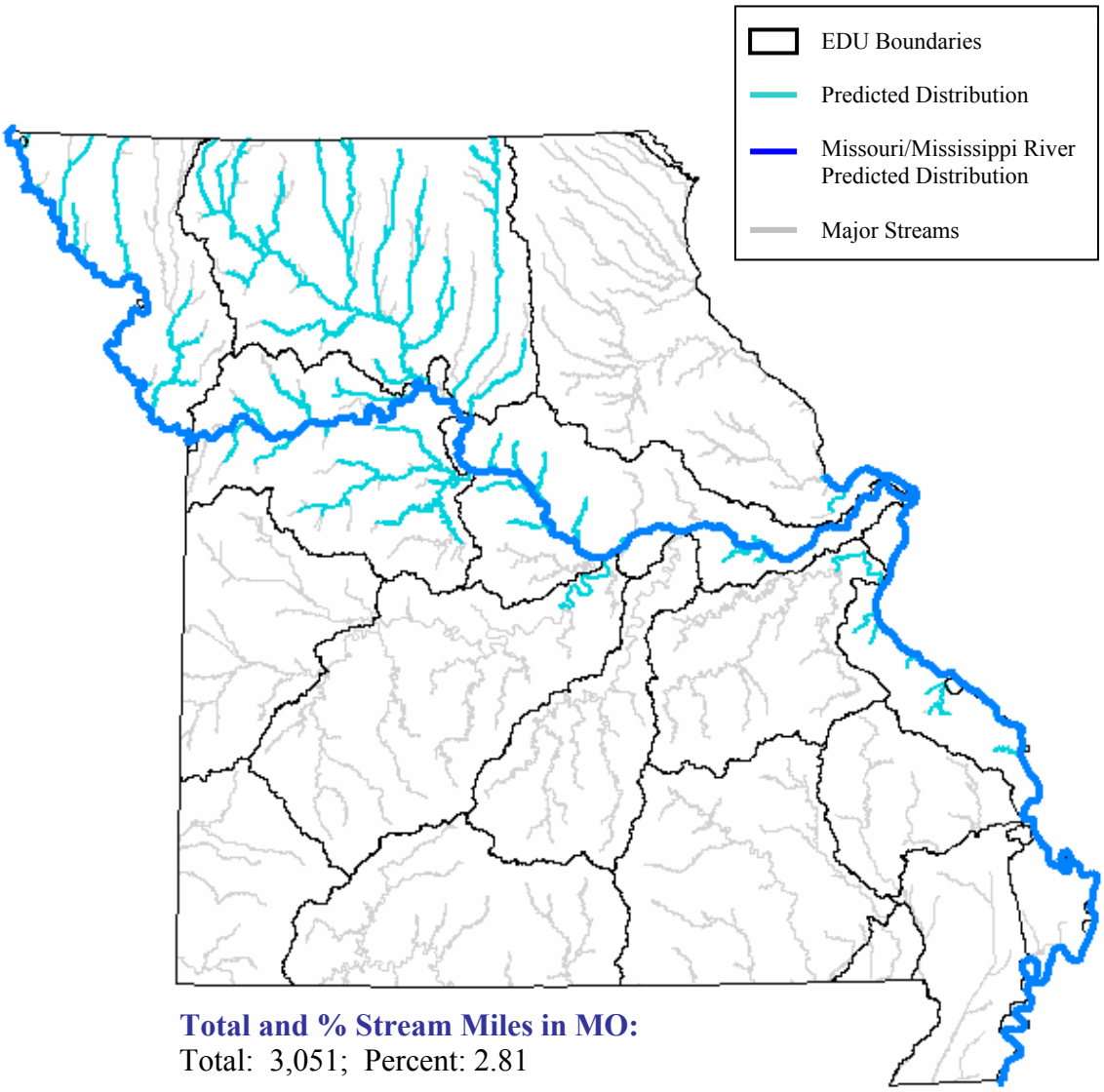
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S2

ITIS Code: 163361

Global Rank: G4

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland Michael Morey, Scott Sowa, John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 3,051; Percent: 2.81

State Range:

The plains minnow is known from the Missouri and Mississippi Rivers and Central Plains streams of the Nishnabotna/Platte, Blackwater/Lamine and Grand/Chariton Ecological Drainage Units (EDU). It had also been collected from the lower portions of some tributaries to the Missouri River in the Ozarks and in mouths of tributaries to the Mississippi River below the Cuivre River. The survival of the plains minnow is in jeopardy as it has declined drastically throughout its Missouri range. The most substantial populations left are in the upper Missouri River (Pflieger 1971; Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The plains minnow is characteristic of broad, shallow, sandy or silty beds in turbid streams and rivers (Cross and Collins 1975; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). It reaches highest abundance in shallow backwaters and pools with gentle current and sediment accumulation, but may also be found in shallow runs with moderate current (Cross and Collins 1975; Tomelleri, 1990). Irrigation and dewatering of rivers have eliminated the plains minnow in much of its former range (Tomelleri, 1990).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 5)

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Baxter, G. T., and J. R. Simon. 1970. Wyoming fishes. Wyoming Game and Fish Department, Bulletin 4. 168 pp.

Bazata, K. 1991. Nebraska stream classification study. Lincoln, Nebraska Department of Environmental Quality.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Cross, F. B., R. E. Moss, and J. T. Collins. 1985. Assessment of dewatering impacts on stream fisheries in the Arkansas and Cimarron rivers. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History, Lawrence, Kansas. 161 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eberle, M., S. Hoofer, N. Mandrak, and T. Wenke. 1997. Assessment of fish communities in western Kansas streams during 1994-1996. Nongame Program Report, Kansas Department of Wildlife and Parks, Emporia and Pratt. 8pp.

Eberle, M. E. 1995. Status of the plains minnow (*Hybognathus placitus* Girard) in the Smoky Hill and Republican river basins of Kansas. Nongame Program Report, Kansas Department of Wildlife and Prks, Emporia and Pratt. 7pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Hesse, L. W. 1994. The status of Nebraska fishes in the Missouri River, five. selected chubs and minnows (Cyprinidae): sicklefin chub (*Macrhybopsis meeki*), sturgeon chub (*M. gelida*), silver chub (*M. storeriana*), speckled chub (*M. aestivalis*), flathead chub (*Platygobio gracilis*), plains minnow (*Hybognathus placitus*), and western silvery minnow (H.argyritis). Transactions of the. Nebraska Academy Science 21:99-108.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kelsch, S. W. 1994. Lotic fish-community structure following transition from severe drought to high discharge. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology* 9(4): 331-341.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Lehtinen, S. F., and J. B. Layzer. 1988. Reproductive cycle of the plains minnow, (*Hybognathus placitus*) (Cyprinidae), in the Cimarron River, Oklahoma. Southwest. Nat. 33:27-33.

Loomis, T. M. 1997. Survey of the fishes and habitat in the upper Moreau River, Perkins County, South Dakota. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University. 120 pp.

Matthews, W. J. and L. G. Hill. 1980. Habitat partitioning in the fish community of a southwestern river. *Southwest Naturalist* 25(1):51-66.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Patton, T. M. 1997. Distribution and status of fishes in the Missouri River drainage in Wyoming: implications for identifying conservation areas. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Wyoming, Laramie, Wyoming.

Peters, E. J., and R. S. Holland. 1994. Biological and economic analyses of the fish communities in the Platte River: modifications and tests of habitat suitability criteria for fishes of the Platte River. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration Project No. F-78-R Study III: Job III-2. University of Nebraska, Lincoln.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. and T. B. Grace. 1987. Changes in the fish fauna of the lower Missouri River, 1940-1983. Pages 166-81 in W. J. Matthews and D. C Heins (editors). Community and Evolutionary Ecology of North American Stream Fishes. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, Oklahoma.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Pigg, J. 1987. Survey of fishes in the Oklahoma panhandle and Harper County, northwestern Oklahoma. Proceedings of the Oklahoma Academy of Science 67:45-59.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Schmidt, T. R. 1994. Phylogenetic relationships of the genus Hybognathus (Teleostei: Cyprinidae). *Copeia* 1994:622-630.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Taylor, C. M., and R. J. Miller. 1990. Reproductive ecology and population structure of the plains minnow, *Hybognathus placitus* (Pisces: Cyprinidae), in central Oklahoma. Am. Midl. Nat. 123:32-39.

Taylor, C. M., M. R. Winston and W. J. Matthews. 1996. Temporal variation in tributary and mainstem fish assemblages in a Great Plains stream system. *Copeia* 1996(2):280-289.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tomelleri, J. R. 1990. Fishes of the central United States. University Press of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 226 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Winston, M. R., C. M. Taylor, and J. Pigg. 1991. Upstream extirpation of four minnow species due to damming of a prairie stream. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 120:98-105.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Virtual Field Trip Network, Texas Education Agency, http://www.vftn.org/projects/craig/ecology/collect/collect_fish1.htm.

Plains Topminnow

Fundulus sciadicus

Native: Yes

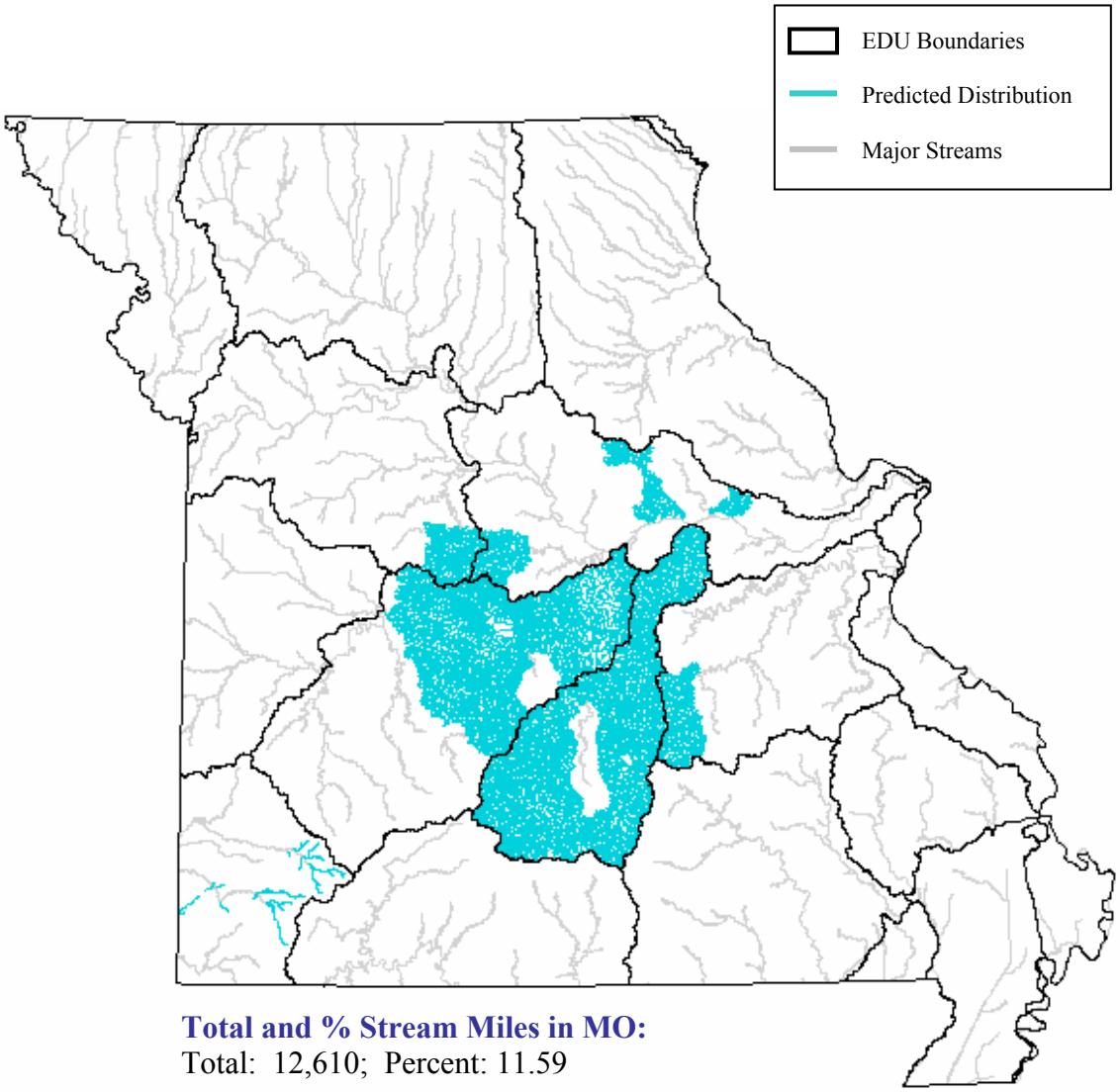
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S3

ITIS Code: 165666

Global Rank: G4

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 12,610; Percent: 11.59

State Range:
The main area of occurrence of the plains topminnow is the central Ozark Aquatic Subregion, but isolated colonies can also be found in the Neosho Ecological Drainage Unit (EDU). The plains topminnow tends to occur in isolated populations because of its exacting habitat requirements, but it is common in preferred areas (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The plains topminnow inhabits the clear, quiet pools, backwaters, and overflow pools of small creeks and larger streams with abundant submerged aquatic vegetation and moderate current (Cross and Collins 1975; Pflieger 1997; Phillips et. al. 1982). In Missouri, its distribution is similar to the least darter (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
Outside the Ozark/ Elk / Spring Ecological Drainage Unit:
([Linkr] >= 1)

The distribution in the Ozark/Neosho Ecological Drainage Unit was adjusted to include low and medium gradient creeks near springs, based upon habitat affinity and professional review.

References:

Cashner, R. C., J. S. Rogers, and J. M. Grady. 1992. Phylogenetic studies of the genus Fundulus. Pages 421-437 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cunningham, G. R., R. D. Olson, and S. M. Hickey. 1995. Fish surveys of the streams and rivers in south central South Dakota west of the Missouri River. Proc. South Dakota Academy of Science 74:55-64.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Huver, C. W. 1973. A bibliography of the genus Fundulus. G. K. Hall and Company, Boston. v + 138 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Lynch, J. D. and B. R. Roh. 1996. An ichthyological survey of the forks of the Plate River in western Nebraska. Transactions of the Nebraska Academy of Science 23:65-84.

Mayer, F. 1931. *Fundulus sciadicus*. *Aquatic Life* 15(2):40,57.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Parenti, L. R. 1981. A phylogenetic and biogeographic analysis of cyprinodontiform fishes (Teleostei, Atherinomorpha). Bulletin of the American Museum Natural History 168:335-557.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Smale, M. A. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Hypoxia and hyperthermia tolerances of headwater stream fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:698-710.

Starnes, W. C. 1995. Taxonomic validation for fish species on the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Category 2 species list. 28 pp.

Stasiak, R. 1987. The minnows and killifish. In The Fish Book. Nebraskaland Magazine. Nebraska Game and Parks Commission. 65(1)56-65.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

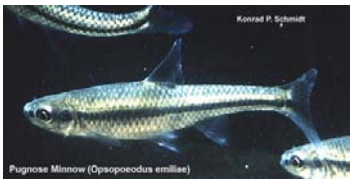
Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Wiley, E. O. 1986. A study of the evolutionary relationships of Fundulus topminnows (Teleostei: Fundulidae). *American Zoologist* 26:121-130.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.



Pugnose Minnow

Opsopoeodus emiliae

Native: Yes

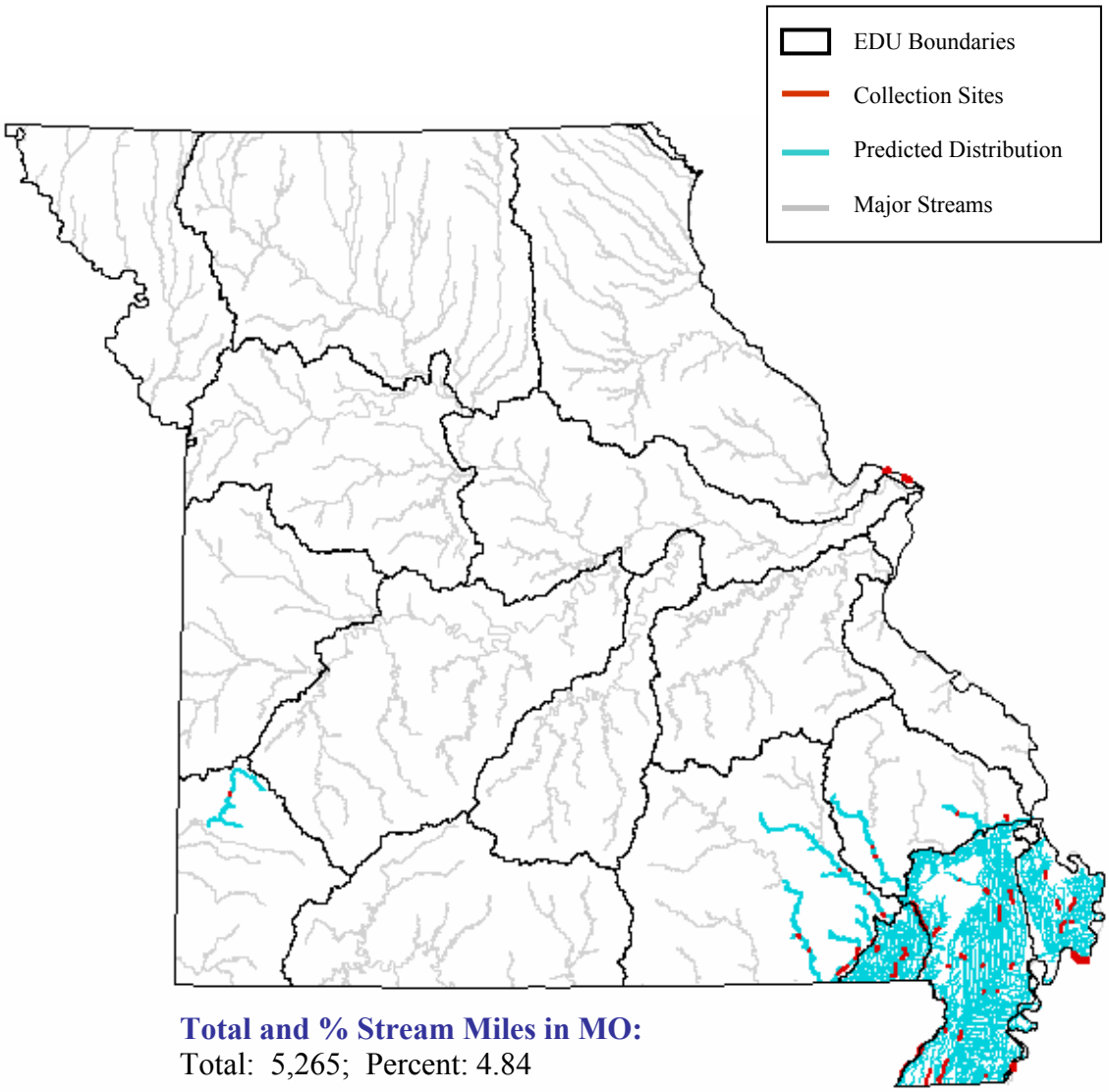
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S4

ITIS Code: 163876

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland Michael Morey, Scott Sowa, John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 5,265; Percent: 4.84

State Range:
The pugnose minnow is found primarily within the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion and to a lesser degree in the major streams draining the southeast portion of the Ozarks. It was once found in the Neosho Ecological Drainage Unit (EDU) and Mississippi River just above the mouth of the Missouri River but has not been collected since the 1950's (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The pugnose minnow inhabits a wide variety of sluggish water habitats including low-gradient streams, natural lakes, bayous, sloughs, ditches, borrow pits, oxbows, harbors, bays and human-made canals (Clay 1975; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). It is most commonly found in clear or tannin-stained pools with dense aquatic vegetation and bottoms of fine mud, sand, or organic debris (Clay 1975; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). In Missouri, the highest concentrations of the pugnose minnow are in lentic areas of the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion where they compose 8.5% of small nektonic fish (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 4)

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 4) and ([State] = "MO")

References:

Amemiya, C. T., P. K. Powers, and J. R. Gold. 1992. Chromosomal evolution in North American cyprinids. Pages 513-533 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Amemiya, C. T., and J. R. Gold. 1990. Chromosome NOR phenotypes of seven species of North American Cyprinidae, with comments on cytosystematic relationships of the *Notropis volucellus* species-group, *Opsopoeodus emiliae*, and the genus Pteronotropis. *Copeia* 1990:68-78.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Coburn, M. M., and T. M. Cavender. 1992. Interrelationships of North American cyprinid fishes. Pages 328-373 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Dimmick, W. W. 1987. Phylogenetic relationships of *Notropis hubbsi*, *N. welaka*, and *N. emiliae* (Cypriniformes: Cyprinidae). *Copeia* 1987:316-325.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gilbert, C. R. and R. M. Bailey. 1972. Systematics and zoogeography of the American cyprinid fish Notropis (Opsopoeodus) emiliae. Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology University of Michigan No. 664. 35 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Li, Y., and J. R. Gold. 1991. Cytogenetic studies in North American minnows (Cyprinidae): XXII. Chromosomal nucleolar organizer regions in the genus Pimephales. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 69:2826-2830.

Mayden, R. L. 1989. Phylogenetic studies of North American minnows, with emphasis on the genus Cyprinella (Teleostei: Cypriniformes). University of Kansas Museum Natural History Miscellaneous Publication (80):1-189.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Page, L. M., and C. E. Johnson. 1990. The breeding behavior of *Opsopoeodus emiliae* (Cyprinidae) and its phylogenetic implications. *Copeia* 1990:1176-1180.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Pumpkinseed

Lepomis gibbosus

Native: Yes

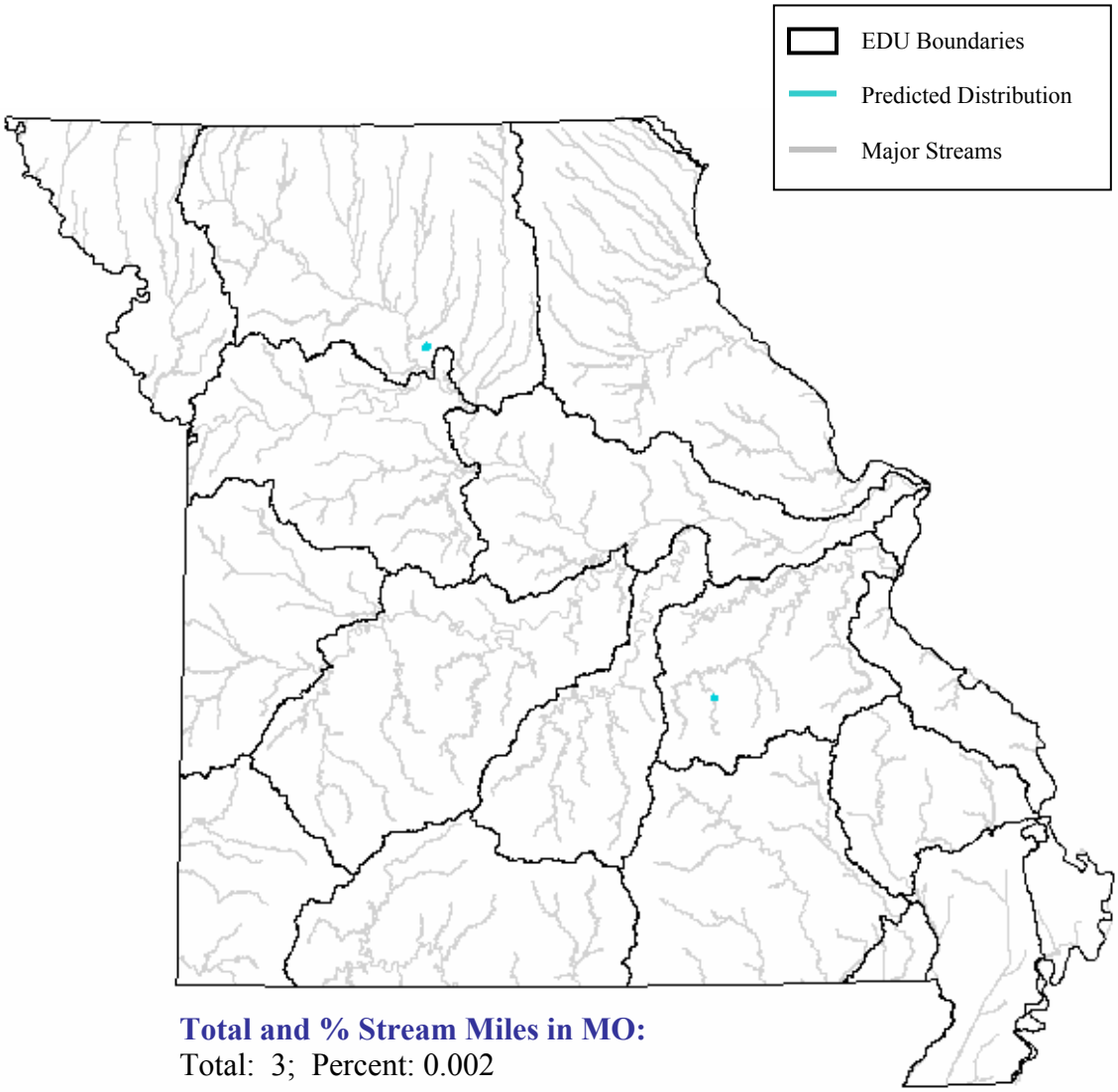
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 168144

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 3; Percent: 0.002

State Range:
The pumpkinseed is extremely rare in Missouri and the only two collections made in natural waters are thought to have been strays from stocked pools (Pflieger 1997). These two locations include an overflow pool along the upper Meramec River and Salt Creek a tributary of the Grand River (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The pumpkinseed is an inhabitant of clear, quiet sluggish water with large stands of rooted aquatic vegetation and bottoms of muck or sand covered with organic debris (Cross and Collins 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957). The pumpkinseed is common in clear, northern lakes and large streams (Eddy and Underhill 1974l; Phillips et. al. 1982), and has been successfully introduced into two reservoirs in Tennessee (Etnier and Starnes 1993).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
The distribution is based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Burr, B. M., and P. W. Smith. 1976. Status of the largescalestoneroller, *Campostoma oligolepis*. *Copeia* 1976(3):52f1-531.

Carbine, W. F. 1940. Observations of the spawning habits of Centrarchid fishes in Deep Lake, Oakland County, Michigan. Transactions of the North American Wildlife Conference 4:275-287.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Colgan, P. W. and D. M. Ealey. 1973. Role of woody debris in nest site selection by pumpkinseed sunfish (*Lepomis gibbosus*). *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 30:853-856.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Gross, M. R. 1980. Sexual selection & the evolution of reproductive strategies in sunfishes (Lepomis: Centrarchidae). Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Utah. 319 pp.

Hanek, G. and C. . Fernando. 1978. The role of season, habitat, host age, and sex on gill parasites of *Lepomis gibbosus* (L.). *Canadian Journal of Zoology*. 56(6):1247-1250.

Ingram, W. M. and E. P. Odum. 1941. Nestsand behavior of *Lepomis gibbosus* (Linnaeus) in Lincoln Pond, Rensselaerville, New York. *American Midland Naturalist* 26:182-193.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Manooch, C. S., III. 1984. Fisherman's guide. fishes of the southeastern United States. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History, Raleigh. 362 pp.

Miller, H. C. 1963. The behavior of the pumpkinseed sunfish, *Lepomis gibbosus* (Linnaeus), with notes on the behavior of other species of Lepomis and the pygmy sunfish, *Elassoma evergladei. Behavior*:88-151.

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Moyle, P. B. 1976. Inland fishes of California. University of California Press, Berkeley, California. 405 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Popiel, S. A., A. Perez-Fuentetaja, D. J. McQueen and N. C. Collins. 1996. Determinants of nesting success of the pumpkinseed (*Lepomis gibbosus*): a comparison of two populations under different risks from predation. *Copeia* 1996(3):649-656.

Power, M. E. and J. H. Todd. 1977. Effects of increasing temperature on social behavior in territorial groups of pumpkinseed sunfish (*Lepomis gibbosus*). Environmental Pollution 10(3):217-223.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Quillback

Carpiodes cyprinus

Native: Yes

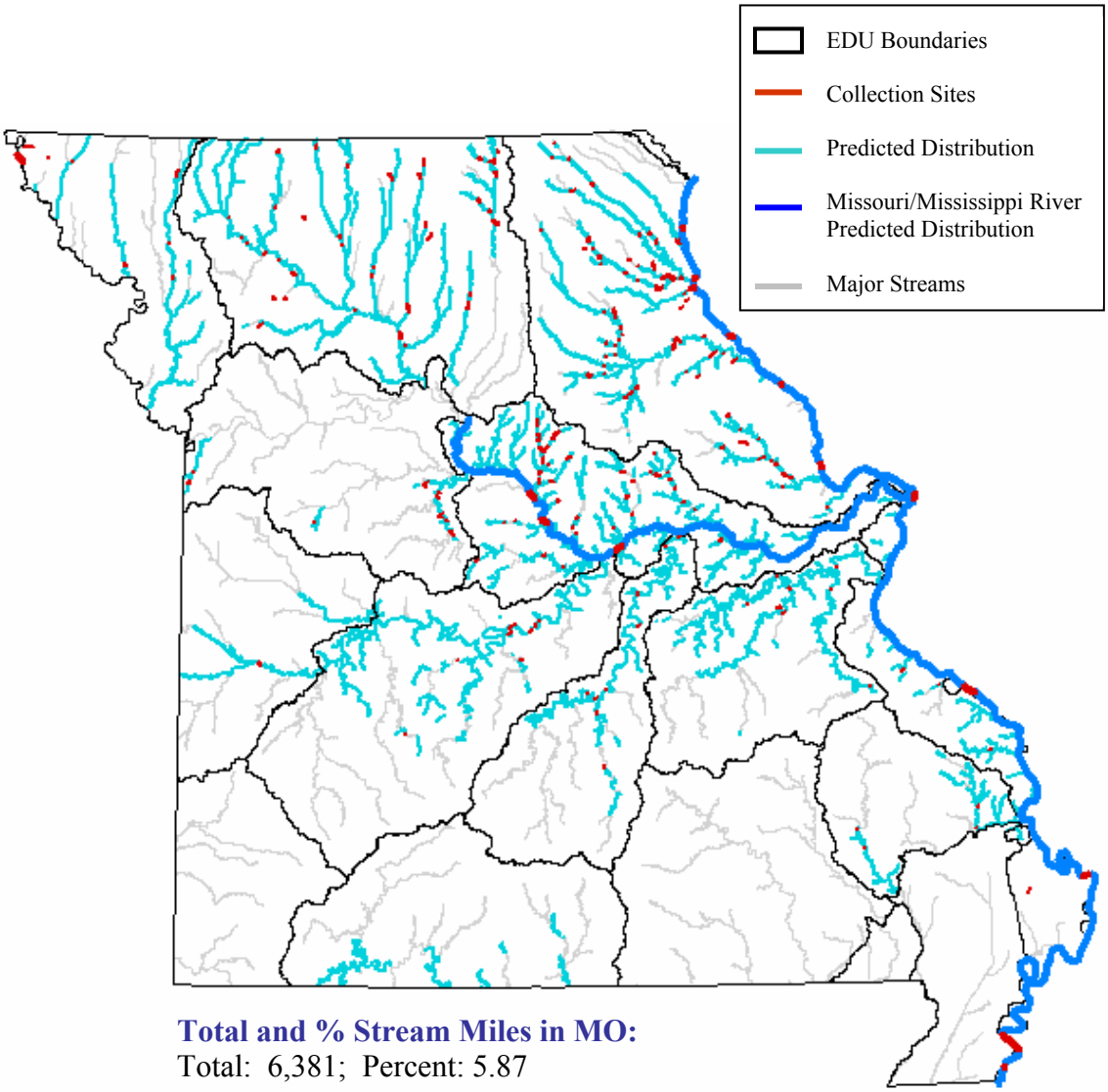
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 163917

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 6,381; Percent: 5.87

State Range:
The quillback is distributed throughout most of Missouri and is common in the Central Plains Aquatic Subregion (Pflieger 1997). It is most widespread in the Central Plains/Cuivre/Salt, Central Plains/Grand/Chariton, and also the Ozark/Moreau/Loutre Ecological Drainage Units (EDU).

Habitat Affinities:
The quillback inhabits reservoirs, lakes and low gradient parts of streams with large, permanent pools and coarse bottom material (Clay 1975; Pflieger 1997; Etnier and Starnes 1993). In Kansas, it is found only in sandy-bottomed rivers (Cross and Collins 1975). While the quillback normally lives in quiet waters, it moves to deep gravelly riffles to spawn (Pflieger 1997; Phillips et. al. 1982).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains Model
Query 1: ([Temp_code] = 2)
Query 2: ([Linkr] = 4) and ([Rgrad_subr] = 3) or ([Linkr] >= 5)

Ozark Model
Query 1: ([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2)
Query 2: (([Ssize_code] >= 2) and ([Ssize_code] <= 3) and ([Rgrad_subr] = 1)) or (([Ssize_code] = 4))

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Berkman, H. E. 1984. Effects of sedimentation on stream fish communities in northeast Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 116 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Curry, K. D. and A. Spacie. 1984. Differential use of stream habitat by spawning catostomids. *American Midland Naturalist* 111:267-279.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Parker, B. R., and W. G. Franzin. 1991. Reproductive biology of the quillback, *Carpiodes cyprinus*, in a small prairie river. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 69:2133-2139.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Smith, G. R. 1992. Phylogeny and biogeography of the Catostomidae, freshwater fishes of North America and Asia. Pages 778-826 in Mayden, R. L., editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, California. xxvi + 969 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Vanicek, D. 1961. Life history of the quillback and highfin carpsuckers in the Des Moines River. Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science 68:238-246.

Woodward, R. L. and T. E. Wissing. 1976. Age, growth, and fecundity of the quillback (*Carpoides cyprinus*) and highfin (*C. velifer*) carpsuckers in an Ohio stream. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 105(3): 411-415.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Rainbow Darter

Etheostoma caeruleum

Native: Yes

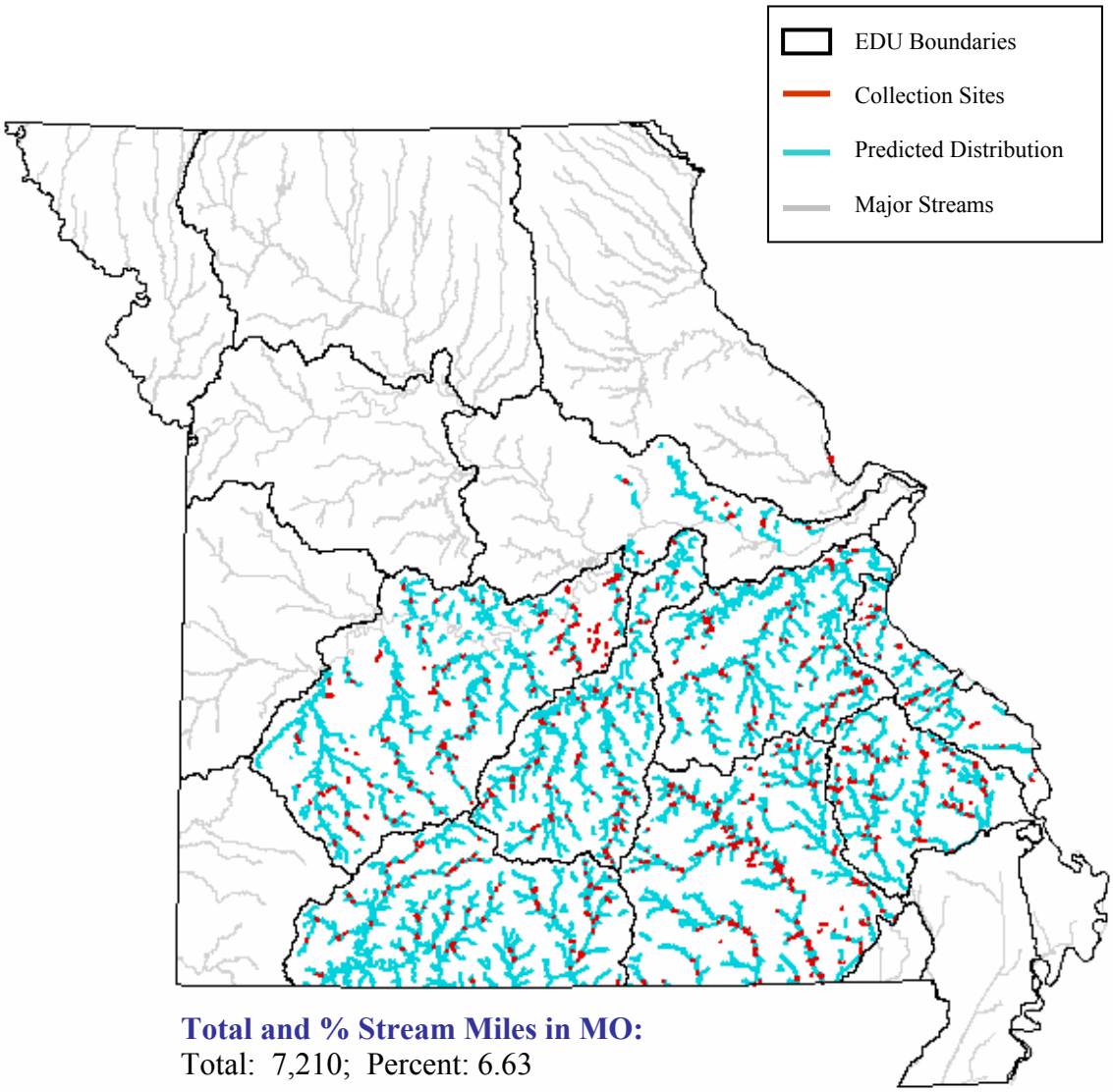
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 168378

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 7,210; Percent: 6.63

State Range:
The rainbow darter is abundant throughout the Ozark Aquatic Subregion except Neosho Ecological Drainage Unit (EDU) (Pflieger 1997) and the western two-thirds of the Moreau/Loutre (EDU).

Habitat Affinities:
The rainbow darter is a stream fish occupying all stream sizes except for small headwater creeks. It prefers higher gradient swift streams with permanent flow and clean gravel, rubble or sandy bottoms (Pflieger 1997; Eddy and Underhill 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). Areas with wide, medium gradient riffles often have larger populations ((Pflieger 1997; Clay 1975; Trautman 1957). The rainbow darter, while somewhat tolerant, shows sensitivity to turbidity, pollution and irregular flow (Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957; Phillips et. al. 1982). In Missouri, the rainbow darter occurs in higher numbers where the bottom substrate is mixed boulder and gravel than where it is just gravel (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
(([Linkr] = 3) and ([Rgrad_subr] >= 2) and ([Flow] = 1)) or (([Linkr] >= 4) and ([Linkr] <= 7))

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Adamson, S.W. and T.E. Wissing. 1977. Food habits and feeding periodicity of the rainbow, fantail, and banded darters in Four Mile Creek. *Ohio Journal of Science* 77(4):164-169.

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Bart, H. L., Jr., and L. M. Page. 1992. The influence of size and phylogeny on life history variation in North American percids. Pages 553-572 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Coper, J.E. 1979. Description of eggs and larvae of fantail, *Etheostoma flabellare*, and rainbow, *E. caerulum* darters from Lake Erie tributaries. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 108(1): 46-56.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Hansen, M. J., S. P. Gloss, and B. L. Peckarsky. 1986. Predator species richness and prey population variability: effects on diets of benthic stream fishes. *American Midland Naturalist* 115:63-

Hubbs, C. 1985. Darter reproductive seasons. *Copeia* 1985:56-68.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kuehne, R. A., and R. W. Barbour. 1983. The American darters. University Press of Kentucky, Lexington, Kentucky. 177 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Lobb, M. D. III and D. J. Orth. 1991. Habitat use by an assemblage of fish in a large warmwater stream. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 120:65-78.

Nemecek, R. J. 1980. The comparative ecology of three species of darters in the genus Etheostoma: *E. variatum*, *E. caeruleum*, *E. zonale* in the Allegheny River drainage of western New York. Ph.D. Thesis, St. Bonaventure University 175 pp.

Page, L. M. 1983. Handbook of darters. T. F. H. Pub., Inc., Neptune City, New Jersey. 271 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Reeves, C. D. 1907. The breeding habits of the rainbow darter, *Etheostoma caeruleum* (Storer), a study in sexual selection. The Biological Bulletin 14:35-59 + Figs. 1-3.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Smale, M. A. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Hypoxia and hyperthermia tolerances of headwater stream fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:698-710.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Vogt, G. F. 1987. Foraging behavior and microhabitat selection of rainbow darters, *Etheostoma caeruleum*, and orangethroat darters *E. spectabile*. M.S. Thesis. University of Missouri – Columbia. 121 pp.

Winn, H. E. 1958. Observations on the reproductive habits of darters (Pisces-Percidae). *American Midland Naturalist* 59(1):190-212.

Winn, H. E. 1958. Comparative reproductive behavior and ecology of fourteen species of darters (Pisces- Percidae). Ecological Monographs 28:155-191.

Wood, R. M. 1996. Phylogenetic systematics of the darter subgenus Nothonotus (Teleostei: Percidae). *Copeia* 1996:300-318.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, http://www.ohiodnr.com/default.htm.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Rainbow Smelt

Osmerus mordax

Native: No

Endemism: NA

State Rank: SE

ITIS Code: 162041

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick

Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 779; Percent: 0.72

State Range:
The rainbow smelt was first collected in 1978 and is now common in the Missouri River along the Kansas border and the Mississippi River downstream from St. Louis (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The rainbow smelt prefers cool water, it has been found in the deep waters of freshwater lakes, ponds, reservoirs and along sandbars in major river channels in some current (Trautman 1957; Pflieger 1997; Etnier and Starnes 1993). The rainbow smelt migrates up smaller tributaries in springtime to spawn over bars with current (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Amin, O. M. 1981. The seasonal distribution of *Echinorhynchus salmouis* (Acanthocephala: Echinorhynchidae) among rainbow smelt, *Osmerus mordax* Mitchell, in Lake Michigan. *Journal of Fish Biology* 19(4): 467-474.

Bailey, M. M. 1964. Age, growth, maturity, and sex composition of the American smelt, *Osmerus mordax* (Mitchill), of western Lake Superior. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 93(4):382-395.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Begle, D. P. 1991. Relationships of the osmeroid fishes and the use of reductive characters in phylogenetic analysis. *Systematic Zoology* 40:33-53.

Buckley, J. L. 1989. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (North Atlantic)--rainbow smelt. U.S. Fish Wildlife Service Biological Report 82(11.106). 11 pp.

Burr. B. M. and R. L. Mayden. 1980. Dispersal of rainbow smelt, *Osmerus mordax*, into the upper Mississippi River (Pisces:Osmeridae). *American Midland Naturalist* 104(1):198-201.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cooper, J. E. 1978b. Identification of eggs, larvae, and juveniles of the rainbow smelt, *Osmerus mordax*, with comparison to larval alewife, *Alosa pseudoharengus*, and

gizzard shad, *Dorosoma cepedianum*. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 107(1):56-62

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Crowder, L. B. 1980. Alewife, rainbow smelt, and native fishes in Lake Michigan: competition or predation? Environmental Biology of Fishes 5(3): 225-233.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Foltz, J. W. and C. R. Norden. 1977. Food habits and feeding chronology of rainbow smelt, *Osmerus mordax*, in Lake Michigan. Fishery Bulletin. 75(3): 637-640.

Freiburger, C. E. 1992. Bioenergetics and life history of rainbow smelt in Lake Oahe, South Dakota. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings. 114 PP.

Jilek, R. 1979. Spawning population dynamics of smelt, *Osmerus mordax*. *Journal of Fish Biology* 15(1):31-35.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lanteigne, J., and D. E. McAllister. 1983. The pygmy smelt, *Osmerus spectrum* Cope, 1870, a forgotten sibling species of eastern North American fish. Syllogeus, National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada. No. 45.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

MacCallum, W. R. and H. A. Regier. 1970. Distribution of smelt, *Osmerus mordax*, and the smelt fishery in Lake Erie in the early 1960'S. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 27(10):1823-1846.

MacCrimmon, H. R. and R. W. Pugsley. 1979. Food and feeding of the rainbow smelt (*Osmerus mordax*) in Lake Simcoe, Ontario. *Canadian Field Naturalist* 93(3):266-271.

Mayden, R. L., F. B. Cross, and O. T. Gorman. 1987. Distributional history of the rainbow smelt, *Osmerus mordax* (Salmoniformes: Osmeridae), in the Mississippi River Basin. *Copeia* 1987:1051-1054.

McKenzie, R. A. 1964. Smelt life history and fishing in the Miramichi River, New Brunswick. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 144. 77 PP.

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Saunders, L. and& G. Power. 1970. Sex ratio and fecundity of American smelt, *Osmerus mordax* (Mitchell), from Matamek Lake, Quebec. Canada Journal of Zoology 48(4):898-900.

Scott, W. B., and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No.184. 966 pp.

Siefert, R. E. 1972. First food of larval yellow perch, white sucker, bluegill, emerald shiner, and rainbow smelt. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 101(2):219-225.

Taylor, E. B. 2001. Status of the sympatric smelt (genus Osmerus) populations of Lake Utopia, New Brunswick. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 115:131-137.

Taylor, E. B., and P. Bentzen. 1993. Evidence for multiple origins and sympatric divergence of trophic ecotypes of smelt (Osmerus) in northeastern North America. *Evolution* 47:813-832.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Zilliox, R. G. and W. D. Youngs. 1958. Further studies on the smelt of Lake Champlain. N. Y. Fish Game J. 5(2): 164-174.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the John G. Shedd Aquarium, Chicago, IL, http://www.sheddnet.org.

Rainbow Trout

Oncorhynchus mykiss

Native: No

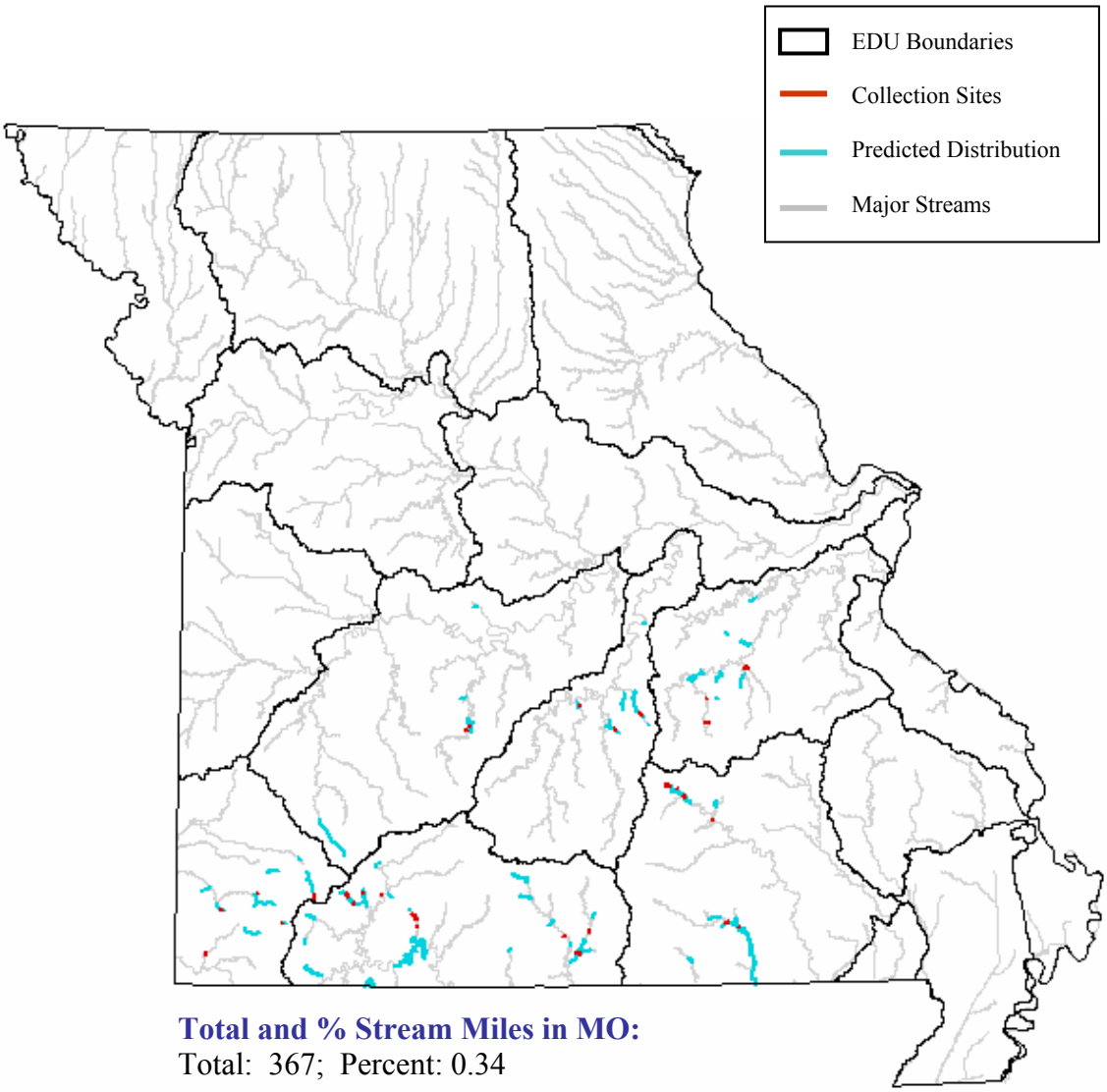
Endemism: NA

State Rank: SE

ITIS Code: 161989

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 367; Percent: 0.34

State Range:
The rainbow trout is found in central and southwestern portions of the Ozark Aquatic Subregion (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
While the rainbow trout tolerates slightly higher water temperatures than other trout, it prefers temperatures below 70˚ F, which in Missouri is typically within 1 to 2 miles of a spring. It inhabits streams where there are stable riffles of rocks and gravel, for nursery and spawning areas; deep pools, overhead cover, and swift current (Pflieger 1997). Rainbow trout have adapted to areas of cool, deep reservoirs as well as cold tailwaters below dams (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). In Minnesota, rainbow trout migrate downstream after spending its first 1-3 years in smaller headwaters (Phillips et. al. 1982).

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
The distribution is in cold-water streams based upon professional review.

References:

Allendorf, F. W., D. Bayles, D. L. Bottom, K. P. Currens, C. A. Frissell, D. Hankin, J. A. Lichatowich, W. Nehlsen, P. C. Trotter, and T. H. Williams. 1997. Prioritizing Pacific salmon stocks for conservation. Conservation Biology 11:140-152.

Barnhart, R. A. 1986. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (Pacific Southwest)--steelhead. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Biology Report 82(11.60).

Behnke, R. J. 1992. Native trout of western North America. American Fisheries Society Monograph 6. xx + 275 pp.

Berg, D. R. 1995. Riparian silvicultural system design and assessment in the Pacific Northwest Cascade Mountains, USA. Ecological Applications 5:87-96.

Bidgood, B. F. and A. H. Berst. 1969. Lethal temperatures for great lakes rainbow trout. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 26(2):456-459.

Blatz, D. M., B. Vondracek, L. R. Brown and P. B. Moyle. 1991. Seasonal changes in microhabitat selection byrainbow trout in a small stream. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 102:166-175.

Busby, P. J., T. C. Wainwright, G. J. Bryant, L. J. Lierheimer, R. S. Waples, F. W. Waknitz, and I. V. Lagomarsino. 1996. Status review of west coast steelhead from Washington, Oregon, and California. U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NWFSC-27. 261 pp.

Carlander, K. D. 1969. Handbook of freshwater fishery biology. Vol. One. Iowa State University Press, Ames, Iowa. 752 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Culp, J. M., G. J. Scrimgeour and G. D. Townsend. 1996. Simulated fine woody debris accumulations in a stream increases rainbow trout fry abundance. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 125:472-479.

Currens, K. P., C. B. Schreck, and H. W. Li. 1990. Allozyme and morphological divergence of rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) above and below waterfalls in the Deschutes River, Oregon. *Copeia* 1990:730-746.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Fuller, P. L., L. G. Nico, and J. D. Williams. 1999. Nonindigenous fishes introduced into inland waters of the United States. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 27. x + 613 pp.

Greeley, J. R. 1932. The spawning habits of brook, brown and rainbow trout, and the problem of egg predators. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 62:239-248.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kido, M. H., D. E. Heacock, and A. Asquith. 1999. Alien rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) (Salmoniformes: Salmonidae) diet in Hawaiian streams. Pacific Science 53:242-251.

Larson, G. L., and S. E. Moore. 1985. Encroachment of exotic rainbow trout into stream populations of native brook trout in the southern Appalachian Mountains. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 114:195-203.

Lee, D. C., and J. Hyman. 1992. The stochastic life-cycle model (SLCM): simulating the population dynamics of anadromous salmonids. United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Research Paper INT-459, Ogden, Utah. 30 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Lewis, S. L. 1969. Physical factors influencing fish populations in pools of a trout stream. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 98:14-18.

Logan, S. M. 1963. Winter observations on bottom organisms and trout in Bridger Creek, Montana. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 92(2):140-145.

MacCrimmon, H.R. 1971. World distribution of rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 28(5): 663-704.

MacCrimmon, H.R. 1972. World distribution of rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*: further observations. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 29(12): 1788-1791.

MacCrimmon, H. R. and J. A. Ritter. 1973. Influence of environmental experience on response of yearling rainbow trout (*Salmo gairneri*) to a black and white substrate. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 30(1):1740-1742.

McAfee, W. R. 1966. Rainbow trout. pp. 192-215 in inland fisheries management, ed. A. Calhoun. Calif. Dep. Fish Game, Sacramento.

McCauley, R. W. and W. L. Pond. 1971. Temperature selection of rainbow trout (*Salmo gairdneri*) fingerlings in vertical and horizontal gradients. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 28(11):1801-1804.

Maciolek, J. A. and P. R. Needham. 1951. Ecological effects of winter conditions on trout and trout foods in Convict Creek, California, 1951. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 81:202-217.

Metcalfe, C. D. 1989. Tests for predicting carcinogenicity in fish. Reviews in Aquatic Sciences 1 (1):111-129.

Morgan, J. D., J. O. T. Jensen, and G. K. Iwama. 1992. Effects of salinity on aerobic metabolism and development of eggs and alevins of steelhead trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) and fall chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*). *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 70:1341-6.

Morrow, J.E. 1980. The freshwater fishes of Alaska. Alaska Northwest Publishing Company, Anchorage.

Moyle, P. B. 1976. Inland fishes of California. University of California Press, Berkeley, California. 405 pp.

Needham, P. R. and D. W. Slater. 1944. Survival of hatchery-reared brown and rainbow trout as affected by wild trout populations. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 8:22-36.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B., and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp.

Shapovalov, L. and A. C. Taft. 1954. The life history of the steelhead rainbow trout and silver salmon with special reference to Waddell Creek, CA., and reccommendations for their management. California Department of Fish andGame Fish Bulletin No. 98: 375 pp.

Simpson J. and R. Wallace. 1982. Fishes of Idaho. The University Press of Idaho, Moscow, Idaho.

Slaney, T. L., K. D. Hyatt, T. G. Northcote, and R. J. Fielden. 1996. Status of anadromous salmon and trout in British Columbia and Yukon. *Fisheries* 21(10):20-35.

Smith, G. R., and R. F. Stearley. 1989. The classification and scientific names of rainbow and cutthroat trouts. *Fisheries* 14(1).

Stearley, R. F. 1992. Historical ecology of Salmoninae, with special reference to Oncorhynchus. Pages 622-658 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Stoltz, J., and J. Schnell. 1991. Trout. Stackpole Wildlife Series. 384 pp.

Stow, C. A., S. R. Carpenter, L. A. Eby, J. F. Amrhein, and R. J. Hesselberg. 1995. Evidence that PCBc are approaching stable concentrations in Lake Michigan fishes. *Ecological Applications* 5:248-260.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Trembley, G. L. 1943. Results from plantings of tagged trout in Spring Creek, Pennsylvania. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 73:158-172.

Turner, S. E. 1983. An evaluation of a high quality trout fishery in Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation D-J Project F-1-R-32. Study S-25. 40 pp.

Turner, S. E. 1975. Natural reproduction of rainbow trout. Missouri Department of Conservation. D-J Proj. No. F-1-R-23, Study S-9, Job NO. 2. Final Report 16 pp.

Turner, S. E. 1979. Life history of wild rainbow trout in Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation D-J Proj. F-1-R-27, Study S-22, Job No.1. Final Report 14 pp.

Weiland, M. A. 1994. An evaluation of causes for the decline of the Lake Taneycomo trophy rainbow trout fishery. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia 116 pp.

Weithman, A. S. and M. A. Haas. 1980. Effects of varying levels of dissolved oxygen on the trout fishery in Lake Taneycomo, Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation 1110 College Ave., Columbia, MO 65201. 148 pp.

Wydoski, R. S., and R. R. Whitney. 1979. Inland fishes of Washington. The University of Washington Press, Seattle.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Virtual Aquarium, The Department of Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA, http://www.cnr.vt.edu/efish/index.html.

Red Shiner

Cyprinella lutrensis

Native: Yes

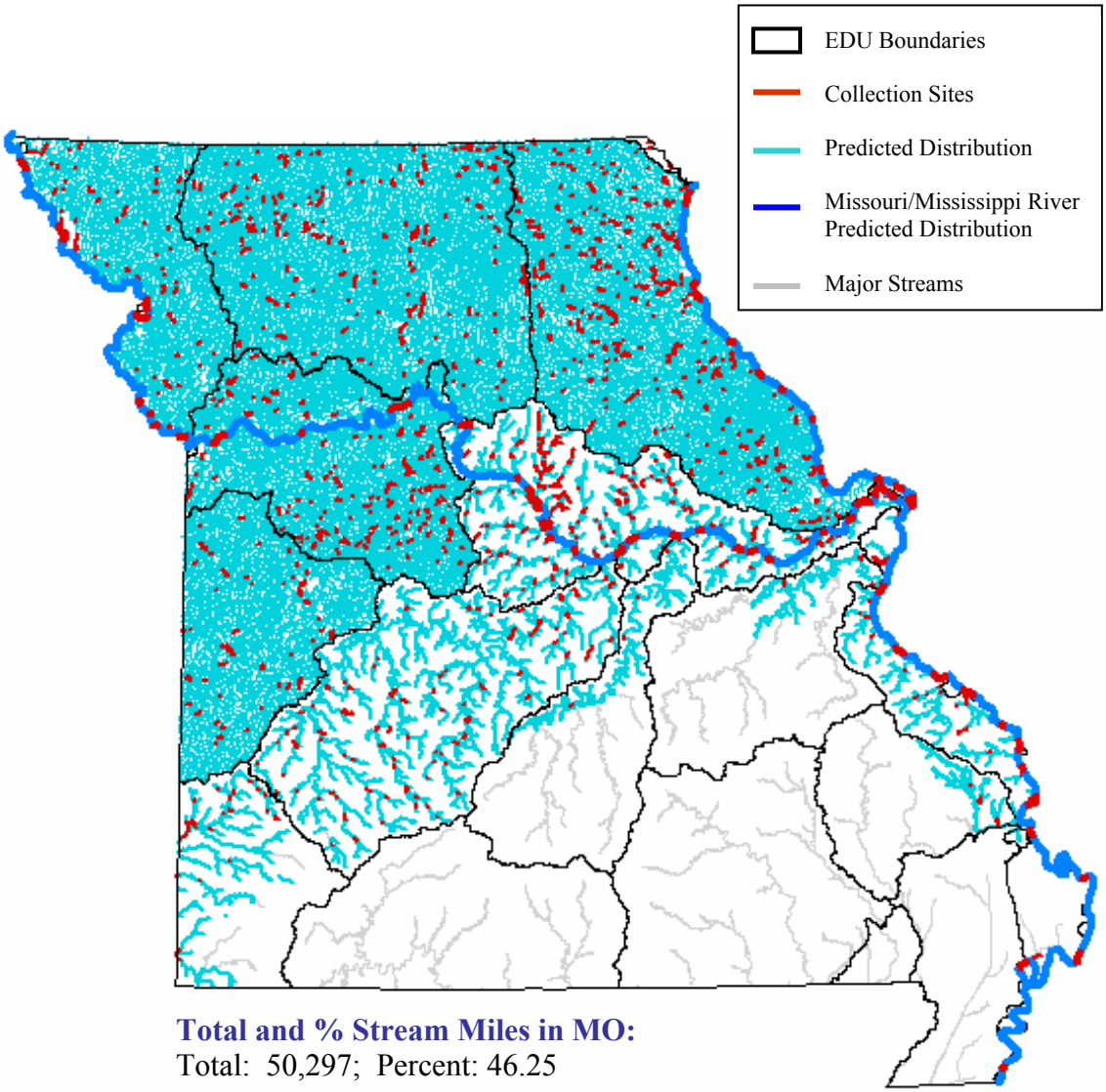
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 163792

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland Michael Morey, Scott Sowa, John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 50,297; Percent: 46.25

State Range:

The red shiner is found along the Missouri and Mississippi rivers throughout the Central Plains Aquatic Subregion and is common throughout major streams of the north and west Ozark border (Pflieger 1997). Additionally, it is found along tributaries to the Mississippi River in the Ozark/Apple/Joachim Ecological Drainage Unit (EDU) and the Whitewater River drainage in the Ozark/Upper St. Francis/Castor EDU.

Habitat Affinities:

The red shiner is primarily a stream fish and is most abundant in larger creeks and rivers; although it flourishes when introduced into impoundments it (Pflieger 1997). Microhabitats include still pools and riffles, slow moving streams, and backwaters over a range of bottom types (Robinson and Buchanan 1988). The red shiner is tolerant of conditions where few other fish occur such as irregular flow, siltation, turbidity and pollution (Cross and Collins 1975) and avoids streams where the water is continuously cool and clear (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains Model
([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 1)

Ozark Model
(([Linkr] = 3) and ([Rgrad_subr] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2)) or (([Linkr] = 3) and ([Rgrad_subr] >= 2)) or (([Linkr] >= 4) and ([Linkr] <= 5) and ([Rgrad_subr] = 1)) or (([Linkr] >= 4) and ([Linkr] <= 5) and ([Rgrad_subr] >= 2) and ([Temp_code] = 2)) or (([Linkr] >= 6))

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Berkman, H. E. 1984. Effects of sedimentation on stream fish communities in northeast Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 116 pp.

Broughton, R. E., and J. R. Gold. 2000. Phylogenetic relationships in the North American cyprinid genus Cyprinella (Actinopterygii: Cyprinidae) based on sequences of the mitochondrial ND2 and ND4L genes. *Copeia* 2000:1-10.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Douglas, M. E., P. C. Marsh, and W. L. Minckley. 1994. Indigenous fishes of western North America and the hypothesis of competitive displacement: *Meda fulgida* (Cyprinidae) as a case study. *Copeia* 1994:9-19.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Greger, P. D., and J. E. Deacon. 1988. Food partitioning among fishes of the Virgin River. *Copeia* 1988:314-323.

Kallemeyn, L. W. and J. F. Novotny. 1977. Fish and fish food organisms in various habitats of the Missouri River in South Dakota, Nebraska, and Iowa. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Publication FWS/OBS 77/25, Washington, D.C. 100 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Laser, K. D., and K. D. Carlander. 1971. Life history of the red shiners, *Notropis lutrensis*, in the Skunk River, central Iowa. Iowa State Journal of Science 45(4):557-562.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Matthews, W. J. 1987. Geographic variation in *Cyprinella lutrensis* (Pisces: Cyprinidae) in the United States, with notes on *Cyprinella lepida*. *Copeia* 1987:616-637.

Matthews, W. J., and D. C. Heins, editors. 1987. Community and evolutionary ecology of North American stream fishes. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman. viii + 310 pp.

Matthews, W. J. and L. G. Hill. 1980. Habitat partitioning in the fish community of a southwestern river. *Southwest Naturalist* 25(1):51-66.

Matthews, W. J. 1977. Influence of physico-chemical factors on habitat selection by red shiners, *Notropis lutrensis* (Pisces: Cyprinidae). Ph. D. Dissertation University of Oklahoma 99pp.

Matthews, W. J. and L. G. Hill. 1977. Tolerance of the red shiner, *Notropis lutrensis* (Cyprinidae) to environmental parameters. *Southwestern Naturalist* 22:89-98.

Mayden, R. L. 1989. Phylogenetic studies of North American minnows, with emphasis on the genus Cyprinella (Teleostei: Cypriniformes). University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication (80):1-189.

Miller, R. R., J. D. Williams, and J. E. Williams. 1989. Extinctions of North American fishes during the past century. *Fisheries* 14(6):22-38.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. and T. B. Grace. 1987. Changes in the fish fauna of the lower Missouri River, 1940-1983. Pages 166-81 in W. J. Matthews and D. C Heins (editors). Community and Evolutionary Ecology of North American Stream Fishes. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, Oklahoma.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Rinne, J. N. 1991. Habitat use by spikedace, *Meda fulgida* (Pisces: Cyprinidae) in southwestern streams with reference to probable habitat competition by red shiner, *Notropis lutrensis* (Pisces: Cyprinidae). *Southwestern Naturalist* 36:7-13.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Smale, M. A. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Hypoxia and hyperthermia tolerances of headwater stream fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:698-710.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Sublette, J. M. 1975. The summer food habits of *Notropis lutrensis*, the red shiner. New Mexico Academy of Science Bulletin No. 16(1):20.

Taylor, C. M., M. R. Winston and W. J. Matthews. 1996. Temporal variation in tributary and mainstem fish assemblages in a Great Plains stream system. *Copeia* 1996(2):280-289.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Redear Sunfish

Lepomis microlophus

Native: Yes

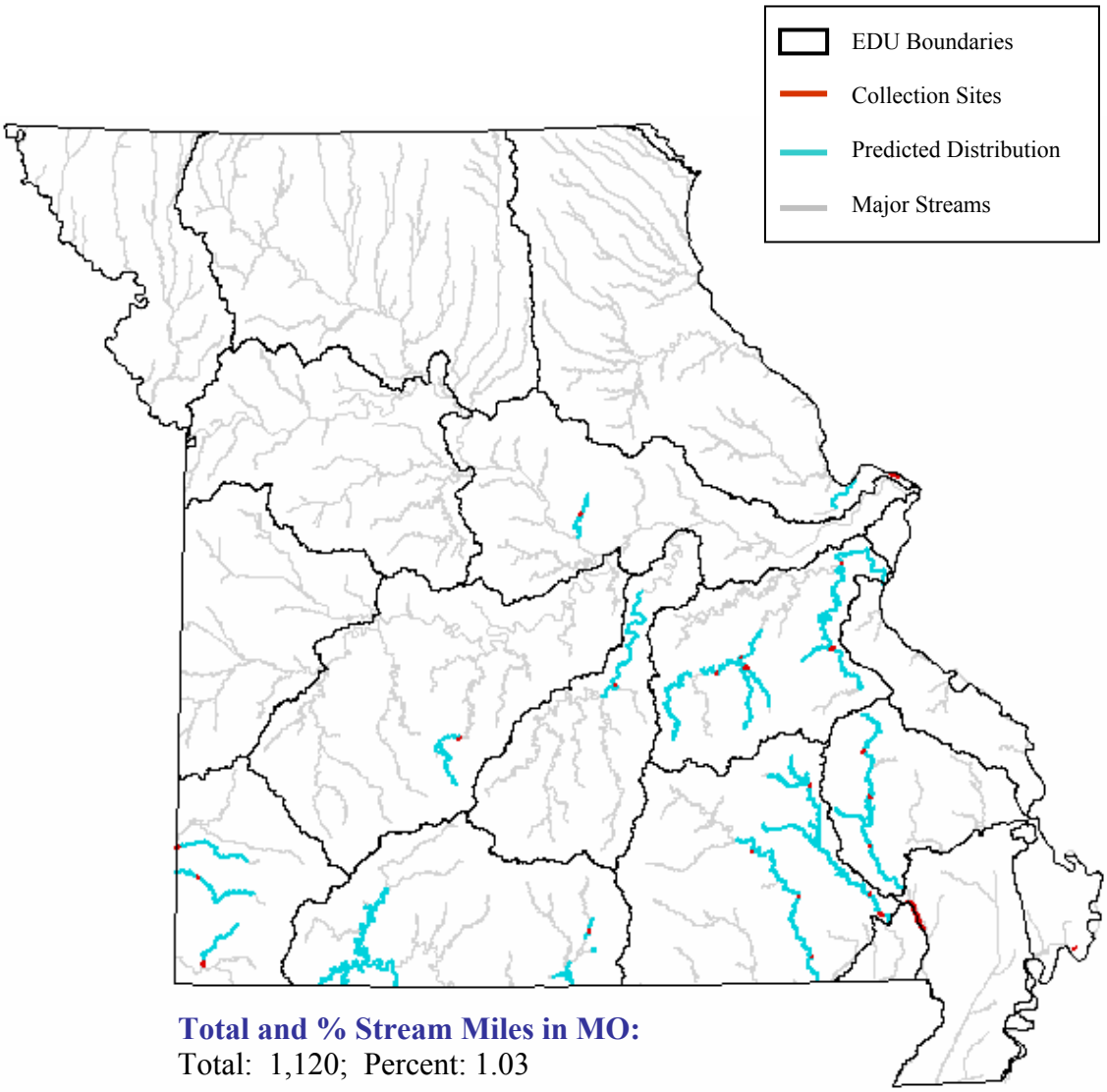
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 168154

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 1,120; Percent: 1.03

State Range:
The redear sunfish is found across the southern and eastern portions of the Ozark Aquatic Subregion. It is uncommon in natural waters but has been successfully introduced into ponds and smaller reservoirs around the state (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The redear sunfish prefers the warm clear water of stream overflow areas, lakes, lowland oxbows, and other non-flowing areas with abundant logs, stumps, brush and aquatic vegetation (Douglas 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Clay 1975). It tolerates silt (Robinson and Buchanan 1988) and occupies deeper water than most sunfishes (Cross and Collins 1975). In Missouri, the redear sunfish is most successful in clear, warm, lentic waters with dense vegetated but is also found in protected bays and overflow pools of streams (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 5)

References:

Adams, J. C. and R. V. Kilambi. 1979. Maturation and fecundity of redear sunfish. Arkansas Academy of Science Proceedings. 33:13-16.

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Buck, H. D. 1956. Effects of turbidity on fish and fishing. Transactions of the of North American Wildlife Conference 21:249-261.

Burress, R. M. and G. F. Weiss. 1955. A study to determine the suitability of pumpkinseed and redear sunfish as forage combination with largemouth bass. Progress Report, Project No. 311. 8 PP. Missouri Department of Conservation, 1110 College Ave., Columbia, MO 65201.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Conrow, R., A. V. Zale and R. W. Gregory. 1990. Distributions and abundances of early life stages of fishes in a Florida lake dominated by aquatic macrophytes. Transactions of the American fisheries Society 119:521-

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Fry, J. F. 1964. Suitability of redear sunfish in stocking combinations with largemouth bass and channel catfish in small impoundments. Job Comp. Rep., Federal Aid Project. F-1-R-13. 15 PP. Missouri Department of Conservation, 1110 College Ave., Columbia, MO 65201.

Gabelhouse, D. W., Jr. 1976. Form and function of redear sunfish populations. MS Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia. 99 pp.

Huish, M. T. 1957. Food habits of three Centrarchidae in Florida. Proceedings of the 11TH Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissions:293-302.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lambou, V. W. 1963. Distribution and sex ratios of bluegill and redear sunfish. Transactions of the American fisheries Society 92(4):435-436.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Louder, D. E. and W. M. Lewis. 1957. Study of a stocking of the red-ear and bluegill in southern Illinois. *The Progressive Fish-Culturist* 19(3):140-141.

Manooch, C. S., III. 1984. Fisherman's guide. fishes of the southeastern United States. North Carolina State Museum of Natural. History., Raleigh. 362 pp.

Moyle, P. B. 1976. Inland fishes of California. University of California Press, Berkeley, California. 405 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Wilbur, R. C. 1969. The redear sunfish in Florida. Fisheries Bulletin No. 5, Florida Game and Freshwater Fish Commission D-J PROJ. F-22. 64 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Redfin Darter

Etheostoma whipplei

Native: Yes

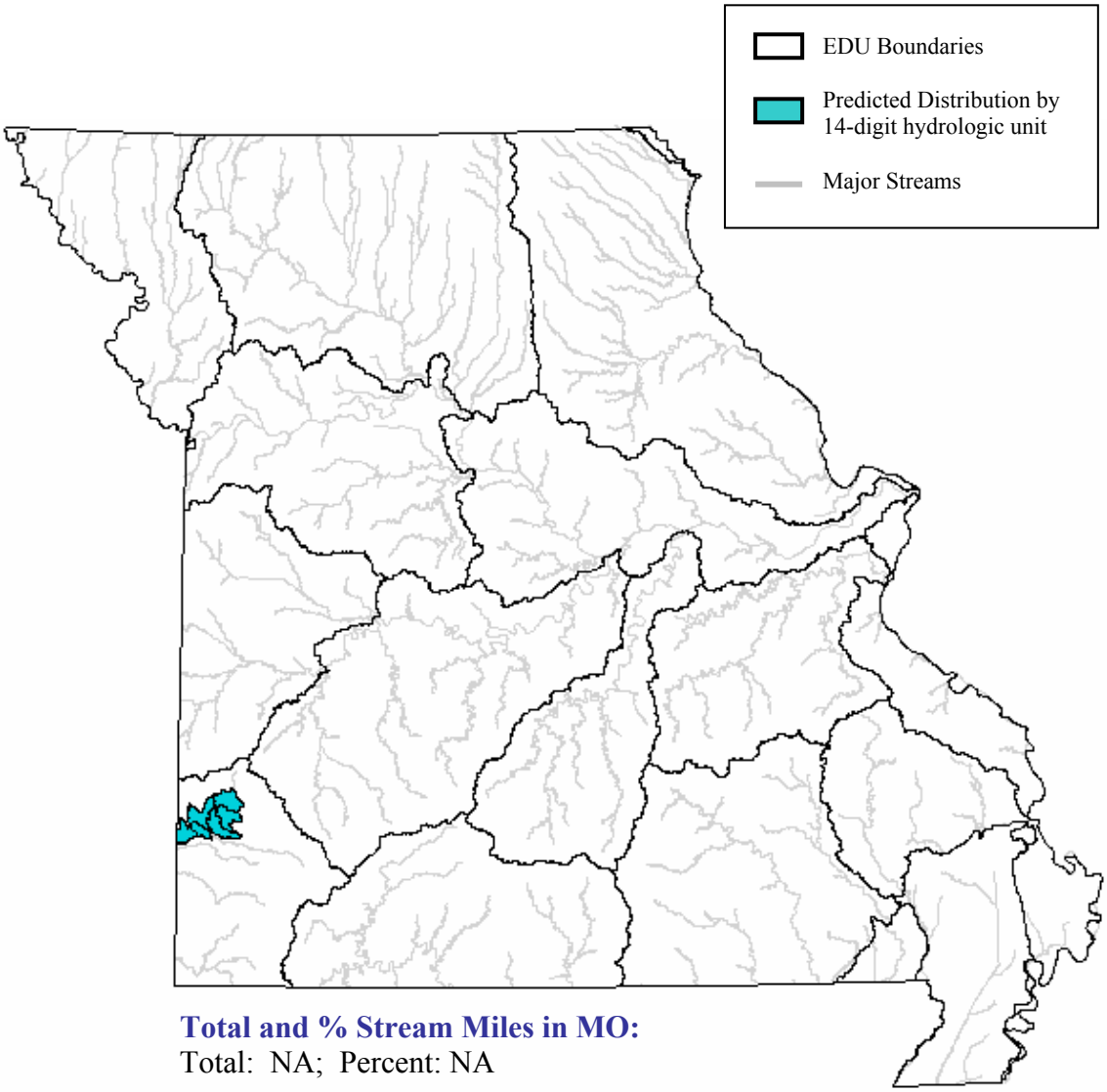
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S1

ITIS Code: 168448

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: NA; Percent: NA

State Range:
One of the rarest Missouri darters, it is currently found only in the lower Spring River in Jasper and Barton Counties and its North Fork (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The redfin darter prefers the clear waters of medium to small streams with shale, sand and gravel riffles (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). It has been found in major river drainages over sand in Louisiana and Arkansas, and in impoundments in Arkansas (Douglas 1974; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). The redfin darter is not tolerant of siltation and is only able to tolerate moderate turbidity (Robinson and Buchanan 1988). In Missouri, its preferred habitat are the small to medium-sized rivers between the Plains and Ozark Aquatic Subregion in the Ozark/Neosho Ecological Drainage Unit (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 5)

References:

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kuehne, R. A., and R. W. Barbour. 1983. The American darters. University Press of Kentucky, Lexington, Kentucky. 177 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M. 1983. Handbook of darters. T. F. H. Pub., Inc., Neptune City, New Jersey. 271 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Piller, K. R., H. L. Bart, Jr., and C. A. Walser. 2001. Morphological variation of the redfin darter, *Etheostoma whipplei*, with comments on the status of the subspecific populations. *Copeia* 2001:802-807.

Retzer, M. E., L. M. Page, and D. L. Swofford. 1986. Variation and systematics of *Etheostoma whipplei*, the redfindarter (Pisces: Percidae). *Copeia* 1986:631-641.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Robison, H. W. 1977. Distribution, habitat, variation, and status of the goldstripe darter, *Etheostoma parvipinne* Gilbert and Swain, in Arkansas. *Southwest Naturalist* 22(4):435-442.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Garold W. Sneegas, copyright Garold W. Sneegas, Aquatic Kansas Images, http://www.nanfa.org/akiweb/AKI.htm.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Garold W. Sneegas, copyright Garold W. Sneegas, Aquatic Kansas Images, http://www.nanfa.org/akiweb/AKI.htm.

Redfin Shiner

Lythrurus umbratilis

Native: Yes

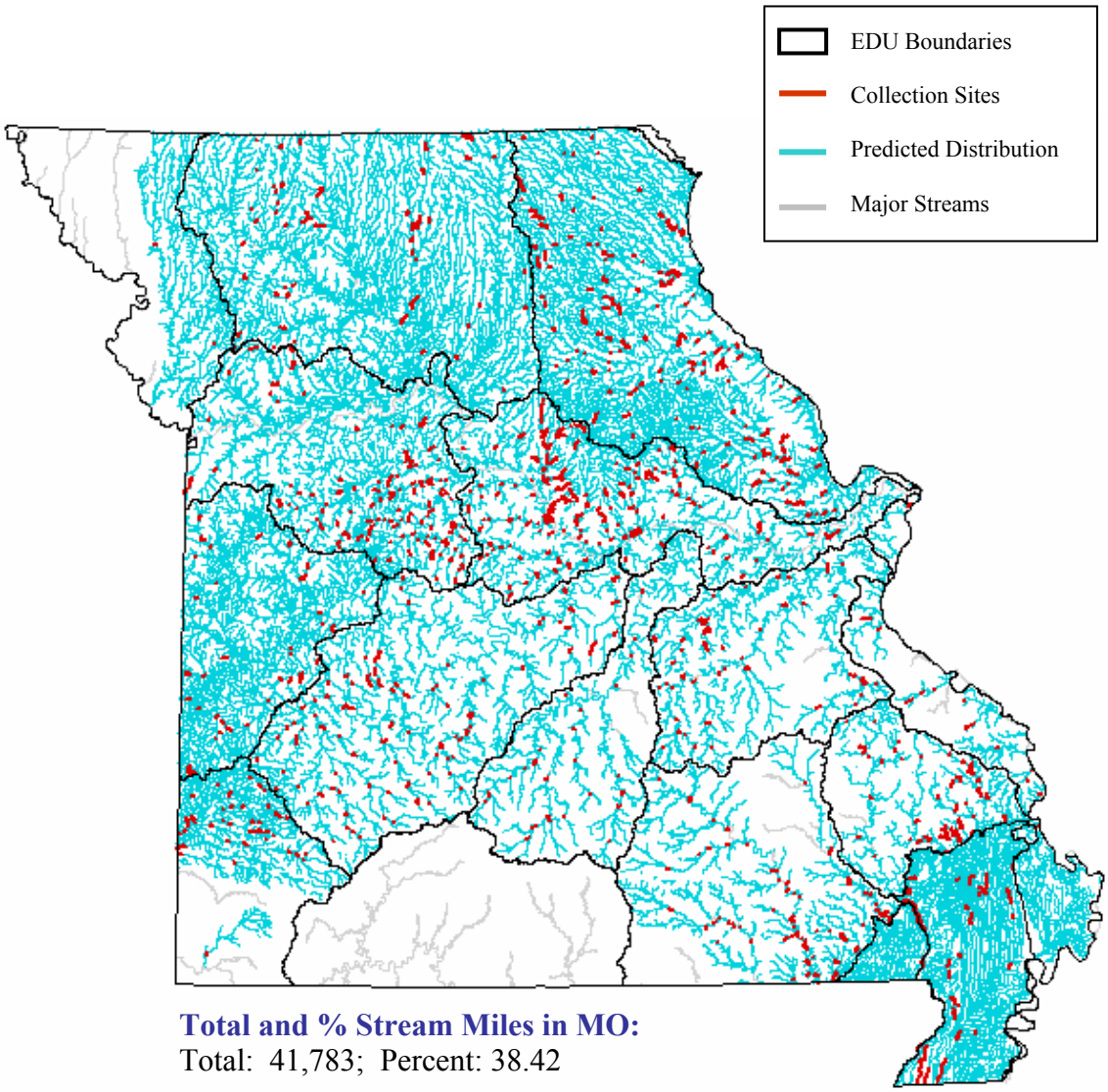
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 163861

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 41,783; Percent: 38.42

State Range:

The redfin shiner is found over nearly all of Missouri excluding the Ozark/White Ecological Drainage Unit (EDU) (Pflieger 1997). It is absent from the western drainages within the Central Plains/Nishnabotna/Platte EDU.

Habitat Affinities:

The redfin shiner's habitat requirements are warm, quiet pools of high gradient streams with relatively low turbidity and siltation (Pflieger 1997, Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Cross and Collins 1975). The redfin shiner is most commonly found over sand or gravel bottoms and in association with aquatic plants such as water willow (*Justicia americana*) (Trautman 1957; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). In the Plains Aquatic Subregion of Missouri, it is found in creeks with high gradient and intermittent or low flow over rocky bottoms. In Ozark Aquatic Subregion, warmer overflow areas and backwaters are its preferred habitat. The redfin shiner occurs with submerged aquatic vegetation in the slow ditches of the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion. Across its range in Missouri, the redfin shiner exists in a complex of two subspecies: the western redfin shiner (*Lythrurus umbratilis umbratilis*), in the Missouri and Neosho River drainages, with a population in the Salt River; and the eastern redfin shiner (*Lythrurus umbratilis cyanocephalus*) in the remainder of its range (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
(([GradsegR] >= 1) and ([GradsegR] <= 2)) or (([GradsegR] = 3) and ([Linkr] >= 1) and ([Linkr] <= 6)) or (([GradsegR] >= 4) and ([GradsegR] <= 6) and ([Temp_code] = 2))

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 4) and ([State] = "MO")

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Crowley's Ridge Model
([Core_Crowley] = 1) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 2) and ([State] = "MO")

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Berkman, H. E. 1984. Effects of sedimentation on stream fish communities in northeast Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 116 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Coburn, M. M., and T. M. Cavender. 1992. Interrelationships of North American cyprinid fishes. Pages 328-373 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Hunter, J. R. 1961. Utilization of the nests of green sunfish (*Lepomis cyanellus*) by the redfin shiner (*Notropis umbratilis* Cyanocephalus). *Copeia* 1961:113-115.

Hunter, J. R. and A. D. Hasler. 1965. Spawning association of the redfin shiner, *Notropis umbratilis*, and the green sunfish, *Lepomis cyanellus*. *Copeia* 1965(3):265-285.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Matthews, M. M., and D. C. Heins. 1984. Life history of the redfin shiner, *Notropis umbratilis* (Pisces: Cyprinidae), in Mississippi. *Copeia* 1984:385-390.

Mayden, R. L. 1989. Phylogenetic studies of North American minnows, with emphasis on the genus Cyprinella (Teleostei: Cypriniformes). University of Kansas Museum Natural History Miscellaneous Publication (80):1-189.

Noltie, D. B. 1989. Status of the redfin shiner, *Notropis umbratilis*, in Canada. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 103:201-215.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B., and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Bulletin 184. 966 pp.

Smale, M. A. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Hypoxia and hyperthermia tolerances of headwater stream fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:698-710.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Redspot Chub

Nocomis asper

Native: Yes

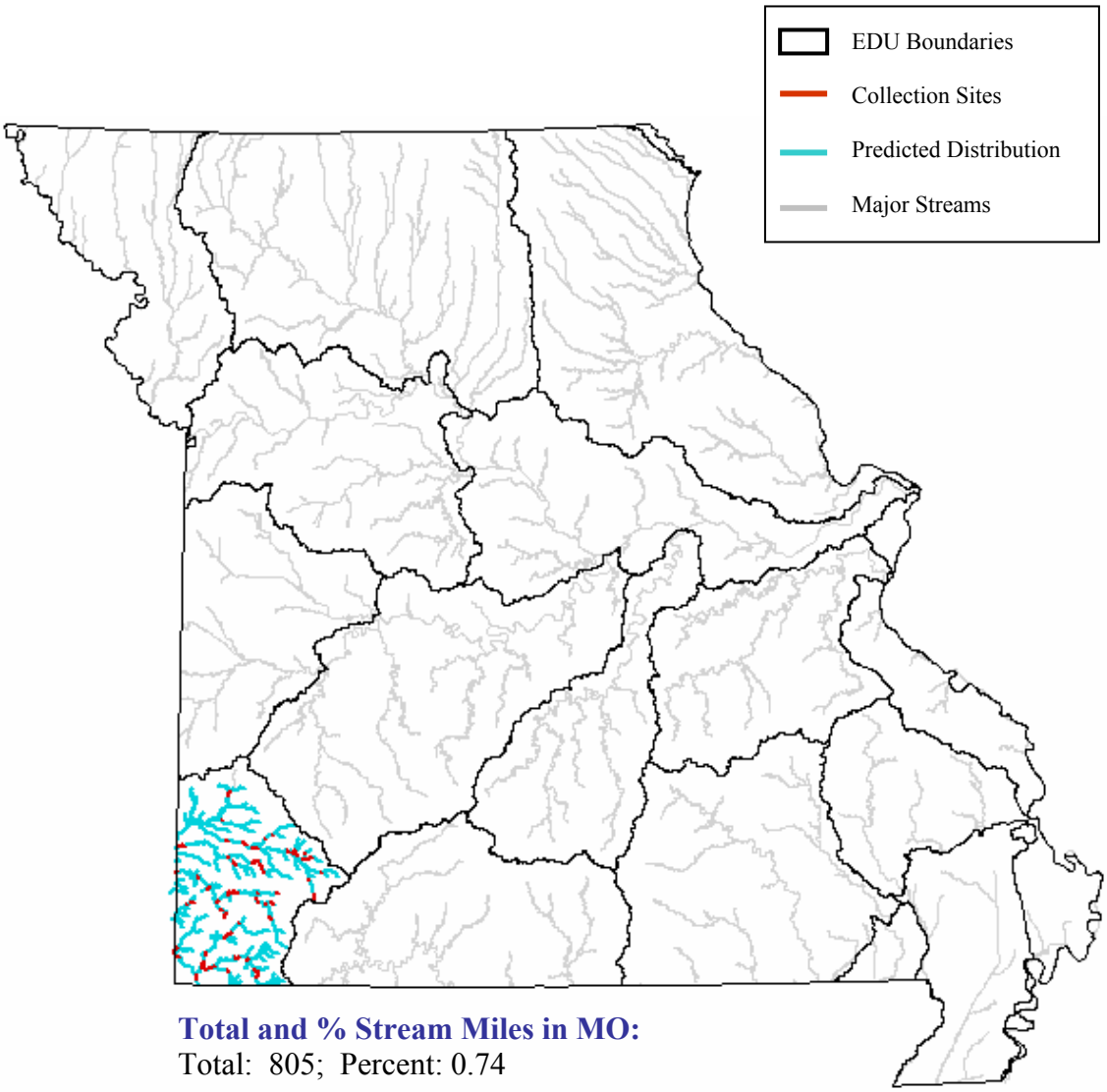
Endemism: EDU

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 163394

Global Rank: G4

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 805; Percent: 0.74

State Range:
The redspot chub is found in the Neosho Ecological Drainage Unit (EDU) within the Ozark Aquatic Subregion (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The redspot chub is found in smaller clear, cool, upland streams with permanent flow in Missouri and Arkansas (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988), and small streams edged with aquatic plants. Adults are frequently associated with riffles outside of the swifter current and the young with areas having aquatic plants and no current (Pflieger 1997). As adults cannot tolerate turbid waters, excessive runoff has reduced their range in Kansas (Cross and Collins 1975). However, in Missouri its range and number has not changed significantly over the later half of the 20th century (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Linkr] >= 1)

References:

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Collins, J. T., S. L. Collins, J. Horak, D. Mulhern, W. Busby, C. C. Freeman, and G. Wallace. An illustrated guide to endangered or threatened species in Kansas. University Press of Kansas, Wichita, Kansas

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Felley, J. D. and L. G. Hill. 1983. Multivariate assessment of environmental preferences of cyprinid fishes of the Illinois River, Oklahoma. *American Midland Naturalist* 109:209-221.

Gelwick, F. P. 1990. Longitudinal and temporal comparisons of riffle and pool fish assemblages in a Northeastern Oklahoma Ozark stream. *Copeia* 1990:1072-1082.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lachner, E. A., and R. E. Jenkins. 1971. Systematics, distribution, and evolution of the chub genus Nocomis Girard (Pisces, Cyprinidae) of eastern United States, with descriptions of new species. *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* 85:1-91.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Maurakis, E. G., W. S. Woolcott, and M. H. Sabaj. 1991. Reproductive-behavioral phylogenetics of Nocomis species-groups. *American Midland Naturalist* 126:103-110.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Kara Inci, copyright http://www.kara-inci.nl.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of KansasFishes.com, http://www.KansasFishes.com.

Redspotted Sunfish

Lepomis miniatus

Native: Yes

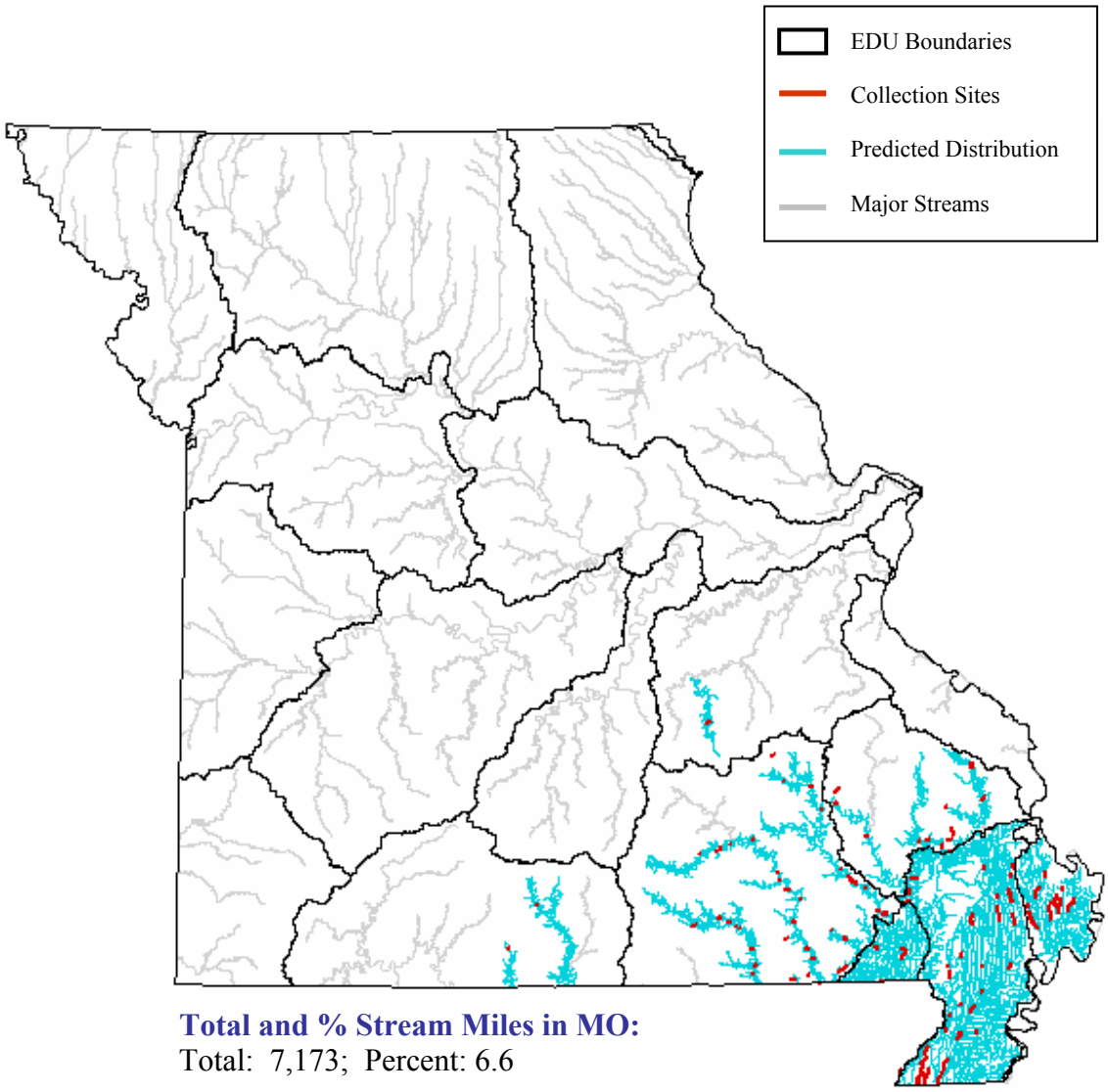
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S4S5

ITIS Code: 168157

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 7,173; Percent: 6.6

State Range:
The redspotted sunfish is found in the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion and adjoining regions of the Ozark Aquatic Subregion. A few localized populations can also be found in the White Ecological Drainage Unit (EDU) and the Meramec EDU of the Ozark Aquatic Subregion (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The redspotted sunfish is found in the clear, quiet waters of streams, oxbow lakes, swamps, and bayous, and moderately brackish coastal estuaries (Desselle et al., 1978; Douglas 1974; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). It prefers organic debris or mud-bottomed pools with cover, such as boulders or logs, and dense submergent vegetation, such as water willow (*Justicia*) (Douglas 1974; Pflieger, 1997; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). In the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion of Missouri, it is most abundant in clear, sluggish ditches choked with aquatic vegetation. In Missouri and Arkansas, its upland microhabitat is currentless pools with fallen timber, boulders, and thick stands of water willow (*Justicia*) (Pflieger, 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). This sunfish is moderately tolerant of turbidity (Robinson and Buchanan 1988).

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
(([Linkr] >= 4)) or (([Linkr] >= 1) and ([Linkr] <=3) and ([DlinkR] >= 5))

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 4) and ([State] = "MO")

References:

Bermingham, E., and J. C. Avise. 1986. Molecular zoogeography of freshwater fishes in the southeastern United States. Genetics 113:939-965.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Desselle, W. J., M. A. Poirrier, J. S. Rogers, and R. C. Cashner. 1978. A discriminant function analysis of sunfish (Lepomis) food habitats and feeding niche segregation in the Lake Ponchartrain, Louisiana estuary. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 107:713-719.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Forbes, S. A. and R. E. Richardson. 1920. The fishes of Illinois. Natural History Survey of Illinois, Springfield, IL. v.3, 357 pp.

Herkert, J. R., editor. 1992. Endangered and threatened species of Illinois: status and distribution. Vol. 2: Animals. Illinois Endangered Species Protection Board. iv + 142 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Warren, M. L., Jr. 1992. Variation of the spotted sunfish, *Lepomis punctatus* complex (Centrarchidae): meristics, morphometrics, pigmentation and species limits. Bulletin of the Alabama Museum of Natural History 12:1-47.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Samford University, Birmingham, AL, http://www.samford.edu.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Ribbon Shiner

Lythrurus fumeus

Native: Yes

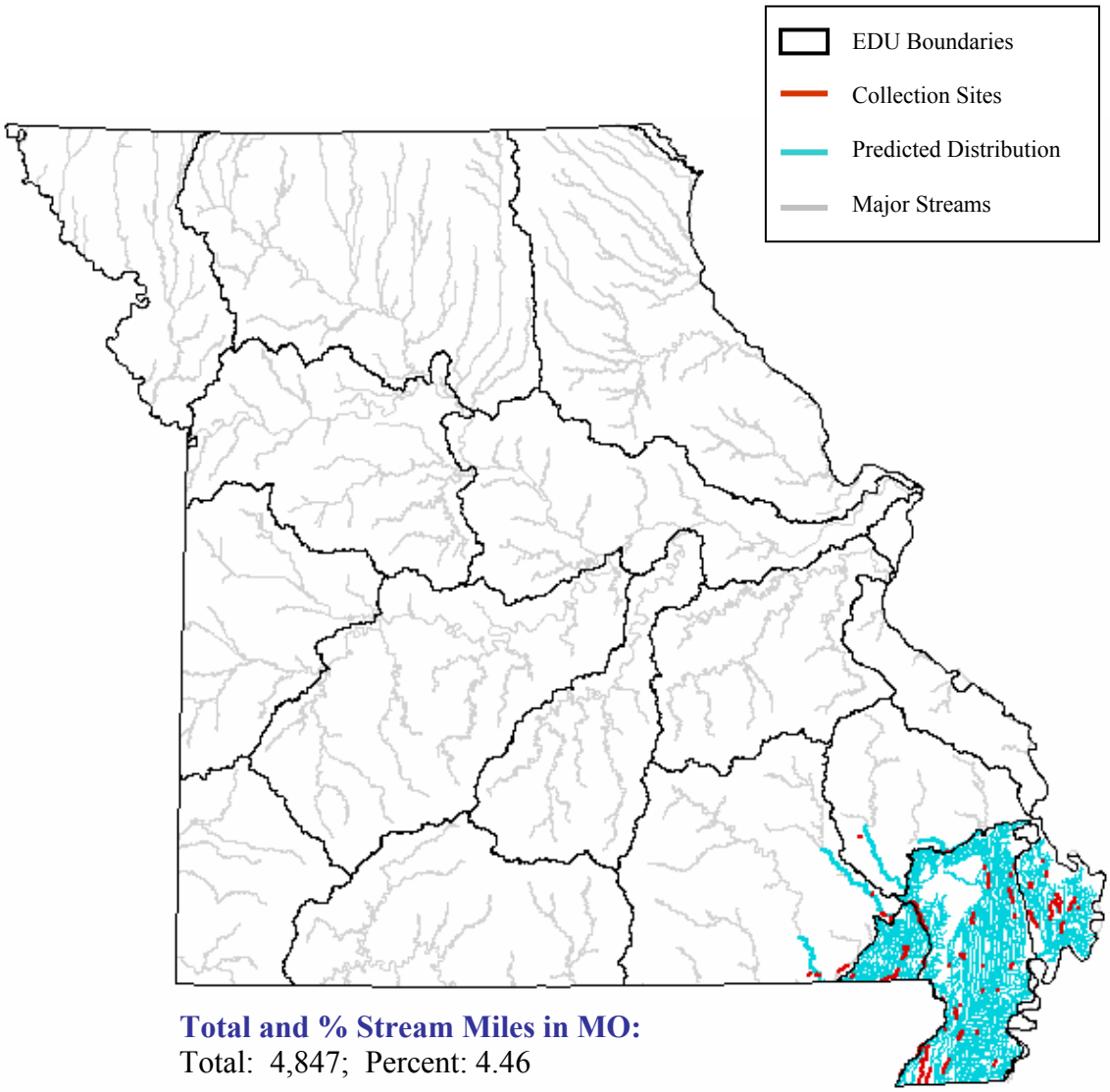
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 163853

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 4,847; Percent: 4.46

State Range:

The ribbon shiner is a common and characteristic inhabitant of the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion (Pflieger 1997). It also occurs in some of the streams draining into the Mississippi Alluvial Basin from the Ozark/Black/Current and Ozark/Upper St. Francis/Castor Ecological Drainage Units (EDU).

Habitat Affinities:

The ribbon shiner inhabits small to medium sized sand, silt, detritus or firm mud bottomed creeks or streams with low to moderate gradient (Douglas 1974; Pflieger 1997; Snelson 1973). Its prefers quiet tannin-stained pools and backwaters and can tolerate siltation (Snelson 1973; Etnier and Starnes 1993). The ribbon shiner is uncommon in swamps, and sloughs and avoids turbidity or agricultural runoff (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). In Missouri, it is most common in clear ditches with dense vegetation and prefers mild current and sandy bottoms (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model

([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 6) and ([Linkr] <= 7)

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model

([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 4) and ([State] = "MO")

References:

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Coburn, M. M., and T. M. Cavender. 1992. Interrelationships of North American cyprinid fishes. Pages 328-373 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Mayden, R. L. 1989. Phylogenetic studies of North American minnows, with emphasis on the genus Cyprinella (Teleostei: Cypriniformes). University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication (80):1-189.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., and H. W. Robison. 1985. *Cottus hypselurus*, a new cottid fish from the Ozark Uplands, Arkansas and Missouri. *American Midland Naturalist* 114:360-373.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. 1985. *Notropis snelsoni*, a new cyprinid from the Ouachita Mountains of Arkansas and Oklahoma. *Copeia* 1985:126-34.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Snelson, F .F., Jr. 1973. Systematics and distribution of the ribbon shiner, *Notropis fumeus* (Cyprinidae), from the central United States. *American Midland Naturalist* 89:166-191.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

River Carpsucker

Carpiodes carpio

Native: Yes

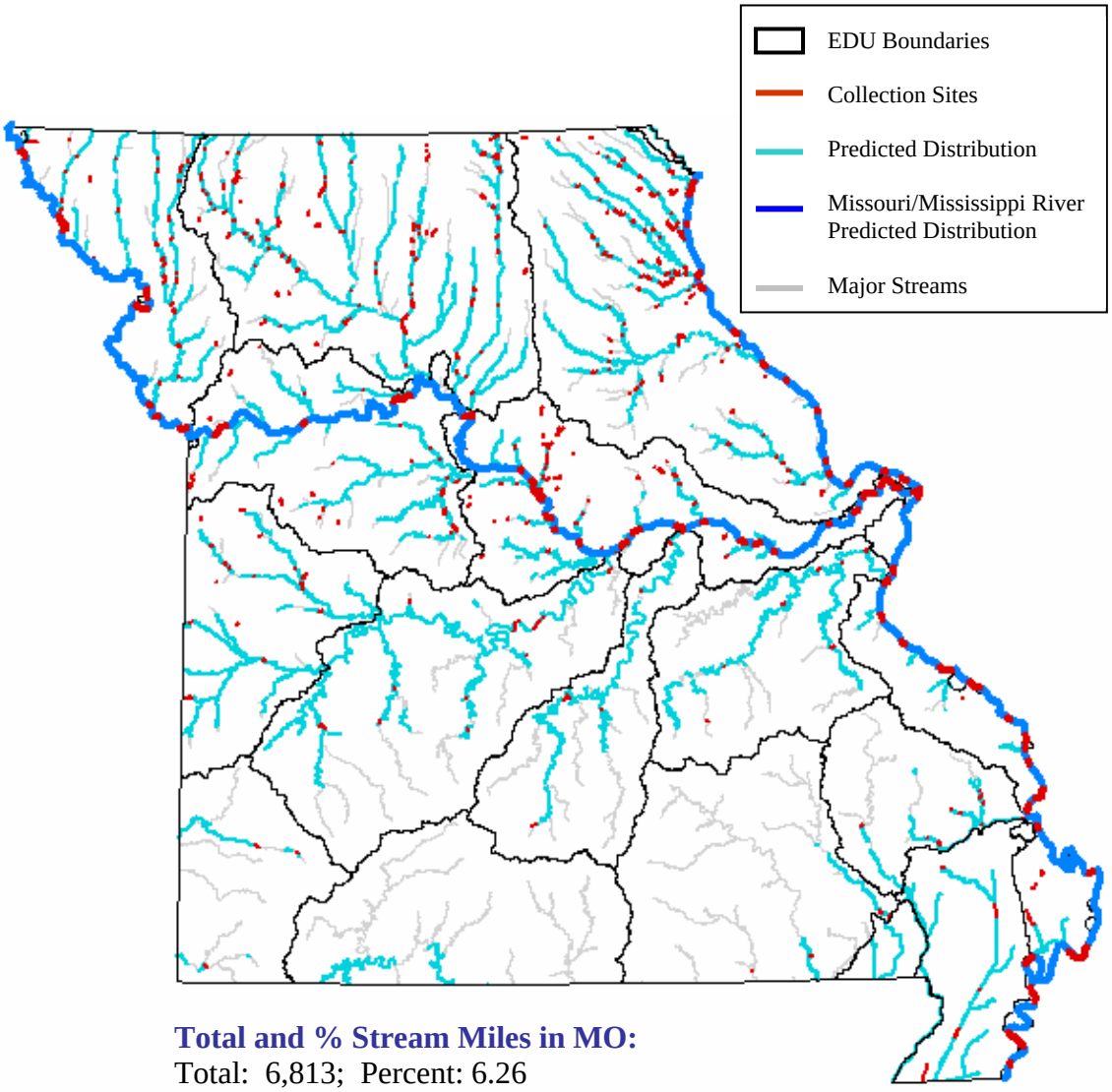
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 163919

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland Michael Morey, Scott Sowa, John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 6,813; Percent: 6.26

State Range:

The river carpsucker is found in the Missouri and Mississippi rivers and in their major tributaries throughout the Central Plains Aquatic Subregion. Populations in the Ozark and Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregions tend to be less common and more scattered and (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The river carpsucker is found in quiet ponds, pools, and oxbows of major lowland rivers having low to moderate gradient (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Etnier and Starnes 1993). In the Ohio River the largest populations occurred in the deeper waters (Trautman 1957). This carpsucker thrives in the silty, turbid waters of reservoirs and slow currents where soft bottoms of sand, clay, and gravel occur (Cross and Collins 1975). In turbid waters of Missouri, the river carpsucker is often the most populous large fish (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
Query 1: ([Temp_code] = 2)
Query 2: ([Linkr] >= 5) and ([GradsegR] >= 1) and ([GradsegR] <= 2)

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model)
([Core_crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 3) and ([Ssize_code] <= 4) and ([State] = "MO")
The Mississippi Alluvial Basin query is based upon existing collection records and professional review.

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Behmer, D.J. 1965. Spawning periodicity of the river carp- sucker, *Carpiodes carpio*. Proceedings of the Iowa. Academy of Science 72:253-262.

Brezner, J. M. 1956. Some aspects in the life history of the Northern River carpsucker, *Carpoides carpio* (Rafinesque) in the Niangua Arm of the Lake of the Ozarks. M.A. Thesis. University of Missouri

Brezner, J. 1958. Food habits of the Northern River carpsucker in Missouri. *Progressive Fish-Culturist* 20(4):170-174.

Buchholz, M. 1957. Age and growth of river carpsucker in Des Moines River, Iowa. Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science 64:589-600.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Curry, K. D. and A. Spacie. 1984. Differential use of stream habitat by spawning catostomids. *American Midland Naturalist* 111:267-279.

Davis, J. T. 1955. Contribution to the ecology of fishes of Perche Creek, Missouri, Part I. Movement of fishes. Part II. Age and growth of the Northern River carpsucker, *Carpoides c. carpio* (Rafinesque). M.A. Thesis. University of Missouri-Columbia. 75pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Grisak, G. G. 1996. The status and distribution of the sicklefin chub in the middle Mississippi River, Montana. M.S. Thesis, Montana State University, Bozeman, MT. 88 pp.

Jester, D. B. 1972. Life history, ecology, and management of the river carpsucker, *Carpiodes carpio* (Rafinesque), with reference to Elephant Butte Lake. New Mexico State University Agricultural Experiment Station Research Report No. 243. 120 pp.

Kallemeyn, L. W. and J. F. Novotny. 1977. Fish and fish food organisms in various habitats of the Missouri River in South Dakota, Nebraska, and Iowa. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Publication FWS/OBS 77/25, Washington, D.C. 100 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Loomis, T. M. 1997. Survey of the fishes and habitat in the upper Moreau River, Perkins County, South Dakota. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University. 120 pp.

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Purkett, C. A., Jr. 1958. Growth rates of Missouri stream fishes. Missouri Conservation Commission, D-J Series. No. 1, 46pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Smith, G. R. 1992. Phylogeny and biogeography of the Catostomidae, freshwater fishes of North America and Asia. Pages 778-826 in Mayden, R. L., editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, California. xxvi + 969 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, www.nativefish.org.

River Darter

Percina shumardi

Native: Yes

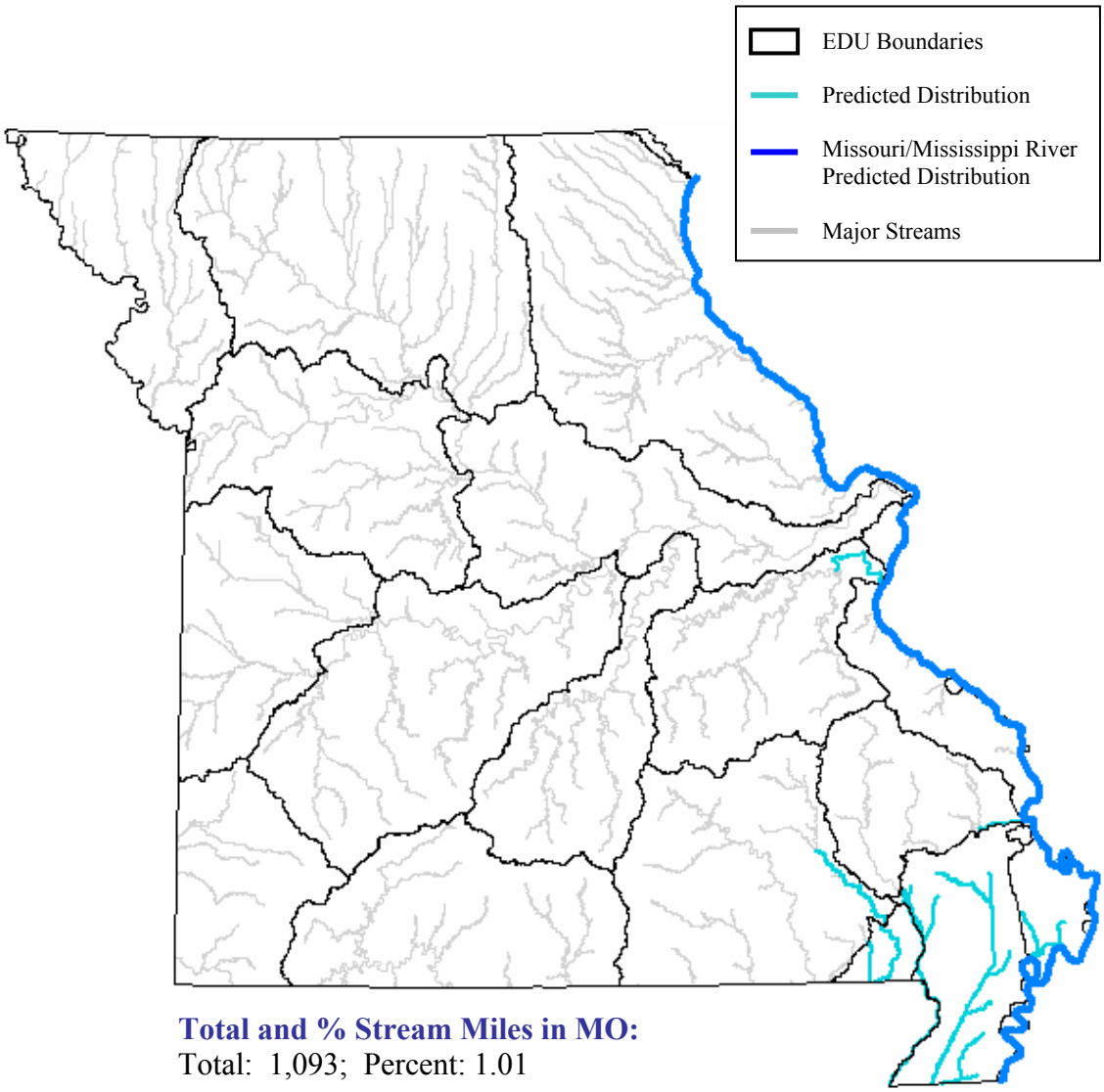
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S3

ITIS Code: 168497

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 1,093; Percent: 1.01

State Range:

The river darter is found in most of the Mississippi River, and throughout the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion (Pflieger 1997). Populations also occur in the lower portions of the Meramec River, the Black River, and the Diversion Channel that drains the Castor and Whitewater River of the Ozark/Upper St. Francis/Castor Ecological Drainage Unit (EDU).

Habitat Affinities:

The river darter is found in the moderate to swift current of deep chutes and riffles of major rivers and the mouths of adjoining tributaries over sand, gravel, and rocky bottoms (Douglas 1974; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). It also inhabits backwaters adjacent to the main current (Robinson and Buchanan 1988), "flow through" reservoir environments (Etnier and Starnes 1993), and river lakes in the north (Phillips et. al. 1982). The river darter is tolerant of turbidity and is found at greater depth in clear water inhabits (Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957). In Missouri, it is common in both deep, swift chutes and riffles of the Mississippi River and sparsely vegetated ditches and streams of the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 7)

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 3) and ([Ssize_code] <= 4) and ([State] = "MO")

Great River Model
The Mississippi River distribution is based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Dalton, K. W. 1990. Status of the river darter, *Percina schumardi* [sic], in Canada. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 104:59-63.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Hubbs, C. 1985. Darter reproductive seasons. *Copeia* 1985:56-68.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kuehne, R. A., and R. W. Barbour. 1983. The American darters. University Press of Kentucky, Lexington, Kentucky. 177 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M. 1983. Handbook of darters. T. F. H. Pub., Inc., Neptune City, New Jersey. 271 pp.

Page, L. M. 1983. Identification of the percids, *Boleosoma phlox* Cope and *Ioa vigil* Hay. *Copeia* 1983: 1082-1083.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Suttkus, R. D. 1985. Identification of the percid, *Ioa vigil* Hay. *Copeia* 1985:225-227.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Thomas, D. L. 1970. An ecological study of four darters of the genus Percina (Percidae) in the Kaskaskia River, Illinois. Illinois Natural History Survey Biological Notes 70:1-18.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

River Redhorse

Moxostoma carinatum

Native: Yes

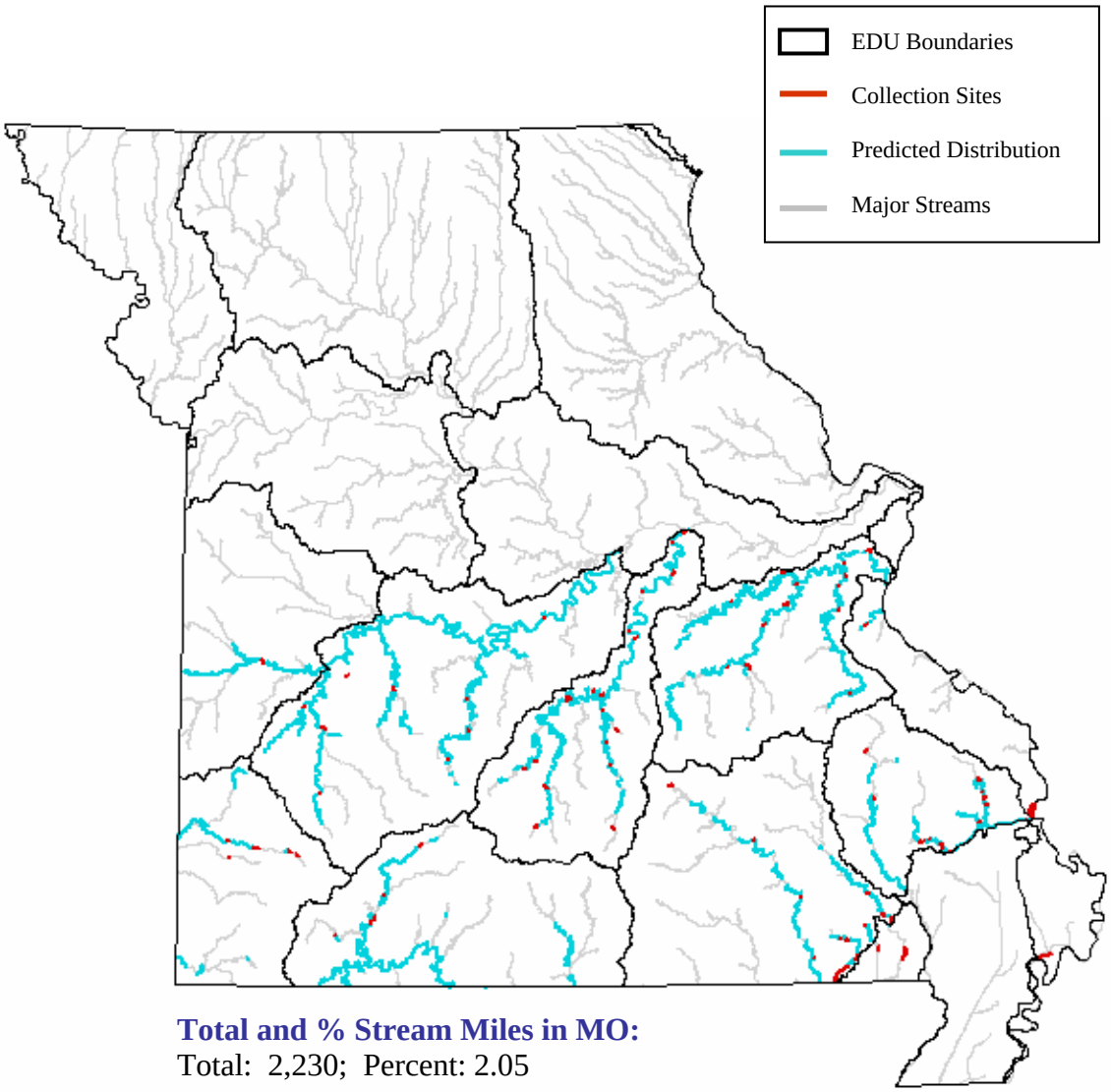
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 163936

Global Rank: G4

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland Michael Morey, Scott Sowa, John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 2,230; Percent: 2.05

State Range:
The river redhorse is common in much of the Ozark Aquatic Subregion but never reaches high abundance (Pflieger, 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The river redhorse is found in the swift waters and deep pools of medium and large upland streams of the Mississippi Alluvial Basin having strong permanent flow and clean gravel or rock bottoms (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). It is intolerant to pollution and turbidity (Cross and Collins 1975), and the significant decrease in its range may be due to the fragmentation effects of impoundments (Eddy and Underhill 1974). During spawning season small populations can be found in lesser tributaries (Trautman 1957; Etnier and Starnes 1993). In the Ozark Aquatic Subregion of Missouri, the range and abundance of this sucker have remained stable (Pflieger 1997) while elsewhere a marked decline has been observed in range and number (Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Cross and Collins 1975).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Linkr] >= 5) and ([GradsegR] >= 1) and ([GradsegR] <= 2)

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Burkhead, N. M., and R. E. Jenkins. 1991. Fishes. Pages 321-409 in K. Terwilliger (coordinator). Virginia's endangered species: Proceedings of a Symposium. McDonald and Woodward Publishing Company, Blacksburg, Virginia.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Curry, K. D. and A. Spacie. 1984. Differential use of stream habitat by spawning catostomids. *American Midland Naturalist* 111:267-279.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Hackney, P.A., W.M. Tatum, and S.L. Spencer. 1968. Life history study of the river redhorse, *M. carinatum* (Cope) in Cahaba River, Alabama, with notes on the management of the species as a sport fish. Proceedings of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissioners 21:324-332.

Harris, P. M., and R. L. Mayden. 2001. Phylogenetic relationships of major clades of Catostomidae (Teleostei: Cypriniformes) as inferred from mitchondrial SSU and LSU rDNA sequences. Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution 20:225-237.

Herkert, J. R., editor. 1992. Endangered and threatened species of Illinois: status and distribution. Vol. 2: Animals. Illinois Endangered Species Protection Board. iv + 142 pp.

Jenkins, R. E. 1970. Systematic studies of the catostomid fish tribe Moxostomatini. University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. PhD Thesis. 779 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Smith, G. R. 1992. Phylogeny and biogeography of the Catostomidae, freshwater fishes of North America and Asia. Pages 778-826 in Mayden, R. L., editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, California. xxvi + 969 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of John Lyons, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources.

River Shiner

Notropis blennius

Native: Yes

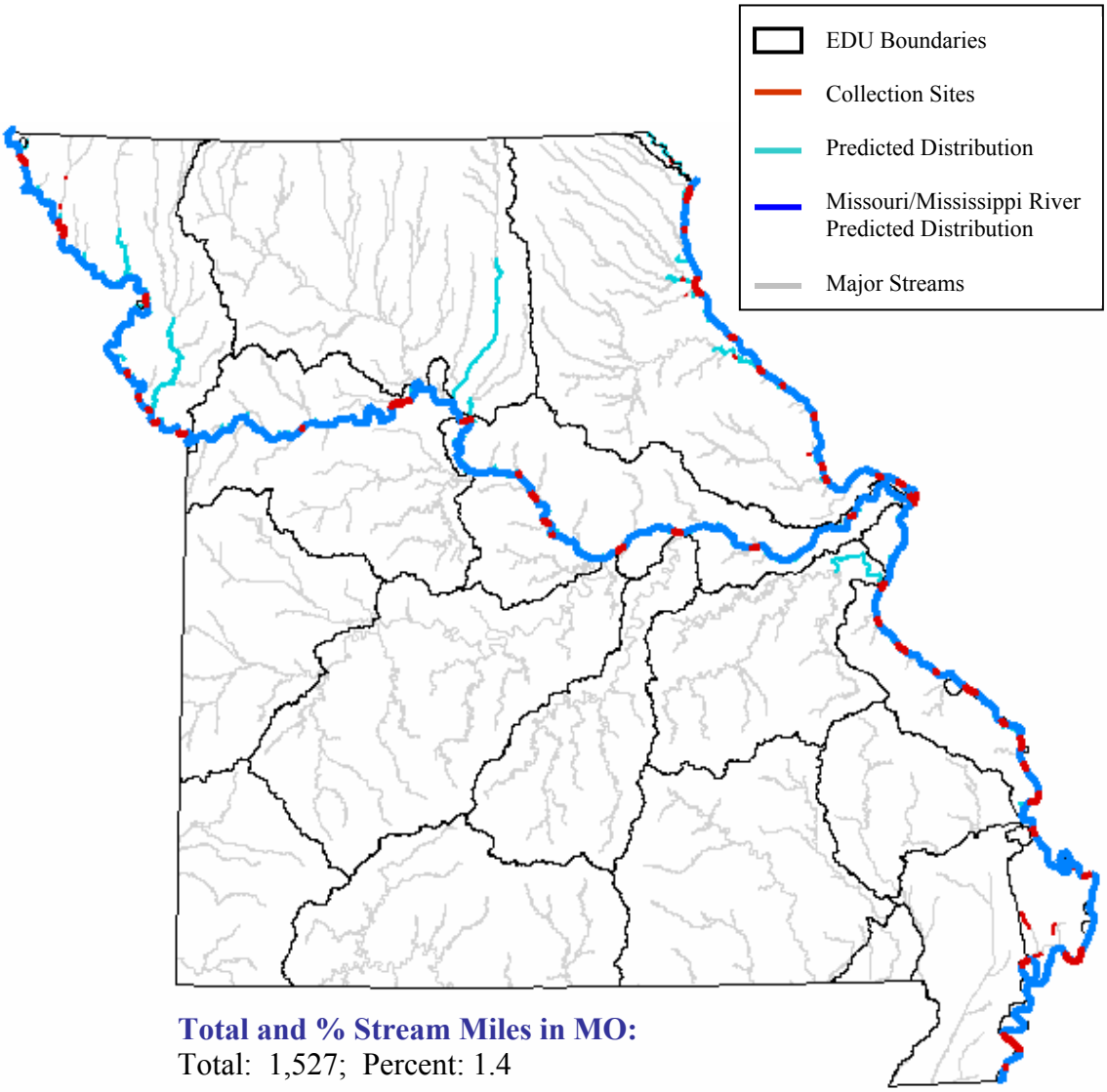
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 163429

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 1,527; Percent: 1.4

State Range:
The river shiner occurs in the waters of the Mississippi and Missouri rivers, and is very rarely found in tributaries of these rivers (Pflieger, 1997). It is more common upstream from Lexington, MO than downstream.

Habitat Affinities:
The river shiner is found in major rivers, avoiding areas of strong current and still backwaters (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). While the river shiner occurs over substrates of all types, larger populations are found in less turbid, flowing water over sand and gravel bottoms (Cross and Collins 1975; Eddy and Underhill 1974; Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957). River shiner numbers in the Missouri River have increased from less than 0.1% of small fishes collected in the early 1940s to 7.7% in the early 1980s (Pflieger,1987).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
Query 1: ([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2)
Query 2: (([Linkr] >= 1) and ([Linkr] <= 5) and ([DlinkR] = 9)) or (([Linkr] >= 6))

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Matthews, W. J., and D. C. Heins, editors. 1987. Community and evolutionary ecology of North American stream fishes. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman. viii + 310 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. and T. B. Grace. 1987. Changes in the fish fauna of the lower Missouri River, 1940-1983. Pages 166-81 in W. J. Matthews and D. C Heins (editors). Community and Evolutionary Ecology of North American Stream Fishes. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, Oklahoma.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Whitaker, J. O., Jr. 1977. Seasonal changes in food habits of some cyprinid fishes from the White River at Petersburg, Indiana. *American Midland-Naturalist* 97(2):411-418.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Rock Bass

Ambloplites rupestris

Native: Yes

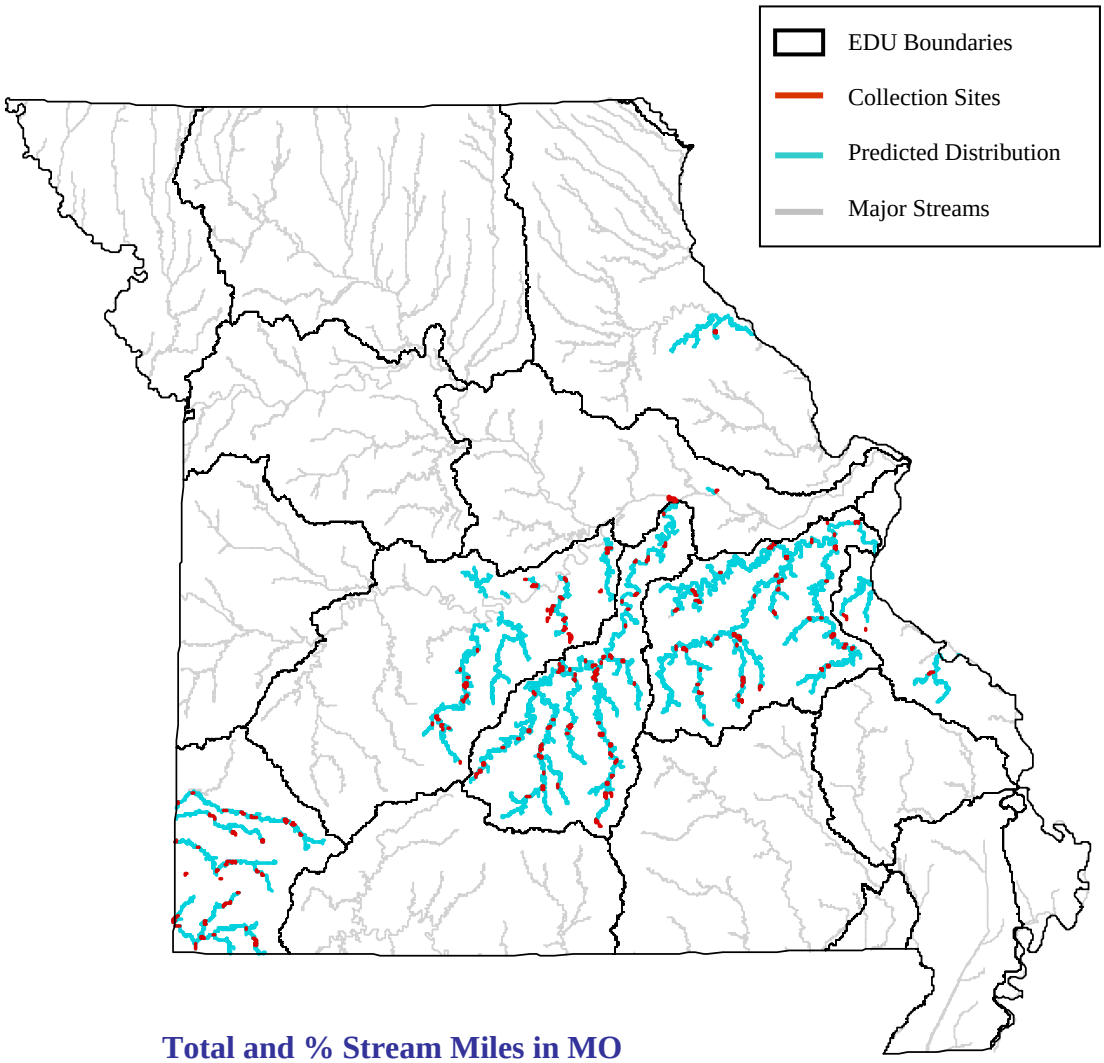
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 168097

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO

Total: 2,445; Percent: 2.25

State Range:

The rock bass is found throughout much of the northern Ozark Aquatic Subregion. Its range continues northeast in a band beginning and encompassing nearly all of Gasconade and Meramec EDUs, as well as adjoining portions of Ozark/Osage and Moreau/Loutre EDUs. In addition, it is quite common in the southern two-thirds of the Ozark/Neosho EDU. Rock bass populations except those in the Meramec basin are likely the result of Missouri Department of Conservation introduction efforts in the 1930s and 1940s (Pflieger1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The rock bass is found in deep pools, and undercut banks of clear, small to moderate sized permanent flow streams with unsilted bottoms of bedrock, gravel, boulders or limestone ledges **(**Douglas 1974; Cross and Collins 1975; Clay 1975; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957; Pflieger 1997). In its northern range the rock bass is found in lakes and reservoirs with cover provided by fallen timber, rocky shores or dense weeds (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Cross and Collins 1975; Eddy and Underhill 1974). In Minnesota, it can also be found in creeks and lakes with mud bottoms (Phillips et. al. 1982; Eddy and Underhill 1974). In the Ozarks Aquatic Subregion, it prefers deep rocky-bottomed pools below riffles and is associated with water willow (*Justicia*), boulders or submerged logs. The rock bass avoids reservoirs and its young prefer protected backwaters and dense aquatic vegetation, such as parrotfeather (*Myriophyllum*) (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
(([Linkr] = 3) and ([GradsegR] >= 5) and ([Flow] = 1) and ([DlinkR] >= 4) and ([DlinkR] <= 7)) or (([Linkr] >= 4) and ([Linkr] <= 7))
DlinkR is done.

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 3) and ([State] = “MO”)

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Beckman, W. C. 1940. Increased growth rate of rock bass, *Ambloplites rupestris* (Rafinesque), following reduction in the density of the population. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 70:143-148

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Funk, J. L. 1955. Movement of stream fishes in Missouri. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 85:39-57.

Gelwick, F. P. 1990. Longitudinal and temporal comparisons of riffle and pool fish assemblages in a Northeastern Oklahoma Ozark stream. *Copeia* 1990:1072-1082.

Gerking, S. D. 1953. Evidence for the concepts of home range and territory in stream fishes. *Ecology* 34:347-365.

Gross, M. R. and W. A. Nowell. 1980. The reproductive biology of rock bass, *Ambloplites rupestris* (Centrarchidae), in Lake Opinicon, Ontario. *Copeia* (3): 482-489.

Hallam, J. C. 1959. Habitat and associated fauna of four species of fish in Ontario streams. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 16:147-173.

Keast, A. 1968. Feeding of some Great Lakes fishes at low temperatures. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 25(6):1199-1218.

Keast, A. 1977. Mechanisms expanding niche width and minimizing intraspecific competition in two centrarchid fishes. *Evolutionary Biology* 10:333-395.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Koppelman, J. A. 1995. Identification and distribution of genetic stocks of Ambloplites spp. in Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Final Report, D-J Project F-1-R-44, Study 1-32. 46 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Livingstone, A. C. 1987. Habitat use and food habits of young-of-year centrarchids in the Jack's Fork River. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO 155 pp.

Lobb, M. D. III and D. J. Orth. 1991. Habitat use by an assemblage of fish in a large warmwater stream. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 120:65-78.

Manooch, C. S., III. 1984. Fisherman's guide. fishes of the southeastern United States. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History, Raleigh. 362 pp.

Marteny, R. E. 1983. Rock bass populations in the Ozark National Scenic Riverways. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri-Columbia. 94 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Probst, W. 1983. Habitat use of centrarchids in the Ozark National Scenic Riverways. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 114 pp.

Purkett, C. A., Jr. 1958. Growth of fishes in the Salt River, Missouri. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 87(1957):116-131.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Schneberger, E. 1973. Rock bass, life history, ecology, and management. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources 16 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, www.nativefish.org.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Rosyface Shiner

Notropis rubellus

Native: Yes

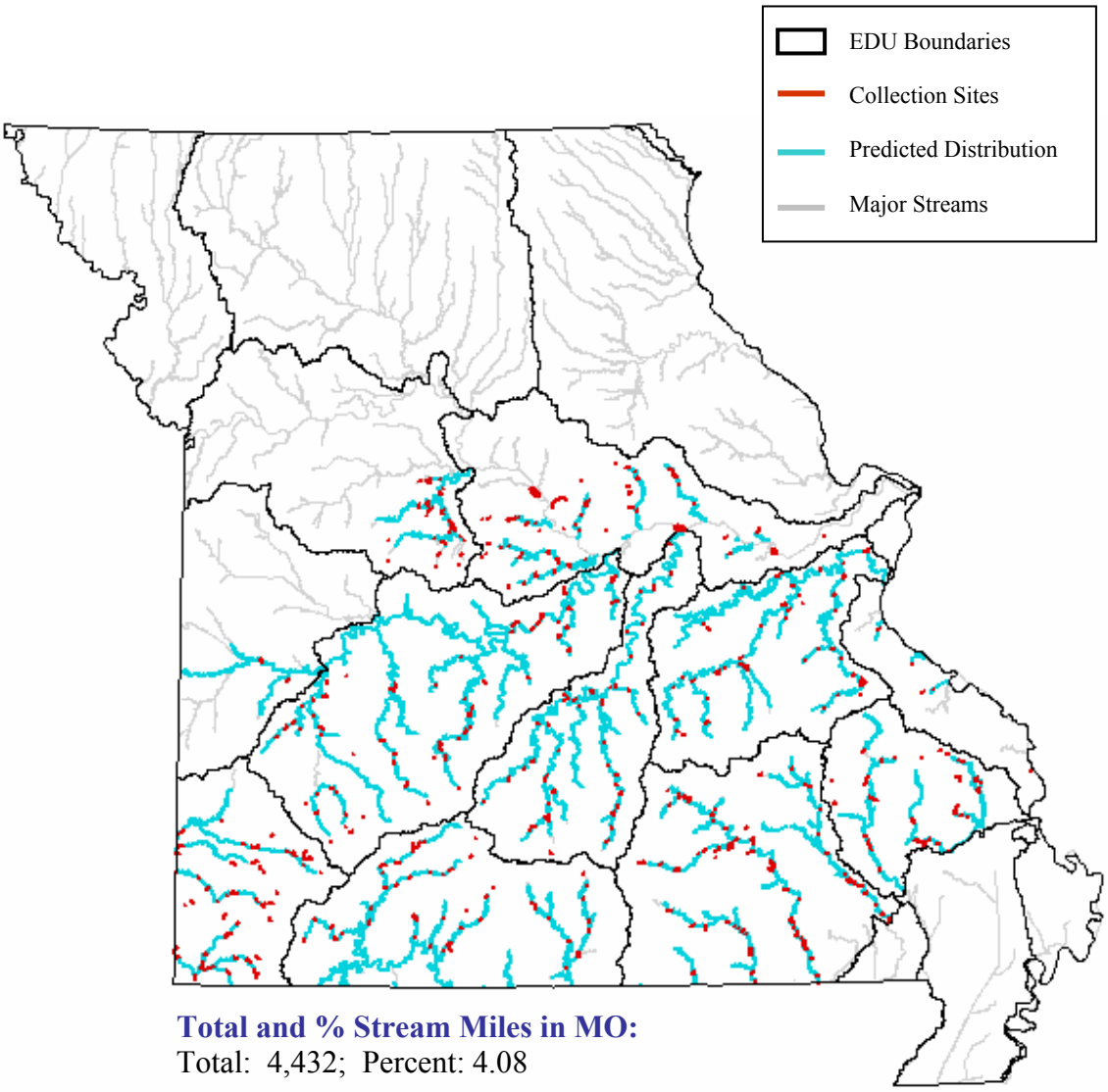
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 163409

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 4,432; Percent: 4.08

State Range:
One of the most abundant minnows of the Ozarks, the rosyface shiner occurs throughout the primary stream drainages of the Ozark Aquatic Subregion. It is also occurs in the Plains Aquatic Subregion; in southern tributaries to the Missouri River adjacent to the Moreau/Loutre Ecological Drainage Unit (EDU) and border in the western edge of the Ozark/Osage EDU (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The rosyface shiner inhabits permanent, clear streams with moderate to high gradient and bottoms of clean gravel, sandy gravel, rock, bedrock, or boulders (Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Cross and Collins 1975). It avoids extreme headwater areas and is intolerant of excessive turbidity and silt-covered bottoms (Pflieger 1971; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). However, Etnier and Starnes (1993) note that it is much more likely to occur in large silty rivers than other members of its genus. In Missouri, the rosyface shiner is most populous in medium to medium-large rivers close to riffles and pools with current (Pflieger 1997). The distribution of this shiner has been negatively affected by siltation and reservoir construction (Pflieger 1997, Robinson and Buchanan 1988).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
(([Linkr] = 5) and ([GradsegR] >= 1) and ([GradsegR] <= 4)) or (([Linkr] >= 6))

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Dowling, T. E., and W. M. Brown. 1989. Allozymes, mitochondrial DNA, and levels of phylogenetic resolution among four minnow species (Notropis: Cyprinidae). *Systematic Zoology* 38:126-143.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Felley, J. D. and L. G. Hill. 1983. Multivariate assessment of environmental preferences of cyprinid fishes of the Illinois River, Oklahoma. *American Midland Naturalist* 109:209-221.

Gelwick, F. P. 1990. Longitudinal and temporal comparisons of riffle and pool fish assemblages in a Northeastern Oklahoma Ozark stream. *Copeia* 1990:1072-1082.

Houston, J. 1996. The status of the rosyface shiner, *Notropis rubellus*, in Canada. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 110:489-494.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Lobb, M. D. III and D. J. Orth. 1991. Habitat use by an assemblage of fish in a large warmwater stream. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 120:65-78.

Miller, R. J. 1964. Behavior and ecology of some North American cyprinid fishes. *American Midland Naturalist* 72:313-357.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pfeiffer, R. A. 1955. Studies on the life history of the rosyface shiner, *Notropis rubellus* (Agassiz). *Copeia* 1955(2):95-104.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Reed, R.J. 1957. Phases of the life history of the rosyface shiner, *Notropis rubellus*, in northwestern Pennsylvania. *Copeia* (4): 286-290.

Reed, R. J. 1958. The early life history of two cyprinid fishes, *Notropis Rubellus* and *Campostoma anomalum pullum*. *Copeia* 1958(4):325-326.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Smale, M. A. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Hypoxia and hyperthermia tolerances of headwater stream fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:698-710.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Rudd

Scardinius erythrophthalmus

Native: No

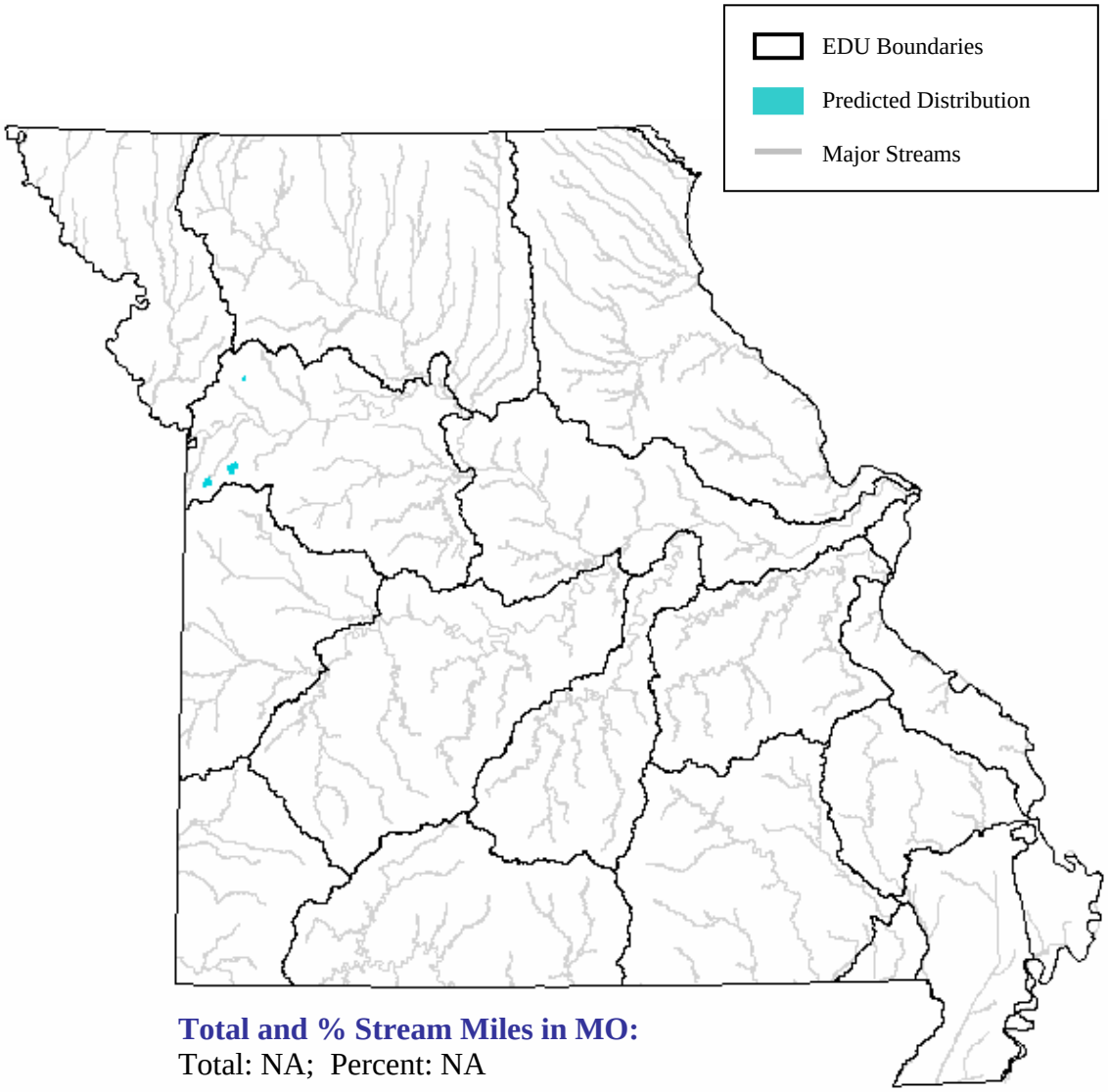
Endemism: NA

State Rank: SE

ITIS Code: 163613

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland Michael Morey, Scott Sowa, John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: NA; Percent: NA

State Range:

The rudd is native to Europe and Central Asia. It was introduced to North America as an ornamental fish in the early 1900's (Pflieger, 1997). In the early 1980's, it was widely sold as bait in Missouri and other Midwestern states. In Missouri, it has only been collected from three lakes (Watkins Mill, Longview Lake and Lake Jacomo) in the western part of the Central Plains Subregion near Kansas City (Jake Allman, pers. comm..; cited in Pflieger, 1997). There is no evidence that any of these releases have resulted in the establishment of self-sustaining populations (Pflieger, 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The rudd inhabits still or slow backwaters and pools of sluggish streams, and the shallow edges of ponds and lakes. It is often associated with dense submergent vegetation where it deposits adhesive eggs (Pflieger, 1997; Crossman, 1992).

Predictive Model(s):

Lake Model

The distribution is in selected lakes, based upon professional review.

References:

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Crossman, E. J., et al. 1992. First record for Canada of the rudd, *Scardinius erythrophthalmus*, and notes on the introduced round goby, *Neogobius melanostomus*. Canadian Field-Naturalist 106:206-209.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Probert Encyclopedia Picture Gallery.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Steffen Zeinert, copyright Steffen Zeinert.

Sabine Shiner

Notropis sabinae

Native: Yes

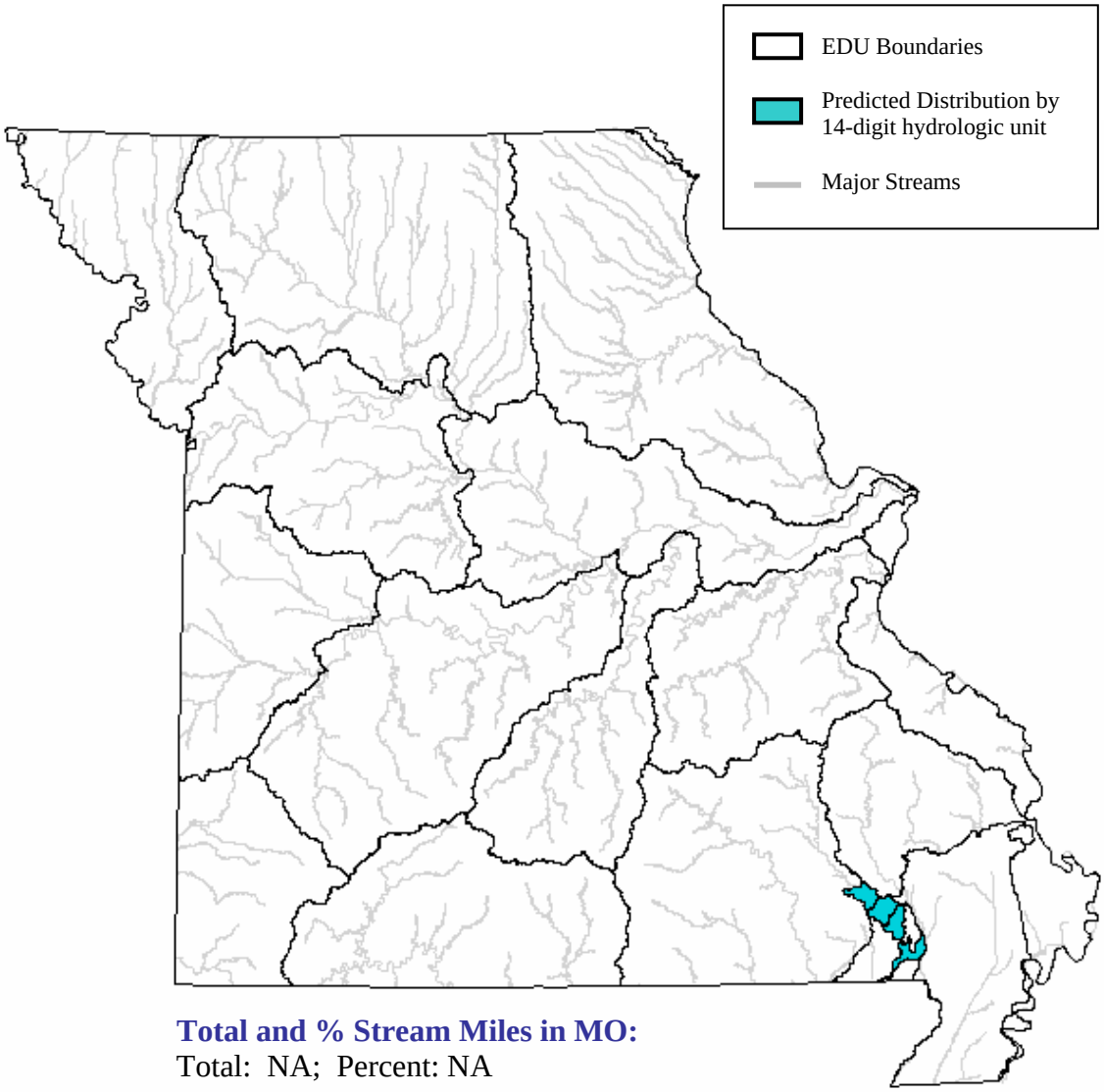
Endemism: EDU

State Rank: S1

ITIS Code: 163463

Global Rank: G3

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland Michael Morey, Scott Sowa, John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: NA; Percent: NA

State Range:

The Sabine shiner has been collected only from the Black River where it flows from the Ozark Aquatic Subregion into the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The Sabine shiner is found in moderately clear, large rivers over bottoms of fine, silt-free sand and gravel bottoms. It is a bottom dweller and has been collected mostly near sand bars with some current (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). In Missouri, the Sabine shiner inhabited the Black River, which is narrow and deep with moderately clear water and a substrate composed primarily of fine, silt-free sand or small gravel. It was collected adjacent to sand bars in slight to moderate current (Pflieger 1971; Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model/ Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
The distribution is based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Heins, D. C. 1981. Life history pattern of *Notropis sabinae* (Pisces: Cyprinidae) in the lower Sabine River drainage of Lousiana and Texas. Tulane Studies in Zoology and Botony 22(2):67-84.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Mayden, R. L. 1989. Phylogenetic studies of North American minnows, with emphasis on the genus Cyprinella (Teleostei: Cypriniformes). University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication (80):1-189.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Suttkus, R. D., and H. T. Boschung. 1990. *Notropis ammophilus*, a new cyprinid fish from southeastern United States. Tulane Studies in Zoology and Botany 27(2):49-63.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Wiley, E. O., and T. A. Titus. 1992. Phylogenetic relationships among members of the *Hybopsis dorsalis* species group (Teleostei: Cyprinidae). Occassional Papers of the Museum of Natural History University of Kansas (152):1-18.

Photo Credits:

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the U.S. Forest Service.

Saddleback Darter

Percina vigil

Native: Yes

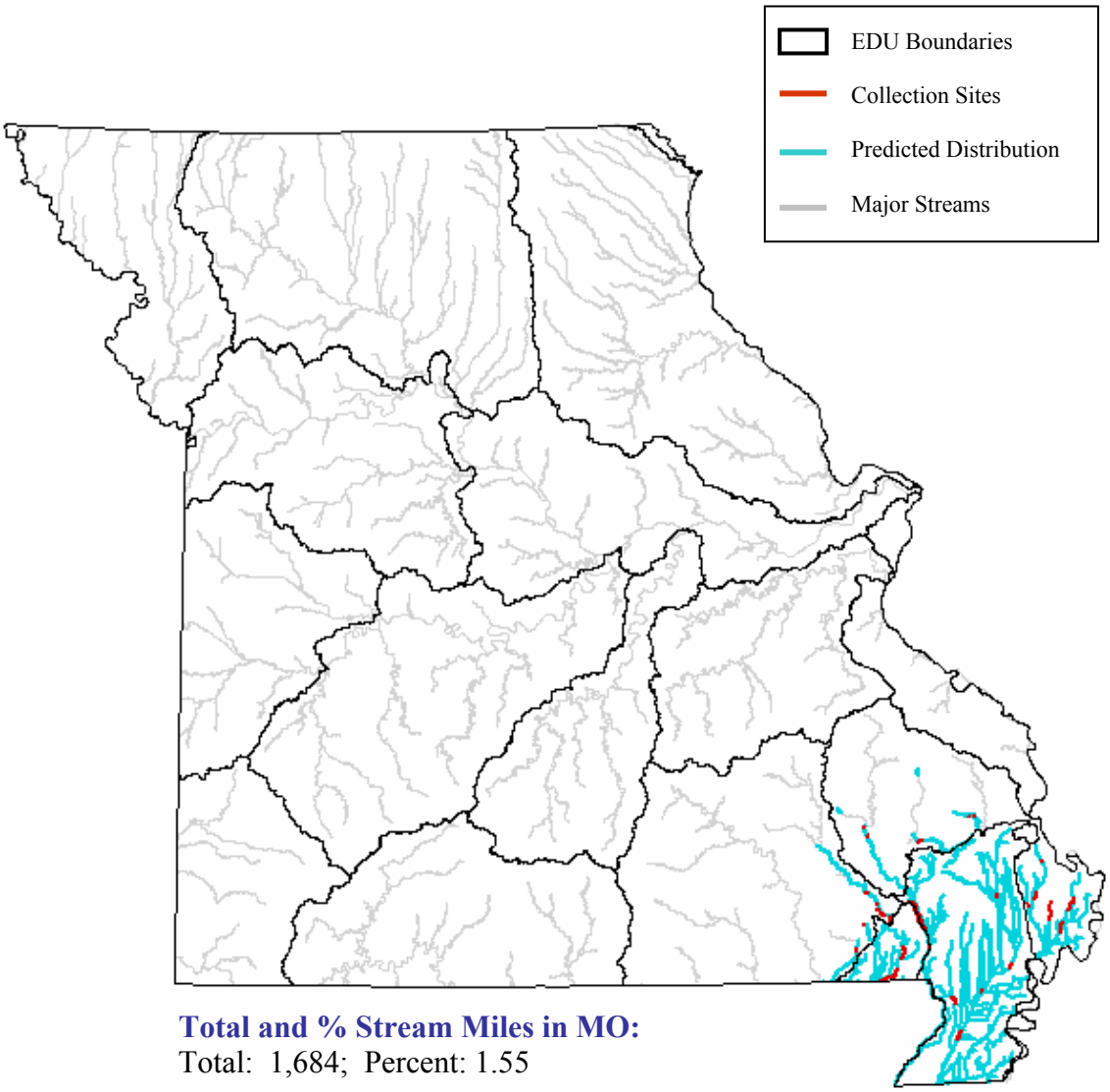
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 168503

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 1,684; Percent: 1.55

State Range:

The saddleback darter is found in the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion and adjoining portions of the Ozark Aquatic Subregion (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The saddleback darter is found mostly in shallow to moderately-deep riffles of large streams and rivers having sand or gravel bottoms (Pflieger, 1997; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). In the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion, it is found in moderate-sized rivers and ditches with silt-free sand and fine gravel bottoms and moderate or low gradients. It generally inhabits shallower, slower water than its relative, the stargazing darter but requires permanent flow (Pflieger 1997). The saddleback darter cannot tolerate silt and avoids pools and sluggish waters (Robinson and Buchanan 1988).

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
Query 1: ([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2)
Query 2: (([Linkr] = 5) and ([Rgrad_subr] = 1)) or (([Linkr] >= 6))

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 2) and ([Ssize_code] <= 4) and ([State] = "MO")

References:

Bart, H. L., Jr., and L. M. Page. 1992. The influence of size and phylogeny on life history variation in North American percids. Pages 553-572 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Heins, D. C., and J. A. Baker. 1989. Growth, population structure, and reproduction of the percid fish *Percina vigil*. *Copeia* 1989:727-736.

Kuehne, R. A., and R. W. Barbour. 1983. The American darters. University Press of Kentucky, Lexington, Kentucky. 177 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M. 1983. Handbook of darters. T. F. H. Pub., Inc., Neptune City, New Jersey. 271 pp.

Page, L. M. 1983. Identification of the percids, *Boleosoma phlox* Cope and *Ioa vigil* Hay. *Copeia* 1983: 1082-1083.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Suttkus, R. D. 1985. Identification of the percid, *Ioa vigil* Hay. *Copeia* 1985:225-227.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Thompson, B. A. 1974. An analysis of sympatric populations of two closely related species of Percina, with notes on food habits of the subgenus Imostoma. Association of Southeastern Biologists Bulletin 21(2):87.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Sand Shiner

Notropis stramineus

Native: Yes

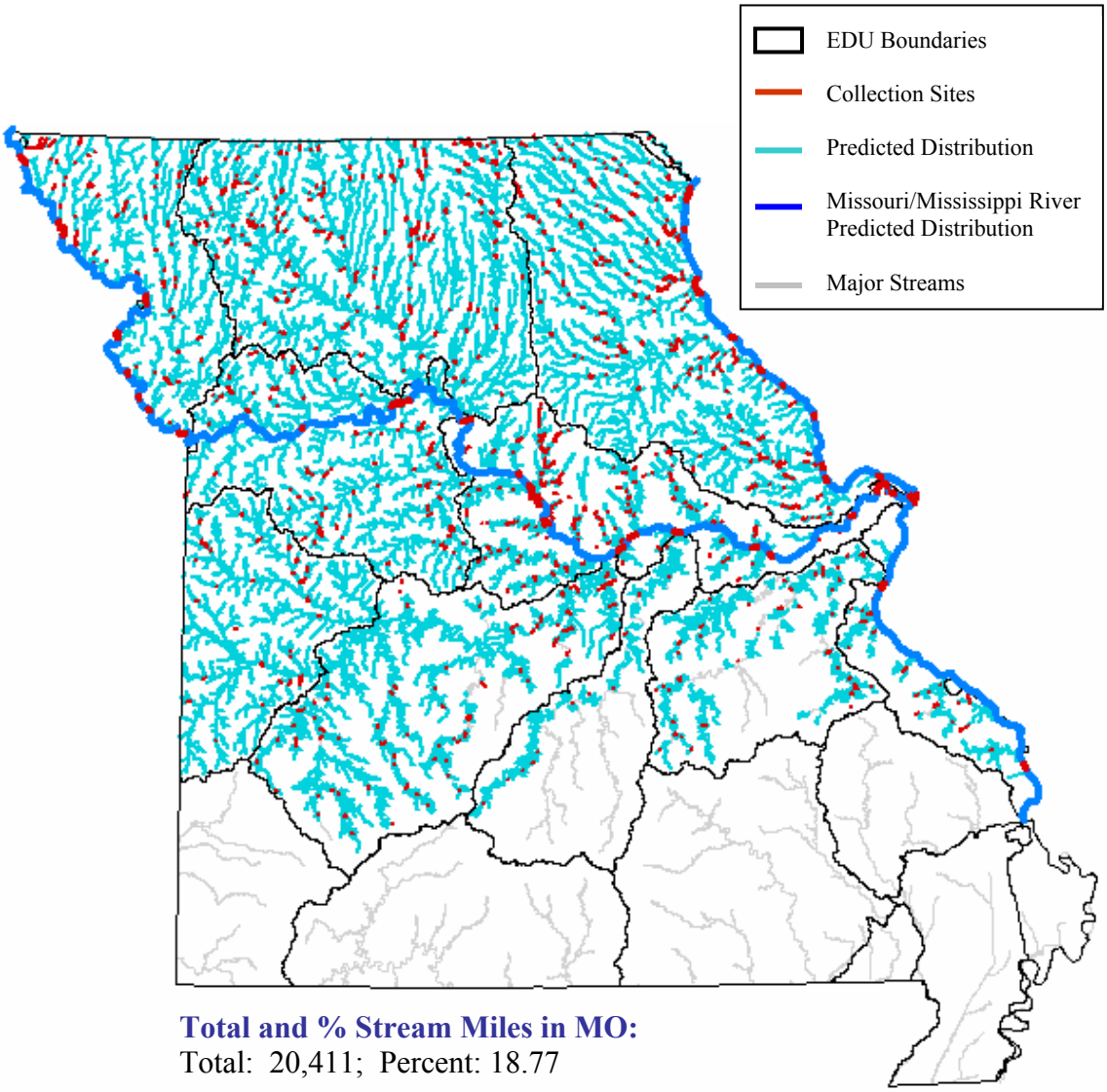
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 163419

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 20,411; Percent: 18.77

State Range:

The sand shiner is widely distributed in the Central Plains Aquatic Subregion and penetrates south into the Ozark Aquatic Subregion, but is absent from the Neosho, White, Black/Current and Upper St. Francis/Castor Ecological Drainage Units (EDU), and all of the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The sand shiner inhabits a wide variety of streams and rivers and can tolerate a wide range of turbidities, as well as some organic pollutants, provided they do not cover the bottom (Pflieger 1971; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). It is invariably found over clean sand or fine gravel within quiet to flowing, shallow pools (Cross and Collins 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). In Missouri, it occurs in all flowing waters, excepting the largest rivers, and is most abundant in the shallow pools of permanently flowing creeks and small rivers with moderate turbidity, low to moderate gradients and sand substrates (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains Model
([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 2)

Ozark Model
Query 1: ([Temp_code] = 2)
Query 2: (([Linkr] >= 1) and ([Linkr] <= 2) and ([DlinkR] >= 4)) or (([Linkr] = 3) and ([Rgrad_subr] = 1)) or (([Linkr] >= 4) and ([Linkr] <= 7) and ([Rgrad_subr] >= 1) and ([Rgrad_subr] <= 2) and ([Flow] = 1)) or (([Linkr] >= 8))

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Berkman, H. E. 1984. Effects of sedimentation on stream fish communities in northeast Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 116 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Kallemeyn, L. W. and J. F. Novotny. 1977. Fish and fish food organisms in various habitats of the Missouri River in South Dakota, Nebraska, and Iowa. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Publication FWS/OBS 77/25, Washington, D.C. 100 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Loomis, T. M. 1997. Survey of the fishes and habitat in the upper Moreau River, Perkins County, South Dakota. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University. 120 pp.

Mayden, R. L., and C. R. Gilbert. 1989. *Notropis ludibundus* (Girard) and *Notropis tristis* (Girard), replacement names for N. Stramineus (Cope) and *N. topeka* (Gilbert) (Teleostei: Cypriniformes). *Copeia* 1989:1084-1089.

Mendelson, J. 1975. Feeding relationships among species of Notropis (Pisces: Cyprinidae) in a Wisconsin stream. Ecological Monographs 45:199-230

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Smale, M. A. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Hypoxia and hyperthermia tolerances of headwater stream fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:698-710.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Starrett, W. C. 1950. Food relationships of the minnows of the Des Moines River, Iowa. *Ecology* 31(2):216-233.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Summerfelt, R. C., and C. O. Minckley. 1969. Aspects of the life history of the sand shiner, *Notropis stramineus* (Cope), in the Smoky Hill River, Kansas. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 98(3):444-453.

Tanyolac, J. 1973. Morphometric variation and life history of the cyprinid fish, *Notropis stramineus* (Cope). Occassional Paper Museum of Natural History University of Kansas 12, 28 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Whitaker, J. O. Jr. 1977. Seasonal changes in food habits of some cyprinid fishes from the White River at Petersburg, Indiana. *American Midland-Naturalist* 97(2):411-418.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Sauger

Stizostedion canadense

Native: Yes

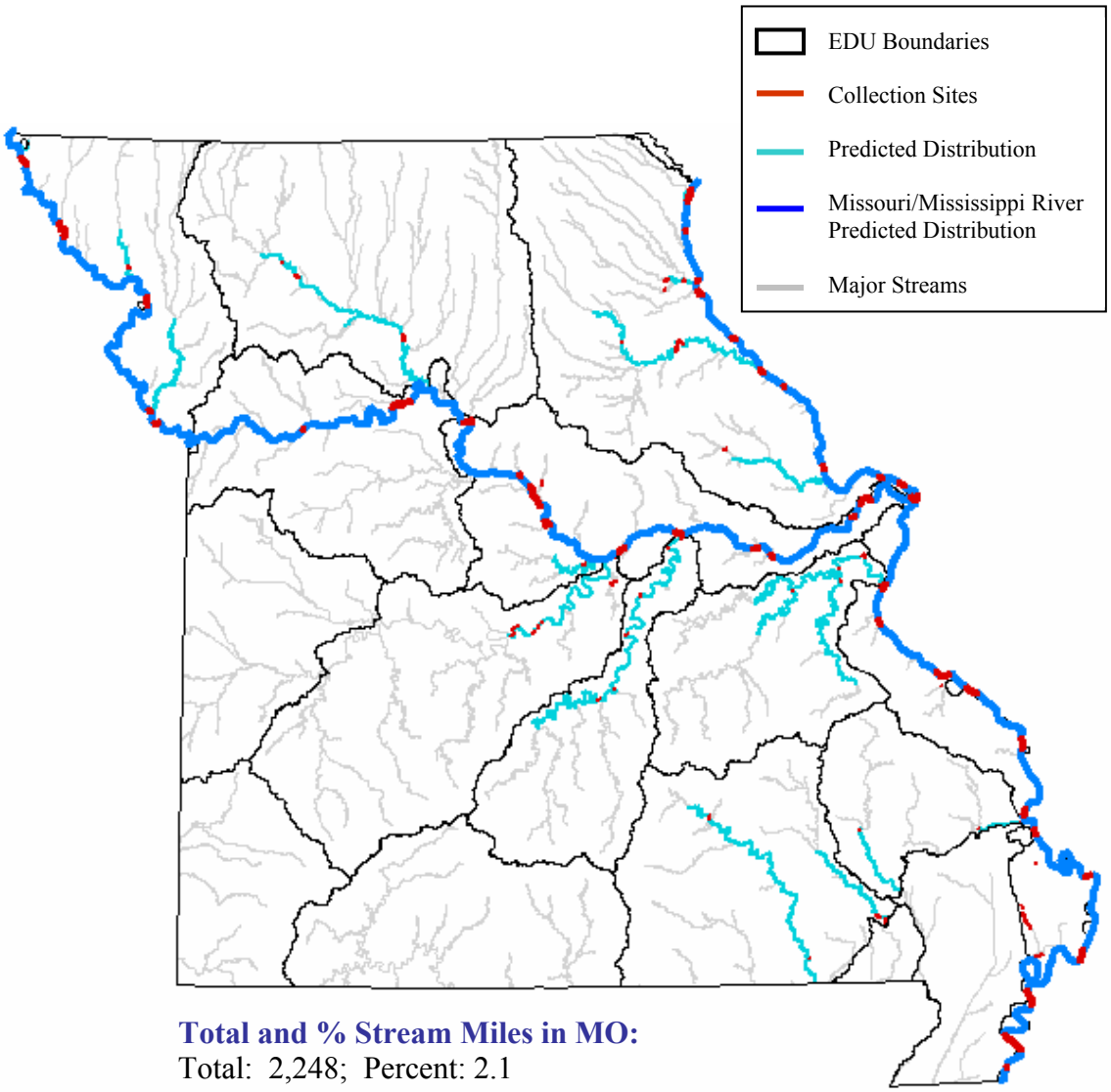
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 168509

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 2,248; Percent: 2.1

State Range:
The sauger is primarily found in the Missouri and Mississippi Rivers, but it occurs sporadically in various parts of each of the Aquatic Subregions (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The sauger mainly inhabits moderate to large, turbid rivers and the shallower areas of lakes (Cross and Collins 1975; Douglas 1974; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Phillips et. al. 1982; Trautman 1957), but it has also been successful in impoundments and reservoirs in some parts of its range (Clay 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993). The sauger is often found in large, free-flowing streams near the ends of rock dikes with moderate to strong current over rocky substrates, and spawns over silt-free rip-rap (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 6)

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Burkhead, N. M., and R. E. Jenkins. 1991. Fishes. Pages 321-409 in K. Terwilliger (coordinator). Virginia's endangered species: Proceedings of a Symposium. McDonald and Woodward Publishing Company, Blacksburg, Virginia.

Carvfel, L. H. 1963. Life history of saugers in Garrison Reservoir. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 27(3):450-456.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Dendy, J. S. 1946. Food of several species of fish, Norris Reservoir, Tennessee. *Journal of the Tennessee Academy of Science* 21(1):105-127.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Faber, J. E., and C. A. Stepien. 1998. Tandemly repeated sequences in the mitochondrial DNA control region and phylogeography of the pike-perches Stizostedion. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 10:310-322.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Hassler, W. W. 1958. The fecundity, sex ratio, and maturity of the sauger, *Stizostedion canadense canadense* (Smith) in Norris Reservoir Tennessee. *Journal of the Tennessee Academy of Science* 33(1):32-38.

Hassler, W. W. 1957. Age and growth of the sauger, *Stizostedion canadense canadense* (Smith) in Norris Reservoir, Tennessee *Journal of the Tennessee Academy of Science*. 32(1):55-76.

Hokanson, K. E. F. 1977. Temperature requirements of some percids and adaptations to the seasonal temperature cycle. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 34:1524-1550.

Holland-Bartels, L. E., S. K. Littlejohn and M. L. Huston. 1990. A guide to larval fishes of the upper Mississippi River. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service National Fisheries Research Center, La Crosse, WI. 107 pp.

Kallemeyn, L. W. and J. F. Novotny. 1977. Fish and fish food organisms in various habitats of the Missouri River in South Dakota, Nebraska, and Iowa. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Publication FWS/OBS 77/25, Washington, D.C. 100 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kitchell, J. F., M. G. Johnson, C. K. Minns, K. H. Loftus, L. Greig, and D. H. Olver. 1977. Percid habitat, the river analogy. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 34:1936-1940.

Koenst, W. M. and L. L. Smith, Jr. 1976. Thermal requirements of the early life history stages of walleye, *Stizostedion vitreum vitreum*, and sauger, *Stizostedion canadense*. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 33(5): 1130-1138.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Nelson, J. S. 1984. Fishes of the world. Second edition. John Wiley & Sons, New York. xv + 523 pp.

Nelson, W. R. and C. H. Walburg. 1977. Population dynamics of yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*), sauger (*Stizostedion canadense*) and walleye (*S. vitreum vitreum*) in four main stem Missouri River reservoirs. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 34(10):1748-1763.

Nelson, W. R. 1968. Reproduction and early life history of sauger, *Stizostedion canadense*, in Lewis and Clark Lake. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 97(2):159-174.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Priegel, G. R. 1969c. The Lake Winnebago sauger-age growth, reproduction, food habits, and early life history. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Technical Bulletin No. 43. 63 pp.

Priegel, G. R. 1963. Food of walleye and sauger in Lake Winnebago, Wisconsin. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 92(3):312-313.

Riis, J. C., B. Johnson and C. C. Stone. 1993. Movement and exploitation of walleye, sauger and smallmouth bass in the Missouri River system in South Dakota. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish and Parks. D-J Project F-15-R, Study No. 1527. 106 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Schoumacher, R. 1965. Movement of walleye and sauger in the upper Mississippi River. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 94(3):270-271.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Vasey, F. W. 1967. Age and growth of walleye and sauger in Pool 11 of the Mississippi River. Iowa State Journal of Science 41(4):447-466.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Scaly Sand Darter

Ammocrypta vivax

Native: Yes

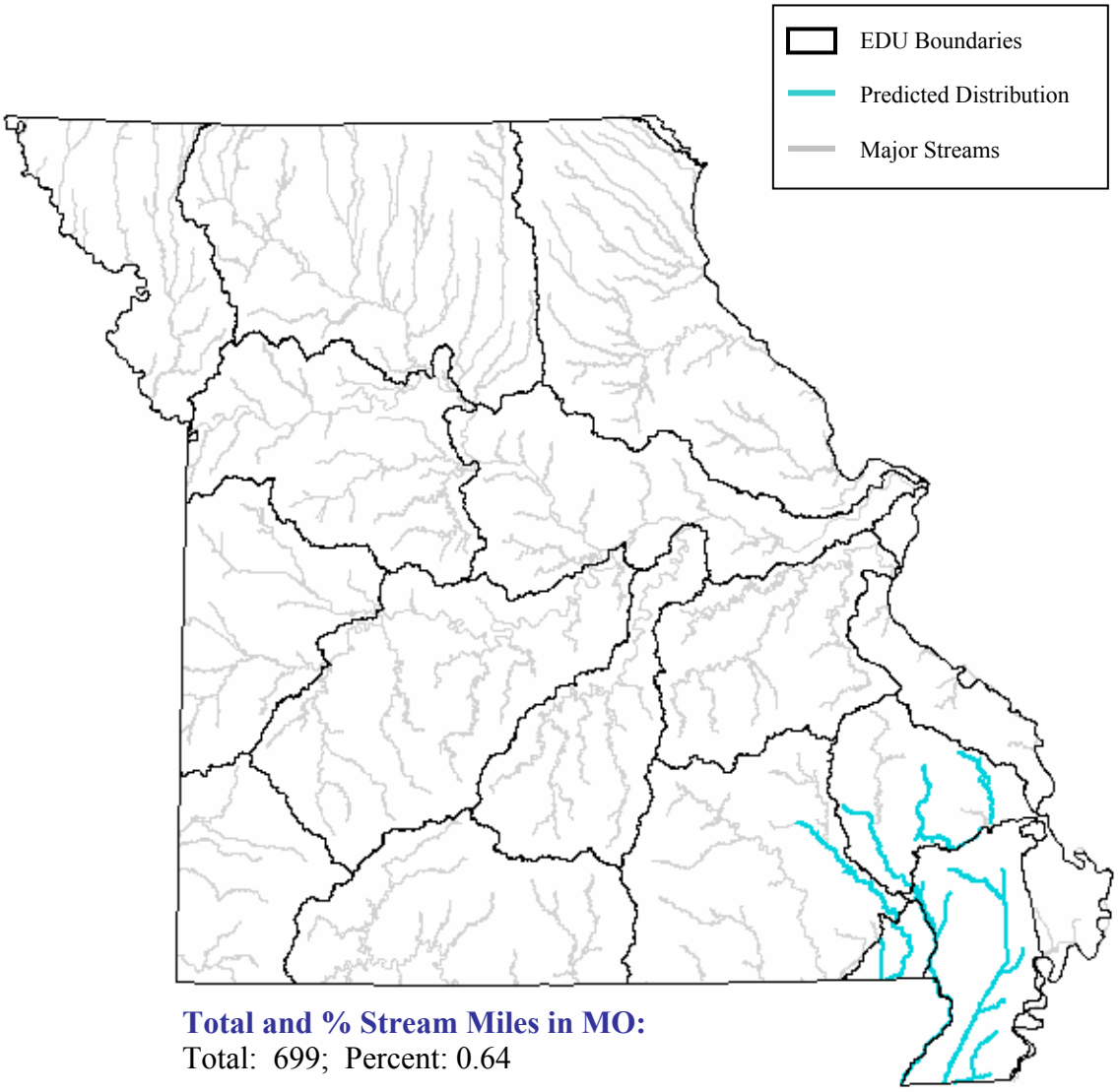
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S3

ITIS Code: 168518

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 699; Percent: 0.64

State Range:

The scaly sand darter is found in the Black, St. Francis, Headwater Diversion, and Little River drainage system of the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion and immediately adjacent sections of the Ozark Aquatic Subregion (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The scaly sand darter characteristically inhabits the shallow, sandy-bottomed areas of moderate-sized rivers and tributary streams of medium to large size (Douglas 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). The scaly sand darter prefers moderate current, and is occasionally found over mixed substrates of sand and fine gravel, and it can tolerate mild siltation and turbidity (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). In Mississippi Alluvial Basin (MAB) Aquatic Subregion, it achieves greatest abundance in large ditches with sparse vegetation, and prefers the low-gradient, downstream sections of rivers entering the MAB from Ozark Aquatic Subregion (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
Query 1: ([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2)
Query 2: (([Linkr] = 1) and ([DlinkR] >= 6) and ([DlinkR] <= 8)) or (([Linkr] >= 5)) DlinkR is done.

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 3) and ([Ssize_code] <= 4) and ([State] = "MO")

References:

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Hubbs, C. 1985. Darter reproductive seasons. *Copeia* 1985:56-68.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kuehne, R. A., and R. W. Barbour. 1983. The American darters. University Press of Kentucky, Lexington, Kentucky. 177 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Simons, A. M. 1991. Phylogenetic relationships of the crystal darter, *Crystallaria asprella* (Teleostei: Percidae). *Copeia* 1991:927-936.

Simons, A. M. 1992. Phylogenetic relationships of the Boleosoma species group (Percidae: Etheostoma). Pages 268-292 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics,

historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Wiley, E. O. 1992. Phylogenetic relationships of the Percidae (Teleostei: Perciformes): a preliminary hypothesis. Pages 247-267 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Wiley, E. O., III, and D. D. Hall. 1975. *Fundulus blairae*,a new species of the *Fundulus nottii* complex (Teleostei, Cyprinodontidae). *American Museum Novitates* No. 2577. 13 pp. + 5 figs., 9 tables.

Williams, J. D. 1975. Systematics of the percid fishes of the subgenus Ammocrypta, genus Ammocrypta, with descriptions of two new species. Bulletin of the Alabama Museum of Natural History 1:1-56.

Wood, R. M., and R. L. Mayden. 1997. Phylogenetic relationships among selected darter subgenera (Teleostei: Percidae) as inferred from analysis of allozymes. *Copeia* 1997:265-274.

Shadow Bass

Ambloplites ariommus

Native: Yes

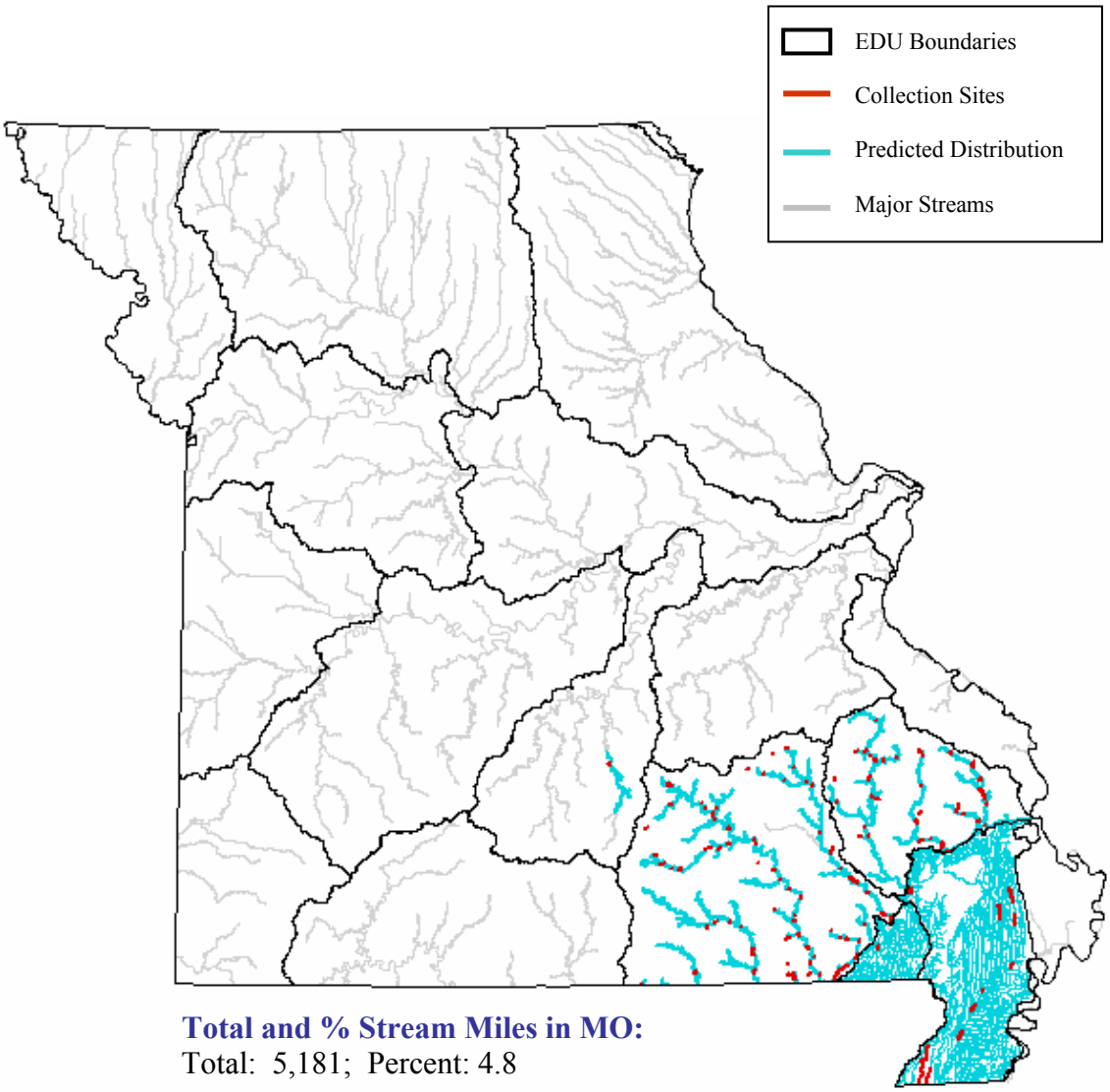
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 168099

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 5,181; Percent: 4.8

State Range:

The shadow bass primarily occurs in the Upper St. Francis/Castor and Black/Current Ecological Drainage Units (EDU) and adjacent sections of the Gasconade EDU and Mississippi Alluvial Basin (MAB) Aquatic Subregion. Small, localized populations in ditches of the central MAB Aquatic Subregion comprise a secondary area of occurrence (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The shadow bass inhabits clear, moderate to high-gradient mountain streams and the clearer ditches of lowland areas (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). In upland areas, its microhabitat is characterized by moderate to strong flowing pools with silt-free, rocky bottoms and abundant cover in the form of logs, brush, boulders or dense beds of vegetation, such as water willow (*Justicia*) (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). While in lowland areas, the shadow bass prefers areas of clear ditches with strong current and abundant aquatic vegetation (Pflieger 1997). The shadow bass does not tolerate high turbidity or siltation (Robinson and Buchanan 1988).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
(([Linkr] = 3) and ([GradsegR] >= 5) and ([Flow] = 1) and ([DlinkR] >= 4) and ([DlinkR] <= 7)) or (([Linkr] >= 4) and ([Linkr] <= 7))

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 3) and ([State] = "MO")

References:

Cashner, R. C. and R. D. Suttkus. 1977. *Ambloplites constellatus*, a new species of rock bass from the Ozark upland of Arkansas and Missouri with a review of western rock bass populations. *American Midland Naturalist*. 98(1):147-161.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Koppelman, J. B., C. M. Gale and J. S. Stanovick. 2000. Allozyme and morphological variation among three nominal species of Ambloplites (Centrarchidae) inhabiting the Ozarks Region. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 129:1134-1149.

Koppelman, J. A. 1995. Identification and distribution of genetic stocks of Ambloplites spp. in Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Final Report, D-J Project F-1-R-44, Study 1-32. 46 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

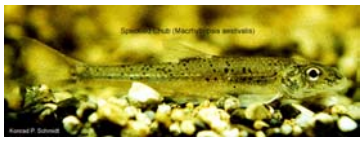
Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.



Shoal Chub

Macrhybopsis hyostoma

Native: Yes

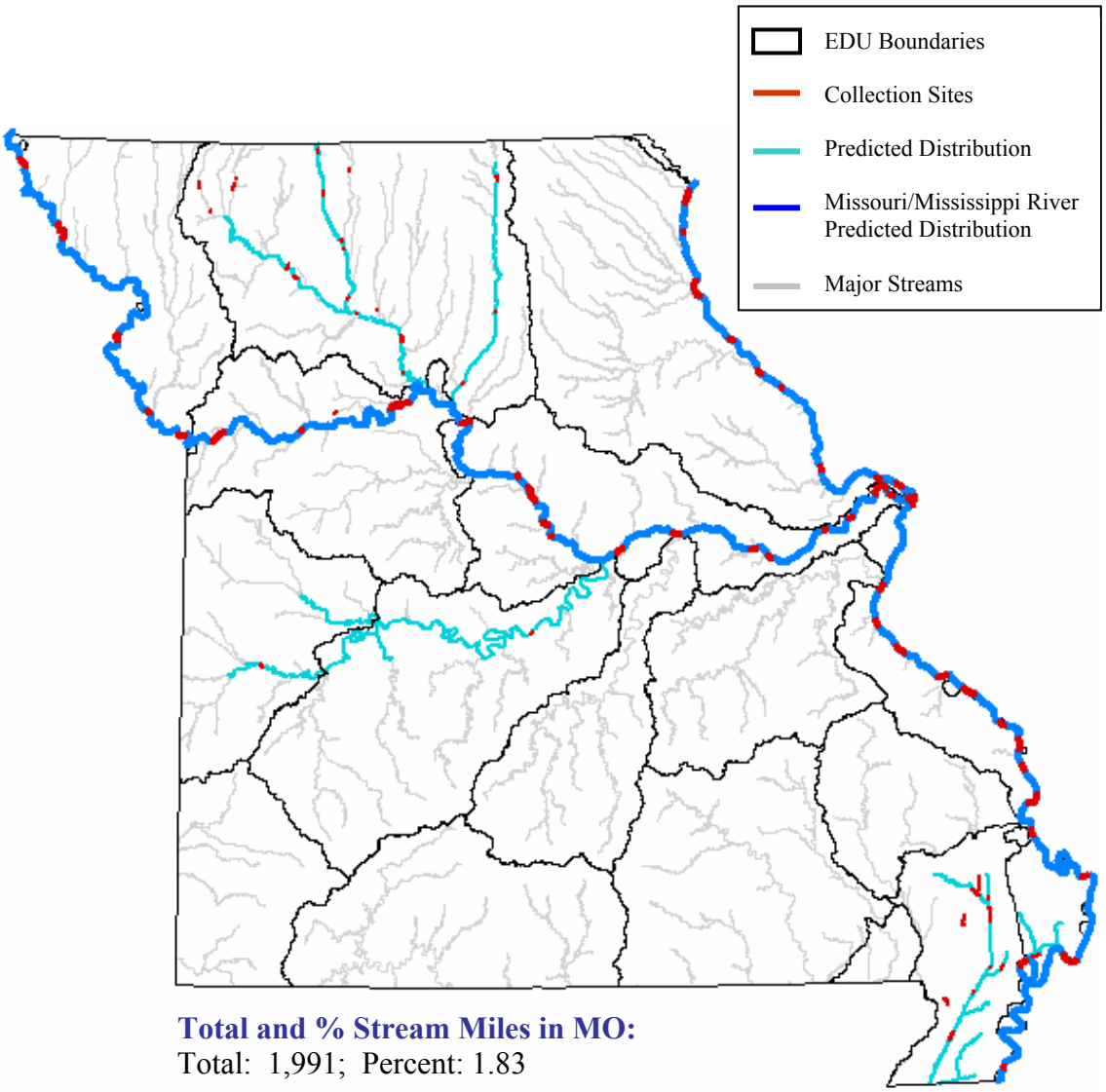
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 553280

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 1,991; Percent: 1.83

State Range:
Recent systematic revision by Eisenhour (1999) of the *M. aestivalis* complex, formerly known as the speckled chub (name used Pflieger 1997), recognizes several distinct species. *M. hyostoma* and the closely related *M. tetranema* occur in the Midwest. However, *M. hyostoma*, or the shoal chub, is the form that occurs in Missouri.
The shoal chub is a common and characteristic of the Mississippi and Missouri Rivers. It also occurs in large Plains rivers and the larger ditches of the Mississippi Alluvial Basin. While populations have increased considerably in the Missouri River from 1940 to 1980, there has been a decline in the Mississippi River (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The shoal chub inhabits medium to large streams and large rivers with permanent flow and continuous high turbidity (Cross and Collins 1975; Douglas 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Phillips et. al. 1982). It feeds in shallow areas at night and is usually found in open channels with moderate to swift current, primarily over clean, fine sand, but also fine gravel (Cross and Collins 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Phillips et. al. 1982; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). In Missouri, it is found in the swift current of large, low-gradient streams with turbid to moderately clear water and fine sand or small gravel substrates (Pflieger 1997). Cross and Collins (1975) note that the shoal chub avoids sluggish waters and silted bottoms.

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 7)

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 3) and ([Ssize_code] <= 4) and ([State] = "MO")

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Botrell, C. E., R. H. Ingersol, and R. W. Jones. 1964. Notes on the embryology, early development, and behavior of *Hybopsis aestivalis tetranemus* (Gilbert). Transactions of the American Microscopical Society 83:391-399.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Coburn, M. M., and T. M. Cavender. 1992. Interrelationships of North American cyprinid fishes. Pages 328-373 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and

North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Eisenhour, D. J. 1997. Systematics, variation, and speciation of the *Macrhybopsis aestivalis* complex (Cypriniformes: Cyprinidae) west of the Mississippi River. Ph.D. Dissertation, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale.

Eisenhour, D. J. 1999. Systematics of *Macrhybopsis tetranema* (Cypriniformes: Cyprinidae). *Copeia* 1999:969-980.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Mayden, R. L. 1989. Phylogenetic studies of North American minnows, with emphasis on the genus Cyprinella (Teleostei: Cypriniformes). University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication (80):1-189.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Starrett, W. C. 1950. Food relationships of the minnows of the Des Moines River, Iowa. *Ecology* 31(2):216-233.

Starrett, W. C. 1951. Some factors affecting the abundance of minnows in the Des Moines River, Iowa. *Ecology* 32(1):13-27.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Shorthead Redhorse

Moxostoma macrolepidotum

Native: Yes

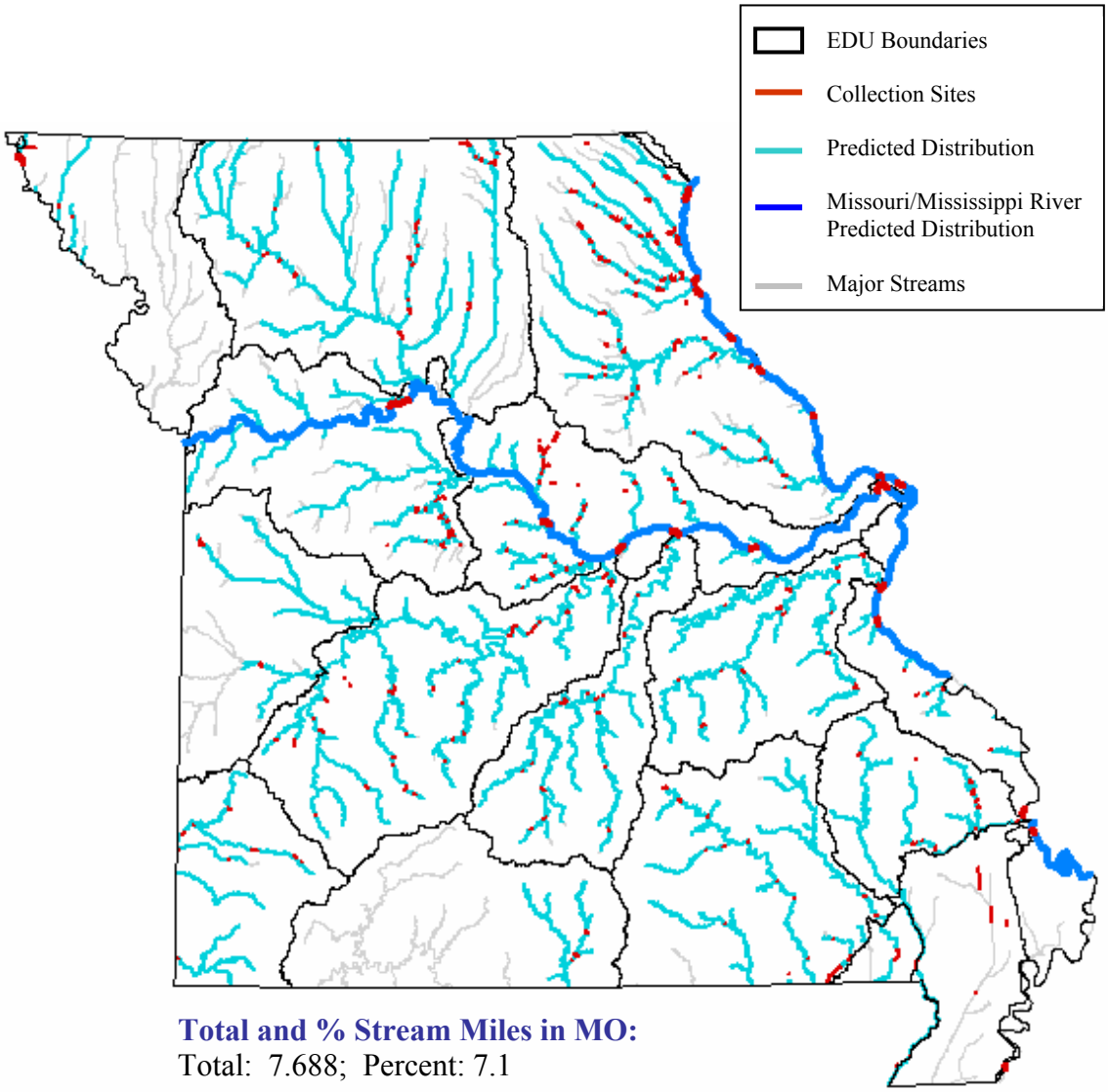
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 163928

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 7.688; Percent: 7.1

State Range:

The shorthead redhorse is found in most streams throughout the state, except within the White River drainage. In moderate-sized streams of northeast Central Plains Aquatic Subregion and downstream sections of large Ozarks Rivers, it is the most abundant redhorse (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

Over its entire range, the shorthead redhorse is adapted to a wide variety of habitats and is able to tolerate more turbidity than other redhorses (Phillips et. al. 1982; Robinson and Buchanan 1988), although populations tend to be smaller (Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957). It is abundant in large streams and moderately large rivers (Cross and Collins 1975; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988), but is also common in the clear, shallow waters of northern lakes (Phillips et. al. 1982; Trautman 1957), and occasionally inhabits the inflows of reservoirs (Etnier and Starnes 1993). The shorthead redhorse prefers moderate to swift currents, often adjacent to riffles, and silt-free substrates of gravel and rock, or mixtures of sand and gravel (Cross and Collins 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). In Missouri, it occurs in both larger streams with strong current, near riffles, and in the sluggish pools of smaller streams (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
([Linkr] >= 5)

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] = 4) and ([State] = “MO”)

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Berkman, H. E. 1984. Effects of sedimentation on stream fish communities in northeast Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 116 pp.

Burr, B.M. and M.A. Morris. 1977. Spawning behavior of the shorthead redhorse, *Moxostoma macrolepidotum*, in Big Rock Creek, Illinois. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 106(1):80-82.

Buynak, G. L. & H. W. Mohr, Jr. 1978. Larval development of the northern hog sucker (*Hypentelium nigricans*) from the Susquehanna River. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society .107(4):595-599.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Curry, K. D. and A. Spacie. 1984. Differential use of stream habitat by spawning catostomids. *American Midland Naturalist* 111:267-279.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Grisak, G. G. 1996. The status and distribution of the sicklefin chub in the middle Mississippi River, Montana. M.S. Thesis, Montana State University, Bozeman, MT. 88 pp.

Harris, P. M., and R. L. Mayden. 2001. Phylogenetic relationships of major clades of Catostomidae (Teleostei: Cypriniformes) as inferred from mitchondrial SSU and LSU rDNA sequences. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 20:225-237.

Holland-Bartels, L. E., S. K. Littlejohn and M. L. Huston. 1990. A guide to larval fishes of the upper Mississippi River. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service National Fisheries Research Center, La Crosse, WI. 107 pp.

Jenkins, R. E. 1970. Systematic studies of the catostomid fish tribe Moxostomatini. University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. PhD Thesis. 779 pp.

Kallemeyn, L. W. and J. F. Novotny. 1977. Fish and fish food organisms in various habitats of the Missouri River in South Dakota, Nebraska, and Iowa. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Publication FWS/OBS 77/25, Washington, D.C. 100 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Loomis, T. M. 1997. Survey of the fishes and habitat in the upper Moreau River, Perkins County, South Dakota. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University. 120 pp.

Meyer, W. H. 1962. Life history of three species of redhorse (Moxostoma) in the Des Moines River, Iowa. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 91(4):412-419.

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Smith, G. R. 1992. Phylogeny and biogeography of the Catostomidae, freshwater fishes of North America and Asia. Pages 778-826 in Mayden, R. L., editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, California. xxvi + 969 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Virtual Aquarium, The Department of Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA, http://www.cnr.vt.edu/efish/index.html.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Shortnose Gar

Lepisosteus platostomus

Native: Yes

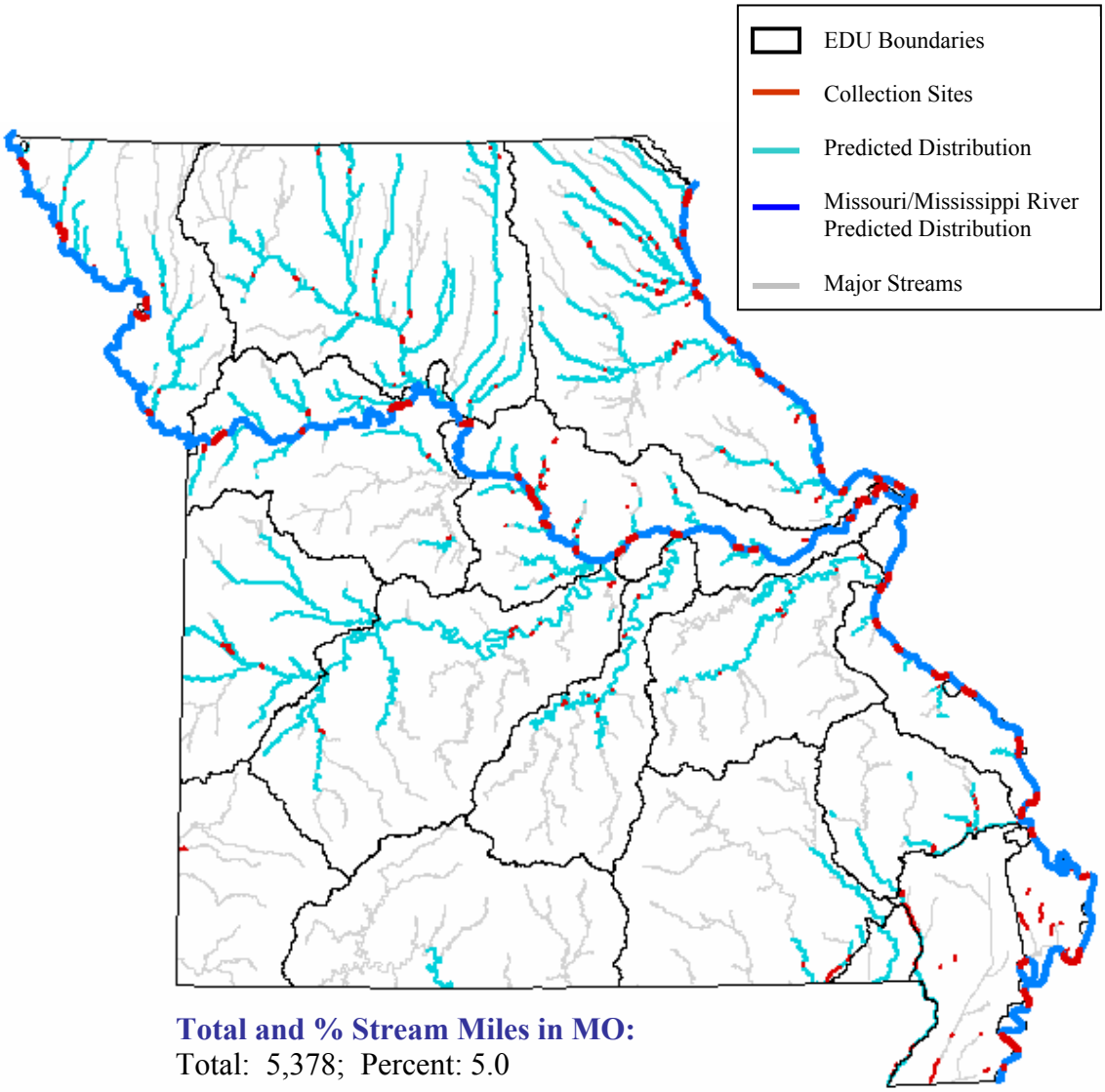
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 161096

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 5,378; Percent: 5.0

State Range:

The shortnose gar is found throughout each of the Aquatic Subregions of Missouri, avoiding only the central Ozarks (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The shortnose gar is found in lowland lakes, oxbows, quiet backwaters and overflow areas along large, low gradient rivers and streams (Douglas 1974; Phillips et. al. 1982; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Trautman 1957). However, in Kansas, Clay (1975) reports that it avoids backwaters, oxbows, and impoundments, which are more often inhabited by the spotted and longnose gars. The shortnose gar is abundant in clear, quiet pools with sand or mud bottoms (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). It tolerates higher siltation, turbidity and stronger current than other gars and is not as dependent on aquatic vegetation (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957). In the Ozark Aquatic Subregion, the shortnose gar is common in quiet pools, backwaters and oxbow lakes, and in the Central Plains Aquatic Subregion, it inhabits large, permanent pools (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains Model
Query 1: ([Temp_code] = 2)
Query 2: (([Linkr] = 4) and ([Rgrad_subr] = 1)) or (([Linkr] >= 5))

Ozark Model
Query 1: ([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2)
Query 2: (([LinkR] >= 5) and ([Rgrad_subr] = 1)) or ([LinkR] >= 7)

Ozark Model for Spring River
Query 1: ([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2)
Query 2: (([LinkR] >= 5) and ([Rgrad_subr] = 2))

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] = 4) and ([State] = "MO")

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Guillory, V. 1979. Utilization of an inundated floodplain by Mississippi River fishes. *Florida Scientist* 42(4):222-228.

Holland-Bartels, L. E., S. K. Littlejohn and M. L. Huston. 1990. A guide to larval fishes of the upper Mississippi River. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service National Fisheries Research Center, La Crosse, WI. 107 pp.

Holloway, A. D. 1954. Notes on the life history and management of the shortnose and longnose gars in Florida waters. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 18(4):438-449.

Kallemeyn, L. W. and J. F. Novotny. 1977. Fish and fish food organisms in various habitats of the Missouri River in South Dakota, Nebraska, and Iowa. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Publication FWS/OBS 77/25, Washington, D.C. 100 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Muncy, R. J., G. J. Atchison, R. V. Bulkley, B. W. Menzel, L. G. Perry, and R. C.Summerfelt. 1979. Effects of suspended solids and sediments on reproduction and early life of warmwater fish: a review. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Corvallis, OR. 101 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Potter, G. E. 1926. Ecological studies of the shortnose gar-pike, *Lepisosteus platostomus*, University of Iowa Studies in Natural History 11(9):17-27.

Potter, G. E. 1927. Ecological studies of the shortnose gar-pike (*Lepisosteus platostomus*). University of Iowa Studies in Natural History 11(9):17-27.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Saksena, V. P. 1975. Effects of temperature and light on aerial breathing of the shortnose gar, *Lepisosteus platostomus*. *Ohio Journal of Science* 75(4):178-181.

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

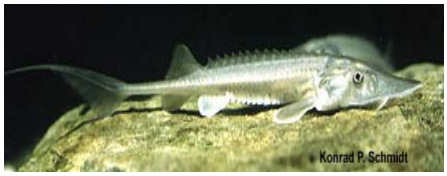
Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Wiley, E. O. 1976. The phylogeny and biogeography of fossil and Recent gars (Actinopterygii: Lepisosteidae). Museum of Natural History University of Kansas Miscellaneous. Publications 64:1-111.

Photo Credits:

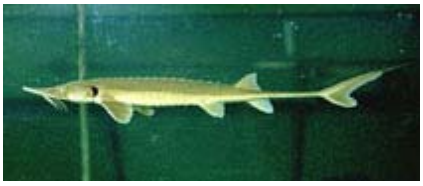
Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.



Shovelnose Sturgeon

Scaphirhynchus platorynchus



Native: Yes

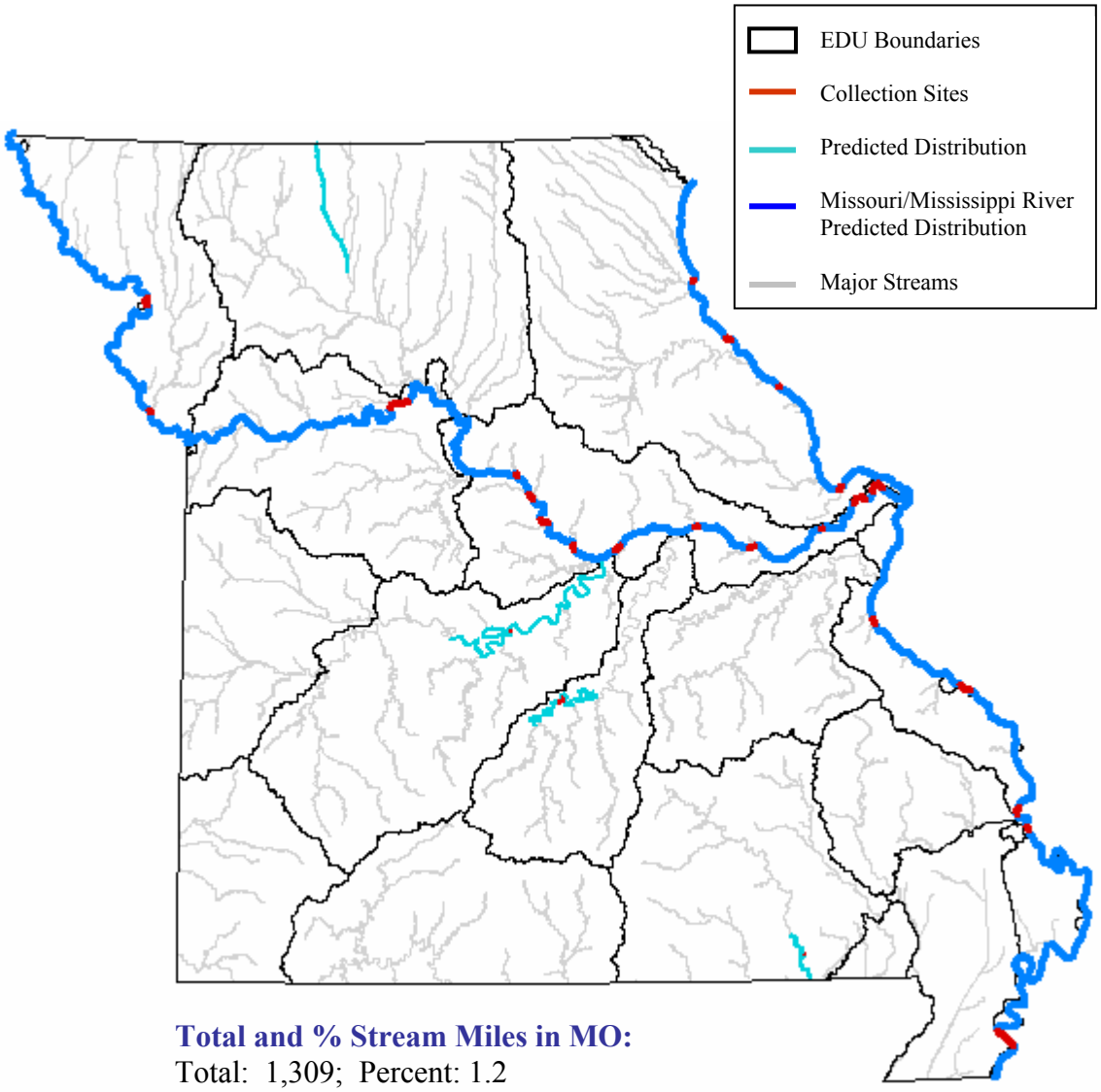
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 161082

Global Rank: G4

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 1,309; Percent: 1.2

State Range:

The shovelnose sturgeon has been declining in the Mississippi and Missouri Rivers since the 1900's but it is still one of the most abundant sturgeons. Additionally, large populations in the Nianuga and Osage Rivers probably existed before dams were constructed (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The shovelnose sturgeon inhabits the open flowing channels of large rivers with moderate to strong currents and clean sandy or gravelly bottoms (Douglas 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Phillips et. al. 1982; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957; Pflieger 1997). It feeds over deep chutes or shallow bars and can tolerate high turbidity (Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957; Pflieger 1997). In Missouri, the shovelnose sturgeon is found at the bottom of open channels in large rivers with swift current and sand or gravel substrates (Pflieger 1997). Impoundments are a major threat to the shovelnose sturgeon as they block access to spawning grounds (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 7)

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Barnickol, P. G. and W. C. Starrett. 1951. Commercial and sport fishes of the Mississippi River between Caruthersville, Missouri, and Dubuque, Iowa. Bulletin of the Illinois Natural History Survey 25(5):267-350.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Binkowski, F. P., and S. I. Doroshov (editors). 1985. North American sturgeons: biology and aquaculture potential. Dr. W. Junk Publishers, Dordrecht, Netherlands. 163 pp.

Bramblett, R. G. 1996. Habitats and movements of pallid and shovelnose sturgeons in the Yellowstone and Missouri rivers, Montana and North Dakota. Ph.D. Dissertation, Montana State University, Bozeman. 242 pp.

Carlson, D. M. and W. L. Pflieger. 1981. Abundance and life history of the lake, pallid, and shovelnose sturgeons in Missouri. D-J Project SE-1-6, Job No. 1.

Christenson, L.M. 1975. The shovelnose sturgeon, *Scaphirhynchus platorynchus* (Rafinesque), in the Red Cedar-Chippewa River system, Wisconsin. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Research Report 82. 23 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Curtis, G. L. 1990. Habitat use by shovelnose sturgeon in Pool 13, upper Mississippi River, Iowa. M.S. Thesis, Iowa State University, Ames. 86 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Durkee, P., B. Paulson, and R. Bellig. 1979. Shovelnose sturgeon (*Scaphirhynchus platorhynchus*) in the Minnesota River. Journal of the Minnesota Academy of Science 45(2):18-20.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Grisak, G. G. 1996. The status and distribution of the sicklefin chub in the middle Mississippi River, Montana. M.S. Thesis, Montana State University, Bozeman, MT. 88 pp.

Helms, D. R. 1974. Shovelnose sturgeon, *Scaphirhynchus platorhynchus* (Rafinesque, in the navigational impoundments of the upper Mississippi River. Iowa Conservation Commission Fisheries Research Technical Series No. 74-3. 68 pp.

Hurley, S. T., W. A. Hubert, and J. G. Nickum. 1987. Habitats and movements of shovelnose sturgeons in the upper Mississippi River. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 116:655-662.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Krieger, J., P. A. Fuerst, and T. M. Cavender. 2000. Phylogenetic relationships of the North American sturgeons (Order Acipenseriformes) based on mitochondrial DNA sequences. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 16:64-72.

Latka, D. C. 1994. Habitat use by shovelnose sturgeon in the channelized Missouri River and selected tributary confluences. M.S. Thesis, Iowa State University, Ames. 86 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Modde, T. and J. C. Schmulbach. 1977. Food and feeding behavior of the shovelnose sturgeon, *Scaphirhynchus platorynchus*, in the unchannelized Missouri River, South Dakota. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 106(6):602-608.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phelps, S. R., and F. W. Allendorf. 1983. Genetic identityof pallid and shovelnose sturgeon (*Scaphirhynchus albus* and *S. platorynchus*. *Copeia* 1983:696-700.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Williams, J. D., and G. H. Clemmer. 1991. *Scaphirhynchus suttkusi*, a new sturgeon (Pisces: Acipenseridae) from the Mobile Basin of Alabama and Mississippi. Bulletin of Alabama Museum Natural History 10:17-31.

Zweiacker, P. 1967. Aspects of the life history of the shovelnose sturgeon, *Scaphirhynchus platorynchus* (Rafinesque), in the Missouri River. University of South Dakota, Vermillion. Masters Thesis. 46 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Sicklefin Chub

Macrhybopsis meeki

Native: Yes

Endemism: Region

State Rank: S3

ITIS Code: 163868

Global Rank: G3

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick

Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 870; Percent: 0.8

State Range:
The sicklefin chub is found throughout the Missouri River and the section of the Mississippi River below the mouth of the Missouri River (Pflieger 1997). It distribution is similar to that of the sturgeon chub (Pflieger 1971). The range of the sicklefin chub has expanded in the Missouri River as upstream reservoirs have been built, acting as sediment traps and extending the amount of firm, silt-free substrates (Pflieger and Grace 1987).

Habitat Affinities:
The sicklefin chub is found in the deep, swift waters of large, warm, turbid rivers with firm substrates of smooth sand or fine gravel (Cross and Collins 1975; Pflieger 1997; Smith 1979). In Missouri, the sicklefin chub inhabits the mainstem of large, turbid rivers in strong current (Pflieger 1997). The sicklefin chub spawns in flowing waters with rocky substrates.

Predictive Model(s):

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Coburn, M. M., and T. M. Cavender. 1992. Interrelationships of North American cyprinid fishes. Pages 328-373 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gardner, W. M., and R. K. Berg. 1982. An analysis of the instream flow requirements for selected fishes in the Wild and Scenic portion of the Missouri River. Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks, Great Falls.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Grisak, G. G. 1996. The status and distribution of the sicklefin chub in the middle Mississippi River, Montana. M.S. Thesis, Montana State University, Bozeman, MT. 88 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Mayden, R. L. 1989. Phylogenetic studies of North American minnows, with emphasis on the genus Cyprinella (Teleostei: Cypriniformes). University of Kansas Museum Natural History Miscellaneous Publication (80):1-189.

National Biological Service. 1996. The sturgeon chub, sicklefin chub, flathead chub, w. silvery minnow, plains minnow, and blue sucker. Annotated bibliography through July 1996. Montana Cooperative Fishery Research Unit, National Biological Service, Biology Department, Montana State University.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. and T. B. Grace. 1987. Changes in the fish fauna of the lower Missouri River, 1940-1983. Pages 166-81 in W. J. Matthews and D. C Heins (editors). Community and Evolutionary Ecology of North American Stream Fishes. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, Oklahoma.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Starnes, W. C. 1995. Taxonomic validation for fish species on the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Category 2 species list. 28 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Williams, J. E., J. E. Johnson, D. A. Hendrickson, S. Contreras-Balderas, J. D. Williams, M. Navarro-Mendoza, D. E. McAllister, and J. E. Deacon. 1989. Fishes of North America endangered, threatened, or of special concern: 1989. *Fisheries* 14:2-20.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Silver Carp

Hypophthalmichthys molitrix

Native: No

Endemism: NA

State Rank: SE

ITIS Code: 163691

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland Michael Morey, Scott Sowa, John Stanovick

Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 1,035; Percent: 0.95

State Range:
The silver carp probably occurs throughout the Missouri and Mississippi Rivers as well as the major tributaries to these rivers (Duane Chapman (USGS), personal communication).

Habitat Affinities:
The silver carp is native to the large rivers of eastern China and has adapted to lakes and reservoirs as well as large rivers and tributaries in the United States (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Freeze and Henderson 1982; Pflieger 1997). The silver carp moves about in the pelagic zone feeding on phytoplankton by filtering it through spongelike gill apparatus (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Freeze and Henderson 1982; Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Costa-Pierce, B. A. 1992. Review of the spawning requirements and feeding ecology of silver carp (*Hypophthalmichthys molitrix*) and reevaluation of its use in fisheries and aquaculture. *Reviews in Aquatic Sciences* 6(3,4):257-273.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H., S. G. George, J. J. Hoover, K. J. Killgore, and W. T. Slack. 1996. Records of two Asian carps in the lower Mississippi Basin. Page 127 in Abstracts of the 76th Annual Meeting of the American Society of Ichthyologists and Herpetologists, University of New Orleans, New Orleans, Louisiana.

Douglas, N. H., and R. J. Jordan. 2002. Louisiana's inland fishes: a quarter century of change. Southeastern Fishes Council Proceedings (43):1-10.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Ferber, D. 2001. Will black carp be the next zebra mussel? *Science* 292:203.

Freeze, M. and S. Henderson. 1982. Distribution and status of the bighead carp and silver carp in Arkansas. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 2(2):197-200.

Fuller, P. L., L. G. Nico, and J. D. Williams. 1999. Nonindigenous fishes introduced into inland waters of the United States. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 27. x + 613 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Virtual Aquarium, The Department of Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA, http://www.cnr.vt.edu/efish/index.html.

Silver Chub

Macrhybopsis storeriana

Native: Yes

Endemism: Region

State Rank: S3

ITIS Code: 163870

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland Michael Morey, Scott Sowa, John Stanovick

Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 2,412; Percent: 2.22

State Range:

The silver chub was widely distributed and common in larger prairie streams of the Central Plains and the lower portions of some larger streams draining the northern Ozarks, but it has declined considerably in most of the state as reservoirs have been constructed and land uses have changed. Its remaining strongholds are the Missouri River and the Mississippi River below the mouth of the Ohio River (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The silver chub inhabits lakes and large, low-gradient streams and rivers, where it prefers the deeper parts of the mainstem during the day, making it difficult to capture (Cross and Collins 1975; Clay 1975; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Etnier and Starnes 1993). The silver chub is much easier to collect after dusk, as it migrates to shallow areas by the shoreline to feed on insects and other small invertebrates (Clay 1975; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). Some investigators note that this pool species is quite tolerant of silty, turbid streams and rivers (Clay 1975; Robinson and Buchanan 1988) but Trautman (1957) found that, in extremely turbid or silty areas, it resorted to riffles or clearer, high gradient tributaries. The silver chub prefers moderate to swift current and silty, sandy or gravelly substrates (Clay 1975; Cross and Collins 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). In Missouri, the silver chub was mainly found in the quiet pools and backwaters of large streams (Pflieger 1997). In some areas, the silver chub is able to tolerate large reservoirs (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997)

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
Query 1: ([Temp_code] = 2)
Query 2: (([Linkr] = 5) and ([DlinkR] >= 6)) or (([Linkr] >= 6))

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Coburn, M. M., and T. M. Cavender. 1992. Interrelationships of North American cyprinid fishes. Pages 328-373 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kinney, E. C. 1954. A life history of the silver chub, *Hybopsis storeriana* (Kirtland), in western Lake Erie with notes on associated species. Dissertation Abstract 20(6):1978-1980. Vol. 35. Part II. 30759.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American Freshwater Fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Mayden, R. L. 1989. Phylogenetic studies of North American minnows, with emphasis on the genus Cyprinella (Teleostei: Cypriniformes). University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication (80):1-189.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Parker, B., and R. R. Campbell. 1987. Status of the silverchub, *Hybopsis storeriana*, Canada. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 101:190-194.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Starrett, W. C. 1950. Food relationships of the minnows of the Des Moines River, Iowa. *Ecology* 31(2):216-233.

Starrett, W. C. 1951. Some factors affecting the abundance of minnows in the Des Moines River, Iowa. *Ecology* 32(1):13-27.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Silver Lamprey

Ichthyomyzon unicuspis

Native: Yes

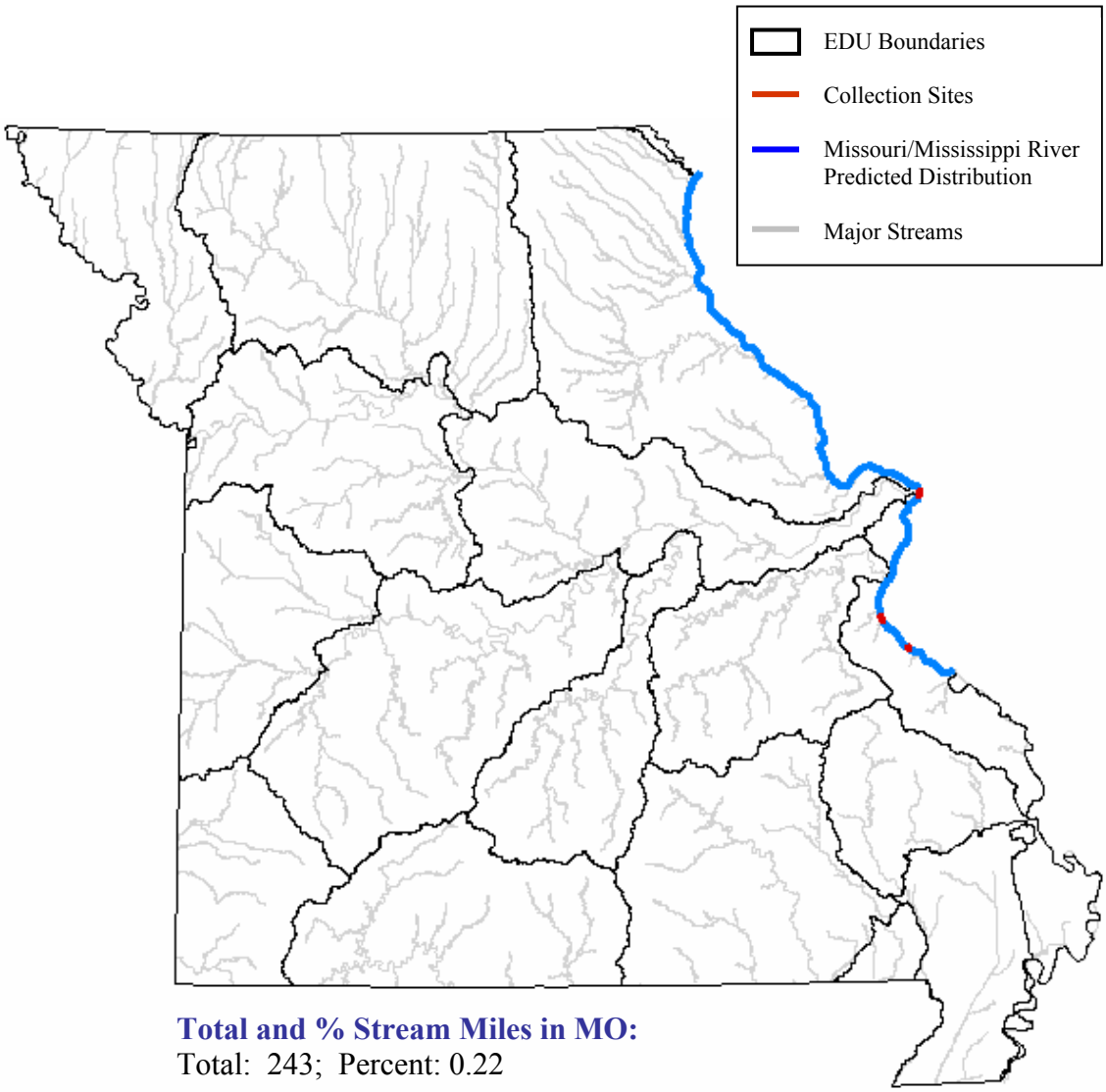
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 159730

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland Michael Morey, Scott Sowa, John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 243; Percent: 0.22

State Range:
The silver lamprey is not common in Missouri and has only been found in the northern parts of the Mississippi River. No larvae have been colleted from the state (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The silver lamprey is mainly a northern species, inhabiting large streams, rivers and lakes (Eddy and Underhill 1974; Phillips et. al. 1982). The silver lamprey migrates into smaller streams and constructs nests in sandy and gravelly riffles to deposit larvae, which remain in these areas for early development. Adults drift into larger waters and prefer clean, clear water with bottoms of sand, gravel and organic debris, completely free of silt and pollutants (Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957). In Missouri, the silver lamprey not common (Pflieger 1997), but it can be found in some large rivers of Tennessee and Kentucky, as well as Lake Erie in Ohio (Clay 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Trautman 1957).

Predictive Model(s):

Great River Model
The Mississippi River distribution is based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cochran, P. A., and J. E. Marks. 1995. Biology of the silver lamprey, *Ichthyomyzon unicuspis*, in Green Bay and the lower Fox River, with a comparison to the sea lamprey, *Petromyzon marinus*. *Copeia* 1995:409-421.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Dendy, J. S. and D. C. Scott. 1953. Distribution, life history, and morphological variations of the southern brook lamprey, *Ichthyomyzon gagei*. *Copeia* 1953(3):152-162.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Hardisty, M. W. and I. C. Potter, eds. 1971. The biology of lampreys. Academic Press, London and New York. pp. 1-65.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Wilson, F. W. 1955. Lampreys in the Lake Champlain basin. *American Midland Naturalist* 54(1): 168-172.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Kraft, C.E., D.M. Carlson, and S.C. Brown. 2003. The On-line Fishes of New York State, Version 2.1. Department of Natural Resources, Cornell University, Ithaca, NY., fish.dnr.cornell.edu/nyfish/fish.html.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Silver Redhorse

Moxostoma anisurum

Native: Yes

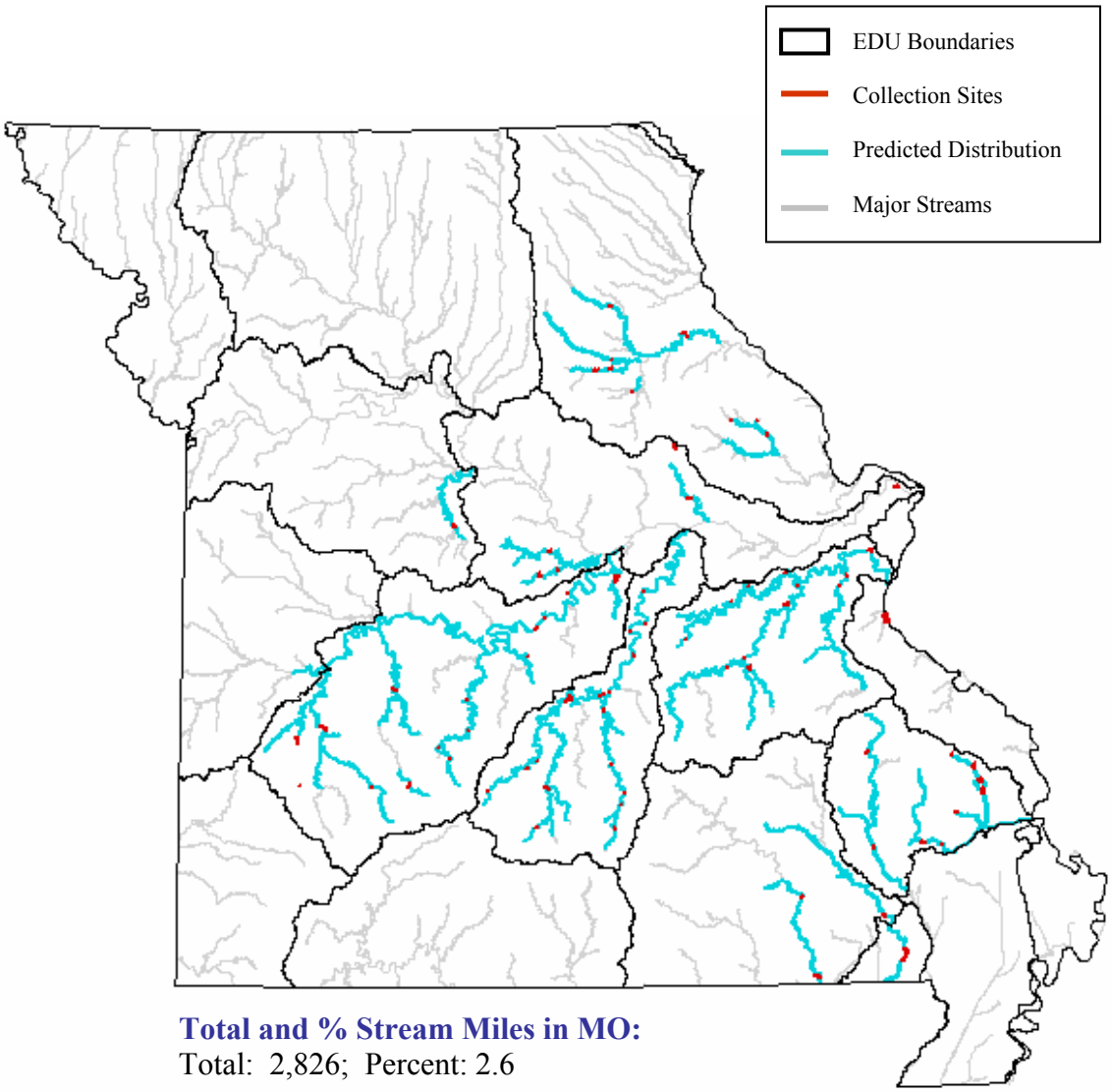
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 163933

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 2,826; Percent: 2.6

State Range:

The silver redhorse is widespread in the Ozark Aquatic Subregion but only abundant along its northern and eastern edges within the transition zone between the Plains Aquatic Subregion. Dam construction has caused the silver redhorse to decline in the Salt River system of the Plains Aquatic Subregion (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The silver redhorse primarily inhabits medium to large streams with low gradients, but can also be found in moderately large rivers (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). It avoids high gradients, spring-fed streams, and the largest rivers, and is especially sensitive to excessive turbidity, siltation, and industrial pollutants (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). The preferred microhabitat of the silver redhorse is long, deep pools with clear, sluggish water and rocky or gravelly bottoms (Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). In Missouri, it was most often found in the deep, gravelly or rocky pools of moderate to large, permanently flowing streams with slight turbidity (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
([Linkr] >= 5)

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] = 4) and ([State] = “MO”)

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Curry, K. D. and A. Spacie. 1984. Differential use of stream habitat by spawning catostomids. *American Midland Naturalist* 111:267-279.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Harris, P. M., and R. L. Mayden. 2001. Phylogenetic relationships of major clades of Catostomidae (Teleostei: Cypriniformes) as inferred from mitchondrial SSU and LSU rDNA sequences. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 20:225-237.

Jenkins, R. E. 1970. Systematic studies of the catostomid fish tribe Moxostomatini. University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. PhD Thesis. 779 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Meyer, W. H. 1962. Life history of three species of redhorse (Moxostoma) in the Des Moines River, Iowa. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 91(4):412-419.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Smith, G. R. 1992. Phylogeny and biogeography of the Catostomidae, freshwater fishes of North America and Asia. Pages 778-826 in Mayden, R. L., editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, California. xxvi + 969 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Warren, M. L., Jr., B. M. Burr, S. J. Walsh, H. L. Bart, Jr., R. C. Cashner, D. A. Etnier, B. J. Freeman, B. R. Kuhajda, R. L. Mayden, H. W. Robison, S. T. Ross, and W. C. Starnes. 2000. Diversity, distribution, and conservation status of the native freshwater fishes of the southern United States. *Fisheries* 25(10):7-31.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Silverband Shiner

Notropis shumardi

Native: Yes

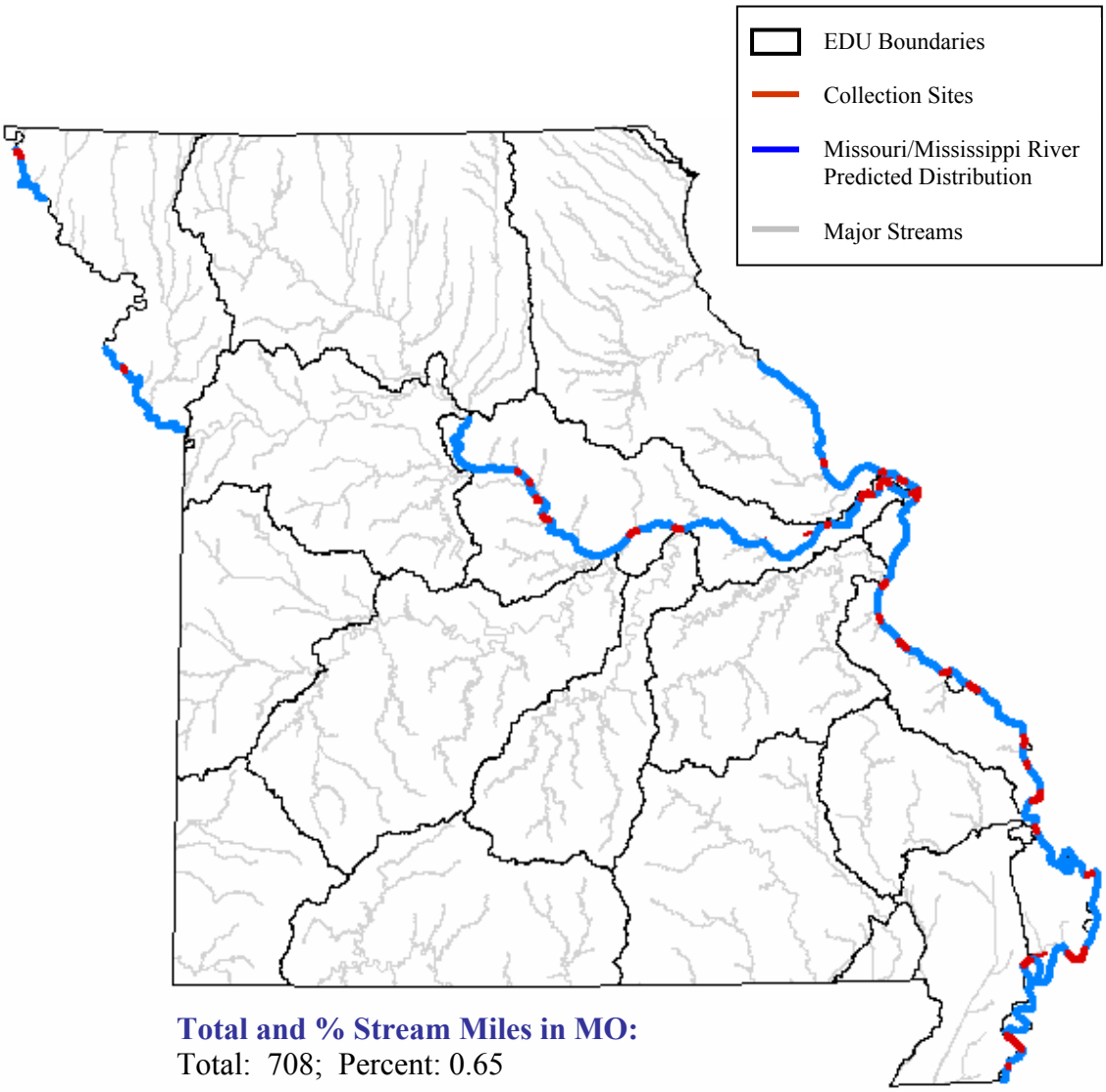
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 163417

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 708; Percent: 0.65

State Range:
The silverband shiner is most common in the lower Mississippi River and has a spotty distribution in the Missouri River. It rarely ventures into the lower sections of tributaries (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The silverband shiner inhabits the mainstem of large, silty rivers. It can tolerate extremely turbid conditions and is usually found in moderate to swift current near sandy or gravelly bars (Cross and Collins 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). In the big rivers of Missouri, the silverband shiner is found in open channels with strong current and stable sand or gravel substrates (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Bielawski, J. P., and J. P. Gold. 2001. Phylogenetic relationships of cyprinid fishes in subgenus Notropis inferred from nucleotide sequences of the mitochondrially encoded cytochrome b gene. Copeia 2001:656-667.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Silverjaw Minnow

Notropis buccatus

Native: Yes

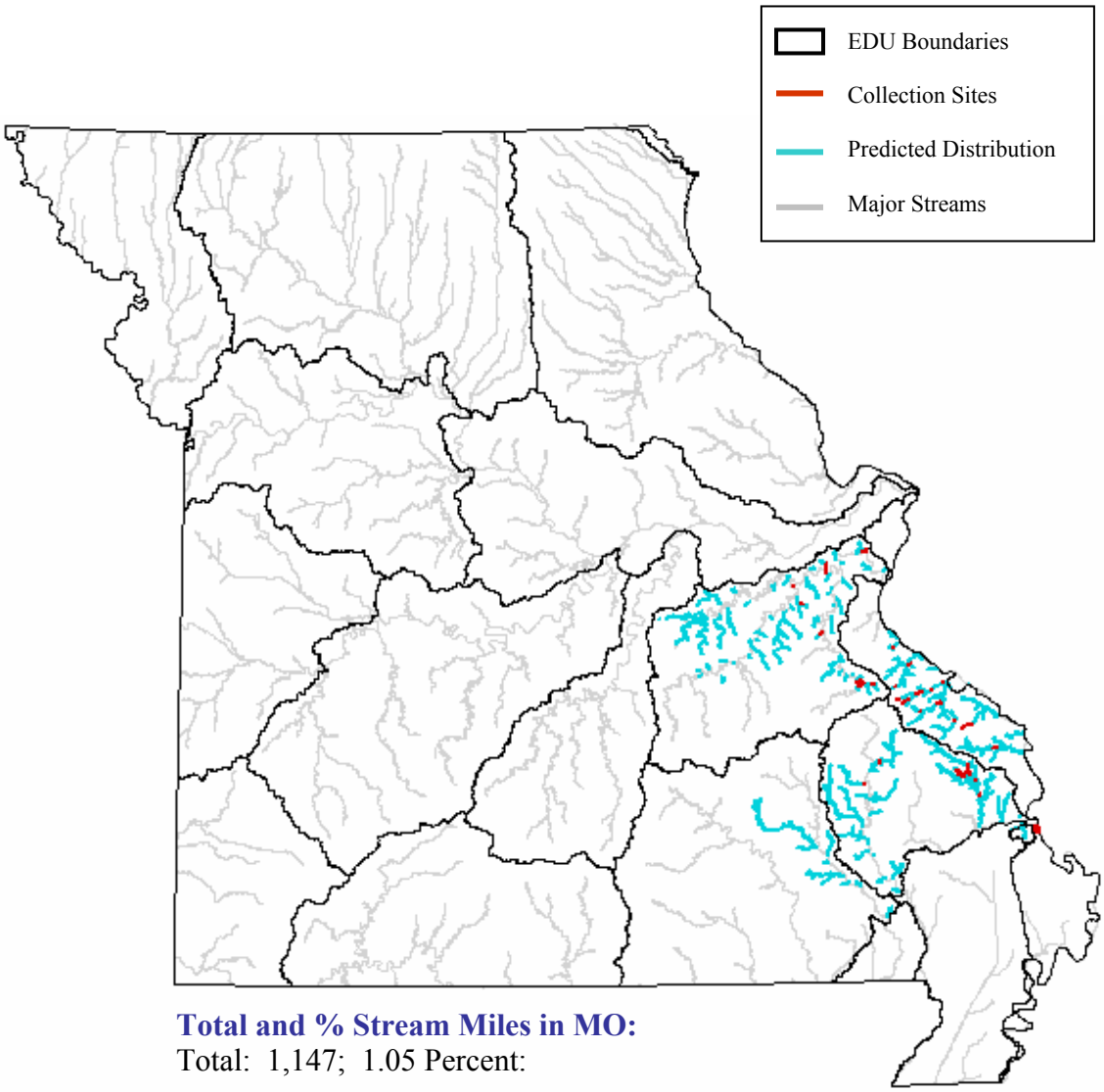
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S4

ITIS Code: 163478

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 1,147; 1.05 Percent:

State Range:
The silverjaw minnow is found almost exclusively in tributaries of the Mississippi River between the Missouri and Ohio Rivers. It is also found in parts of the Upper St. Francis/Castor and Meramec Ecological Drainage Units (EDU) but these are thought to be strays from Mississippi River tributaries (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The silverjaw minnow inhabits brooks, small creeks, small streams, and large rivers with moderate gradient and sandy substrates (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Trautman 1957). It is found in pools, bars, and riffles, and can tolerate considerable turbidity and domestic pollutants so long as they do not cover the sand (Trautman 1957). In Missouri, the silverjaw minnow inhabits small, clear streams with permanent flow. It is found in shallow areas over long beds of sand (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and
(([Linkr] >= 3) and ([Linkr] <= 5))

References:

Amemiya, C. T., P. K. Powers, and J. R. Gold. 1992. Chromosomal evolution in North American cyprinids. Pages 513-533 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Baker, J. A. and S. T. Ross. 1981. Spatial and temporal resource utilization by southeastern cyprinids. *Copeia* 1981(1): 178-179.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Coburn, M. M., and T. M. Cavender. 1992. Interrelationships of North American cyprinid fishes. Pages 328-373 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Cooper, E. L. 1983. Fishes of Pennsylvania and the northeastern United States. Pennsylvania State University Press, University Park. 243 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Hoyt, R. D. 1970. Food habits of the silverjaw minnow, *Ericymba buccata* Cope, in an intermittant stream in Kentucky. *American Midland Naturalist* 84(1):226-236.

Hoyt, R. D. 1971. Age and growth of the silverjaw minnow, *Ericymba buccata* Cope, in Kentucky. *American Midland Naturalist* 86(2):257-275.

Hoyt, R. D. 1971. The reproductive biology of the silverjaw minnow, *Ericymba buccata* in Kentucky. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 100(3):510-519

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Mayden, R. L. 1989. Phylogenetic studies of North American minnows, with emphasis on the genus Cyprinella (Teleostei: Cypriniformes). University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication (80):1-189.

Mayden, R. L., B. M. Burr, L. M. Page, and R. R. Miller. 1992. The native freshwater fishes of North America. Pages 827-863 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, California. 969 pp.

Mettee, M. F., P. E. O'Neil, and J. M. Pierson. 1996. Fishes of Alabama and the Mobile Basin. Oxmoor House, Birmingham, Alabama. 820 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Raley, M. E., and R. M. Wood. 2001. Molecular systematics of members of the *Notropis dorsalis* species group (Actinopterygii: Cyprinidae). *Copeia* 2001:638-645.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Ross, S. T. (with W. M. Brennaman, W. T. Slack, M. T. O'Connell, and T. L. Peterson). 2001. The inland fishes of Mississippi. University Press of Mississippi. xx + 624 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Wallace, D. C. 1971. The age and growth of the silverjaw minnow, *Ericymba buccata* Cope. *American Midland Naturalist* 86:116-127.

Wallace, D.C. 1972. The ecology of the silverjaw minnow, *Ericymba buccata* (Cope). *American Midland Naturalist* 87: 172-190.

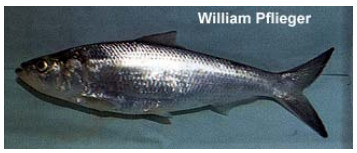
Wallace, D.C. 1976. Feeding behavior and developmental, seasonal and diet changes in the food of the silverjaw minnow, *Ericymba buccata* (Cope). *American Midland Naturalist* 95(2): 361-376.

Warren, M. L., Jr., B. M. Burr, S. J. Walsh, H. L. Bart, Jr., R. C. Cashner, D. A. Etnier, B. J. Freeman, B. R. Kuhajda, R. L. Mayden, H. W. Robison, S. T. Ross, and W. C. Starnes. 2000. Diversity, distribution, and conservation status of the native freshwater fishes of the southern United States. *Fisheries* 25(10):7-31.

Wiley, E. O., and T. A. Titus. 1992. Phylogenetic relationships among members of the *Hybopsis dorsalis* species group (Teleostei: Cyprinidae). Occasional Papers of the Museum of Natural History University of Kansas (152):1-18.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.



Skipjack Herring

Alosa chrysochloris

Native: Yes

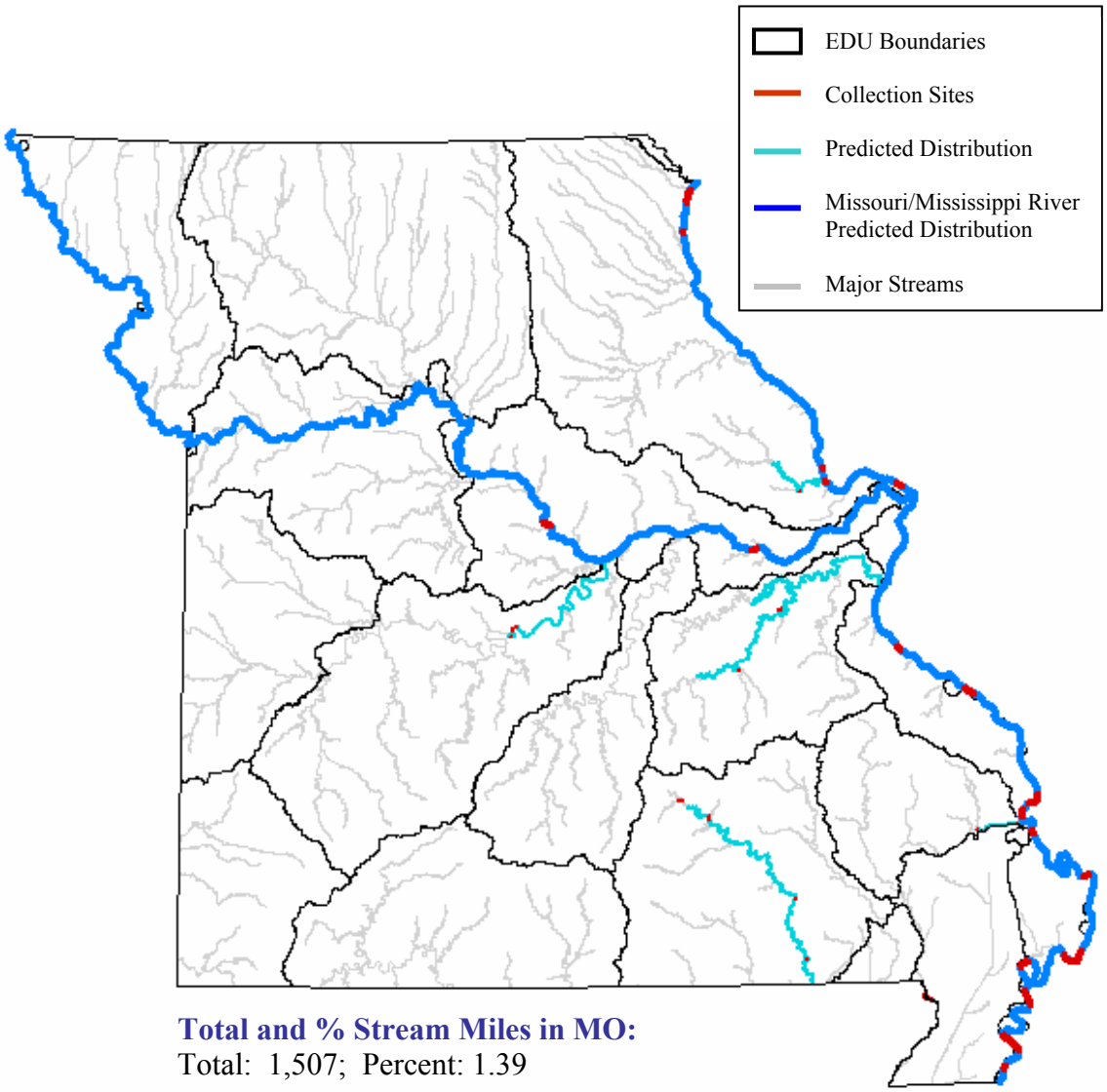
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 161707

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland Michael Morey, Scott Sowa, John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 1,507; Percent: 1.39

State Range:
The skipjack herring reaches its highest abundance in the Mississippi River south of the mouth of the Ohio River, but it probably occurs sporadically in many large rivers of the state. The biggest impediment to the distribution of the skipjack herring is dams (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The skipjack herring is highly migratory and mainly inhabitants large rivers, but is also found in backwaters and main channel reservoirs (Cross and Collins 1975; Douglas 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). The skipjack herring cannot tolerate high turbidity and where dams impede upstream migration large numbers aggregate in the swift waters below (Clay 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). In Missouri, the skipjack herring is naturally found in the open channels of large rivers. As in other states, it congregates in the swift waters below dams that are blocking movement (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 6)

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Coker, R. E. 1930. Studies of common fishes of the Mississippi River at Keokuk. Bulletin U.S. Bureau of Fisheries 45:141-225.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Cross, F. B. and D. G. Huggins. 1975. Skipjack herring, *Alosa chrysochloris*, in the Missouri River Basin. *Copeia* 1975(2):382-385.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Fago, D. 1993. Skipjack herring, *Alosa chrysochloris*, expanding its range into the Great Lakes. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 107:352-353.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Matthews, W. J., and D. C. Heins, editors. 1987. Community and evolutionary ecology of North American stream fishes. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman. viii + 310 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. and T. B. Grace. 1987. Changes in the fish fauna of the lower Missouri River, 1940-1983. Pages 166-81 in W. J. Matthews and D. C Heins (editors). Community and Evolutionary Ecology of North American Stream Fishes. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, Oklahoma.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., and G. C. Ray. 1986. A field guide to Atlantic Coast fishes of North America. Houghton Mifflin Co., Boston, Massachusetts. 354 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of William L. Pflieger, Missouri Department of Conservation, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Slender Madtom

Noturus exilis

Native: Yes

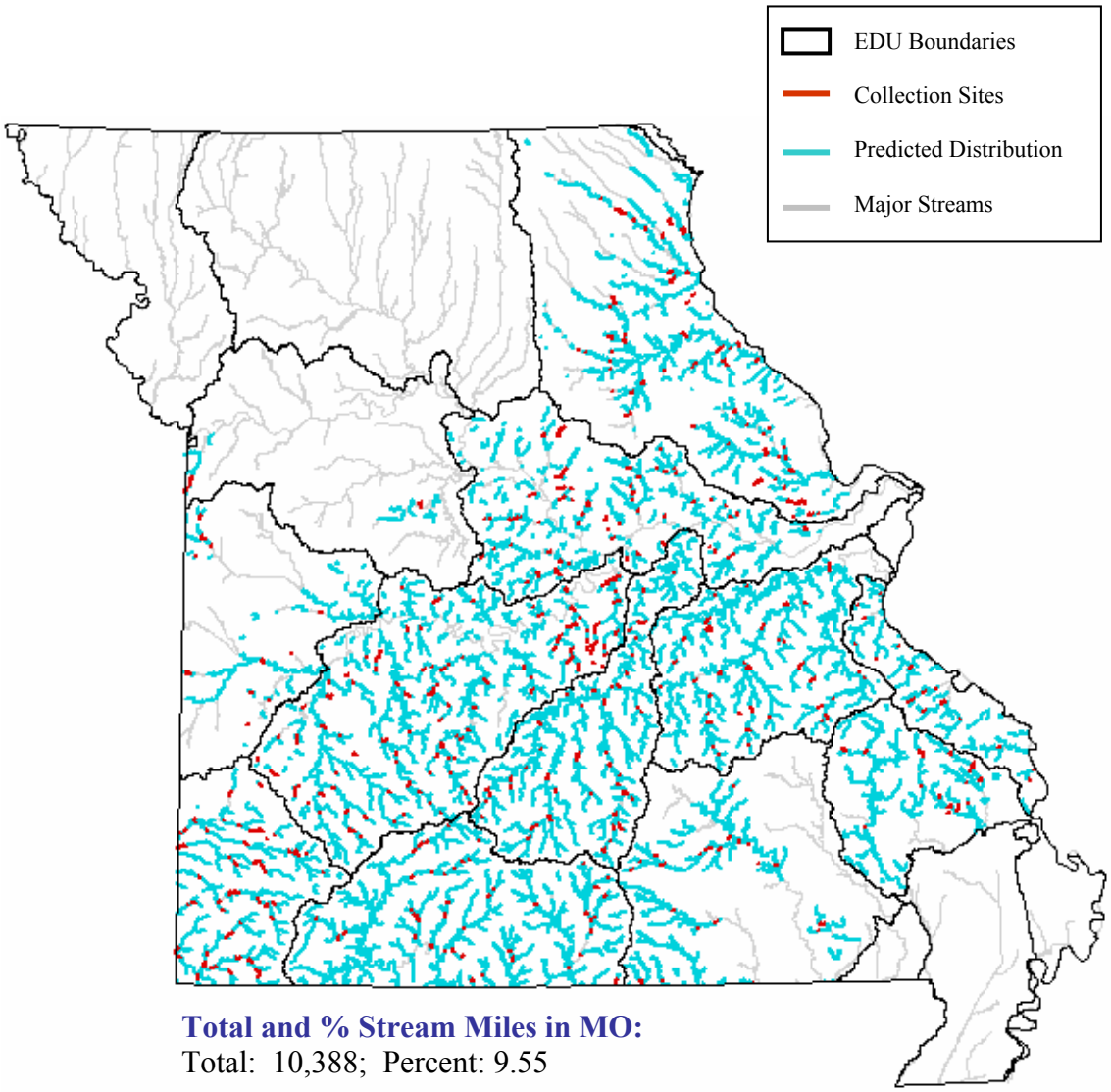
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 164010

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 10,388; Percent: 9.55

State Range:

The slender madtom is found throughout the Ozark Aquatic Subregion and the tributaries to the Mississippi River in the eastern Central Plains Aquatic Subregion. It is not found in the Mississippi and Missouri Rivers (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The slender madtom inhabits small, permanent, spring-fed streams with cool, clear water and limestone slab, rock or gravel substrates (Cross and Collins 1975; Eddy and Underhill 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Phillips et. al. 1982; Trautman 1957). The microhabitat of the slender madtom is gentle to swift, shallow riffles or flowing pools with debris or other cover beneath which it hides during the daylight hours (Cross and Collins 1975; Eddy and Underhill 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Phillips et. al. 1982; Trautman 1957). In Missouri, the principal requirements of the slender madtom seem to be permanent base flow and clear water, but it is generally scarce in extremely clear waters. As in other areas, the slender madtom is found mainly in riffles but also in raceways or shallow pools with enough current to prevent silt accumulation (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model

(([Linkr] = 3) and ([GradsegR] >= 4) and ([GradsegR] <= 6)) or (([Linkr] >= 4) and ([Linkr] <= 5) and ([GradsegR] = 2) and ([Flow] >= 2)) or (([Linkr] = 5) and ([GradsegR] = 2) and ([Flow] = 1)) or (([Linkr] >= 4) and ([Linkr] <= 5) and ([GradsegR] >= 3) and ([Temp_code] = 1)) or (([Linkr] >= 4) and ([Linkr] <= 5) and ([GradsegR] >= 3) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Flow] = 1)) or (([Linkr] >= 6) and ([Linkr] <= 7) and ([Temp_code] = 2))

References:

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Berkman, H. E. 1984. Effects of sedimentation on stream fish communities in northeast Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 116 pp.

Burr, B. M., and R. L. Mayden. 1984. Reproductive biology of the checkered madtom (*Noturus flavater*) with observations on nesting in the Ozark (*N. albater*) and slender (*N. exilis*) madtoms (Siluriformes: Ictaluridae). *American Midland Naturalist* 112:408-414.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Grady, J. M., and W. H. LeGrande. 1992. Phylogenetic relationships, modes of speciation, and historical biogeography of the madtom catfishes, genus Noturus Rafinesque (Siluriformes: Ictaluridae). Pages 747-777 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Lundberg, J. G. 1992. The phylogeny of ictalurid catfishes: a synthesis of recent work. Pages 392-420 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Martin, R. G. and R. S. Campbell. 1953. The small fishes of Black River and Clearwater Lake, Missouri. Black River Studies, University of Missouri Studies, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 26(2):45-66.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Smale, M. A. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Hypoxia and hyperthermia tolerances of headwater stream fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:698-710.

Taylor, W. R. 1969. A revision of the catfish genus Noturus (Rafinesque) with an analysis of higher groups in the Ictaluridae. Smithsonian Institution, U. S. National Museum Bulletin 282. 315 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Vives, S. P. 1987. Aspects of the life history of the slender madtom *Noturus exilis* in northeastern Oklahoma (Pisces: Ictaluridae). *American Midland Naturalist* 117:167-176.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Slenderhead Darter

Percina phoxocephala

Native: Yes

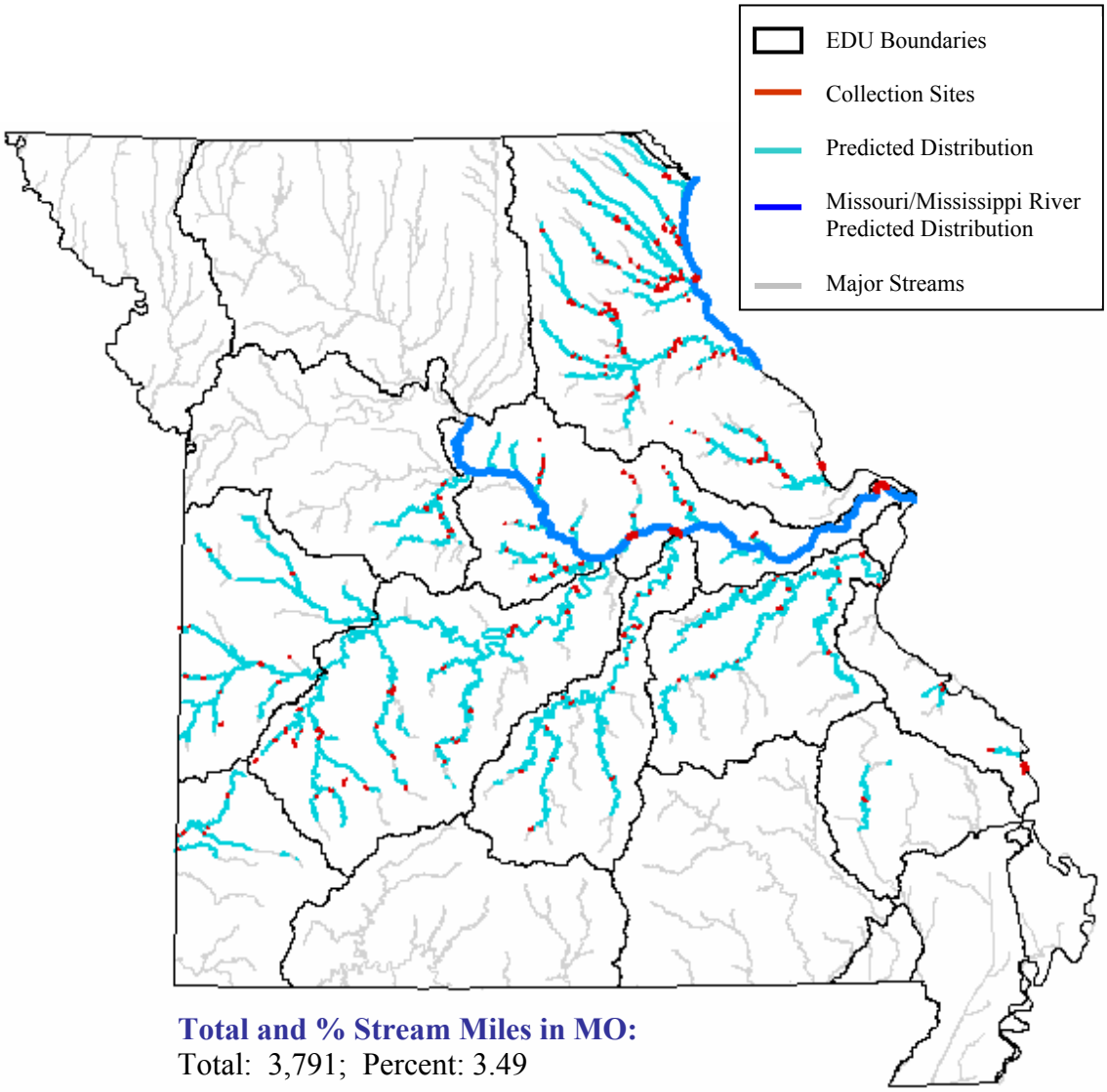
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 168494

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 3,791; Percent: 3.49

State Range:
The slenderhead darter is most common in border streams between the Central Plains/Osage and Central Plains/Cuivre/Salt Ecological Drainage Units (EDU). It is also found in tributaries to the Mississippi river along the Plains and Ozarks Aquatic Subregions, and within the Neosho, Meramec and Gasconade EDU's (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The slender madtom inhabits large, permanent streams and creeks, or moderate-sized rivers with moderate gradient and moderate to swift current (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). Its microhabitat ranges from riffles to bars and shoals with firm, relatively silt-free bottoms of sand, small, loose gravel, or bedrock littered with loose stones (Cross and Collins 1975; Clay 1975; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). In Missouri, the slender madtom is most common in medium-sized creeks to large rivers with moderate to swift current in the transition areas between the Ozarks and Central Plains Aquatic Subregions (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
Query 1: ([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2)
Query 2: (([Linkr] = 5) and ([GradsegR] >= 1) and ([GradsegR] <= 2)) or (([Linkr] >= 6))

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Bart, H. L., Jr., and L. M. Page. 1992. The influence of size and phylogeny on life history variation in North American percids. Pages 553-572 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Hubbs, C. 1985. Darter reproductive seasons. *Copeia* 1985:56-68.

Karr, J. R. 1963. Age, growth, and food habits of Johnny, slenderhead and blacksided darters of Boone County, Iowa. Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Sciece 70:228-236.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kuehne, R. A., and R. W. Barbour. 1983. The American darters. University Press of Kentucky, Lexington, Kentucky. 177 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Muncy, R. J., G. J. Atchison, R. V. Bulkley, B. W. Menzel, L. G. Perry, and R. C.Summerfelt. 1979. Effects of suspended solids and sediments on reproduction and early life of warmwater fish: a review. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Corvallis, OR. 101 pp.

Page, L. M. 1983. Handbook of darters. T. F. H. Pub., Inc., Neptune City, New Jersey. 271 pp.

Page, L. M. and P. W. Smith. 1971. The life history of the slenderhead darter, *Percina phoxocephala*, in the Embarras River, Illinois. Illinois Natural History Survey Biological Notes No. 74. 14 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Thomas, D. L. 1970. An ecological study of four darters of the genus Percina (Percidae) in the Kaskaskia River, Illinois. Illinois Natural History Survey Biological Notes 70:1-18.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Slim Minnow

Pimephales tenellus

Native: Yes

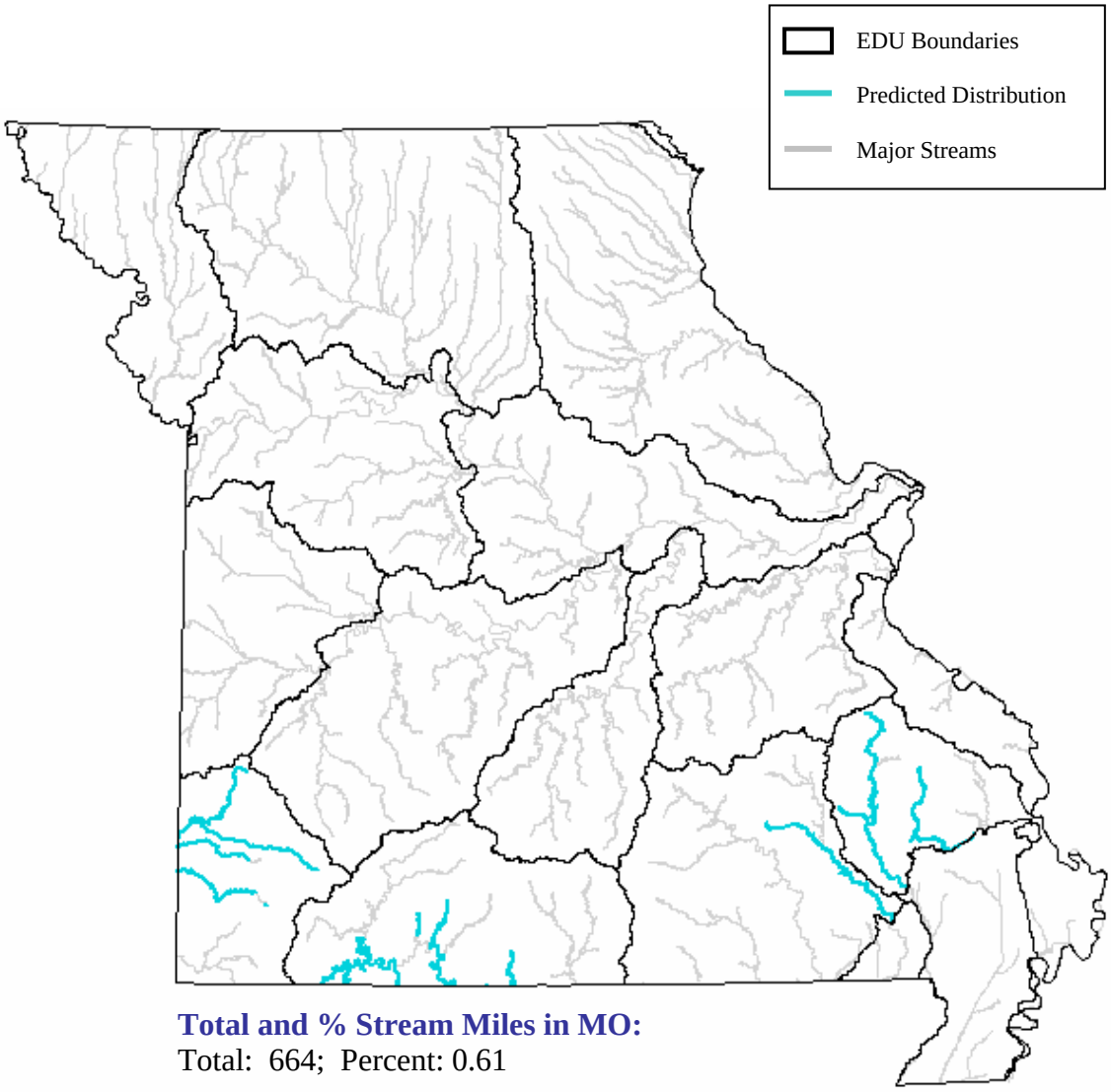
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S3

ITIS Code: 163519

Global Rank: G4

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 664; Percent: 0.61

State Range:
The slim minnow is known from stream systems draining Missouri's southern Ozarks. It is common in the Neosho Ecological Drainage Unit (EDU), and rare in the Upper St. Francis-Castor EDU. It suspected that it has been eliminated from the White and St. Francis River drainages, likely due to reservoir construction (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The slim minnow is a schooling species inhabiting bottom or mid-water areas of clear, quiet waters of streams with moderate to swift current and rocky or sandy bottoms that are free of silt (Cross and Collins 1975; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). In the Neosho EDU, it avoids clear, cool spring-fed streams (Pflieger 1971). Pflieger (1997) found that the slim minnow avoids strong current, but it has been observed actively swimming in current, unlike other members of its genus (Miller and Robison 1973).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 5)

References:

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Li, Y., and J. R. Gold. 1991. Cytogenetic studies in North American minnows (Cyprinidae): XXII. Chromosomal nucleolar organizer regions in the genus Pimephales. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 69:2826-2830.

Miller, R. J. and H. W. Robinson. 1973. The fishes of Oklahoma. Oklahoma State University Museum of Natural and Cultural History. Series No. 1.246 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Garold W. Sneegas, copyright Garold W. Sneegas, Aquatic Kansas Images, www.nanfa.org/akiweb/AKI.htm.

Slough Darter

Etheostoma gracile

Native: Yes

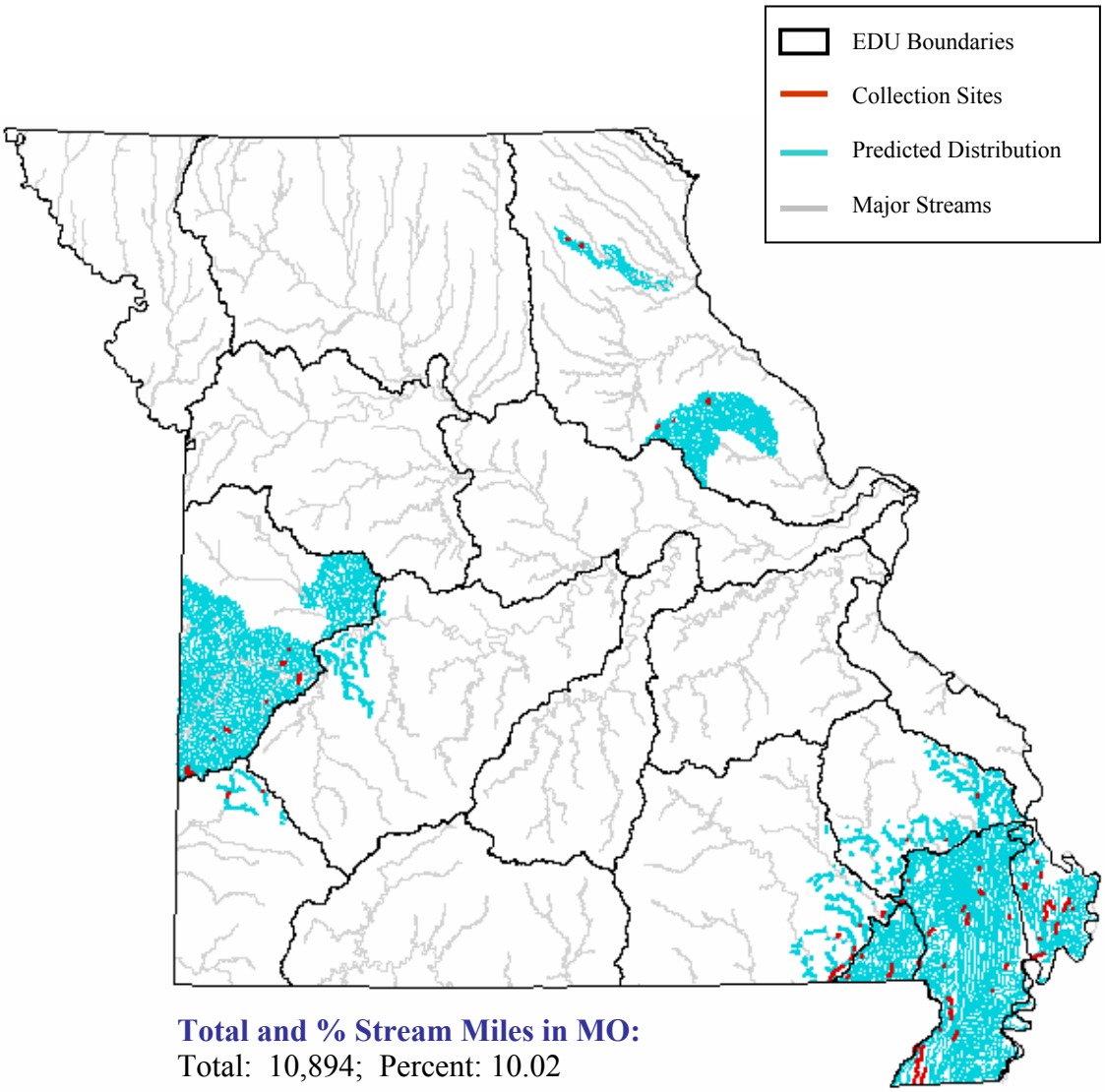
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 168366

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 10,894; Percent: 10.02

State Range:

The slough darter is common and widely distributed in the Mississippi Alluvial Basin (MAB)Aquatic Subregion and portions of the Ozarks that drain to the MAB. It is sporadic in the Central Plains/Osage and Central Plains/Cuivre/Salt Ecological Drainage Units (EDU) (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The slough darter inhabits a wide variety of sluggish water habitats, such as swamps, low-gradient, shaded streams, backwaters, small creeks, overflow ponds, oxbow lakes, bayous, and sloughs (Clay 1975; Cross and Collins 1975; Douglas 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). Its preferred microhabitat is sluggish pools or slow-flowing riffles with substrates of soft silt, mud, organic debris, and occasionally sand and fine gravel, with sparse aquatic vegetation (Clay 1975; Cross and Collins 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Pflieger 1997). The slough darter does not tolerate continuous muddy waters and there are varying reports on its tolerance for aquatic vegetation (Cross and Collins 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997). In the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion, the slough darter prefers clear, heavily vegetated ditches. In the Central Plains Aquatic Subregion, it prefers the densely vegetated pools of small creeks draining level uplands, with slack current, moderate turbidity, and warm water. Soft substrates with a covering of organic debris are a requirement in both Subregions (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains Model
Query 1: ([Temp_code] = 2)
Query 2: (([Rgrad_subr] = 1) and ([Linkr] >= 1) and ([Linkr] <= 4)) or (([Rgrad_subr] >= 2))

Ozark Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and
(([Linkr] >= 1) and ([Linkr] <= 5)) and ([Rgrad_subr] = 1)

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 4) and ([State] = "MO")

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Crowley's Ridge Model
([Core_Crowley] = 1) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 2) and ([State] = "MO")

References:

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Bart, H. L., Jr., and L. M. Page. 1992. The influence of size and phylogeny on life history variation in North American percids. Pages 553-572 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Braasch, M. E. and P. W. Smith. 1967. Life history of the slough darter, *Etheostoma gracile* (Pices, Percidae). Ilinois Natural History Survey Biological Notes No. 58:1-12.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Hubbs, C. 1985. Darter reproductive seasons. *Copeia* 1985:56-68.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kuehne, R. A., and R. W. Barbour. 1983. The American darters. University Press of Kentucky, Lexington, Kentucky. 177 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M. 1983. Handbook of darters. T. F. H. Pub., Inc., Neptune City, New Jersey. 271 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Smallmouth Bass

Micropterus dolomieu

Native: Yes

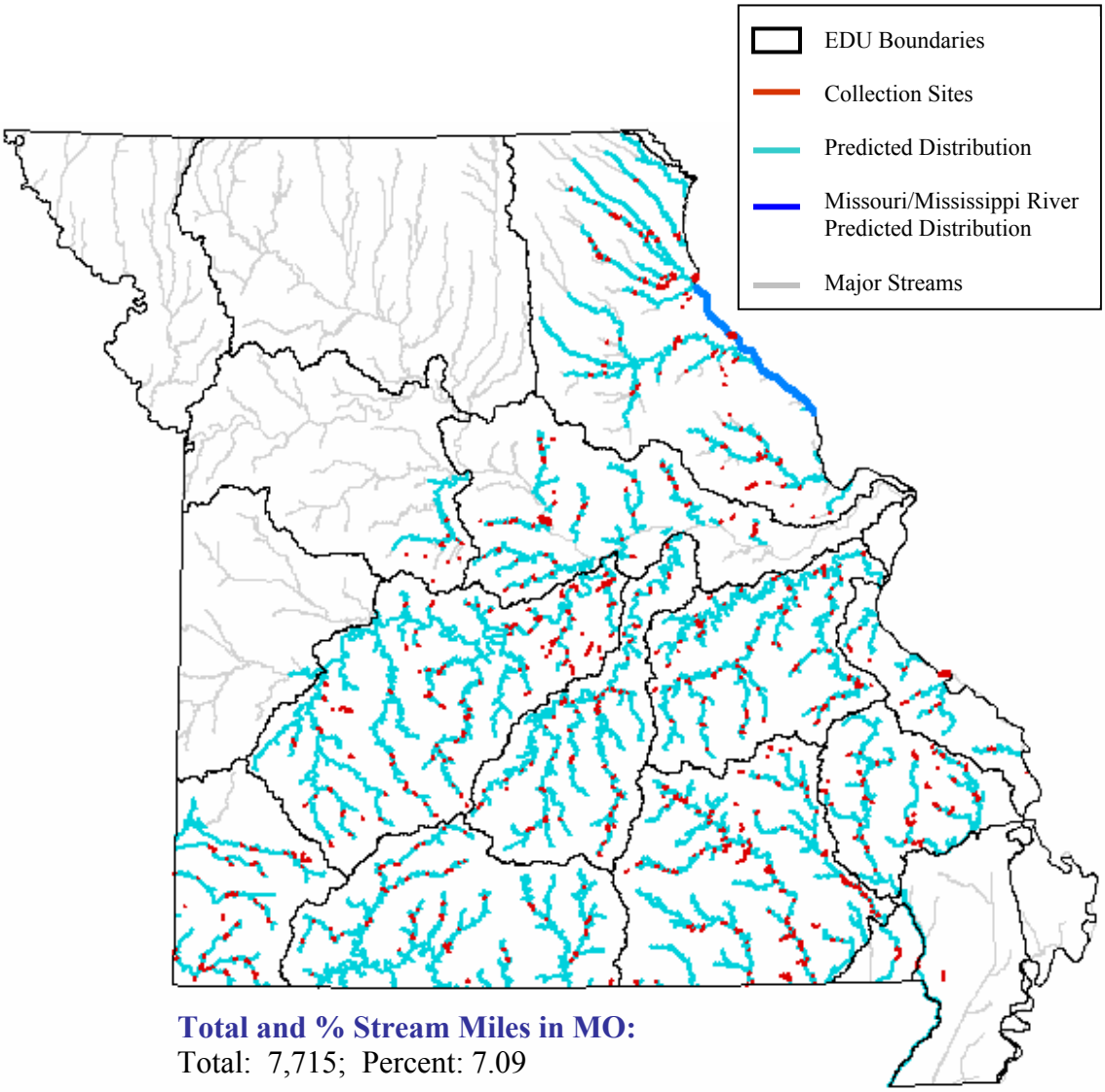
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 550562

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 7,715; Percent: 7.09

State Range:
The distribution of the smallmouth bass is well delineated by the Ozark Aquatic Subregion, with the exception of small populations in the Mississippi River and its tributaries in the northeastern Plains Aquatic Subregion. Its decline in the Mississippi River and its tributaries is due to a combination of hybridization, increased siltation, and hydrological changes causing occasional intermittent flow. Populations in select drainages of Boone, Morgan and Cooper counties are the result of introductions (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The smallmouth bass inhabits clear, cool and swift flowing upland creeks, mountain streams, large rivers and medium-sized lakes with clean gravelly or rocky bottoms and permanent flow (Cross and Collins 1975; Eddy and Underhill 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). It is occasionally found in large reservoirs having clear, deep water and a well-developed, oxygenated hypolimnion (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). The smallmouth bass is associated with pools just below riffles with various forms of cover, such as undercut banks, boulders, logs, stumps, and fallen trees (Cross and Collins 1975; Eddy and Underhill 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). In Ozark Aquatic Subregion, the smallmouth bass is most common in clear, cool, permanent flowing streams overlying silt-free gravel. It can also be found in some large Ozark reservoirs along windswept, rocky shorelines. In the Mississippi River, the smallmouth bass inhabits the rocky shoals below navigation dams, as these areas mimic stream conditions (Pflieger 1997). The smallmouth bass is intolerant of high siltation and turbidity and has been eliminated for miles below dams, as it cannot tolerate cold tailwaters (Robinson and Buchanan 1988).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains Model
([Linkr] >= 5) and ([Temp_code] = 2)

Ozark Model
(([Linkr] = 3) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([DlinkR] >= 4) and ([DlinkR] <= 7)) or (([Linkr] >= 4))

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] = 4) and ([State] = “MO”)

Great River Model
The Mississippi River distribution is based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented

approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Applegate, R. L., J. W. Mullan, and D. I. Morais. 1966. Food and growth of six centrarchids from shoreline areas of Bull Shoals Reservoir. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissions 20:469-482.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clady, M. D. 1975. Early survival and recruitment of smallmouth bass in northern Michigan. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 39(1):194-200.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Clepper, H., editor. 1975. Black bass biology and management. Sport Fishing Institute, Washington, D.C. x + 534 pp.

Cole, M. B. 1994. Summer movements and habitat use by three size classes of smallmouth bass (*Micropterus dolomieu*) in Green Lake, Maine. M.S. Thesis, University of Maine 112 pp.

Coutant, C. C. 1975. Responses of bass to natural and artificial temperature regimes. Pages 272-285 in R. H. Stroud and H. Clepper (ed.), Black bass biology and management. Sport Fishing Institute, Washington, D.C.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Emig, J. 1966b. Smallmouth bass. pp. 354-366 in Inland fisheries management, ed. A. Calhoun. California Department of Fish and Game.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Fajen, O. F. 1962. The influence of stream stability on homing behavior of two smallmouth bass populations. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 91(4):346-349.

Fajen, O. 1975. Population dynamics of bass in rivers and streams. Pages. 195-203 in R. H. Stroud and H. Clepper (ed.). Black bass biology and management. Sport Fishing Institute, Washington, D.C.

Forbes, A. M. 1981. Review of smallmouth bass (*Micropterus dolomieui*) spawning requirements and first year survival in lakes. Department of Natural Resources Research Report III. 12 pp.

Funk, J. L. 1955. Movement of stream fishes in Missouri. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 85:39-57.

Funk, J. L. 1975. Evaluation of the smallmouth bass population and fishery in Courtois Creek. Pages 257-269 in R. H. Stroud and H. Clepper (ed.). Black bass biology and management. Sport Fishing Institute, Washington, D.C.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

George, E. L. and W. F. Hadley. 1979. Food and habitat partitioning between rock bass (*Ambloplites rupestris*) and smallmouth bass (*Micropterus dolomieui*) young of the year. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 108:253-261.

Horning, W. B., II and R. E. Pearson. 1973. Growth temperature requirements and lower lethal temperatures for juvenile smallmouth bass (*Micropterus dolomieui*). *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of* Canada 30(8):1226-1230.

Hubert, W. A. 1977. Comparative food habits of smallmouth and largemouth basses in Pickwick Reservoir. *Journal of the Alabama Academy of Science* 48(4): 167-178.

Hubert, W. A. 1979. Spring distribution of smallmouth bass in the Wilson Dam Tailwater, Alabama. Tennessee Valley Authority. Division of Forestry, Fisheries, and Wildlife Development Muscle Shoals Alabama. 9 pp.

Jenkins, R. E., and N. M. Burkhead. 1994. Freshwater fishes of Virginia. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, Maryland 1079 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kilambi, R. V., W. R. Robison, J. C. Adams. 1977. Growth, mortality, food habits, and fecundity of the Buffalo River smallmouth bass. Proecdures of the Arkansas Academy of Science 31:62-65.

Latta, W. C. 1963. Life history of the smallmouth bass, *Micropterus dolomieui*, at Waugashance Point, Lake Michigan. Mich Conserv. Dep. Inst. Fish. Res. Bull. No. 5. 56 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Livingstone, A. C. 1987. Habitat use and food habits of young-of-year centrarchids in the Jack's Fork River. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO 155 pp.

Lobb, M. D. III and D. J. Orth. 1991. Habitat use by an assemblage of fish in a large warmwater stream. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 120:65-78.

Magnuson, J. J. and L. L. Smith, Jr. 1963. Some phases of the life history of the trout-perch, Percopsis Omiscomaycus. *Ecology* 44(1):83-95.

Marz, D. 1964. Observations on large and smallmouth bass nesting and early life history. Wisconsin Conservation Department Research Report No. 11 (Fisheries): 13 pp.

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Moyle, P. B. 1976. Inland fishes of California. University of California Press, Berkeley, California. 405 pp.

Munther, G. L. 1970. Movement and distribution of smallmouth bass in the middle Snake River. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 99(1):44-53.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Paragamian, V. L. 1973. Population characteristics of smallmouth bass (*Micropterus dolomieui*) in the Plover and Red Cedar rivers, Wisconsin. M.S. Thesis. University of Wisconsin, Stevens Point. 77 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1975. Spawning and survival of smallmouth bass and associated species in Courtois Creek. Missouri Department of Conservation D-J Project F-1-R-24. Study S-11, Job No. 2.

Pflieger, W. L. 1966. Reproduction of the smallmouth bass (*Micropterus dolomieui*) in a small Ozark stream. *American Midland Naturalist* 76(2):410-418.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Probst, W. 1983. Habitat use of centrarchids in the Ozark National Scenic Riverways. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 114 pp.

Reynolds, J. B. 1965. Life history of smallmouth bass, *Micropterus dolomieui* Lacepede, in the Des Moines River, Boone County, Iowa. *Iowa State Journal of Science* 39(4):417-436.

Ridgway, M. S., B. J. Shuter, and E. E. Post. 1991. The relative influence of body size and territorial behaviour on nesting asynchrony in male smallmouth bass, *Micropterus dolomieui* (Pisces: Centrarchidae). *Journal of Animal Ecology* 60:665-681.

Ridgway, M. S., J. A. MacLean, and J. C. MacLeod. 1991. Nest-site fidelity in a centrarchid fish, the smallmouth bass (*Micropterus dolomieui*). *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 69:3103-3105.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Schneberger, E. 1972d. Smallmouth bass-life history, ecology, and management. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Publication No. 242. 16 pp.

Scott, W. B., and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of. Canada Bulletin 184. 966 pp.

Simonson, T. D. and W. A. Swenson. 1990. Critical stream velocities for young-of-year smallmouth bass in relation to habitat use. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 119:902-909.

Smale, M. A. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Hypoxia and hyperthermia tolerances of headwater stream fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:698-710.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Smitherman, R. O. and J. S. Ramsey. 1971. Observations on spawning and growth of four species of basses (Micropterus) in ponds. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissions 25:357-365.

Sowa, S. P. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Regional evaluation of the relation of habitat to distribution and abundance of smallmouth bass and largemouth bass in Missouri streams. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:240-251.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Surber, E. W. 1942. Observations on the natural and artificial propagation of the smallmouth black bass, *Micropterus dolomieui*. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 72:233-245.

Surber, E. 1939. A comparison of four eastern smallmouth bass streams. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 68(1938):322-333.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Todd, B. L. 1987. Movement patterns and habitat use of stream-dwelling smallmouth bass. M.S. Thesis. University of Missouri-Columbia. 95 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Vogele, L. E. and W. C. Rainwater. 1975. Use of brush shelters as cover by spawning black basses (Micropterus) in Bull Shoals Reservoir. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 104(2):264-269.

Vogele, L. E. 1981. Reproduction of smallmouth bass, *Micropterus dolomieui*, in Bull Shoals Lake, Arkansas. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Technical Paper 106. 15 pp.

Walters, J .P. and J. R. Wilson. 1996. Intraspecific habitat segregation by smallmouth bass in the Buffalo River, Arkansas. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 125:284-290.

Whitmore, D. H. 1983. Introgressive hybridization of smallmouth bass (*Micropterus dolomieui*) and Guadalupe bass (*M. treculi*). *Copeia* 1983:672-679.

Wickliff, E. L. 1920. Food of young smallmouth black bass in Lake Erie. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 50:364-371.

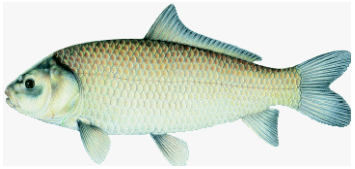
Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, http://www.ohiodnr.com/default.htm.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Smallmouth Buffalo

Ictiobus bubalus



Native: Yes

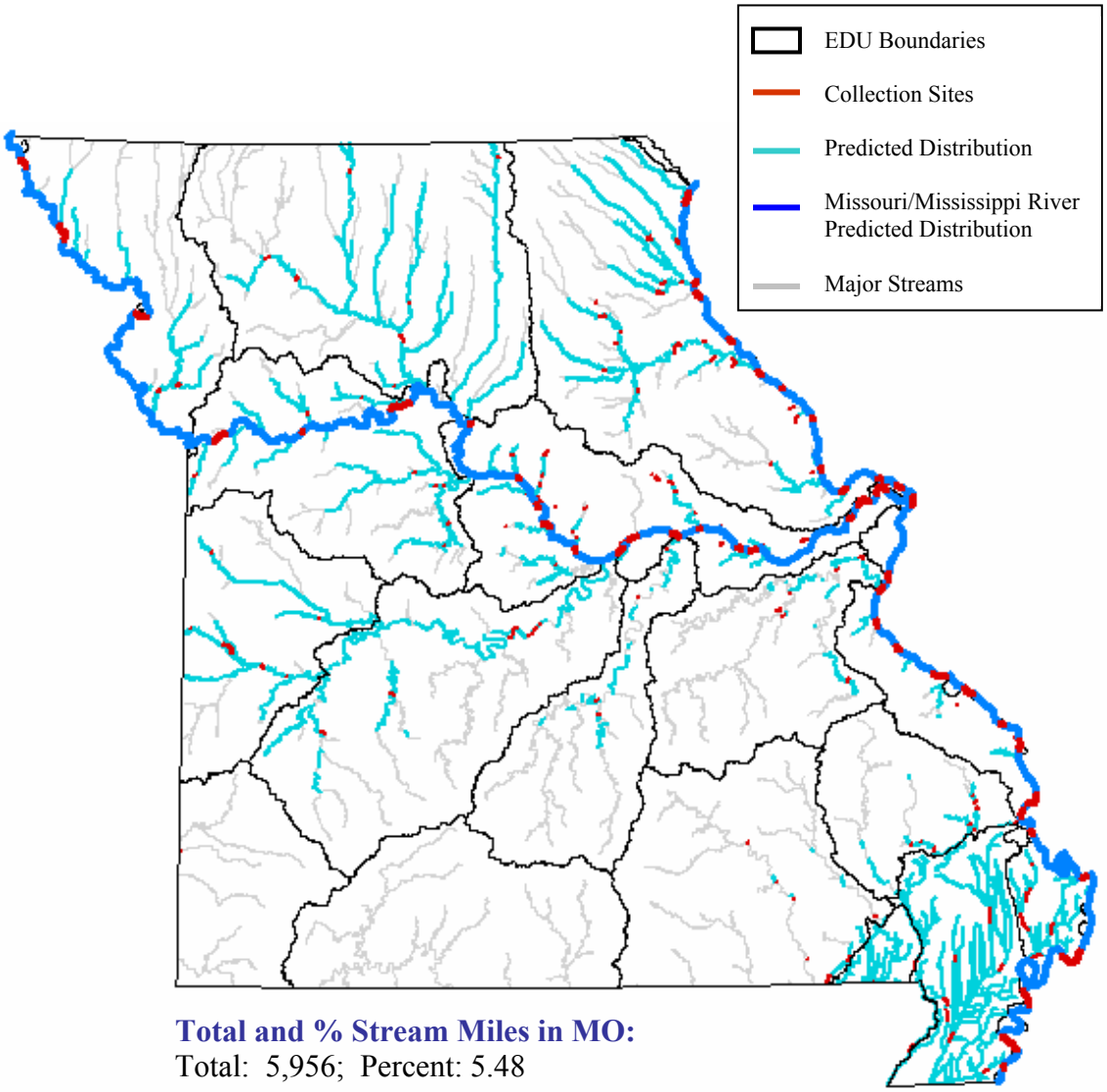
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 163955

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 5,956; Percent: 5.48

State Range:
The smallmouth buffalo is abundant in the Mississippi River and its larger Central Plains tributaries, the Osage River, large Ozark reservoirs, streams and ditches of the Mississippi Alluvial basin Aquatic Subregion (Pflieger 1997). It is also found in the Missouri River and sporadically in streams draining easterly off of the Ozark Aquatic Subregion.

Habitat Affinities:
The smallmouth buffalo inhabits the deep pools of streams, large rivers, backwaters in the mouths of tributaries and oxbows. It is associated with moderate current, rocky bottoms, clear water and debris, such as "deadfalls" or log drifts (Cross and Collins 1975; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). In Missouri, its habitat is similar to the other buffalofishes except that it prefers clearer water than the bigmouth buffalo and is less abundant in strong current, unlike the black buffalo (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 5)

Ozark Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and
(([Ssize_code] >= 3) and ([Ssize_code] <= 4)) and ([Rgrad_subr] = 1)

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 2) and ([Ssize_code] <= 4) and ([State] = "MO")

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Benson, N. G. 1980. Effects of post-impoundment shore modifications on fish populations in Missouri River reservoirs. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Research Report 80. 32 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Grisak, G. G. 1996. The status and distribution of the sicklefin chub in the middle Mississippi River, Montana. M.S. Thesis, Montana State University, Bozeman, MT. 88 pp.

Holland-Bartels, L. E., S. J. Littlejohn and M. L. Huston. 1990. A guide to larval fishes of the upper Mississippi River. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service National Fisheries Research Center, La Crosse, WI. 107 pp.

Jester, D. B. 1973. Life history, ecology, and management of the smallmouth buffalo, *Ictiobus bubalus*, (Rafinesque), with reference to Elephant Butte Lake. New Mexico State University Agricultural Experiment Station Research Report No. 261. 111 pp.

Kallemeyn, L. W. and J. F. Novotny. 1977. Fish and fish food organisms in various habitats of the Missouri River in South Dakota, Nebraska, and Iowa. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Publication FWS/OBS 77/25, Washington, D.C. 100 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

McComish, T. S. 1967. Food habits of bigmouth and smallmouth buffalo in Lewis and Clark Lake and the Missouri River. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 96(1):70-74.

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Schoffman, R. J. 1944. Age and growth of the smallmouth buffalo in Reelfoot Lake. *Journal of the Tennessee Academy of Science* 19(1):3-9.

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Smith, G. R. 1992. Phylogeny and biogeography of the Catostomidae, freshwater fishes of North America and Asia. Pages 778-826 in Mayden, R. L., editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, California. xxvi + 969 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Picture courtesy of the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, http://www.ohiodnr.com/default.htm.

Southern Brook Lamprey

Ichthyomyzon gagei

Native: Yes

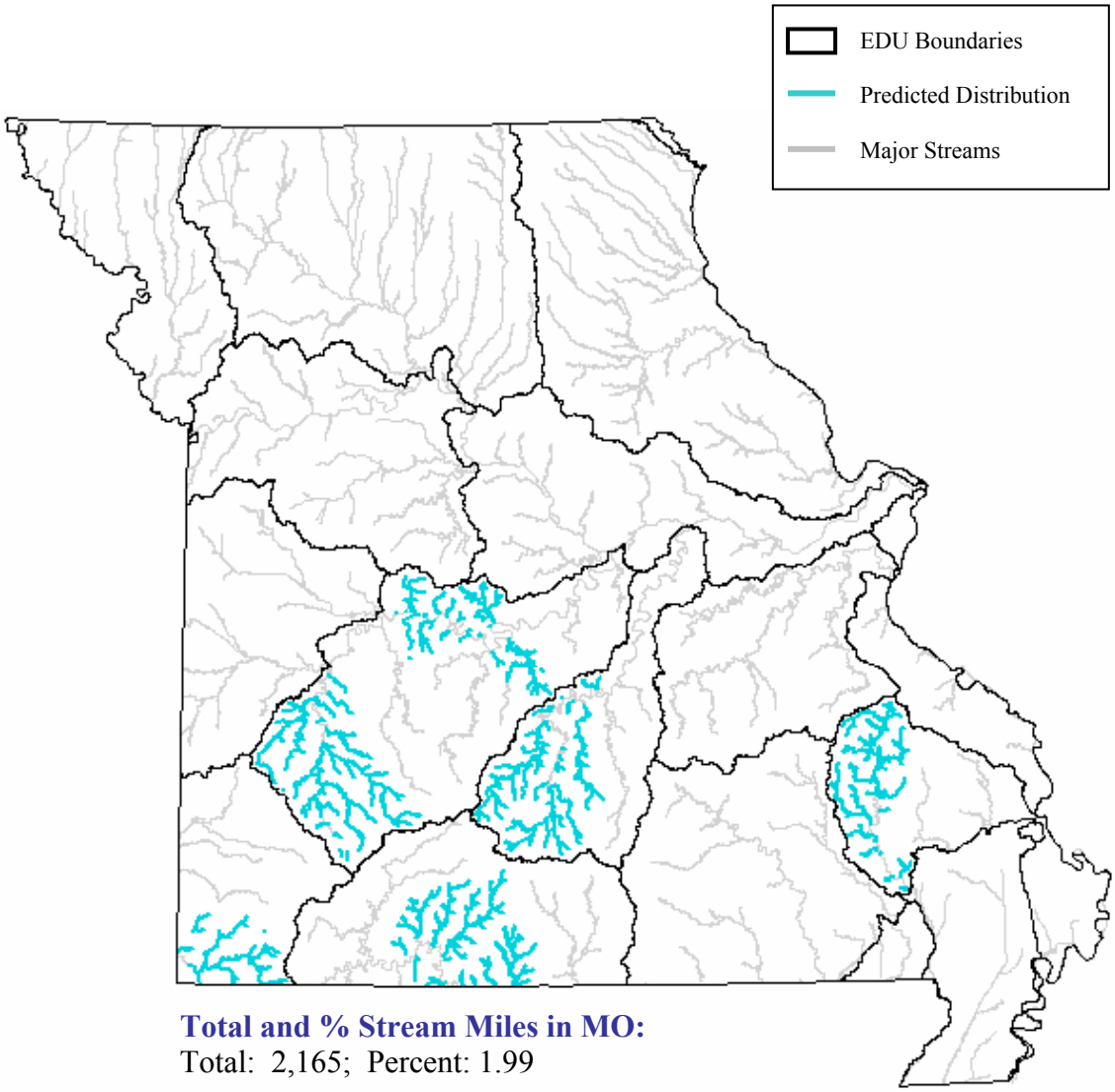
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S2S3

ITIS Code: 159727

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 2,165; Percent: 1.99

State Range:
The southern brook lamprey has a wide and spotty distribution in the Ozark Aquatic Subregion but distribution records are based on very few specimens. As with other lampreys, it is rare in the adult form and therefore hard to identify. It is likely that more populations will be discovered in the future. The distribution of the southern brook lamprey may also be limited by competition, as it has not been found in association with the northern brook lamprey, even where both species are known to occur (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The southern brook lamprey inhabits creeks, small to medium-sized upland streams, and small rivers. It prefers clear, permanent-flowing waters with sand, sand-gravel, or rock substrates (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). In Ozark Aquatic Subregion, it prefers medium-sized to moderately large rivers and adults were found in riffles with rock and gavel bottoms (Pflieger 1997). Larvae of the southern brook lamprey seek out slack marginal waters below sand bars or obstructions in the stream (Dendy and Scott 1953). Here they burrow into accumulations of mud, leaves or other organic debris (Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Dendy and Scott 1953).

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and (([Ssize_code] >= 2) and ([Ssize_code] <= 3))

References:

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cochran, P. A. 1987. The southern brook lamprey (*Ichthyomyzon gagei*) in the St. Croix River drainage of Wisconsin and Minnesota. *Copeia* 1987:443-446.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Dendy, J. S. and D. C. Scott. 1953. Distribution, life history, and morphological variations of the southern brook lamprey, *Ichthyomyzon gagei*. *Copeia* 1953(3):152-162.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Hardisty, M. W. and I. C. Potter, eds. 1971. The biology of lampreys. Academic Press, London and New York. pp. 1-65.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Lyons, J., P. A. Cochran, and M. E. Sneen. 1997. Taxonomic status and distribution of the lamprey *Ichthyomyzon cf. gagei*. *American Midland Naturalist* 138:69-76.

Moshin, A. K. M. and B. J. Gallaway. 1977. Seasonal abundance, distribution, food habits and condition of the southern brook lamprey, *Ichthyomyzon gagei* Hubbs and Trautman, in an east Texas watershed. *Southwestern Naturalist* 22(1):107-114.

Okkelberg, P. 1922. Notes on the life history of the brook lamprey, *Ichthyomyzon unicolor*. Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology University of Michigan No. 125. 14 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Southern Cavefish

Typhlichthys subterraneus

Native: Yes

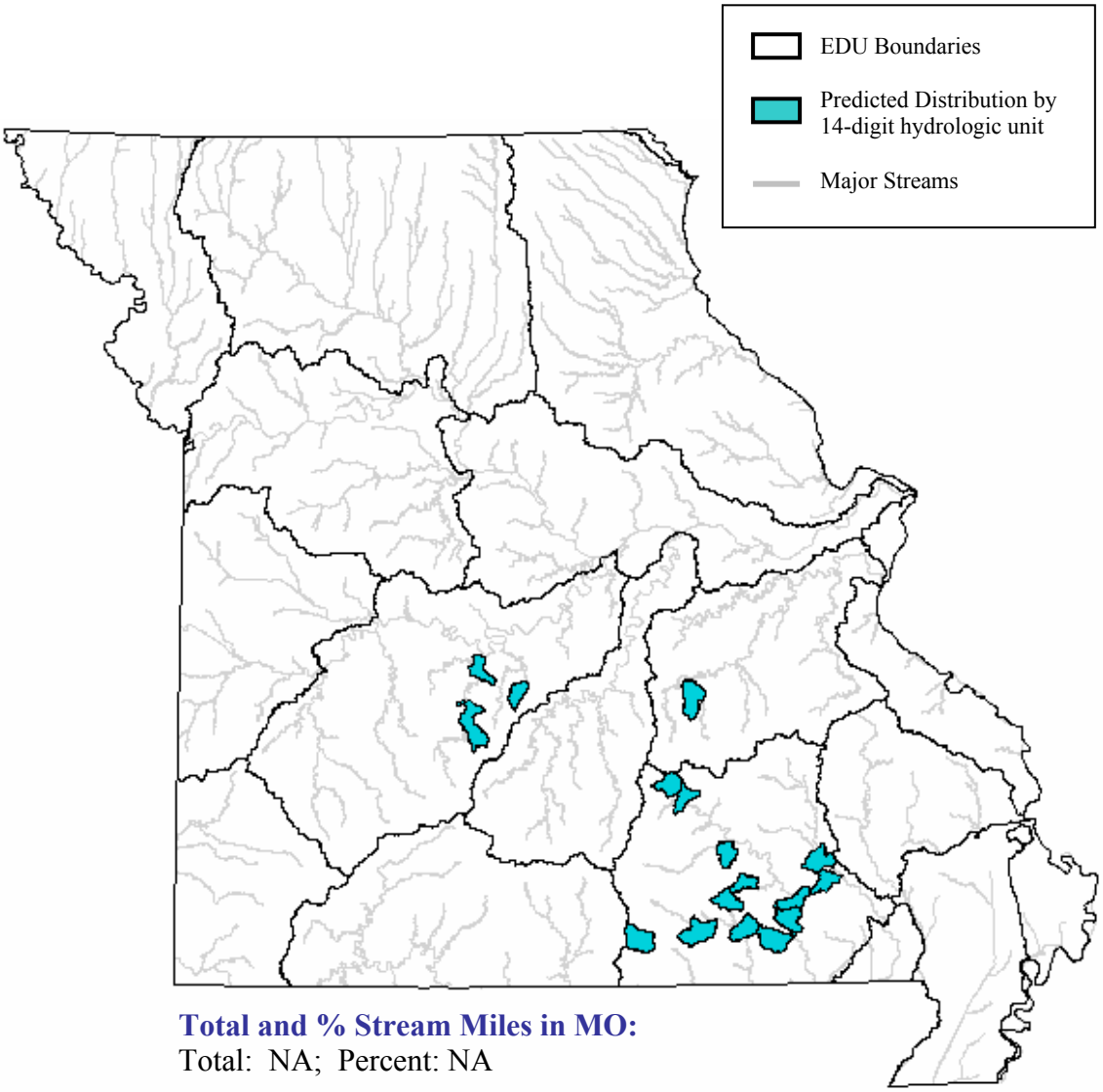
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S2S3

ITIS Code: 164399

Global Rank: G4

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland Michael Morey, Scott Sowa, John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: NA; Percent: NA

State Range:
The southern cavefish is found in the Ozark Aquatic Subregion, mainly within the Black/Current Ecological Drainage Unit (EDU), but also in parts of the Osage, Gasconade, and Meramec EDU's. It is less threatened than the Ozark cavefish because it has a wider distribution, larger populations, and occurs in more protected areas (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The southern cavefish exists only in subterranean environments (Etnier and Starnes 1993), usually limestone caves. It inhabits the pools of slow flowing cave streams with substrates of clay rubble (Robinson and Buchanan 1988). In Missouri, its habitat is much like that of the Ozark cavefish: the clear pools of quiet cave streams, the outlets of springs, and underground lakes with rubble bottoms (Pflieger 1997; Poulson 1963).

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
The distribution is based upon habitat affinity and professional review.

References:

Aley, T. and C. Aley. 1997. Groundwater recharge area delineation, hydrobiological assessment, and vulnerability mapping of four Ozark cavefish (*Amblyopsis rosae*) populations in Missouri. A Report to the Missouri Department of Conservation. 115 pp.

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Bergstrom, D. E., Jr., D. B. Noltie and T. P. Holtsford. 1995. Ozark cavefish genetics: the phylogeny of Missouri's Ozark cavefish (*Amblyopsis rosae*) and southern cavefish (*Typhlichthys subterraneus*). Missouri Department of. Conservation final report. Endangered Species Project SE-01-27. 42 pp.

Brown, A. V., and L. D. Willis. 1984. Cavefish (*Amblyopsis rosae*) in Arkansas: populations, incidence, habitat requirements and mortality factors. Arkansas Game and Fish Commission, Final Report, Federal Aid Project E-1-6. iii + 61 pp.

Burr, B. M. and M. L. Warren, Jr. 1986. A distributional atlas of Kentucky fishes. Kentucky Nature Preserves Commission, Scientific and Technical Series No. 4. 398 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cooper, J. E., and D. P. Beiter. 1972. The southern cavefish, *Typhlichthyes subterraneus* (Pisces: Amblyopsidae),in the eastern Mississippian Plateau of Kentucky. *Copeia* 1972:879-881.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Figg, D. E. 1993. Missouri Department of Conservation wildlife diversity report, July 1992-June 1993. 75 pp.

Jones, S. R., and C. A. Taber. 1985. A range revision for western populations of the southern cavefish *Typhlichthys subterraneus* (Amblyopsidae). *American Midland Naturalist* 113:413-415.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Means, M. L. 1993. Population dynamics and movement of Ozark cavefish in Logan Cave National Wildlife Refuge, Benton County, Arkansas with additional baseline water quality information. M.S. thesis, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, Arkansas. 126 pp.

Means, M. L., and J. E. Johnson. 1995. Movement of threatened Ozark cavefish in Logan Cave National Wildlife Refuge, Arkansas. *Southwestern Naturalist* 40(3):308-309.

Mettee, M. F., P. E. O'Neil, and J. M. Pierson. 1996. Fishes of Alabama and the Mobile Basin. Oxmoor House, Birmingham, Alabama. 820 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1984. Distribution, status, and life history of the blustripe darter, *Percina cymatotaenia*. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 18. 22 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Poulson, T. L. 1963. Cave adaptation in amblyopsid fishes. *American Midland Naturalist* 70(2):257-290.

Poulson, T. L. 1991. Assessing groundwater quality in caves using indices of biological integrity. Pages 495-511 in Proceedings of the Third Conference on Hydrology, Ecology, Monitoring and Management of Ground Water in Karst Terranes. National Groundwater Association, Dublin, Ohio.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Schubert, A.L.S., and D. B. Noltie. 1993. Microhabitat selection and feeding in the southern cavefish (*Typhlichthys subterraneus*). M.S. thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia. 157 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Willis, L. D., and A. V. Brown. 1985. Distribution and habitat requirements of the Ozark cavefish, *Amblyopsis rosae*. *American Midland Naturalist* 114:311-317.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of William L. Pflieger, Missouri Department of Conservation, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Southern Redbelly Dace

Phoxinus erythrogaster

Native: Yes

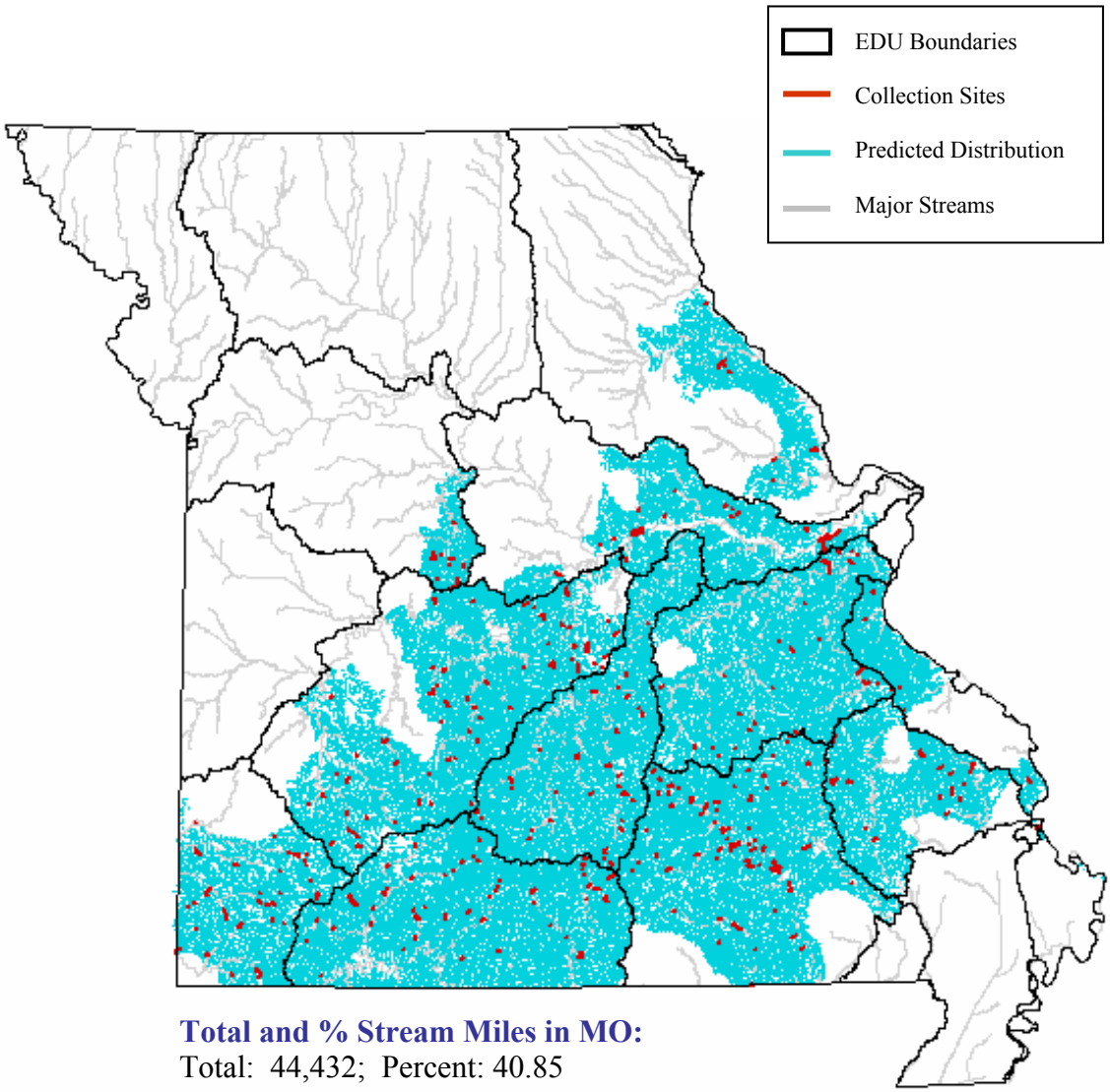
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 163593

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 44,432; Percent: 40.85

State Range:
The boundaries of the Ozark Aquatic Subregion describe the distribution limits of the southern redbelly dace quite well, with the exception of a few Mississippi River tributaries in the southeastern Central Plains Aquatic Subregion.

Habitat Affinities:
The southern redbelly dace is most common in permanent brooks, headwaters, and small clear streams that are fed by springs (Cross and Collins 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Phillips et. al. 1982; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). The microhabitat of the southern redbelly dace is clear, cool and quiet pools with gravel substrates, or swifter areas near cut banks overhung by vegetation. It is often found in association with submerged aquatic vegetation, such as watercress (*Nasturium*), but vegetation is not essential (Cross and Collins 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Phillips et. al. 1982; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). In the Ozark Aquatic Subregion, the habitat of the southern redbelly dace is characterized by permanent flowing small creeks or spring branches with clear, cool water, sandy or gravelly substrates, and dense beds of submergent vegetation (Pflieger 1997). Clay (1975) reports that the southern redbelly dace does not tolerate pollution, and in Minnesota, it was observed migrating downstream towards large streams and rivers at the onset of winter (Phillips et. al. 1982).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
(([GradsegR] = 3) and ([Temp_code] = 1)) or (([GradsegR] = 4)) or (([GradsegR] = 5) and ([Temp_code] = 1)) or (([GradsegR] = 5) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 3) and ([Linkr] <= 4)) or (([GradsegR] >= 6))

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Felley, J. D. and L. G. Hill. 1983. Multivariate assessment of environmental preferences of cyprinid fishes of the Illinois River, Oklahoma. *American Midland Naturalist* 109:209-221.

Forbes, S. A. 1883. The food of the smaller fresh-water fishes. Bulletin of the Illinois State College of Natural History 6:65-94. (CITED IN REF. 01).

Gelwick, F. P. 1990. Longitudinal and temporal comparisons of riffle and pool fish assemblages in a Northeastern Oklahoma Ozark stream. *Copeia* 1990:1072-1082.

Grady, J. M., and R. C. Cashner. 1988. Evidence of extensive intergeneric hybridization among the cyprinid fauna of Clark Creek, Wilkinson Co., Mississippi. *Southwestern Naturalist* 33:137-146.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Phillips, G. L. 1969b. Diet of the minnow, *Chrosomus erythrogaster* (Cyprinidae), in a Minnesota stream. *American Midland Naturalist* 82(1):99-109.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Settles, W. H. and R. D. Hoyt. 1978. The reproductive biology of the southern redbelly dace, *Chrosomus erythrogaster* Rafinesque, in a spring-fed stream in Kentucky. *American Midland Naturalist* 99(2):290-298.

Smale, M. A. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Hypoxia and hyperthermia tolerances of headwater stream fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:698-710.

Smith, B. G. 1908. The spawning habits of *Chrosomus erythrogaster* (Rafinesque). The Biological Bulletin 15:9-18.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Speckled Darter

Etheostoma stigmaeum

Native: Yes

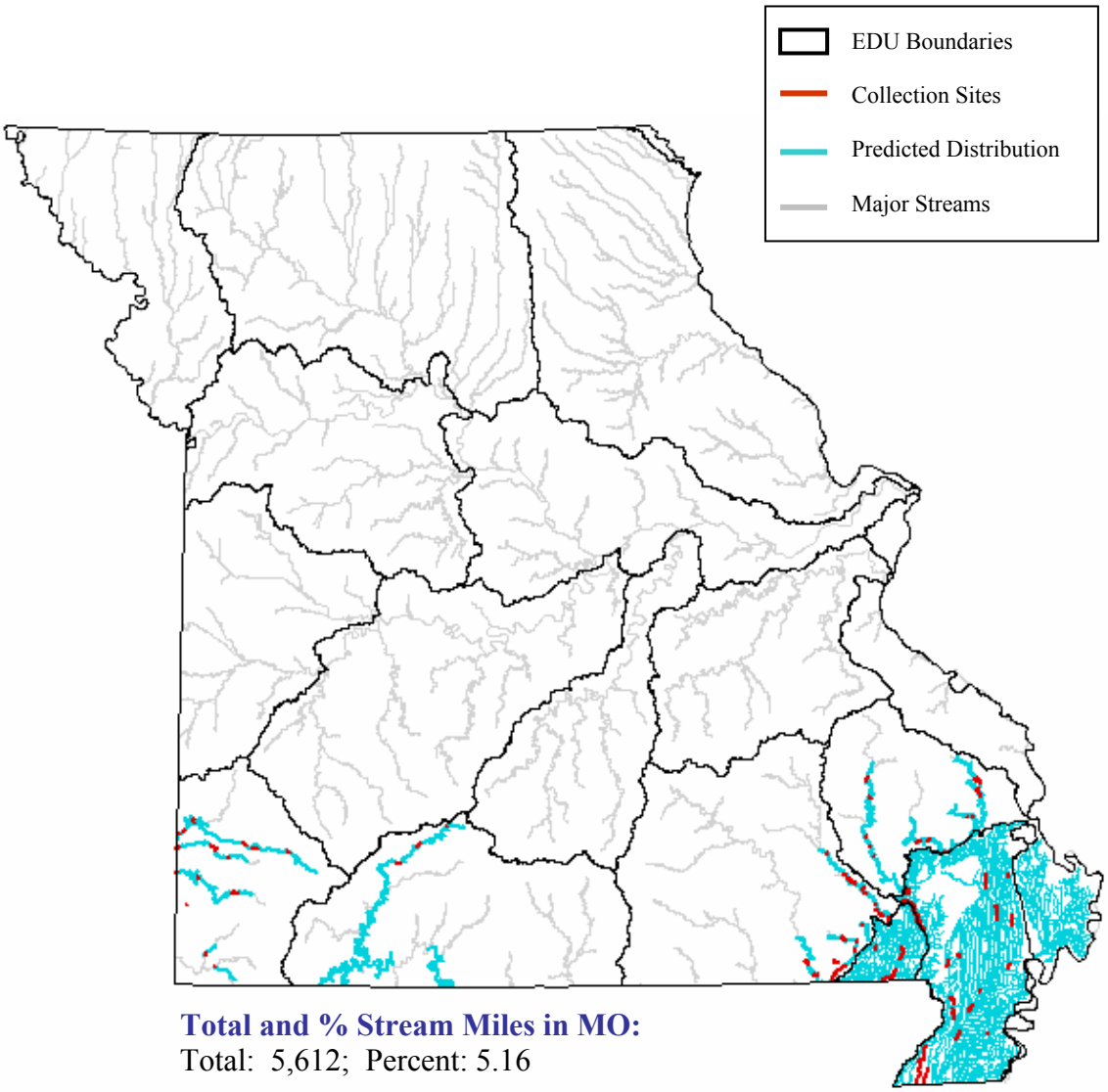
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 168437

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 5,612; Percent: 5.16

State Range:

The speckled darter has two distributional centers in the southwest and southeast corners of the state. In the southwest, it is found in the White and Neosho Ecological Drainage Units (EDU) of the Ozark Aquatic Subregion. In the southeast, it occurs throughout the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion and in adjacent sections of the Ozarks (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The speckled darter is most abundant in clear, small to medium-sized streams (Cross and Collins 1975; Robinson and Buchanan 1988) but has also been found in moderate-sized rivers and upland reservoirs (Robinson and Buchanan 1988). It prefers moderate to high gradients and sluggish to swift currents (Clay 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). The microhabitat of the speckled darter is pools with slight current and sometimes adjacent riffles with firm substrates ranging from silty sand to sand and gravel (Clay 1975; Cross and Collins 1975; Douglas 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). In the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion, the speckled darter inhabits moderately large ditches with sparse vegetation. In the Ozark Aquatic Subregion, it is largely restricted to the quiet, sandy or gravelly pools and backwaters of rivers, avoiding small, intermittent creeks and headwaters (Pflieger 1997). In Tennessee, the speckled darter spawned in swifter currents over courser substrates (Etnier and Starnes 1993), while in Missouri it was found spawning in sluggish riffles (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
Query 1: ([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2)
Query 2: (([Linkr] >= 1) and ([Linkr] <= 4) and ([DlinkR] >= 5)) or (([Linkr] >= 5) and ([Rgrad_subr] >= 1) and ([Rgrad_subr] <= 2)) or (([Linkr] >= 6) and ([Rgrad_subr] = 3))

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 4) and ([State] = "MO")

References:

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Burkhead, N. M., and R. E. Jenkins. 1991. Fishes. Pages 321-409 in K. Terwilliger (coordinator). Virginia's Endangered Species: Proceedings of a Symposium. McDonald and Woodward Publishing Company, Blacksburg, Virginia.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Hubbs, C. 1985. Darter reproductive seasons. *Copeia* 1985:56-68.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kuehne, R. A., and R. W. Barbour. 1983. The American darters. University Press of Kentucky, Lexington, Kentucky. 177 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Mettee, M. F., P. E. O'Neil, and J. M. Pierson. 1996. Fishes of Alabama and the Mobile Basin. Oxmoor House, Birmingham, Alabama. 820 pp.

Page, L. M. 1983. Handbook of darters. T. F. H. Pub., Inc., Neptune City, New Jersey. 271 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Winn, H. E. 1958. Observations on the reproductive habits of darters (Pisces-Percidae). *American Midland Naturalist* 59(1):190-212.

Winn, H. E. 1958. Comparative reproductive behavior and ecology of fourteen species of darters (Pisces- Percidae). Ecological Monographs 28:155-191.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Upper Right: the Virtual Aquarium, The Department of Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA, http://www.cnr.vt.edu/efish/index.html.

Spotfin Shiner

Cyprinella spiloptera

Native: Yes

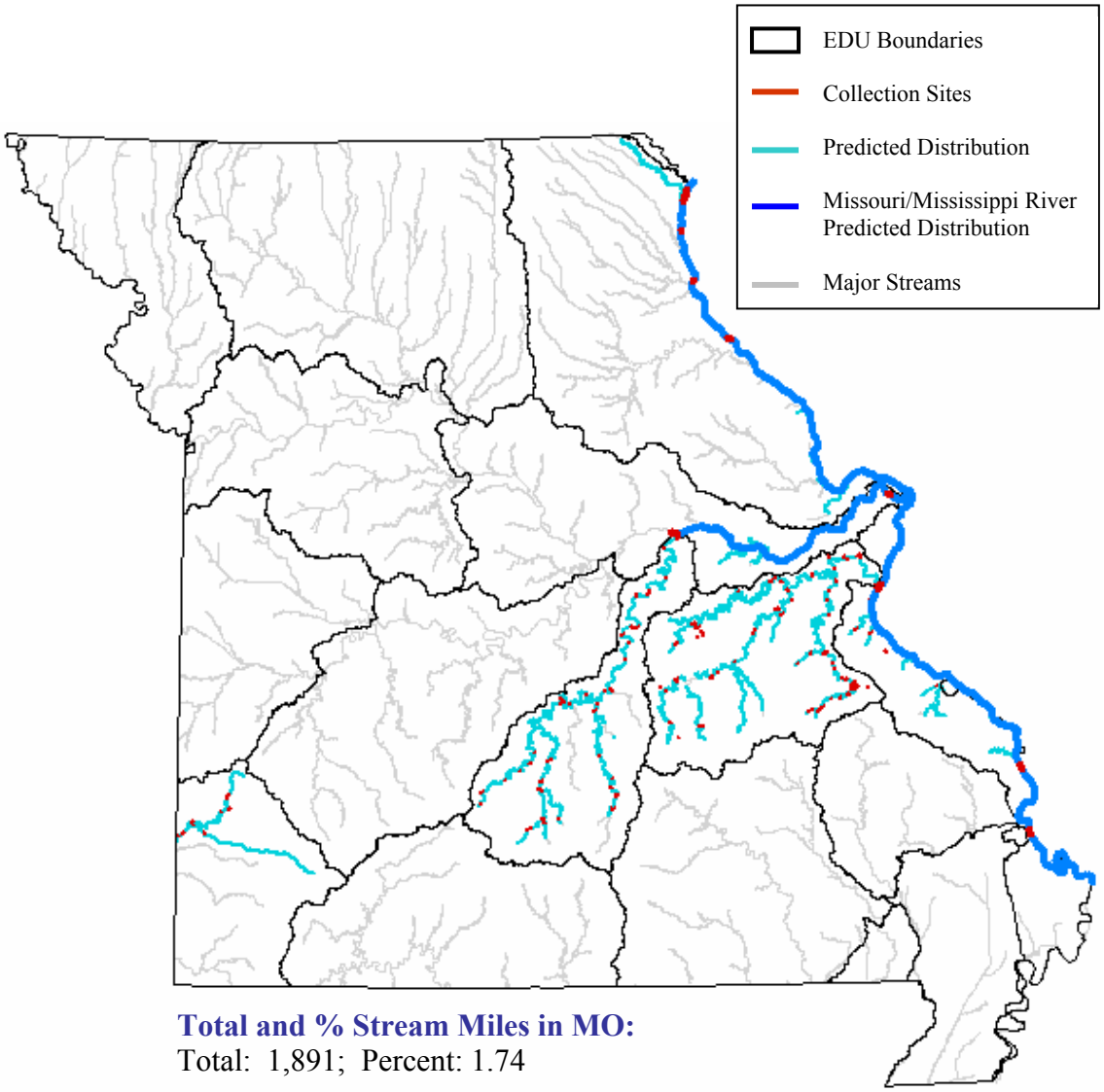
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 163803

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 1,891; Percent: 1.74

State Range:

The spotfin shiner is common throughout the Gasconade and Meramec Ecological Drainage Units (EDU), and occurs sparingly within the Neosho EDU. It also has a spotty distribution in the Mississippi River, the Lower Missouri River and some adjacent tributaries in the northeastern Central Plains Aquatic Subregion (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The spotfin shiner inhabits an impressive range of habitats, as evidenced by the descriptions from various regions. In Ohio, it reaches greatest abundance in low gradient streams with submergent vegetation (Trautman 1957). In the Spring River drainage of Kansas, it prefers the edges of clean gravelly bars with moderate current (Cross and Collins 1975). In the northern U.S., it prefers large rivers in areas overlying sandy-silt (Eddy and Underhill 1974). In Missouri, the spotfin shiner has much the same habitat as the steelcolor shiner: large, clear upland rivers with moderate to high gradient and permanent flow. However, the spotfin shiner is more often found in large streams. Its microhabitat consists of vegetated pools with moderate current below rocky and gravelly riffles (Pflieger 1997). The spotfin shiner is able to withstand considerable turbidity, siltation, and pollution (Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 5)

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gale, W.F. & C.A. Gale. 1976. Selection of artificial sawning sites by the spotfin shiner (*Notropis spilopterus*). Journal of the Fisheries Research Board Canada. 33(9): 1906-1913.

Gale, W.F. and C.A. Gale. 1977. Spawning habits of spotfin shiner, *Notropis spilopterus*--a fractional, crevice spawner. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 106(2): 170-177.

Gibbs, R. H. Jr. 1957b. Cyprinid fishes of the subgenus *Cyprinella* of *notropis* II. Distribution and variation of *Notropis spilopterus*, with the description of a new subspecies. *Lloydia* 20(3):186-211.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Lobb, M. D. III and D. J. Orth. 1991. Habitat use by an assemblage of fish in a large warmwater stream. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 120:65-78.

Mayden, R. L. 1989. Phylogenetic studies of North American minnows, with emphasis on the genus *Cyprinella* (Teleostei: Cypriniformes). University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication (80):1-189.

Mendelson, J. 1975. Feeding relationships among species of Notropis (Pisces:Cyprinidae) in a Wisconsin stream. Ecological Monographs 45:199-230.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Page, L. M., and R. L. Smith. 1970. Recent range adjustments and hybridization of *Notropis lutrensis* and *Notropis spilopterus* in Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 63:264-272.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W.L. 1965. Reproductive behavior of the minnows, *Notropis spilopterus* and *Notropis whipplei*. *Copeia* 1965(1):1-8.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Schaefer, S. A., and T. M. Cavender. 1986. Geographic variation and subspecific status of *Notropis spilopterus* (Pisces: Cyprinidae). *Copeia* 1986:122-140.

Scott, W. B., and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board. of Canada Bulletin 184. 966 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Starrett, W. C. 1950. Food relationships of the minnows of the Des Moines River, Iowa. *Ecology* 31(2):216-233.

Stone, U. B. 1940. Studies on the biology of the satinfin minnows, *Notropis analostanus* and *Notropis spilopterus*. Cornell University, Ithaca. PhD Thesis. 98 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Whitaker, J.O.,Jr. 1977. Seasonal changes in food habits of some cyprinid fishes from the White River at Petersburg, Indiana. *American Midland Naturalist* 97(2):411-418.

Winn, H.E. & J.F. Stout. 1960. Sound production by the satinfin shiner, *Notropis analostanus*, and related fishes. *Science* 132: 222-223.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, http://www.ohiodnr.com/default.htm.

Spottail Shiner

Notropis hudsonius

Native: Yes

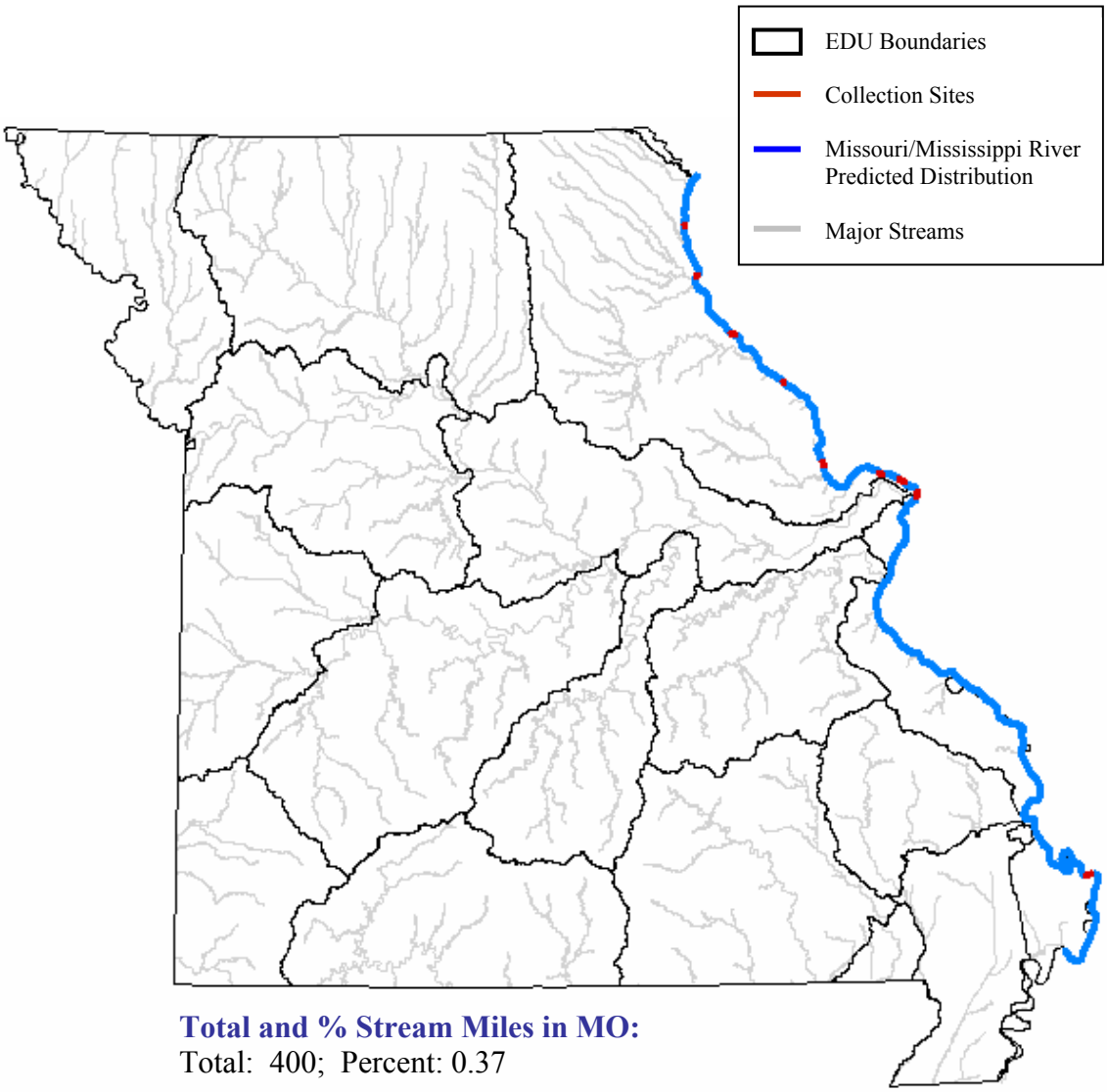
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 163404

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 400; Percent: 0.37

State Range:
The spottail shiner is not abundant in Missouri and is only found in the Mississippi River, where it is more common above the mouth of the Missouri River (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The spottail shiner is most often found in northern lakes and large rivers (Eddy and Underhill 1974; Phillips et. al. 1982). It is found over substrates of sand or gravel and reaches depths of up to 60 ft in Lake Erie (Trautman 1957). In the Mississippi River of Missouri, the spottail shiner inhabits sluggish areas with firm substrates of sand, gravel or rubble and moderately clear water (Pflieger 1971; Pflieger 1997). The spottail shiner has declined in many areas from silted bottoms and excessively turbid or polluted waters from industry and agriculture (Eddy and Underhill 1974; Phillips et. al. 1982; Trautman 1957).

Modeled Affinities:

Great River Model
The Mississippi River distribution is based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G.T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri-Columbia. 190 Pp.

Hartman, K.J, B. Vondracek & D.L. Parrish. 1992. Diets of emerald and spottail shiners and potential interactions with other western Lake Erie planktivorous fishes. *Journal of Great Lakes Research* 18(1):43-50.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American Freshwater Fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Lobb, M. D. III and D. J. Orth. 1991. Habitat use by an assemblage of fish in a large warmwater stream. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 120:65-78.

Mahon, R. 1976. Effect of the *Cestode ligula Intestinalis* on spottail shiners, *Notropis hudsonius*. Canadian Journal of Zoology 54(2):2227-2229.

McCann, J. A. 1959. Life history studies of the spottail shiner of Clear Lake, Iowa, with particular reference to some sampling problems. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 88(4):336-343.

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Muncy, R.J. G.J. Atchison, R.V. Bulkely, B.W. Menzel, L.G. Perry, & R.C. Summerfelt. Effects of suspended solids and sediments on reproduction and early life of warmwater fish: a review. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Corvalis, Oregon. 101 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Seaman, W. Jr. 1968. Distribution and variation of the American cyprinid fish, *Notropis hudsonius* (Clinton). M.S. Thesis, University of Florida.

Shapiro, S. M. 1975. A bibliography of the spottail shiner, *Notropis hudsonius* (Clinton) (Pisces: Cyprinidae). Massachusetts Cooperative Fisheries Research Unit Publication No. 43. University of Massachusetts, Amherst. 47 pp.

Smith, L.L. Jr. and R.H. Kramer. 1964. The spottail shiner in lower Red Lake, Minnesota. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 93(1): 35-45.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Wells, L. and R. House. 1974. Life history of the spottail shiner, *Notropis hudsonius*, in southeastern Lake Michigan, the Kalamazoo River and western Lake Erie. U. S. Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife Research Report 78. 10 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Spotted Bass

Micropterus punctulatus

Native: Yes

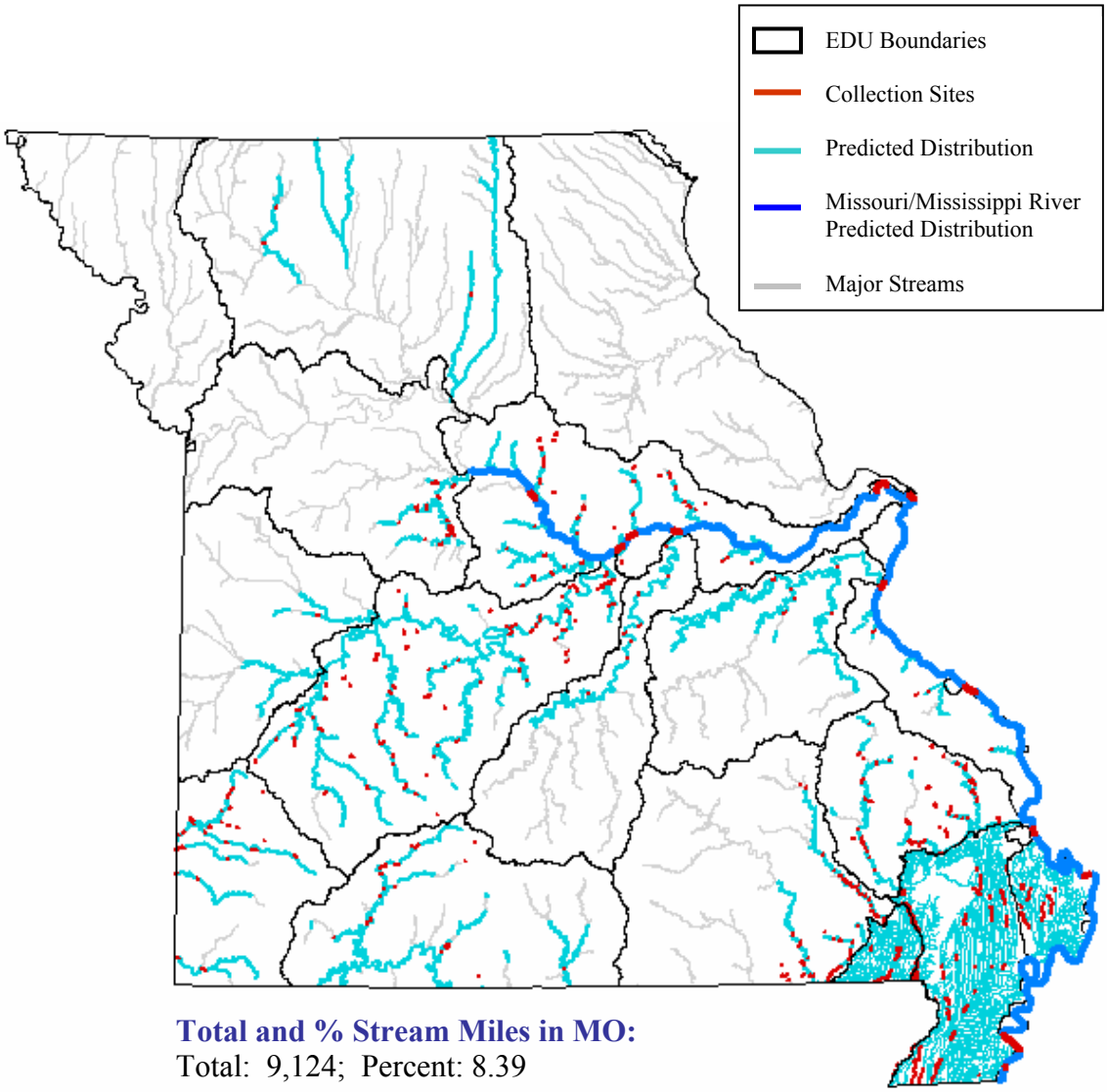
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 168161

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland Michael Morey, Scott Sowa, John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 9,124; Percent: 8.39

State Range:

The spotted bass occurs throughout the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion and in larger streams in adjacent sections of the Ozark Aquatic Subregion. The spotted bass is absent from the southern Gasconade and Meramec Ecological Drainage Units (EDU), although its range is expanding here, and the western part of the Current EDU, but it is found in the rest of the Ozark Aquatic Subregion, and some areas along its western border with the Plains Aquatic Subregion. The spotted bass occurs sporadically in the northern and eastern Plains Aquatic Subregion and occurs in the Missouri River through an introduction (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The spotted bass occurs primarily in large streams and moderate to large rivers with permanent flow but it has been successful in reservoirs and manmade impoundments as well (Clay 1975; Douglas 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). The spotted bass is able to tolerate higher turbidity and warmer water than the smallmouth bass, but is replaced by it in cool, spring-fed streams (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). The spotted bass is more tolerant of turbid water and silty bottoms than the largemouth bass (Trautman 1957), but is replaced by the largemouth bass in backwaters and floodplain lakes along streams (Pflieger 1997). The spotted bass is most often found in long, deep, clear pools with moderate current and gravel substrates (Clay 1975; Douglas 1974; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). In Missouri, the spotted bass is dominant in the main channels of large rivers and quite successful in large reservoirs of the Ozark Aquatic Subregion (Pflieger 1997). Etnier and Starnes (1993) found that the spotted bass was most near the rocky and headwater areas of reservoirs.

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
(([Linkr] = 4) and ([DlinkR] >= 5)) or (([Linkr] = 5) and ([Rgrad_subr] >= 1) and ([Rgrad_subr] <= 2) and ([Temp_code] = 2)) or (([Linkr] >= 6))
DlinkR is done.

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 4) and ([State] = "MO")

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Aggus, L.R. 1974. Food of angler harvested largemouth, spotted and smallmouth bass in Bull Shoals Reservoir. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissions 26:519-529.

Allan, R.C. and J. Romero. 1975. Underwater observations of largemouth bass spawning and survival in Lake Mead. Pages 104-112 in R.H. Stroud and H. Clepper (Ed.), black bass biology and management. Sport Fishing Institute, Washington, D.C.

Applegate, R.L., J.W. Mullan and D.I. Morais. 1966. Food and growth of six centrarchids from shoreline areas of Bull Shoals Reservoir. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissions 20:469-482.

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada, American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Fajen, O.F. 1975. The establishment of spotted bass fisheries in some northern Missouri streams. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissions 29:28-35.

Funk, J. L. 1955. Movement of stream fishes in Missouri. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 85:39-57.

Hoffman, G.L. 1967. Parasites of North American freshwater fishes. University of California Press, Berkeley. 486 pp.

Howland, J.W. 1931. Studies on the Kentucky black bass (*Micropterus pseudaplites* Hubbs). Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 61:89-94.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Koppelman, J.B. 1994. Hybridization between smallmouth bass, *Micropterus dolomieu*, and spotted bass, *Micropterus punctulatus*, in the Missouri River system, Missouri. *Copeia* 1994:204-210.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Lewis, G.E. 1976. Summer and fall food of spotted bass in two West Virginia reservoirs. *The Progressive Fish-Culturist* 38(4):175-176.

Lobb, M. D. III and D. J. Orth. 1991. Habitat use by an assemblage of fish in a large warmwater stream. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 120:65-78.

Moyle, P. B. 1976. Inland fishes of California. University of California Press, Berkeley, California. 405 pp.

Olmsted, L.L. 1974. The ecology of largemouth bass (*Micropterus salmoides*) and spotted bass (*Micropterus punctulatus*) in Lake Fort Smith, Arkansas. Ph.D. Thesis, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, Ar. 26 Pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Reeves, W.C., M.J. Maceina & V.J. Dicenzo. 1995. Long-term genetic changes and growth of largemouth bass populations in Alabama public reservoirs. Alabama Department of Conservation and Natural Resources Final Report. F-40, Study Xxii. 152 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Ryan, P.W., J.W. Avauet, Jr. and R.O. Smitherman. 1970. Food habits and spawning of the spotted bass in Tchefunete River, southeastern Louisiana. *The Progressive Fish-Culturist* 32(3):162-167.

Scalet, C.G. 1977. Summer food habits of sympatric stream populations of spotted bass, *Micropterus punctulatus*, and largemouth bass, *M. salmoides*, (Osteichthyes: Centrarchidae). *Southwestern Naturalist* 21(4):493-501.

Smith, P.W. and L.M. Page. 1969. The food habits of spotted bass in streams of the Wabash River drainage. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 98(4): 647-651.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Smitherman, R.O. and J.S. Ramsey. 1972. Observation on spawning and growth of four species of basses (*Micropterus*) in ponds. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissions 25:357-365.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Sullivan, J.R. 1975. Some diseases of the black basses. Pp. 95-103, in R.H. Stroud and H. Clepper (ed.), Black bass biology and management. Sport Fishing Institute, Washington, D.C.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Vogele, L. E. and W. C. Rainwater. 1975. Use of brush shelters as cover by spawning black basses (*Micropterus*) in Bull Shoals Reservoir. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 104(2):264-269.

Vogele, L.E. 1975. Reproduction of spotted bass, *Micropterus punctulatus*, in Bull Shoals Reservoir, Arkansas. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Technical Paper 84. 21 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of William L. Pflieger, Missouri Department of Conservation, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Spotted Gar

Lepisosteus oculatus

Native: Yes

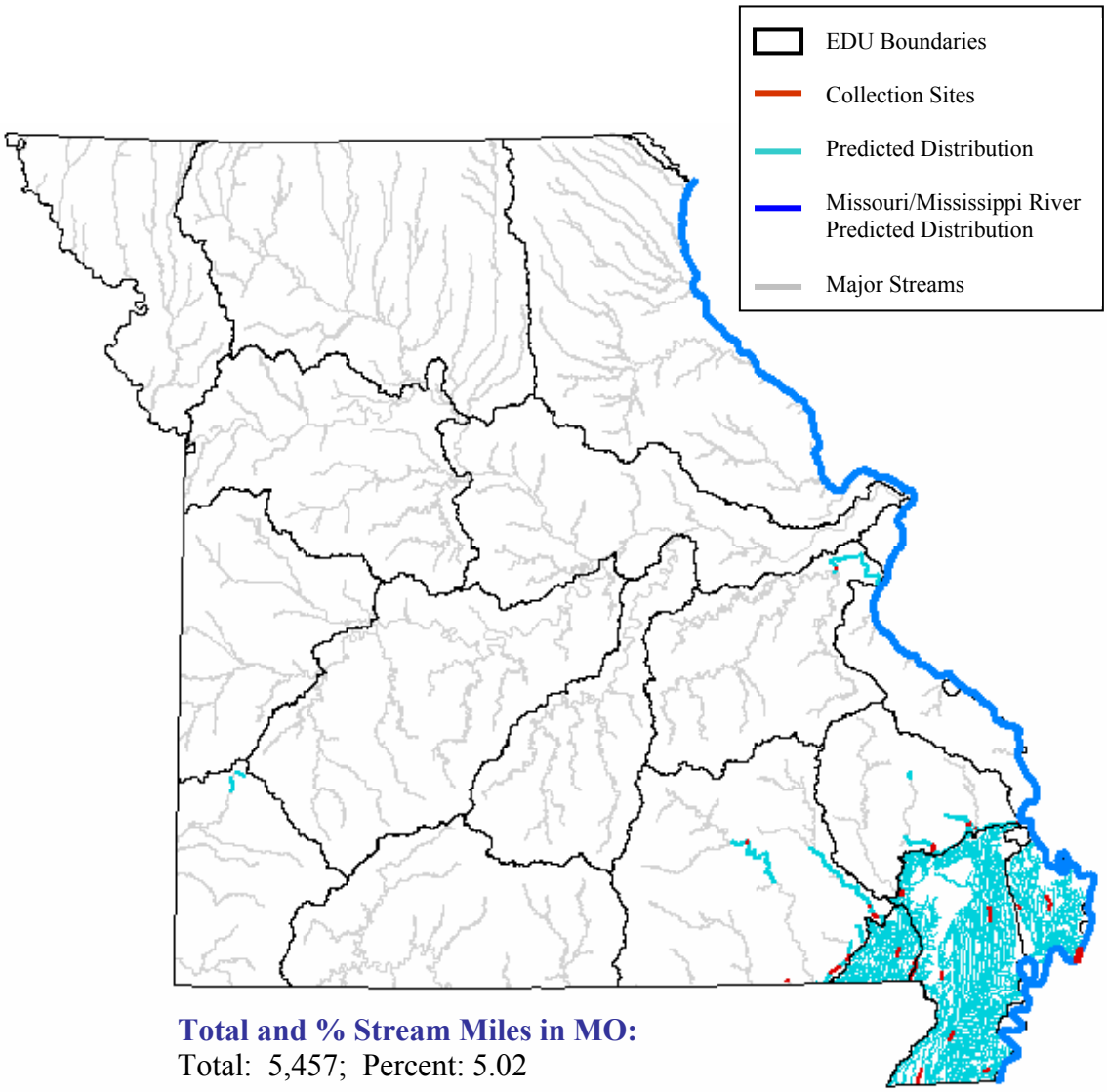
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S5

ITIS Code: 161095

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 5,457; Percent: 5.02

State Range:

The spotted gar occurs primarily in the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion and adjacent sections of the Ozark Aquatic Subregion, where it is common and widespread (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The spotted gar can be found in oxbows, floodplain ponds, pothole and lowland lakes, reservoirs, bayous, less brackish estuaries, and the backwater pools of rivers and streams (Clay 1975; Cross and Collins 1975; Douglas 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Trautman 1957). It is strongly associated with dense aquatic vegetation (Douglas 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957), and less tolerant than other gars of siltation and turbidity (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). The spotted gar reaches greatest abundance in clear, warm and calm waters choked with vegetation or containing extensive standing timber (Clay 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957).

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
Query 1: ([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2)
Query 2: (([Linkr] >= 5) and ([Rgrad_subr] = 1)) or (([Linkr] > 6))

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 4) and ([State] = "MO")

Great River Model
The Mississippi River distribution is based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

De Roth, G. 1973. Effects of temperature and light on aerial breathing behavior of the spotted gar, *Lepisosteus oculatus*. *Ohio Journal of Science* 73(1):34-41.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Echelle, A.A. & C.D. Riggs. 1972. Aspects of the early life history of gars (*Lepisosteus*) in Lake Texoma. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 101(1):106-112.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Hill, L.G. 1972. Social aspects of aerial respiration of young gars (*Lepisosteus*). *Southwestern Naturalist* 16(3&4):239-247.

Hunt, B.P. 1953. Food relationships between Florida spotted gar and other organisms in the Tamiami Canal, Dade County, Florida. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 82(1952):13-33.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Parker, B., and P. McKee. 1983. Status report on the spotted gar *Lepisosteus oculatus*. Committee on the status of endangered wildlife in Canada (COSEWIC).

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Redmond, L.C. 1964. Ecology of the spotted gar (*Lepisosteus oculatus* Winchell) in southeastern Missouri. M.A. Thesis, University of Missouri-Columbia. 144 Pp.

Robins, C.R., R.M. Bailey, C.E. Bond, J.R. Brooker, E.A. Lachner, R.N. Lea, & W.B. Scott. 1980. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada (4th ed.). American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 12. 174 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Wiley, E. O. 1976. The phylogeny and biogeography of fossil and recent gars (Actinopterygii: Lepisosteidae). Museum of Natural History, University of Kansas Miscellaneous Publication 64:1-111.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of whozoo.org, http://www.department.txwes.edu/bio/mclark/Javafiles/java_index.htm.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of whozoo.org, http://www.department.txwes.edu/bio/mclark/Javafiles/java_index.htm.

Spotted Sucker

Minytrema melanops

Native: Yes

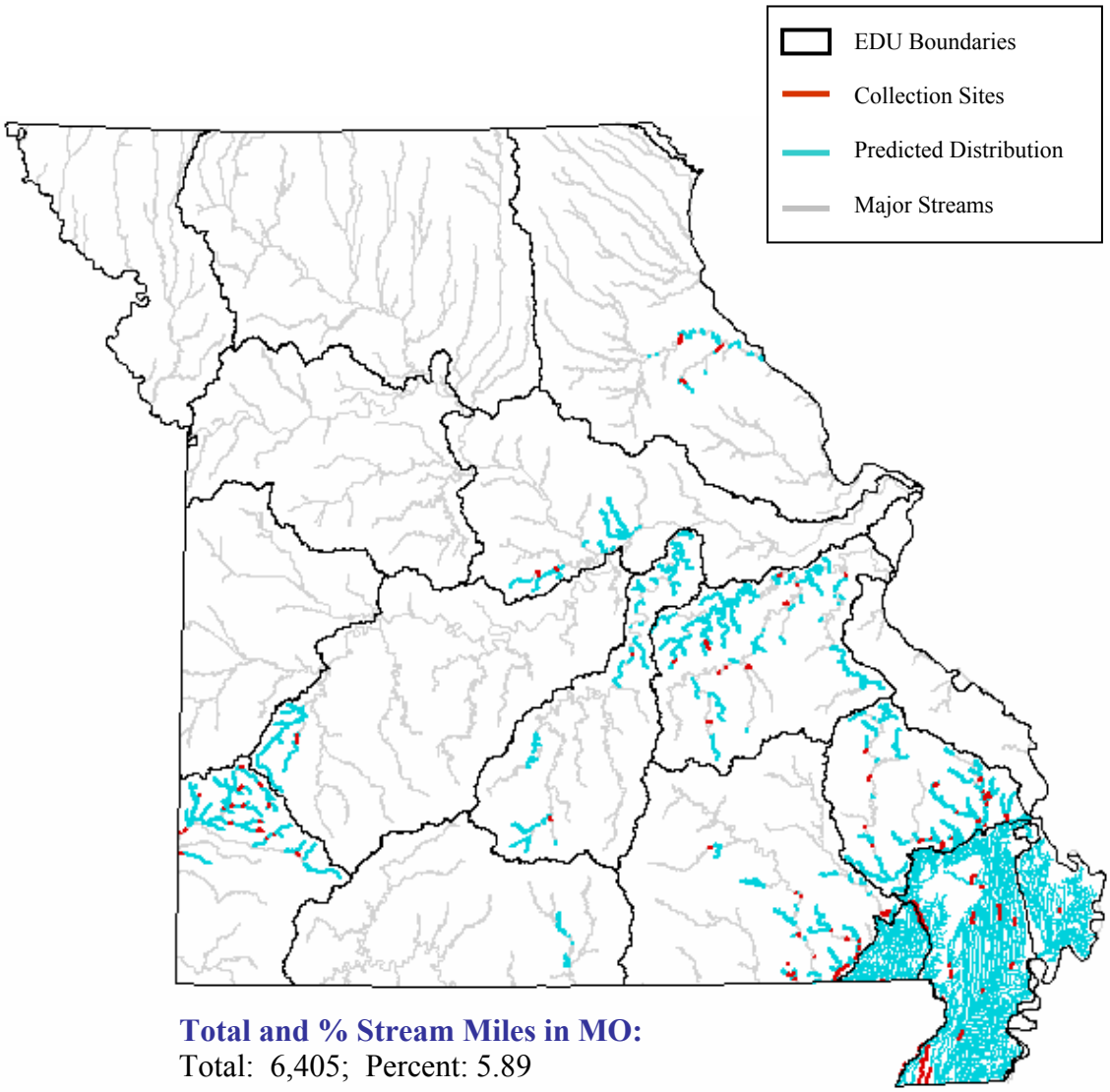
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 163959

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 6,405; Percent: 5.89

State Range:

The spotted sucker is mainly found in the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion and adjoining sections of the Ozarks Aquatic Subregion. It has a spotty distribution elsewhere in the Ozarks and the Salt River drainage of the Central Plains, but substantial populations can be found in the Ozark/Neosho Ecological Drainage Unit (EDU) (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The spotted sucker inhabits low gradient streams, rivers, overflow ponds, sloughs, oxbows, turbid lowland ditches (Cross and Collins 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957), and larger impoundments in some areas (Douglas 1974). In Kentucky, the largest spotted suckers were found in navigation lock chambers of the Ohio River (Clay 1975). It is typically found in the pools of small streams having slack current, clear to slight turbidity, relatively soft waters with submergent vegetation and considerable amounts of organic debris on which to feed (Cross and Collins 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Pflieger 1997). In the Ozark Aquatic Subregion, the highest abundances of the spotted sucker are found in deep pools of small creeks that drain fairly level uplands along stream divides or in backwaters and overflow pools of larger streams (Pflieger 1997). In the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion, it preferred clear, sluggish ditches (Pflieger 1997). Trautman (1957) found that the spotted sucker is intolerant of turbidity, industrial pollutants and bottoms covered with flocculent clay silts.

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
([Temp_code] = 2) and
([Linkr] >= 3) and ([Rgrad_subr] = 1)

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 4) and ([State] = "MO")

References:

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada, American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Curry, K.D. & A. Spacie. 1984. Differential use of stream Habitat by spawning catostomids. *American Midland Naturalist* 111:267-279.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Harris, P. M., and R. L. Mayden. 2001. Phylogenetic relationships of major clades of Catostomidae (Teleostei: Cypriniformes) as inferred from mitchondrial SSU and LSU rDNA sequences. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 20:225-237.

Hogue, J.J., Jr. & J.P. Buchanan. 1977. Larval development of spotted sucker (*Minytrema melanops*). Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 106(4): 347-353.

Jackson, S.W., Jr. 1957. Comparison of the age and growth of four fishes from lower and upper Spavinaw Lakes, Oklahoma. Proceedings of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissions 11:232-249.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Mcswain, L.E. & R.M. Gennings. 1972. Spawning behavior of the spotted sucker *Minytrema melanops* (Rafinesque). Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 101(4):738-740.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Smith, G. R. 1992. Phylogeny and biogeography of the Catostomidae, freshwater fishes of North America and Asia. pp. 778-826 in Mayden, R. L., editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, California. xxvi + 969 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

White, D.S. 1974. The biology of *Minytrema melanops* (Rafinesque), the spotted sucker. Ph. D. Diss. University of Louisville. 186 pp.

White, D. S. and K. H. Haag. 1977. Food and feeding habits of the spotted sucker, *Minytrema melanops* (Rafinesque). *American Midland Naturalist* 98(1):137-146.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.
Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Spring Cavefish

Forbesichthys agassizii

Native: Yes

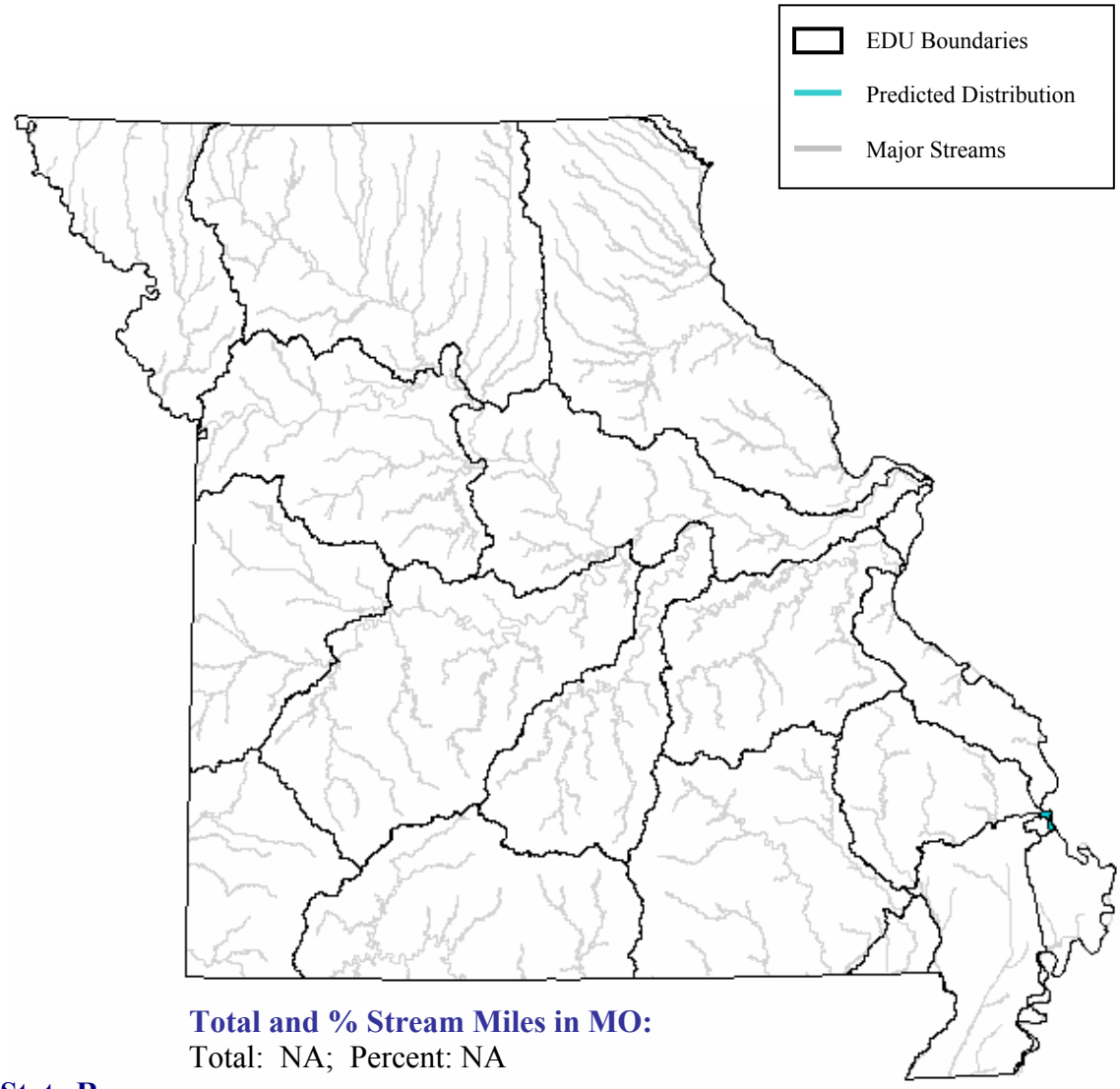
Endemism: EDU

State Rank: S1

ITIS Code: 201968

Global Rank: G4G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: NA; Percent: NA

State Range:

The spring cavefish is only found in a few springs along a limestone bluff adjacent to the alluvial plain of the Mississippi River in the Little Ecological Drainage Unit of the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The spring cavefish is trolophilic, meaning it is not restricted to cave habitats, but does retreat to subterranean environments for spawning (Etnier and Starnes 1993). It is found in the shallow waters of caves, springs, spring runs, spring seeps, and spring fed streams and is associated with dense vegetation in some areas (Pflieger 1997; Etnier and Starnes 1993). The small, highly localized population in Missouri is threatened by the development of a port facility nearby (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model

The distribution is based upon habitat affinity and professional review.

References:

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Bergstrom, D. E., Jr., D. B. Noltie and T. P. Holtsford. 1995. Ozark cavefish genetics: the phylogeny of Missouri's Ozark cavefish (*Amblyopsis rosae*) and southern cavefish (*Typhlichthys subterraneus*). Missouri Department of. Conservation final report. Endangered Species Project SE-01-27. 42 PP.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Mcdonald, E.F., Jr. & W.L. Pflieger. 1979. The spring cavefish, *Chologaster agassizi* (Pices: Amblyopsidae), in southeastern Missouri. *American Midland Naturalist* 102(1):194-196.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Poulson, T.L. 1963. Cave adaptation in amblyopsid fishes. *American Midland Naturalist* 70(2):257-290.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Weise, J.G. 1957. The spring cave-fish *Chologaster papilliferus*, in Illinois. *Ecology* 38:195-204.

Williams, J. E., J. E. Johnson, D. A. Hendrickson, S. Contreras-Balderas, J. D. Williams, M. Navarro-Mendoza, D. E. McAllister, and J. E. Deacon. 1989. Fishes of North America endangered, threatened, or of special concern: 1989. *Fisheries* 14:2-20.

Woods, L.P. & R.F. Inger. 1957. The cave, spring, and swamp fishes of the family amblyopsidae of central and eastern United States. *American Midland Naturalist* 58:232-256.

Stargazing Darter

Percina uranidea

Native: Yes

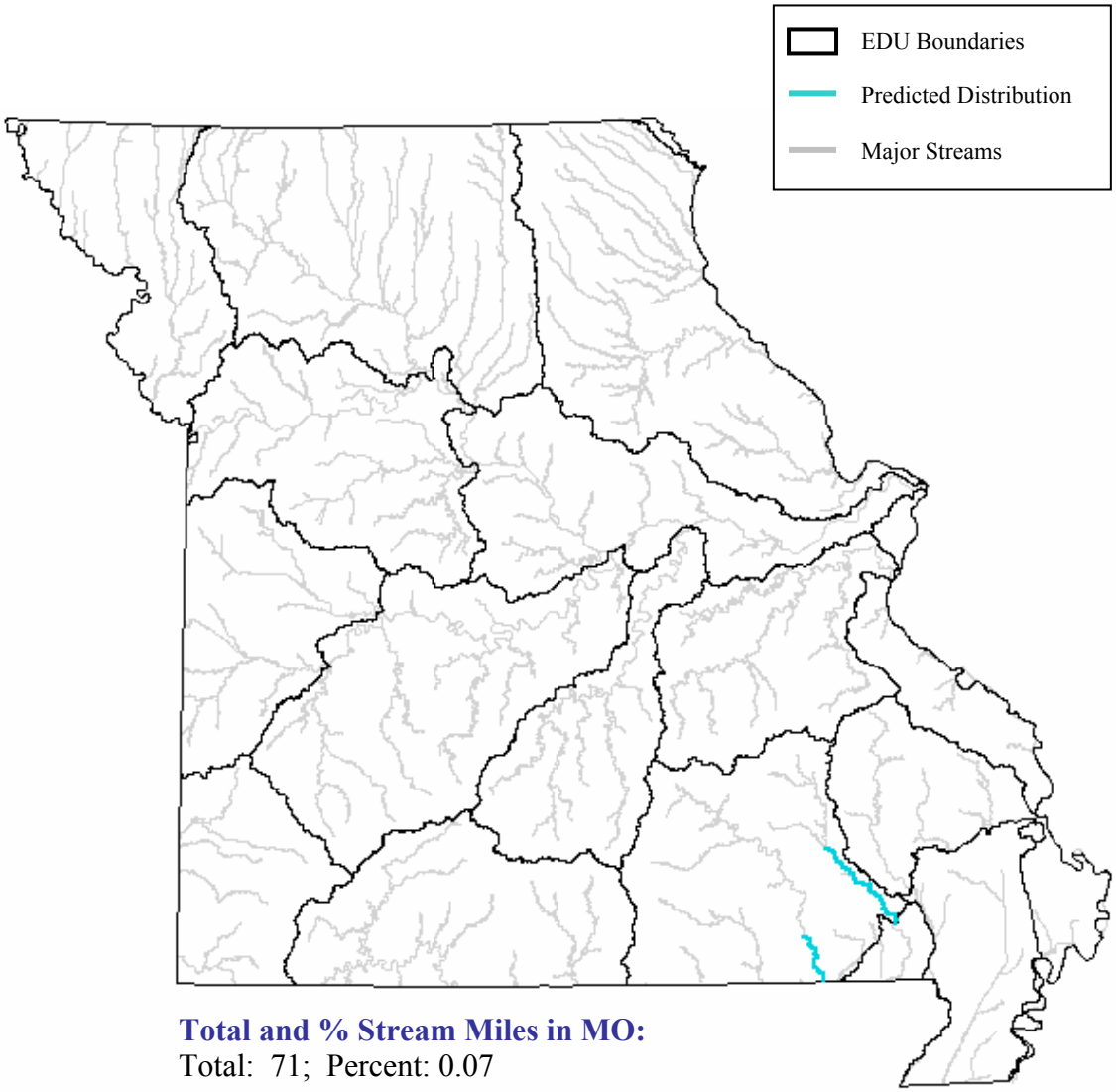
Endemism: Subregion

State Rank: S2

ITIS Code: 168500

Global Rank: G3

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 71; Percent: 0.07

State Range:
The stargazing darter is one of the most rare fish Missouri, but populations do exist in the southern and southwestern streams of the Current Ecological Drainage Unit (EDU) where they descend from the uplands (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The stargazing darter inhabits clear rivers of moderate size. It is found in deep, swift chutes or riffles with clean gravel bottoms (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). In Kentucky, the stargazing darter was collected in sandy, lowland streams (Clay 1975). The stargazing darter is intolerant of silt (Robinson and Buchanan 1988).

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 7)

References:

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kuehne, R. A., and R. W. Barbour. 1983. The American darters. University Press of Kentucky, Lexington, Kentucky. 177 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M. 1983. Handbook of darters. T. F. H. Pub., Inc., Neptune City, New Jersey. 271 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Warren, M. L., Jr., B. M. Burr, S. J. Walsh, H. L. Bart, Jr., R. C. Cashner, D. A. Etnier, B. J. Freeman, B. R. Kuhajda, R. L. Mayden, H. W. Robison, S. T. Ross, and W. C. Starnes. 2000. Diversity, distribution, and conservation status of the native freshwater fishes of the southern United States. *Fisheries* 25(10):7-31.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the USDA Forest Service, Eastern Region, http://www.fs.fed.us/r9.

Starhead Topminnow

Fundulus dispar

Native: Yes

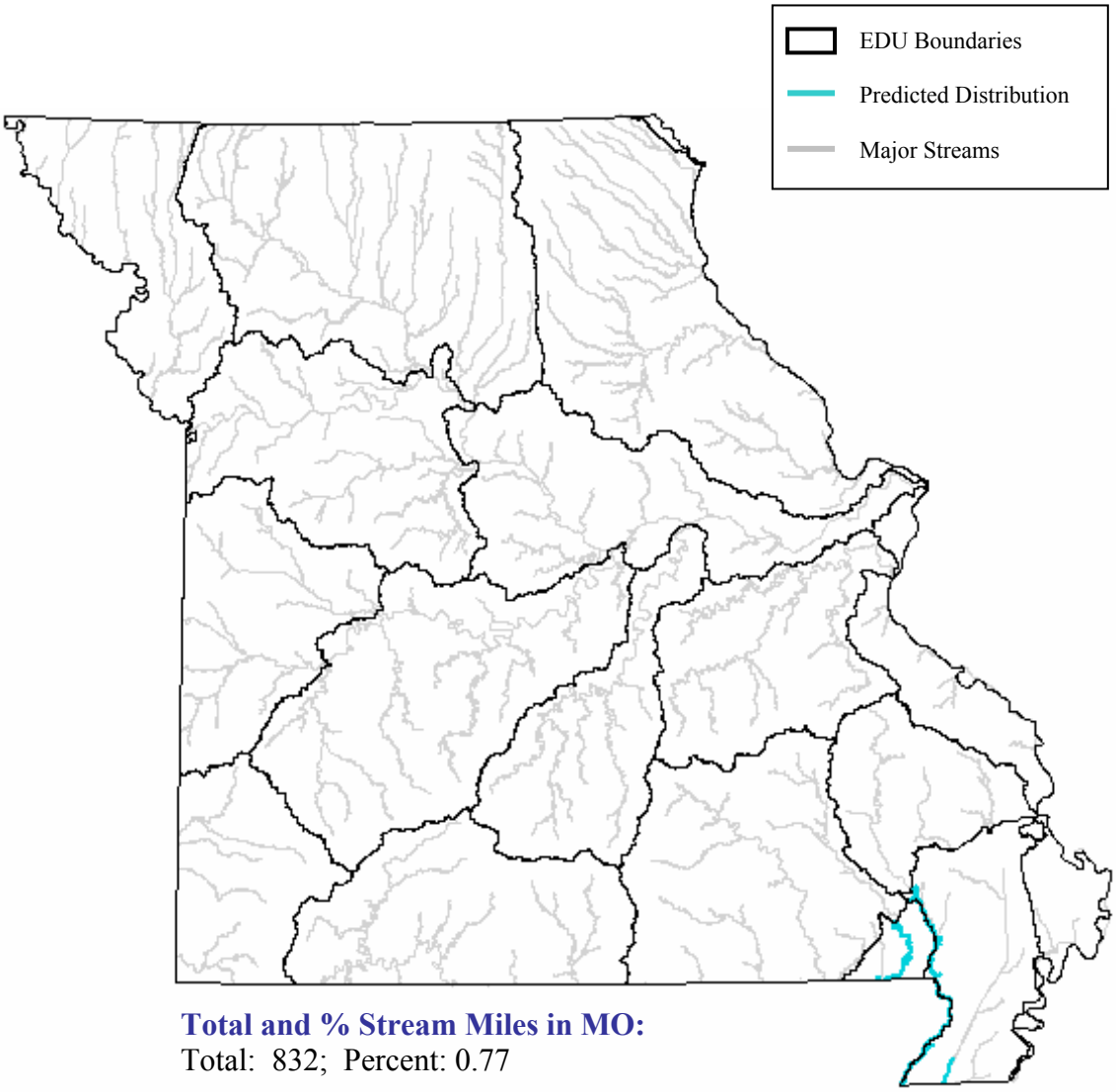
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S2

ITIS Code: 165672

Global Rank: G4

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 832; Percent: 0.77

State Range:
The starhead topminnow is rare and it is suspected that the only remaining populations are in the Mingo Swamp and the Otter Slough Conservation Areas in the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The starhead topminnow is a lowland species occupying heavily vegetated swamps, creeks, oxbows, ditches, and backwater overflows of rivers (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). It can be found in shallow, non-flowing pools or along the margins of swamps and lakes with clear water and bottoms of soft mud and organic debris (Douglas 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988).

Predictive Model(s):

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 4) and ([Dsize_code] =4) and ([State] = "MO")

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Cashner, R. C., J. S. Rogers, and J. M. Grady. 1992. Phylogenetic studies of the genus Fundulus. Pages 421-437 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Forbes, S.A. & R.E. Richardson. 1920. The fishes of Illinois (2nd Ed.). Illinois Natural History Survey 3:1-357.

Goodyear, C.P. 1970. Terrestrial and aquatic orientation in the starhead topminnow, *Fundulus notti*. *Science* 168:603-605.

Huver, C. W. 1973. A bibliography of the genus Fundulus. G. K. Hall and Company, Boston. v + 138 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Parenti, L. R. 1981. A phylogenetic and biogeographic analysis of cyprinodontiform fishes (Teleostei, Atherinomorpha). Bulletin of the American Museum Natural History 168:335-557.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Stewart, E. M. and T. R. Finger. Diel activity patterns of fishes in lowland hardwood wetlands. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science. 19:5-9.

Taylor, C. A., and B. M. Burr. 1997. Reproductive biology of the northern starhead topminnow, *Fundulus dispar* (Osteichthyes: Fundulidae), with a review of data for freshwater members of the genus. *American Midland Naturalist* 137:151-164.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Wiley, E. O. 1977. The phylogeny and systematics of the *Fundulus nottii* species group (Teleostei: Cyprinodontidae). University of Kansas Lawrence, Occasional Papers of the Museum of Natural History No. 66. 31 pp.

Wiley, E. O. 1986. A study of the evolutionary relationships of Fundulus topminnows (Teleostei: Fundulidae). *American Zoologist* 26:121-130.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Steelcolor Shiner

Cyprinella whipplei

Native: Yes

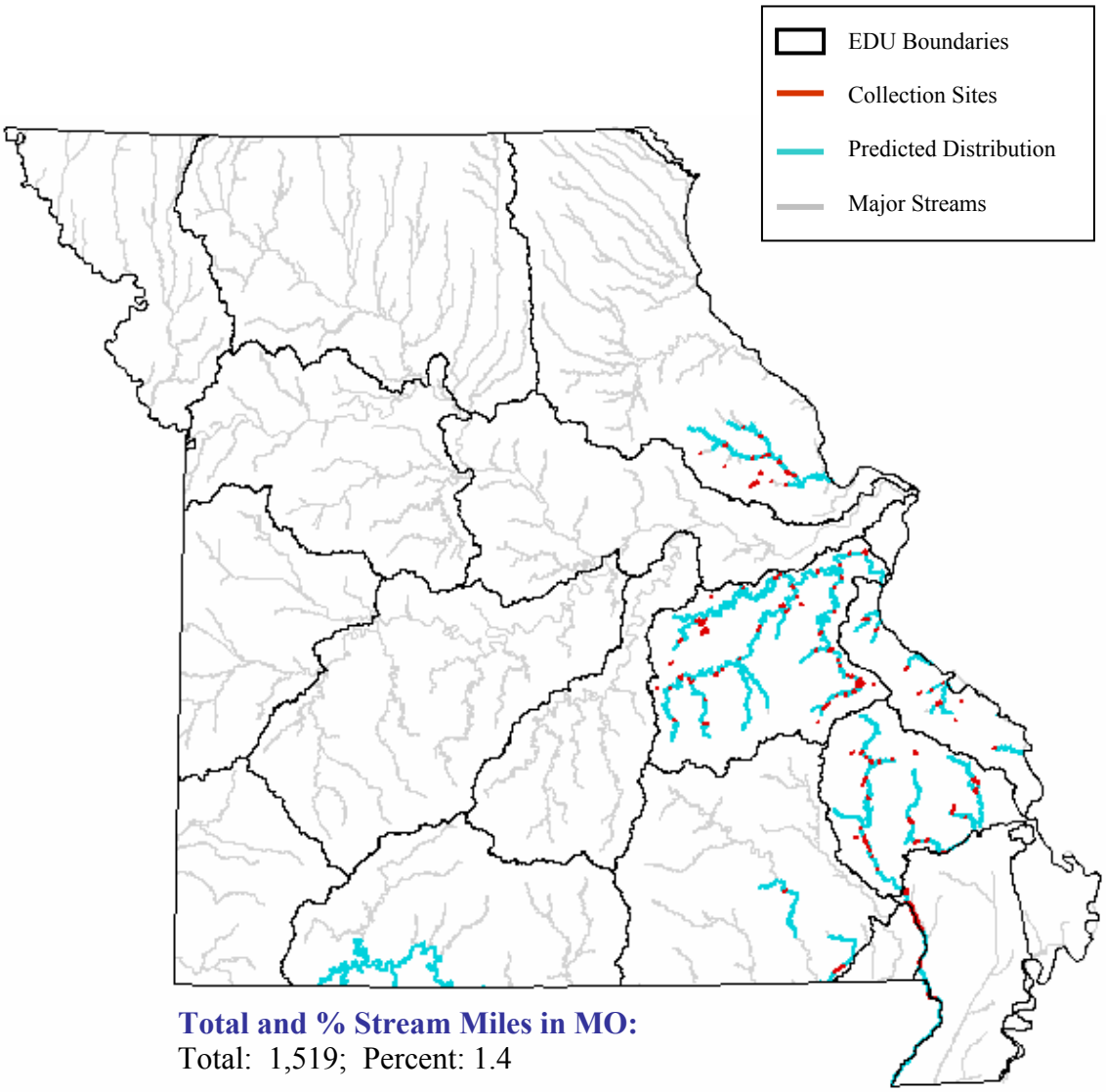
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 163811

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 1,519; Percent: 1.4

State Range:
The steelcolor shiner is suspected to have been extirpated from the White Ecological Drainage Unit (EDU) as large dams were constructed, but it is common and widely distributed in the Meramec, St. Francis, and Mississippi tributaries between the Missouri and Ohio Rivers EDU's of the Ozark Aquatic Subregion. An isolated population of the steelcolor shiner can also be found in the Cuivre River of the southeastern Central Plains Aquatic Subregion (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The steelcolor shiner commonly inhabits large to medium-sized, upland streams with permanent flow, moderate to high gradient, clear water, and firm bottoms of clean gravel and boulders (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). Its microhabitat is characterized by flowing pools, often just below riffles, with dense growths of water willow (*Justicia*) along the margins (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). The steelcolor shiner avoids headwater creeks and the largest rivers, and cannot tolerate excessive turbidity and siltation (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). In Ohio, the steelcolor shiner was abundant in waters with considerable timer and brush. The steelcolor shiner spawns in areas with brush, often below logs and timber (Trautman 1957).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
([Linkr] >= 5)

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] = 4) and ([State] = "MO")

References:

Burkhead, N. M., and R. E. Jenkins. 1991. Fishes. Pages 321-409 in K. Terwilliger (coordinator). Virginia's endangered species: proceedings of a symposium. McDonald and Woodward Publishing Company, Blacksburg, Virginia.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Echelle, A. A. and G. D. Schnell. 1976. Factor analysis of species associations among fishes of the Kiamichi River, Oklahoma. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 105(1):17-31.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Felley, J. D. and L. G. Hill. 1983. Multivariate assessment of environmental preferences of cyprinid fishes of the Illinois River, Oklahoma. *American Midland Naturalist* 109:209-221.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Mayden, R. L. 1989. Phylogenetic studies of North American minnows, with emphasis on the genus *Cyprinella* (Teleostei: Cypriniformes). University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication (80):1-189.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W.L. 1965. Reproductive behavior of the minnows, *Notropis spilopterus* and *Notropis whipplei*. *Copeia* 1965(1):1-8.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Whitaker, J.O.,Jr. 1977. Seasonal changes in food habits of some cyprinid fishes from the White River at Petersburg, Indiana. *American Midland Naturalist* 97(2):411-418.

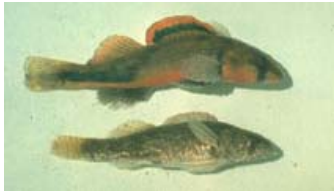
Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Virtual Aquarium, The Department of Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA, http://www.cnr.vt.edu/efish/index.html.

Stippled Darter

Etheostoma punctulatum



Native: Yes

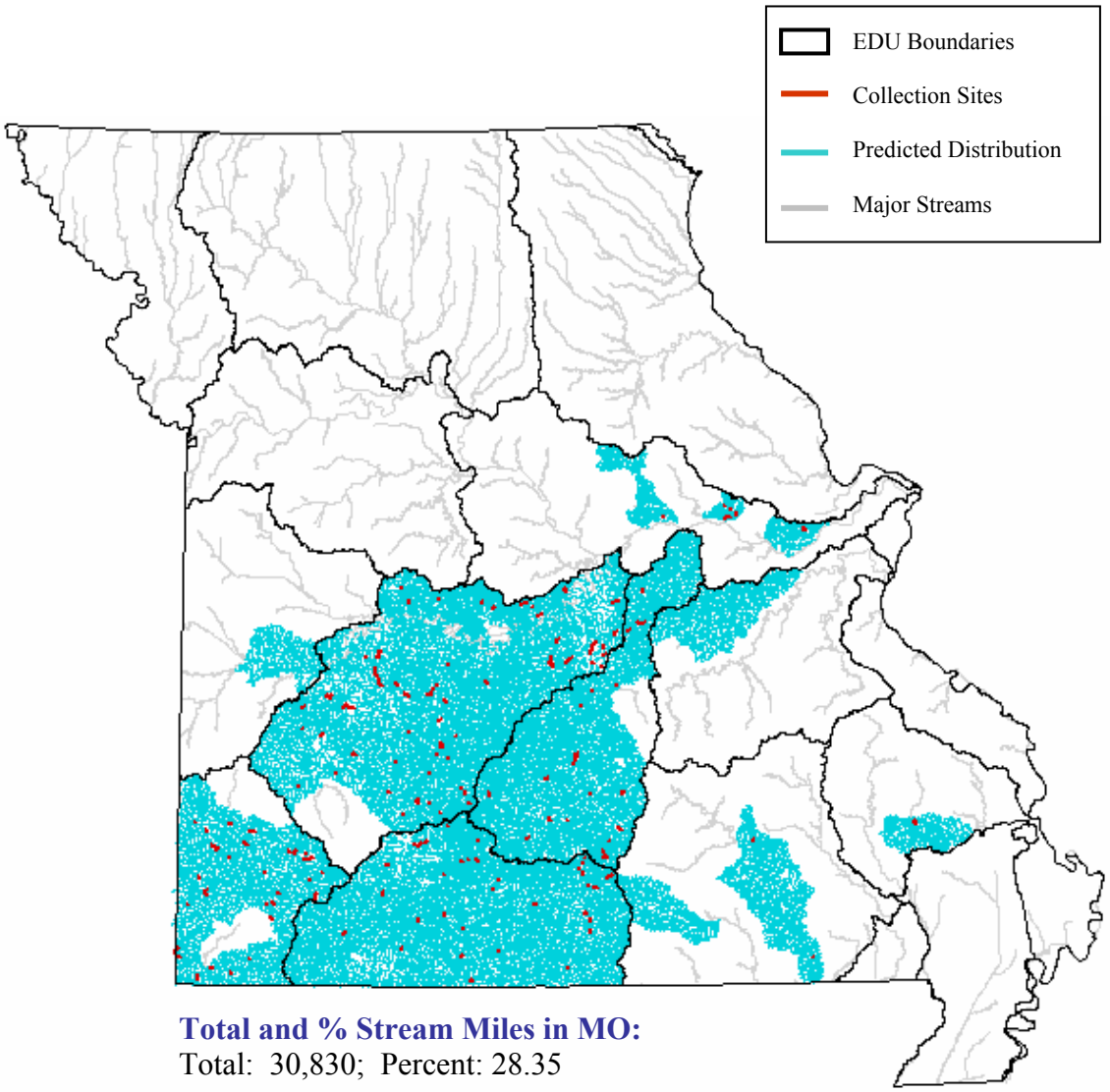
Endemism: Subregion

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 168425

Global Rank: G4

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 30,830; Percent: 28.35

State Range:

The stippled darter is found primarily within the Neosho, Osage, White and Gasconade Ecological Drainage Units of the western Ozark Aquatic Subregion. There are scattered populations in the eastern portions of Ozark Aquatic Subregion, but these are probably remnants of a previously wider distribution (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The stippled darter is characteristic of clear, permanent flowing, headwater creeks, large springs, spring runs, spring-fed brooks, and can occasionally be found in larger creeks, streams and small rivers (Cross and Collins 1975; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). Its microhabitat is small, clear gravel or rubble bottomed pools with little current and vegetation or detritus. It often hides beneath cutbanks, rootwads, boulders, organic debris or aquatic vegetation (Cross and Collins 1975; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). The stippled darter has also been found in shallow overflow and seepage pools fed by groundwater adjacent to large streams (Cross and Collins 1975). It spawns over gravel riffles in shallow water and moderate to swift current (Robinson and Buchanan 1988).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model

The distribution is based upon existing collection records, contingency tables, habitat affinity and professional review.

([Linkr] >= 1) and ([Linkr] <= 7)

References:

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Bart, H. L., Jr., and L. M. Page. 1992. The influence of size and phylogeny on life history variation in North American percids. Pages 553-572 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwick, F. P. 1990. Longitudinal and temporal comparisons of riffle and pool fish assemblages in a northeastern Oklahoma Ozark stream. *Copeia* 1990:1072-1082.

Hotalling, D.R. & C.A. Taber. 1987. Aspects of the life history of the stippled darter *Etheostaoma punctulatum*. *American Midland Naturalist* 117(2):428-434.

Hubbs, C. 1985. Darter reproductive seasons. *Copeia* 1985:56-68.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kuehne, R. A., and R. W. Barbour. 1983. The American darters. University Press of Kentucky, Lexington, Kentucky. 177 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M. 1983. Handbook of darters. T. F. H. Pub., Inc., Neptune City, New Jersey. 271 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publishing 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Vives, S. P. 1987. Life history of *Etheostoma punctulatum* (Pisces: Percidae) in northeastern Oklahoma. *Southwestern Naturalist* 32:439-447.

Vogt, G. F. 1987. Foraging behavior and microhabitat selection of rainbow darters, *Etheostoma caeruleum*, and orangethroat darters *E. spectabile*. M.S. Thesis. University of Missouri–Columbia. 121 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of William L. Pflieger, Missouri Department of Conservation, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Stonecat

Noturus flavus

Native: Yes

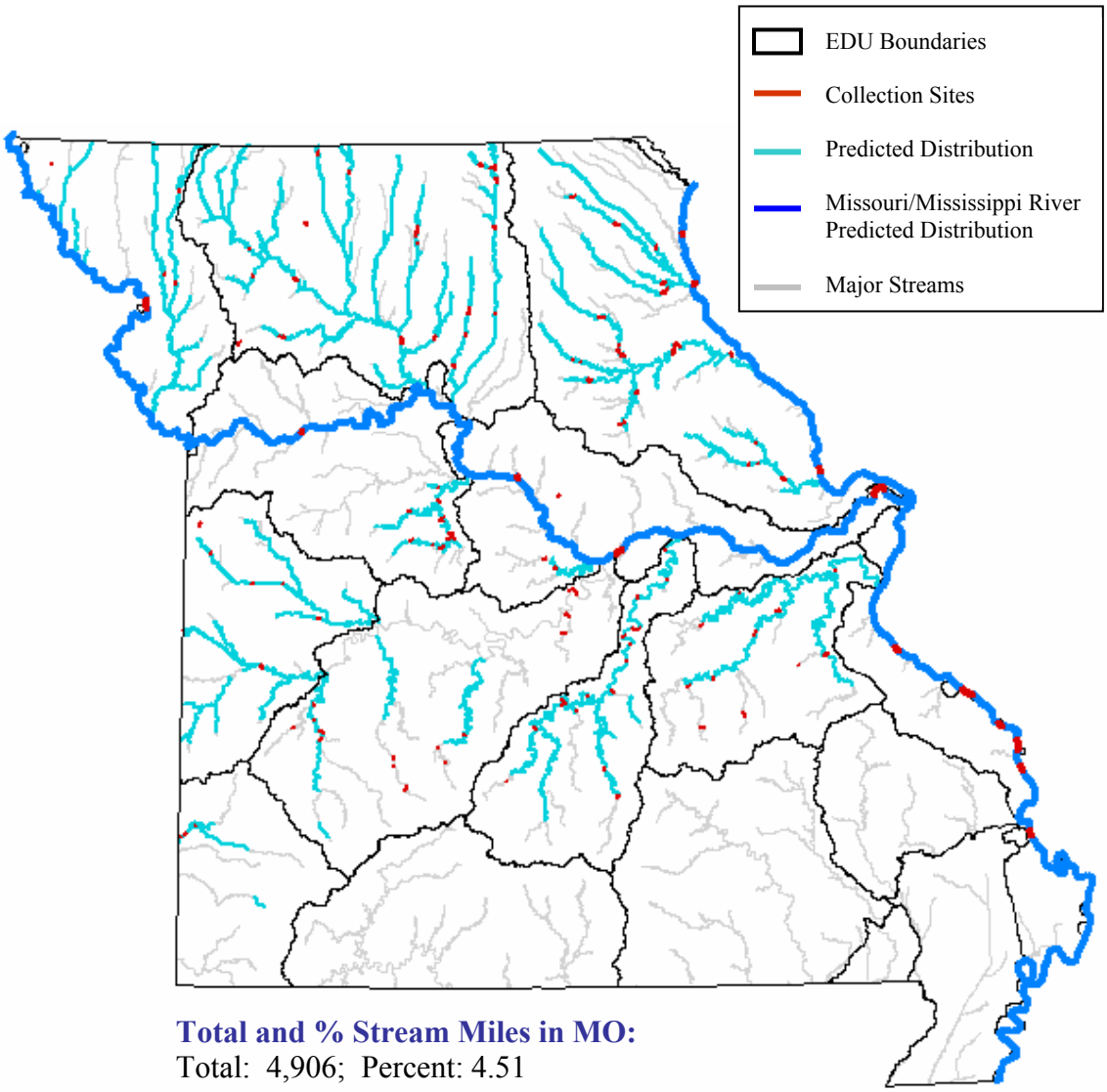
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 164013

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 4,906; Percent: 4.51

State Range:

The stonecat is the most abundant madtom, occurring in most large streams in the Ozark Aquatic Subregion, and in the Plains Aquatic Subregion. It occurs commonly in the upper Mississippi River and is rare in the lower Mississippi and Missouri Rivers. Its range includes most of the northern two-thirds of Missouri, and it is most abundant in the Ozark and Plains Aquatic Subregions (Pflieger 1997). It is absent from the White, Black/Current and Upper St. Francis Ecological Drainage Units of the Ozark Aquatic Subregion.

Habitat Affinities:

The stonecat appears in varied clearwater stream types, from moderate-sized, warm water creeks to larger streams (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Phillips et. al. 1982). However, it avoids areas with extremely high gradient, as well as those with intermittent flow, and occurs only sparingly in low-gradient sluggish streams (Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957). The stonecat is primarily found in higher gradient habitats, where it is found in riffles or runs with gravel, boulder and bedrock substrates (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). In large, low-gradient streams, it requires bottoms free of silt or other pollutants, and it can also be found along the beaches of Lake Erie, where currents mimic stream-like conditions (Trautman 1957). In the Missouri River, the stonecat inhabits swift channels with sand bottoms (Pflieger 1997). In Minnesota, stonecat are sometimes found concentrated just below dams on streams or rivers (Phillips et. al. 1982). During the daylight hours, the stonecat can be found hiding beneath slabs of shale or limestone, in rock crevices or in woody debris on the stream bottom (Cross and Collins 1975; Eddy and Underhill 1974; Phillips et. al. 1982). The insect, crayfish, and forage fish populations must be high to support the stonecat population (Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 5)

Ozark Model
Query 1: ([Flow] = 1)
Query 2: (([Linkr] = 5) and ([Temp_code] = 1)) or (([Linkr] >= 6) and ([Linkr] <= 7))

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Burkhead, N. M., and R. E. Jenkins. 1991. Fishes. Pages 321-409 in K. Terwilliger (coordinator). Virginia's Endangered Species: Proceedings of a Symposium. McDonald and Woodward Publishing Company, Blacksburg, Virginia.

Carlson, D. R. 1966. Age and growth of the stonecat, *Noturus flavus,* Rafinesque, in the Vermillion River. Proceedings of the South Dakota Academy of Science 45:131-137.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Fowler, H. W. 1917. Some notes on the breeding habits of local catfishes. *Copeia* 42:32-36.

Grady, J. M., and W. H. LeGrande. 1992. Phylogenetic relationships, modes of speciation, and historical biogeography of the madtom catfishes, genus Noturus Rafinesque (Siluriformes: Ictaluridae). Pages 747-777 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Grisak, G. G. 1996. The status and distribution of the sicklefin chub in the middle Mississippi River, Montana. M.S. Thesis, Montana State University, Bozeman, MT. 88 pp.

Hansen, M. J., S. P. Gloss, and B. L. Peckarsky. 1986. Predator species richness and prey population variability: effects on diets of benthic stream fishes. *American Midland Naturalist* 115:63-

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Loomis, T. M. 1997. Survey of the fishes and habitat in the upper Moreau River, Perkins County, South Dakota. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University. 120 pp.

Lundberg, J. G. 1992. The phylogeny of ictalurid catfishes: a synthesis of recent work. Pages 392-420 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Martin, R. G. and R. S. Campbell. 1953. The small fishes of Black River and Clearwater Lake, Missouri. Black River Studies, University of Missouri Studies, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 26(2):45-66.

McCulloch, B. R., and K. W. Stewart. 1998. Range extension and new locality records for the stonecat, *Noturus flavus*, in Manitoba: evidence for a recent natural invasion. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 112:217-224.

Muncy, R. J., G. J. Atchison, R. V. Bulkley, B. W. Menzel, L. G. Perry, and R. C.Summerfelt. 1979. Effects of suspended solids and sediments on reproduction and early life of warmwater fish: a review. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Corvallis, OR. 101 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Taylor, W. R. 1969. A revision of the catfish genus Noturus (Rafinesque) with an analysis of higher groups in the Ictaluridae. Smithsonian Institution, U. S. National Museum Bulletin 282. 315 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, http://www.ohiodnr.com/default.htm.

Striped Bass

Morone saxatilis

Native: No

Endemism: NA

State Rank: SE

ITIS Code: 167680

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick

Total and % Stream Miles in MO:

Total: 384; Percent: 0.35

State Range:

The striped bass is native to the Atlantic Coast of North America but is regularly stocked in Lake of the Ozarks, and periodic escapes are caught downstream. The striped base is occasionally collected in the Missouri and Mississippi Rivers, indicating that small, self-sustaining populations might exist (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The marine habitat of the striped bass includes shores, bays, and estuaries along the Atlantic and Pacific Coasts. Marine populations ascend the lower parts of rivers to spawn in strong current, sometimes reaching as far as 100 miles inland (Cross and Collins 1975; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). Inland populations are maintained by stocking in most states (Clay 1975; Cross and Collins 1975; Douglas 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988), but self-sustaining landlocked populations were discovered in North Carolina and used in stocking operations in some areas, including Missouri (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Great River Model

The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Albrecht, A. B. 1964. Some observations on factors associated with survival of striped bass eggs and larvae. California Fish and Game 50(2): 100-113.

Avyle, V. D., M. J. Higginbotham, and B. J. Higginbotham. 1979. Growth, survival, and distribution of striped bass stocked into Watts Bar Reservoir, Tennessee. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 33:361-370.

Bailey, W. M. 1975. An evaluation of striped bass introductions in the southeastern United States. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissions 28:54-68.

Baker, B. 1994. Striped bass success spawns new legislation. *BioScience* 44(8):520-522.

Bowles, R. R. 1975. Effects of water velocity on activity patterns of juvenile striped bass. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissions 29:142-151.

Breitburg, D. L. 1988. Effects of turbidity on prey consumption by striped bass larvae. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 117(1): 72-77.

Chapman, R. W. 1990. Mitochondrial DNA analysis of striped bass populations in Chesapeake Bay. *Copeia* 1990:355-366.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Combs, D. L. 1978. Food habits of adult striped bass from Keystone Reservoir and its tailwaters. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 32:571-575.

Combs, D. L. 1979. Striped bass spawning in the Arkansas River tributary of Keystone Reservoir, Oklahoma. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 33:371-383.

Cooper, J. C. and T. T. Polgar. 1981. Recognition of year-class dominance in striped bass management. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 110(1): 180-187

Cox, D. K. and C. C. Coutant. 1981. Growth dynamics of juvenile striped bass as functions of temperature and ration. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 110(2):226-238.

Crance, J. H. 1984. Habitat suitability index models and instream flow suitability curves: inland stocks of striped bass. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service FWS/OBS-82/10.85. 61 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Deppert, D. L. and J. B. Mense. 1979. Effect of striped bass predation on an Oklahoma trout fishery. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 33:384-392.

Diamond, G. 1990. *Morone saxatilis* returns! (The rock are back!). Maryland Magazine, Autumn 1990, pp. 53-54.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Goodson, L. F., Jr. 1964. Diet of striped bass at Millerton Lake, California. California Fish and Game 50(4):307.

Hanson, W. D. and J. G. Dillard. 1975. Contribution of striped bass to the fishery of Lake of the Ozarks, Missouri. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissions 29:162-167.

Harper, J. L., R. Jarman, and J. T. Yacovino. 1968. Food habits of young striped bass, *Roccus saxatilis* (Walbaum), in culture ponds. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissions 22:373-380.

Harrell, R. M., et al. 1990. Culture and propagation of striped bass and its hybrids. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, Maryland. 323 pp.

Hassler, T. J. 1988. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of caostal fishes and invertebrates (Pacific Southwest)--striped bass. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Biological Report 83(11.82). U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, TR EL-82-4. 29 pp.

Heubach, W., R. J. Toth, and A. M. McCready. 1963. Food of young-of-the- year striped bass (*Roccus saxatilis*) in the Sacramento-San Joaquin River System. California Fish and Game 49(4):224-240.

Hill, J., J. W. Evans, and M. J. Van Den Avyle. 1989. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (South Atlantic)--striped bass. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service Biological Report 82(11.118). 35 pp.

Humphries, E. J. and K. B. Cumming. 1972. Food habits and feeding selectivity of striped bass fingerlings. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissions 25:522-536.

Kane, A. S., R. O. Bennett and E. B. May. 1990. Effect of hardness and salinity on survival of striped bass larvae. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* 10(1):67-71.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kornegay, T. W. and E. T. Humphries. 1975. Spawning of the striped bass in the Tar River, North Carolina. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissions 29:317-325.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Lewis, R. E. 1983. Temperature selection and vertical distribution of striped bass during lake stratification. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 37:276-286.

Matthews, W. J., L. G. Hill, D. R. Edds and F. P. Gelwick. 1989. Influence of water quality and season on habitat use by striped bass in a large southwestern reservoir. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 118:243-250.

May, D. D. and J. C. Fuller. 1962. A study on striped bass egg production in the Congaree and Wateree rivers. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissions 16:285-301.

Merriman, D. 1941. Studies on the striped bass, *Roccus saxatilis*, of the Atlantic coast. *Fishery Bulletin* 35, vol. 50:1-77.

Morgan, R. P. II, V. J. Rasin, Jr., and R. L. Cop. 1981. Temperature and salinity effects on development of striped bass eggs and larvae. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 110:95-99.

Moyle, P. B. 1976. Inland fishes of California. University of California Press, Berkeley, California. 405 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Parker, N. C. 1979. Striped bass culture in continuously aerated ponds. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 33:353-360.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Raney, E.C. et. al. 1954. Migratory patterns and racial structure of Atlantic coast striped bass. Transactions of the 19th North American Wildlife Conference (1954): 376-396.

Rathjen, W.F. and L.C. Miller. 1957. Aspects of the early life history of the striped bass, *Roccus saxatilis*, in the Hudson River. *New York Fish and Game Journal* 4: 43-60.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Sandoz, O. and K. H. Johnson. 1965. Culture of striped bass. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissions 19:390-394.

Saul, B. M., J. L. Wilson and D. C. Peterson. 1983. Food habits and growth of young-of-year striped bass in Cherokee Reservoir, Tennessee. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 37:287-294.

Scruggs, G. D. ,Jr. 1955. Reproduction of resident striped bass in Santee-Cooper Reservoir, South Carolina. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 85:144-159.

Shannon, E. H. 1969. Effect of temperature changes upon developing striped bass eggs and fry. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissions 23:265-274.

Shannon, E. H. and W. B. Smith. 1967. Preliminary observations of the effect of temperature on striped bass eggs and sac fry. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissions 21:257-260.

Stevens, R. E. 1958. The striped bass of the Santee-Cooper Reservoir. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissions 11:253-264.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Surber, E. W. 1958. Results of striped bass (*Roccus saxatilis*) introduction into freshwater impoundments. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissions 11:273-276.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Thomson, K. S. et al. 1978. Saltwater fishes of Connecticut. State Geological and Natural History Survey of Connecticut Bulletin 105. viii + 186 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Wirgin, I. I., R. Proenca, and J. Grossfield. 1989. Mitochondrial DNA diversity among populations of striped bass in the southeastern United States. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 67:891-907.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Virtual Aquarium, The Department of Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA, http://www.cnr.vt.edu/efish/index.html.

Striped Mullet

Mugil cephalus

Native: Yes

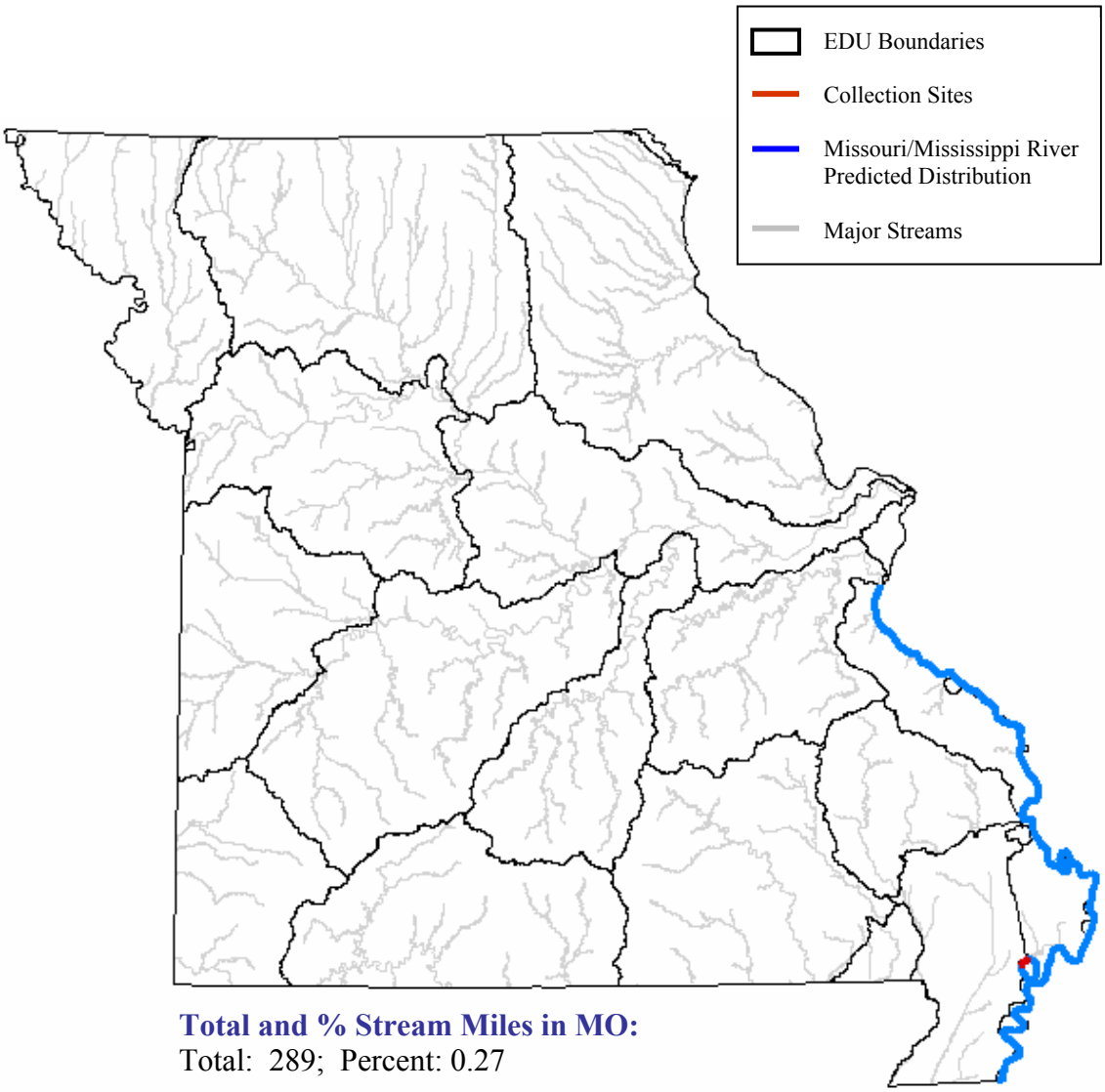
Endemism: Zone

State Rank: SA

ITIS Code: 170335

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 289; Percent: 0.27

State Range:
The striped mullet was first recorded in the lower Mississippi River in 1983 and since then, it has been collected at two other localities below the mouth of the Missouri (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The striped mullet is able to move between salt and fresh water. It inhabits estuaries, salt marshes, and shorelines, and penetrates considerable distances up large rivers, usually in the spring and summer (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988).

Predictive Model(s):

Great River Model
The Mississippi River distribution is based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Anderson, W. W. 1958. Larval development, growth and spawning of striped mullet (*Mugil cephalus*) along the south Atlantic coast of the United States. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service Bulletin 144:501-519.

Arnold, E. L., Jr. and J. R. Thompson. 1958. Offshore spawning of the striped mullet, *Mugil cephalus*, in the Gulf of Mexico. *Copeia* (2):130-132.

Breder, C. M., Jr. 1940. The spawning of *Mugil cephalus* on the Florida west coast. *Copeia* 1940(2):138-139.

Campton, D. E., and B. Mahmoudi. 1991. Allozyme variation and population structure of striped mullet (*Mugil cephalus*) in Florida. *Copeia* 1991:485-492.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Manooch, C. S., III. 1984. Fisherman's guide. Fishes of the southeastern United States. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History, Raleigh. 362 pp.

Moyle, P. B. 1976. Inland fishes of California. University of California Press, Berkeley, California. 405 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Fitch, J. E. 1972. A case for striped mullet, *Mugil cephalus*, spawning at sea. California Fish and Game 58:246-249.

Johnson, D. W. and E. L. McClendon. 1970. Differential distribution of the striped mullet, *Mugil cephalus* Linnaeus. California Fish and Game 56:138-139.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina Biological Survey Publication No. 1980-12. 854 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., and G. C. Ray. 1986. A field guide to Atlantic Coast fishes of North America. Houghton Mifflin Co., Boston, Massachusetts. 354 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Bruce C. Mundy, copyright Bruce C. Mundy, NOAA National Marine Fisheries Service, Southwest Fisheries Science Center Honolulu Laboratory, Honolulu, HA, http://www.nmfs.hawaii.edu.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the South Carolina Department of Natural Resources, Columbia, SC, http://www.dnr.state.sc.us.

Striped Shiner

Luxilus chrysocephalus

Native: Yes

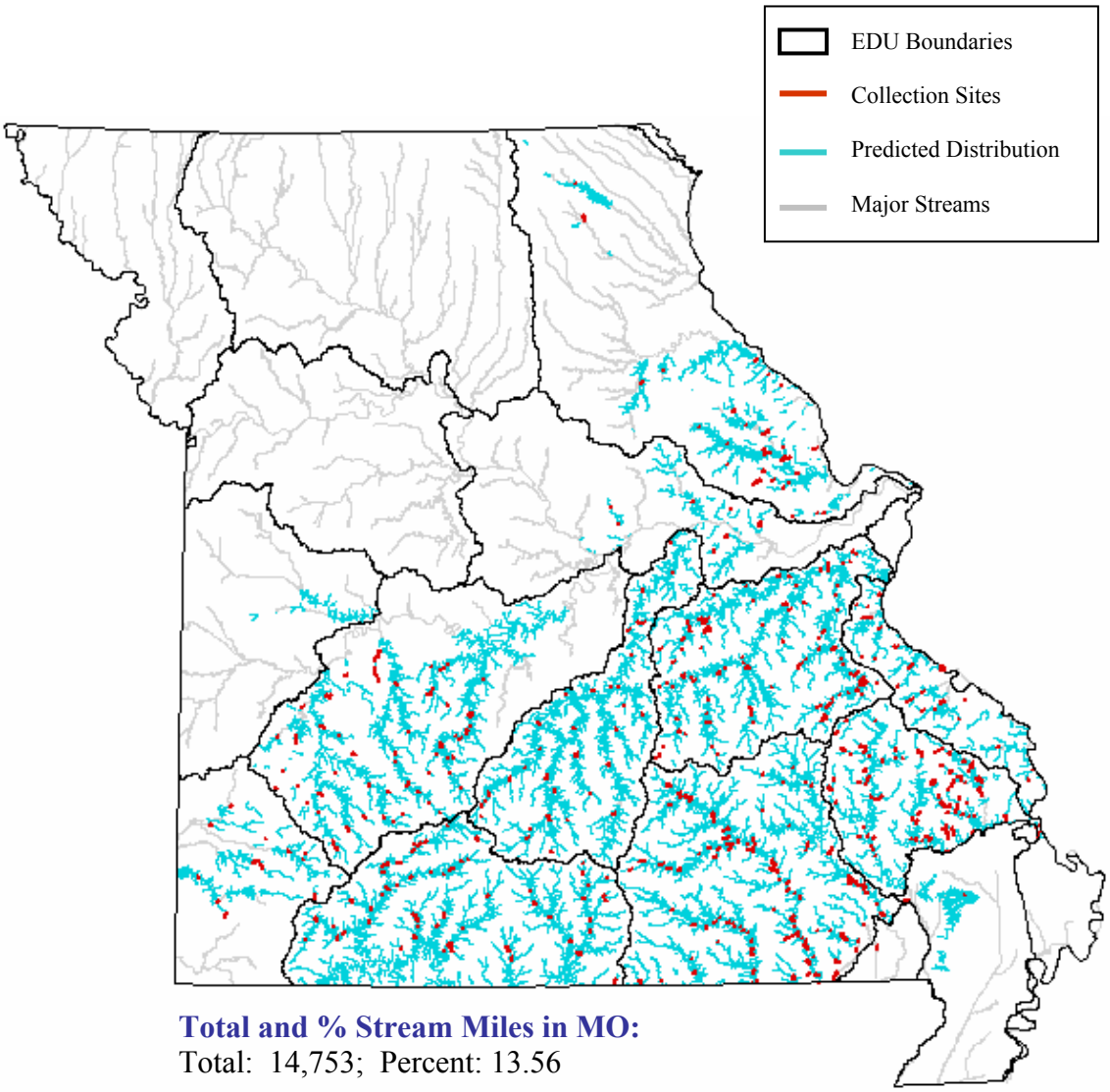
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 163832

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 14,753; Percent: 13.56

State Range:

The striped shiner occurs over much of the Ozark Aquatic Subregion. The striped shiner has declined considerably in the Neosho Ecological Drainage Unit (EDU) but has persisted at least into the 1990's. In the Gasconade EDU, it had nearly disappeared by the 1940's but then made a recovery by 1990 and now occurs throughout the drainage. It seems likely that undocumented reintroductions had something to do with the striped shiners reestablishment. More recently, the striped shiner has spread into the Moreau/Loutre EDU where it has apparently begun to replace its close relative the common shiner (Pflieger 1997). It is suspected to be gone from the Central Plains/Cuivre/Salt EDU (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The striped shiner is found in small to medium perennial streams, but more often in smaller creeks. It prefers clear, weed-free, moderate to swiftly flowing streams having clean rock or gravel bottoms (Pflieger 1997; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Cross and Collins 1975). Researchers in Tennessee report that in the western portion of the state, it occurs in streams over sand; and in eastern Tennessee, in pool areas over gravel (Etnier and Starnes 1993). Commonly it is found downstream from and in the edges of riffles in slight to moderate current, and it avoids strong current and calm pools (Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Cross and Collins 1975; Pflieger 1997). This shiner is less tolerant of turbidity than the common shiner and occupies warmer and more still water than the bleeding shiner. In Missouri, the striped shiner is most abundant over rubble or clean gravel, and in the clear streams of the Ozark Uplands (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model

(([Linkr] >= 1) and ([Linkr] <= 2) and ([Dlinkr] >= 5))or (([Linkr] = 3) and ([Gradsegr] >= 4))or (([Linkr] = 4) and ([Gradsegr] >= 3)) or (([Linkr] = 5) and ([Gradsegr] >= 2) or ([Linkr] >= 6))

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Crowley's Ridge Model

([Core_Crowley] = 1) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 2) and ([State] = "MO")

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Coburn, M. M., and T. M. Cavender. 1992. Interrelationships of North American cyprinid fishes. Pages 328-373 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and

North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, California. xxvi + 969 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Dowling, T. E., G. R. Smith, and W. M. Brown. 1989. Reproductive isolation and introgression between *Notropis cornutus* and *Notropis chrysocephalus* (family Cyprinidae): comparison of morphology, allozymes, and mitochondrial DNA. *Evolution* 43:620-634.

Dowling, T. E., and W. M. Brown. 1989. Allozymes, mitochondrial DNA, and levels of phylogenetic resolution among four minnow species (Notropis: Cyprinidae). *Systematic Zoology* 38:126-143.

Dowling, T. E., and W. R. Hoeh. 1991. The extent of introgression outside the contact zone between *Notropis cornutus* and *Notropis chrysocephalus*. *Evolution* 45:944-956.

Dowling, T. E., and W. S. Moore. 1984. Level of reproductive isolation between two cyprinid fishes, *Notropiscornutus* and *N. chrysocephalus*. *Copeia* 1984:617-628.

Dowling, T. E., et al. 1992. Evolutionary relationships of shiners in the genus Luxilus (Cyprinidae) as determined by analysis of mitochondrial DNA. *Copeia* 1992:306-322.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Goodchild, C. D. 1993. Status report on the striped shiner *Luxilus chrysocephalus* in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada (COSEWIC). 23 pp.

Grady, J. M., and R. C. Cashner. 1988. Evidence of extensive intergeneric hybridization among the cyprinid fauna of Clark Creek, Wilkinson County, Mississippi. *Southwestern Naturalist* 33:137-146.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Lobb, M. D. III and D. J. Orth. 1991. Habitat use by an assemblage of fish in a large warmwater stream. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 120:65-78.

Mayden, R. L. 1989. Phylogenetic studies of North American minnows, with emphasis on the genus Cyprinella (Teleostei: Cypriniformes). University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication (80):1-189.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Powers, P. K., and J. R. Gold. 1992. Cytogenetic studies in North American minnows (Cyprinidae): XX. Chromosomal NOR variation in the genus Luxilus. *Copeia* 1992:332-343.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publishing 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Smale, M. A. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Hypoxia and hyperthermia tolerances of headwater stream fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:698-710.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

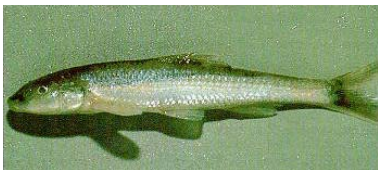
Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, http://www.ohiodnr.com/default.htm.



Sturgeon Chub

Macrhybopsis gelida

Native: Yes

Endemism: Region

State Rank: S3

ITIS Code: 163866

Global Rank: G3

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick

Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 781; Percent: 0.72

State Range:

The sturgeon chub is found in the Missouri and Mississippi Rivers but it is less abundant in the Missouri above Kansas City and it has declined in the Mississippi River (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The sturgeon chub inhabits the warm, continuously turbid waters of large perennial streams and rivers. They are found in association with moderate to strong current over sand and more often gravel substrate (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Pflieger 1997; Pflieger 1971). The sturgeon chub is restricted primarily to the main channels of the Missouri and Mississippi Rivers and their more sizeable tributaries. In the Missouri River, collections have been made where strong current flows over wide sand bars. The Mississippi River collections were made where steep banks were associated with fine gravel and sand patches in medium to fast current (Etnier and Starnes 1993). In Kansas populations have been found where the channel splits at the heads of islands and shallow sandy areas occur (Cross and Collins 1975). In Missouri, sturgeon chub numbers have increased in the lower Missouri river potentially due to the sediment-trapping effect of several large reservoirs upstream. As silt is flushed out of the Lower Missouri, less silt is being carried down to replace it. Subsequently, the amount of preferred gravel substrate habitat has increased, favoring the sturgeon chub (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Great River Model

The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Coburn, M. M., and T. M. Cavender. 1992. Interrelationships of North American cyprinid fishes. Pages 328-373 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gardner, W. M., and R. K. Berg. 1982. An analysis of the instream flow requirements for selected fishes in the Wild and Scenic portion of the Missouri River. Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks, Great Falls.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Grisak, G. G. 1996. The status and distribution of the sicklefin chub in the middle Mississippi River, Montana. M.S. Thesis, Montana State University, Bozeman, MT. 88 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Mayden, R. L. 1989. Phylogenetic studies of North American minnows, with emphasis on the genus Cyprinella (Teleostei: Cypriniformes). Univesity of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication (80):1-189.

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

National Biological Service. 1996. The sturgeon chub, sicklefin chub, flathead chub, w. silvery minnow, plains minnow, and blue sucker. Annotated bibliography through July 1996. Montana Cooperative Fishery Research Unit, National Biological Service, Biology Department, Montana State University.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. and T. B. Grace. 1987. Changes in the fish fauna of the lower Missouri River, 1940-1983. Pages 166-81 in W. J. Matthews and D. C Heins (editors). Community and evolutionary ecology of North American stream fishes. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, Oklahoma.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Starnes, W. C. 1995. Taxonomic validation for fish species on the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Category 2 species list. 28 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 1993. Status report on sturgeon chub (*Macrhybopsis gelida*) a candidate endangered species. Ecological Services, Bismark, North Dakota.

Werdon, S. 1992. Population status and characteristics of a rare Hybopsis species and two ecologically similar species in the Missouri River basin. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the North Dakota Game and Fish Department, http://www.state.nd.us/gnf.

Suckermouth Minnow

Phenacobius mirabilis

Native: Yes

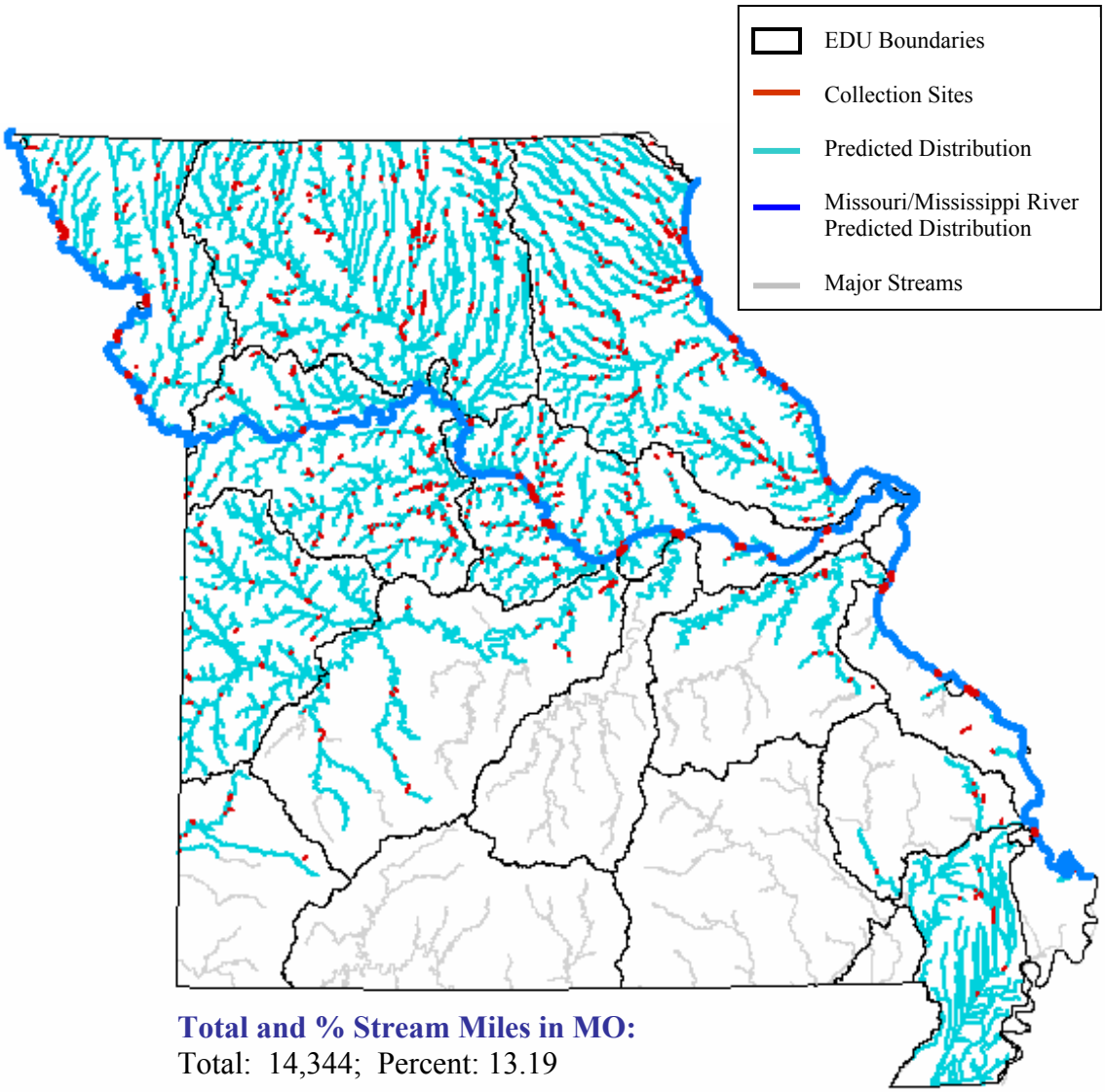
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 163502

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 14,344; Percent: 13.19

State Range:
The suckermouth minnow is abundant throughout the Central Plains Aquatic Subregion, the Missouri and Mississippi Rivers and some ditches and streams of the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion. It is also common in streams along the Plains-Ozarks border but does not penetrate into high-gradient streams (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The suckermouth minnow is primarily a riffle fish, though not restricted to areas of swift current, inhabiting perennial streams of sufficient gradient to keep the bottoms silt-free (Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Etnier and Starnes 1993). It occurs over substrates ranging from small rubble to sand and in streams of all sizes. While researchers agree that this minnow is tolerant of high turbidity, some find higher populations in clearer waters (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988) and others indicate low numbers or a complete absence in clear waters (Trautman 1957). It is more tolerant of changes in water level than other riffle species (Cross and Collins 1975). The suckermouth is intolerant of high gradient streams, those kept constantly cold from springs, intermittent flow, and competition from other small riffle fish (Trautman 1957; Pflieger 1997). In Missouri, the suckermouth minnow can be found occasionally in lowland ditches and in the warmer streams of the Ozark margin, and avoids the clear streams of the central Ozarks (Pflieger 1971).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains Model
([Temp_code] = 2)
(([Linkr] = 3) and ([Rgrad_subr] >= 1) and ([Rgrad_subr] <= 2)) or (([Linkr] >= 4))

Ozark Model in Hydrologic Unit 10300102
([Temp_code] = 2)
(([Linkr] = 3) and ([Rgrad_subr] >= 1) and ([Rgrad_subr] <= 2)) or (([Linkr] >= 4))

Fish62 sub2 LinkR (by 11)
Ozark Model
([Temp_code] = 2)
(([Linkr] >= 3) and ([Linkr] <= 4) and ([DlinkR] >= 5))or (([Linkr] >= 5))

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 2) and ([Ssize_code] <= 3) and ([State] = "MO")

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Berkman, H. E. 1984. Effects of sedimentation on stream fish communities in northeast Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 116 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Smale, M. A. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Hypoxia and hyperthermia tolerances of headwater stream fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:698-710.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Starrett, W. C. 1951. Some factors affecting the abundance of minnows in the Des Moines River, Iowa. *Ecology* 32(1):13-27.

Starrett, W. C. 1950. Food relationships of the minnows of the Des Moines River, Iowa. *Ecology* 31(2):216-233.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

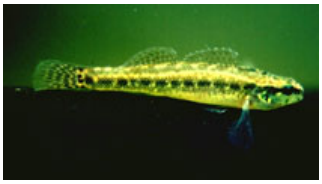
Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Whitaker, J. O. Jr. 1977. Seasonal changes in food habits of some cyprinid fishes from the White River at Petersburg, Indiana. *American Midland-Naturalist* 97(2):411-418.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us.



Swamp Darter

Etheostoma fusiforme

Native: Yes

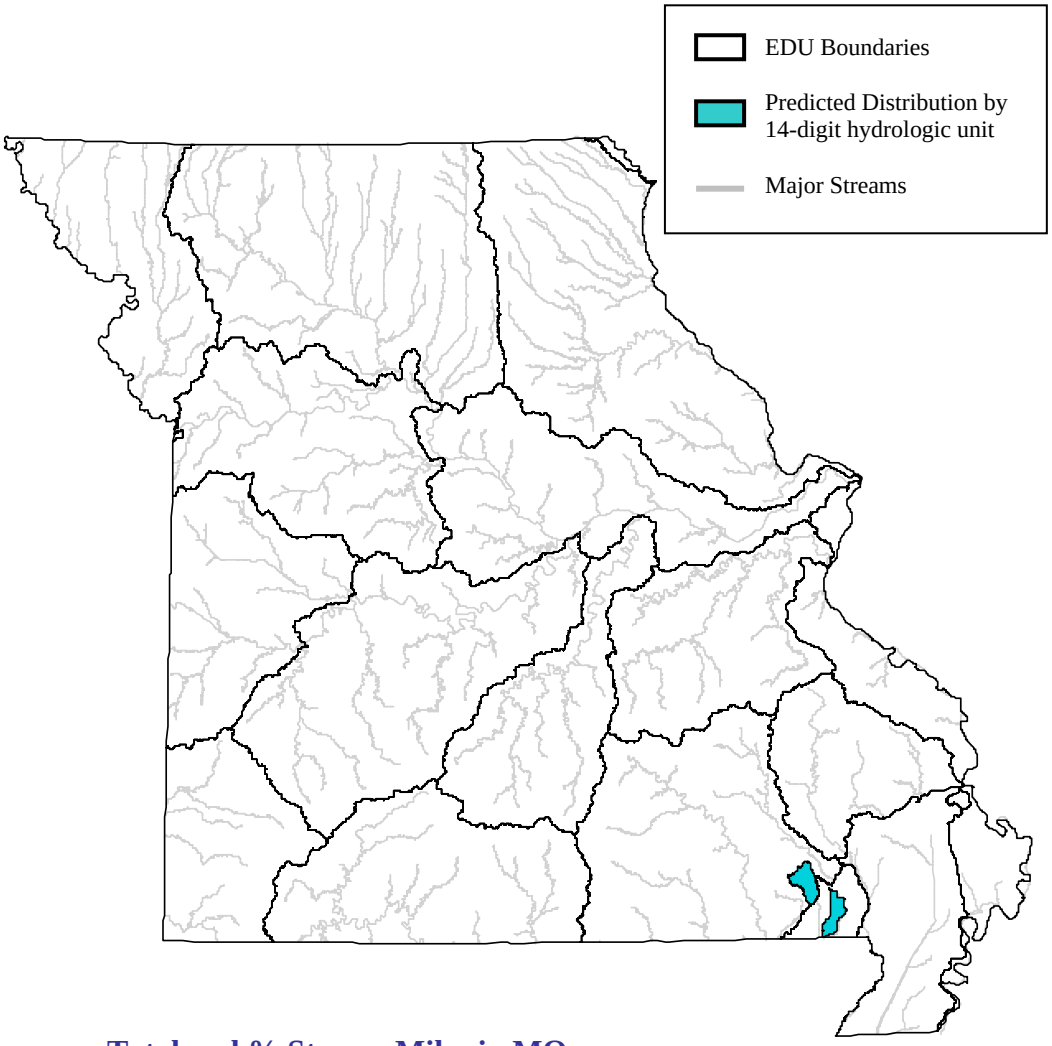
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S1

ITIS Code: 168358

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland Michael Morey, Scott Sowa, John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: NA; Percent: NA

State Range:

The swamp darter has only been collected from Allred Lake and a slough along Cane Creek along the southern border of the Ozark and Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregions. Before 1981, it was not known to exist in Missouri (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The swamp darter inhabits slow moving or lentic waters of swamps, bayous, and oxbows with dense aquatic vegetation and substrates of mud and vegetative debris (Pflieger 1997; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Douglas 1974). It is found in waters having a range of pH, but is most common in acid waters (Robinson and Buchanan 1988). It is not a particularly common species in its range, as it requires "better-quality vegetated habitats," such as Reelfoot Lake and Isom Lakes in Tennessee, or undisturbed cypress swamps in Missouri, such as Allred Lake (Douglas 1974; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997). In Missouri, it was also found in an abandoned stream channel in Cane Creek (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model

The distribution is based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Collette, B. B. 1962. The swamp darters of the subgenus Hololepis (Pisces, Percidae). Tulane Studies in Zoology, Vol. 9, No. 4.

Conrow, R., A. V. Zale and R. W. Gregory. 1990. Distributions and abundances of early life stages of fishes in a Florida lake dominated by aquatic macrophytes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 119:521-528.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi Valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kuehne, R. A., and R. W. Barbour. 1983. The American darters. University Press of Kentucky, Lexington, Kentucky. 177 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M. 1983. Handbook of darters. T. F. H. Pub., Inc., Neptune City, New Jersey. 271 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Reid, G. K., Jr. 1950. The fishes of Orange Lake, Florida. *Quarterly Journal of the Florida Academy of Science* 12(3):173-183.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Whitworth, W. R., P. R. Berrien, and W. T. Keller. 1968. Freshwater fishes of Connecticut. State Geological and Natural History Survey of Connecticut Bulletin 101. 134 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, www.nativefish.org.

Tadpole Madtom

Noturus gyrinus

Native: Yes

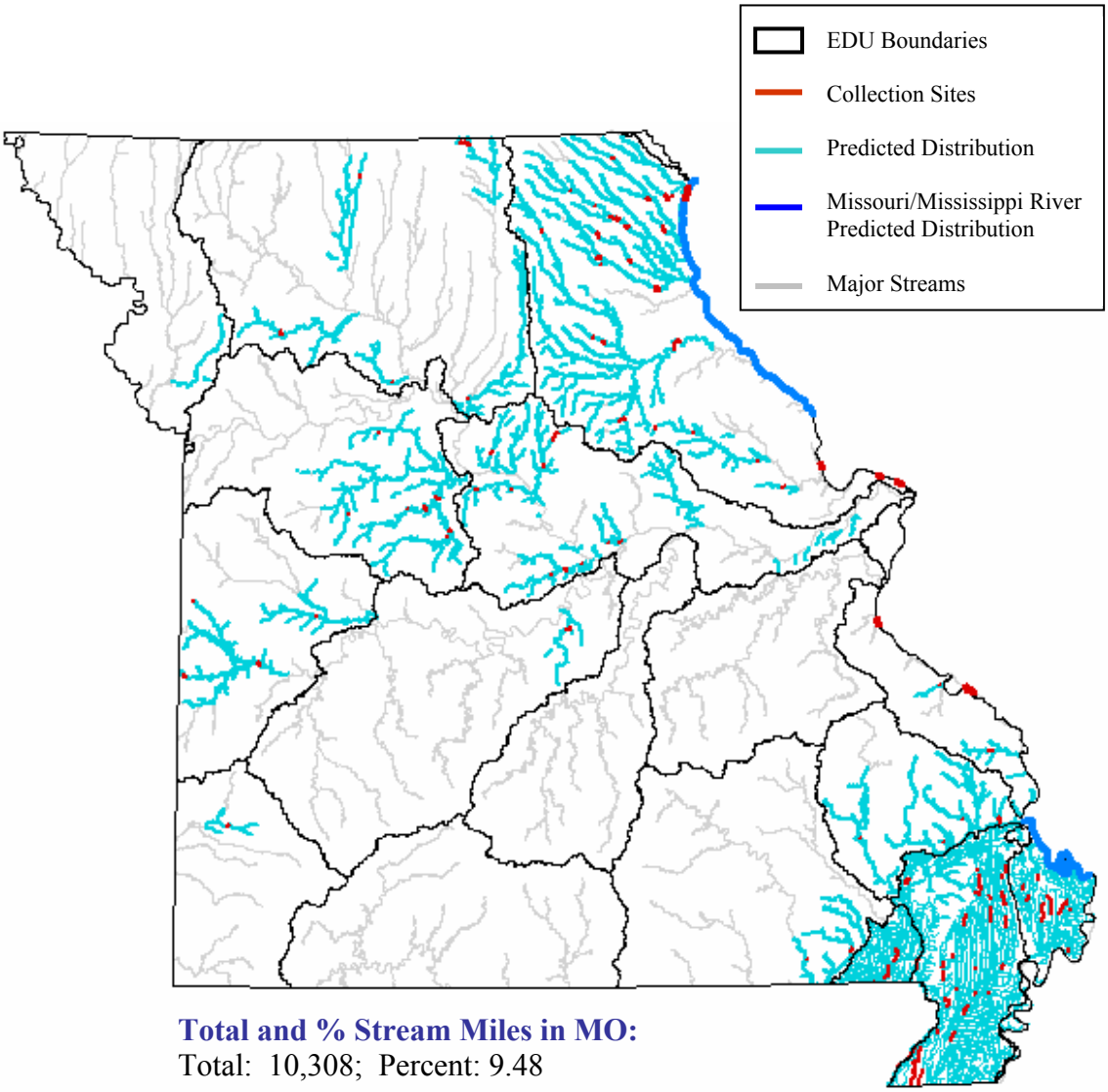
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 164003

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 10,308; Percent: 9.48

State Range: The tadpole madtom is the most common madtom in the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion. It also occurs in a broad zone from the Spring River in southwest Missouri to Mississippi River tributaries in the Central Plains/Cuivre/Salt Ecological Drainage Unit. The tadpole madtom prefers streams draining level upland areas along the Ozark Aquatic Subregion and was more abundant before settlement, particularly in the plains streams (Pflieger 1971; Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The tadpole madtom occurs in clear to moderately turbid water with little to no current; thick growths of submerged aquatic vegetation or accretions of organic debris are requirements. Most research indicates that the madtom prefers soft to moderately firm substrates of sand and silt (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957; Cross and Collins 1975; Phillips et. al. 1982; Eddy and Underhill 1974) but collections have been made over gravel in Kentucky (Clay 1975). The tadpole madtom is often found in the quiet waters of marshes, sloughs, and oxbows; and in impoundments and lakes in the shallow margins where cover is abundant (Cross and Collins 1975; Douglas 1974; Phillips et. al. 1982; Eddy and Underhill 1974; Trautman 1957; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Etnier and Starnes 1993). It is the only madtom commonly found in the lakes of Minnesota (Phillips et. al. 1982; Eddy and Underhill 1974). In smaller sluggish streams, the tadpole madtom is common in quiet pools and backwaters. In swifter waters, it is found along heavily vegetated margins of drainage ditches, and in overflow areas (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997). It has also been associated with streams of riffle and pool character (Clay 1975).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
Query 1: ([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2)
Query 2: (([Linkr] = 3) and ([Rgrad_subr] = 1)) or (([Linkr] >= 4))

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 4) and ([State] = “MO”)

Great River Model
The Mississippi River distribution is based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Bailey, R.M., J.E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E.A. Lachner, C.C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W.B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada (3rd. ed.). American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 Pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Dewey, M.R. & C.A. Jennings. 1994. Factors limiting the distribution of larval and juvenile fishes in vegetated habitats of the upper Mississippi River. National Biological Survey, National Fisheries Research Center, La Crosse, WI for the National Biological Service Environmental Management Center, Onalaska, WI Emtc 94-S005. part I, 61 pp. part Ii, 19 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Evermann, B.W. & H.W. Clark. 1920. Lake Maxinkuckee, A physical and biological survey. Indiana Department of Conservation. Publication 1:1-660. Adams, C.C. & T.C. Hankinson. 1928. The ecology and economics of Oneida Lake fish. Roosevelt Wild Life Annals. 1(3 &4): 235-548.

Forbes, S. A. and R. E. Richardson. 1920. The fishes of Illinois. Natural History Survey of Illinois, Springfield, IL. v.3, 357 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Grady, J. M., and W. H. LeGrande. 1992. Phylogenetic relationships, modes of speciation, and historical biogeography of the madtom catfishes, genus *Noturus* Rafinesque (Siluriformes: Ictaluridae). Pages 747-777 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Lundberg, J. G. 1992. The phylogeny of ictalurid catfishes: a synthesis of recent work. Pages 392-420 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Mahon, R. 1977. Age and fecundity of the tadpole madtom, *Noturus gyrinus*, on Long Point, Lake Erie. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 91(3): 292-294.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Sheehan, R.J., W.M. Lewis & L.R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. S. Il Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, Il. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 Pp.

Taylor, W. R. 1969. A revision of the catfish genus *Noturus* (Rafinesque) with an analysis of higher groups in the Ictaluridae. Smithsonian Institution, U. S. National Museum Bulletin 282. 315 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Virtual Aquarium, The Department of Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA, http://www.cnr.vt.edu/efish/index.html.

Taillight Shiner

Notropis maculatus

Native: Yes

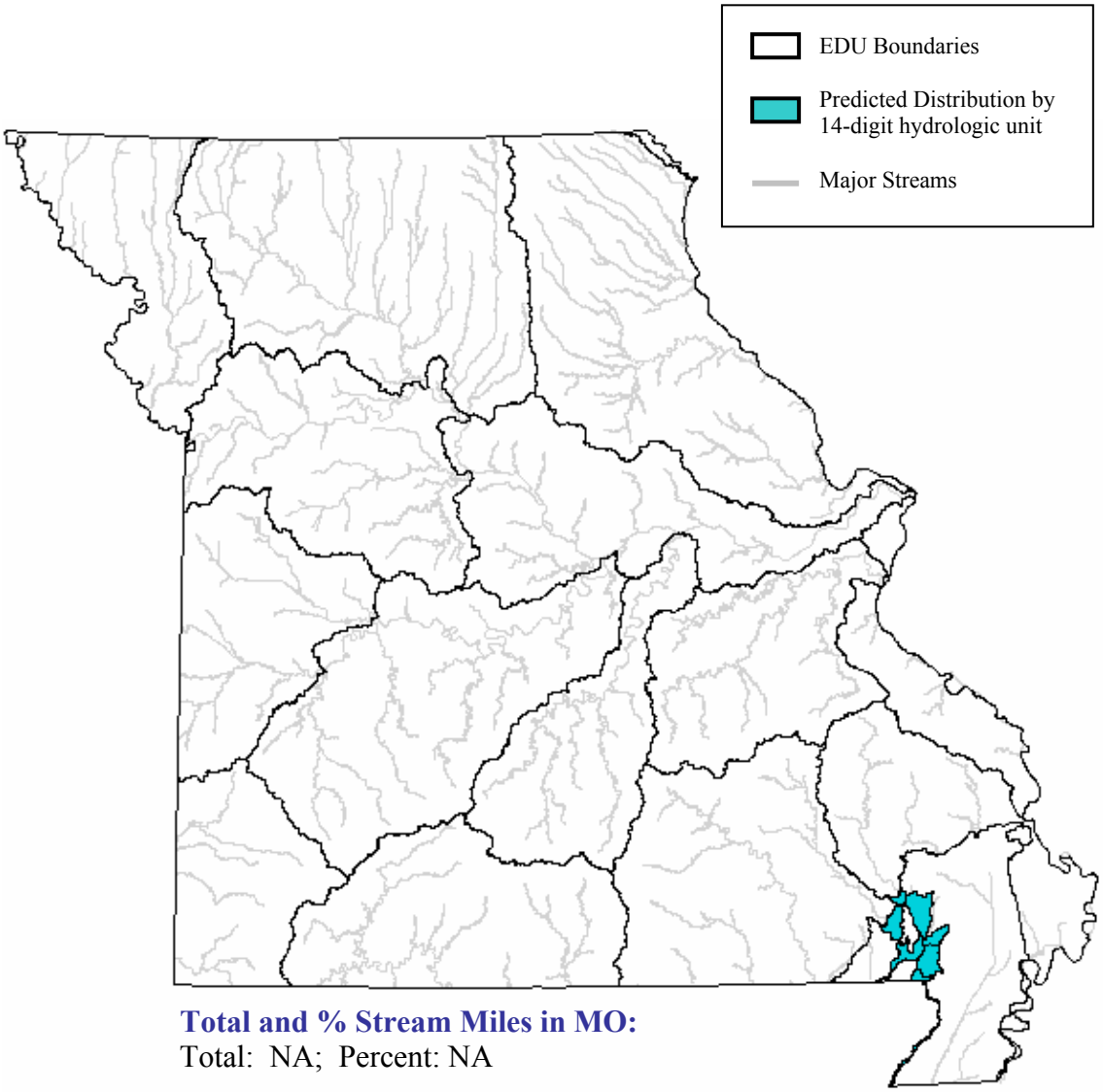
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S1

ITIS Code: 163454

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: NA; Percent: NA

State Range:
The taillight shiner is among the rarest of Missouri minnows with recent collections from only two localities; Mcpherson Slough and Allred Lake, which are within or along the western periphery of the Mississippi Alluvial Basin (MAB) Aquatic Subregion. As the ditching and draining of the MABAquatic Subregion has progressed, the taillight shiner has declined and it is now at risk of being extirpated from the state (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The taillight shiner is found in low-gradient sloughs and streams; as well as the quiet waters of lakes, oxbows, bayous and swamps in lowland areas (Douglas 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Pflieger 1997). The taillight shiner shows an affinity for clear, tannin-stained waters with pH 6.1-6.9 and prefers substrate materials of silt, soft mud, and decomposing vegetation (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Pflieger 1997). It is most commonly collected in currentless shallows of backwater areas (Robinson and Buchanan 1988). Etnier and Starnes (1993) indicate an affinity for heavy vegetation. In Missouri it is found in slow moving areas of lowland creeks and rivers (Pflieger 1971).

Predictive Model(s):

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] = 4) and ([State] = "MO")

References:

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cowell, B.C. & B.S. Barnett. 1974. Life history of the taillight shiner, *Notropis maculatus*, in central Florida. *American Midland Naturalist* 91(2): 282-293.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

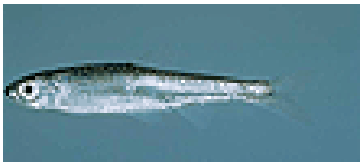
Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Steven A. Ellis, http://www..nanfa.org/NANFAregions/ga/sc2002/taillites2.jpg.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Lawrence Page, copyright Lawrence Page, Florida Museum of Natural History, www.flmnh.ufl.edu.

Telescope Shiner

Notropis telescopus



Native: Yes

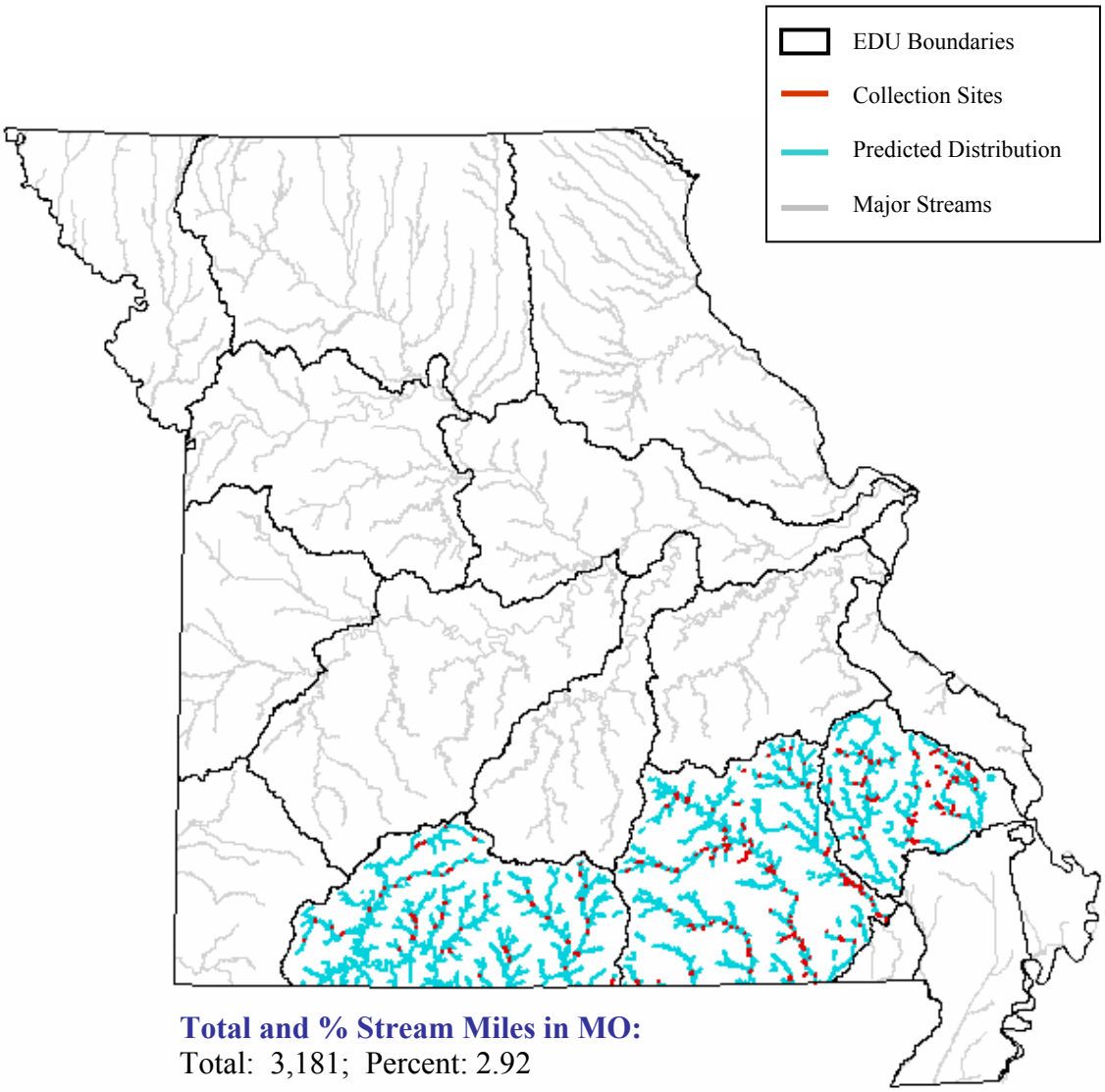
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 163470

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 3,181; Percent: 2.92

State Range:
The telescope shiner is found exclusively within the White, Current and Upper St. Francis/Castor Ecological Drainage Units (EDU) of the Ozark Aquatic Subregion, where it is the second most abundant shiner at many localities (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The telescope shiner prefers the clear waters of high-gradient, rocky streams and rivers (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997). It is typically found adjacent to riffles in moderate to swift current over substrates of silt-free, gravel or rock (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). In Ozark Aquatic Subregion, the telescope shiner is most abundant in medium-sized streams with strong base flow maintained by numerous springs and is often associated with beds of water willow (*Justicia*) or spatterdock (*Aeshna*). It avoids extreme headwaters and is less abundant in larger rivers (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
(([Linkr] = 3) and ([Flow] = 1) and ([Rgrad_subr] >= 2) and ([Rgrad_subr] <= 3)) or (([Linkr] >= 4))

References:

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Lobb, M. D. III and D. J. Orth. 1991. Habitat use by an assemblage of fish in a large warmwater stream. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 120:65-78.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Virtual Aquarium, The Department of Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA, http://www.cnr.vt.edu/efish/index.html.

Threadfin Shad

Dorosoma petenense

Native: Yes

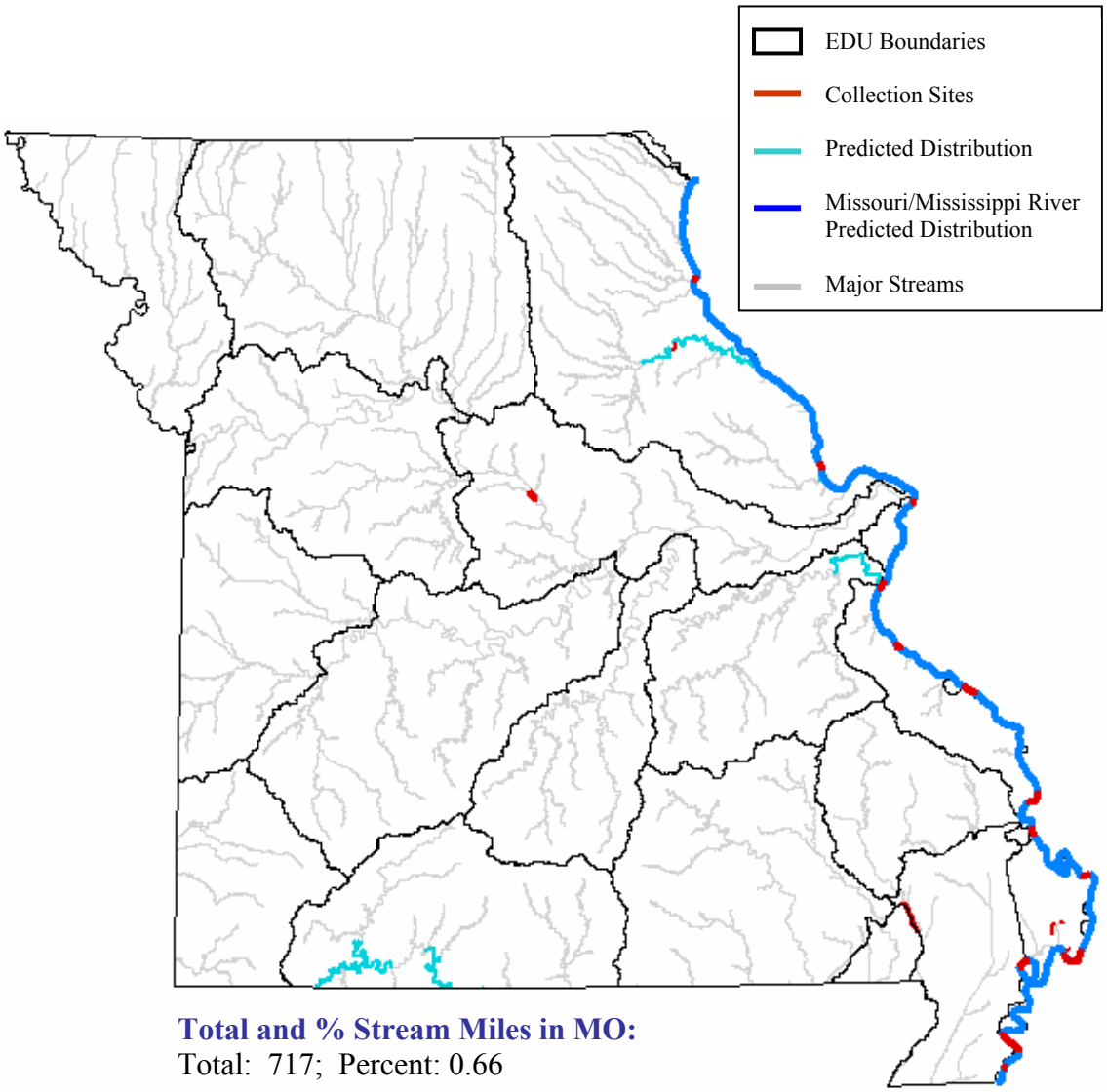
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 161738

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland Michael Morey, Scott Sowa, John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 717; Percent: 0.66

State Range:
The threadfin shad was probably overlooked by early collectors, as the first records of natural occurrence only appeared in 1963 when it was found in abundance in the Mississippi River below the mouth of the Missouri River. It can be found in most of the Mississippi River and some large tributaries, occasionally in the downstream sections of the Missouri River, and in mainstream reservoirs of the White River Basin, where it has been introduced (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The threadfin shad is found mainly in reservoirs and moderate to large rivers (Etnier and Starnes 1993). As a subtropical and southern temperate species it prefers warm waters and mass die-offs can occur when temperatures dip below 45 degrees (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). Compared to the gizzard shad, the threadfin shad is less tolerant of cold and more abundant in currents (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). In Missouri, the threadfin shad is found mainly in reservoirs but large numbers congregate below dams in spring and fall. Apparently, it has been able to survive in some reservoirs by relying on continuous warm-water discharge from steam-generating power plants (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 7)

Great River Model
The Mississippi River distribution is based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Baker, C.D. & E.H. Schmitz. 1971. Food habits of adult gizzard and threadfin shad in two Ozark reservoirs. pp. 3-11 In G.E. Hall (ed.), Reservoir fisheries and limnology. American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 8. 511 pp.

Berry, F.H., M.T. Huish, & H. Moody. 1956. Spawning mortality of the threadfin shad, *Dorosoma petenense* (Gunther), in Florida. *Copeia* 1956(3): 192.

Bryant, H.E. & A. Hauser. 1968. Growth of threadfin shad in Bull Shoals Reservoir. Proceedings of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissions 22: 275-283.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gerdes, J.H. & W.J. Mcconnell. 1963. Food habits and spawning of threadfin shad *Dorosoma petenense* (Gunther) in a small, desert impoundment. *Journal of the Arizona Academy of Science* 2: 113-116.

Griffith, J.S. 1978. Effects of low temperature on the survival and behavior of threadfin shad, *Dorosoma petenense*. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 107(1): 63-70.

Hendricks, M.K. & R.L. Noble. 1979. Feeding interactions of three planktivorous fishes in Trinidad Lake, Texas. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 33: 324-330.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kemble, N.E.M. 1989. Factors affecting mortality of young of the year shad in Lake Wappapello, Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri. Columbia. 80 pp.

Lambou, V.W. 1965. Observations on size distribution and spawning behavior of threadfin shad. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 94(4): 385-386.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Mcconnell, W.J. & J.H. Gerdes. 1964. Threadfin shad, *Dorosoma petenense*, as food of yearling centrarchids. California Fish and Game 50(3): 170-175.

Miller, R.V. 1967. Food of the threadfin shad, *Dorosoma petenense*, in Lake Chicot, Arkansas. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 96(3): 243-246.

Moyle, P. B. 1976. Inland fishes of California. University of California Press, Berkeley, California. 405 pp.

Netsch, N.J., G.M. Kersh, Jr., A. Houser, & R.V. Kilambi. 1971. Distribution of young gizzard and threadfin shad in Beaver Reservoir. pp. 95-105 in G. E. Hall (ed.). Reservoir fisheries and limnology. American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 8. 511 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Parsons, J.W. & J.B. Kimsey. 1954. A report on the Mississippi threadfin shad. *The Progressive Fish-Culturist* 16(4): 179-181.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Range, J.D. 1971. The possible effect of threadfin shad, *Dorosoma petenense* (Gunther), on the growth of five species of game fish in Dale Hollow Reservoir. Ms Thesis, Tennessee Technical University 52 pp.

Rawston, R.R. 1964. Spawning of threadfin shad, *Dorosoma petenense*, at low water temperatures. California Fish and Game 50(1): 58.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Sheehan, R.J., W.M. Lewis & L.R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Shelton, W.L. 1964. The threadfin shad, *Dorosoma petenense* (Gunther): oogensis, seasonal ovarian changes and observations on life history. M.S. Thesis, Oklahoma State University 48 pp.

Shelton, W.L. & R.R. Stephens. 1980. Comparative embryology and early development of threadfin and gizzard shad. *The Progressive Fish-Culturist* 42(1): 34-41.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Topeka Shiner

Notropis topeka

Native: Yes

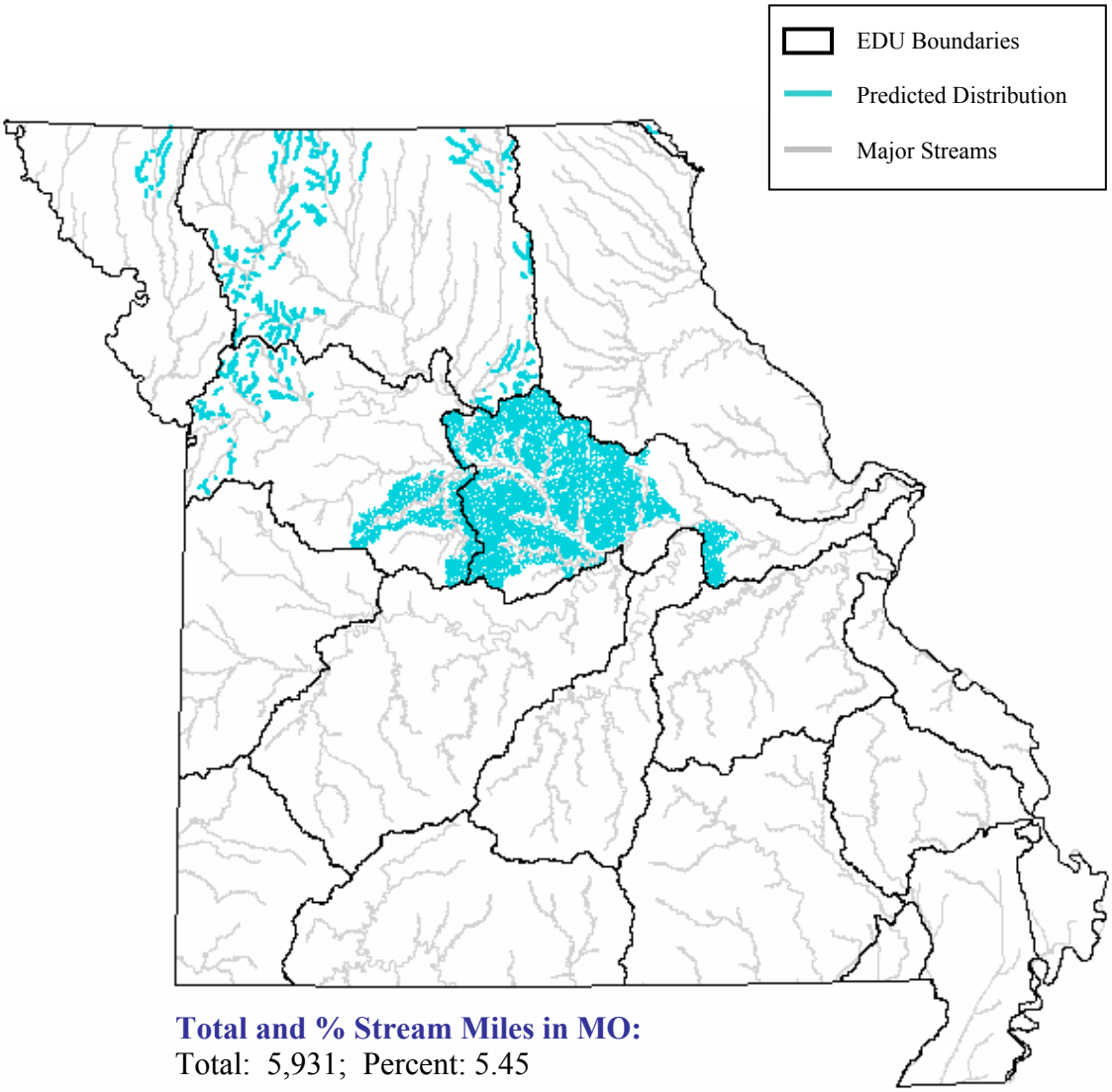
Endemism: Subregion

State Rank: S1

ITIS Code: 163471

Global Rank: G2

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 5,931; Percent: 5.45

State Range:

The Topeka shiner's range includes portions of northwest and north-central Missouri. The most substantial remaining populations of the Topeka shiner are in Bonne Femme Creek, Moniteau Creek, and Sugar Creek of the western Moreau/Loutre Ecological Drainage Unit (EDU) (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The Topeka shiner inhabits large, open pools and runs of small, moderately clear headwater streams with silt-free sand, gravel, rubble, and bedrock substrates. Streams of this type tend to have low base flow and intermittent flow, so an important characteristic is groundwater percolation or occasionally small springs, which maintain the Topeka shiners pool habitat during dry periods (Cross and Collins 1975; Pflieger 1997). In Missouri, the habitat of the Topeka shiner tends to occur in belts of hilly topography adjacent to major rivers, where less-intensive agriculture results in lower rates of sedimentation and higher gradients flush silt efficiently, maintaining clean substrates in the pools the Topeka shiner inhabits (Pflieger 1997). In Minnesota, populations of the Topeka shiner have probably declined from increased agricultural development and climate change (Eddy and Underhill 1974). The Topeka shiner is severely threatened in Missouri and although the exact reason for its decline is not known, there are many likely causes. These are increased sedimentation from more intensive row-crop production, confined livestock farms that affect stream quality, the more widespread application of pesticides, increased urbanization, the construction of small flood-control impoundments, and competition pressures from introduced species, such as the western mosquitofish and blackstripe topminnow (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model plus Lamine River
([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 2) and ([Sdiscr_11c] <= 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Gradsegr] >= 3)

Central Plains Model minus Lamine River
([Flow] = 1) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 2) and ([Sdiscr_11c] <= 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Gradsegr] >= 3) and ([Gradsegr] <= 6)

References:

Adams, S. R., J. J. Hoover, and K. J. Killgore. 2000. Swimming performance of the Topeka shiner (*Notropis topeka*) an endangered midwestern minnow. *American Midland Naturalist* 144: 178-186.

Anonymous. 1975. Standard methods for the examination of water and wastewater American Public Health Association, Inc. New York. 769 pp.

Blackburn, W. H., R. W. Knight and M. K. Wood. 1982. Impacts of grazing on watersheds. Texas Agricultural Experiment Station, College Station, TX. 32 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Cross, F. B., and J. T. Collins. 1995. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History. 315 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kerns, H. A. 1982. *Notropis topeka* in Kansas: distribution, habitat, life history. Unpublished manuscript, University of Kansas.

Layer, W. G. 1993. Changes in fish community structure resulting from a flood control dam in a Flint Hills stream, Kansas with emphasis on the Topeka shiner. University of Arkansas Research Paper Series AFC-93-1. 29 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Lind, O. T. 1979. Handbook of common methods in limnology. C. V. Mosby Co., St. Louis. 199 pp.

Mayden, R. L., and C. R. Gilbert. 1989. *Notropis ludibundus* (Girard) and *Notropis tristis* (Girard), replacement names for *N. stramineus* (Cope) and *N. topeka* (Gilbert) (Teleostei: Cypriniformes). *Copeia* 1989: 1084-1089.

Minkley, W.L. and F.B. Cross. 1959. Distribution, habitat, and abundance of the Topeka Shiner *Notropis topeka* (Gilbert) in Kansas. *American Midland Naturalist* 61: 210-217.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid and J. C. Underhill. 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Platts, W. S. 1979. Livestock grazing and riparian/stream ecosystems - an overview. pp. 39-45 in O. B. Cope (ed.). Proceedings, Forum on grazing and riparian/stream ecosystems. Trout Unlimited, Inc., Vienna, VA.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Schrank, S. J., C. S. Guy, M. R. Whiles, and B. L. Brock. 2001. Influence of instream and landscape-level factors on the distribution of Topeka shiners *Notropis topeka* in Kansas streams. *Copeia* 2001: 413-421.

Schwilling, M. 1981. Kansas non-game and endangered wildlife. The Kansas School Naturalist, Vol. 27. No. 3., Emporia State University. 15 pp.

Tabor, V. M. 1993. Status Report on Topeka Shiner (*Notropis topeka*). U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Manhattan, KS. 23 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 15 December 1998. Final rule to list the Topeka shiner as endangered. Federal Register 63(240): 69008-69021.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 21 August 2002. Designation of critical habitat for the Topeka shiner. Federal Register 67(162): 54262-54306.

Welch, P. S. 1948. Limnological methods. McGraw-Hill, New York, NY. 381 pp.

Winston, M. R., C. M. Taylor, and J. Pigg. 1991. Upstream extirpation of four minnow species due to damming of a prairie stream. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 120: 98-105.

Wood, M. K. and W. H. Blackburn. 1981. Grazing systems: their influence on infiltration rates in the rolling plains of Texas. Journal of Range Management. 34: 331-5.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Garold W. Sneegas, copyright Garold W. Sneegas, Aquatic Kansas Images, http://www.nanfa.org/akiweb/AKI.htm.

Trout-perch

Percopsis omiscomaycus

Native: Yes

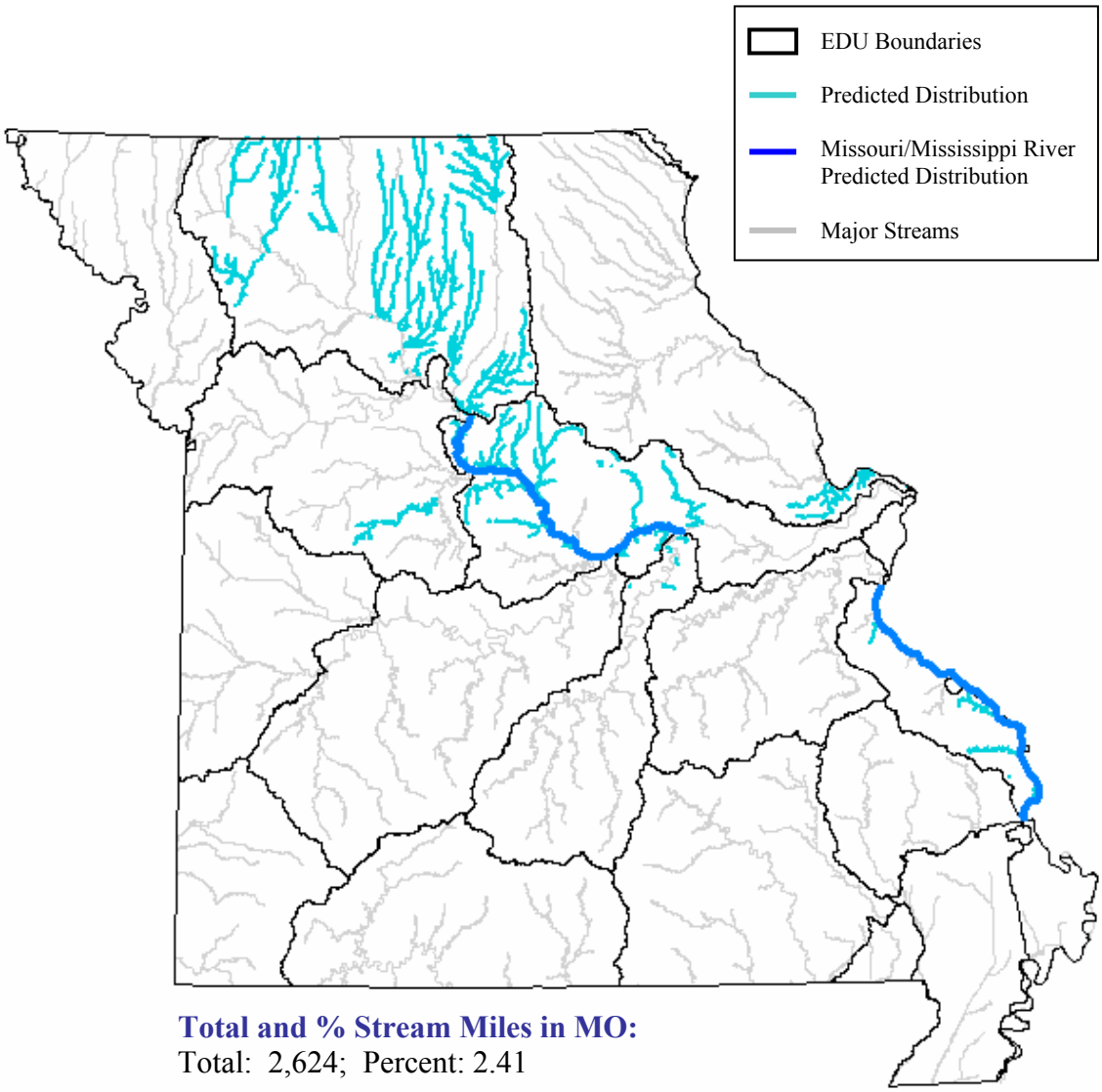
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S1?

ITIS Code: 164409

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland Michael Morey, Scott Sowa, John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 2,624; Percent: 2.41

State Range:

It is suspected that the only remaining populations of trout-perch are in the Grand/Chariton Ecological Drainage Unit (EDU) of the Central Plains Aquatic Subregion, although populations have been known from the Ozark/Moreau/Loutre EDU as well. Its range was probably more widespread before the landscape was radically altered by extensive channelization in the early part of the 20th century, resulting in the widespread destruction of pool-type habitats. More recently, the trout-perch has been threatened by pesticide-intensive agricultural practices and erosion-promoting row crops, such as soy beans, and its continued existence in Missouri is not at all certain (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The trout-perch inhabits low-gradient streams as well as clear lakes with clean sand and gravel bottoms, where it can be found at depths of almost 200 ft (Clay 1975; Eddy and Underhill 1974; Phillips et. al. 1982; Trautman 1957). In streams, the trout-perch prefers long, deep pools with sand and fine gravel substrates (Clay 1975; Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957). In the Central Plains Aquatic Subregion of Missouri, the trout-perch inhabits moderately clear streams with permanent flow with substrates composed mainly of sand and gravel (Pflieger 1997). The trout-perch is extremely intolerant of clayey silt deposition and avoids rooted aquatic vegetation (Clay 1975; Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957). The trout-perch spawns in shallow water over sand and gravel, and adults sometimes migrate from lakes habitats to shallow tributaries for spawning (Phillips et. al. 1982).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
Query 1: ([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2)
Query 2: (([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 2) and ([GradsegR] >= 1) and ([GradsegR] <= 3)) or (([Ssize_code] = 3))

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Adams, C.C. & T.L. Hankinson. 1928. The ecology and economics of Oneida Lake fish. Roosevelt Wild Life Annals 1(3 & 4): 235-548

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clady, M.D. 1977. Decline in abundance and survival of three benthic fishes in relation to reduced oxygen levels in a eutropic lake. *American Midland Naturalist* 97(2): 419-432.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Forbes, S. A. and R. E. Richardson. 1920. The fishes of Illinois. Natural History Survey of Illinois, Springfield, IL. v.3, 357 pp.

House, R. and L. Wells. 1973. Age, growth, spawning season and fecundity of the trout-perch, *Percopsis omiscomaycus*, in southeastern Lake Michigan. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 30(8): 1221-1225.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kinney, E. C. 1950. The life history of the trout perch, *Percopsis omiscomaycus* (Walbaum). in western Lake Erie. Ohio State University, Columbus. MS Thesis. 75 pp.

Lawler, G.H. 1954. Observations on the trout-perch *Percopsis omiscomaycus* (Walbaum) at Heming Lake, Manitoba. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 11(1): 1-4.

Magnuson, J. J. and L. L. Smith, Jr. 1963. Some phases of the life history of the trout-perch, Percopsis Omiscomaycus. *Ecology* 44(1):83-95.

Muth, S. E. and D. C. Tarter. 1975. Reproductive biology of the trout perch, *Percopsis omiscomaycus* (Walbaum), in Beech Fork of Twelvepole Creek, Wayne County, West Virginia. *American Midland Naturalist* 93(2): 434-439.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Wells, L. 1980. Food of alewives, yellow perch, spottail shiners, trout-perch, and slimy and fourhorn sculpins in southeastern Lake Michigan. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Technical Paper 98. 12 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, http://www.ohiodnr.com/default.htm.

Walleye

Stizostedion vitreum

Native: Yes

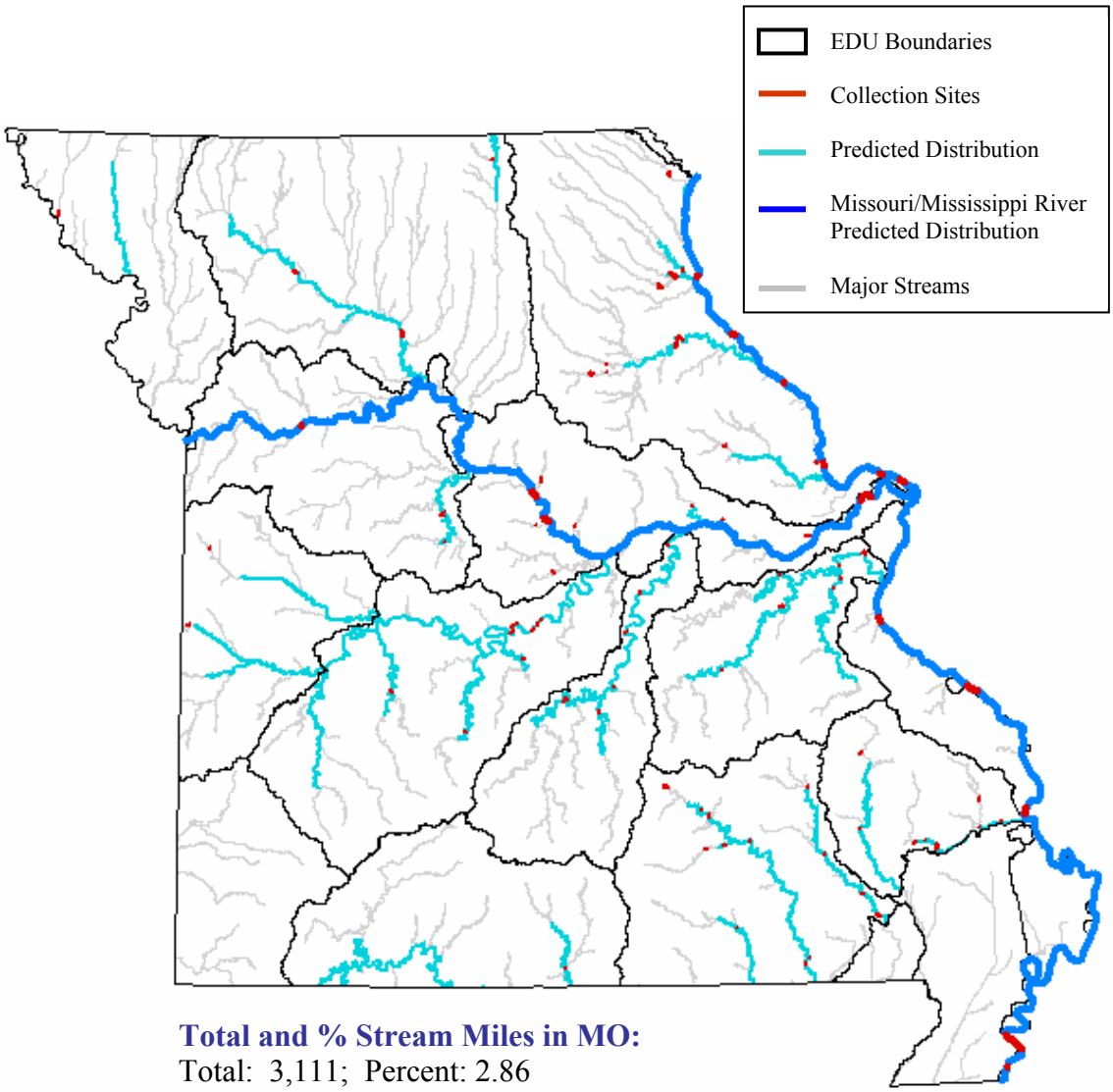
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 168506

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 3,111; Percent: 2.86

State Range:

The walleye is distributed statewide, excepting the Ozark/Neosho Ecological Drainage Unit and interior streams of the Mississippi Alluvial Basin, with the largest populations occurring in the upper Mississippi River and in large streams and reservoirs of the Ozark Aquatic Subregion (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The walleye is most abundant in large, cool, sandy-bottomed lakes, reservoirs or impoundments but also inhabits small lakes and large streams in smaller numbers (Clay 1975; Cross and Collins 1975; Eddy and Underhill 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Phillips et. al. 1982; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). In Missouri rivers, the walleye is typically found at the bottom of deep pools containing large boulders or submerged logs, but migrates to shallower waters at night (Pflieger 1997). In large northern lakes, the walleye spawns over bars or shoals (Eddy and Underhill 1974).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Linkr] >= 6)

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Ager, M. 1976. A biotelemetry study of the movements of the Walleye in Center Hill Reservoir, Tennessee. Ms Thesis, Tennessee Technical University, Cookville. 97 pp.

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Bart, H. L., Jr., and L. M. Page. 1992. The influence of size and phylogeny on life history variation in North American percids. Pages 553-572 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Billington, N., R. J. Barrette, and P. D. N. Hebert. 1992. Management implications of mitochondrial DNA variation in walleye stocks. N*orth American Journal of Fisheries Management* 12: 276-284.

Bulkley, R.V., V.L. Spykermann, & L.G. Inmon. 1976. Food of the pelagic young of walleyes and five cohabiting fish species in Clear Lake, Iowa. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 105(1): 77-83.

Chevalier, J.R. 1973. Cannibalism as a factor in first year survival of walleye in Oneida Lake. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 102(4): 739-744.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cleary, R.E. 1949. Life history and management of the yellow pikeperch, *Stizostedion v. vitreum* (Mitchill), of Clear Lake, Iowa. *Iowa State Journal of Science* 23(2): 195-208.

Craig, J. 1987. The biology of perch and related species. Timber Press. 333 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Dendy, J.S. 1946. Water temperature and spring fishing, Norris Reservoir, Tennessee. Report Reelfoot Lake Biological Station 10: 89-93.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Eschmeyer, P. H. 1950. The life history of the walleye, *Stizostedion vitreum* (Mitchill), in Michigan. Bulletin of the Institute of Fisheries Research Michigan Department of Conservation (3): 1-99.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Faber, J. E., and C. A. Stepien. 1998. Tandemly repeated sequences in the mitochondrial DNA control region and phylogeography of the pike-perches *Stizostedion*. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 10: 310-322.

Faurot, M.W. & R.G. White. 1994. Feeding ecology of larval fishes in Lake Roosevelt, Washington. *Northwest Science* 68(3): 189-196.

Fedoruk, A.N. 1966. Feeding relationship of walleye and smallmouth Bass. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 23(6): 941-943.

Fleener, G.G. 1967. Life history of the walleye in Current River. Dj Project F-1-R-16, work plan 9, Job No. 4. Missouri Department of Conservation .

Forney, J.L. 1963. Distribution and movement of marked walleyes in Oneida Lake, New York. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 92: 47-52.

Forney, J.L. 1974. Interactions between yellow perch abundance, walleye predation, and survival of alternate prey in Oneida Lake, New York. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 103(1): 15-24.

Forney, J.L. 1976. Year-class formation in the walleye (*Stizostedion vitreum vitreum*) population in Oneida Lake, New York, 1966-1973. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 33(4,1): 783-792.

Forney, J.L. 1980. Evolution of a management strategy for the walleye in Oneida Lake, New York. *New York Fish and Game Journal* 27(2): 105-141.

Forsythe, T.D. 1977. Predator-prey interactions among crustacean plankton, young bluegill (*Lepomis macrochirus*), and walleye (*Stizostedion vitreum*) in experimental ecosystems. Ph.D. Dissertation Michigan State University 98 pp.

Ferguson, R.G. & A.J. Derksen. 1971. Migrations of adult and juvenile walleyes (*Stizostedion vitreum vitreum*) in southern Lake Huron, Lake St. Clair, Lake Erie, and connecting waters. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 28: 1133-1142.

Fossum, J.D. 1975. Age and growth, food habit analysis, and movement patterns of walleyes (*Stizostedion vitreum vitreum* Mitchill) in pools 3 and 4 of the upper Mississippi River. Ms Thesis, St. Mary's College, Winona, MN. 144 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Grinstead, B.G. 1971. Reproduction and some aspects of the early life history of walleye, *Stizostedion vitreum* (Mitchill) in Canton Reservoir, Oklahoma. Pp. 41-51 in G.E. Hall (ed.) Reservoir Fisheries and Limnology. American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 8. 511 pp.

Groebner, J.F. 1959. A three-year creel census of Lake Mazaska, Rice County, with evaluation of the harvest of stocked year-classes of walleyes. Minnesota Department of Conservation Investigative Report 212: 1-13.

Hartman, K.J. & F.J. Margraf. 1992. Effects of prey and predator abundances on prey consumption and growth of walleyes in western Lake Erie. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 121: 245-260.

Hokanson, K. E. F. 1977. Temperature requirements of some percids and adaptations to the seasonal temperature Cycle. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 34: 1524-1550.

Holland-Bartels, L.E., S.J. Littlejohn & M.L. Huston. 1990. A guide to larval fishes of the upper Mississippi River. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service National Fisheries Research Center, La Crosse, WI 107 pp.

Houde, E.D. 1967. Food of pelagic young of the walleye, *Stizostedion vitreum vitreum*, in Oneida Lake, New York. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 96(1): 17-24.

Jackson, J.J. 1992. Food habits of walleyes in Lake Oahe, South Dakota. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings. 74 pp.

Johnson, F.H. 1971. Numerical abundance, sex ratios, and size- age composition of the walleye spawning run at Little Cut Foot Sioux Lake, Minnesota 1942-1969, with data on fecundity and incidence of lymphocystis. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources Investigative Report No. 315. 9 pp.

Johnson, F.H. 1961. Walleye egg survival during incubation on several types of bottoms in Lake Winnibigoshish, Minnesota, and connecting waters. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 90(3): 312-322.

Johnson, F.H. & J.G. Hale. 1977. Interrelations between walleye (*Stizostedion vitreum vitreum*) and smallmouth bass (*Micropterus dolomieui*) in four northeastern Minnesota lakes, 1948-69. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 34: 1626-1632.

Johnson, F.H. 1977. Responses of walleye (*Stizostedion vitreum vitreum*) and yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*) populations to removal of white sucker (*Catostomus commersoni*) from a Minnesota Lake, 1966. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 34(10): 1633-1642.

Johnson, F.H. 1971. Survival of stocked walleye fingerlings in northern Minnesota lakes as estimated from the age-composition of experimental gill net catches. Investigational Report 314. Dj Project F-26-R. 12 pp.

Johnson, F.H. & M.W. Johnson. 1971. Characteristics of the 1957-58 and 1939 sport fishery of Lake Winnibigoshish and connecting waters with special emphasis on the walleye population and catch. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources Investigative Report 312. 31 pp.

Jones, M.S., J.P. Goettl, Jr. & S.A. Flickinger. 1994. Changes in walleye food habits following a rainbow smelt introduction. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*. 14: 409-414.

Kallemeyn, L.W. & J.F. Novotny. 1977. Fish and fish food organisms in various habitats of the Missouri River in South Dakota, Nebraska, and Iowa. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Publication Fws/Obs 77/25, Washington, D.C. 100 Pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kelso, J.R.M. 1976. Diel movement of walleye, *Stizostedion vitreum vitreum*, in west Blue Lake, Manitoba, as determined by ultrasonic tracking. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 33(9): 2070-2072.

Kelso, J.R.M. 1978. Dielrhythm in activity of walleye, *Stizostedion vitreum vitreum*. Journal of Fisheries Biology 12(6): 593-599.

Klingbiel, J. 1969. Management of walleye in the upper Midwest. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Bureau of Fish Management. Report No 18. 14 pp.

Koenst, W.M. & L.L. Smith, Jr. 1976. Thermal requirements of the early life history stages of walleye, *Stizostedion vitreum vitreum*, and sauger, *Stizostedion canadense*. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 33(5): 1130-1138.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Maloney, J.E. & F.H. Johnson. 1955. Life histories and interrelationships of walleye and yellow perch, especially during their first summer, in two Minnesota Lakes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 85: 191-202.

Manooch, C. S., III. 1984. Fisherman's guide. Fishes of the southeastern United States. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History, Raleigh. 362 pp.

Mathias, J.A. & S. Li. 1982. Feeding habits of walleye larvae and juveniles: comparative laboratory and field studies. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 111: 722-735.

McMahon, T. E., J. W. Terrell, and P. C. Nelson. 1984. Habitat suitability information: walleye. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service FWS/OBS-82/10.56. 43 pp.

Miller, R. R., J. D. Williams, and J. E. Williams. 1989. Extinctions of North American fishes during the past century. *Fisheries* 14(6): 22-38.

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Mraz, D. 1968. Recruitment, growth, exploitation and management of walleyes in a southeastern Wisconsin Lake. Technical Bulletin 40: 1-38.

Murphy, B. R. 1990. Evidence for a genetically unique walleye population in the upper Tombigbee River system of northeastern Mississippi. SFC Proceedings (22): 14-16.

Nelson, W.R. & C.H. Walburg. 1977. Population dynamics of yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*), sauger (*Stizostedion canadense*), and walleye (*S. vitreum vitreum*) in four main stem Missouri River reservoirs. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 34(10): 1748-1763.

Nelson, J. S. 1984. Fishes of the world. second edition. John Wiley & Sons, New York. xv + 523 pp.

Ney, J.J. 1978. A synoptic review of yellow perch and walleye biology. American Fisheries Society Special Publication 11: 1-12.

Niemuth, W., W. Churchill, & T. Wirth. 1962. The walleye, its life history, ecology, and management. Wisconsin Conservation Department Publication 227: 1-14.

Olson, D.E. & W.J. Scidmore. 1962. Homing behavior of spawning walleyes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 91(4): 355-361.

Olson, D.E., D.H. Schupp, & V. Macins. 1978. An hypothesis of homing behavior of walleyes as related to observed patterns of passive and active movement. American Fisheries Society Special Publication 11: 52-57.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Parsons, J.W. 1971. Selective food preferences of walleyes of the 1959 year class in Lake Erie. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 100(3): 474-485.

Parsons, J.W. 1972. Life history and production of walleyes of the 1959 year class in western Lake Erie, 1959-1962. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 101: 655-661.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Priegel, G.R. 1963. Food of walleye and sauger in Lake Winnebago, Wisconsin. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 92(3): 312-313.

Priegel, G.R. 1969. Food and growth of young walleyes in Lake Winnebago, Wisconsin. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 98(1): 121-124.

Priegel, G.R. 1970. Reproduction and early life history of the walleye in the Lake Winnebago region. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Technical Bulletin 105 pp.

Raney, E.C. & E.A. Lachner. 1942. Studies of the summer food, growth, and movements of young yellow pike-perch (*Stizostedion v. vitreum*) in Oneida Lake, New York. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 6(1): 1-16.

Rawson, D.S. 1956. The life history and ecology of the yellow walleye, *Stizostedion vitreum*, in Lac La Ronge, Saskatchewan. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 86: 15-37.

Regier, H.A. et. al. 1969. The ecology and management of the walleye in western Lake Erie. Great Lakes Fishery Comm. Technical Report 15: vii + 101 pp.

Riis, J.C., B. Johnson & C.C. Stone. 1993. Movement and exploitation of walleye, sauger and smallmouth bass in the Missouri River system in South Dakota. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish & Parks. D-J Project F-15-R, Study No. 1527. 106 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Russell, T.R. 1973. Walleye population in Current River. Missouri Department of Conservation Dj Project F-1-R-21, Study S-10, job 2. 20 pp.

Ryder, R.A. 1968. Dynamics and exploitation of mature Walleyes, *Stizostedion vitreum vitreum*, in the Nipigon Bay region of Lake Superior. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 25(7): 1347-1376.

Schoumacher, R. 1965. Movement of walleye and sauger in the upper Mississippi River. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 94(3): 270-271.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Seaburg, K.G. & J.B. Moyle. 1964. Feeding habits, digestive rates, and growth of some Minnesota warm-water fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 98(3): 269-285.

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Summers, G.L. 1979. Seasonal distribution of adult walleye as determined by ultrasonic telemetry in Canton Reservoir, Oklahoma. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 33: 611-619.

Swenson, W.A. & L.L. Smith, Jr. 1976. Influence of food competition, predation, and cannibalism on walleye (*Stizostedion vitreum vitreum*) and sauger (*S. canadense*) populations in Lake of the Woods, Minnesota. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 33(9): 1946-1954.

Swenson, W.A. 1977. Food consumption of walleye (*Stizostedion vitreum vitreum*) and sauger (*S. canadense*) populations in Lake of the Woods, Minnesota. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 34(10): 1643-1654.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Vasey, F. W. 1967. Age and growth of walleye and sauger in Pool 11 of the Mississippi River. *Iowa State Journal of Science* 41(4): 447-466.

Walker, R.E. & R.L. Applegate. 1976. Growth, food, and possible ecological effects of young-of-the-year walleye in a South Dakota prairie pothole. *The Progressive Fish-Culturist* 38(4): 217-220.

Wolfert, D. R. 1969. Maturity and fecundity of walleyes from the eastern and western basins of Lake Erie. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 26: 1877-1888.

Wolfert, D. R. and M. T. Bur. 1992. Selection of prey by walleyes in the Ohio waters of the central basin of Lake Erie, 1985-1987. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Resource Publication No. 182. 15 pp.

Zilliox, R. G. 1962. The walleyes of Lake Champlain. *Conservationist* 16(5): 10-11, 34.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Walleye Technical Committee of the North Central Division of the American Fisheries Society, http://www.ws3.coopfish.siu.edu/walleye_tech.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, http://www.images.fws.gov.

Warmouth

Chaenobryttus gulosus

Native: Yes

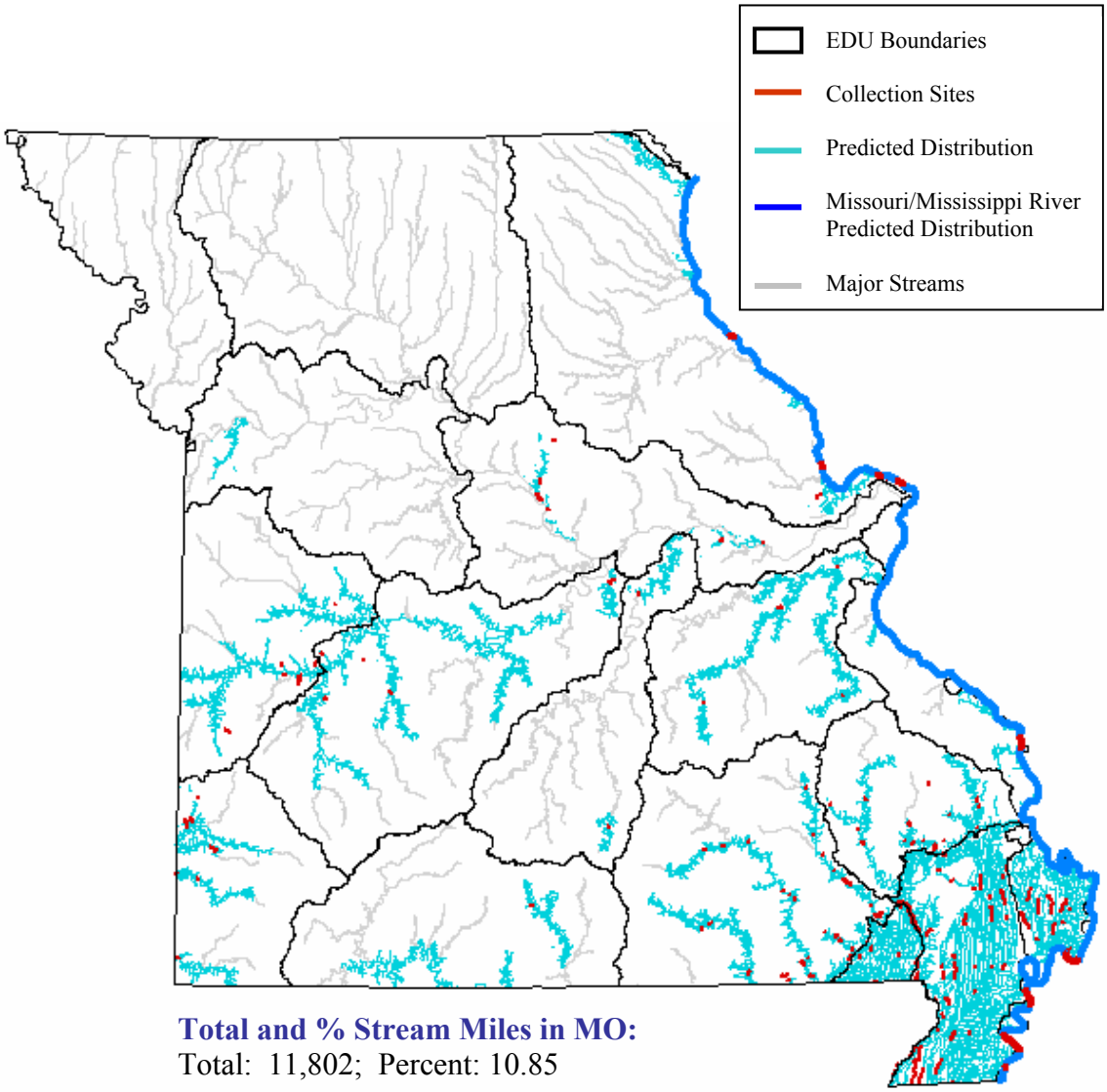
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 168139

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 11,802; Percent: 10.85

State Range:

The warmouth was initially found only in the Mississippi River and the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion and adjacent sections Ozark Aquatic Subregion. However, through undocumented and state-sponsored introductions, and subsequent habitat expansion from impoundment construction and other environmental alterations, it now occurs in reservoirs and overflow waters across the southern two-thirds of the state (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The warmouth reaches abundance in a wide variety of habitats, from low-gradient streams, overflow waters, marshes, swamps, and natural lakes of lowland areas, to impoundments, reservoirs and ponds in mountainous areas, assuming its microhabitat exists. The warmouth requires ponded or slow moving, clear to moderately turbid water with dense beds of aquatic vegetation and soft bottoms of silt-free, mud and organic debris (Clay 1975; Cross and Collins 1975; Douglas 1974; Eddy and Underhill 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Phillips et. al. 1982; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). The warmouth is often found about cover, such as submerged stumps, logs or cypress knees (Robinson and Buchanan 1988). In the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion of Missouri, the warmouth reaches highest abundance in ditches with dense vegetation, while in other parts of the state it is overflow habitats adjacent to streams or large impoundments in uplands areas (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model

(([GradsegR] >= 1) and ([GradsegR] <= 2)) or (([GradsegR] = 3) and ([Linkr] >= 6)) or (([GradsegR] = 3) and ([DlinkR] >= 5)) or (([GradsegR] >= 4) and ([DlinkR] >= 5))
DlinkR is done. – Not removing anything.

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model

([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 4) and ([State] = "MO")

Great River Model

The Mississippi River distribution is based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Conrow, R., A.V. Zale & R.W. Gregory. 1990. Distributions and abundances of early life stages of fishes in a Florida lake dominated by aquatic macrophytes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 119: 521-528.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Crossman, E. J., J. Houston, and R. R. Campbell. 1996. The status of the warmouth, *Chaenobryttus gulosus*, in Canada. Candian Field-Naturalist 110: 495-500.

Dewey, M.R. & C.A. Jennings. 1994. Factors limiting the distribution of larval and juvenile fishes in vegetated habitats of the upper Mississippi River. National Biological Survey, National Fisheries Research Center, La Crosse, WI. For The NBS, Environmental Management Technical Center, Onalaska, WI 94-S005. Part I, 61 Pp. Part Ii, 19 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upperMississippi valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Germann, J.F., L.E. Mcswain, D.R. Holder, & D.C. Swanson. 1974. Life history of warmouth in the Suwannee River and Okefenokee Swamp, Georgia. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissions 28: 259-278.

Guillory, V. 1978. Life history of warmouth in Lake Conway, Florida. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish. and Wildlife Agencies 32: 490-501.

Guillory, V. 1979. Species assemblages of fish in Lake Conway. FL *Science* 42: 158-162.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Larimore, R. W. 1957. Ecological life history of the warmouth (Centrarchidae). Bulletin of the Illinois Natural History Survey 27 (1): 83 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Lewis, W.M. & T.S. English. 1949. The warmouth, *Chaenobryttus coronarius* (Bartram), in Red Haw Hill Reservoir, Iowa. Iowa State College, Journal of Science 23(4): 317-322.

Manooch, C. S., III. 1984. Fisherman's guide. Fishes of the southeastern United States. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History, Raleigh. 362 pp.

Martin, R. G. and R. S. Campbell. 1953. The small fishes of Black River and Clearwater Lake, Missouri. Black River Studies, University of Missouri Studies, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 26(2):45-66.

Moyle, P. B. 1976. Inland fishes of California. University of California Press, Berkeley, California. 405 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of KansasPublications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Virtual Aquarium, The Department of Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA, http://www.cnr.vt.edu/efish/index.html.

Wedgespot Shiner

Notropis greenei

Native: Yes

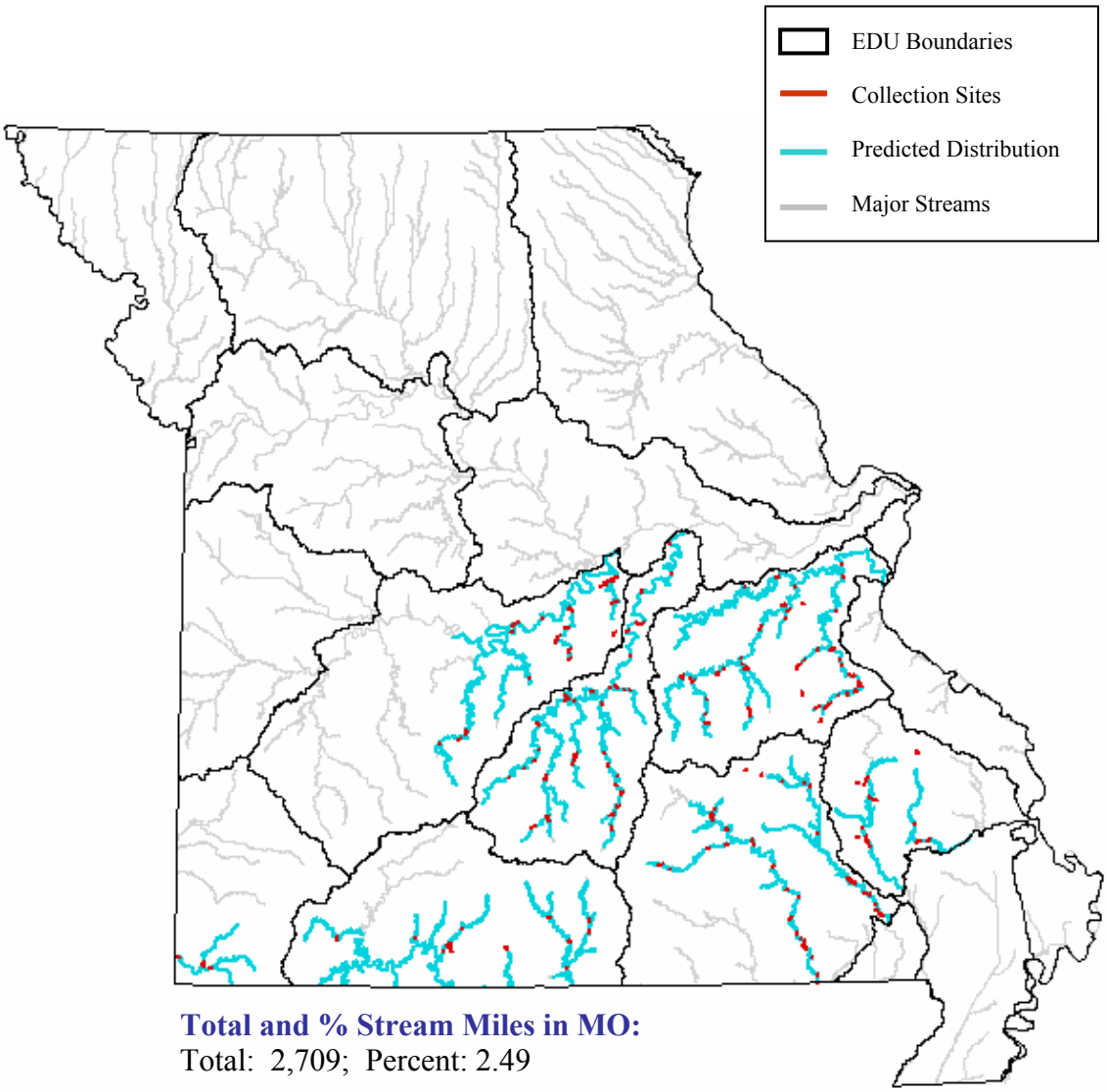
Endemism: Subregion

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 163443

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 2,709; Percent: 2.49

State Range:
The wedgespot shiner is found exclusively within the upland areas of the Ozark Aquatic Subregion. It suspected that it has recently disappeared from the Neosho Ecological Drainage Unit (EDU) and parts of the White EDU, and occurs only as far west as the Niangua River in the Osage EDU (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The wedgespot shiner inhabits medium-sized creeks to moderately large, upland rivers with clear water and permanent flow, but avoids headwater creeks entirely (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). It is usually found in pools with moderate current or adjacent to riffles over substrates of sand, fine gravel and rubble (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988).

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
([Linkr] >= 5)

References:

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Weed Shiner

Notropis texanus

Native: Yes

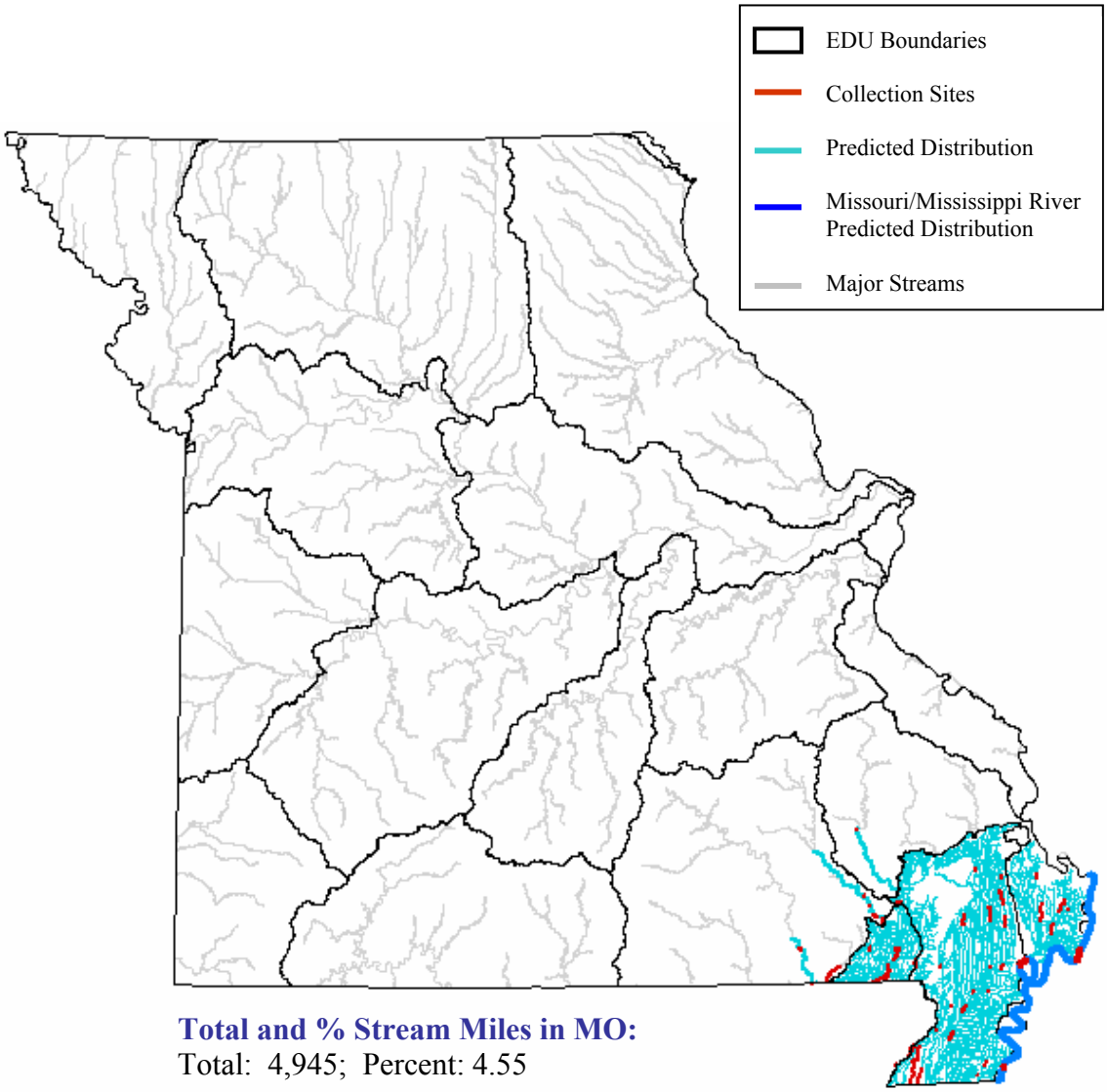
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 163420

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 4,945; Percent: 4.55

State Range:

The weed shiner occurs widely in the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion and adjacent sections of the Black/Current and Upper St. Francis/Castor Ecological Drainage Units (EDU). Historical records suggest that it occurred further north in eastern Missouri in the past (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The weed shiner reaches highest abundance in small to moderate-sized, low-gradient streams with clear water, slight current and substrates of silt-free sand, gravel or mud (Douglas 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). Despite its name, the weed shiner is associated with little or no aquatic vegetation (Douglas 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997). In Missouri, lowland populations are most abundant in large ditches with sparse vegetation, while Ozark populations are found in quiet, protected areas along the margins of low gradient streams (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 7)

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 4) and ([State] = "MO")

Great River Model
The Mississippi River distribution is based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gritters, S.A. & L.M. Mauldin. 1993. The status of the weed shiner (*Notropis texanus*) in pool 13 of the upper Mississippi River system. Report by the Iowa Department of Natural Resources, Bellevue, Iowa, for the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Environmental Management Technical Center, Onalaska, WI 93-S007. 7 pp.

Heins, D. C., and D. Davis. 1984. The reproductive season of the weed shiner, *Notropis texanus* (Pisces: Cyprinidae), in southeastern Mississippi. *Southwestern Naturalist* 29:133-140.

Heins, D. C., and F. G. Rabito, Jr. 1988. Reproductive traits in populations of the weed shiner, *Notropis texanus*, from the Gulf Coastal Plain. *Southwestern Naturalist* 33: 147-156.

Herkert, J. R., editor. 1992. Endangered and threatened species of Illinois: status and distribution. Vol. 2: Animals. Illinois Endangered Species Protection Board. iv + 142 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Muncy, R. J., G. J. Atchison, R. V. Bulkley, B. W. Menzel, L. G. Perry, and R. C.Summerfelt. 1979. Effects of suspended solids and sediments on reproduction and early life of warmwater fish: a review. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Corvallis, OR. 101 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Stewart, K. W. 1988. First collections of the weed shiner, *Notropis texanus*, in Canada. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 102: 657-660.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Walser, C. A., B. Falterman, and H. L. Bart, Jr. 2000. Impact of introduced rough shiner (*Notropis baileyi*) on the native fish community in the Chattahoochee River system. *American Midland Naturalist* 144: 393-405.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Western Mosquitofish

Gambusia affinis

Native: Yes

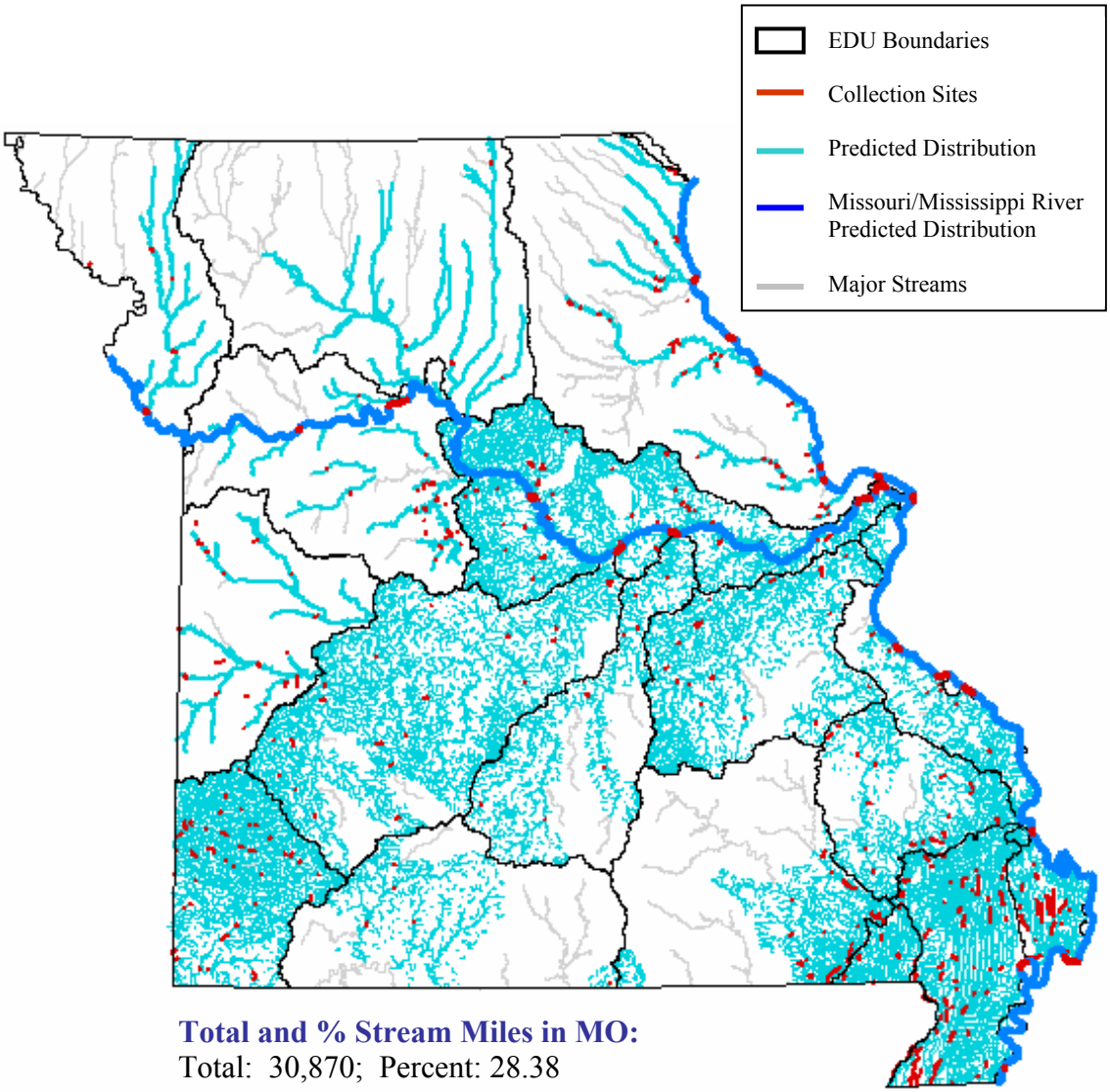
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 165878

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 30,870; Percent: 28.38

State Range:
The western mosquitofish has increased its distribution throughout Missouri, now occurring in each of the Aquatic Subregions of the state. Although the western mosquitofish suffers high mortality rates in winter, its short life cycle and high reproductive potential allow it to reach considerable abundance by late summer. Seasonally high population densities can be found throughout the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion, the northeastern Central Plains Aquatic Subregion, and the Neosho and Moreau/Loutre Ecological Drainage Units (EDU) of the Ozark Aquatic Subregion (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The western mosquitofish can be found in a wide range of habitats, from the warm, shallow waters of swamps, ditches and impoundments to the calm backwater pools of creeks and rivers (Clay 1975; Cross and Collins 1975; Douglas 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). It moves about in groups at the surface and prefers densely vegetated shorelines with little or no current (Cross and Collins 1975; Douglas 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). In Missouri, the western mosquitofish is most often found in swamps, sloughs, oxbows and warm backwater of the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion (Pflieger 1997). The western mosquitofish's aggressive nature, short life cycle and broad ecological tolerances are a serious concern in some states because it has eliminated many native small fishes through intense competition and rapid range expansion (Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 4)

Ozark Model
([Linkr] >= 1) and ([Linkr] <= 4) and ([Rgrad_subr] = 1) or ([Linkr] >= 5)

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 4) and ([State] = "MO")

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Crowley's Ridge Model
([Core_Crowley] = 1) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 2) and ([State] = "MO")

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Ahuja, S. K. 1964. Salinity tolerances of *Gambusia affinis*. *Indian Journal of Experimental Biology* 2: 9-11.

Al-Daham, N. K., and M. N. Bhatti. 1977. Salinity tolerance of *Gambusia affinis* (Baird and Girard) and *Heterpneustes fossilis* (Bloch). *Journal of Fish Biology* 11: 309-13.

Bacon, E. J., Jr., W. H. Neill, Jr., and R. B. Kilambi. 1968. Temperature selection and heat resistance of the mosquitofish, *Gambusia affinis*. Pages 411-6 in Proceedings of the 22nd Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissions

Baird, S. F., and C. Girard. 1853. Descriptions of new species of fishes collected by Captains R. B. Marcy, and Geo. B. M'Clellan, in Arkansas. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Science Philadelphia 6: 390-2.

Barney, R. L., and B. J. Anson. 1921. Seasonal abundance of the mosquito destroying top-minnow, *Gambusia affinis*, especially in relation to fecundity. Anatomical Record 22: 317-335.

Barnickol, P. G. 1941. Food habits of *Gambusia affinis* from Reelfoot Lake, Tennessee, with special reference to malarial control. Report Reelfoot Lake Biological Station 5: 5-13.

Bence, J. R., and W. W. Murdoch. 1986. Prey size selection by the mosquitofish: relation to optimal diet theory. *Ecology* 67: 324-36.

Bennett, D. H., and C. P. Goodyear. 1978. Response of mosquitofish to thermal effluent. Pages 498-510 in J. H. Thorp and J. W. Gibbons (editors). Energy and Environmental Stress in Aquatic Systems. Department of Energy Symposium Series. Conf-771114.

Berkman, H. E. 1984. Effects of sedimentation on stream fish communities in northeast Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 116 pp.

Black, D. A., and W. M. Howell. 1979. The North American mosquitofish, *Gambusia affinis*: a unique case in sex chromosome evolution. *Copeia* 1979: 509-13.

Brown, C. J. D., and A. C. Fox. 1966. Mosquito fish (*Gambusia affinis*) in a Montana pond. *Copeia* 1966: 614-6.

Casterlin, M. E., and W. W. Raynolds. 1977. Aspects of habitat selection in the mosquitofish, *Gambusia affinis*. Proceedings and Papers of the Annual Conference of the Mosquito and Vector Control Association of California 48: 45-7.

Casterlin, M.E. & W.W. Reynolds. 1977. Aspects of habitat selection in the mosquitofish *Gambusia affinis*. *Hydrobiologia* 55(2): 125-127.

Cech, J. J., Jr., M. J. Massingill, and T. E. Wragg. 1980. The food demands of mosquitofish, *Gambusia affinis*. Proceedings and Papers of the Annual Conference of the Mosquito and Vector Control Association of California 48: 45-7.

Cherry, D.S., R.K. Gutherie, J.H. Rodgers, Jr., J. Cairns, & K.L. Dickson. 1976. Responses of mosquitofish (*Gambusia affinis*) to ash effluent and thermal stress. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 105(6): 686-694.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Collier, Albert. 1936. The mechanism of internal fertilization in *Gambusia*. *Copeia* 1936: 45-53.

Conrow, R., A.V. Zale & R.W. Gregory. 1990. Distributions and abundances of early life stages of fishes in a Florida lake dominated by aquatic macrophytes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society

Constantz, G. D. 1989. Reproductive biology of poeciliid fishes. Pages 33-50 in Meffe, G. K., and F. F. Snelson, Jr. (editors). Ecology and evolution of livebearing fishes (Poeciliidae). Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey.

Courtenay, W. R., Jr., and G. K. Meffe. 1989. Small fishes in strange places: a review of introduced poeciliids. Pages 319-31 in Meffe, G. K, and F. F. Snelson, Jr. (editors). Ecology and Evolution of Livebearing Fishes (Poeciliidae). Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey.

Cowley, D. W., and J. E. Sublette. 1987. Distribution of fishes in the Black River drainage, Eddy County, New Mexico. *Southwestern Naturalist* 32: 213-21.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Davis, J.R. 1978. Reproductive seasons in *Gambusia affinis* and *Gambusia geiseri* (Osteichthyes: Poeciliidae) from southcentral Texas. *Texas Journal of Science* 30(1): 97-99.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Echelle, A. A. and G. D. Schnell. 1976. Factor analysis of species associations among fishes of the Kiamichi River, Oklahoma. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 105(1):17-31.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Evermann, B. W., and H. W. Clark. 1931. A distributional list of the species of freshwater fishes known to occur in California. California Fish and Game Department Fish Bulletin 35: 1-67.

Farley, D. G., and L. C. Younce. 1977. Some effects of *Gambusia affinis* (Baird and Girard) on selected non-target organisms in Fresno County rice fields. Proceedings and Papers of the Annual Conference of the Mosquito and Vector Control Association of California45: 87-94.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Goodsell, J. A., and L. B. Kats. 1999. Effect of introduced mosquitofish on Pacific treefrogs and the role of alternative prey. *Conservation Biology* 13: 921-924.

Grubb, J. C. 1972. Differential predation by *Gambusia affinis* on the eggs of seven species of anuran amphibians. *American Midlands Naturalist* 88: 102-8.

Harrington, R. W., Jr., and E. S. Harrington. 1982. Effects on fishes and their forage organisms of impounding a Florida salt marsh to prevent breeding by salt marsh mosquitoes. Bulletin of Marine Science 32: 523-31.

Hollander, R. R. 1986. Microanalysis of scales of poeciliid fishes. *Copeia* 1986: 86-91.

Hubbs, C. 1971. Competition and isolation mechanisms in the *Gambusia affinis* x *G. heterochir* hybrid swarm. Texas Memorial Museum Bulletin No. 19. 46 p.

Hunt, B. P. 1953. Food relationships between Florida spotted gar and other organisms in the Tamiami Canal, Dade County, Florida. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 82: 13-33.

Hurlbert, S. H., J. Zedler, and D. Fairbanks. 1972. Ecosystem alteration by mosquitofish (*Gambusia affinis*) predation. *Science* 175: 639-41.

Hurlbert, S. H., and M. S. Mulla. 1981. Impacts of mosquitofish (*Gambusia affinsis*) predation on plankton communities. *Hydrobiologica* 83: 125-51.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Krumholz, L. A. 1944. Northward acclimatization of the western mosquitofish, *Gambusia affinis affinis*. *Copeia* 1944: 82-5.

Krumholz, L. A. 1948. Reproduction in the western mosquitofish, *Gambusia affinis affinis* (Baird and Girard), and its use in mosquito control. Ecological Monographs 18: 1-43.

Kushlan, J. A. 1974. Effects of a natural fish kill on the water quality, plankton, and fish population of a pond in the Big Cypress Swamp, Florida. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 103: 235-43.

Lam, T. H. 1983. Environmental influences on gonadal activity in fish. Pages 65-116 in W. S. Hoar, D. J. Randall, and E. M. Donaldson (editors). Fish Physiology, Vol. 9B. Academic Press, New York, New York.

Lawler, S. P., D. Dritz, T. Strange, and M. Holyoak. 1999. Effects of introduced mosquitofish and bullfrogs on the threatened California red-legged frog. *Conservation Biology* 13: 613-622.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Lewis, W. M., Jr. 1970. Morphological adaptations of cyprinodontoids for inhabiting oxygen deficient waters. *Copeia* 1970: 319-26.

Lydeard, C., and M. C. Wooten. 1991. Occurrence of *Gambusia affinis* in the Savannah and Chattahoochee drainages: previously undescribed geographic contacts between *G. affinis* and *G. holbrooki*. *Copeia* 1991: 1111-1116.

Lynch, J. D. 1992. Anthropochore dispersal of *Gambusia affinis* and *Gambusia holbrooki* and their aboriginal distributions. Page 134 in American Society of Ichthyologists and Herpetologists Meeting abstracts.

Maglio, V. J., and D. E. Rosen. 1969. Changing preference for substrate color by reproductively active mosquitofish, *Gambusia affinsis* (Baird and Girard) (Poeciliidae, Atheriniformes). *American Museum Novitates* 2397.

Martin, R. G. Sexual and aggressive behavior, density and social structure in a natural population of mosquitofish, *Gambusia affinis* Holbrooki. *Copeia* 1975: 445-54.

Matthews, W.J. & L.G. Hill. 1980. Habitat partitioning in the fish community of a southwestern river. *Southwestern Naturalist* 25(1): 51-66.

McGinnis, S. M. 1984. Freshwater fishes of California. University of California Press, Berkeley. viii + 316 pp.

Meffe, G. K. 1984. Effects of abiotic disturbance on coexistence of predator-prey fish species. *Ecology* 65: 1525-1534.

Meffe, G. K. 1985. Predation and species replacement in American southwestern fishes: a case study. *Southwestern Naturalist* 30: 173-187.

Meffe, G. K., D. A. Hendrickson, W. L. Minckley and J. N. Rinne. 1983. Factors resulting in decline of the endangered sonoran topminnow (Atheriniformes: Poeciliidae) in the United States. *Biological Conservation* 25: 135-59.

Meffe, G. K., and F. F. Snelson, Jr., editors. 1989. Ecology and evolution of livebearing fishes (Poeciliidae). Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey. 453 pp.

Meffe, G. K., and M. L. Crump. 1987. Possible growth and reproductive benefits of cannibalism in the mosquito fish. *American Naturalist*.

Miller, R. R. 1961. Man and the changing fish fauna of the American southwest. Paper Michigan Academy Science, Arts, and Letters 46: 365-404.

Miller, R. R., and C. H. Lowe. 1967. The fishes of Arizona. Pages 133-51 in Lowe, C. H. (editor). The Vertebrates of Arizona. University of Arizona Press, Tuscon, Arizona.

Minckley, W. L. 1973. Fishes of Arizona. Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona.

Minckley, W. L., G. K. Meffe, and D. L. Soltz. 1991. Conservation and management of short-lived fishes: the cyprinodontoids. Pages 247-82 in W. L. Minckley and J. E. Deacon (editors). Battle against extinction: Native fish management in the American west. University of Arizona Press, Tucson, Arizona.

Minckley, W. L., and J. E. Deacon. 1968. Southwestern fishes and the enigma of "endangered species." *Science* 159: 1424-32.

Moyle, P. B. 1976. Inland fishes of California. University of California Press, Berkeley, California. 405 pp.

Mushinsky, H. R., and J. J. Hebrard. 1977. Food partitioning by five species of water snakes in Louisiana. *Herptetologica* 33: 162-6.

Myers, G. S. 1965. The fish destroyer. Tropical Fish Hobbyist 1965: 31-5.

Odum, W. E. 1971. Pathways of energy flow in a south Florida estuary. University of Miami Sea Grant Technical Bulletin No. 7, Miami, Florida.

Otto, R. G. 1973. Temperature tolerance of the mosquitofish, *Gambusia affinis* (Baird and Girard). *Journal of Fish Biology* 5: 575-85.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Peden, A. E. 1973. Variation in anal spot expression of gambussin females and its effect on male courtship. *Copeia* 1973: 250-63.

Peden, A. E. 1975. Differences in copulatory behavior as partial isolating mechanisms in the poeciliid fish *Gambusia*. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 53: 1290-6.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Rauchenberger, M. 1989. Systematics and biogeography of the genus *Gambusia* (Cyprinodontiformes: Poecilidae). *American Museum Novitates* (2951): 1-74.

Reddy, S. R., and K. Shankuntala. 1979. Comparative studies of the food intake, growth and food conversion of two lavivorous fishes. Proceedings of the Indian Academy of Science 88: 425-32.

Reddy, S. R., and T. J. Pandian. 1973. Effect of volume of water on predatory efficiency of the fish *Gambusia affinis*, *Current Science* 42: 644-5.

Rees, D. M. 1934. Notes on mosquito fish in Utah. *Gambusia affinis* (Baird and Girard). *Copeia* 1934: 157-9.

Regan, J. D. 1961. Melanism in the poeciliid fish, *Gambusia affinis* (Baird and Girard). *American Midland Naturalist* 65: 139-43.

Rice, L.A. 1942. The food of seventeen Reelfoot Lake fishes in 1941. Journal of the Tennessee Academy of Science 17(1): 4-13.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Rutherford, D. A. 1980. Hybridization in *Gambusia nobilis* (Pisces, Poeciliidae): an endangered species in the Pecos River drainage of Texas and New Mexico. Baylor University, Waco, Texas. M.S. Thesis.

Salibian, A. 1977. Aclimatacion de *Gambusia affinis* Holbrooki (Girard 1859) de Chile en soluciones de alta salinidad. Noticiario Mensua, Museo Nacional Historia Natural, Chile. 22: 4-7.

Scribner, K. T. 1993. Hybrid zone dynamics are influenced by genotype-specific variation in life-history traits: experimental evidence from hybridizing *Gambusia* species. *Evolution* 47: 632-646.

Seale, A. 1917. The mosquito fish, *Gambusia affinis* (Baird and Girard) in the Phillippine Islands. *Phillippine Journal of Science* 12: 177-87.

Shakuntala, K., and R. Reddy. 1979. Influence of temperature-salinity combinations on the food intake, growth and converstion efficiency of *Gambusia affinis* (Pisces). *Polski Archiwum Hydrobiologii* 26: 173-81.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Stearns, S. C. 1983. A natural experiment in life-history evolution: field data on the introduction of mosquito fish (*Gambusia affinis*) to Hawaii. *Evolution* 37: 601-17.

Stearns, S. C. 1983. The evolution of life-history traits in mosquito fish since their introduction to Hawaii in 1905: rates of evolution, heritabilities, and developmental plasticity. *American Zoologist* 23:65-75.

Stearns, S. C., and R. D. Sage. 1980. Maladaptation in a marginal population of the mosquitofish *Gambusia affinis*. *Evolution* 34: 65-75.

Stearns. S. C. 1984. Heritability estimates for age and length at maturity in two populations of mosquito fish that shared ancestors in 1905. *Evolution* 38: 368-75.

Stewart, E. M. and T. R. Finger. Diel activity patterns of fishes in lowland hardwood wetlands. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science. 19:5-9.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Suhr, J. M., and J. D. Davis. 1974. The spider *Dolomedes sexpunctatus* as a predator on mosquitofish, *Gambusia affinis*, in Mississippi. Association of Southeastern Biologists Bulletin 21: 87.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Turner, C. L. 1941. Morphogenesis of the gonopodium in *Gambusia affinis affinis*. *Journal of Morphology* 69: 161-85.

Turner, J. S., and F. F. Snelson, Jr. 1984. Population structure, reproduction and laboratory behavior of the introduced *Belonesox belizanus* (Poeciliidae) in Florida. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 10: 89-100.

Turner, T. F., J. C. Trexler, G. L. Miller and K. E. Toyer. 1994. Temporal and spatial dynamics of larval and juvenile fish abundance in a temperate floodplain river. *Copeia* 1994: 174-183.

Walters, D. M., and B. J. Freeman. 2000. Distribution of *Gambusia* (Poeciliidae) in a southeastern river system and use of fin ray counts for species determination. *Copeia* 2000:555-559.

Walters, L. L., and E. F. Legner. 1980. Impact of the desert pupfish, *Cyprinodon macularius*, and *Gambusia affinis affinis* on fauna in pond ecosystems. *Hilgardia* 48:1-18.

Winkler, P. 1979. Thermal preference of *Gambusia affinis affinis* as determined under field and laboratory conditions. *Copeia* 1979: 60-4.

Woodling, J. 1985. Colorado's little fish: a guide to the minnows and other lesser known fishes in the state of Colorado. Colorado Division of Wildlife, Denver. 77 pp.

Wooten, M. C., K. T. Scribner, and M. H. Smith. 1988. Genetic variability and systematics of *Gambusia* in the southeastern United States. *Copeia* 1988: 283-289.

Wurtsbaugh, W. A., J. J. Check, Jr. and J. Compton. 1980. Effect of fish size on prey size selection in *Gambusia affinis*. Proceedings and Papers of the Annual Conference of the Mosquito and Vector Control Association of California 48: 48-51.

Yardley, D. and C. Hubbs. 1976. An electrophoretic study of two species of mosquitofish with notes on genetic subdivision. *Copeia* 1976: 117-20.

Zimmerer, E. G. 1983. Effect of salinity on the size-hierarchy effect in *Poecilia latipinna*, *P. reticulata* and *Gambusia affinis*. *Copeia* 1983: 243-5.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, http://www.dwrcdc.nr.utah.gov.

Western Sand Darter

Ammocrypta clara

Native: Yes

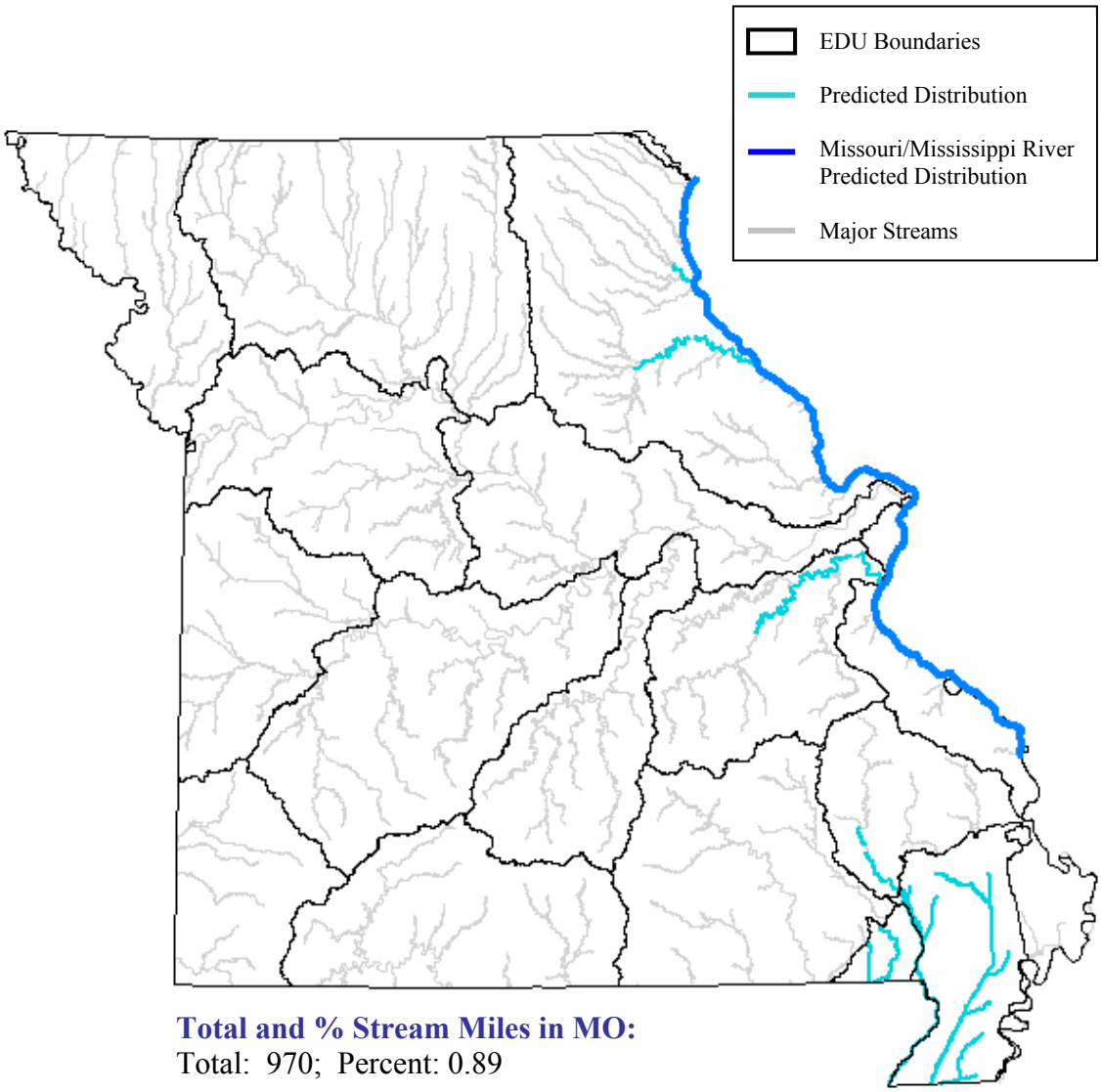
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S2S3

ITIS Code: 168515

Global Rank: G3

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 970; Percent: 0.89

State Range:

The western sand darter occurs primarily in the upper Mississippi River and in ditches of the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion. The western sand darter seems to be declining in the latter two areas and is not abundant anywhere in Missouri (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The western sand darter is associated with clear to moderately turbid water, slight to moderate current, and substrates of course sand and fine gravel (Douglas 1974; Eddy and Underhill 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Phillips et. al. 1982; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). In northern regions, the western sand darter is often found in the mouths of tributaries to large rivers, over bottoms of shifting sand (Eddy and Underhill 1974; Phillips et. al. 1982). Further south, it inhabits the deep, open channels of medium to large streams, moderate-sized rivers and sparsely vegetated ditches (Douglas 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). The western sand darter is endangered or declining over much of its range (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
([Linkr] = 7) and ([Gradsegr] >= 1) and ([Gradsegr] <= 2)

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 3) and ([Ssize_code] <= 4) and ([State] = "MO")

Great River Model
The Mississippi River distribution is based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Burkhead, N. M., and R. E. Jenkins. 1991. Fishes. Pages 321-409 in K. Terwilliger (coordinator). Virginia's endangered species: proceedings of a symposium. McDonald and Woodward Publishing Company, Blacksburg, Virginia.

Burr, B. M. and M. L. Warren, Jr. 1986. A distributional atlas of Kentucky fishes. Kentucky Nature Preserves Commission, Scientific and Technical Series No. 4. 398 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Douglas, N. H., and R. J. Jordan. 2002. Louisiana's inland fishes: a quarter century of change. Southeastern Fishes Council Proceedings (43): 1-10.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A., and W. C. Starnes. 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, Tennessee. xiv + 681 pp.

Faber, J. E., and C. A. Stepien. 1998. Tandemly repeated sequences in the mitochondrial DNA control region and phylogeography of the pike-perches *Stizostedion*. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 10: 310-322.

Herkert, J. R., editor. 1992. Endangered and threatened species of Illinois: status and distribution. Vol. 2: Animals. Illinois Endangered Species Protection Board. iv + 142 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kuehne, R. A., and R. W. Barbour. 1983. The American darters. University Press of Kentucky, Lexington, Kentucky. 177 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Linder, A. D. 1959. The American percid fishes *Ammocrypta clara* Jordan and Meek and *Ammocrypta pellucida* (Baird). *Southwestern Naturalist* 4(4): 176-184.

Muncy, R.J., G.J. Atchison, R.V. Bulkley, B.W. Menzel, L.G. Perry, & R.C. Summerfelt. 1979. Effects of suspended solids and sedimentation on reproduction and early life of warmwater fish: A Review. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Corvallis, Oregon. 101 pp.

Near, T. J., J. C. Porterfield, and L. M. Page. 2000. Evolution of cytochrome b and the molecular systematics of *Ammocrypta* (Percidae: Etheostomatinae). *Copeia* 2000:701-711.

Page, L. M. 1983. Handbook of darters. T. F. H. Pub., Inc., Neptune City, New Jersey. 271 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Roosa, D. M. 1977. Endangered and threatened fish of Iowa. Special Report No. 1, Iowa State Preserves Advisory Board, Des Moines. 25 pp. + append.

Simons, A. M. 1991. Phylogenetic relationships of the crystal darter, *Crystallaria asprella* (Teleostei: Percidae). *Copeia* 1991: 927-936.

Simons, A. M. 1992. Phylogenetic relationships of the *Boleosoma* species group (Percidae: Etheostoma). Pages 268-292 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Wiley, E. O. 1992. Phylogenetic relationships of the Percidae (Teleostei: Perciformes): a preliminary hypothesis. Pages 247-267 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Wiley, E. O., III, and D. D. Hall. 1975. *Fundulus blairae*, a new species of the *Fundulus nottii* complex (Teleostei, Cyprinodontidae). *American Museum Novitates* No. 2577. 13 pp. + 5 figs., 9 tables.

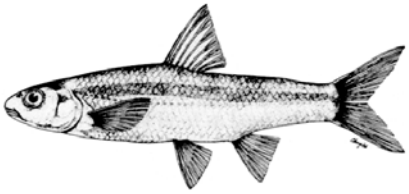
Williams, J. D. 1975. Systematics of the percid fishes of the subgenus Ammocrypta, genus Ammocrypta, with descriptions of two new species. Bulletin of the Alabama Museum of Natural History 1:1-56.

Wood, R. M., and R. L. Mayden. 1997. Phylogenetic relationships among selected darter subgenera (Teleostei: Percidae) as inferred from analysis of allozymes. *Copeia* 1997: 265-274.

Photo Credits:

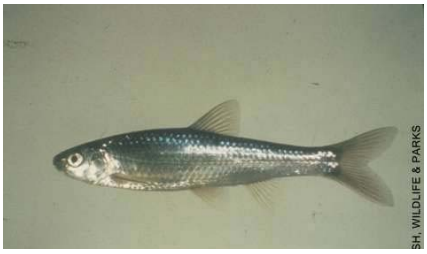
Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Conservation Fisheries, Inc., Knoxville, TN, http://www.conservationfisheries.org.



Western Silvery Minnow

Hybognathus argyritis



Native: Yes

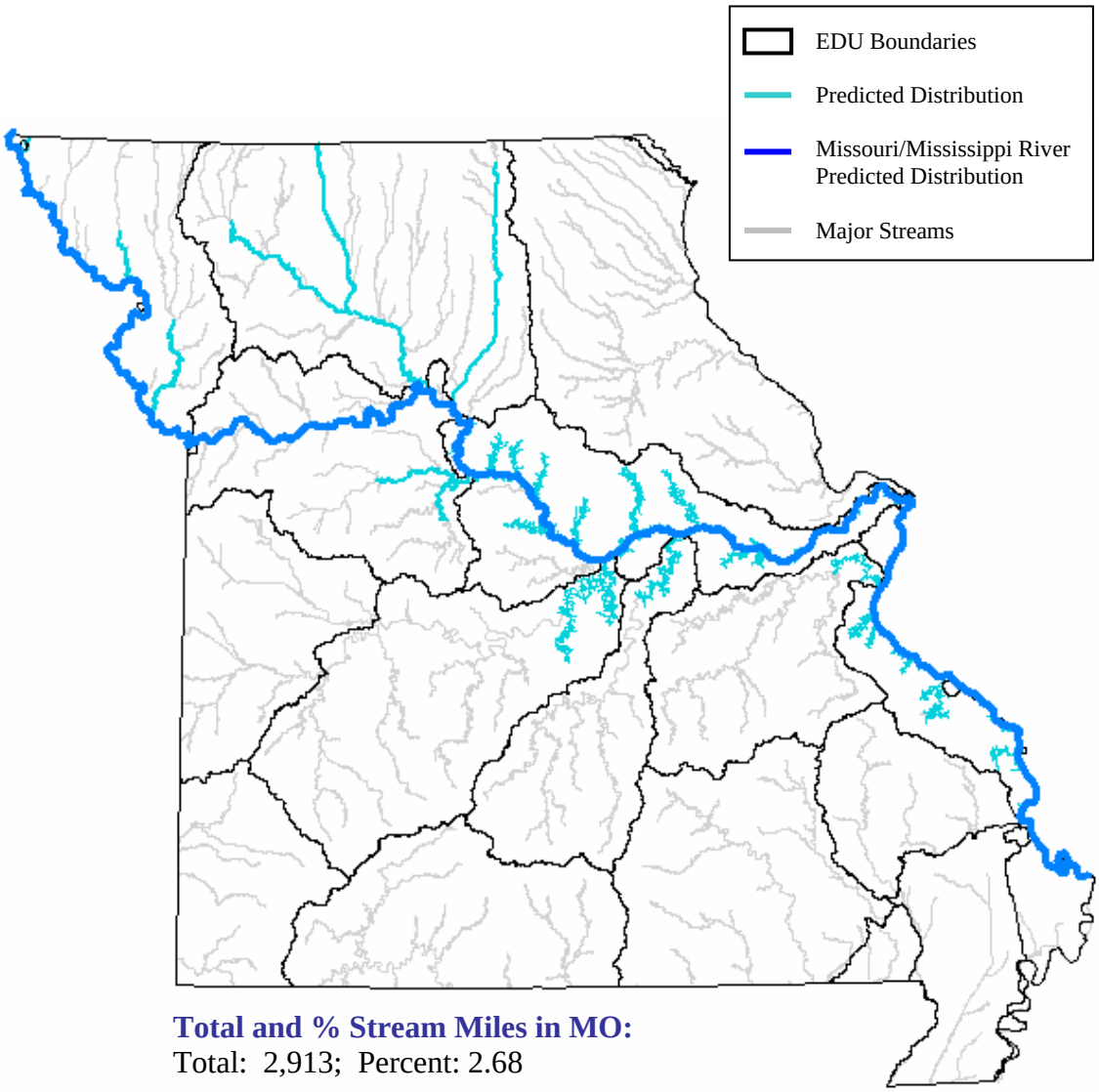
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S2

ITIS Code: 163362

Global Rank: G4

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland Michael Morey, Scott Sowa, John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 2,913; Percent: 2.68

State Range:

The western silvery minnow is close to being extirpated from Missouri, as it has undergone a precipitous decline throughout its range over the last few decades. Its former range included the Missouri River and its lower tributaries, the Grand and Chariton systems of the Central Plains Aquatic Subregion, and the middle Mississippi River (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The western silvery minnow is common only in the Missouri River and adjacent creeks and backwaters, where it is often found behind wing dikes, revetments, and other protected shoreline habitats. The western silvery minnow prefers relatively deep, quiet waters with sluggish flow and bottoms of silt or sand (Cross and Collins 1975; Pflieger 1997). Like the Mississippi silvery minnow, the western silvery minnow avoids strong current but it is able to tolerate higher levels of turbidity (Pflieger 1997). However, in Kansas, the western silvery minnow is sometimes taken in strong currents of the mainstream (Cross and Collins 1975).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 7)

Ozark Model
Query 1: ([Temp_code] = 2)
Query 2: ([Linkr] >= 5) or ([DlinkR] >= 5)

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Bazata, K. 1991. Nebraska stream classification study. Lincoln, Nebraska Department of Environmental Quality.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Echelle, A. A. and G. D. Schnell. 1976. Factor analysis of species associations among fishes of the Kiamichi River, Oklahoma. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 105(1):17-31.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Forbes, S. A. and R. E. Richardson. 1920. The fishes of Illinois. Natural History Survey of Illinois, Springfield, IL. v.3, 357 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Hesse, L. W. 1994. The status of Nebraska fishes in the Missouri River, 5. selected chubs and minnows (Cyprinidae): sicklefin chub (*Macrhybopsis meeki*), sturgeon chub (*M. gelida*), silver chub (*M. storeriana*), speckled chub (*M. aestivalis*), flathead chub (*Platygobio gracilis*), plains minnow (*Hybognathus placitus*), and western silvery minnow (*H. argyritis*). Transactions of the Nebraska Academy of Science 21: 99-108.

Houston, J. 1998. Status of the western silvery minnow, *Hybognathus argyritis*, in Canada. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 112: 147-153.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Klutho, M. A. 1983. Seasonal, daily, and spatial variation of shoreline fishes in the Mississippi River at Grand Tower, Illinois. Master thesis, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Loomis, T. M. 1997. Survey of the fishes and habitat in the upper Moreau River, Perkins County, South Dakota. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University. 120 pp.

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Patton, T. M. 1997. Distribution and status of fishes in the Missouri River drainage in Wyoming: Implications for identifying conservation areas. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Wyoming, Laramie, Wyoming.

Peters, E. J., and R. S. Holland. 1994. Biological and economic analyses of the fish communities in the Platte River: modifications and tests of habitat suitability criteria for fishes of the Platte River. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration Project No. F-78-R Study III: Job III-2. University of Nebraska, Lincoln.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. and T. B. Grace. 1987. Changes in the fish fauna of the lower Missouri River, 1940-1983. Pages 166-81 in W. J. Matthews and D. C Heins (editors). Community and Evolutionary Ecology of North American Stream Fishes. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, Oklahoma.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Schmidt, T. R. 1994. Phylogenetic relationships of the genus *Hybognathus* (Teleostei: Cyprinidae). *Copeia* 1994: 622-630.

Smith, P. W. 1979. The fishes of Illinois. University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 314 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Image courtesy of the Canadian Museum of Nature.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Montana Fish, Wildlife, and Parks.

White Bass

Morone chrysops

Native: Yes

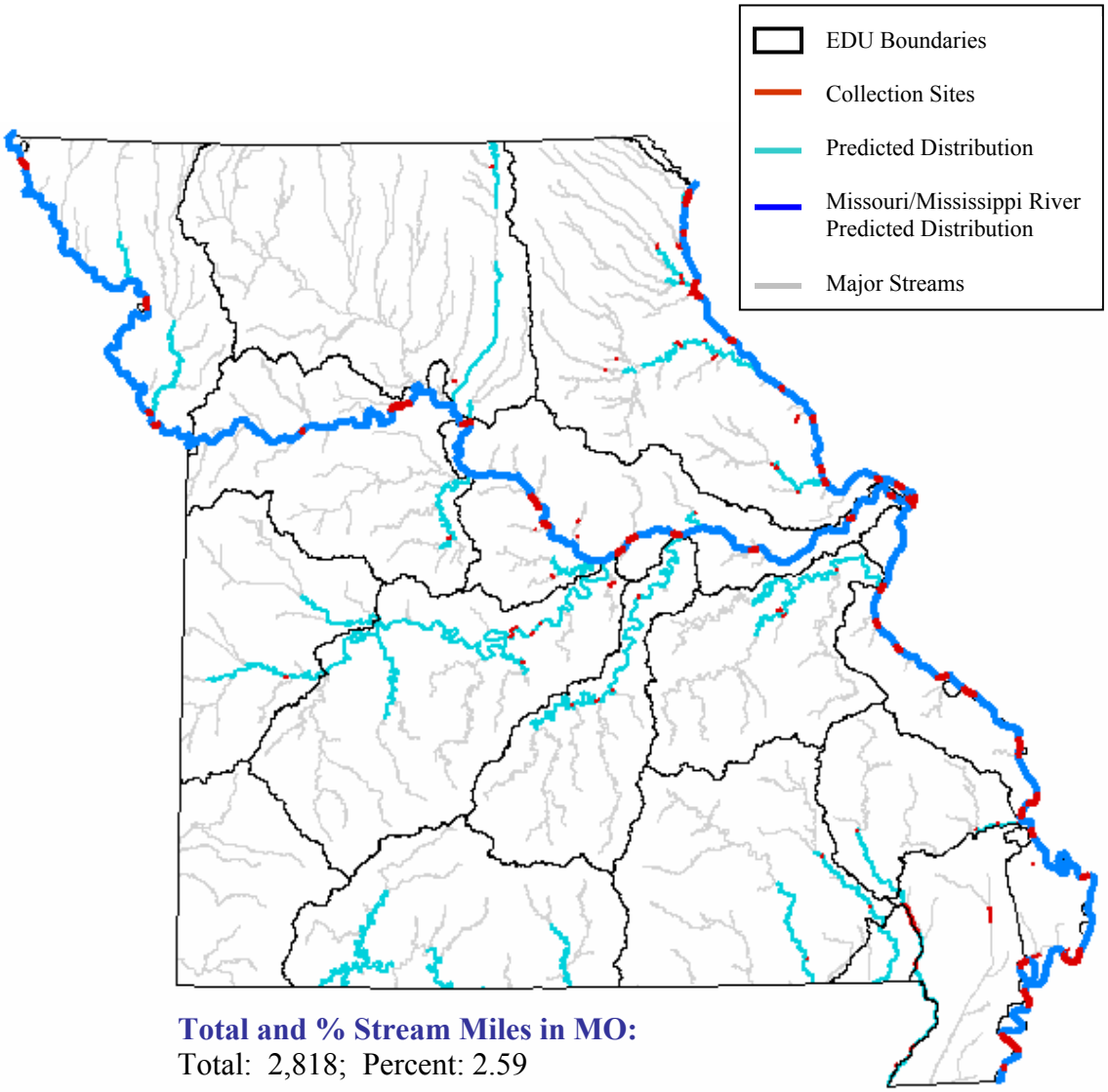
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 167682

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 2,818; Percent: 2.59

State Range:
The white bass is naturally found only in the Mississippi River and its principal tributaries. However, its range has expanded considerably through the construction of impoundments and is now found throughout much of Missouri. The white bass has been introduced into large reservoirs of the Ozark Aquatic Subregion and sediment-trapping impoundments along the Missouri River have reduced turbidity significantly, making it a suitable habitat as well (Pflieger 199).

Habitat Affinities:
The white bass inhabits the deeper pools of medium to large streams, moderate-sized rivers and reservoirs but reaches greatest abundance in large rivers, natural lakes, and impoundments (Clay 1975; Cross and Collins 1975; Douglas 1974; Eddy and Underhill 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Phillips et. al. 1982; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). The range of the white bass has been expanded considerably through introduction into impoundments and reservoirs (Cross and Collins 1975; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). The white bass is found in both quiet backwaters and current with clear water and firm substrates of sand or rock (Pflieger 1997; Phillips et. al. 1982; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). The white bass fuels an important seasonal fishery in Missouri, as large numbers of adults migrate from the open waters of lakes and reservoirs up tributary streams to spawn (Pflieger 1997). In Lake Erie, the white bass is found clear waters less than 30 ft deep with firm bottoms and an abundance of small fish on which to feed (Trautman 1957).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 6)

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] = 4) and ([State] = “MO”)

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Baglin, R.E.,Jr. & L.G. Hill. 1977. Fecundity of the white bass, M*orone chrysops* Rafinesque, in Lake Texoma. *American Midland Naturalist* 98(1): 233-238.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Benson, N.G. 1980. Effects of post-impoundment shore modifications on fish populations in Missouri River reservoirs. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Research Report 80: 32 pp.

Bonn, E.W. 1953. The food and growth of young white bass (M*orone chrysops*) in Lake Texoma. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 82: 213-221.

Clark, A.L. & W.D. Pearson. 1978. Early piscivory in postlarvae of the white bass. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 32: 409-414.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division,Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Ewers, L.A. & M.W. Boesel. 1935. The food of some Buckeye Lake fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 65: 57-70.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Holland-Bartels, L.E., S.K. Littlejohn & M.L. Huston. 1990. A guide to larval fishes of the upper Mississippi River. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service National Fisheries Research Center, La Crosse, WI. 107 pp.

Hoopes, D.T. 1960. Utilization of mayflies and caddis flies by some Mississippi River fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 89(1): 32-34.

Kallemeyn, L.W. & J.F. Novotny. 1977. Fish and fish food organisms in various habitats of the Missouri River in South Dakota, Nebraska, and Iowa. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Publication FWS/OBS 77/25. Washington, D.C. 100 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Loomis, T. M. 1997. Survey of the fishes and habitat in the upper Moreau River, Perkins County, South Dakota. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University. 120 pp.

Matthews, W. J., and D. C. Heins, editors. 1987. Community and evolutionary ecology of North American stream fishes. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman. viii + 310 pp.

McNaught, D.C. & A.D. Hasler. 1961. Surface schooling and feeding behavior in the white bass, *Roccus chrysops* (Rafinesque), In Lake Mendota. Limnology and Oceanography 6(1): 53-60.

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Moyle, P. B. 1976. Inland fishes of California. University of California Press, Berkeley, California. 405 pp.

Newton, S.H. & R.V. Kilambi. 1973. Fecundity of white bass, *Morone chrysops* (Rafinesque), in Beaver Reservoir, Arkansas. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 102: 446-448.

Olmstead, L.L. & R.V. Kilambi. 1969. Stomach content analysis of white bass (*Roccus chrysops*) in Beaver Reservoir, Arkansas. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissions 23: 244-250.

Olmstead, L.L. & R.V. Kilambi. 1971. Interrelationships between environmental factors and feeding biology of white bass of Beaver Reservoir, Arkansas. Page 397-409 In G.E. Hall (Ed.). Reservoir Fisheries and Limnology. American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 8: 511 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Patriarche, M.H. 1953. The fishery in Lake Wappapello, a flood-control reservoir on the St. Francis River, Missouri. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 82: 242-254.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. and T. B. Grace. 1987. Changes in the fish fauna of the lower Missouri River, 1940-1983. Pages 166-81 in W. J. Matthews and D. C Heins (editors). Community and evolutionary ecology of North American stream fishes. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, Oklahoma.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Priegel, G.P. 1970. Food of the white bass, *Roccus chrysops*, in Lake Winnebago, Wisconsin. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 99: 440-443.

Riggs, C. D. 1955. Reproduction of the white bass, *Morone chrysops*. Invest. Indiana Lakes Streams 4(3): 87-110.

Riggs, C.D. 1952. Studies on the life history of the white bass, *Lepibema chrysops* (Rafinesque), with special reference to Shafer Lake, Indiana. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Michigan.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Ruelle, R. 1971. Factors influencing growth of white bass in Lewis and Clark Lake. Page 411-423 In G.E. Hall, ed. Reservoir Fisheries And Limnology. American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 8: 511 pp.

Sheehan, R.J., W.M. Lewis & L.R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. S. Il Fisheries Res. Lab., Carbondale, Il. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Sigler, W. F. 1949. Life history of the white bass, *Lepibema chrysops* (Rafinesque), of Spirit Lake, Iowa. Iowa State Agricultural Experiment Station Research Bulletin 366: 203-244.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Webb, J. F. and D. D. Moss. 1968. Spawning behavior and age and growth of white bass in Center Hill Reservoir, Tennessee. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissions 21: 343-357.

Yellayi, R. R. and R. V. Kilambi. 1975. Population dynamics of white bass in Beaver Reservoir, Arkansas. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissions 29: 172-174.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

White Catfish

Ameiurus catus

Native: No

Endemism: NA

State Rank: SE

ITIS Code: 164037

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: NA

Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: NA Percent: NA

State Range:
The white catfish is native to the Atlantic Coast but has been collected widely outside its natural range. In Missouri, it is stocked in private waters and for-profit fishing ponds. There is also a record of the white catfish from the Mississippi River along the Missouri-Illinois boundary. The white catfish probably does not reproduce in Missouri (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The white catfish inhabits ponds, reservoirs lakes, large streams and medium to large rivers throughout its range (Jenkins and Burkhead 1994; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). Etnier and Starnes (1993) describe its habitat as intermediate between the sluggish water and soft substrates preferred by bullheads and the current-swept substrates preferred by the channel catfish. Robinson and Buchanan (1988) note that the white catfish avoids strong currents and abundant aquatic vegetation. In Missouri, collections of the white catfish came from large rivers and a reservoir (Pflieger 1997). Young and juvenile white catfish are commonly found in shallow riffles and raceways (Robinson and Buchanan 1988).

Predictive Model(s):

There are probably no self-sustaining populations of white catfish in Missouri.

References:

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Jenkins, R.E. & N.M. Burkhead. 1994. Freshwater fishes of Virginia. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, Md. 1079 pp.

Lundberg, J. G. 1992. The phylogeny of ictalurid catfishes: a synthesis of recent work. Pages 392-420 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Manooch, C. S., III. 1984. Fisherman's guide. fishes of the southeastern United States. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History, Raleigh. 362 pp.

Moyle, P. B. 1976. Inland fishes of California. University of California Press, Berkeley, California. 405 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

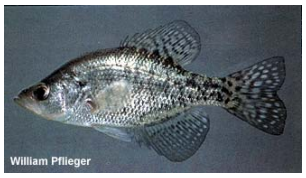
Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Virtual Aquarium, The Department of Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA, http://www.cnr.vt.edu/efish/index.html.



White Crappie

Pomoxis annularis

Native: Yes

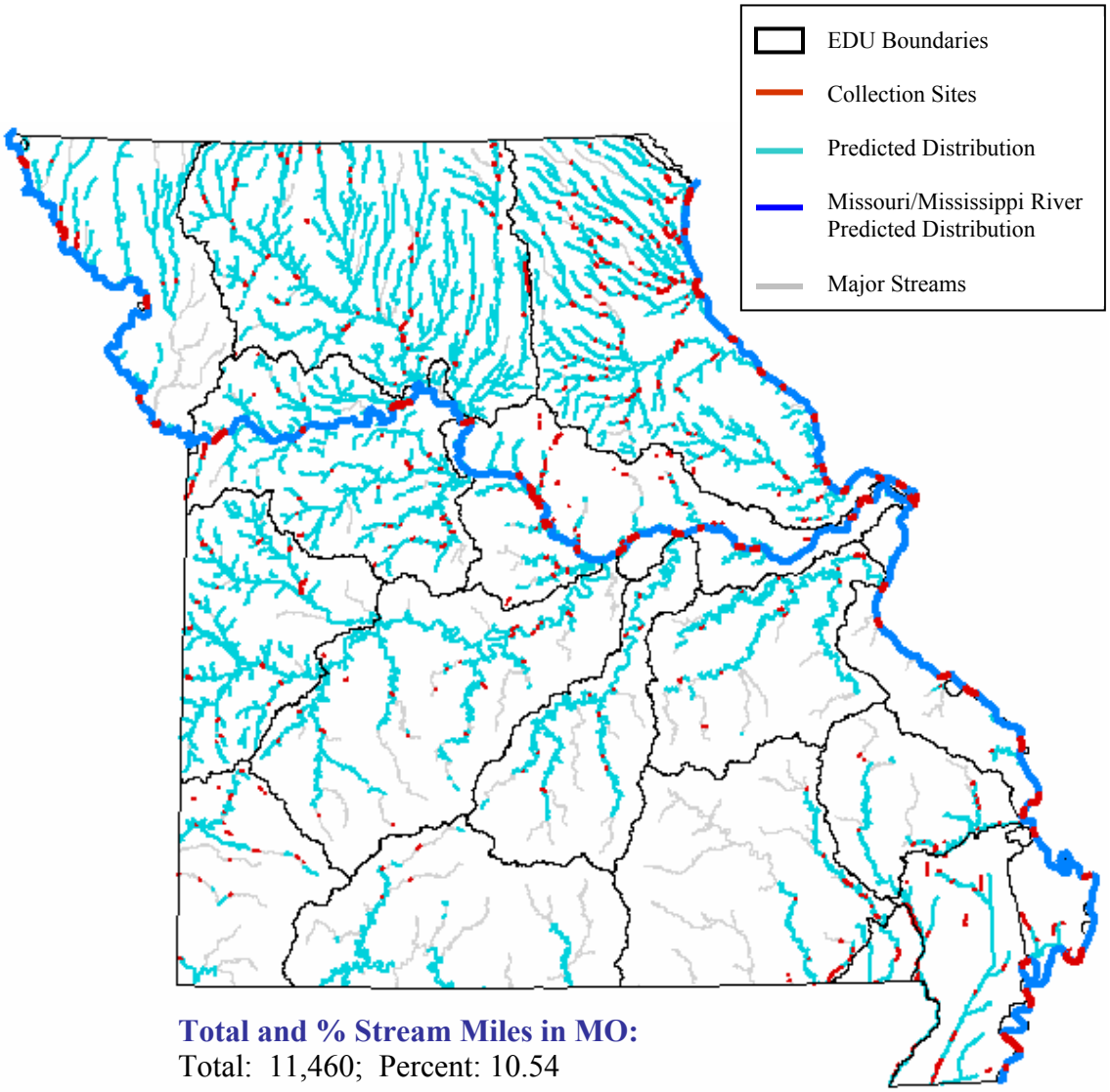
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 168166

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 11,460; Percent: 10.54

State Range:

The white crappie occurs over nearly the entire state, but is rare in the central Ozarks and the northwestern part of the state. It is most abundant in natural lakes of the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion, navigation pools in the upper Mississippi River, and large manmade impoundments throughout the state (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The white crappie can be found in wide variety of lentic habitats ranging from ponds, oxbows, bays and marshes to large lakes, impoundments and reservoirs. It also inhabits the sluggish, protected areas of large rivers, moderate or large-sized streams (Cross and Collins 1975; Douglas 1974; Eddy and Underhill 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Phillips et. al. 1982; Robinson and Buchanan 1988), but is intolerant of high gradients and cool waters maintained by spring flow (Pflieger 1997; Trautman 1957). The white crappie prefers quiet, turbid waters with plenty of cover, such as submerged brush, standing timber, logs, tree roots, and aquatic vegetation, and a variety of hard and soft bottoms (Douglas 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Trautman 1957). In Missouri streams, the white crappie is most abundant in deep pools adjacent to the stream channel. The white crappie inhabits reservoirs containing standing timber or other cover and migrates to shallower waters to spawn (Pflieger 1997). Trautman (1957) notes that the white crappie has increased in abundance because it is able to tolerate considerable turbidity and siltation.

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains Model
Query 1: ([Temp_code] = 2)
Query 2: (([Linkr] = 3) and ([Rgrad_subr] = 1)) or (([Linkr] = 4) and ([Rgrad_subr] = 3)) or (([Linkr] >= 5))

Ozark Model
Query 1: ([Temp_code] = 2)
Query 2: (([Linkr] >= 2) and ([Linkr] <= 4) and ([Rgrad_subr] = 1) and ([DlinkR] >= 5) and ([DlinkR] <= 9)) or (([Linkr] = 5) and ([Rgrad_subr] = 1)) or (([Linkr] >= 6))

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 3) and ([Ssize_code] <= 4) and ([State] = "MO")

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented

approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Ball, R.L. 1972. The feeding ecology of the black crappie, *Pomoxis nigromaculatus*, and the white crappie *Pomoxis annularis*, in Beaver Reservoir. Final report to U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife Contract No. 14-16-0008-513. Department of Zoology, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville. 181pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Colvin, M.A. 1981. A study of the life history and management of the crappie. (performance report) Missouri Department of Conservation D-J Project F-1-R-28. Study I-7

Crawley, H.D. 1954. Causes of stunting of crappie, *Pomoxis nigromaculatus* and P*omoxis annularis*, in Oklahoma lakes. Ph. D. Thesis. Oklahoma State University 92 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gebhart, G.E. & R.C. Summerfelt. 1975. Factors affecting the vertical distribution of white crappie (*Pomoxis annularis*) in two Oklahoma reservoirs. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissions 28: 355-366.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Grinstead, B.G. 1969. The vertical distribution of the white crappie in the Buncombe Creek arm of Lake Texoma. University of Oklahoma Biological Survey Bulletin No. 3. 37 pp.

Hansen, D.F. 1951. Biology of the white crappie in Illinois. Illinois Natural History Survey Bulletin No. 25: 205-265.

Hoffman, G.L. 1967. Parasites of North American freshwater fishes. University of California Press, Berkeley. 486 pp.

Holland, L.E. 1986. Distribution of early life history stages of fishes in selected pools of the upper Mississippi River. *Hydrobiologia* 136: 121-130.

Hoopes, D.T. 1960. Utilization of mayflies and caddis flies by some Mississippi River fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 89(1): 32-34.

Kallemeyn, L. W. and J. F. Novotny. 1977. Fish and fish food organisms in various habitats of the Missouri River in South Dakota, Nebraska, and Iowa. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Publication FWS/OBS 77/25, Washington, D.C. 100 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Matthews, W. J., and D. C. Heins, editors. 1987. Community and evolutionary ecology of North American stream fishes. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman. viii + 310 pp.

Mathur, D. 1972. Seasonal food habits of adult white crappie, *Pomoxis annularis* Rafinesque, in Conowingo Reservoir. *American Midland Naturalist* 87(1): 236-241.

Mathur, D., P.L. Mccreight, & G.A. Nardacci. 1979. Variations in fecundity of white crappie in Conowingo Pond, Pennsylvania. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 108(6): 548-554.

Meals, K.O. & L.E. Miranda. 1991. Variability in abundance of age-0 centrarchids among littoral habitats of flood control reservoirs in Mississippi. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 11: 298-304.

Mitzner, L.R. 1995. Effect of environmental factors and harvest restrictions upon the crappie (Pomoxis) sport fishery at Rathburn Lake. Iowa Department Natural Resouces, Fish and Wildlife Division, Technical Bulletin No. 5. 40 pp.

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Morgan, G.D. 1954. The life history of the white crappie, *Pomoxis annularis* of Buckeye Lake, Ohio. Journal of the Scientific Laboratories Denison University 43 (Arts 6,7, & 8): 113-144.

Moyle, P. B. 1976. Inland fishes of California. University of California Press, Berkeley, California. 405 pp.

Neal, R.A. 1963. Black and white crappies in Clear Lake, 1950-1961. Iowa State College, Journal Science 37(4): 425-445.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Petering, R. W., J. L. Markham and D. L. Johnson. 1990. White crappie summer movements and habitat use. Ohio Department of Natural Resources Final Report, Project F-57-R 32 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. and T. B. Grace. 1987. Changes in the fish fauna of the lower Missouri River, 1940-1983. Pages 166-81 in W. J. Matthews and D. C Heins (editors). Community and Evolutionary Ecology of North American Stream Fishes. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, Oklahoma.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Riecke, D. 1996. Factors affecting fish passage during water release from a flood control reservoir Enid Lake, Mississippi. Mississippi Department of Wildlife, Fisheries and Parks. Final Report to U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Report No. 151. 176 Pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Rutledge, W. P. 1971. A contribution towards a bibliography of the white crappie, *Pomoxis annularis*, and the black crappie, *Pomoxis nigomaculatus*. Texas Parks Wildlife Department Technical Series No. 6: 15-35.

Schneberger, E. 1972b. White crappie-life history, ecology, and management. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Publication 244. 14 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Siefert, R.E. 1968. Reproductive behavior, incubation and mortality of eggs, and postlarval food selection in the white crappie. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 97(3): 252-259.

Stevens, R.E. 1958. The black and white crappies of the Santee-Cooper Reservoir. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissions 12: 158-168.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Tibbs, J. E. 1995. Habitat use by small fishes in the lower Mississippi River related to foraging by least terns, *Sterna altillarum*. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 184 pp.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Travnichek, V.H., M.J. Maceina, S.M. Smith & R.A. Dunham. 1996. Natural hybridization between black and white crappies *(Pomoxis*) in 10 Alabama reservoirs. Am. Midl. Nat. 135: 310-316.

Whiteside, B. G. 1964. Biology of the white crappie, *Pomoxis annularis*, in Lake Texoma, Oklahoma. M.S. Thesis. Oklahoma State University 35pp.

Witt, A., Jr. 1957. Seasonal variation in the incidence of lymphocystis in the white crappie from the Niangua arm of The Lake of the Ozarks, Missouri. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 85: 271-279.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of William L. Pflieger, Missouri Department of Conservation, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us.

White Sucker

Catostomus commersoni

Native: Yes

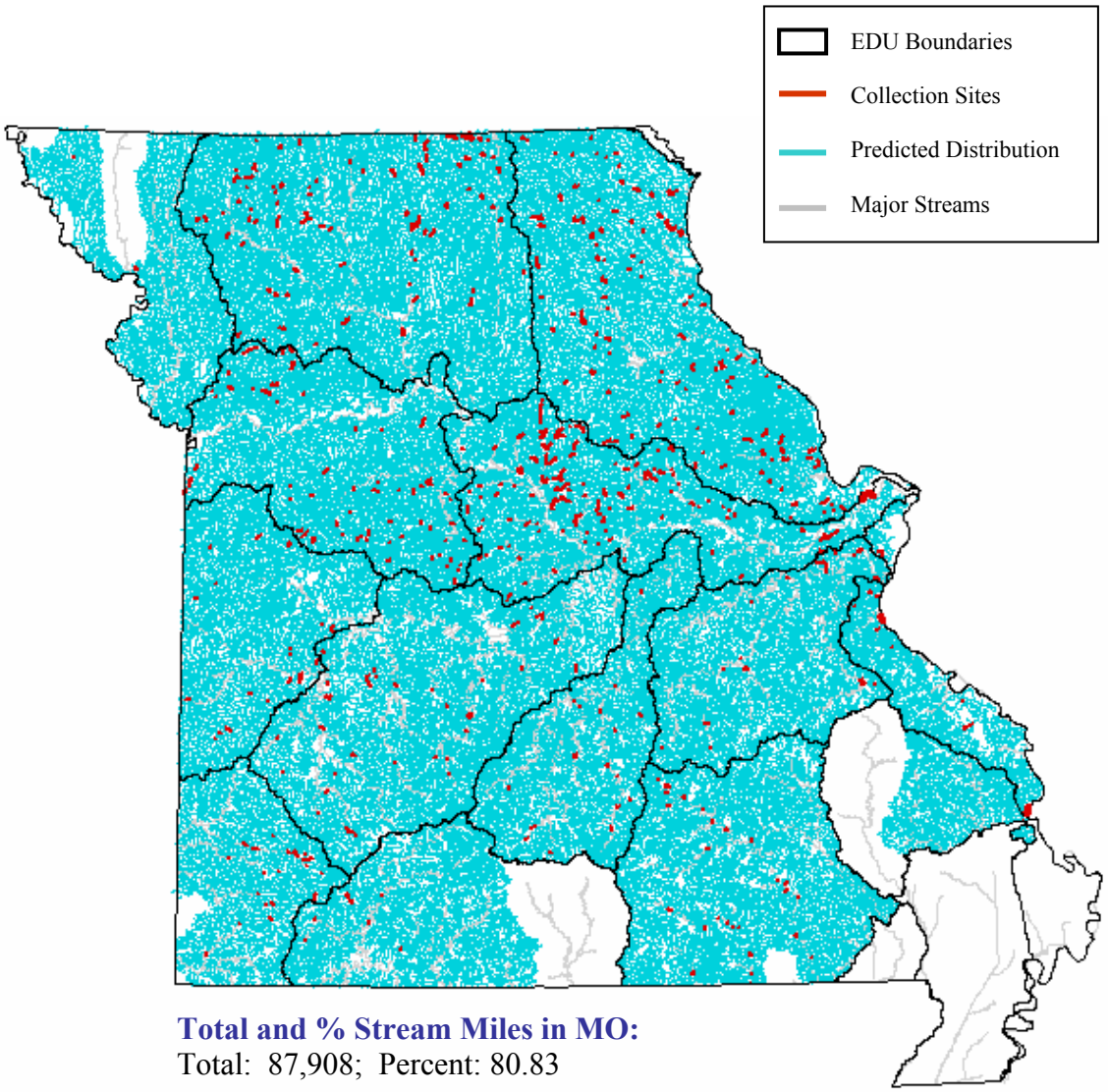
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 163895

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 87,908; Percent: 80.83

State Range:

With the exception of the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion and some adjacent sections of the Ozarks, the white sucker essentially occurs throughout the state. Its main centers of distribution are the central and northeastern Central Plains Aquatic Subregion where it is common and widespread. Elsewhere the white sucker is locally common but sporadically distributed (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The white sucker inhabits small, high gradient creeks, especially spring pools along large streams and intermittent pools kept cool and clear by groundwater seepage (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Clay 1975; Cross and Collins 1975). It occupies clear headwater creeks of the Central Plains Aquatic Subregion that contain little or no aquatic vegetation, but in the Ozark Aquatic Subregion it is found in association with heavy vegetation (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). It prefers well-defined riffles and gravelly or rocky bottoms, and is found in greatest abundance where other suckers are absent (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Cross and Collins 1975). In Ohio, the white sucker exhibits distinct habitat affinities from other areas, occurring in permanent lakes, streams, and rivers, with large populations found in nutrient-rich waters. In Ohio it tolerates all gradients, turbidity, low-oxygen water, dense vegetation, and many organic and inorganic pollutants. In Kansas, it can be found in clear lakes in the limestone uplands (Cross and Collins 1975).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains Model
([Temp_code] = 2) and
([Linkr] >= 1) and ([Linkr] <= 5)

Ozark Model
(([Linkr] >= 1) and ([Linkr] <= 2)) or (([Linkr] = 3) and ([GradsegR] >= 1) and ([GradsegR] <= 5)) or (([Linkr] >= 4) and ([Temp_code] = 1))

References:

Aadland, L. P, C. M. Cook, M. T. Negus, H. G. Drewes and C. S. Anderson. 1991. Microhabitat preferences of selected stream fishes and community-oriented approach to instream flow assessments. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Section of Fisheries. 142 pp.

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Barton, B.A. 1980. Spawning migrations, age and growth, and summer feeding of white and longnose suckers in an irrigation reservoir. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 94(3): 300-304.

Beamish, R.J. 1972. Lethal pH for the white sucker *Catostomus commersoni* (Lacepede). Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 101(2): 355-358.

Beamish. R.J. 1974. Growth and survival of white suckers (*Catostomus commersoni*) in an acidified lake. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 31: 49-54.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Beamish, R.J. 1974. Growth and survival of white suckers, Catostomus fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Bigelow, N.K. 1923. The food of young suckers (*Catostomus commersonii*) in Lake Nipigon. University of Toronto Studies in Biology Series 24, Publication of the Ontario Fisheries Research Laboratory 21: 83-115.

Chen, Y. & H.H. Harvey. 1995. Growth, abundance and food supply of the white sucker. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124: 262-271.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Curry, K.D. & A. Spacie. 1984. Differential use of stream habitat by spawning C*atostomids*. *American Midland Naturalist* 111: 267-279.

Dence, W. A. 1948. Life history, ecology, and habits of the dwarf sucker, *Catastomus commersoni utawana* (Mather), at the Huntington Wildlife Station. Roosevelt Wildlife Bulletin 8(4): 81-150.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Eder, S. & C.A. Carlson. 1977. Food habits of carp and white suckers in the South Platte and St. Urain Rivers and Goosequill Pond, Weld County, Colorado. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 106(4): 339-346.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Geen, G.H., T.G. Northcote, G.F. Hartman & C.C. Lindsey. 1966. Life histories of two species of catostomid fishes in Sixteenmile Lake, British Columbia, with particular reference to inlet stream spawning *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 23

Goodyear, C. D., et al. 1982. Atlas of the spawning and nursery areas of Great Lakes fishes. Vol. XIII. Reproductive characteristics of Great Lakes fishes. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service FWS/OBS-82/52.

Keast, A. 1968. Feeding of some Great Lakes fishes at low temperatures. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 25(6): 1199-1218.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Loomis, T. M. 1997. Survey of the fishes and habitat in the upper Moreau River, Perkins County, South Dakota. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University. 120 pp.

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Schneberger, E. 1972c. The white sucker, its life history, ecology, and management. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Publication No. 245-72. 18 pp.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Smale, M. A. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Hypoxia and hyperthermia tolerances of headwater stream fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:698-710.

Smith, G. R. 1992. Phylogeny and biogeography of the *Catostomidae*, freshwater fishes of North America and Asia. Pages 778-826 in Mayden, R. L., editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, California. xxvi + 969 pp.

Snyder, D. E., and R. T. Muth. 1990. Description and identification of razorback, flannelmouth, white, Utah, bluehead, and mountain sucker larvae and early juveniles. Colorado Division of Wildlife Technical Publication No. 38. 152 pp.

Stewart, N.H. 1926. Development, growth, and food habits of the white sucker, *Catostomus commersonii* (LeSueur). Bulletin U.S. Bureau of Fish. 42, Doc. 1007: 147-184.

Stewart, N.H. 1927. Development, growth, and food habits of the white sucker, *Catostomus commersoni* Le Sueur. Bulletin U.S. Bureau of Fish. 42(1926): 147-148.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Trojnar, J.R. 1977. Egg and larval survival of white suckers (*Catostomus commersoni*) at low pH. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 34(2): 262-266.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Whitetail Shiner

Cyprinella galactura

Native: Yes

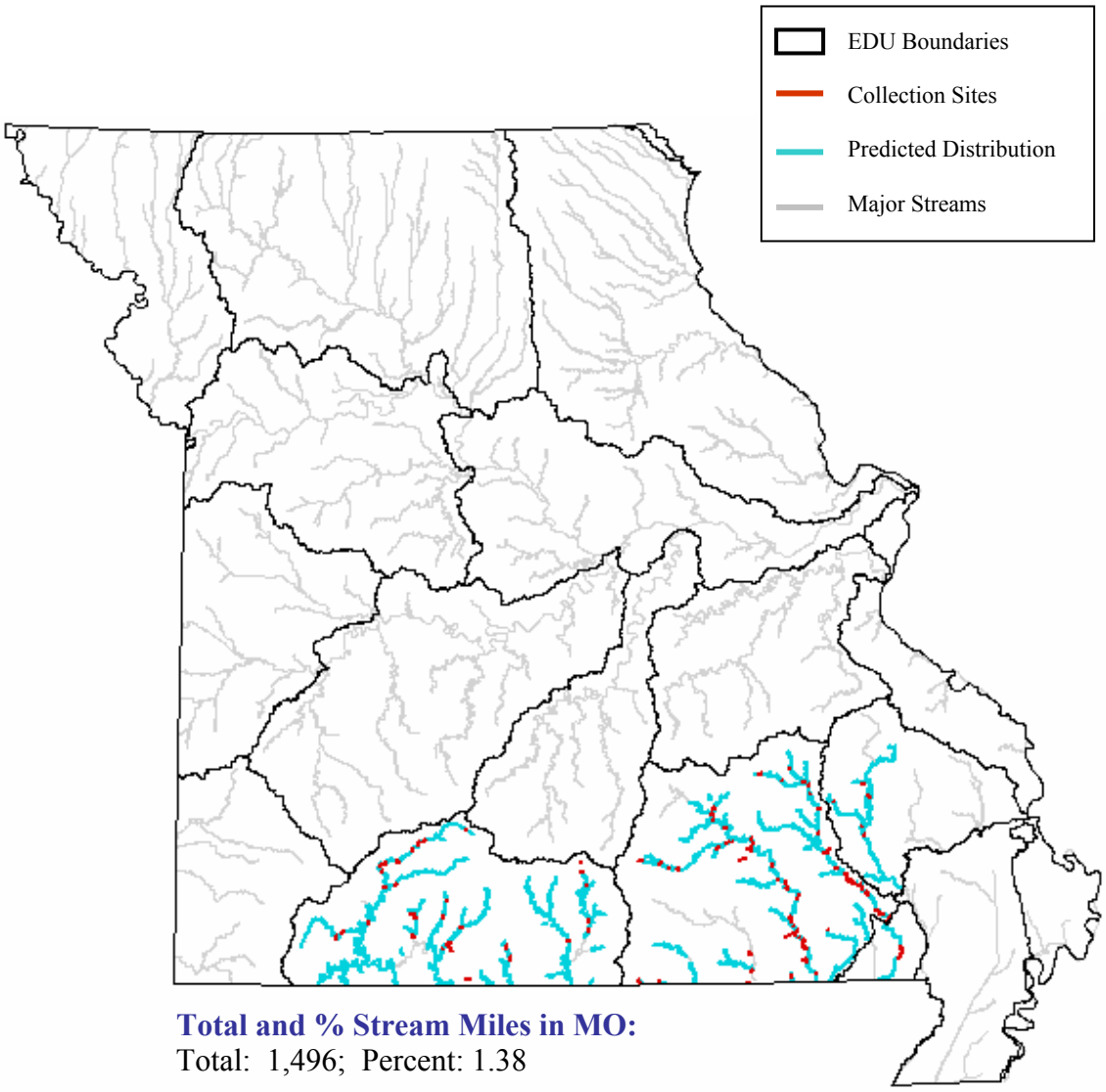
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 163782

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 1,496; Percent: 1.38

State Range:
The whitetail shiner occurs within the White, Black/Current and Upper St. Francis/Castor Ecological Drainage Units (EDU) of the Ozark Aquatic Subregion. It is one of the common and characteristic minnows of the White and Black/Current EDU's. The whitetail shiner also occurs less abundantly in Black/Cache EDU of the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The whitetail shiner is an inhabitant of clear, medium to large high-gradient streams with continuous strong flow and firm silt-free gravel or rubble substrates. The swift runs and flowing pools in which it lives are often strewn with boulders (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988). In the White EDU, the whitetail shiner sometimes occurs along the shorelines of large reservoirs (Pflieger 1997). It has been also found in upstream storage reservoirs of Tennessee (Etnier and Starnes 1993). The whitetail shiner avoids small headwater streams and those kept cool by large springs (Pflieger 1997).

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 4)

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] = 4) and ([State] = "MO")

References:

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gibbs, R.H.,Jr. 1961. Cyprinid fishes of the subgenus Cyprinella of Notropis. Iv. The *Notropis galacturus-camurus* complex. *American Midland Naturalist* 66(2): 337-354.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Martin, R. G. and R. S. Campbell. 1953. The small fishes of Black River and Clearwater Lake, Missouri. Black River Studies, University of Missouri Studies, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 26(2):45-66.

Mayden, R. L. 1989. Phylogenetic studies of North American minnows, with emphasis on the genus Cyprinella (Teleostei: Cypriniformes). University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication (80): 1-189.

Outten, C.M. 1958. Studies of the life history of the cyprinid fishes *Notropis galacturus* and *rubricroceus*. Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society 74

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Yellow Bass

Morone mississippiensis

Native: Yes

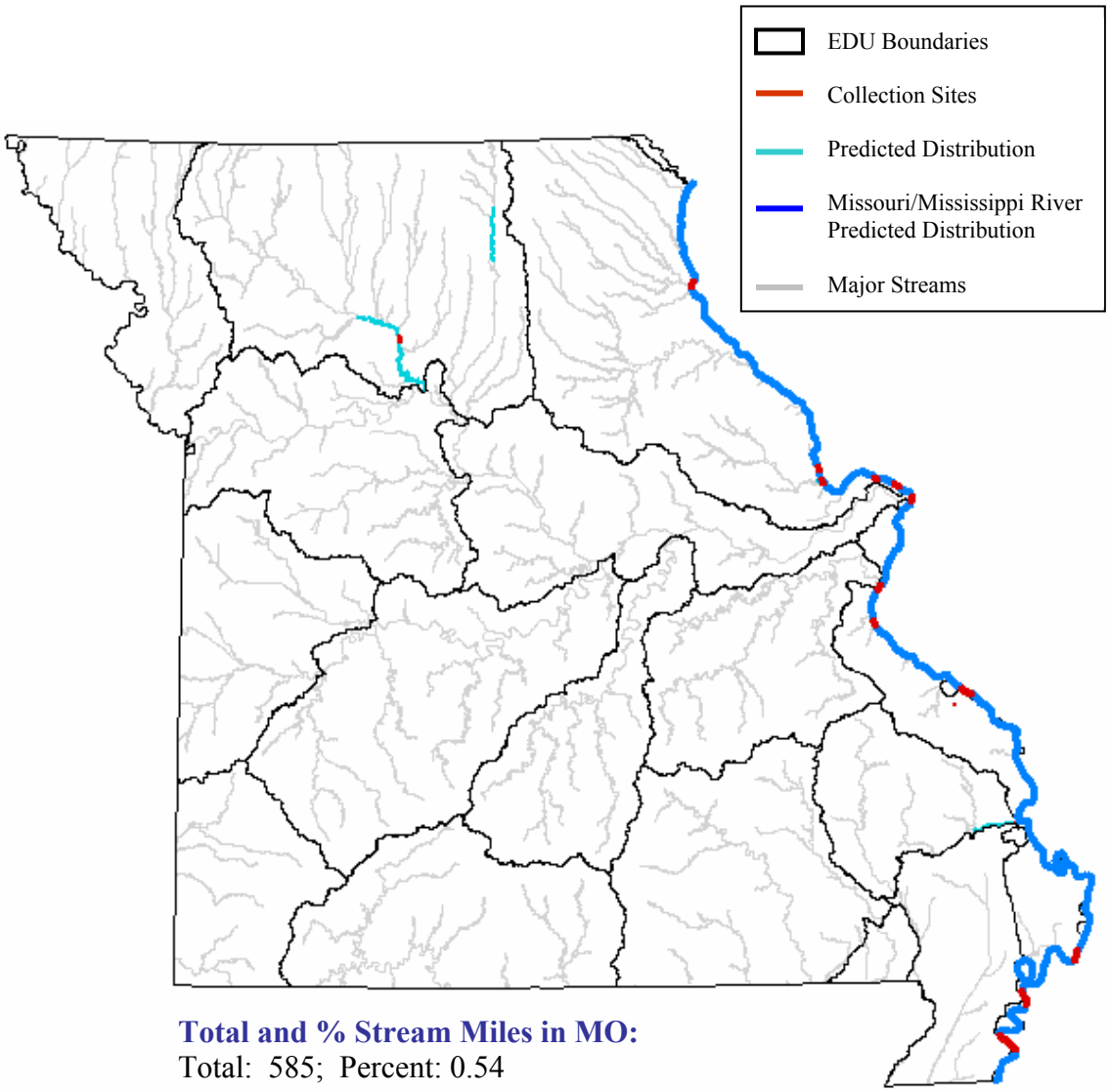
Endemism: Region

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 167683

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 585; Percent: 0.54

State Range:

The yellow bass is primarily distributed in the Mississippi River and its adjacent overflow waters. A few collections have also been made in the Grand/Chariton Ecological Drainage Unit. All collection records are based on few specimens and the yellow bass does not reach high abundance anywhere in the state (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The yellow bass inhabits large rivers and their backwaters, lakes, and quiet pools (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Clay 1975; Douglas 1974; Phillips et. al. 1982; Eddy and Underhill 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993). It is a schooling fish characteristic of sluggish waters, but may be found in rapids or gravel-bottomed open water when it spawns (Etnier and Starnes 1993; Clay 1975; Phillips et. al. 1982). It tolerates varying turbidity, but prefers clearer water with vegetation (Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Etnier and Starnes 1993).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model
([Flow] = 1) and ([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 7)

Great River Model
The Mississippi River distribution is based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Burnham, C.W. 1909. Notes on the yellow bass. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 39: 103-108.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Collier, J.E. 1959. Changes in fish populations and food habits of yellow bass in North Twin Lakes, 1956-1958. Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science 66: 518-522.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Schoffman, R.J. 1958. Age and rate of growth of yellow bass in Reelfoot Lake, Tennessee, for 1955 and 1957. Journal of the Tennessee Academy of Science 33(1): 101-105.

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Welker, B.D. 1963. Summer food habits of yellow bass and black bullheads in Clear Lake. Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science 69: 286-295.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, http://www.tpwd.state.tx.us.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of John Lyons, University of Wisconsin Center for Limnology, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources and University of Wisconsin Sea Grant Institute fish Identification Database, http://www.mendota.limnology.wisc.edu/fished.

Yellow Bullhead

Ameiurus natalis

Native: Yes

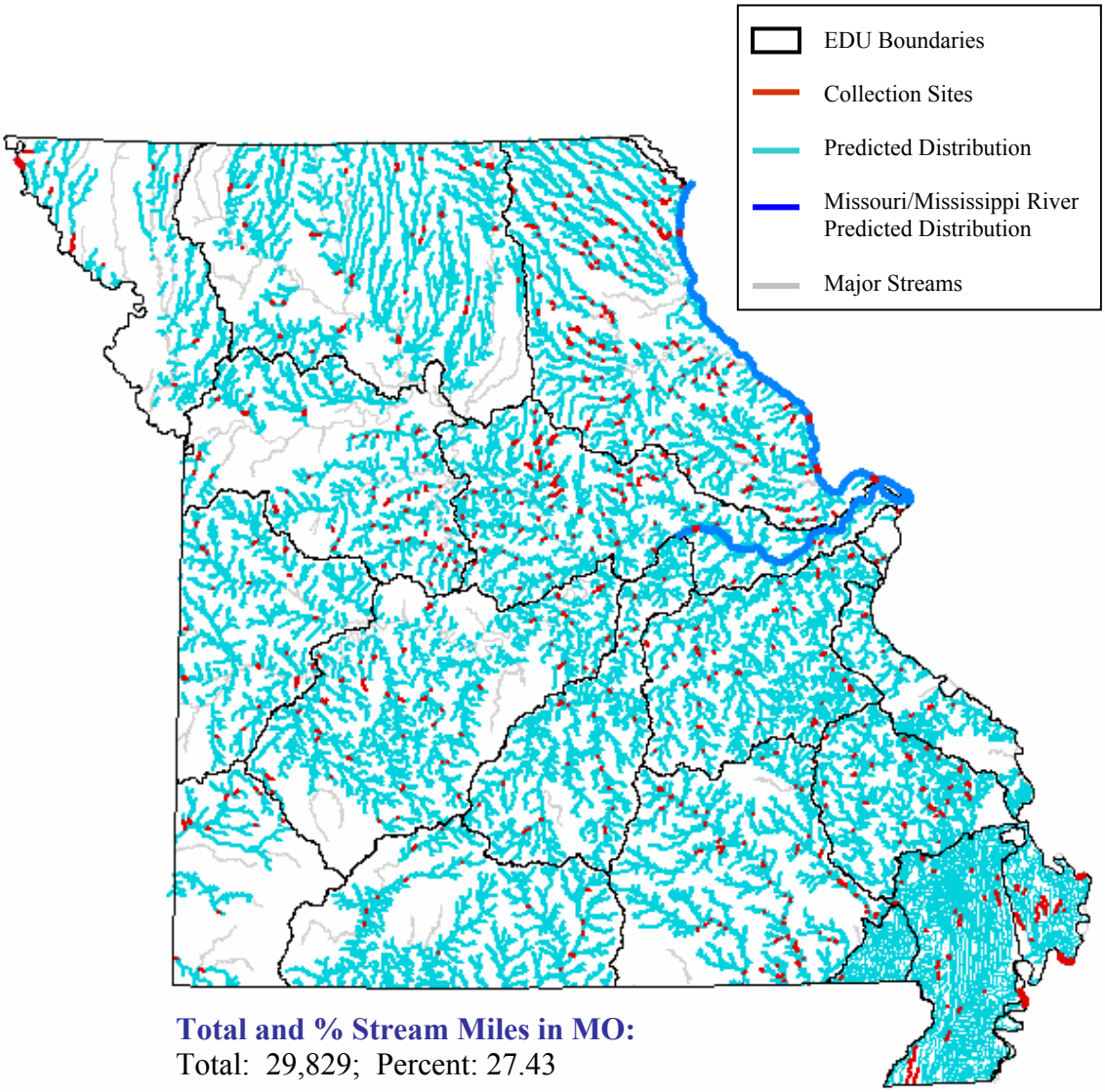
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 164041

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 29,829; Percent: 27.43

State Range:
The yellow bullhead occurs statewide and is nearly as widespread in Missouri as the black bullhead. It is the most common bullhead in the Ozark Aquatic Subregion and the Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregion. The yellow bullhead is nearly as common as the black bullhead in the clearer streams of central and northeastern Central Plains Aquatic Subregion (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The yellow bullhead is found in clear streams, rivers, overflow pools, lakes and reservoirs. It prefers streams with permanent flow, but avoids strong currents (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Cross and Collins 1975; Douglas 1974; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Phillips et. al. 1982). In Missouri, yellow bullheads in the Ozark and Mississippi Alluvial Basin Aquatic Subregions tend to inhabit quiet backwaters or ditches with heavy vegetation; yellow bullheads in the Central Plains Aquatic Subregion occupy clear streams with high gradients, often in open pools of the stream channel (Pflieger 1997). In Ohio the yellow bullhead is most common in shallow portions of lakes, ponds, or streams with low gradients, over diverse bottoms from sand to peat muck (Trautman 1957). In Arkansas and Kansas, however, it is most common over gravelly or rocky bottoms (Robinson and Buchanan 1988; Cross and Collins 1975).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains Model
([Temp_code] = 2) and ([Linkr] >= 2) and ([Linkr] <= 5)

Ozark Model
(([Linkr] >= 1) and ([Linkr] <= 2) and ([Flow] = 1)) or (([Linkr] >= 3) and ([Linkr] <= 7))

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Model
([Core_Crowley] = 0) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 4) and ([State] = "MO")

Mississippi Alluvial Basin Crowley's Ridge Model
([Core_Crowley] = 1) and ([Ssize_code] >= 1) and ([Ssize_code] <= 2) and ([State] = "MO")

Great River Model
The Missouri and Mississippi River distributions are based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. 1967. Handbook of fishes of Kansas. University of Kansas Museum of Natural History Miscellaneous Publication No. 45. 357 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Echelle, A.A. & G.D. Schnell. 1976. Factor analysis of species associations among fishes of the Kiamichi River, Oklahoma. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 105(1): 17-31.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Harlan, J.R. & E.B. Speaker. 1951. Iowa fish and fishing. Iowa Conservation Commission Des Moines. 238 pp.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Lundberg, J. G. 1992. The phylogeny of ictalurid catfishes: a synthesis of recent work. Pages 392-420 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Manooch, C. S., III. 1984. Fisherman's guide - fishes of the southeastern United States. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History, Raleigh. 362 pp.

Martin, R. G. and R. S. Campbell. 1953. The small fishes of Black River and Clearwater Lake, Missouri. Black River Studies, University of Missouri Studies, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO. 26(2):45-66.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Reynolds, W.W. & M.E. Casterlin. 1977. Diel activity in the yellow bullhead. *The Progressive Fish-Culturist* 39(3): 132-133.

Reynolds, W.W. & M.E. Casterlin. 1978. Ontogenetic change in preferred temperature and diel activity of the yellow bullhead, *Ictalurus natalis*. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology. A. Physiology 59(4): 409-411.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Schoffman, R.J. 1965. Age and rate of growth of the yellow bullhead in Reelfoot Lake, Tennessee. Journal of the Tennessee Academy of Science 30(1): 4-7.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Smale, M. A. and C. F. Rabeni. 1995. Hypoxia and hyperthermia tolerances of headwater stream fishes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:698-710.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us.

Yellow Perch

Perca flavescens

Native: Yes

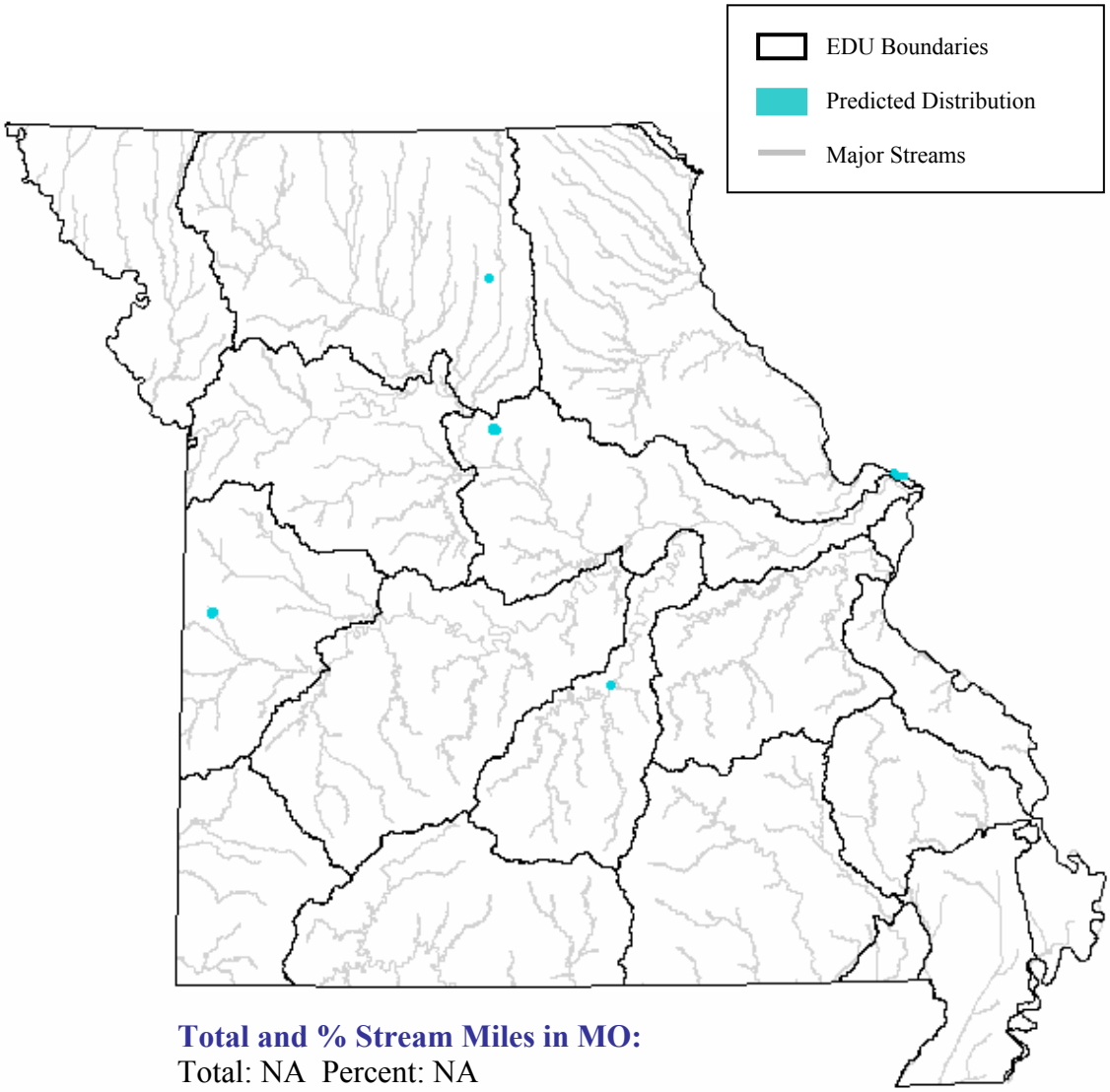
Endemism: Subzone

State Rank: S?

ITIS Code: 168469

Global Rank: G5

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: NA Percent: NA

State Range:

The yellow perch reaches the southern limit of its range in Missouri and is rare in natural waters of the state. Specimens in Missouri may be stragglers from farther north. However, there is recent evidence that a natural, self-sustaining population exists in the Brickhouse Slough, and established populations exist in several artificial lakes—Butler City Lake, Bates County; Blue Jay Lake, Pulaski County, Fayette City Lake, Howard County; and Ethel Lake, Macon County. There was an extensive stocking operation by the Missouri Fish Commission in the 1930's, as several million yellow perch were stocked in streams and lakes throughout the state (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:

The yellow perch primarily occurs in lakes and impoundments (Pflieger 1997; Cross and Collins 1975; Phillips et. al. 1982; Etnier and Starnes 1993). It can be found in brackish water along the Atlantic seaboard (Etnier and Starnes 1993), but it generally occupies clear, quiet waters with rocky or sandy bottoms, in association with aquatic vegetation near the shore (Cross and Collins 1975; Etnier and Starnes 1993; Phillips et. al. 1982). Adults prefer deep water, and move out into open water to feed in the evening (Cross and Collins 1975; Phillips et. al. 1982).

Predictive Model(s):

Central Plains/Ozark Model

The distribution is based upon existing collection records and professional review.

References:

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Bart, H. L., Jr., and L. M. Page. 1992. The influence of size and phylogeny on life history variation in North American percids. Pages 553-572 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Becker, G. C. 1983. Fishes of Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 1052 pp.

Brazo, D.C., P.I. Tack, & C.R. Liston. 1975. Age, growth, and fecundity of yellow perch, *Perca flavescens*, in Lake Michigan near Ludington, Michigan. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 104(4): 726-730.

Carlson, A.R., J. Blocher, & L.J. Herman. 1980. Growth and survival of channel catfish and yellow perch exposed to lowered constant and diurnally fluctuating dissolved oxygen concentrations. *The Progressive Fish-Culturist* 42(2): 73-78.

Clady, M.D. 1974. Food habits of yellow perch, smallmouth bass and largemouth bass in two unproductive lakes in northern Michigan. *American Midland Naturalist* 91(2): 453-459.

Clady, M.D. 1976. Influence of temperature and wind on the survival of early stages of yellow perch, *Perca flavescens*. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada*33(9): 1887-1893.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Clugston, J.P., J.L. Oliver, & R. Ruelle. 1978. Reproduction, growth, and standing crops of yellow perch in southern reservoirs. American Fisheries Society Special Publication 11: 89-99.

Cooper, G.P. & G.N. Washburn. 1949. Relation of dissolved oxygen to winter mortality of fish in Michigan lakes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 76: 23-33.

Coots, M. 1956. The yellow perch, *Perca flavescens* (Mitchell), in the Klamath River. Calif. Fish and Game 42(7): 219-229.

Craig, J. 1987. The biology of perch and related species. Timber Press. 333 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Dewey, M. R. and C. A. Jennings. 1994. Factors limiting the distribution of larval and juvenile fishes in vegetated habitats of the upper Mississippi River. National Biological Survey, National Fisheries Research Center, La Crosse, WI. for the National Biological Survey, Environmental Management Technical Center, Onalaska, WI. EMTC 94-S005. Part I, 61 pp. Part II, 19 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Faurot, M.W. & R.G. White. 1994. Feeding ecology of larval fishes in Lake Roosevelt, Washington. *Northwest Science* 68(3): 189-196.

Ferguson, R.G. 1958. The preferred temperature of fish and their midsummer distribution in temperate lakes and streams. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 15(4): 607-624.

Gelwicks, G. T. 1995. Fish movement between the lower Missouri River and a managed floodplain wetland in Missouri. M.S. Thesis, University of Missouri - Columbia. 190 pp.

Hall, D.J. & E.E. Werner. 1977. Seasonal distribution and abundance of fishes in the littoral zone of a Michigan lake. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 106(6): 545-555.

Hartman, K.J, B. Vondracek & D.L. Parrish. 1992. Diets of emerald and spottail shiners and potential interactions with other western Lake Erie planktivorous fishes. *Journal of Great Lakes Research* 18(1): 43-50.

Hasler, A.D. 1945. Observations on the winter perch population of Lake Mendota. *Ecology* 26(1): 90-94.

Hergenrader, G.L. & A.D. Hasler. 1966. Diel activity and vertical distribution of yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*) under the ice. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 23(4): 499-509.

Herman, E.F., W. Wisby, L. Wiegert, and M. Burdick. 1959. The yellow perch-its life history, ecology, and management. Wisconsin Conservation Department Publication 228. 14 pp.

Hokanson, K. E. F. 1977. Temperature requirements of some percids and adaptations to the seasonal temperature cycle. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada*34: 1524-1550.

Holland-Bartels, L. E., S. K. Littlejohn and M. L. Huston. 1990. A guide to larval fishes of the upper Mississippi River. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service National Fisheries Research Center, La Crosse, WI. 107 pp.

Kallemeyn, L. W. and J. F. Novotny. 1977. Fish and fish food organisms in various habitats of the Missouri River in South Dakota, Nebraska, and Iowa. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Publication FWS/OBS 77/25, Washington, D.C. 100 pp.

Keast, A. & D. Webb. 1966. Mouth and body form relative to feeding ecology in the fish fauna of a small lake, Lake Opinicon, Ontario. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 23: 1847-1874.

Keast, A. 1977. Diet overlaps and feeding relationships between the year classes in the yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*). Environmental Biology of Fishes 2: 53-70.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Johnson, F.H. 1977. Responses of walleye (*Stizostedion vitreum vitreum*) and yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*) populations to removal of white sucker (*Catostomus commersoni*) from a Minnesota lake, 1966. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 34(10): 1633-1642.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Lester, R.J.G. 1977. An estimate of the mortality in a population of *Perca flavescens*, owing to the Trematode *Diplestamum adamsi*. Canadian Journal of Zoology 55(2): 288-292.

Loit, J.P., D.W. Willis & D.O. Lucchesi. 1996. Relationship of food habits to yellow perch growth and population structure in South Dakota lakes. Journal of Freshwater Ecology 11(1): 27-38.

Maloney, J.E. & F.H. Johnson. 1955. Life histories and interrelationships of walleye and yellow perch, especially during their first summer, in two Minnesota lakes. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 85: 191-202.

Manooch, C. S., III. 1984. Fisherman's guide - fishes of the southeastern United States. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History, Raleigh. 362 pp.

McComish, T.S. 1980. Notes on the biology of the yellow perch in Indiana waters of Lake Michigan in the 1970's. Proceedings of the Indiana Academy of Science 89: 148-149.

Mizzi, J. A. 1994. Zooplankton, macroinvertebrate, herptile, and ichthyofaunal biodiversity of riverine habitat on the upper Missouri River. M.S. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD. 130 pp.

Moffett, J.W. & B.P. Hunt. 1943. Winter feeding habits of bluegills, *Lepomis macrochirus* (Rafinesque), and yellow perch *Perca flavescens* (Mitchell), in Cedar Lake, Washtenaw County, Michigan. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 73: 231-242.

Moyle, P. B. 1976. Inland fishes of California. University of California Press, Berkeley, California. 405 pp.

Moyle, P. 1969. Ecology of the fishes of a Minnesota lake, with special reference to the Cyprinidae. PH.D. Thesis, University of Minnesota. 169 pp.

Muncy, R. J., G. J. Atchison, R. V. Bulkley, B. W. Menzel, L. G. Perry, and R. C.Summerfelt. 1979. Effects of suspended solids and sediments on reproduction and early life of warmwater fish: a review. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Corvallis, OR. 101 pp.

Nelson, W. R. and C. H. Walburg. 1977. Population dynamics of yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*), sauger (*Stizostedion canadense*) and walleye (*S. vitreum vitreum*) in four main stem Missouri River reservoirs. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 34(10):1748-1763.

Ney, J.J. 1978. A synoptic review of yellow perch and walleye biology. American Fisheries Society Special Publication 11: 1-12.

Nielson, L.A. 1980. Effect of walleye (*Stizostedion vitreum vitreum*) predation on juvenile mortality and recruitment of yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*) in Oneida Lake, New York. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 37(1): 11-19.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Parsons, J.W. 1950. Life history of the yellow perch, *Perca flavescens* (Mitchill) of Clear Lake, Iowa. Iowa State College Journal Science 2.

Pettengill, T. D., and D. E. Knight. 1987. Effects of illegal pan fish introductions on a northern Utah trout reservoir. Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies, Salt Lake City, Utah.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Pycha, R.L. & L.L. Smith, Jr. 1954. Early life history of the yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*) in the Red Lakes, Minnesota. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 84: 249-260.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Scott, D.C. 1955. Activity patterns of perch, *Perca flavescens*, in Rondeau Bay of Lake Erie. *Ecology* 36(2): 320-327.

Scott, W. B. and E. J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fisheries Research Board of Canada Bulletin No. 184. 966 pp

Sheehan, R. J., W. M. Lewis, and L. R. Bodensteiner. 1990. Winter habitat requirements and overwintering of riverine fishes. Southern Illinois Fisheries Research Laboratory, Carbondale, IL. D-J Project F-79-R, Study 101. 234 pp.

Sheri, A.N. & G. Power. 1969. Fecundity of the yellow perch, *Perca flavescens* Mitchill, In the Bay of Quinte Lake Ontario. Canadian Journal of Zoology 47: 55-58.

Siefert, R. E. 1972. First food of larval yellow perch, white sucker, bluegill, emerald shiner, and rainbow smelt. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 101(2): 219-225.

Sublette, J. E., M. D Hatch, and M. Sublette. 1990. The fishes of New Mexico. University New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 393 pp.

Tarby, M.J. 1974. Characteristics of yellow perch cannibalism in Oneida Lake and the relation to first year survival. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 103: 462-471.

Tharratt, R.C. 1959. Food of yellow perch, *Perca flavescens* (Mitchill) in Saginaw Bay, Lake Huron. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 88(4): 330-331.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Thorpe, J.E. 1977. Morphology, physiology, behavior, and ecology of *Perca fluviatilis* l. and *P. flavescens* Mitchill. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 34(10): 1504-1514.

Timmons, T.J. 1984. Comparative food habits and habitat preferences of age-0 largemouth bass and yellow perch in West Point Lake, Alabama-Georgia. Proceedings of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 38: 302-312.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Wells, L. 1980. Food of alewives, yellow perch, spottail shiners, trout-perch, and slimy and fourhorn sculpins in southeastern Lake Michigan. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Technical Paper 98. 12pp.

Werner, E.F., D.J. Hall, D.R. Laughlin, D.J. Wagner, L.A. Wilsmann, & F.C. Funk. 1977. Habitat partitioning in a freshwater fish community. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 34(3): 360-370.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Native Fish Conservancy, http://www.nativefish.org.

Yoke Darter

Etheostoma juliae

Native: Yes

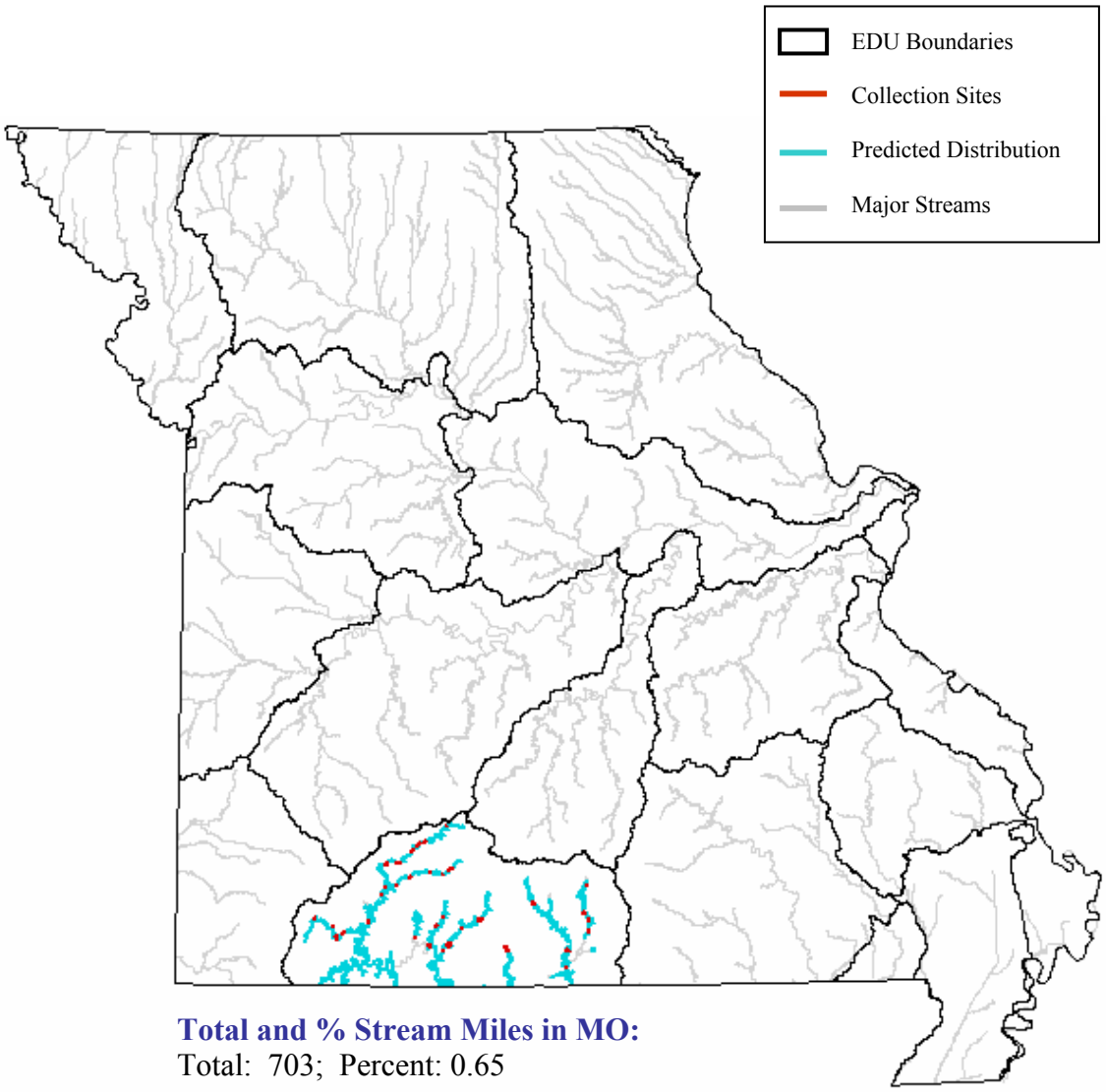
Endemism: EDU

State Rank: S4

ITIS Code: 168403

Global Rank: G4

Modeled By: Gust Annis, Pam Haverland
Michael Morey, Scott Sowa,
John Stanovick



Total and % Stream Miles in MO:
Total: 703; Percent: 0.65

State Range:
The yoke darter is endemic to the White Ecological Drainage Unit (EDU) and occurs exclusively within this EDU. Large reservoirs have destroyed much of its range but it is still one of the most common darters in unimpounded streams of the White EDU (Pflieger 1997).

Habitat Affinities:
The yoke darter occupies streams ranging in size from creeks to large rivers, but is most abundant in medium-sized rivers. It is found almost exclusively in clear, high gradient streams with continuous strong flow, occupying the deepest, swiftest riffles, over silt-free coarse gravel or boulder-strewn substrates (Pflieger 1997; Robinson and Buchanan 1988).

Predictive Model(s):

Ozark Model
Query 1: ([Flow] = 1)
Query 2: (([Linkr] >= 1) and ([Linkr] <= 4) and ([DlinkR] >= 5))or (([Linkr] >= 5) and ([Temp_code] = 2))

References:

Bailey, R. M., J. E. Fitch, E.S. Herald, E. A. Lachner, C. C. Lindsey, C.R. Robins, & W. B. Scott. 1970. A list of common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 6. 149 pp.

Bart, H. L., Jr., and L. M. Page. 1992. The influence of size and phylogeny on life history variation in North American percids. Pages 553-572 in R. L. Mayden, editor. Systematics, historical ecology, and North American freshwater fishes. Stanford University Press, Stanford, Calfiornia. xxvi + 969 pp.

Clay, W. M. 1975. The fishes of Kentucky. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, Frankfort, KY. 416 pp.

Cross, F. B. and J. T. Collins 1975. Fishes in Kansas. University of Kansas Publications, Public Education Series No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. 189 pp.

Douglas, N. H. 1974. Freshwater fishes of Louisiana. Claitor's Publishing Division, Sponsored by Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, Baton Rouge, LA. 443 pp.

Eddy, S. and J. C. Underhill 1974. Northern fishes; with special reference to the upper Mississippi valley. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 414 pp.

Etnier, D. A. and W. E. Starnes 1993. The fishes of Tennessee. University of Tennessee Press, Knoxville, TN. 681 pp.

Hubbs, C. 1985. Darter reproductive seasons. *Copeia* 1985: 56-68.

James, P.W. & C.A. Tabor. 1986. Reproductive biology and age and growth of the yoke darter, *Etheostoma juliae*. *Copeia* 1986 (2): 536-540.

Kelly, G., ed. 1986. Animal habitat relations handbook. Missouri Department of Conservation and U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Jefferson City, MO. 293 pp.

Kuehne, R. A., and R. W. Barbour. 1983. The American darters. University Press of Kentucky, Lexington, Kentucky. 177 pp.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History. 867 pp.

Page, L. M. 1983. Handbook of darters. T. F. H. Pub., Inc., Neptune City, New Jersey. 271 pp.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. 1971. A distributional study of Missouri fishes. University of Kansas Publications, Museum of Natural History, V. 20, No. 3, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS. pp. 225-570.

Pflieger, W. L. 1989. Aquatic community classification system for Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation. Jefferson City, MO. Aquatic Series No. 19. 70 pp. plus Supplement.

Pflieger, W. L. 1997. The fishes of Missouri. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO. 372 pp.

Pflieger, W. L. The stream resources of Missouri. D-J Project - F-1-R-28. Study S-20. Missouri Department of Conservation, Columbia, MO.

Phillips, G. L., W. D. Schmid, and J. C. Underhill 1982. Fishes of the Minnesota region. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, MN. 248 pp.

Robins, C. R., et al. 1991. Common and scientific names of fishes from the United States and Canada. American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 20. 183 pp.

Robison, H. W. and T. M. Buchanan 1988. Fishes of Arkansas. University of Arkansas Press, Fayetteville, AR. 536 pp.

Thom, R. H. and J. H. Wilson. 1980. The natural divisions of Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 14:9-24.

Trautman, M. B. 1957. The fishes of Ohio. Ohio State University Press in collaboration with the Ohio Division of Wildlife and the Ohio State University Development Fund, Columbus, OH. 683 pp.

Wood, R. M. 1996. Phylogenetic systematics of the darter subgenus Nothonotus (Teleostei: Percidae). *Copeia* 1996:300-318.

Photo Credits:

Upper Left: Photo courtesy of Konrad P. Schmidt, copyright Konrad P. Schmidt.

Upper Right: Photo courtesy of the Missouri Department of Conservation, Missouri Fish and Wildlife Information System, http://www.conservation.state.mo.us.